


52126-1-c-10

Orb. 61





Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2015

<https://archive.org/details/b24750372>

219/10

CLASSED CATALOGUE.

*For the Library of
the Royal College of Physicians
from the Council of the College of
Surgeons—*

CLASSED CATALOGUE

OF

THE BOOKS

CONTAINED IN

THE LIBRARY

OF THE

ROYAL COLLEGE OF SURGEONS

IN LONDON.



LONDON :

PRINTED BY JOHN SCOTT,

JOHN-STREET, HOLLAND-STREET, BLACKFRIARS-ROAD.

1843.

CLASSIFIED CATALOGUE

THE BOOKS

THE LIBRARY

ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS LIBRARY	
CLASS	016:61
ACCN.	716
SOURCE	RCS. Gift
DATE	nd. 1843



LONDON

PRINTED BY JOHN SMITH.

2, WHITE STAIRS, HOLBORN, LONDON, E.C. 1.

1843

ADVERTISEMENT.

THIS ARRANGED CATALOGUE of the Library of the Royal College of Surgeons was commenced upon no theoretical or assumed principle. The Titles of the Books were simply distributed into Classes, as they were severally found to belong to one or another of the universally admitted grand divisions of Medical or Natural Science ; and each of these was again and again subdivided to the extent that the varying subject matter seemed to require.

To a First Division are referred all books that treat of Medicine generally, and its object ; the Practitioner, his Office, Duties, &c. ; of Education, and the Institutions for the cultivation of Medicine, and the advancement of the Sciences in general.

To a Second Division are referred the Works that bear upon the History of Medicine and the Sciences in general, comprising Biography and Bibliography.

To a Third Division are referred Glossaries and Dictionaries of Languages.

To a Fourth are assigned Periodical Publications of all kinds,—Transactions of Academies and Learned Societies, Journals, &c.

To a Fifth, Encyclopædias and Works in Alphabetical order.

To a Sixth, Collections of the Works of different Individuals upon a variety of subjects of Medical Science.

To a Seventh, Anatomy, Descriptive, General, and Comparative ; and, as inseparably connected with this, Physiology.

To an Eighth, Monstrosities, and the Anatomy of Diseased Structures.

To a Ninth, Pathology, General and Special, comprising the Theory and Practice of Medicine, Surgery, and Midwifery, inclusive of Hygiene and Dietetics.

To a Tenth, Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

To an Eleventh, Pharmacy.

To a Twelfth, Legal Medicine and Medical Police..

To a Thirteenth, Veterinary Medicine.

To a Fourteenth, Natural History, Zoology, Botany, Agriculture and Horticulture, Mineralogy, Geology, and Meteorology.

To a Fifteenth, Chemistry, and,

To a Sixteenth, the other Branches of Natural Philosophy.

The Synopsis at the beginning of the Volume gives every information as to the details of the Arrangement followed ; and, to make the Work as complete and useful as possible, an Alphabetical Index has been added at the end.

ROYAL COLLEGE OF SURGEONS IN LONDON,
January 1843.

SYNOPSIS

OF

THE ARRANGEMENT.

~~~~~  
OF MEDICINE AND ITS OBJECT.

|                                                                                                    |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Of Medicine in General . . . . .                                                                   | 1         |
| • The sum of the Sciences necessary to the practitioner of Medicine—Medical Encyclopædia . . . . . | 1         |
| Certainty of Medicine . . . . .                                                                    | 2         |
| Power and Value of Medicine . . . . .                                                              | 2         |
| Excellence of Medicine . . . . .                                                                   | 3         |
| Uncertainty and Abuses of Medicine . . . . .                                                       | 3         |
| Defence of Medicine . . . . .                                                                      | 4         |
| Mode of proceeding in Medical Inquiries . . . . .                                                  | 4         |
| Of Practice and Experience . . . . .                                                               | 5         |
| Hypothesis, Theory, and Errors . . . . .                                                           | 5         |
| Popular Errors in regard to Medicine . . . . .                                                     | 5         |
| Quackery and Quacks . . . . .                                                                      | 6         |
| Of the Improvement of Medicine . . . . .                                                           | 6, 12, 16 |
| Obstacles to the Progress and Improvement of Medicine . . . . .                                    | 7         |
| Aids to Medicine and the Practitioner . . . . .                                                    | 7         |
| Relations of Medicine with Politics . . . . .                                                      | 7         |
| Relations of Medicine with Religion . . . . .                                                      | 8         |
| Influence of Medicine . . . . .                                                                    | 8         |

*b*



## OF THE PRACTITIONER, HIS OFFICE, DUTIES, ETC. 8

|                                                                                                                                   |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Of the Medical Mind . . . . .                                                                                                     | 10 |
| Of the Union and Separation of the different<br>Branches of Medicine, particularly Physic<br>and Surgery . . . . .                | 10 |
| Of the duties of Patients to Practitioners . . . . .                                                                              | 11 |
| Of Physic without the Physician . . . . .                                                                                         | 11 |
| State and condition of the Medical Practitioner<br>in Ancient and Modern times . . . . .                                          | 11 |
| State of medicine at different times and in different<br>countries ; and incidentally of the improvement<br>of Medicine . . . . . | 12 |
| Reconciliation of Philosophers and Practitioners<br>of Medicine . . . . .                                                         | 12 |

## MEDICAL EDUCATION, REFORM, ORGANIZATION.

|                                                                                        |         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Guides to the Student, Schemes of Study, &c.—Encyclopædia<br>and methodology . . . . . | 14 & 24 |
| Medical Reform . . . . .                                                               | 16      |
| Medical Organization . . . . .                                                         | 17      |

## INSTITUTIONS FOR THE FURTHERANCE AND CULTIVATION OF MEDICINE, SCIENCE, ETC.

|                                           |    |
|-------------------------------------------|----|
| College of Physicians of London . . . . . | 18 |
| College of Surgeons in London . . . . .   | 19 |
| Faculty of Glasgow . . . . .              | 19 |
| Apothecaries . . . . .                    | 20 |
| Royal Institution . . . . .               | 20 |
| London Institution . . . . .              | 20 |
| British Association . . . . .             | 20 |
| Provincial Association . . . . .          | 21 |
| Hunterian Society . . . . .               | 21 |

## MEDICAL SCHOOLS.

|                                            |    |
|--------------------------------------------|----|
| Paris and Montpellier . . . . .            | 21 |
| London and Paris in reference to Hospitals | 22 |
| Gottingen . . . . .                        | 22 |
| Frankfort . . . . .                        | 22 |
| Vienna . . . . .                           | 22 |
| Madrid . . . . .                           | 22 |
| Boston . . . . .                           | 23 |

## CULTIVATION OF THE SCIENCES IN GENERAL. 23

## EDUCATION.

|                                             |    |
|---------------------------------------------|----|
| Education in general . . . . .              | 23 |
| Education of the Senses . . . . .           | 23 |
| Professional Education generally . . . . .  | 24 |
| Elementary Professional Education . . . . . | 24 |
| Medical Education in particular . . . . .   | 24 |
| Scotch Universities . . . . .               | 26 |

## HISTORY OF MEDICINE AND THE SCIENCES.

|                                                                                           |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| In general . . . . .                                                                      | 27 |
| Particular portions of the History of Medicine . . . . .                                  | 30 |
| History of Medicine in Ancient Greece and Rome . . . . .                                  | 31 |
| Among the Hebrews, Egyptians, Arabians, and Eastern nations generally . . . . .           | 33 |
| In England . . . . .                                                                      | 33 |
| In France . . . . .                                                                       | 34 |
| In Germany . . . . .                                                                      | 34 |
| In Italy . . . . .                                                                        | 34 |
| In Russia . . . . .                                                                       | 35 |
| History of the Progress of Natural and Medical Science in the most recent times . . . . . | 35 |

|                                                         |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----|
| General history of Science, Art and Literature          | 36 |
| Agreement between Ancient and Modern Medicine . . . . . | 37 |

## BIOGRAPHY.

|                                                                            |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| In General . . . . .                                                       | 37 |
| Of Particular Individuals . . . . .                                        | 41 |
| Orations, Addresses, &c., Biographical, Historical, and Didactic . . . . . | 46 |

## BIBLIOGRAPHY.

|                                               |    |
|-----------------------------------------------|----|
| Literary History of Medicine . . . . .        | 49 |
| Repertoriums, Classed Catalogues, &c. . . . . | 52 |
| Catalogues of Libraries . . . . .             | 53 |
| Collection of a Library . . . . .             | 55 |

|                               |    |
|-------------------------------|----|
| HISTORY OF PRINTING . . . . . | 55 |
|-------------------------------|----|

|                                                                          |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| GLOSSARIES, DICTIONARIES OF SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL TERMS, ETC. . . . . | 55 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|

## DICTIONARIES OF LANGUAGES.

|                   |    |
|-------------------|----|
| English . . . . . | 57 |
| French . . . . .  | 57 |
| German . . . . .  | 57 |
| Danish . . . . .  | 58 |
| Dutch . . . . .   | 58 |
| Swedish . . . . . | 58 |
| Italian . . . . . | 58 |
| Spanish . . . . . | 58 |
| Latin . . . . .   | 58 |
| Greek . . . . .   | 58 |

## PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.

## Transactions of Academies, Learned Societies, &amp;c. :

|                                     |    |
|-------------------------------------|----|
| Great Britain and Ireland . . .     | 59 |
| Dependencies of Great Britain . . . | 62 |
| America . . . . .                   | 62 |
| France . . . . .                    | 62 |
| Holland and Belgium . . . . .       | 65 |
| Germany . . . . .                   | 66 |
| Switzerland . . . . .               | 69 |
| Austria . . . . .                   | 69 |
| Bohemia . . . . .                   | 70 |
| Denmark . . . . .                   | 70 |
| Sweden . . . . .                    | 70 |
| Russia . . . . .                    | 71 |
| Italy . . . . .                     | 71 |
| Spain and Portugal . . . . .        | 72 |

## General Digested or Classified Index to Academical

|                        |    |
|------------------------|----|
| Transactions . . . . . | 73 |
|------------------------|----|

## Journals (English)

|                                        |    |
|----------------------------------------|----|
| General . . . . .                      | 73 |
| The Medical Sciences . . . . .         | 73 |
| Physics, Chemistry, the Arts . . . . . | 75 |
| Pharmacy . . . . .                     | 76 |
| Zoology . . . . .                      | 76 |
| Botany . . . . .                       | 76 |
| Statistics . . . . .                   | 76 |

## Journals (American) . . . . . 76

## Journals (French)

|                                              |    |
|----------------------------------------------|----|
| General, Literary, Scientific . . . . .      | 77 |
| Anatomy and Physiology in especial . . . . . | 77 |
| Medicine, Surgery, &c. . . . .               | 78 |
| Military Medicine and Surgery . . . . .      | 80 |
| Medical Chemistry and Pharmacy . . . . .     | 80 |



|                                       |    |
|---------------------------------------|----|
| Physics and Chemistry . . .           | 80 |
| Phrenology . . .                      | 81 |
| Hygiene and Legal Medicine . .        | 81 |
| Veterinary Medicine . . .             | 81 |
| Homœopathy and Animal Magnetism .     | 82 |
| Journals (German)                     |    |
| General, Scientific, and Literary . . | 82 |
| Anatomy and Physiology . . .          | 83 |
| Medicine and Surgery . . .            | 84 |
| Midwifery . . .                       | 86 |
| Pharmacy . . .                        | 87 |
| Legal Medicine, Medical Police, &c. . | 87 |
| Physics and Chemistry . . .           | 88 |
| Journals (Swedish; Danish) . . .      | 88 |
| Journals (Russian; Polish) . . .      | 89 |
| Journals (Norwegian) . . .            | 89 |
| Journals (Italian) . . .              | 89 |

# ENCYCLOPÆDIAS AND DICTIONARIES—WORKS IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER . 89

## COLLECTIONS.

|                                                                                   |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| By different hands . . .                                                          | 92  |
| Works published by the Committee of Management of the Oriental Translation Fund . | 98  |
| Collected Works of Individuals . .                                                | 103 |
| Ancient Writers:                                                                  |     |
| Hippocrates . . .                                                                 | 103 |
| Galenus . . .                                                                     | 104 |
| Aristoteles . . .                                                                 | 105 |
| Celsus . . .                                                                      | 105 |
| Aretæus . . .                                                                     | 106 |
| Aurelianus . . .                                                                  | 106 |
| Rufus . . .                                                                       | 106 |
| Ætius . . .                                                                       | 106 |

|                                                                                          |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Alexander Trallianus . . .                                                               | 107 |
| Paulus . . .                                                                             | 107 |
| Actuarius . . .                                                                          | 107 |
| Serapion . . .                                                                           | 108 |
| Rhazes . . .                                                                             | 108 |
| Haly Abbas . . .                                                                         | 108 |
| Avicenna . . .                                                                           | 108 |
| Mesue . . .                                                                              | 109 |
| Albucasis . . .                                                                          | 109 |
| Averroes . . .                                                                           | 109 |
| Ysaac . . .                                                                              | 109 |
| Extracts and Translations from the Older Medical Writers . . .                           | 109 |
| Collections of the Works of the Restorers of Medicine, and the Moderns . . .             | 110 |
| Observations, Essays, Tracts &c. by individual Authors, the Subjects not specified . . . | 118 |
| Essays, Observations, &c. the subjects specified . . .                                   | 122 |
| Medical Epistles . . .                                                                   | 123 |

## ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY.

|                                                                                           |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| History and Literature . . .                                                              | 124 |
| General Survey . . .                                                                      | 126 |
| Use and importance . . .                                                                  | 126 |
| Advancement . . .                                                                         | 127 |
| Relations to Medical Science . . .                                                        | 128 |
| Defence of anatomy . . .                                                                  | 128 |
| Relations to Religion and Morals . . .                                                    | 128 |
| Nomenclature . . .                                                                        | 129 |
| Collected works of Anatomists and Physiologists—<br>Opera Anatomica et Physiologica . . . | 129 |
| Essays, Observations, Commentaries, &c. on particular anatomical Subjects . . .           | 131 |

|                                                                      |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Systems of Descriptive Anatomy . . .                                 | 137 |
| Dissections . . . . .                                                | 147 |
| Anatomical Plates . . . . .                                          | 149 |
| Particular Subjects of Descriptive Anatomy—Osteo-                    |     |
| logy . . . . .                                                       | 151 |
| The Skeleton at different Ages . . .                                 | 153 |
| Bones of the Female . . . . .                                        | 153 |
| Bones of the Child and Fœtus . . .                                   | 153 |
| Particular Bones—of the Head, Pelvis, &c.                            | 153 |
| Intimate Structure of Bone . . . . .                                 | 156 |
| Formation, Growth, and Regeneration of<br>Bones . . . . .            | 156 |
| Chemical composition of Bone and Cartilage.                          | 157 |
| The Marrow . . . . .                                                 | 157 |
| Bones of the Spine in Disease . . .                                  | 157 |
| Preparation of the Skeleton . . . . .                                | 158 |
| The Cartilages . . . . .                                             | 158 |
| The Joints generally and in particular .                             | 158 |
| The Ligaments and their Bursæ . . .                                  | 159 |
| The Fasciæ . . . . .                                                 | 159 |
| The Bursæ Mucosæ in particular . . .                                 | 160 |
| The Muscles—Nomenclature . . . . .                                   | 160 |
| Dissection . . . . .                                                 | 161 |
| Description in General . . . . .                                     | 162 |
| Particular Muscles . . . . .                                         | 162 |
| Varieties . . . . .                                                  | 163 |
| Uses of Myology . . . . .                                            | 163 |
| Of Muscular Motion, the intimate Structure of<br>Muscle, &c. . . . . | 163 |
| Physiognomy and Expression . . . . .                                 | 165 |
| The Hand . . . . .                                                   | 166 |
| The Circulating System.—The Blood . .                                | 167 |
| The Heart, Pulse, motion of the Heart, &c.                           | 170 |
| The Arteries, their Structure and Vitality .                         | 177 |

|                                                                             |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| The Veins, their Valves, Inosculations, Communications with Lymphatics, &c. | 181 |
| The Lacteals and Lymphatic Vessels or Absorbents, and of Absorption.        | 183 |

#### THE NERVOUS SYSTEM.

|                                                                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| History                                                                               | 188 |
| Collected Treatises                                                                   | 188 |
| Membranes of the Brain,—Dura Mater, Pia Mater                                         | 188 |
| The Brain and Nervous System—the Brain in Particular                                  | 189 |
| Particular parts of the Brain; Decussation of its Fibres; the Secreting Faculty; Base | 192 |
| Intimate Structure, Grey Substance, &c.                                               | 192 |
| The Cerebellum                                                                        | 193 |
| Origin and Evolution of the Brain, &c.                                                | 193 |
| The Nerves more especially.—General Considerations                                    | 193 |
| Descriptive Anatomy                                                                   | 194 |
| Functions                                                                             | 195 |
| Intimate Structure                                                                    | 196 |
| Fluid                                                                                 | 196 |
| Experiments on Nerves and reproduction                                                | 196 |
| Ganglions and Ganglionic System                                                       | 197 |
| Particular Nerves.—Cerebral Nerves                                                    | 197 |
| First Pair                                                                            | 197 |
| Second Pair and Chiasma                                                               | 197 |
| Fifth Pair and its Branches                                                           | 197 |
| Chorda Tympani                                                                        | 198 |
| Ninth Pair                                                                            | 198 |
| The Spinal Cord and its Nerves                                                        | 198 |
| Spinal accessory, First Spinal and Phrenic Nerves                                     | 199 |



|                                           |     |
|-------------------------------------------|-----|
| Nerves of Particular Parts. The Head      | 200 |
| Dura Mater . . . . .                      | 200 |
| Face . . . . .                            | 200 |
| Of the Arm . . . . .                      | 200 |
| Of the abdominal Muscles and Groin        | 200 |
| Of the Loins, Pelvis, and Lower extremity | 200 |

|                                                                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Great Sympathetic or Intercostal, and Nerves of the<br>Thoracic and Abdominal Viscera | 201 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|

|                                        |     |
|----------------------------------------|-----|
| Functions of the Brain and Nerves      | 202 |
| Craniology and Phrenology              | 202 |
| Intellectual and Moral Philosophy      | 203 |
| Imagination . . . . .                  | 204 |
| The Passions . . . . .                 | 204 |
| Animal Spirits . . . . .               | 204 |
| The Soul . . . . .                     | 205 |
| Instincts . . . . .                    | 205 |
| The Sensorium, the Senses, Sensation   | 205 |
| Hallerian Sensibility and Irritability | 206 |

|                                            |     |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|
| The special Senses.—Smelling and its organ | 207 |
| Vision and its Organ . . . . .             | 208 |
| Hearing and its Organ . . . . .            | 213 |
| Touch and its Organ . . . . .              | 217 |

|                                |     |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| Sympathy and Consent . . . . . | 217 |
| Antipathy . . . . .            | 218 |
| Idiosyncrasy . . . . .         | 218 |
| Habit and Custom . . . . .     | 218 |

#### THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM.

|                                          |     |
|------------------------------------------|-----|
| The Teeth . . . . .                      | 219 |
| Mastication . . . . .                    | 220 |
| Salivary Glands and Saliva.—Insalivation | 220 |
| The Tonsils . . . . .                    | 221 |

|                                               |     |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----|
| Deglutition . . . . .                         | 221 |
| Vomiting . . . . .                            | 221 |
| Digestion . . . . .                           | 221 |
| Hunger and Thirst . . . . .                   | 223 |
| Rumination . . . . .                          | 223 |
| Connexions of the Stomach . . . . .           | 223 |
| Anatomy of the Intestinal Tract . . . . .     | 223 |
| The Intestines . . . . .                      | 224 |
| The Duodenum . . . . .                        | 224 |
| Vessels of the Intestines . . . . .           | 224 |
| Villi, Valvulæ conniventes,—Ampullæ . . . . . | 224 |
| Glands of the Intestines . . . . .            | 225 |
| Valve of the Colon . . . . .                  | 225 |
| Cæcum and Appendix . . . . .                  | 226 |
| Peristaltic Motion . . . . .                  | 226 |
| Development of the Intestinal Canal . . . . . | 226 |
| Meconium, and Defæcation . . . . .            | 226 |

|                                                                                                   |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| The Viscera, and particularly the Viscera of the Abdomen held subordinate to Digestion . . . . .  | 226 |
| The Liver, its Function, the Bile . . . . .                                                       | 227 |
| The Pancreas . . . . .                                                                            | 228 |
| The Spleen . . . . .                                                                              | 229 |
| General investing Membrane of the Abdominal Viscera.—The Peritoneum, Omentum, Mesentery . . . . . | 229 |

#### RESPIRATORY SYSTEM.

|                                                                                                                     |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| The Lungs, Chemistry of Respiration, &c. . . . .                                                                    | 230 |
| Mediastinum . . . . .                                                                                               | 233 |
| Parts and Functions subordinate to and depending on Respiration :—The Trachea, Bronchi, Larynx, and Voice . . . . . | 233 |
| Speech, Language . . . . .                                                                                          | 234 |
| Laughter . . . . .                                                                                                  | 235 |

## THE UROPOETIC SYSTEM.

|                                        |       |
|----------------------------------------|-------|
| The Kidneys and the Secretion of Urine | . 235 |
| Supra-renal Body                       | . 236 |
| Ureters, and Bladder, Urachus          | . 236 |
| Cowper's Glands                        | . 236 |

## THE CUTANEOUS SYSTEM.

|                                       |       |
|---------------------------------------|-------|
| Structure and Functions of the Skin   | . 236 |
| Colour of the Skin                    | . 237 |
| Perspiration, Insensible and Sensible | . 237 |
| Pores of the Skin                     | . 238 |

## THE GLANDULAR SYSTEM AND GLANDULAR SECRETION.

|                                                         |       |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| The Glands in general, their intimate Structure,<br>&c. | . 238 |
| The Conglobate Glands particularly                      | . 239 |
| Secretion, and the Secretions and Excretions            | . 239 |
| Exhalation                                              | . 240 |
| The Mammæ and Milk                                      | . 241 |
| The Thymus and Thyroid Body                             | . 241 |

## THE GENERATIVE SYSTEM.

|                                                        |       |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| The Sexual Instinct                                    | . 242 |
| Evolution of the Genital Organs                        | . 242 |
| Male Organs                                            | . 242 |
| Nerves of Male Organs                                  | . 242 |
| Testes, Descent of the Testes, Semen, Sperma-<br>tozoa | . 243 |
| Urethra                                                | . 244 |
| Female Organs                                          | . 244 |
| Uterus and Ovary                                       | . 245 |
| The Menstrual Discharge                                | . 246 |

|                                                                                 |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Impregnation, Conception, Generation, Development . . . . .                     | 247 |
| The Ovum, and partly on Development . . . . .                                   | 251 |
| The Embryo or Fœtus, its Nutrition, Circulation, and Membranes, &c. &c. . . . . | 252 |
| Membranes . . . . .                                                             | 254 |
| Umbilical Cord . . . . .                                                        | 255 |
| Placenta . . . . .                                                              | 255 |
| Connection of the Embryo with the Parent . . . . .                              | 255 |
| Imagination of the Mother . . . . .                                             | 256 |
| Parturition . . . . .                                                           | 256 |
| Duration of Pregnancy . . . . .                                                 | 257 |

#### ANATOMY APPLIED.

|                                                   |     |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Regional or Surgical Anatomy in general . . . . . | 257 |
| Particular Parts and Systems . . . . .            | 258 |
| Anatomy of Proportion and for Artists . . . . .   | 258 |

#### PHILOSOPHICAL AND TRANSCENDENTAL ANATOMY.

|                                                                                            |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Similar Parts, the Two Halves of the Body, &c. . . . .                                     | 259 |
| Alterations which the Body undergoes; differences in the Male and Female Body, &c. . . . . | 260 |
| Of Sex . . . . .                                                                           | 261 |
| Of Age, and the Anatomy of the Aged Body . . . . .                                         | 261 |

#### ART OF MAKING ANATOMICAL PREPARATIONS.

|                      |     |
|----------------------|-----|
| In general . . . . . | 261 |
| Embalming . . . . .  | 262 |

|                                                               |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| CATALOGUES OF MUSEUMS AND OF ANATOMICAL PREPARATIONS. . . . . | 263 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|



## GENERAL ANATOMY.

|                                                                     |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Of Organization ; Origin and Elements of Organized Bodies . . . . . | 265 |
| General Treatises on Structural Anatomy . . . . .                   | 266 |
| Chyle . . . . .                                                     | 268 |
| Mucus . . . . .                                                     | 268 |
| Liquor Pericardii . . . . .                                         | 268 |
| Of Fibre . . . . .                                                  | 268 |
| Connexions and Continuations of the Membranes . . . . .             | 268 |
| Mucous Membranes . . . . .                                          | 269 |
| Valves . . . . .                                                    | 269 |
| Elastic Tissue and Dartos . . . . .                                 | 269 |
| Cellular Tissue . . . . .                                           | 269 |
| Adipose Tissue and Fat . . . . .                                    | 269 |
| Cartilage . . . . .                                                 | 270 |
| Cuticle, Nails, Hair, Feathers, &c. . . . .                         | 270 |
| Air as a constituent of Bodies . . . . .                            | 270 |
| Dendritic Arrangements . . . . .                                    | 270 |

## COMPARATIVE ANATOMY.

|                                                               |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| History and Introductions . . . . .                           | 271 |
| General and Systematic Works . . . . .                        | 271 |
| Periodical Publications . . . . .                             | 273 |
| Illustrative Plates . . . . .                                 | 273 |
| Comparative Physiology . . . . .                              | 273 |
| Various subjects of Comparative Anatomy—Miscellanea . . . . . | 273 |
| Nervous System and organs of Sense . . . . .                  | 274 |
| Domestic Mammalia in general . . . . .                        | 275 |
| Osteology, in general and in particular . . . . .             | 275 |
| Osteology of particular Animals . . . . .                     | 276 |

|                    |   |   |   |   |     |
|--------------------|---|---|---|---|-----|
| Dental System      | . | . | . | . | 277 |
| Digestive System   | . | . | . | . | 277 |
| Circulating System | . | . | . | . | 277 |
| Muscular System    | . | . | . | . | 277 |

Mammalia :

|                                                                  |   |   |   |   |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|-----|
| Monographs on the Anatomy of particular Mam-<br>miferous Animals | . | . | . | . | 278 |
| Particular parts of Mammals                                      | . | . | . | . | 279 |

Birds :

|                    |   |   |   |   |     |
|--------------------|---|---|---|---|-----|
| In general         | . | . | . | . | 279 |
| Osteology          | . | . | . | . | 280 |
| Muscular System    | . | . | . | . | 280 |
| Digestive System   | . | . | . | . | 280 |
| Circulating System | . | . | . | . | 280 |
| Respiratory System | . | . | . | . | 280 |
| Nervous System     | . | . | . | . | 281 |
| Organs of Sense    | . | . | . | . | 281 |
| Generative System  | . | . | . | . | 281 |
| Development        | . | . | . | . | 281 |

Amphibia :

|                                                                                 |   |   |   |   |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|-----|
| Particular points in the Anatomy and Physi-<br>ology generally and particularly | . | . | . | . | 281 |
| Tortoises                                                                       | . | . | . | . | 282 |
| Lizards                                                                         | . | . | . | . | 282 |
| Serpents                                                                        | . | . | . | . | 282 |
| Newts                                                                           | . | . | . | . | 282 |
| Proteus                                                                         | . | . | . | . | 283 |
| Frogs                                                                           | . | . | . | . | 283 |

Fishes :

|                                             |   |   |   |   |     |
|---------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|-----|
| Anatomy in general, and of particular parts | . | . | . | . | 283 |
| The Brain, Nervous System, and Senses       | . | . | . | . | 284 |
| Anatomy of particular Fishes                | . | . | . | . | 284 |

Invertebrate and Bloodless Animals in general or in particular :

|                                        |     |
|----------------------------------------|-----|
| Articulata, Crustacea, Arachnida . . . | 285 |
| Insecta . . . . .                      | 286 |
| Cephalopoda . . . . .                  | 287 |
| Mollusca in general . . . . .          | 287 |
| Conchifera . . . . .                   | 287 |
| Terebratulæ . . . . .                  | 288 |
| Cirripedia . . . . .                   | 288 |
| Annelida . . . . .                     | 288 |
| Radiata . . . . .                      | 288 |
| Entozoa . . . . .                      | 289 |
| Medusæ . . . . .                       | 289 |

PHYSIOLOGY.

|                                                                                                   |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| History . . . . .                                                                                 | 289 |
| Methods of teaching and studying . . .                                                            | 289 |
| Introductions. General Views . . . . .                                                            | 290 |
| Division of Functions . . . . .                                                                   | 290 |
| Physiology in its bearings and applications . . .                                                 | 290 |
| Periodicals especially devoted to Physiology . . .                                                | 291 |
| Miscellaneous observations on particular subjects of<br>Physiology—Essays, Fragments, &c. . . . . | 291 |
| Physiological Experiments . . . . .                                                               | 293 |
| Older and Systematic Treatises . . . . .                                                          | 293 |
| Anthropology—Man, his Nature, Faculties, &c. . .                                                  | 299 |
| Life—its Origin . . . . .                                                                         | 302 |
| Its Laws, Phenomena and Powers, &c. &c.—                                                          |     |
| Of Life and death . . . . .                                                                       | 303 |
| Turgor Vitalis . . . . .                                                                          | 305 |
| Motility, Elasticity, &c. . . . .                                                                 | 306 |

|                                                      |   |   |     |
|------------------------------------------------------|---|---|-----|
| Nutrition and Vis conservationis                     | . | . | 306 |
| Reproduction; Regeneration                           | . | . | 307 |
| Thermopoesis—Animal Heat                             | . | . | 307 |
| Temperament                                          | . | . | 308 |
| Animal Electricity                                   | . | . | 308 |
| Animal Magnetism                                     | . | . | 308 |
| Sleep, Dreams                                        | . | . | 309 |
| Hybernation                                          | . | . | 310 |
| Influence of Physical Agents, and of the Body on its |   |   |     |
| Functions                                            | . | . | 310 |
| Means of perfecting Man and Animals—Education,       |   |   |     |
| Breeding, &c.                                        | . | . | 311 |
| Human Longevity                                      | . | . | 311 |
| Death and Euthanasia                                 | . | . | 312 |

#### ABNORMAL AND PATHOLOGICAL ANATOMY.

|                                                     |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|
| History and general and particular Considerations   | 312 |
| Of Monstrosities in general, their Cause, Origin,   |     |
| &c.                                                 | 313 |
| Accounts of particular Monstrosities, their nature  |     |
| not specified                                       | 314 |
| Monstrosities from failure of Union between the     |     |
| two halves of the Body                              | 315 |
| Monstrosities from doubleness of the head or of the |     |
| Body                                                | 315 |
| Monstrosities in reference to the Head, Brain,      |     |
| and organs of Sense                                 | 315 |
| Monstrosities of the Thorax and Abdomen             | 316 |
| Malformations of the Heart, and abnormal Course     |     |
| of Vessels                                          | 317 |
| Transposition of Viscera                            | 317 |
| Malformations of the Extremities                    | 317 |
| Malformations of the organs of Generation—Her-      |     |
| maphrodism, &c.                                     | 318 |
| Fœtuses including Fœtuses                           | 319 |
| Albinism, &c. &c.                                   | 319 |



|                                                                                 |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Morbid or Pathological Anatomy,—general and systematic . . . . .                | 319 |
| Observations and illustrations of particular points of Morbid Anatomy . . . . . | 321 |
| Fungus Hæmatodes . . . . .                                                      | 322 |
| Melanosis . . . . .                                                             | 323 |
| Cancer . . . . .                                                                | 323 |

PATHOLOGY, GENERAL AND SPECIAL,—THEORY AND  
PRACTICE OF MEDICINE.

Of Disease in general :

|                                                                                |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Nature, essential circumstances, &c. of Disease                                | 323 |
| Studia, Rhythm of Disease . . . . .                                            | 324 |
| Succession of Diseases . . . . .                                               | 325 |
| Prolongation of Disease . . . . .                                              | 325 |
| Inappetence in Disease . . . . .                                               | 325 |
| Courage in Disease . . . . .                                                   | 325 |
| Dissimulation in Disease . . . . .                                             | 325 |
| Frequency, Infrequency, Increase, Decrease, and Migration of Disease . . . . . | 325 |
| Causes of Disease . . . . .                                                    | 326 |
| Signs of Disease—Semeiology in general . . . . .                               | 328 |
| Signs from Position . . . . .                                                  | 329 |
| Signs from the Countenance . . . . .                                           | 329 |
| Signs from the Smell . . . . .                                                 | 329 |
| Signs from the Eye . . . . .                                                   | 329 |
| Signs from the Mouth, Tongue and Saliva . . . . .                              | 329 |
| Signs from Sleeping and Watching . . . . .                                     | 330 |
| Signs from the Urine. . . . .                                                  | 330 |
| Astrological Semeiology . . . . .                                              | 330 |

|                                   |     |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Examination of the Sick . . . . . | 330 |
|-----------------------------------|-----|

Diagnosis.—The Distinction of Disease :

|                         |     |
|-------------------------|-----|
| In general . . . . .    | 331 |
| In particular . . . . . | 331 |

Of the Pulse as a Means of Knowing, Distinguishing, and Judging of Diseases . 332

Prognosis :

|                                           |     |
|-------------------------------------------|-----|
| In general and in particular . . .        | 333 |
| Crisis in Disease and critical days . . . | 334 |
| Metastasis of Disease . . .               | 334 |
| Convalescence and Relapse . . .           | 335 |
| Communication of Diseases . . .           | 335 |

Particular Morbid States and Processes :

|                                                  |     |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Sympathy and Consent of Parts . . .              | 335 |
| Constitutional Irritation . . .                  | 335 |
| In reference to the Humours or Fluids . . .      | 336 |
| Evacuations ; Discharges . . .                   | 337 |
| Cachexia and Cacochemia . . .                    | 337 |
| Leanness and Atrophy . . .                       | 337 |
| Polysarcia . . .                                 | 338 |
| Induration . . .                                 | 338 |
| Sthenia and Asthenia, Languor and Debility . . . | 339 |

Different Kinds and Forms of Disease :

|                                                                    |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Inflammatory Diseases . . .                                        | 339 |
| Acute and Chronic Diseases . . .                                   | 339 |
| Contagious and infectious Diseases, and Contagion in general . . . | 341 |
| Putrid Diseases . . .                                              | 343 |
| Malignant Diseases . . .                                           | 343 |
| Mortal and incurable Diseases . . .                                | 343 |
| Rare and difficult Diseases . . .                                  | 343 |
| Soporose Disease . . .                                             | 344 |
| Diseases of the Sorrowful . . .                                    | 344 |
| Diseases from Indulgence . . .                                     | 344 |
| Incongruous Diseases . . .                                         | 344 |
| Secondary Diseases . . .                                           | 344 |
| Diseases requiring speedy remedies . . .                           | 344 |
| Diseases of the Healthy . . .                                      | 344 |

|                                                                             |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Simulated Diseases . . . . .                                                | 344 |
| Diseases mentioned in the Bible . . . . .                                   | 345 |
| Diseases of the right and left Sides of the<br>Body . . . . .               | 345 |
| Vernal, Æstival, Autumnal and Winter Dis-<br>eases . . . . .                | 345 |
| Hereditary Diseases . . . . .                                               | 345 |
| Diseases of the Reproductive System in ge-<br>neral . . . . .               | 346 |
| Diseases of particular periods of life :                                    |     |
| In general . . . . .                                                        | 346 |
| The Fœtus . . . . .                                                         | 346 |
| Infancy and Childhood, general treatises . . . . .                          | 347 |
| Hygienic management of Infants and Children . . . . .                       | 348 |
| Treatises on particular Diseases of Children :                              |     |
| In general . . . . .                                                        | 350 |
| Surgical Diseases . . . . .                                                 | 350 |
| Acute Diseases . . . . .                                                    | 350 |
| Remittent Fever . . . . .                                                   | 351 |
| Inflammations . . . . .                                                     | 351 |
| Diseases of the Chest . . . . .                                             | 351 |
| Pneumonia . . . . .                                                         | 351 |
| Erysipelas . . . . .                                                        | 351 |
| Angina and ulceration of Parotid . . . . .                                  | 351 |
| Coryza . . . . .                                                            | 352 |
| Convulsions and other Nervous diseases . . . . .                            | 352 |
| Asphyxia . . . . .                                                          | 352 |
| Atrophy and Leanness . . . . .                                              | 352 |
| Use of external remedies in the Diseases of<br>Children . . . . .           | 352 |
| Hygiene applied to the Education of Children<br>and Young Persons . . . . . | 352 |
| Delicacy and Convalescence among Children . . . . .                         | 352 |

|                                                           |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Indulgence in Parents engendering Disease in              |     |
| Children . . . . .                                        | 353 |
| Causes of Disease among Young Children . . . . .          | 353 |
| Diseases of Youth and Puberty . . . . .                   | 353 |
| Diseases of Old Age . . . . .                             | 353 |
| Diseases of Sex :                                         |     |
| In general . . . . .                                      | 354 |
| Diseases of Men . . . . .                                 | 354 |
| Diseases of Women—In general . . . . .                    | 354 |
| Diseases of Women, pregnant and puerperal                 |     |
| (not including Puerperal Fever.) . . . . .                | 356 |
| Diseases of the Virgin . . . . .                          | 357 |
| Diseases from Mode of Life, Trade, Profession, &c. :      |     |
| In general . . . . .                                      | 357 |
| Of Men of Letters . . . . .                               | 357 |
| Of the Clergy and Preacher . . . . .                      | 358 |
| Of people of Fashion . . . . .                            | 358 |
| Of Artizans . . . . .                                     | 358 |
| Diseases of Soldiers . . . . .                            | 359 |
| General and particular Diseases of Sol-                   |     |
| diers . . . . .                                           | 360 |
| Diseases of Seamen . . . . .                              | 362 |
| General and particular Diseases of Sea-                   |     |
| men . . . . .                                             | 363 |
| Diseases of Negroes . . . . .                             | 364 |
| Diseases of Prisons and Prisoners . . . . .               | 364 |
| Epidemical, Endemical and Pestilential Diseases . . . . . | 365 |
| Geography of Disease.—Medical Geography,                  |     |
| in general . . . . .                                      | 365 |
| Medical Topography . . . . .                              | 365 |
| Air, Water, Climate, Diseases, &c. . . . .                | 366 |
| Epidemical and Pestilential Diseases generally . . . . .  | 367 |
| Medical Constitutions, and Epidemics more par-            |     |
| ticularly . . . . .                                       | 369 |

|                                                                         |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Epidemics of the middle ages—the Black death,<br>Sweating sickness, &c. | 370 |
| Climate and its influence in general                                    | 370 |
| Of Intertropical and Warm Climates, and their<br>diseases               | 371 |
| Climate and diseases of the East Indies                                 | 372 |
| Surinam                                                                 | 373 |
| West Indies                                                             | 373 |
| Brasil                                                                  | 374 |
| Great Britain and Ireland                                               | 374 |
| Belgium and Low-countries                                               | 376 |
| Germany, North of Europe, Denmark, &c.                                  | 377 |
| Hungary                                                                 | 378 |
| Russia, St. Petersburg                                                  | 378 |
| France                                                                  | 378 |
| Italy and Sicily                                                        | 379 |
| Minorca                                                                 | 379 |
| Spain                                                                   | 379 |
| Egypt and West Coast of Africa                                          | 381 |
| Mediterranean                                                           | 381 |
| United States of America, &c.                                           | 381 |
| Canada                                                                  | 382 |
| Madeira                                                                 | 382 |
| Medical Statistics in reference to Salubrity, Mor-<br>tality, &c.       | 382 |
| Fevers and Febrile diseases :                                           |     |
| Particular symptoms, Prognosis, Diagnosis,<br>&c.                       | 383 |
| Contagion of Fever                                                      | 383 |
| Fevers in general                                                       | 384 |
| Treatment of Fever, generally and particularly                          | 388 |
| Of Continued Fever especially                                           | 389 |
| Convalescence from Fever                                                | 390 |



|                                                                   |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Pestilential, Malignant, Nervous and Putrid Fevers . . . . .      | 390 |
| Typhus and Typhoid Fever . . . . .                                | 392 |
| Epidemic Fever of this Country . . . . .                          | 393 |
| Infantile Remittent . . . . .                                     | 394 |
| Epidemic Catarrhal Fever . . . . .                                | 394 |
| Petechial Fever . . . . .                                         | 395 |
| Jail Fever . . . . .                                              | 395 |
| Gastric, Intestinal, Mucous, and Worm Fevers                      | 396 |
| Inflammatory, Burning, Slow and Enervating Fevers . . . . .       | 396 |
| Hectic and Slow Fever . . . . .                                   | 397 |
| Traumatic and Hydrotic Fever . . . . .                            | 397 |
| Particular Epidemical Fevers of different Types                   | 397 |
| West Indian Bilious and Yellow Fever . . . . .                    | 398 |
| Epidemic Bilious or Yellow Fever:                                 |     |
| Of America, (New York, Philadelphia, &c.)                         | 401 |
| Of Spain, (Barcelona, Cadiz, Gibraltar, &c.)                      | 402 |
| East Indian Fevers . . . . .                                      | 404 |
| African Fevers . . . . .                                          | 404 |
| Intermittent Fever, Ague, &c. . . . .                             | 405 |
| Walcheren Fever . . . . .                                         | 407 |
| Pestis, Plague,—its Contagious or Non-contagious Nature . . . . . | 408 |
| Eruptive Fevers . . . . .                                         | 411 |
| Scarlatina . . . . .                                              | 411 |
| Rubeolæ, Morbilli . . . . .                                       | 412 |
| Miliaria . . . . .                                                | 413 |
| Variolæ, Small Pox . . . . .                                      | 413 |
| Inoculation of Small Pox . . . . .                                | 417 |
| Small Pox during Pregnancy . . . . .                              | 419 |
| Mortality of the Natural and Inoculated Small Pox . . . . .       | 420 |
| Modified Small Pox—Varioloid, Varicella . . . . .                 | 420 |
| Cow Pox—Variolæ Vaccinæ . . . . .                                 | 421 |

## Inflammation and Inflammatory Diseases:

|                                                                                 |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| In general . . . . .                                                            | 424 |
| Microscopic observations . . . . .                                              | 427 |
| Treatment of Inflammation . . . . .                                             | 428 |
| Erysipelas . . . . .                                                            | 428 |
| Suppuration, Pus, Abscess, Ulceration, Granulation, and Cicatrization . . . . . | 429 |
| Mortification, Gangrene, Sphacelus—Hospital                                     |     |
| Gangrene . . . . .                                                              | 432 |
| Noma, Cancrum oris, Cancer aquaticus . . . . .                                  | 433 |

## Tumours :

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| In general . . . . .                  | 433 |
| Tumours of particular kinds . . . . . | 434 |
| Cystic Tumours . . . . .              | 435 |
| Serous Cystic Tumours . . . . .       | 435 |
| Steatoma, Sarcomata . . . . .         | 435 |

|                  |     |
|------------------|-----|
| Polypi . . . . . | 436 |
|------------------|-----|

## Pseudo-organic formations:

|                                                  |     |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----|
| In general . . . . .                             | 437 |
| Melanosia . . . . .                              | 437 |
| Fungus Medullaris and Fungus Hæmatodes . . . . . | 437 |
| Scirrhus and Cancer . . . . .                    | 438 |
| Tubercle . . . . .                               | 440 |

## Lithiasis :

|                                                     |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|
| The production of concretions, in general . . . . . | 441 |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|

Diseases which are characterized by excessive effusion  
of Serum—Dropsies :

|                                           |     |
|-------------------------------------------|-----|
| In general . . . . .                      | 442 |
| Cedema . . . . .                          | 444 |
| Hydrops pericardii, Hydrothorax . . . . . | 444 |
| Ascites . . . . .                         | 445 |

## Diseases characterized by the effusion of Blood :

|                                      |     |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| Hemorrhage and its suppression . . . | 445 |
|--------------------------------------|-----|

## Cachexiæ :

|                                                                      |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Purpura . . . . .                                                    | 448 |
| Scorbutus . . . . .                                                  | 448 |
| Struma, Scrofula, King's-Evil . . . . .                              | 449 |
| Struma thyroidea—Bronchocele . . . . .                               | 451 |
| Treatment of Scrofula . . . . .                                      | 452 |
| Rachitis—Rickets . . . . .                                           | 452 |
| Chlorosis . . . . .                                                  | 454 |
| Diabetes . . . . .                                                   | 454 |
| Gout, and often Gout and Rheumatism, and<br>Gout and Stone . . . . . | 455 |
| Rheumatism, and of Rheumatism and Gout . . . . .                     | 460 |

## Physical agents, and acts and states, bodily and mental, influencing the health or inducing disease :

|                                                                                            |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Physical agents in general . . . . .                                                       | 461 |
| The Atmosphere, Weather, Air, Moisture . . . . .                                           | 461 |
| Heat and Cold . . . . .                                                                    | 462 |
| Light . . . . .                                                                            | 462 |
| Atmospheric Electricity and Meteors . . . . .                                              | 462 |
| The Night, Sleep and Watching . . . . .                                                    | 462 |
| Heavenly Bodies . . . . .                                                                  | 463 |
| Marshes and Marshy Air . . . . .                                                           | 463 |
| Climate . . . . .                                                                          | 463 |
| Tastes and Odours . . . . .                                                                | 464 |
| Efforts . . . . .                                                                          | 464 |
| Exercise, Gymnastics . . . . .                                                             | 465 |
| Clothing, particularly Corsets . . . . .                                                   | 465 |
| Civilization and Customs . . . . .                                                         | 465 |
| Abuse of Spirituous Liquors . . . . .                                                      | 466 |
| Spontaneous combustion of the Body,(as the<br>effect of indulging in Spirituous Liquors ?) | 466 |
| Luxury . . . . .                                                                           | 466 |
| Passions and Emotions . . . . .                                                            | 466 |

|                                                                              |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Music . . . . .                                                              | 467 |
| Abuse of the Sexual Appetite . . . . .                                       | 467 |
| Castration . . . . .                                                         | 467 |
| Demons . . . . .                                                             | 467 |
| <br>Poisons—Toxicology . . . . .                                             | 468 |
| Poisoning, Experiments with Poisons . . . . .                                | 469 |
| Antidotes to Poisons . . . . .                                               | 469 |
| Particular Poisons—Arsenic . . . . .                                         | 469 |
| Corrosive Sublimate . . . . .                                                | 470 |
| Lead . . . . .                                                               | 470 |
| Sulphuric Acid . . . . .                                                     | 470 |
| Poisonous Plants, and Vegetable Poisons . . . . .                            | 470 |
| Articles of ordinary food proving poisonous . . . . .                        | 471 |
| Animal Poisons . . . . .                                                     | 471 |
| Morbid Poisons . . . . .                                                     | 472 |
| Rabies or Hydrophobia . . . . .                                              | 472 |
| Syphilis, Lues Venerea, Venereal Disease—                                    |     |
| History and Origin . . . . .                                                 | 475 |
| General Treatises . . . . .                                                  | 476 |
| Gonorrhœa . . . . .                                                          | 483 |
| Identity or difference of the Poison of Chan-<br>cre and Gonorrhœa . . . . . | 485 |
| Transmission . . . . .                                                       | 485 |
| Particular forms of venereal affection . . . . .                             | 485 |
| Prophylaxis . . . . .                                                        | 486 |
| Treatment especially . . . . .                                               | 486 |
| Pseudo-Syphilis . . . . .                                                    | 490 |
| Pustula Maligna . . . . .                                                    | 490 |
| Glanders . . . . .                                                           | 490 |

DISEASES OF THE SYSTEM BY WHICH MATERIALS FOR THE  
GROWTH AND NOURISHMENT OF THE BOY ARE PRE-  
PARED—THE CHYLOPOETIC ORGANS.

Hunger and Thirst,—their morbid states, increase,  
diminution, caprice, perversion:

|                        |   |   |   |     |
|------------------------|---|---|---|-----|
| Bulimia                | . | . | . | 491 |
| Pica seu Malacia       | . | . | . | 491 |
| Anorexia               | . | . | . | 492 |
| Fasting                | . | . | . | 492 |
| Thirst                 | . | . | . | 492 |
| Sea-sickness           | . | . | . | 492 |
| Nausea and Vomiting    | . | . | . | 492 |
| Eructation, Rumination | . | . | . | 493 |
| Flatus, Inflation      | . | . | . | 494 |

Affections of the mouth and its parts:

|                                     |   |   |   |     |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|-----|
| In general                          | . | . | . | 494 |
| The Lips—Hare-lip                   | . | . | . | 494 |
| Palate—Cleft Palate                 | . | . | . | 494 |
| The Tongue                          | . | . | . | 495 |
| The Teeth—their Diseases, &c.       | . | . | . | 495 |
| Dentition in particular             | . | . | . | 496 |
| Toothache                           | . | . | . | 497 |
| The Teeth and Gums                  | . | . | . | 497 |
| The Gums—Epulis, Parulis            | . | . | . | 497 |
| The Jaws—Diseases, Deficiency, &c.  | . | . | . | 498 |
| The Antrum and frontal Sinuses      | . | . | . | 498 |
| Lining Membrane of the Mouth—Aphthæ | . | . | . | 498 |
| The Uvula                           | . | . | . | 499 |

The Salivary System:

|                                                            |   |   |   |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|-----|
| In general                                                 | . | . | . | 499 |
| The Parotid,—Inflammation, Scirrhus, Extir-<br>pation, &c. | . | . | . | 499 |
| Ptyalism, Ranula, Salivary Calculi                         | . | . | . | 499 |



|                                                                                          |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Salivary Fistulæ . . . . .                                                               | 500 |
| The Fauces :                                                                             |     |
| Angina s. Cynanche . . . . .                                                             | 500 |
| Cynanche Maligna, or ulcerous sore throat,<br>sometimes of Croup . . . . .               | 502 |
| The Œsophagus :                                                                          |     |
| Deglutition and Dysphagia . . . . .                                                      | 501 |
| Œsophagotomy and Removal of foreign bodies<br>from the Œsophagus . . . . .               | 502 |
| Diseases of the Abdominal viscera :                                                      |     |
| In general . . . . .                                                                     | 503 |
| Inflammation and Scirrhus of the Viscera . . . . .                                       | 503 |
| The Primæ Viæ—Stomach and Intestines . . . . .                                           | 503 |
| Abdominal Tumours . . . . .                                                              | 504 |
| Enlargement of Abdomen, simulated . . . . .                                              | 504 |
| Abdominal Plethora . . . . .                                                             | 504 |
| Pulsation in the Abdomen . . . . .                                                       | 504 |
| Diseases of the Stomach :                                                                |     |
| In general . . . . .                                                                     | 504 |
| Functional diseases of the Stomach—Dyspepsia<br>or Indigestion, Derangement, &c. . . . . | 505 |
| Infarctus vasorum ventriculi . . . . .                                                   | 506 |
| Wounds and Fistula of the Stomach, and Gas-<br>trotony . . . . .                         | 506 |
| Displacement of the Stomach . . . . .                                                    | 507 |
| Organic diseases of the Stomach and other<br>Viscera . . . . .                           | 507 |
| Scirrhus of the Stomach and of the Cardia and<br>Pylorus . . . . .                       | 507 |
| Abscess and perforation of the Stomach . . . . .                                         | 508 |
| The Gastro-intestinal Mucous Membranes . . . . .                                         | 508 |

|                                                           |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Gastromalacia . . . . .                                   | 508 |
| Gastritis . . . . .                                       | 509 |
| Hæmatemesis . . . . .                                     | 509 |
| Cardialgia . . . . .                                      | 509 |
| Diseases of the Intestines :                              |     |
| In general . . . . .                                      | 510 |
| Enteritis . . . . .                                       | 510 |
| Contraction of the Intestines . . . . .                   | 510 |
| Diseases from compression and change of place . . . . .   | 510 |
| Duodenum and its Diseases . . . . .                       | 510 |
| Intussusception, Volvulus and Ileus . . . . .             | 511 |
| Sphacelus from intussusception. False membranes . . . . . | 512 |
| Cæcum and caput coli . . . . .                            | 512 |
| Ulcers of the Intestines . . . . .                        | 512 |
| Wounds and perforation of the Bowels . . . . .            | 512 |
| Obstruction, Constipation . . . . .                       | 513 |
| Meteorism and Tympanites . . . . .                        | 514 |
| Lienteria . . . . .                                       | 514 |
| Diarrhœa . . . . .                                        | 514 |
| Cholera . . . . .                                         | 514 |
| Dysentery . . . . .                                       | 524 |
| Meloëna, Morbus Niger . . . . .                           | 526 |
| Gastralgia et Enteralgia . . . . .                        | 526 |
| Colic . . . . .                                           | 526 |
| Lead-colic . . . . .                                      | 527 |
| Diseases of the Intestinum Rectum and Anus :              |     |
| In general . . . . .                                      | 528 |
| Stricture . . . . .                                       | 528 |
| Fistula in Ano . . . . .                                  | 528 |
| Strangulation . . . . .                                   | 529 |
| Prolapsus Ani . . . . .                                   | 529 |
| Hæmorrhoids . . . . .                                     | 529 |
| Congenital malformations about the anus,—                 |     |
| Atresia, &c. . . . .                                      | 531 |

|                                                |   |   |     |
|------------------------------------------------|---|---|-----|
| Defæcation and Tenesmus                        | . | . | 531 |
| Enemata                                        | . | . | 531 |
| Intestinal Worms                               | . | . | 531 |
| Non-descript Worms                             | . | . | 533 |
| Tænia                                          | . | . | 533 |
| Ascarides                                      | . | . | 533 |
| Diseases from displacement of the Intestines : |   |   |     |
| Herniæ in general                              | . | . | 533 |
| Strangulated and Ulcerated Hernia              | . | . | 535 |
| Particular kinds of Hernia—Congenital Herniæ   | . | . | 536 |
| Diaphragmatic Herniæ                           | . | . | 536 |
| Herniæ of the Stomach                          | . | . | 536 |
| Abdominal or Ventral Herniæ                    | . | . | 536 |
| Umbilical Hernia                               | . | . | 537 |
| Inguinal, and Femoral or Crural Hernia         | . | . | 537 |
| Inguinal Hernia particularly                   | . | . | 537 |
| Femoral Hernia in particular                   | . | . | 538 |
| Dorsal Hernia                                  | . | . | 539 |
| Hernia from Diverticulum of the Ilium          | . | . | 539 |
| Enteropiplocele                                | . | . | 539 |
| Herniæ Littricæ                                | . | . | 539 |
| Treatment of Hernia—Rupture Curers             | . | . | 539 |
| Reduction                                      | . | . | 540 |
| Operation                                      | . | . | 540 |
| Operation without opening the Sac              | . | . | 540 |
| Radical Cure                                   | . | . | 541 |
| Trusses, Bandages                              | . | . | 541 |
| The Swiss subject to Herniæ                    | . | . | 541 |
| The Liver :                                    |   |   |     |
| Its Diseases in general                        | . | . | 541 |
| Obstruction                                    | . | . | 542 |
| Tumours                                        | . | . | 542 |
| Inflammation—Hepatitis                         | . | . | 543 |
| Abscess                                        | . | . | 543 |

|                                                                                                                         |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Hepatalgia . . . . .                                                                                                    | 543 |
| Hydatids . . . . .                                                                                                      | 544 |
| Hepatomphalocele . . . . .                                                                                              | 544 |
| Wounds . . . . .                                                                                                        | 544 |
| Coalescence with Spleen . . . . .                                                                                       | 544 |
| Vena Portæ . . . . .                                                                                                    | 544 |
| Influence of the Liver in causing Dropsy . . . . .                                                                      | 544 |
| The Bile—Bilious Disorders . . . . .                                                                                    | 544 |
| Icterus . . . . .                                                                                                       | 545 |
| Affections of the Gall-bladder and Ducts . . . . .                                                                      | 545 |
| Gall-stones . . . . .                                                                                                   | 546 |
| Diseases of the Pancreas:                                                                                               |     |
| In general and in particular . . . . .                                                                                  | 546 |
| Diseases of the Spleen:                                                                                                 |     |
| In general and in particular . . . . .                                                                                  | 546 |
| Diseases of the Omentum:                                                                                                |     |
| In general and in particular . . . . .                                                                                  | 547 |
| Diseases of the Mesentery:                                                                                              |     |
| In general and in particular . . . . .                                                                                  | 547 |
| Diseases of the Peritoneum:                                                                                             |     |
| In general, and particularly of Peritonitis . . . . .                                                                   | 547 |
| Effusion into the Peritoneum—Ascites . . . . .                                                                          | 548 |
| Paracentesis . . . . .                                                                                                  | 548 |
| DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATING SYSTEM — THE HEART,<br>ARTERIES, VEINS, LYMPHATICS, AND LYMPHATIC<br>GLANDS.                |     |
| Diseases of the Heart, and means of investigating and<br>distinguishing them—Auscultation and Per-<br>cussion . . . . . | 548 |

|                                                                                   |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Syncope . . . . .                                                                 | 550 |
| Palpitation . . . . .                                                             | 551 |
| Congenital Malformations of the Heart . . . . .                                   | 551 |
| Mis- or Displaced heart,—Ectopia cordis . . . . .                                 | 552 |
| Cyanosis . . . . .                                                                | 552 |
| Rheumatic inflammation, Carditis and Pericarditis, Tumours of the Heart . . . . . | 552 |
| Sthenocardia and Hypertrophy . . . . .                                            | 553 |
| Dilatation . . . . .                                                              | 553 |
| Rupture of the Heart and effusion of Blood into the Pericardium . . . . .         | 553 |
| Ossification of Valves . . . . .                                                  | 554 |
| Wounds of the Heart . . . . .                                                     | 554 |
| Angina Pectoris . . . . .                                                         | 554 |
| The Blood-vessels, particularly the Arteries . . . . .                            | 554 |
| Diseases in general . . . . .                                                     | 554 |
| Abnormal course and origin . . . . .                                              | 555 |
| Inflammation . . . . .                                                            | 555 |
| Aneurism . . . . .                                                                | 555 |
| Particular Aneurisms . . . . .                                                    | 557 |
| Ligature of arteries, historical and practical . . . . .                          | 558 |
| Ossification . . . . .                                                            | 558 |
| Obstruction and obliteration . . . . .                                            | 558 |
| Rupture . . . . .                                                                 | 559 |
| Wounds and arrest of Hemorrhage . . . . .                                         | 559 |
| Diseases of Veins :                                                               |     |
| In general . . . . .                                                              | 560 |
| Malformations . . . . .                                                           | 560 |
| Inflammation . . . . .                                                            | 560 |
| Varix . . . . .                                                                   | 561 |
| Phlebolithi . . . . .                                                             | 561 |
| Infarctus . . . . .                                                               | 561 |
| The Blood . . . . .                                                               | 561 |
| Plethora and Anemia . . . . .                                                     | 562 |
| Fibrinous concretions—Polypi cordis . . . . .                                     | 563 |



## Diseases of the absorbent Vessels and Glands :

|                              |     |
|------------------------------|-----|
| In general and in particular | 564 |
|------------------------------|-----|

DISEASES OF THE SYSTEM BY WHICH THE DIFFERENT  
PARTS OF THE BODY ARE ASSOCIATED, AND THE WHOLE  
IS BROUGHT INTO RELATION WITH THE EXTERNAL  
WORLD—THE BRAIN AND NERVOUS SYSTEM;  
THE LOCOMOTIVE SYSTEM.

## The Head, Brain, and Nervous System at Large :

|                                             |     |
|---------------------------------------------|-----|
| General and indefinite treatises            | 565 |
| General functional, or common derangements— |     |
| Dreaming and Sleep-walking                  | 567 |
| Incubus                                     | 567 |
| Sopor, Lethargy                             | 568 |
| Stupor                                      | 568 |
| Delirium                                    | 568 |
| Leipothymia                                 | 568 |
| Anxiety                                     | 568 |
| Tremor and Vertigo                          | 569 |

## Pain and Painful Diseases :

|                      |     |
|----------------------|-----|
| Headache, Hemicrania | 569 |
| Tic Douloureux       | 570 |
| Ischias, s. Sciatica | 570 |

## Convulsive and Spasmodic Diseases :

|            |     |
|------------|-----|
| In general | 571 |
| Singultus  | 572 |
| Epilepsy   | 572 |
| Eclampsia  | 573 |
| Chorea     | 573 |
| Catalepsy  | 573 |
| Tetanus    | 574 |
| Trismus    | 574 |

## Inflammation of the Brain and its membranes :

|                                     |       |
|-------------------------------------|-------|
| Phrenitis, Encephalitis, Meningitis | . 575 |
| Separation of Pia Mater             | . 575 |
| Softening and abscess of the Brain  | . 576 |
| Hardening of the Brain              | . 576 |
| Tumours of the Head and Brain       | . 576 |
| Tubercles                           | . 576 |
| Bony deposits in the Brain          | . 576 |
| Concretions of the Pineal Gland     | . 576 |
| Hydrocephalus                       | . 576 |
| Apoplexy and Paralysis              | . 578 |
| Paralysis                           | . 580 |
| Shaking Palsy                       | . 581 |
| Delirium Tremens                    | . 581 |

## Diseases styled Nervous :

|                                                                                  |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Vapours, Hysteria, Hypochondriasis, &c.                                          | . 582 |
| Melancholy                                                                       | . 584 |
| Nostalgia and propensity to Suicide                                              | . 585 |
| Insanity, Mania, &c.                                                             | . 585 |
| Homicidal Mania, Insanity pleaded in extenuation of Crime, and on Responsibility | . 591 |
| Cretinism                                                                        | . 593 |
| Affections of the Veins and Sinuses of the Head and Brain                        | . 594 |
| Bloody Tumour of the Scalp in New-born Infants                                   | . 594 |

## Injuries and Wounds of the Head and Brain—Diseases from outward violence .

|                                                         |       |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Experiments on lesions of particular parts of the Brain | . 596 |
| Wounds of the Brain in particular                       | . 596 |
| Counterstrokes                                          | . 596 |
| Concussion                                              | . 596 |
| Incision of the integuments in injuries                 | . 597 |

|                                                                                                           |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Fungus and Hernia cerebri . . .                                                                           | 597 |
| Fungus of the Dura Mater . . .                                                                            | 597 |
| Trepan . . .                                                                                              | 598 |
| Scarification of the Occiput . . .                                                                        | 599 |
| Of the Pericranium . . . . .                                                                              | 599 |
| Affections of the Spinal Cord :                                                                           |     |
| In general . . . . .                                                                                      | 599 |
| Tabes Dorsalis . . . . .                                                                                  | 600 |
| Affections of the Nerves, particularly local affections                                                   | 600 |
| Sympathetic Nerve in particular . . .                                                                     | 600 |
| Affections of the organs of Sense :                                                                       |     |
| Of several of the Senses . . . . .                                                                        | 601 |
| Of the Eye . . . . .                                                                                      | 601 |
| Historical and Polemical . . . . .                                                                        | 601 |
| Nomenclature . . . . .                                                                                    | 601 |
| Examination and semeiology of the Eye . . .                                                               | 602 |
| Collected treatises and periodical publica-<br>tions on ophthalmology . . . . .                           | 602 |
| Of the Diseases of the Eye, in general and<br>in particular . . . . .                                     | 602 |
| The Diseases of the Eye systematically consi-<br>dered . . . . .                                          | 604 |
| Plates of Diseases of the Eye . . . . .                                                                   | 607 |
| Pathological Anatomy . . . . .                                                                            | 607 |
| Congenital absence of the Eye . . . . .                                                                   | 607 |
| Operations generally . . . . .                                                                            | 607 |
| Preservation of the Sight . . . . .                                                                       | 608 |
| Implications of Sight—Double Vision, Half<br>Visions, Apparitions, Day and Night Vi-<br>sion, &c. . . . . | 608 |
| Strabismus . . . . .                                                                                      | 608 |
| Amaurosis . . . . .                                                                                       | 609 |
| Inflammatory Diseases—Ophthalmia . . .                                                                    | 609 |

|                                                      |     |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Epidemic, Egyptian, or Purulent Ophthalmia . . . . . | 610 |
| Venereal Ophthalmia . . . . .                        | 612 |
| Sensibility of Eye . . . . .                         | 613 |
| The Conjunctiva . . . . .                            | 613 |
| The Cornea and its Diseases . . . . .                | 613 |
| Vesicles and Pustules . . . . .                      | 613 |
| Ulcers . . . . .                                     | 613 |
| Fistulæ . . . . .                                    | 614 |
| Maculæ, Leucoma . . . . .                            | 614 |
| Pus in the Lamellæ of the Cornea—Hy-                 |     |
| popion, Empyesis . . . . .                           | 614 |
| Staphyloma . . . . .                                 | 615 |
| Transplantation of the Cornea . . . . .              | 616 |
| Scarification and Paracentesis of the Eye . . . . .  | 616 |
| Hyperkeratosis, Keratonyxis — Incision or            |     |
| Puncture of the Cornea . . . . .                     | 616 |
| <br>The Lens and its Affections :                    |     |
| In general . . . . .                                 | 617 |
| Cataract and Gutta Serena . . . . .                  | 617 |
| Cataract, Glaucoma, Suffusion . . . . .              | 617 |
| Operation for Cataract . . . . .                     | 620 |
| Capsular Cataract, Iritis and changes after          |     |
| Operation . . . . .                                  | 622 |
| Falling down of the Lens . . . . .                   | 622 |
| Regeneration of the Lens . . . . .                   | 622 |
| <br>The Iris :                                       |     |
| Adhesion of the Iris . . . . .                       | 622 |
| Contraction and Closure of Pupil . . . . .           | 622 |
| Operation for Artificial Pupil . . . . .             | 623 |
| Dilatation of Pupil . . . . .                        | 624 |
| Iritis . . . . .                                     | 624 |
| Syphilitic Iritis . . . . .                          | 624 |
| <br>Diseases of the Vitreous Humour :                |     |
| Hydrophthalmia and Paracentesis Oculi . . . . .      | 624 |

|                                                                   |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Exophthalmia . . . . .                                            | 625 |
| Diseases of the Choroid . . . . .                                 | 625 |
| Fungus Medullaria and Cancer. Extirpation<br>of the Eye . . . . . | 625 |
| Glandular System of the Eye :                                     |     |
| In general . . . . .                                              | 625 |
| Affections of the Lachrymal Organs and their                      |     |
| Ducts . . . . .                                                   | 625 |
| Epiphora . . . . .                                                | 626 |
| Dacryoliths . . . . .                                             | 626 |
| Fistula Lacrymalis . . . . .                                      | 626 |
| Affections of the Eyelids . . . . .                               | 627 |
| Ptosis . . . . .                                                  | 628 |
| Cystic Tumours . . . . .                                          | 628 |
| Trichiasis, Ectropium, and Entropium . . . . .                    | 628 |
| Blepharoplastic—Formation of new Eyelids . . . . .                | 629 |
| Artificial Eyes . . . . .                                         | 629 |
| Affections of the Eye among the Domestic<br>Animals . . . . .     | 629 |
| The Ear :                                                         |     |
| Diseases of the Ear in general . . . . .                          | 629 |
| Morbid Anatomy . . . . .                                          | 630 |
| Cancer . . . . .                                                  | 631 |
| Deafness and Affections of the Hearing . . . . .                  | 631 |
| The Membrana Tympani . . . . .                                    | 631 |
| Perforation of the Mastoid Process . . . . .                      | 631 |
| Probing the Eustachian Tube . . . . .                             | 632 |
| Of the Deaf and Dumb . . . . .                                    | 632 |
| The Nose :                                                        |     |
| Diseases of the Nose in general . . . . .                         | 633 |
| Diseases of the Nasal Sinuses . . . . .                           | 633 |
| Ozæna . . . . .                                                   | 634 |

|                                   |             |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| Polypi . . . . .                  | 634         |
| Hemorrhage . . . . .              | 635         |
| Parasites . . . . .               | 635         |
| Restoration of the Nose . . . . . | 635         |
| Falling in of the Nose . . . . .  | 636         |
| Taste and Smell :                 |             |
| Their Connections . . . . .       | 636         |
| The Tongue . . . . .              | 636         |
| Affections of the Speech :        |             |
| Stammering . . . . .              | 636 and 682 |

THE LOCOMOTIVE SYSTEM—THE MUSCLES, BONES, JOINTS,  
LIGAMENTS, ETC.

|                                                  |     |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Diseases and Injuries of the Muscles and Tendons | 637 |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----|

The Bones :

|                                           |     |
|-------------------------------------------|-----|
| Diseases in general . . . . .             | 637 |
| Bones of the Face . . . . .               | 639 |
| Bones of the Pelvis . . . . .             | 639 |
| Morbid Sensibility . . . . .              | 639 |
| Spina Bifida . . . . .                    | 639 |
| Inflammation . . . . .                    | 639 |
| Caries and Necrosis together . . . . .    | 639 |
| Caries singly . . . . .                   | 640 |
| Necrosis singly . . . . .                 | 641 |
| Wounds and Fractures in general . . . . . | 642 |
| Fractures and Luxations . . . . .         | 642 |
| Compound Fractures . . . . .              | 642 |
| Fractures near the Joints . . . . .       | 643 |
| Fissures of Long Bones . . . . .          | 643 |
| Fractures of the Skull . . . . .          | 643 |
| of the Jaws . . . . .                     | 643 |
| of the Os Hyoides . . . . .               | 643 |
| of the Clavicle . . . . .                 | 644 |



|                                              |     |
|----------------------------------------------|-----|
| Fractures of the Bones of the Trunk, Ribs,   |     |
| Sternum, Pelvis . . . . .                    | 644 |
| of the Arm . . . . .                         | 644 |
| of the Lower Extremity . . . . .             | 644 |
| of the Neck of the Thigh-bone . . . . .      | 645 |
| Absorption of Neck of Thigh-bone . . . . .   | 646 |
| Thigh-bone . . . . .                         | 646 |
| Tibia and Fibula . . . . .                   | 646 |
| Patella . . . . .                            | 647 |
| Displacement of Fractures . . . . .          | 647 |
| History of Apparatus for Fractures . . . . . | 647 |

|                                                                  |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Reparation of Fractured Bone,—Callus, Rege-                      |     |
| neration of Bone . . . . .                                       | 647 |
| Ossific Tendency . . . . .                                       | 648 |
| Anchylrosis . . . . .                                            | 649 |
| Separation of Epiphyses . . . . .                                | 649 |
| Osteomalaxy . . . . .                                            | 649 |
| Osteosarcoma, Osteosteato-<br>ma, Fungous Tu-<br>mours . . . . . | 650 |
| Exostosis—Tuber—Tubercle . . . . .                               | 650 |
| The Periosteum . . . . .                                         | 651 |

## The Joints:

|                                               |     |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----|
| Their Diseases in general . . . . .           | 651 |
| Fungus Articulorum . . . . .                  | 651 |
| Wounds of Joints . . . . .                    | 652 |
| Diseases of the Hip-joint, Lameness . . . . . | 652 |
| Diseases of the Knee-joint . . . . .          | 652 |
| White Swelling, of the Knee-joint particu-    |     |
| larly . . . . .                               | 653 |
| Moveable Bodies . . . . .                     | 653 |
| Synovia . . . . .                             | 653 |
| Pseudarthrosis . . . . .                      | 653 |
| The Cartilages . . . . .                      | 653 |
| The Ligaments . . . . .                       | 654 |

|                                                                                |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Dislocations in general . . .                                                  | 654 |
| Dislocation of the Vertebrae of the Neck .                                     | 654 |
| Dislocation of the Humerus . . .                                               | 655 |
| Dislocation of the Thigh . . .                                                 | 655 |
| The Bursæ . . . . .                                                            | 655 |
| Diseases in General . . . . .                                                  | 655 |
| Deformities . . . . .                                                          | 656 |
| In general . . . . .                                                           | 656 |
| Deformities of the Spine and Trunk .                                           | 656 |
| Spine and Pelvis . . . . .                                                     | 658 |
| Legs and Feet . . . . .                                                        | 658 |
| Remedy for deformities by the subcutaneous<br>section of Muscles and Tendons . | 658 |

#### SURGICAL OPERATIONS PERFORMED ON THE EXTREMITIES.

|                                                                         |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Of Amputations . . . . .                                                | 659 |
| Non-necessity of Amputation . . .                                       | 660 |
| Particular Methods of Amputating .                                      | 660 |
| Amputation at the Hip-joint . . .                                       | 661 |
| Amputation at the Shoulder-joint .                                      | 661 |
| Amputation at the Knee . . . . .                                        | 661 |
| Amputation above the Ankle . . .                                        | 661 |
| Partial Amputation of the Foot . .                                      | 662 |
| Arrest of Hemorrhage after Amputation .                                 | 662 |
| Treatment after Amputation—Union by the<br>first intention, &c. . . . . | 662 |

|                                                                          |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Excision of Diseased Joints, and portions of Diseased<br>Bones . . . . . | 662 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|

#### DISEASES OF THE AIR PASSAGES AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEM.

|                                    |     |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| General Symptomatic Phenomena :    |     |
| Sneezing, Cough, Yawning . . . . . | 663 |
| Expectoration or Sputa . . . . .   | 663 |

|                                         |     |
|-----------------------------------------|-----|
| Coryza, Catarrh . . . . .               | 663 |
| Epidemic Catarrh or Influenza . . . . . | 664 |
| Hooping Cough . . . . .                 | 664 |

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Larynx and trachea . . . . .          | 665 |
| Affections in general . . . . .       | 665 |
| Aphonia and Hoarseness . . . . .      | 666 |
| Croup . . . . .                       | 666 |
| Cynanche Stridula . . . . .           | 667 |
| Tracheotomy and Bronchotomy . . . . . | 667 |
| Phthisis Laryngea . . . . .           | 668 |

#### The Lungs :

|                                                                                                       |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Their Diseases in general, and the means of investigating them.—Percussion, Auscultation, &c. . . . . | 668 |
| Bronchitis . . . . .                                                                                  | 670 |
| Pneumonia and Peripneumonia . . . . .                                                                 | 671 |
| Suppuration and Vomica . . . . .                                                                      | 671 |
| Apoplexy of the Lung . . . . .                                                                        | 671 |
| Hæmoptysis . . . . .                                                                                  | 672 |
| Phthisis Pulmonalis . . . . .                                                                         | 672 |
| Emphysema . . . . .                                                                                   | 676 |
| Asthma . . . . .                                                                                      | 676 |
| Paralysis of the Muscles of inspiration . . . . .                                                     | 677 |

#### The Pleura :

|                                   |     |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Its diseases in general . . . . . | 677 |
| Pleurisy . . . . .                | 677 |
| Empyema . . . . .                 | 678 |
| Hydrothorax . . . . .             | 679 |
| Fistula . . . . .                 | 680 |
| Paracentesis Thoracis . . . . .   | 681 |
| Paracentesis Sterni . . . . .     | 681 |

|                     |   |   |   |     |
|---------------------|---|---|---|-----|
| Wounds of the Chest | . | . | . | 681 |
| Emphysema           | . | . | . | 681 |
| Docimasia Pulmonum  | . | . | . | 681 |
| The Thyroid body    | . | . | . | 681 |
| Bronchocele         | . | . | . | 681 |

## DISEASES OF THE UROPOETIC SYSTEM.

|                                               |   |   |   |     |
|-----------------------------------------------|---|---|---|-----|
| Of the Urinary Apparatus in general           | . | . | . | 682 |
| The Kidney                                    | . | . | . | 682 |
| Diseases in general                           | . | . | . | 682 |
| Diseases of the Kidney and Bladder            | . | . | . | 683 |
| Functional diseases of the Kidney, in general | . | . | . | 683 |
| Nephritis                                     | . | . | . | 683 |
| Granular degeneration                         | . | . | . | 683 |
| Kidney enlarged and destroyed                 | . | . | . | 684 |
| Kidney single, and containing a calculus      | . | . | . | 684 |
| Nephralgia                                    | . | . | . | 684 |
| The Urine                                     | . | . | . | 685 |
| Modern Semeiology of the Urine                | . | . | . | 685 |
| Hematuria                                     | . | . | . | 685 |
| Pyuria                                        | . | . | . | 686 |
| Blue Urine                                    | . | . | . | 686 |
| Cretaceous Urine                              | . | . | . | 686 |
| Ascarides                                     | . | . | . | 686 |

## Diseases of the excrement portion of the Uropoetic system—the Bladder and Urethra:

|                                                                                               |   |   |   |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|-----|
| In general                                                                                    | . | . | . | 686 |
| Various particular affections of the Bladder,—Inflammation, Ulceration, Distension, Spasm, &c | . | . | . | 688 |

|                                                                           |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| The Urethra and particularly of Stricture .                               | 689 |
| Ischuria, Dysuria, Stranguria, Retention and<br>puncture of the Bladder . | 691 |
| Catheterism and Catheters, Bougies .                                      | 693 |
| Incontinence of Urine .                                                   | 693 |
| Urinary Fistulæ .                                                         | 693 |

#### Urinary Calculus :

|                                        |     |
|----------------------------------------|-----|
| In general—Gravel and Stone .          | 694 |
| Calculus of the Kidney .               | 696 |
| Calculus of the Kidney and Bladder .   | 697 |
| Remedies for Stone, in general .       | 698 |
| Lithontriptics .                       | 698 |
| Stephens's Medicine .                  | 699 |
| By Injection, chiefly .                | 700 |
| The Knife always necessary .           | 700 |
| Treatment without Lithotomy .          | 700 |
| Suction .                              | 700 |
| Lithotomy—Critical and general .       | 700 |
| In general and in particular .         | 701 |
| The high operation .                   | 704 |
| The Bilateral .                        | 705 |
| The Recto-vesical .                    | 705 |
| Individual particular methods .        | 706 |
| Instruments .                          | 706 |
| Difficulties and causes of failure .   | 706 |
| Lithotomy in the Female .              | 706 |
| Lithotritry, Lithotripsy .             | 707 |
| Lithotritry and Lithotomy contrasted . | 709 |

#### DISEASES OF THE COMMON INTEGUMENT OF THE BODY.

##### The Skin :

|                        |     |
|------------------------|-----|
| In general .           | 709 |
| Impeded perspiration . | 709 |

Diseases of the Skin :

|                                                                    |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| In general and mostly systematic . . .                             | 709 |
| Plates . . . . .                                                   | 711 |
| Virtues of Mercury in Diseases of the Skin .                       | 711 |
| Exanthemata . . . . .                                              | 712 |
| Erysipelas . . . . .                                               | 712 |
| Erysipelas neonatorum . . . . .                                    | 712 |
| Pernio (Chilblain.) . . . . .                                      | 713 |
| Epynyctis (Urticaria.) . . . . .                                   | 713 |
| Pemphigus . . . . .                                                | 713 |
| Scabies . . . . .                                                  | 713 |
| Zoster (Herpes Zoster.) . . . . .                                  | 714 |
| Crusta Lactea (Eczema, Impetigo.) .                                | 714 |
| Porrigo, Tinea, (Impetigo, Eczema, Favus,<br>Trichosis.) . . . . . | 715 |
| Tetters, Dartres Fr. . . . .                                       | 715 |
| Eczema Mercuriale . . . . .                                        | 715 |
| Psoriasis, Lepra . . . . .                                         | 716 |
| Gutta Rosacea . . . . .                                            | 716 |
| Molluscum . . . . .                                                | 716 |
| Anthrax, Carbuncle, Malignant Pustule .                            | 716 |
| Herpes (Lupus.) . . . . .                                          | 717 |
| Vitiligo . . . . .                                                 | 717 |
| Affections of the Cellular Tissue .                                | 717 |
| Induration . . . . .                                               | 717 |
| Elephantiasis generally, and Elephantiasis<br>Arabica . . . . .    | 718 |
| Lepra Græcorum (Tubercular Leprosy.) .                             | 719 |
| Lepra Taurica . . . . .                                            | 719 |
| Pellagra . . . . .                                                 | 719 |
| Plica . . . . .                                                    | 720 |
| Yaws . . . . .                                                     | 721 |
| Sibbens . . . . .                                                  | 721 |
| Radesyge . . . . .                                                 | 721 |
| Ditmarschian Disease . . . . .                                     | 721 |
| Mal de Scherlievo . . . . .                                        | 722 |



|             |   |   |   |   |     |
|-------------|---|---|---|---|-----|
| Ichthyosis  | . | . | . | . | 722 |
| Chaps       | . | . | . | . | 722 |
| Verrucæ     | . | . | . | . | 722 |
| Horns       | . | . | . | . | 722 |
| The Nails   | . | . | . | . | 722 |
| Paronychia. | . | . | . | . | 722 |

PARASITIC ANIMALS FOUND IN THE TISSUES OF THE  
HUMAN BODY.

|          |   |   |   |   |     |
|----------|---|---|---|---|-----|
| Hydatids | . | . | . | . | 723 |
| Æstrus   | . | . | . | . | 723 |

DISEASES OF THE SEXUAL SYSTEM OF THE MALE.

The Testis :

|                         |   |   |   |   |     |
|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|-----|
| Diseases in general     | . | . | . | . | 723 |
| Imperfect Descent       | . | . | . | . | 724 |
| Varicocele              | . | . | . | . | 724 |
| Sarcocoele, Fungus, &c. | . | . | . | . | 724 |
| Hydrocele               | . | . | . | . | 725 |
| Hydrocele of the Cord   | . | . | . | . | 726 |

|                     |   |   |   |   |     |
|---------------------|---|---|---|---|-----|
| The Prostate        | . | . | . | . | 726 |
| Diseases in general | . | . | . | . | 726 |

The Penis :

|                             |   |   |   |   |     |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|-----|
| Phymosis, &c.               | . | . | . | . | 726 |
| Amputation and Circumcision | . | . | . | . | 726 |

|                                             |   |   |   |   |     |
|---------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|-----|
| Ulcerations of the Genital Organs           | . | . | . | . | 727 |
| Inflammation of Mucous Membrane in Children | . | . | . | . | 727 |

The Scrotum :

|                   |   |   |   |   |     |
|-------------------|---|---|---|---|-----|
| Gangrene, Sarcoma | . | . | . | . | 727 |
|-------------------|---|---|---|---|-----|

|                             |   |   |   |   |     |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|-----|
| Pollutio Nocturna et Diurna | . | . | . | . | 727 |
| Impotency                   | . | . | . | . | 727 |

DISEASES OF THE SEXUAL SYSTEM OF THE FEMALE.

The Ovaria :

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Diseases in general and in particular | 728 |
|---------------------------------------|-----|

The Uterus :

|                                                                  |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Diseases in general, and Means of investigating them             | 729 |
| Metritis, Adhesions, &c.                                         | 729 |
| Displacement of the Uterus—Prolapsus, Retroversio, Inversio, &c. | 730 |
| Ulcers of the Uterus                                             | 731 |
| Concretions and Tumours                                          | 731 |
| Polypi                                                           | 731 |
| Molæ                                                             | 731 |
| Scirrhus and Cancer Uteri                                        | 732 |
| Hydrops Uteri                                                    | 732 |
| Hydrorrhœa                                                       | 733 |
| Menstruation and its Abnormal States                             | 733 |
| Leucorrhœa                                                       | 734 |
| Furor Uterinus; Nymphomania                                      | 734 |
| Atresia Vaginæ and Vaginal Fistulæ                               | 735 |
| The Nymphæ                                                       | 735 |
| Sterility                                                        | 735 |

PREGNANCY AND ITS CONSEQUENCES—PUERPERAL  
MEDICINE AND SURGERY, OR MIDWIFERY.

Midwifery :

|                                         |     |
|-----------------------------------------|-----|
| Historical, Introductory, and Satirical | 736 |
| In general—Systematic Treatises         | 738 |
| Observations, Essays, Cases, &c.        | 741 |
| Obstetrical Journals                    | 741 |
| Obstetrical Semeiology                  | 742 |

Pregnancy :

|                                                               |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Signs of Pregnancy . . . . .                                  | 742 |
| Uncertainty of Signs . . . . .                                | 742 |
| History of Pregnancy, its Diseases, Accidents,<br>&c. . . . . | 743 |
| Sickness . . . . .                                            | 743 |
| Convulsions . . . . .                                         | 743 |
| Responsibility of Pregnant Women . . . . .                    | 743 |
| Extra-uterine Conceptions . . . . .                           | 743 |
| Superfoetation . . . . .                                      | 745 |
| Period of Gestation . . . . .                                 | 746 |
| Criteria of previous Pregnancies . . . . .                    | 746 |

Of Labour :

|                                                                |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| In general . . . . .                                           | 746 |
| Superinduction and Assistance of Labour . . . . .              | 747 |
| Laborious, Difficult, Slow, and Painful La-<br>bours . . . . . | 747 |
| Various unusual and preternatural Labours . . . . .            | 748 |
| Particular Causes of Difficult Labours . . . . .               | 749 |
| Turning ( ? ) . . . . .                                        | 750 |

|                        |     |
|------------------------|-----|
| The Placenta . . . . . | 749 |
|------------------------|-----|

|                              |     |
|------------------------------|-----|
| The Umbilical Cord . . . . . | 750 |
|------------------------------|-----|

Instruments and operations :

|                                              |     |
|----------------------------------------------|-----|
| In general . . . . .                         | 750 |
| The Forceps, their use and history . . . . . | 751 |
| Perforation . . . . .                        | 751 |
| Cæsarian Section . . . . .                   | 752 |
| Section of Symphysis . . . . .               | 752 |

|                                                          |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Rupture of the Uterus and laceration of Vagina . . . . . | 753 |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----|

|                              |     |
|------------------------------|-----|
| Uterine Hemorrhage . . . . . | 754 |
|------------------------------|-----|

|                                                      |     |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Transfusion in cases of Uterine Hemorrhage . . . . . | 754 |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----|

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Metritis . . . . .                    | 755 |
| Phlegmasia Dolens . . . . .           | 755 |
| Miliaria Parturientium . . . . .      | 755 |
| Puerperal Fever . . . . .             | 755 |
| Lochia . . . . .                      | 757 |
| Abortion . . . . .                    | 757 |
| Wounds of the Gravid Uterus . . . . . | 757 |
| After-pains . . . . .                 | 758 |
| Deaths from Parturition . . . . .     | 758 |

#### THE MAMMÆ.

|                                    |     |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| Diseases in general . . . . .      | 758 |
| Lactation and Milk-fever . . . . . | 758 |
| Inflammation . . . . .             | 759 |
| Abscess and Ulcer . . . . .        | 759 |
| Enlargement . . . . .              | 759 |
| Scirrhus and Cancer . . . . .      | 759 |
| Artificial Nipples . . . . .       | 760 |

#### SUSPENDED ANIMATION OR ASPHYXIA AND ITS REMEDIES.

|                                             |     |
|---------------------------------------------|-----|
| General treatises . . . . .                 | 760 |
| Treatment in especial of Asphyxia . . . . . | 761 |
| Uncertainty of the signs of Death . . . . . | 762 |
| Sudden Death . . . . .                      | 762 |

#### HYGIENE, DIETETICS.

|                                                            |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Preservation of Health in general . . . . .                | 763 |
| Diet, Dietetics, Food, Regimen, &c. . . . .                | 768 |
| Cookery, Kitchen Utensils, Adulterations of Food . . . . . | 772 |
| Food of Sailors . . . . .                                  | 773 |
| Vegetable Diet, and Vegetables used as Food . . . . .      | 773 |
| Animal Diet . . . . .                                      | 774 |

|                                                       |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Milk . . . . .                                        | 774 |
| Drinks of different kinds :                           |     |
| In general . . . . .                                  | 775 |
| Tea, Coffee, and Chocolate . . . . .                  | 775 |
| Wine, Beer, &c. . . . .                               | 776 |
| Articles of ordinary food proving poisonous . . . . . | 777 |
| Best regimen for Infants . . . . .                    | 777 |
| Baths . . . . .                                       | 777 |
| Cosmetics and Perfumes . . . . .                      | 778 |
| Personal cleanliness . . . . .                        | 778 |
| Siesta, mid-day sleep . . . . .                       | 778 |
| Tobacco . . . . .                                     | 778 |
| Clothing . . . . .                                    | 778 |

THE DOCTRINES AND SCIENCE OF SURGERY,  
EMBRACING WOUNDS, INJURIES AND MANUAL OPERATIONS.

|                                               |     |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----|
| History of Surgery in general . . . . .       | 779 |
| State of Surgery at different times . . . . . | 779 |
| Present State of Surgery . . . . .            | 779 |
| Recent progress of Surgery . . . . .          | 780 |
| English, French, and German Surgery . . . . . | 780 |

Practical Surgery :

|                                                                            |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Introductory and general . . . . .                                         | 781 |
| Bibliothecæ et Disputationes Chirurgicæ . . . . .                          | 782 |
| Older treatises on Surgery, or particular sur-<br>gical subjects . . . . . | 783 |
| Modern treatises on Surgery . . . . .                                      | 785 |
| Operations of Surgery in particular . . . . .                              | 790 |
| Plates . . . . .                                                           | 793 |
| Clinical Surgery, Clinical cases, Observations,<br>&c. . . . .             | 793 |
| Surgical Observations, Cases, Memoirs, Essays,<br>Works, &c. . . . .       | 795 |

Alphabetical Works, Dictionaries of Surgery . 803  
 Periodical Works, Journals devoted to Surgery 803

Wounds :

|                                         |     |
|-----------------------------------------|-----|
| In general . . . .                      | 804 |
| Gun-shot wounds . . . .                 | 805 |
| Treatment of Wounds, especially . . . . | 807 |
| Burns . . . .                           | 808 |

|                                |     |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| Bandages and Apparatus . . . . | 808 |
| Surgical Instruments . . . .   | 808 |

THE COLLECTED AND INDIVIDUAL WORKS OF THE GREEK,  
 ROMAN, AND ARABIAN WRITERS ON THE PRACTICE OF  
 MEDICINE AND SURGERY . . . . 810

|                              |     |
|------------------------------|-----|
| Hippocrates . . . .          | 810 |
| Galenus . . . .              | 812 |
| Alpinus . . . .              | 812 |
| Celsus . . . .               | 812 |
| Quintus Serenus . . . .      | 813 |
| Cælius Aurelianus . . . .    | 813 |
| Alexander Trallianus . . . . | 813 |
| Aretæus . . . .              | 813 |
| Rufus . . . .                | 814 |
| Ætius . . . .                | 814 |
| Paulus . . . .               | 814 |
| Actuarius . . . .            | 814 |
| Rhazes . . . .               | 814 |
| Haly Abbas . . . .           | 815 |
| Avicenna . . . .             | 815 |
| Mesue . . . .                | 815 |
| Albucasis . . . .            | 816 |
| Janus Damascenus . . . .     | 817 |



|                                                                                                                                  |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| INTRODUCTIONS TO THE PRACTICE OF MEDICINE, PROGRESS<br>AND IMPROVEMENT, AND MEANS OF ADVANCING PRACTI-<br>CAL MEDICINE . . . . . | 817 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|

#### SYSTEMS AND PRACTICE OF MEDICINE.

|                                                                                                  |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| General account . . . . .                                                                        | 817 |
| Stahl's Doctrine . . . . .                                                                       | 818 |
| Van Helmont . . . . .                                                                            | 818 |
| - Sydenham . . . . .                                                                             | 818 |
| Willis . . . . .                                                                                 | 818 |
| Medicina Statica (Obicius, Sanctorius.) . . . . .                                                | 819 |
| Natural and rational Systems (Hecquet, &c.) . . . . .                                            | 819 |
| Boerhaave . . . . .                                                                              | 819 |
| Cullen . . . . .                                                                                 | 820 |
| Brown,—Brunonian system . . . . .                                                                | 820 |
| Rasori, Tommasini—Contrastimulism . . . . .                                                      | 820 |
| Jos. Frank . . . . .                                                                             | 821 |
| Broussais, Broussaian System . . . . .                                                           | 821 |
| English and French Medicine . . . . .                                                            | 823 |
| German Doctrine . . . . .                                                                        | 823 |
| Doctrine of the School of Montpellier . . . . .                                                  | 823 |
| Hahnemann,—Homœopathy . . . . .                                                                  | 823 |
| Expectant Medicine . . . . .                                                                     | 824 |
| Curing by Sympathy . . . . .                                                                     | 825 |
| Empirical and Symptomatic medicine . . . . .                                                     | 825 |
| Aphoristic Medicine . . . . .                                                                    | 825 |
| Ancient and Modern Medicine . . . . .                                                            | 825 |
| Popular Medicine, or Medicine popularly treated . . . . .                                        | 826 |
| Popular Medicine of various Countries . . . . .                                                  | 827 |
| Older works on the Practice of Physic (of the Fif-<br>teenth and Sixteenth Centuries.) . . . . . | 827 |
| Modern works on practice of Medicine, mostly syste-<br>matic . . . . .                           | 829 |

|                                                                                                                   |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Observations, Dissertations, Inquiries, Essays,<br>&c., on various and single subjects of Medi-<br>cine . . . . . | 838 |
| Cases and Observations illustrated by Dissec-<br>tions . . . . .                                                  | 846 |
| History of the Disease, &c. of distinguished<br>Personages . . . . .                                              | 847 |
| Clinical Medicine, Lectures, Researches, Insti-<br>tutions, &c. . . . .                                           | 848 |
| Consultationes Medicæ, Consilia Medica, &c.                                                                       | 853 |
| Theses Medicæ . . . . .                                                                                           | 853 |
| Problemata et Theoremata Medica . . . . .                                                                         | 854 |
| Quæstiones Medicæ . . . . .                                                                                       | 854 |
| Paradoxa Medica . . . . .                                                                                         | 855 |

METHODICAL NOSOLOGY.

|                                        |     |
|----------------------------------------|-----|
| In general and in particular . . . . . | 855 |
|----------------------------------------|-----|

THERAPEUTICS GENERAL AND SPECIAL, COMPRISING THE  
MATERIA MEDICA AND ALL THE OTHER MEANS  
AND MEASURES USED IN THE TREATMENT OF DISEASE.

|                                                                                                           |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| General therapeutical considerations, particular modes<br>of Healing, and particular classes of Remedies. | 857 |
| General and special Therapeutics—Ars medendi, Cu-<br>rationes Morborum . . . . .                          | 858 |
| Secret and other Medicines for particular Diseases—<br>Empirical Therapeutics . . . . .                   | 861 |
| Herbals . . . . .                                                                                         | 866 |
| Plantæ Officinales, Floræ Medicæ, Botania Medica                                                          | 867 |

MATERIA-MEDICA S. PHARMACOLOGIA.

|                                                                   |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Literature . . . . .                                              | 870         |
| Treatises in general and in particular . . . . .                  | 870         |
| Falsification of Medicines . . . . .                              | 877         |
| Neglected remedies, Succedanea Medica, &c. . . . .                | 878         |
| The virtues or specific effects of Medicines in general . . . . . | 878         |
| Particular articles of the Materia Medica . . . . .               | 881         |
| Vegetables and their products . . . . .                           | 881         |
| Opium . . . . .                                                   | 890         |
| Turpentine, Tar Water, Creosote . . . . .                         | 892         |
| Cantharides . . . . .                                             | 893         |
| Phosphorus . . . . .                                              | 893         |
| Hydrocyanic acid ; Aqu. Lauro-cerasi . . . . .                    | 894         |
| Metals and mineral substances, their salts and compounds :        |             |
| In general . . . . .                                              | 894         |
| Antimony . . . . .                                                | 894         |
| Arsenic . . . . .                                                 | 896         |
| Cadmium . . . . .                                                 | 896         |
| Copper . . . . .                                                  | 896         |
| Iron . . . . .                                                    | 896         |
| Lead . . . . .                                                    | 896         |
| Mercury . . . . .                                                 | 897         |
| Gold . . . . .                                                    | 898         |
| Silver . . . . .                                                  | 899         |
| Zinc . . . . .                                                    | 899 and 903 |
| Sulphur . . . . .                                                 | 899         |
| Iodine, Bromine, &c. . . . .                                      | 899         |
| Acids :                                                           |             |
| Acetic Acid . . . . .                                             | 900         |
| Nitric and Muriatic Acid . . . . .                                | 900         |

|                                |     |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| Sulphuric Acid . . .           | 900 |
| Oxygen and factitious Airs . . | 900 |

### Earths and Alkalis, and their Salts:

|                                           |     |
|-------------------------------------------|-----|
| Magnesia and Lime-water . .               | 901 |
| Potash, Soda, Soap, Tartar . .            | 902 |
| Chlorine and Chlorides of Lime and Soda . | 902 |
| Alum . . . . .                            | 903 |
| Sal Ammoniac . . . . .                    | 903 |
| Muriate of Baryta . . . . .               | 903 |
| Nitrate of Potash . . . . .               | 903 |

### Medicines of different actions :

|                                 |     |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| Tonics . . . . .                | 903 |
| Evacuants . . . . .             | 904 |
| Emetics and Purgatives . . . .  | 904 |
| Laxatives, Purgatives . . . . . | 904 |
| Styptics . . . . .              | 905 |

|                |     |
|----------------|-----|
| Cold . . . . . | 905 |
|----------------|-----|

|                                          |     |
|------------------------------------------|-----|
| Magnetism, Galvanism and Electricity . . | 906 |
|------------------------------------------|-----|

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Revulsion and revulsive means . . . . | 906 |
|---------------------------------------|-----|

|                                   |     |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Friction, Shampooing, &c. . . . . | 907 |
|-----------------------------------|-----|

|                                 |     |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| Fume and Vapour Baths . . . . . | 907 |
|---------------------------------|-----|

|                                              |     |
|----------------------------------------------|-----|
| Cauteries, Moxas, Issues, Setons, Blisters . | 908 |
|----------------------------------------------|-----|

|                                 |     |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| Cautery in particular . . . . . | 908 |
|---------------------------------|-----|

|                              |     |
|------------------------------|-----|
| Moxa in particular . . . . . | 909 |
|------------------------------|-----|

|                       |     |
|-----------------------|-----|
| Acupuncture . . . . . | 909 |
|-----------------------|-----|

|                  |     |
|------------------|-----|
| Issues . . . . . | 910 |
|------------------|-----|

|                  |     |
|------------------|-----|
| Setons . . . . . | 910 |
|------------------|-----|

|                    |     |
|--------------------|-----|
| Blisters . . . . . | 910 |
|--------------------|-----|

|                       |     |
|-----------------------|-----|
| Compression . . . . . | 911 |
|-----------------------|-----|

|                                |     |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| Artificial Eruptions . . . . . | 911 |
|--------------------------------|-----|

Blood-letting :

|                                                 |     |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----|
| In general . . . . .                            | 911 |
| Sanguisuction, by Leeches and Cupping . . . . . | 914 |

|                                    |     |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| Transfusion and Infusion . . . . . | 915 |
| Clysters, Inhalation . . . . .     | 915 |
| Mesmerism, &c. . . . .             | 915 |

Mineral Waters:

|                                        |     |
|----------------------------------------|-----|
| In general and in particular . . . . . | 916 |
| Common Water . . . . .                 | 922 |

|                   |     |
|-------------------|-----|
| Bathing . . . . . | 922 |
|-------------------|-----|

PHARMACY.

|                                                |     |
|------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Study, Use, and History of Pharmacy . . . . .  | 923 |
| Synonymic . . . . .                            | 923 |
| Laws, Tariff, &c. . . . .                      | 924 |
| Journals . . . . .                             | 924 |
| Treatises on Pharmacy generally . . . . .      | 925 |
| Art and Mode of Prescribing . . . . .          | 926 |
| Dispensatories . . . . .                       | 927 |
| Antidotary, Pharmacopœia, Formulary . . . . .  | 928 |
| London Pharmacopœia . . . . .                  | 930 |
| Edinburgh Pharmacopœia . . . . .               | 931 |
| Pharmacopœias of different Countries . . . . . | 932 |
| Pharmacopœias of different Hospitals . . . . . | 932 |
| Veterinary Formulary . . . . .                 | 933 |

MEDICINA PUBLICA, MEDICINA FORENSIS—

LEGAL OR FORENSIC MEDICINE AND POLICE.

|                                                             |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Of Legal Medicine in general . . . . .                      | 933 |
| Literature . . . . .                                        | 933 |
| Journals, Periodicals . . . . .                             | 934 |
| Systematic Treatises on Legal Medicine and Police . . . . . | 935 |
| Medical Police particularly . . . . .                       | 937 |

|                                                                                                                     |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Treatises on different individual Topics—Medical Ethics, Laws relating to the Medical Profession particularly . . . | 937 |
| Responsibility of Medical Practitioners . . .                                                                       | 938 |
| Collected Tracts, Reports, &c. . .                                                                                  | 938 |
| Particular Subjects of Legal Medicine :                                                                             |     |
| Poisoning . . . . .                                                                                                 | 940 |
| Wounds and Injuries . . . . .                                                                                       | 940 |
| Impotency . . . . .                                                                                                 | 940 |
| Infanticide, and Docimasia Pulmonum . . . . .                                                                       | 941 |
| Particular Subjects of Medical Police :                                                                             |     |
| Prostitution, Sewers, Water, &c. . . . .                                                                            | 942 |
| Quarantine Regulations . . . . .                                                                                    | 943 |
| Guides to the Medical Practitioner in matters and questions pertaining to Legal Medicine . . .                      | 943 |
| Mental Insanity as a plea in extenuation of Crime, and on Responsibility . . . . .                                  | 944 |
| Question as to the Duration of Pregnancy . . .                                                                      | 946 |
| Police of the Military Service in particular :                                                                      |     |
| Generally . . . . .                                                                                                 | 946 |
| Recruiting, Enlisting, and Discharging Soldiers                                                                     | 947 |
| Diseases that incapacitate for Service, and on Feigned Diseases . . . . .                                           | 948 |
| Military Hospitals . . . . .                                                                                        | 948 |
| Public Charities, the Poor, &c. :                                                                                   |     |
| In general . . . . .                                                                                                | 949 |
| Hospitals and Lazarettos . . . . .                                                                                  | 951 |
| The Blind, Deaf and Dumb . . . . .                                                                                  | 954 |
| Recovery of Drowned Persons . . . . .                                                                               | 954 |
| Lunatics, Lunatic Asylums, &c. . . . .                                                                              | 955 |
| Regulation of Labour, Employments, &c. . . . .                                                                      | 956 |



|                                                        |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Prisons, Penitentiaries, Prison Discipline, &c. Prison | 956 |
| Discipline, Labour, &c.                                | 957 |
| Education, Universities                                | 958 |
| Statistics, particularly Medical Statistics            | 958 |
| Mortality, and Diseases especially                     | 959 |
| Burial                                                 | 960 |

### VETERINARY MEDICINE.

|                                                                      |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| History                                                              | 961 |
| General Observations                                                 | 961 |
| Anatomy, Surgical and Morbid                                         | 961 |
| General and Systematic Treatises                                     | 962 |
| Treatises on particular Diseases and Subjects in Veterinary Medicine | 963 |
| Epizooties                                                           | 963 |
| Shoeing                                                              | 964 |

### NATURAL HISTORY, PARTICULARLY ZOOLOGY.

|                                                                                         |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Study of Natural History                                                                | 965 |
| Philosophy of Natural History                                                           | 965 |
| Bibliothecæ                                                                             | 966 |
| Lexicons of Names, and Dictionaries                                                     | 966 |
| Periodical Works                                                                        | 966 |
| Miscellaneous Essays, Observations, Works, &c. on Natural History, particularly Zoology | 968 |
| Voyages and Travels                                                                     | 972 |
| Faunas and Natural Histories of particular Countries and Districts                      | 980 |
| Museums principally of Objects of Natural History                                       | 985 |
| Natural History generally                                                               | 987 |
| Histories of Animals                                                                    | 988 |
| Instincts of Animals                                                                    | 989 |

|                                                                       |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Affinities, Limits, &c. of Animals .                                  | 989  |
| Geographical distribution of Animals .                                | 989  |
| Philosophy of Zoology—the Arrangement and Classification of Animals . | 990  |
| Zoology :                                                             |      |
| Systematic .                                                          | 990  |
| Atlases and Figures of Animals .                                      | 991  |
| Natural History of Man .                                              | 992  |
| Mammalia generally .                                                  | 994  |
| Monkeys, &c. .                                                        | 996  |
| Feræ .                                                                | 996  |
| Rodentia .                                                            | 996  |
| Cetacea .                                                             | 997  |
| Fabulous Animals .                                                    | 997  |
| Birds :                                                               |      |
| General Treatises .                                                   | 997  |
| Particular Tribes .                                                   | 999  |
| Fishes :                                                              |      |
| Introductory and general .                                            | 999  |
| Fishes of particular Shores, Rivers, &c. .                            | 1001 |
| Individual Fishes and Species .                                       | 1001 |
| Amphibia, Reptiles :                                                  |      |
| General Treatises .                                                   | 1002 |
| Lacertæ .                                                             | 1003 |
| Ranæ .                                                                | 1003 |
| Salamandra .                                                          | 1003 |
| Testudinata .                                                         | 1004 |
| Serpentes .                                                           | 1004 |
| Invertebrata :                                                        |      |
| General Treatises .                                                   | 1004 |

|                                              |   |   |   |      |
|----------------------------------------------|---|---|---|------|
| Articulata generally                         | . | . | . | 1005 |
| Crustacea; Insecta                           | . | . | . | 1005 |
| Arachnida                                    | . | . | . | 1006 |
| Insecta                                      | . | . | . | 1006 |
| General Considerations                       | . | . | . | 1006 |
| History of Insects, mostly Systematic        | . | . | . | 1007 |
| Particular Genera and Species                | . | . | . | 1008 |
| Insects of particular Countries or Districts | . | . | . | 1009 |
| Particular Insects                           | . | . | . | 1010 |
| Mollusca                                     | . | . | . | 1012 |
| Conchylia                                    | . | . | . | 1013 |
| Pteropoda                                    | . | . | . | 1015 |
| Vermes:                                      |   |   |   |      |
| Annelida, &c.                                | . | . | . | 1015 |
| Hirudines                                    | . | . | . | 1016 |
| Radiata:                                     |   |   |   |      |
| Echinodermata, Holothuria, &c.               | . | . | . | 1016 |
| Polypi, Zoophyta, &c.                        | . | . | . | 1017 |
| Acalephæ                                     | . | . | . | 1018 |
| Entozoa                                      | . | . | . | 1018 |
| Infusoria                                    | . | . | . | 1019 |
| Collection and preservation of Animals       | . | . | . | 1020 |

## BOTANY.

|                                |   |   |      |
|--------------------------------|---|---|------|
| Of Botany in general, its uses | . | . | 1020 |
| History, Antiquities           | . | . | 1020 |
| Bibliothecæ                    | . | . | 1021 |
| Nomenclature                   | . | . | 1021 |
| Introductory lectures, &c.     | . | . | 1022 |

|                                                    |        |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Introductions to scientific and systematic Botany  | . 1022 |
| Anatomy and Physiology of Vegetables               | . 1023 |
| Botanical Essays, Observations, Recollections, &c. | . 1027 |
| Different kinds of Wood                            | . 1028 |
| Particular Genera of Plants, select Plants, &c.    | . 1028 |
| Descriptions of particular Plants individually     | . 1032 |
| Floras and Plants of particular Countries and Dis- |        |
| tricts                                             | . 1034 |
| Hortus Botanici                                    | . 1040 |
| History of Plants ; Descriptive and Systematic Bo- |        |
| tany                                               | . 1042 |
| Natural systems                                    | . 1045 |
| Plantæ Cryptogamicæ                                | . 1045 |
| Fungi                                              | . 1046 |
| Musci                                              | . 1047 |
| Filices                                            | . 1047 |
| Lichenes                                           | . 1048 |
| Algæ, Fuci                                         | . 1048 |

## AGRICULTURE, HORTICULTURE.

|                              |        |
|------------------------------|--------|
| In general and in particular | . 1048 |
|------------------------------|--------|

## MINERALOGY, MINES, MINERALS.

|                              |        |
|------------------------------|--------|
| In general and in particular | . 1050 |
|------------------------------|--------|

## GEOLOGY, GEOGNOSY.

|                              |        |
|------------------------------|--------|
| In general and in particular | . 1052 |
|------------------------------|--------|

## FOSSILS, VEGETABLE AND ANIMAL.

|                              |        |
|------------------------------|--------|
| In general and in particular | . 1055 |
|------------------------------|--------|

# METEOROLOGY.

|                                        |      |
|----------------------------------------|------|
| In general and in particular . . . . . | 1060 |
|----------------------------------------|------|

# CHEMISTRY.

|                                                        |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Of Chemistry in general, its uses, relations, &c. &c.  | 1061 |
| History . . . . .                                      | 1061 |
| Nomenclature . . . . .                                 | 1062 |
| Chemical Philosophy . . . . .                          | 1062 |
| Phlogistic Theory . . . . .                            | 1063 |
| Atomic Theory, &c. . . . .                             | 1063 |
| Speculative Subjects . . . . .                         | 1063 |
| Tables . . . . .                                       | 1064 |
| Dictionaries . . . . .                                 | 1064 |
| Journals . . . . .                                     | 1065 |
| Syllabuses, Heads of Lectures . . . . .                | 1065 |
| Treatises on Chemistry, mostly Systematic . . . . .    | 1066 |
| Chemistry applied to the Arts, &c. . . . .             | 1068 |
| Organic Chemistry . . . . .                            | 1069 |
| Milk . . . . .                                         | 1070 |
| Oils, Fat . . . . .                                    | 1070 |
| Pus and Mucus . . . . .                                | 1070 |
| Salts, &c. &c. . . . .                                 | 1071 |
| Instruments, Apparatus . . . . .                       | 1071 |
| Experimental Chemistry . . . . .                       | 1072 |
| Analysis . . . . .                                     | 1072 |
| Reagents or Tests . . . . .                            | 1073 |
| Analysis of Urine and Mineral Waters . . . . .         | 1073 |
| Particular Chemical and economical processes—Dis-      |      |
| tillation, Brewing, Preservation of Meats, &c. &c.     | 1074 |
| Tracts upon particular subjects individually . . . . . | 1075 |
| Essays, Observations, Experiments, Works, &c. . . . .  | 1076 |

|                                       |   |   |   |      |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|------|
| Of Airs of different kinds            | . | . | . | 1078 |
| Fire, Heat, Light                     | . | . | . | 1079 |
| Electricity, Galvanism                | . | . | . | 1080 |
| Alchemy, Transmutation of Metals, &c. |   |   | . | 1081 |

# NATURAL OR MECHANICAL PHILOSOPHY.

|                                    |   |   |   |      |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---|------|
| General Treatises                  | . | . | . | 1081 |
| System of the World, Astronomy     | . | . | . | 1082 |
| Optics                             | . | . | . | 1083 |
| Miscellaneous Works                | . | . | . | 1083 |
| Microscope and Microscopic Objects | . | . | . | 1085 |

# MYSTERIES, MIRACLES, PRODIGIES, PARADOXES, ETC.

|      |   |   |   |      |
|------|---|---|---|------|
| ETC. | . | . | . | 1085 |
|------|---|---|---|------|

# COLLECTED WRITINGS OF AUTHORS WHOLLY OR IN

|                        |   |      |
|------------------------|---|------|
| GREAT PART NON-MEDICAL | . | 1087 |
|------------------------|---|------|

# APPENDIX :

|                                                                                           |   |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------|
| Works that do not fall under any of the Medical Sciences, Omissions, and Recent Additions | . | 1089 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------|







# CLASSED CATALOGUE.

---

## OF MEDICINE AND ITS OBJECT.

### *Of Medicine in general.*

- MEIRE (N.)** Diss. med. de medicina et ejus objecto (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 144.) —
- LETTRES** sur la médecine. 7me. lettre. 8vo. *Paris*, 1826
- DUVIVIER (P. H.)** De la médecine considérée comme science et comme art. 8vo. *ib.* 1826
- The sum of the Sciences necessary to the Practitioner of Medicine—Medical Encyclopædia.*
- CONRING (Herm.)** In universam artem medicam singulasque ejus partes introductio, cura ac studio G. C. Schelhammeri. 4to. *Spir.* 1688
- LUDWIG (C. G.)** Methodus doctrinæ medicæ universæ. 8vo. *Lips.* 1766
- SCHMIDT (H. A.)** Was ist Medizin? Grundriss zu einer Encyclopædie derselben (in Troxler's Versuch. p. 257.) —
- METZGER (J. D.)** Skizze einer medicinischen Encyclopædie für den Anfang des neunzehnten Jahrhunderts. 8vo. — 1804
- WENZEL (C.)** Rede bei der feierlichen Eröffnung der grossherzoglich-medicinisch-chirurgischen Specialschule an 9 Nov. 1812. 4to. *Frft.* 1812

HOSACK (David, M.D.) An introductory lecture delivered in the College of Physicians and Surgeons, at the opening of the winter session, Nov. 1825. 8vo. *Lond.* 1825

GREEN (J. H.) Address delivered in King's College. 8vo. *ib.* 1832

ELLIOTSON (J.) Address delivered at the opening of the medical session in the University of London, October 1832. 8vo. ———

MORGAN (G. T.) A lecture on the nature and cultivation of the medical profession, intended as a guide to students. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838

BRODIE (Sir B. C.) Introductory discourse on the studies required for the medical profession. 8vo. *ib.* 1838

WILLIS (R., M.D.) The sciences accessory to medicine essential to its successful cultivation, the relations of these one to another, &c. a discourse introductory to the session 1840—41. 8vo. *ib.* 1840

#### *Certainty of Medicine.*

STAHL (G. E.) De certitudine artis medicæ. 4to. *Halæ Venedor.* 1698

———— De antiqua veritate artis medicæ 4to. *Halæ*, 1712

GORTER (J. de) Oratio de praxis medicæ repurgatæ certitudine. 1731

CABANIS (P. J. G.) Du degré de certitude de la médecine (in ej. œuvres complètes.)

VICQ D'AZYR. Sur la médecine, (in ej. œuvres.)

BRAUNE (A.) De certitudine in exercenda arte medica, pars 1. quæstionem continens de artium exercendarum certitudine in universum. 4to. *Lips.* 1826

#### *Power and Value of Medicine.*

UNDERSTADT (E. A.) De potestate artis medicæ. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1712

WEDEKIND (Geo. Freih. von) Ueber den Werth der Heilkunde. 8vo. *Darmst.* 1812

\*

\*

HAMMERER (J. A.) De necessitate artis medicæ. *Halæ*, 1711

*Excellence of Medicine.*

- BEVEROVICIUS (J.) Erasmi et aliorum encomia medicinæ. 1665  
 HEDENUS (A. G.) De medicinæ præstantia atque dignitate, accedunt nonnulla de proximi morbi arquati caussa, et de visus depravatione in ictericis. Inest C. G. Kuehn, de medicinæ militaris apud veteris græcos romanosque conditione, Program. 4to. *Lips.* 1824

*Uncertainty and Abuses of Medicine.*

- BIGGS (Noah) Matæotechnia medicinæ praxeus. The vanity of the craft of physic, or a new dispensatory, wherein is dissected the errors, ignorance, impostures, and supinities of the schools in their main pillars of purges, blood-letting, fontanels or issues, and diet, &c. With a motion for the reform of the universities and the whole landscap of physic, and discovering the terra incognita of chymistrie. 4to. *Lond.* 1651
- CAPOA (Lionardo di) Parere, divisato in otto ragionamenti, ne quali partitamente narrandosi l'origine e'l progresso della medicina, chiaramente l'incertezza della medesima si fa manifesta. 4to. *Neap.* 1681
- Id. opus. 4to. *ib.* 1695
- The uncertainty of the art of physick, together with an account of the innumerable abuses practised by the professors of that art. 12mo. *Lond.* 1684
- HARVEY (Gideon) The conclave of physicians, detecting their intrigues, &c. 12mo. *ib.* 1683
- The vanities of philosophy and physick. 3rd edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1702
- PITT (Rob.) The craft and frauds of physic exposed. 8vo. *ib.* 1720
- The same. 2nd Edit. 1703
- GAZOLA (Giuseppe) Il mondo ingannato da falsi medici, e disingannato. 8vo. *Venez.* 1716
- A serious address to the public concerning the abuses in the practice of physic. 8vo.
- The ill state of physic in Great Britain. 8vo. *Lond.* 1727
- FEYJOO (The Father) Considerations on the use and abuse of physic. *Tr. Span.* 8vo. *ib.* 1765

- INGRASSIA (Jo. Ph.) Iatropologia; liber quo multa adversus barbaros medicos disputantur, ac multæ quæstiones tam physicæ quam chirurgicæ discutiuntur. Ejusdem quæstio: quæ capitis vulneribus ac phrenitide medicamenta conveniunt. 8vo. *Venet.* 1544
- GORIS (Ger.) Medicina contempta propter logamachiam vel ignorantiam medicorum. 4to. *Lugd. Batav.* 1700
- GUINDANT (M. T.) La nature opprimée par la médecine moderne, ou la nécessité de recourir à la méthode ancienne et Hippocratique dans le traitement des maladies. 12mo. *Paris,* 1768

*Defence of Medicine.*

- PILARINO (Giacom.) La medicina difesa; ovvero riflessi sopra il libro intitolato, il mondo ingannato da falsi medici. 8vo. *Venez.* 1717
- DU BREIL (And.) La police de l'art et science de médecine, contenant la refutation des erreurs et insignes abus qui s'y commettent. 12mo. *Paris,* 1580
- CHERINO (Alonso) Menor danno de medicina. fol. *Sevilla,* 1517

*Mode of proceeding in Medical Inquiries.*

- STAHL (G. E.) De ratione et experientia. 4to. *in ej. Diss. var. Halæ.* 1705
- BOERHAAVE (H.) Sermo academ. de usu ratiocinii mechanici in medicina. 12mo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1709
- Sermo academicus de comparando certo in Physicis. 4to. *ib.* 1715
- SIMS (James, M.D.) A discourse on the best method of prosecuting medical enquiries. 8vo. *Lond.* 1774
- WENZEL (C.) Ueber Natur und Kunst in der Arzneiwissenschaft. 4to. *Frft.* 1812
- HARLES (C. T.) Der Republicanismus in der Naturwissenschaft und Medecin, auf der Basis und unter der Ægide des Eclectismus. 8vo. *Bonn,* 1819
- WILLIS (R. M. D.) A lecture introductory to a course on the principles and practice of medicine. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839
- FINKE (L. L.) Exercitationes physico-medicæ de admiranda naturæ simplicitate. 12mo. *Rintelii,* 1785



*Of Practice and Experience.*

- BAGLIVI (G.) De praxi medica (in ej. op. om.) *Lugd.* 1710
- ZIMMERMANN (J. G. M. D.) Ueber die Erfahrung in der  
Arzneikunst. 8vo. *Zürich*, 1794
- A treatise of experience in physic. 2 vols. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1782
- PROTALONGUS (Jo.) De medica experientia (in Rœmer. diss.  
med. ital. decas.) —
- VALCARENGHI (P.) De vera praxi medicis necessaria, et  
ægrotis utili, diss. epist. (in Rœmer. delectus opusculorum,  
p. 245.) —

*Hypothesis, Theory, and Errors.*

- HEISTER (L.) Oratio de hypothesium medicarum fallacia et  
perniciæ. 4to. *Altorf*, 1710
- \* \* \*
- MONTUUS (Sebast.) Annotatiuncula in errata recentiorum  
medicorum per Leonardum Fuchsiū collecta. Apologe-  
tica epistola pro defensione Arabum à D. Bern Ungar com-  
posita. Epistola reponsiva pro Græcorum defensione in  
Arabum errata à D. Symphor. Campegio composita. 8vo.  
*Lugd.* 1533
- DOEVERN (G. van) Sermo academicus de erroribus medico-  
rum sua utilitate non carentibus. 4to. *Groning.* 1762
- \* \* \*
- SANCTORIUS (Sanct.) Methodi vitandorum errorum omnium  
qui in arte medica contingunt, libri xv. accessit de inven-  
tione remediorum liber. 4to. *Genev.* 1630

*Popular Errors in regard to Medicine.*

- JOUBERT (Laur.) Erreurs populaires et propos vulgaires  
touchant la médecine et le régime de santé, expliquez et  
refutez. 12mo. *Bourd.* 1579
- Seconde partie des erreurs populaires. 12mo.  
*Paris*, 1580
- PRIMROSE (J. M.D.) De vulgi erroribus in medicina, lib. iv.  
ab auctore recensiti et aucti. 12mo. *Roterod.* 1668

RICHERAND (A.) Des erreurs populaires relatives à la médecine. 2de ed. 8vo. *Paris*, 1812

\* \* \*

SCOUTETTEN (H.) Les préjugés sur la médecine considérée, comme science. 8vo. *Metz*, 1827

### *Quackery and Quacks.*

COTTA (John) A short discoverie of severall sorts of ignorant and unconsiderate practisers of physicke in England; with directions for the safest election of a physition in necessitie. 4to. *Lond.* 1619

GODFREY (Robert) Various injuries and abuses in chymical and Galenical physick, committed both by physicians and apothecaries, detected. 8vo. *ib.* 1674

QUACK. The modern quacks detected. 8vo. *ib.* 1752

—— The Œconomy of quackery considered, in a reply to Mr. Spilsbury's pamphlet entitled, "Free thoughts upon Quacks and their Medicines." 8vo. *ib.* 1777

—— An essay on quackery, and the dreadful consequences arising from taking advertised medicines. 8vo. *Kingst.* 1805

JACKSON (Wm.) Cautions and advice to the public respecting the abuses in medicine, through the mal-practices of quacks, &c. 8vo. *Lond.* 1806

### *Of the Improvement of Medicine.*

HECQUET (P.) De purganda medicina a curarum sordibus. 12mo. *Paris*, 1714

GERIKE (Pet.) De studio novitatis in medicina. 4to. *Altdorff.* 1721

HUNDERTMARK (C. F.) Liber singularis de incrementis artis medicæ per expositionem ægrotorum apud veteres in vias publicas et templa. 4to. *Lips.* 1749

HILLARY (W. M.D.) An enquiry into the means of improving medical knowledge. 8vo. *Lond.* 1761

LETTSON (J. C. M.D.) Of the improvement of medicine in London. 8vo. *ib.* 1775

FOURCROY (A. F.) La médecine éclairée par les sciences physiques. 4 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1791—92

LEBESCHU. Révolution de la médecine, ou régénération de l'art de guérir. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, An vii

AUDIBERT (Caillé) Mémoire sur l'utilité de l'analogie en médecine. 8vo. *Montp.* 1814

DEMORCY-DELLETRE. (J. B. E.) Essai sur l'analyse appliquée au perfectionnement de la médecine. 8vo. *Paris*, 1810

*Obstacles to the Progress and Improvement of Medicine.*

PONCE (Ant.) De impedimentis magnorum auxiliorum in morborum curatione. 12mo. *Pata.* 1652

MULLER (E. R.) De vexis artis medicæ præcipuis. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1740

NAVILLE. Lettres Bourguignonnes, ou aperçu philosophique et critique sur les causes des difficultés dans l'exercice de l'art de guérir, et sur les moyens de les faire disparoitre; sur l'empoisonnement et la jurisprudence médicale. 8vo. *Paris*, 1822

LICHTENBERG (C. T.) De nonnullis vulgi præjudicatis opinionibus medicæ arti obsistentibus. 8vo. *Berol.* 1822

HASPER (Maurit.) De causis quibusdam incremento artis medicæ amplificando atque promovendo maximè infensis; disquisitio philosophico-medica. 8vo. *Lips.* 1826

BONCI (Angiol.) Discorso sulle cause che ritardano i progressi della medicina. 8vo. *Firenz.* 1827

*Aids to Medicine and the Practitioner.*

PEREIRA (Gomet.) Antoniana margarita, opus nempe physicis, medicis, ac theologis, non minus utile quam necessarium. 4to. *Methymn. Campi*, 1554

SCACCHI (Dur.) Subsidium medicinæ, in quo quantum docta manus præstet ad immanes morbos evellendos mirum in modum elucescit. Adjecta est ejusdem epistola de medicinæ nobilitate non spernanda. 8vo. *Urb.* 1596

*Relations of Medicine with Politics.*

SALVERTE (Eusebe) Des rapports de la médecine avec la politique. 12mo. *Paris*, 1806

*Relations of Medicine with Religion.*

SCOTTI (Aug. Ant.) Catechismo medico, ossia sviluppo delle dottrine che conciliano la religione colla medicina. 8vo.

Modena, 1625

BROWNE (Sir T.) Religio medici, with annotations. 4th edit. 12mo.

Lond. 1656

HEISTER (El. Fred.) Apologia pro medicis, qua eorum depellitur cavillatio qui medicinam in atheismum aliosque in Theologia errores abducere perhibet, 8vo.

Amstel. 1735

LUSSAULD. Apologie pour les médecins contre ceux qui les accusent de déferer trop à la nature et de n'avoir point de religion: 1663. revue, &c. par P. J. Amoureux. 8vo.

Montp. 1816

\* \* \*

SCHRAKAMP (G. E.) De scientiis naturalibus earumque nexu cum scientiis philosophicis. 8vo.

Berol. 1836

*Influence of Medicine.*

PRUNELLE. De l'influence exercée par la médecine sur le rénaissance des lettres. 4to.

Montp. 1809

CHOULANT (S.) Rede ueber den Einfluss der Medicin auf die Cultur des Menschengeschlechtes. 8vo.

Lips. 1824

*Of the Physician, his Offices, Duties, &c.*

JULIUS (Alexandrinus) De medico et medicina. 4to.

Tigur. 1557

BRASAVOLA (Hieron. Musæ filius) De officiis medicis libellus. 4to.

Ferrar. 1590

OBERNDORFF (J.) Anatomyes of the true physitian and counterfeit mountebanke. Tr. Lat. by F. H. with a short discourse of the London empiricks. 4to.

Lond. 1602

MAYNWARING (Ev. M. D.) Medicus absolutus; the compleat physitian qualified and dignified. The rise and progress of physick. 8vo.

ib. 1668

HOFFMANN (Fr.) Medicus politicus, sive regulæ prudentiæ secundum quas medicus juvenis studia sua et vitæ rationem derigere debet (in ej. op. om. supp. i.)

—

- GROSHOLTZ (Joh. Nic.) De medico naturæ ministro. 4to.  
*Argent.* 1713
- ROCHLITZ (Jo. T. H.) De medico naturæ domino. 4to.  
*Helmst.* 1730
- JACOBI (C.) De patientia medicorum. 4to. ——— 1724
- SUPPRIAN (F. L.) Medicum absolute debere esse philosophum præcipue ex mirifica cerebri structura demonstratur. 4to.  
*Hal. Magd.* 1745
- MEISSELIUS (G. F.) De medico minus duro, omnium durissimo. 4to.  
*Vitembergæ,* 1745
- BODENBURG (J. A.) De crimine stellionatus medici. 4to.  
*Hal. Magd.* 1747
- CLERC. Medicus veri amator, ad Apollinæ artis alumnos. 8vo.  
*Moscov.* 1764
- KNIPHOF (J. H.) De novo medico. 4to. *Erfordia,* 1748
- CASTELLUS (B.) Optimus medicus. *Vide* CONRINGIUS in universam artem medicam introductio. ———
- GREGORY (John, M. D.) Lectures on the duties and qualifications of a physician. 8vo. *Lond.* 1772
- MALLINKROTT (J. F. T.) De temperamento quod medicorum est. 8vo. *Marburg.* 1789
- STIEGLITZ (J.) Ueber das Zusammenseyn der Ärzte am Krankenbette, &c. 8vo. *Hannov.* 1798
- BALDINGER (D. E. G.) Diss. de professore medico eiusque officiis præcipuis, (in ej. opusc. med. p. 78.) ———
- FRANK (J. P.) Sermo academicus de civis medici in republica conditione (in Frank. delect opusc. med. German. vol. 2. p. —) ———
- POUCQUET (G. A.) Der Arzt; oder über die Ausbildung, Pflichten, &c. des Arztes. 8vo. *Tubing.* 1797
- STOLPERTUS, ein junger Arzt am Krankenbette, von einem patriotischen Pfälzer. 5 Bande. 12mo. 2te verbess. Ausg.  
*Mannh.* 1800--07
- KÖNIG. Der Arzt wie er ist und wie er seyn sollte. 12mo.  
*Zürich und Leipz.* 1806
- BELL (J.) Letters on professional character and manners. On the education of a surgeon, and the duties and qualifications of a physician: addressed to James Gregory, M. D. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1810
- LUSSAULD. Apologie pour les médecins contre ceux qui les



accusent de déférer trop à la nature et de n'avoir point de religion; 1663. revue, &c. par P. J. Amoureux. 8vo.

*Montp.* 1816

WAGNER (Guliel.) De medicorum juribus atque officiis tractatus; pars Ima. sistens disquisitionem historicam de medicorum apud diversas gentes statu atque conditione. 4to.

*Berol.* 1819

DE LA PRADE (R.) Discours sur l'institution du médecin suivant Hippocrate. 8vo.

*Lyon,* 1822

BATH (Rob.) An essay on the medical character; subjoined are medical commentaries and observations. 3rd edit. 8vo.

HOSACK (D. M. D.) Observations on the medical character. 8vo.

*New York,* 1826

GREEN (Jos. H.) Distinction without separation; in a letter on the present state of the profession. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1831

DAVIS (D. D.) Letters on medical consultation to and from Dr. Prichard. 8vo.

*Bristol,* —

VOGEL, in Hufeland's Journal, Band 1.

SCHWEICKHARD, in Hufeland's Journal, Band 6.

HUFELAND, in Journal, Band 23.

CRUVEILHIER (J.) Des devoirs et de la moralité du médecin, discours. 8vo.

*Paris,* 1837

#### *Of the Medical Mind.*

GAUBIUS (H. D.) Sermo academ. de regimine mentis quod medicorum est. Edit. alt. 4to.

*Lugd. Bat.* 1767

—— Sermo academ. alter de regimine mentis quod medicorum est. Edit. alt. 4to.

*ib.* 1767

NICHOLLS (F.) De anima medica. Accessit, de motu cordis et sanguinis in homine nato et non-nato diss. 4to.

*Lond.* 1775

BOHMER (G. L.) De medicorum animæ et corporis in sanandis ægris conjunctione. 4to.

*Hal. Magd.* 1736

#### *Of the Union and Separation of the different Branches of Medicine, particularly Physic and Surgery.*

ANDRY (N.) Cleone à Eudoxe, touchant le mémoire des chirurgiens contre la prééminence de la médecine sur la chirurgie. 12mo.

1739

QUESNAY (F.) Examen impartial des contestations des médecins et de chirurgiens, considérées par rapport à l'intérêt public, par M. de B\*\*\*. 12mo.

1748



LE CAT (Claude Nic.) Lettre sur la réunion du titre de docteur en médecine avec celui de maître en chirurgie. 8vo.

*Amst.* 1766

STOLL (Joh.) Beantwortung der aufgegebenen Fragen: Ist es Nothwendig und ist es möglich, beide Theile der Heilkunst, die Medizin und die Chirurgie, sowohl in ihrer Erlernung als Ausübung wieder zu vereinigen? welches waren die Ursachen ihrer Trennung, und welches sind die Mittel ihrer Vereinigung. Preisschr. 12mo. *Giessen*, 1800

RÖSCHLAUB (And.) Ueber Medizin, ihr Verhältniss zur Chirurgie, nebst Materiellen zu einem Entwurfe der Polizei der Medizin. 8vo. *Frft. a M.* 1802

MENESTREL (A.) L'université doit elle distinguer les médecins en docteurs et en officiers de santé? 8vo. *Paris*, 1826

DE LA PRADE. Discours sur l'union des sciences médicales, et leur indépendance reciproque. 8vo. *Lyon*, 1827

NOEL. Observations et réflexions sur la réunion de la médecine à la chirurgie. 8vo. *Rheims*, 1828

GREEN (Jos. H.) Distinction without separation; in a letter on the present state of the profession. 8vo. *Lond.* 1831

*Of the Duties of Patients to Practitioners.*

HENNING (Fried) Von den Pflichten der Kranken gegen die Ärzte. 12mo. *Lips.* 1791

\* \* \*

JACOBI (B. F.) De morosis ægris, prudentiam medici fatigantibus et flagitantibus. 4to. *Halæ Magd.* 1714

*Of Physic without the Physician.*

BERGHAUER (C.) De medicina sine medico. 4to. *Christian.* 1707

\* \* \*

TRILLER (D. W.) et WEHLE (E. S.) De veritate paradoxi dicti Hippocratici nullam medicinam interdum esse optimam (in Haller. disput. ad morb. vol. 7. p. 22.) —

*State and Condition of the Medical Practitioner in Ancient and Modern times.*

MIDDLETON (A. C.) Medicus romanus servus sexaginta solidis æstimatus. 12mo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1671

\* \* \*

SCHLAEGER (J. C.) *Historia litis de medicorum apud veteres romanos degentium conditione* (in Ackermann. opusc. ad med. hist. p. 293.)

KUHN (C. G.) *De medicinæ militaris apud veteres Græcos Romanosque conditione.* 4to. *Lips.* 1827

APOTHECARIES, *A letter on the state and condition of,* 8vo. *Lond.* 1812

\* \* \*

OBICIUS (Hippol.) *De nobilitate medici, contra illius ob-trectatores.* 4to. *Venet.* 1605

\* \* \*

KUHN (C. G.) *De medicorum meritis in jurisprudentiæ stu-dium.* 4to. *Lips.* 1814

*Reconciliation of Philosophers and Practitioners of Medicine.*

ABANO (Pet. de) *Conciliator differentiarum philosophorum et præcipue medicorum.* fol. *Venet.* 1476

NALDIUS (Matth.) *Παμφιλία.* *Mundi universi amicitia; cui dissidentis philosophorum opiniones conciliantur et paran-tur ex re medica amicitiae.* 4to. *Senis,* 1647

BARKER (John, M.D.) *An essay on the agreement betwixt ancient and modern physicians; or a comparison between the practice of Hippocrates, Galen, Sydenham, and Boer-haave, in acute diseases.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1748

PIQUER (A.) *Medicina vetus et nova* ed. 6ta. 4to. *Paris,* 1791

*State of Medicine and the Practitioner at different times and in different Countries; and incidentally of the improvement of Medicine.*

NEEDHAM (M.) *Medela medicinæ; a plea for a free profession and a renovation of the art of physic.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1665

MIDDLETON (A. C.) *Medicus romanus servus sexaginta so-lidis æstimatus.* 12mo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1671

WOODWARD (James, M.D.) *The state of physic and of dis-eases, with an inquiry into their increase and causes, par-ticularly of the small-pox.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1718

LAMOTTE (Chas.) *An essay upon the state and condition of physicians among the ancients, occasioned by a Dissertation of Dr. Middleton.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1728

CLIFTON (F.) *The state of physic, ancient and modern*

- briefly considered, with a plan for the improvement of it.  
8vo. *Lond.* 1732
- BOERNER (Frid.) Præside; defensore Sam. Aug. Wagner. De statu medicinæ apud veteres ebræos. 4to. *Witteburg*, 1755
- JONES (Robert, M.D.) An inquiry into the state of medicine on the principles of the inductive philosophy. 8vo.  
*Edinb.* 1781
- SPRENGEL (Kurt) Kritische Uebersicht des Zustandes der Arzneykunde in dem letzten Jahrzehend. 8vo. *Halle.* 1801
- CARON (J. C. F.) Réflexions sur l'exercice de la médecine. 8vo. *Paris*, 1804
- KERRISON (Robt. Mast.) An inquiry into the present state of the medical profession in England. 8vo. *Lond.* —
- POLLENIUS (G. B.) Essai sur le désordre actuel en médecine, et sur les moyens propres à le faire cesser. 8vo.  
*Bruxelles*, 1813
- MARQUAIS (J. T.) Rapport au roi sur l'état actuel de la médecine en France. 8vo. *Paris*, 1814
- PRUNELLE. De l'état de gens de lettres et des hautes écoles sous le régime actuel de la commission d'instruction publique. 8vo. *ib.* 1819
- LETTERS to the President, &c. on the present state of the practice of physic and surgery. 8vo. *Lond.* 1820
- RICHARD DE NANCY. Discours inaugural sur les fonctions du chirurgien en chef de la Charité de Lyon. 8vo.  
*Lyon*, 1823
- TURNER (Thos.) An address to the inhabitants of Lancashire, &c. on the present state of the medical profession. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1825
- SALLE (E. de) Lettre d'un médecin à un avocat, ou considérations de morale et d'économie politique sur l'état actuel de la profession de médecine en France. 8vo. *Paris*, 1828
- CHARBONNIER (R.) Considérations générales sur l'état actuel de la médecine et sur l'enseignement et l'exercice de l'art. 8vo. *ib.* 1829
- GALLE (Fr.) Observation clinique, précédée et suivie de quelques réflexions sur la véritable situation de la médecine; ou nouvel examen des doctrines médicales. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1829
- OPPENHEIM (F. W.) Ueber den Zustand der Heilkunde und ueber die Volkskrankheiten in der Europäischen und Asiatischen Türkei. 8vo. *Hamburg*, 1833

GRANT (R. E.) On the present state of the medical profession in England. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841

# MEDICAL EDUCATION.

*Guides to the Student, Schemes of Study &c.—Encyclopædia and Methodology.*

PROCACCINUS (Callistus) Liber qui dictur medicus ad tyrones. 4to. *Rom.* 1617

PALLU (Vict.) Stadium medicum ad lauream scholæ Parisiensis. 8vo. *Paris,* 1630

MULLER (C. C.) De perversa pathologiam discendi, docendi atque exercendi, methodo rectæ ad medicinam viæ opposita, von schlendrian derer studiosorum. 4to. *Vitemberg.* 1633

FRAMBESARIUS (N. A.) Scholæ medicæ ad usum candidatorum examen pro laurea impetranda subeundum; ejusdem accessit ambrosiopœia. 12mo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1647

CONRINGIUS (H.) In universam artem medicam singulasque ejus partes introductio, cura ac studio G. C. Schelhammeri. 4to. *Spir.* 1688

PAXTON (P.) A directory physico-medical, for the use of such as design to study the art of physic. 8vo. *Lond.* 1707

SALZMANN (J.) submittente J. S. SILBERRAD. De studio medico in genere. 4to. *Argent.* 1709

BOERHAAVE (H.) A method of studying physic. Tr. by Mr. Samber. 8vo. *Lond.* 1719

—— Methodus discendi medicinam. 8vo. *ib.* 1726

JOHNSON (J.) A guide for gentlemen studying medicine at Edinburgh. 8vo. *Lond.* 1792

SANCHES (A. R.) Metodo para aprender a estudiar a medicina. 8vo. ——— 1763

SCHRAUD (Franc.) Primæ lineæ studii medici. 12mo. *Budæ,* 1794

CONSTANCIO (Fr. Sol., M. D.) An appeal to the gentlemen studying medicine at the University of Edinburgh. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1797

DIETZ (Imman. Car.) Rudimenta methodologiæ medicæ. Acced. tabulæ pharmacologicæ. 12mo. *Tubing.* 1795



- PARKINSON (Jas.) The hospital pupil, or an essay intended to facilitate the study of medicine and surgery. 12mo. *Lond.* 1800
- LUCAS (James) A candid inquiry into the education, qualifications, and offices of a surgeon apothecary. 12mo. *ib.* 1800
- METZGER (J. D.) Skizze einer medizinischen Encyclopädie für den Anfang des neunzehnten Jahrhunderts. 8vo. *Konigsb.* 1804
- REIL (J. C.) Pepinieren zum Unterricht ärztlicher Routiniers als Bedürfnisse des Staats. 12mo. *Halæ,* 1804
- HORSCH (Ph. Jos.) Ueber die Bildung des Arztes als Klinikers und Staatsdieners. 8vo. *Würzb.* 1807
- DUNNE (Chas.) The chirurgical candidate; or reflections on education indispensable to complete naval, military, and other surgeons. 8vo. *Lond.* 1808
- WINDISCHMAN (C.) Versuch über den Gang der Bildung in der Heilenden-kunst, eine Anleitung zu tieferer Ergründung der Kunst. 8vo. *Frft.* 1809
- CHAMBERLAINE (W.) Tirocinium medicum; or a dissertation on the duties of youth apprenticed to the medical profession. 12mo. *Lond.* 1812
- PRUNELLE. Des etudes du médecin, de leur connexion, et de leur méthodologie. 4to. *Paris & Montp.* 1816
- VAIDY (J. V. F.) Plan des etudes médicales, précédé d'une indication des qualités intellectuelles et morales nécessaires à l'homme qui veut exercer dignement l'art de guérir. 8vo. *Paris,* 1816
- MAYGRIER (J. P.) Guide de l'étudiant en médecine, ou essai d'une méthode analytique appliquée à l'étude de toutes les branches de la médecine. 2<sup>nde</sup> edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1818
- WILDBERG (C. F. L.) De educationis medicorum publicorum propriæ in universitatibus literariis gravitate ac necessitate. 4to. *Berol.* 1820
- BEULLAC (J. P. M. D.) Discours prononcé à l'occasion de l'ouverture d'un cours elementaire d'études medicales d'après l'enseignement mutuel le 23 Nov. 1820. —
- DELILE (Al. Raf.) Discours sur l'étude et les progrès de diverses branches des sciences médicales. 4to. *Montpel.* 1821
- KLOSE (Fried. Aug.) Encyclopädie und methodologie de Arzneikunde. 8vo. *Götting.* 1823

- RICHARD DE NANCY. Discours sur les études du médecin, et sur les qualités nécessaires à l'exercice de sa profession. 8vo. *Lyon*, 1825
- THOMSON (A. T. M.D.) Thoughts on medical education, and a plan for its improvement, addressed to the Council of the University of London. 8vo. *Lond.* 1826
- HAYDEN (G. T.) The medical and surgical student's synopsis and guide, comprising the proper course of study, and works to be consulted, &c. 12mo. *Dublin*, 1827
- WEBER (M. J.) Schema des medicinischen Studimus. 8vo. —
- MARSHALL (Wm. B.) An essay on medical education. 12mo. *Lond.* 1827
- WALLACE (James) Letters on the study and practice of medicine and surgery. 8vo. *Glasgow*, 1828
- CONRADI (J. G. H.) Einleitung in das Studium der Medicin. 3te Ausg. — 1828
- CHOUANT (Lud.) Anleitung zu dem Studium der Medicin. 8vo. *Leips.* 1829
- MORGAN (G. T.) A lecture on the nature and cultivation of the medical profession, intended as a guide to students. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838

*Improvement of Medicine.*

- FUCHSIUS (Leon) Methodus seu ratio compendiaria pervenendi ad veram solidamque medicinam; mirificè ad Galeni libros recte intelligendos utilis. Ejusdem de usitata hujus temporis componendorum miscendorumque medicamentorum ratione. 8vo. *Paris*, 1541
- BELLERS (John) Essay towards the improvement of Physick. 4to. *Lond.* 1714
- FLEMYNG (Malc. M.D.) A proposal for the improvement of the practice of medicine; with a discourse on medicinal indications. 8vo. *Hull*, 1748
- HOOVER (Jos.) A discourse on the best means of improving the science of medicine, delivered at the anniversary meeting of the medical society of London. 8vo. *Lond.* 1788

*Medical Reform.*

- HINTS on the proposed medical reform, by a member of the London corporation of surgeons. 8vo. \**Warrington*, 1796

- EYMARD (S.) Coup d'œil critique sur la médecine Française du XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle, et sur la nouvelle organisation qu'on projette; suivi d'un aperçu sur les mesures à prendre pour la tirer de l'état d'avilissement où elle se trouve. 8vo. *Paris*, 1829
- GREEN (J. H.) Suggestions respecting the intended plan of medical reform. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834
- OBSERVATIONS on the present system of medical education, with a view to medical reform. 8vo. *ib.* 1834
- GRANVILLE (A.B.) Medical reform; being the substance of the first annual oration instituted by the British medical association. 8vo. *ib.* 1838
- HALL (Marsh. M.D.) Medicine, its divisions, its rewards, and its reforms; being the annual oration delivered at the British Medical Association. 8vo. *ib.* 1840
- GRANT (R. E.) On the present state of the medical profession in England. 8vo. *ib.* 1841

### *Medical Organization.*

- CRESPIN (G. A.) Mem sur l'organisation de l'enseignement et de l'exercice de la médecine. 4to. *Rennes.* —
- GERAUD (Matthieu) Projet de décret à rendre sur l'organisation civile des médecins et des autres officiers de santé. 12mo. —
- PELLETAN (P. J.) Obs. sur une académie des sciences médicales. 8vo. —
- DUCHANOT (M.) Projet d'organisation médicale. 8vo. *Paris*, 1816
- FEIGNEAUX (E.) Quelques réflexions sur les lois et réglemens qui régissent l'art de guérir dans le royaume des Pays-Bas. 8vo. *Brux.* 1828
- RAPPORT lu à la société de médecine pratique 1 Oct. 1829; sur un projet de loi sur l'exercice de la médecine. 8vo. *Paris*, 1829
- TRELAT (U.) De la constitution du corps des médecins, et de l'enseignement médical. 8vo. *ib.* 1828

\* \* \*

- CARON (J. C. F.) Demonstration rigoureuse du peu d'utilité de l'école de médecine, et du grand avantage que l'on a re-



tiré, et que l'on retirera toujours du retablisement du collège de chirurgie. 8vo. *Paris*, 1818

DOUBLE (M.) Opinion sur la question de la reunion ou de la separation des sections dans les travaux academiques. 8vo.

\* \* \*

MOREAU DE LA SARTHE (L. J.) Remarques sur le projet d'ordonnance relatif à l'academie royale de médecine. 8vo. *Paris*, 1821

ORDONNANCES royales, relatives à l'academie royale de médecine. 12mo. *ib.* 1830

# INSTITUTIONS FOR THE FURTHERANCE AND CULTIVATION OF MEDICINE.

## *College of Physicians of London.*

A collection of acts of Parliament, charters, trials at law and judges' opinions, concerning those grants to the College of Physicians of London, made by Christopher Merret, Fellow and Censor. 4to. *Lond.* 1660

THE statutes of the Royal College of Physicians of London. 12mo. *ib.* 1691

STATUTES of the College of Physicians of London. 8vo. *ib.* 1693

AN impartial enquiry into the legal constitution of the College of Physicians of London. 8vo. *ib.* 1753

GOODALL (Ch., M.D.) The Colledge of Physicians vindicated, and a true state of physick in this nation faithfully represented. 8vo. *ib.* 1676

—— The Royal College of Physicians of London established by law, with an historical account of the College's proceedings against empirics and unlicensed practisers. 4to. *ib.* 1684

FERRIS (Sam., M.D.) A general view of the establishment of physic as a science in England by the incorporation of the College of Physicians, London; with an inquiry into the nature of that incorporation. 8vo. *ib.* 1795

STANGER (Chr., M.D.) A justification of the right of every well-educated physician of fair character and mature age residing within the jurisdiction of the College of Physicians of London to be admitted a Fellow of that corporation if found competent. 8vo. *ib.* 1798

- ROBERTSON (J.) A letter addressed to the graduates of the Scotch universities and general practitioners, on the illegal and unwholesome bye-laws of the College of Physicians of London. 2nd ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1827
- TUTHILL (Sir George) *Vindicæ medicæ*; or a defence of the College of Physicians. 8vo. *ib.* 1834

*College of Surgeons in London.*

- CHEVALIER (Thos.) Observations in defence of a bill lately brought into Parliament for erecting the Corporation of Surgeons of London into a College, and for granting and confirming to such College certain rights and privileges; including a sketch of the history of surgery in England. 8vo. *Lond.* 1797
- The same. 2nd edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1797
- GOOD (J. M.) An Address to the members of the corporation of Surgeons of London, respecting the proceedings of the Court of Assistants. 8vo. *ib.* 1798
- A second Address to the Members of the Corporation of Surgeons in London. 8vo. *ib.* 1798
- REMARKS on an Address to the members of the Corporation of Surgeons, &c. 8vo. *ib.* —
- CHARTER of the Royal College of Surgeons in London. 8vo. *ib.* 1822
- ARMSTRONG (J., M. D.) An address to the Members of the Royal College of Surgeons of London with reference to professional rights, medical science, and the public health. 8vo. *ib.* 1825
- A Letter in refutation of the aspersions cast upon the Court of Assistants and individual members of the Royal College of Surgeons, by a Physician in a late address. 8vo. *ib.* 1825
- COOKE (W.) Remarks on a recent effort to subvert the Charter of the Royal College of Surgeons in London. 8vo. *ib.* 1826

*Faculty of Glasgow.*

- CHARTER. The royal Charter and Laws of the Faculty of Physicians and Surgeons of Glasgow. 8vo. *Glasg.* 1821

*Apothecaries.*

APOTHECARIES. The wisdom of the nation is foolishness : or the necessity of dissolving the Apothecaries' Company.  
8vo. Lond. 1706

*Royal Institution.*

THE prospectus, charter, ordinances, and bye-laws of the Royal Institution of Great Britain. 4to. Lond. 1800

*London Institution.*

THE charter and bye-laws of the London Institution. 8vo.  
Lond. 1823

*East India Company's Regulations.*

CONWELL (W. E. E., M.D.) A Code of medical regulations for the Hon. E. I. Company's establishment of surgeons.  
8vo. Singapore, 1828

*King's College, London.*

KING'S COLLEGE. Statement of proceedings towards the establishment of. 8vo. Lond. 1830  
——— Statement of arrangements for conducting the various departments of. 8vo. ib. 1833

*British Association.*

ASSOCIATION, BRITISH, for the advancement of science, reports of, 6 vols. 8vo. 1831-37  
———Lithographed signatures of the members of. 4to.  
Camb. 1833

*Provincial Association.*

BARLOW (Ed., M.D.) Account of proceedings at the first anniversary meeting of the provincial medical and surgical association, with the address then delivered. 8vo. *Lond.* 1833

*Hunterian Society.*

HUNTERIAN SOCIETY—Laws and regulations of the. 8vo. *Lond.* 1819

HUNTERIAN SOCIETY—Proceedings at the 16th anniversary meeting of the. 8vo. *ib.* 1835

\* \* \*

LYCEUM MEDICUM LONDINENSE, held at Mr. J. Hunter's lecture-room—Regulations and laws of the. 8vo. *ib.* 1787

*Medical Institutions of the Continent and America generally.*

LEE (Edw.) Observations on the principal medical institutions and practice of France, Italy, and Germany; with an appendix on animal magnetism and homœopathy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835

*Schools of Paris and Montpellier.*

RIOLANUS (Joannes) *filius*. Curieuses recherches sur les escholes en médecine de Paris et de Montpellier, nécessaires d'estre sçeuës pour la conservation de la vie. 12mo. *Paris*, 1651

\* \* \*

ASTRUC (J.) Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire de la faculté de médecine de Montpellier—revus et publiés par M. Lorry. 4to. *Paris*, 1767

\* \* \*

HAZON (Jacques Alb.) Eloge historique de l'université de Paris. 4to. *Paris*, 1770

——— Eloge historique de la faculté de médecine de Paris, tr. de Latin. 4to. *ib.* 1773

\* \* \*

SKETCHES of the medical schools of Paris. 8vo. *Lond.* 1815

SALLE (Eusèbe de) Paris et Montpellier, ou Tableau de la médecine dans ces deux Ecoles; par J. Cross. tr. de Anglais, par El. Revel. 8vo. *Paris*, 1820

*London and Paris in reference to Hospitals.*

FRANK (J.) Reise nach Paris, London, &c. in Beziehung auf Spitäler, Versorgungshäuser, &c. 2 Bd. 8vo. *Wien*, 1804-5

WAGNER (Wil.) Ueber die Medicinal-Anstalten und der jetzigen Zustand der Heilkunde in Gross-Britanien und Irland. 8vo. *Berl.* 1825

*Gottingen.*

FREYGANG (Guil. de) Notice sur l'université de Göttingue. 12mo. *Götting.* 1804

MARX (K. F. H.) Göttingen in medicinischer, physischer und historischer Hinsicht geschildert. 8vo. *ib.* 1824

*Frankfort.*

FUNDATIONS und Organizations Urkunde der grossherzoglichen medicinisch-chirurgischen Schule in Frankfurt. fol. *Frft. a. M.* 1812

*Vienna.*

STORCK (Ant.) Instituta facultatis medicæ Vindobonesis. 8vo. *Vindob.* 1775

*Madrid.*

REAL cedula para el gobierno economico y escolastico del collegio di cirurgia en Madrid. fol. *Madr.* 1787

THE royal letters patent approving the laws framed for the economic and scholastic government of the college of surgery in Madrid. *tr. Span. MS.* by J. Willmott. fol. 1825

*Boston.*

SOME account of the medical school in Boston, and of the  
Massachusetts general hospital. 8vo. *Boston*, 1824

## CULTIVATION OF THE SCIENCES.

*In General.*

BACON (Francis Lord Verulam) Of the advancement of  
learning; or the partitions of the sciences. fol. *Oxford*, 1640

AMARD (L. V. L.) Association intellectuelle; méthode pro-  
gressive et d'association; ou l'art d'étudier et d'operer  
dans toutes les sciences, et particulièrement en médecine;  
suivi d'une clinique, &c. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1821

GENTILIS (Robt.) Le chemin abrégé: or a compendious  
method for the attaining of sciences in a short time. 12mo.  
*Lond.* 1654

S\*\*\* (J.) The method to science. 8vo. *ib.* 1696

CESTARI (Gen.) Tentativo sulla regenerazione delle scienze.  
12mo. *Milano*, 1803

LUCE (S. C.) Accelerandæ literarum in universitatibus per-  
fectionis subsidium quoddam commendat, et de ossescentia  
arteriarum senile quædam præfatur. 4to. *Marburg*. 1817

## EDUCATION.

*Education in General.*

SPURZHEIM (G. M. D.) A view of the elementary principles  
of education founded on the study of the nature of man.  
2d ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1828

*Education of the Senses.*

KUEHN (H. E.) De educatione sensuum externorum inprimis  
medicis necessaria. 4to. *Lips.* 1829



*Professional Education generally.*

EDGEWORTH (R. L.) Essays on professional education. 2nd edit. 8vo. *Lond.* 1812

*Elementary Professional Education.*

GRUITHUISEN (Fr. P. v.) Handbuch der Vorbereitungslehre an den königlich baierischen Schulen für Chirurgen. 8vo. *Nürnb.* 1824

*Medical Education in Particular.*

DAVIES (Rich., M.D.) The general state of education in the universities, with a view to the philosophic and medical education. 8vo. *Bath,* 1759

EDUCATION. A letter to the king on the subject of a new proposed institution in the medical department of education. 4to. *Lond.* 1781

ARGUMENTS in favour of a proposal for teaching the several branches of knowledge appertaining to physic and surgery at the London hospital. 4to. *ib.* 1783

BLIZARD (Sir W.) Of the expediency and utility of teaching the several branches of physic and surgery by lectures at the London hospital. 4to. *ib.* 1783

TISSOT (S. A. D.) Essai sur les moyens de perfectionner les études de médecine. 8vo. *Lausan.* 1785

PARAT (P.) Memoires sur les moyens de perfectionner les études de l'art de guérir. 8vo. *Lyon.* 1791

WITHERS (J.) A treatise on the errors and defects of medical education, and on the means of correcting them. 8vo. *Lond.* 1794

PLAN général de l'enseignement dans l'école de santé de Paris, par ordre du comité d'instruction publique. 8vo. *Paris,* An. III.

PROGRAMMES des cours d'enseignement dans l'école de santé de Montpellier. 8vo. *An.* 111

VUES générales sur les cours d'instruction dans les hôpitaux militaires. 8vo. *Paris,* An. V.



- MEM. sur l'organisation de l'enseignement et de l'exercice de la médecine. 4to. *Rennes, —*
- REFLEXIONS sur le projet de loi concernant les ecoles secondaires de médecine, par B. G. Leviez. 8vo. *Arras, s. a.*
- PLAN général de l'enseignement dans l'ecole de médecine de Strasbourg. 8vo. *Strasb. An. 6.*
- VORDONI (Leon.) Saggio di un metodo per formare dei buoni medici. 4to. *Padova, 1808*
- HARRISON (Edw., M.D.) An address, containing an account of proceedings, and of an intended act, for the improvement and regulation of medical science, education, and practice. 8vo. *Lond. 1810*
- REGLEMENT général pour l'ecole d'accouchemens établie à l'hospice de la maternité à Paris. 8vo. *Paris, 1811*
- CLINIQUE. De l'enseignement clinique dans les ecoles de Paris par G. T. M. 8vo. *ib. 1813*
- REFLEXIONS sur la reforme projetée de l'enseignement de la médecine et de la chirurgie. 8vo. *ib. 1816*
- LEVEILLE (J. B. F.) Mémoire sur l'état actuel de l'enseignement de la médecine et de la chirurgie en France, et sur les modifications dont il est susceptible. 4to. *ib. 1816*
- DE MERCY (Le Chevalier) De l'enseignement médical dans les rapports avec la chimie considérée comme science accessoire à la théorie de la médecine. 8vo. *ib. 1819*
- PROPOSITIONS relatives à l'ecole pratique faites à la faculté de médecine par le doyen et le chef des travaux anatomiques. 8vo. *ib. 1819*
- OPINION de M. Portal sur l'enseignement de la médecine et de la chirurgie dans les nouvelles ecoles du royaume, et des avantages qu'on peut retirer des reunions médicales et chirurgicales academiques à Paris et dans les départements. 8vo. *ib. 1820*
- EXAMEN impartial de l'opinion de M. Portal sur l'enseignement de la médecine et de la chirurgie dans les nouvelles ecoles, &c. par J. B. A. G. Forestier. 8vo. *ib. 1820*
- RECUEIL des ordonnances du roi et des arrêtes du conseil royal d'instruction publique, concernant les inscriptions, et contenant le plan des etudes des aspirans au doctorat, &c. 8vo. *ib. 1820*
- INSTRUCTION et arrets sur les inscriptions dans les ecoles secondaires de médecine, &c. 8vo. *ib. 1820*

- AMARD (L. V. L.) Association intellectuelle; méthode progressive et d'association; ou l'art d'étudier et d'opérer dans toutes les sciences, et particulièrement en médecine; suivi d'une clinique, &c. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1821
- BEULLAC (J. P.) L'enseignement mutuel appliqué à l'étude des principes élémentaires de la médecine. 8vo. *ib.* 1822
- GREEN (J. H.) A letter to Sir Astley Cooper, concerning the establishment of an anatomical and surgical school at Guy's Hospital. 8vo. *Lond.* 1825
- RICHARD DE NANCY. Discours sur les études du médecin, et sur les qualités nécessaires à l'exercice de sa profession. 8vo. *Lyon*, 1825
- HUBERT (L.) Manuel des lois et réglemens sur les études et l'exercice des diverses parties de la médecine. 12mo. *Paris*, 1826
- TURNER (Thos.) Outlines of medico-chirurgical science, containing remarks on medical education and illustrations of the application of anatomy, physiology, and pathology to the principal practical points in medicine and surgery, 2nd ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1827
- LITCHFIELD (J. C.) Attempt to establish a new system of medical education. 8vo. *ib.* 1827
- DE MERCY (Le Chevalier) Mémoire sur l'éducation classique des jeunes médecins. 8vo. *Paris*, 1827
- BEUNIE (J. B. de) A memoir on mutual instruction applied to the elementary principles of medicine, tr. Fr., with an appendix. 12mo. *Lond.* 1828
- PROPOSITIONS relatives à l'école pratique faites à la faculté de médecine. 8vo. *Paris*, 1829
- PEYRELONGUE (Dnban de) Idées pour servir à la confection de a loi projetée sur l'amélioration de l'enseignement et de l'exercice de la médecine. 8vo. *ib.* 1829
- RECUEIL des ordonnances du roi et des arrêtes du conseil royal de l'instruction publique. 8vo. *ib.* 1823
- OBSERVATIONS on the present system of medical education, with a view to medical reform. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834
- CRISPIN (G. A.) Mem. sur l'organisation de l'enseignement et de l'exercice de la médecine. 4to. *Rennes*.—

*Scotch Universities.*

UNIVERSITIES, Report on Scotch. fol. *Lond.* 1831—37

\* \* \*

MULLER (C. C.) De perversa pathologiam discendi, docendi atque exercendi methodo, rectæ ad medicinam viæ opposita, von Schlendrian derer studiosorum, 4to. *Vitembergæ*, 1633

\* \* \*

SERRIERES. Discours sur l'influence de la revolution Française dans l'enseignement et la pratique de la médecine. 8vo. *Nancy*, —

## HISTORY OF MEDICINE.

### *Generally.*

BERNIER (Jac.) Essais de médecine, ou il est traité de l'histoire de la médecine et des médecins, du devoirs des médecins, et de l'utilité et l'abus des remèdes. 4to. *Paris*, 1689

——— Histoire chronologique de la médecine, et des médecins. 2nde. edit. 4to. *ib.* 1695

LE CLERC (D.) Histoire de la médecine. 4to. *Amst.* 1723

——— Id. 4to. *La Haye*, 1729

——— The history of medicine. Englished by Drs. Drake and Baden. 8vo. *Lond.* 1699

AIGNAN. Le prestre médecin, ou discours physique sur l'établissement de la médecine ; avec un traité du café et du thé de France. 12mo. *Paris*, 1696

ZAHN (G. A.) Dissertatio de origine, progressu, et dignitate medicinæ. 12mo. *Vesal.* 1708

BARCHUSEN (Jo. Con.) Historia medicinæ: in qua, si non, omnia pleraque saltem medicorum ratiocinia dogmata, hypotheses, sectæ, &c., quæ ab exordio medicinæ usque ad nostra tempora inclaruerunt, pertractantur. 8vo.

*Amst.* 1710

——— De medicinæ origine et progressu dissertationes. 4to.

*Traj. ad Rhen.* 1723

GOELICK (A. O.) Historia medicinæ universalis, qua celebriorum quorumcunque medicorum qui a primis artis natalitiis ad nostra usque tempora inclaruerunt, vita, nomina, dogmata singularia, ratiocinia, hypotheses, sectæ quas considerunt, innovationes systematum, &c. &c., adcurate pertractantur, singulaque hinc inde observationibus et adnotationibus illustrantur. 8vo.

*Franc.* 1721

FREIND (J., M.D.) The history of physic from the time of

- Galen to the beginning of the sixteenth century. Part I. 8vo. *Lond.* 1725
- The same. Part II. 8vo. *ib.* 1726
- Same work. Parts. I and II. 4th ed. *ib.* 1750
- Observations on Dr. Freind's history of physic. ———
- SCHULZIUS (Jo. Hen.) *Historia medicinæ a rerum initio ad annum urbis Romæ 535 deducta.* 4to. *Lips.* 1728
- *Compendium historiæ medicinæ a rerum initio ad Hadriani Excessum.* 12mo. *Halæ Magd.* 1741
- BOERNER (F.) *De vera medicinæ origine potioribusque ejus ad Hippocratis usque tempora incrementis,* 4to. ——— 1754
- HILLARY (Wm.) *An enquiry into the means of improving medical knowledge by examining all those methods that have hindered or increased its improvement.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1761
- PORTAL (Ant.) *Histoire de l'anatomie et de la chirurgie ; contenant l'origine et les progrès de ces sciences, avec un tableau chronologique des principales découvertes, et un catalogue des ouvrages d'anatomie et de chirurgie, de mémoires académiques, &c.* 6 tom. en 7. 8vo. *Paris,* 1770—73
- DUJARDIN ET PEYRILHE. *Histoire de la chirurgie depuis son origine jusqu'à nos jours.* 2 tom. 4to. *ib.* 1774—80
- GOULIN (Jean) *Mémoires littéraires, critiques, physiologiques, biographiques et bibliographiques, pour servir à l'histoire ancienne et moderne de la médecine.* 4to. *ib.* 1777
- ELOY (N. F. J.) *Dictionnaire historique de la médecine ancienne et moderne ; ou mémoires disposés en ordre alphabétique pour servir à l'histoire de cette science.* 4 tom. 4to. *Mons,* 1778
- BLACK (W., M.D.) *An historical sketch of medicine and surgery from their origin to the present time.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1782
- EYRING (Jer. Nic.) *Synopsis historiæ literariæ, qua Orientis, Græca, Romana, item aliarum linguarum scriptis culturarum literatura, tabulis synchronisticis exhibetur.* 4to. *Götting.* 1783
- BLUMENBACH (J. F.) *Introductio in historiam medicinæ literariam,* 8vo. *ib.* 1786
- METZGER (J. D.) *Skizze einer pragmatischen Literargeschichte der Medicin, mit Zusatz.* 8vo. *Königsb.* 1792—96
- HECKER (A. F.) *Allgemeine Geschichte der Natur-und Arzneikunde.* 1 Th. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1793



- ACKERMANN (J. C. G.) Institutionis historiæ Medicinæ. 8vo.  
*Norimb.* 1792
- MEZA (Sal. Theo. de) Tentamen historiæ medicæ. pars 1ma,  
et altera. 8vo. *Hafn.* 1795
- WALKER (Rich.) Memoirs of medicine from the earliest ac-  
counts to the eighteenth century. 8vo. *Lond.* 1799
- KNEBEL (Imm. Gottl.) Versuch einer chronologischen Ue-  
bersicht der Literargeschichte der Arzneiwissenschaft. 8vo.  
*Breslau,* 1799
- SCUDERI (Rosar.) Introduzione alla storia della medicina an-  
tica e moderna. 8vo. *Milano,* 1800
- TOURTELLE (Etienne) Histoire philosophique de la médecine  
depuis son origine jusqu'au commencement du 18me siècle.  
2 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1804
- MAHON (P. A. O.) Histoire de la médecine clinique depuis  
son origine jusqu'à nos jours, et recherches importantes sur  
les maladies syphilitiques dans les femmes encientes, les  
enfants nouveau-nés, et les nourrices. 8vo. *ib.* 1804
- SPRENGEL (Kurt.) Geschichte der Chirurgie. 2 Theile. 2ter  
Theil von W. Sprengel. 8vo. *Halle,* 1805—19
- HECKER (A. F.) Die Heilkunst auf ihren Wegen zur Gewiss-  
heit, oder die Theorien, Sytème und Heilmethoden der  
Ärzte seit Hippocrates bis auf unsere Zeiten. 3tte. Aufl.  
8vo. *Erfurt.* 1808
- WINDISCHMANN (C.) Versuch über den Gang der Bildung in  
der Heilenden-Kunst, eine Anleitung zu tieferer Ergrün-  
dung der Kunst. 8vo. *Frft.* 1809
- SPRENGEL (K.) Histoire de la médecine depuis son origine  
jusqu'au dix-neuvième siècle. trad. par A. J. L. Jourdan.  
9 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1815—20
- NICOLAI (Joh. Chr.) Das Merkwürdigste aus der Geschichte  
der Medicin. 2te Ausg. 1ster Th. 8vo. *Rudolst.* 1818
- LUTHERITZ (Karl. Fried.) Systeme der Aerzte von Hippo-  
crates bis auf Brown dargestellt: Hippocrates, Asklepiades  
und Celsus Systeme der Medizin. 2te Ausg. 12mo.  
*Dresden,* 1818
- Aretæus, Alexander Tralles und Cælius Aurelianus,  
Systeme der Medizin. 2 Ausg. 12mo. *ib.* 1818
- SPRENGEL (K.) Versuch einer pragmatischen Geschichte der  
Arzneikunde. 3tte Aufl. 5 in 6 Thle. 8vo. *Halle,* 1821—28
- CHOULANT (L.) Tafeln der Geschichte der Medicin nach der

- Ordnung ihrer Doctrinen, von den ältesten Zeiten bis zum Schlusse des achtzehnten Jahrhunderts. fol. *Leips.* 1822
- AUGUSTIN (T. L.) Vollständige Uebersicht der Geschichte der Medecin in tabellarischer Form. 2te verbesserte Ausgabe. 4to. *Berlin*, 1825
- HECKER (J. F. C.) Litterarische Annalen der gesammten Heilkunde. 8vo. *Berlin u. Landsberg*, 1825, et seq.
- DICTIONNAIRE historique de la médecine ancienne et moderne. tom. 1—2. 8vo. *Paris*, 1829
- MOIR (D. M.) Outlines of the ancient history of medicine, being a view of the progress of the healing art among the Egyptians, Greeks, Romans, and Arabians. 12mo. *Lond.* 1831
- HAMILTON (Wm., M. B.) The history of medicine, surgery, and anatomy, from the creation of the world to the 19th Century. 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1831
- \* \* \*
- GOOD (J. M., M. D.) The history of medicine so far as it relates to the apothecary. 12mo. *ib.* 1796

*Particular Portions of the History of Medicine.*

- WEDELIUS (Geo. Wolf.) Exercitationum medico-philologicarum decades duæ: physiologia medica, et opiologia. 4to. *Jenæ*, 1680—82
- CELLARIUS (Christ.) Origines et antiquitates medicæ. 4to. *Halæ. Magd.* 1696
- SELIG (Jo. Chr.) Iatro-aliptices veterum. 4to. *Altorf.* 1723
- TRILLER (D. W.) Opuscula medica ac medico-philologica a Krause collecta. 4 vols. 4to. *Frft. et Lips.* 1746
- De veterum chirurgorum arundinibus atque habenis ad artus male firmos confirmandos adhibitæ. 4to. *Vitemb.* 1749
- ASTRUC (J.) Conjectures sur les mémoires originaux dont il paroît que Moyse s'est servi pour composer le livre de la Génèse. 12mo. *Bruxel.* 1753
- BOERNER (Frid.) Noctes Guelphicæ, sive opuscula argumenti medico-literarii antehac separatim edita, nunc collecta, revisa, aucta. Acced. Primitiæ Wittembergenses. 12mo. *Rostoch. & Wismar.* 1755
- WALCH (J. E. J.) Antiquitates medicæ selectæ. 12mo. *Jenæ*, 1772

- TRILLER (D. W.) Clinotechnia medica antiquaria ; sive de diversis ægrotorum lectis secundum ipsa varia morborum genera convenienter instruendis commentatio. 4to.  
*Frft. et Lips. 1774*
- GRUNER (C. G.) Morborum antiquitates. 8vo. *Vratislav. 1774*  
——— Analecta ad antiquitates medicas, quibus anatome Ægyptiorum et Hippocratis, necnon mortis genus quo Cleopatra regina periit, explicantur. 8vo. *ib. 1774*
- REISKE (J. J.) et J. E. FABER. Opuscula medica ex monumentis Arabum et Ebræorum. Ed. à C. G. Gruner. 8vo.  
*Halæ, 1776*
- GOULIN (J.) Mémoires littéraires, critiques, physiologiques, biographiques et bibliographiques, pour servir à l'histoire antienne et moderne de la médecine. 4to. *Paris, 1777*
- LETTSON (J. C., M.D.) History of the origin of medicine. 4to. *Lond. 1778*
- HEBENSTREIT (Jo. Ern.) Palæologia therapiæ, qua veterum, de morbis curandis placita potiora, recentiorum sententiis æquantur. Accedit ejusdem ordo morborum caussalis. Edidit, vitamque auctoris et præfationem junxit Chr. Godof. Gruner. 8vo. *Halæ, 1779*
- WITTEWER (G. L.) Archiv für die Geschichte der Arzneykunde in ihrem ganzen Umfang. 1ter Bd. 1tes St. 8vo.  
*Nürnb. 1790*
- SPRENGEL (K.) Beiträge zur Geschichte der Medicin herausgegeben. 1 Bd in 3 St. 12mo. *Halle, 1794—96*
- GRUNER (C. G.) Nosologia historica ex monumentis medii ævi lecta, animadversionibus historicis ac medicis illustrata. 8vo. ——— 1795
- ACKERMANN (J. C. G.) Opuscula ad medicinæ historiam pertinentia. 8vo. *Norimb. 1797*

*History of Medicine in Ancient Greece and Rome.*

- MIDDLETON (A. C.) Medicus romanus servus sexaginta solidis æstimatus. 12mo. *Lugd. Bat. 1671*
- LAMOTTE (Chas.) An essay upon the state and condition of physicians among the ancients, occasioned by a dissertation of Dr. Middleton. 8vo. *Lond. 1728*
- SCHLAEGER (J. C.) Historia litis de medicorum apud veteres Romanos degentium condicione (in Ackermann. opusc. ad med. hist. p. 293.) ———



- WALCH (J. E. J.) De Sigillis et inscriptionibus medicorum  
ocularium apud veteres Romanos. in ej. Antiq. Med. —  
——— Historia Asclepiadarum. ib. ———
- BRENDELIUS (Adam.) De Homero medico. respondens J. G.  
Oertelius. 4to. *Witteberg.* 1700
- HUNDERTMARK (C. F.) Liber singularis de incrementis artis  
medicæ per expositionem ægrotorum apud veteres in vias  
publicas et templa. 4to. *Lips.* 1749
- MOEHSSEN (Jo. Car. Vil.) Comm. de medicis equestri dignitate  
ornatis. Specim. 1. 4to. *Norimb.* 1767
- GUENZ (J. G.) et RICHTER (J. F. G.) Dis. qua *Dadouchia* in  
sacris Æsculapii succincte exponunt, Lipsiæ (in Ackermann.  
opusc. ad med. hist. p. 49.) ———
- HUNDERTMARK (C. F.) Exercitatio de principibus Diis artis  
medicæ tutelaribus apud veteres Græcos atque Romanos ad  
V. Cl. Josephum Dupont, Lipsiæ, pars. 1. (in Ackermann.  
opusc. ad med. hist.) ———
- HUNDERTMARK (C. T.) et CARPZOV (J. B.) Diss. de artis  
medicæ incrementis per ægrotorum apud veteres in vias  
publicas et templa expositionem (in Ackermann. opusc. ad  
med. hist. p. 157.) ———
- KUHN (Carol. Gottl.) et WEBEL (C. G. F.) De philosophis  
ante Hippocratem medicinæ cultoribus. 4to. *Lips.* 1781
- SCHULTZE (J. E. F.) Toxicologia veterum, plantas venenatas  
exhibens Theophrasti, Galeni, Dioscoridis, Plinii, aliorum-  
que auctoritate re deleterio venena relata. 4to. *Halæ,* 1788
- WALCH (J. E. J.) De Pyrrhonismo medicorum veterum (in  
ej. Ant. med.) ———
- ASCLEPIADIS Bithyni, fragmenta, cura C. G. Gumpert, præf.  
C. G. Gruner. 8vo. *Vinar.* 1794
- SCHULTZE (C. J.) De veteris scholæ empiricæ dignitate. 8vo.  
*Halæ,* 1800
- CREUZER (Geo. Fr.) Die historische Kunst der Griechen in  
ihrer Entstehung und Fortbildung. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1803
- CICERO (M. T.) Cicero medicus: h. e. selectos M. T. Cice-  
ronis operibus locos vel omnino medicos vel facillimè ad  
res disciplinasque medicas transferandas, conguessit A. M.  
Birkholz. edit. nov. 8vo. *Lips.* 1812

D'ANNECI (Tochon) Dissertation sur l'inscription Grêque  
 Ἰακκὸς Αὐκίου, et sur les pierres antiques qui servoient des  
 cachets aux médecins oculistes. 4to. *Paris*, 1816

*Among the Hebrews, Egyptians, Arabians, and Eastern na-  
 tions generally.*

BOERNER (Frid.) Præside; defensore Sam. Aug. Wagner. De  
 statu medicinæ apud veteres Ebræos. 4to. *Witteberg*, 1755

REISKE (J. J.) et J. E. FABER. Opuscula medica ex monu-  
 mentis Arabum et Ebræorum. Ed. à Gruner. 8vo. *Halæ*, 1776

SPRENGEL (Kurt.) Analecta historica ad medicinam Ebræo-  
 rum. Diss. inaug. defend. M. Levin. 8vo. *Hal.* 1796

ENCYCLOPADISCHE Uebersicht der Wissenschaften des Orients.  
 1 Th. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1804

AMOUREUX (P. J.) Essai historique et litteraire sur la médecine  
 des Arabes. 8vo. *Paris*, 1806

CARCASSONNE (David) Essai historique sur la médecine des  
 Hébreux anciens et modernes. 8vo. *Montp.* 1815

DOMIER. Nachrichten ueber Griech. und Röm. Schriftsteller;  
 von der Arzneik. der Ägyptier, &c. in Hufeland's Journ.  
 B. ix.

MOIR (D. M.) Outlines of the ancient history of medicine,  
 being a view of the progress of the healing art among the  
 Egyptians, Greeks, Romans, and Arabians. 12mo. *Edinb.* 1831

SMOLL (D. Godofred.) Venerandæ antiquitates Assyriorum,  
 Chaldæorum, &c. philosophorum, medicorum, regum et  
 principum, philosophica et medica principia. 4to. *Lubec.* 1609

*In England.*

FERRIS (Sam., M.D.) A general view of the establishment  
 of physic as a science in England by the incorporation of  
 the College of Physicians, London; with an inquiry into  
 the nature of that incorporation. 8vo. *Lond.* 1795

ROYSTON (Wm.) Observations on the rise and progress of  
 the medical art in the British empire; containing remarks  
 on medical literature, and a view of a bibliographia me-  
 dicinæ Britannicæ. 8vo. *ib.* 1808

*In France.*

- CHOMEL (J. B.) Essai historique sur la médecine en France.  
12mo. *Paris, 1762*
- ASTRUC (J.) Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire de la faculté de  
médecine de Montpellier—Revus et publiés par M. Lorry.  
4to. *ib. 1767*
- HAZON (Jacques Alb.) Eloge historique de l'université de  
Paris. 4to. *ib. 1770*
- Eloge historique de la faculté de médecine de Paris.  
tr. de Latin. 4to. *ib. 1773*
- GOULIN (J.) Lettre à M. Fréron (concernant l'histoire de  
l'academie de M. Portal. Notes MS. de M. Goulin.) 8vo.  
*Amst. 1771*
- HAZON (J. A.) Notice des hommes le plus célèbres de la  
faculté de médecine de Paris depuis 1110 jusqu'en 1750,  
extraite en plus grande partie du MSS. de feu T. B. Ber-  
trand. 4to. *Paris, 1778*
- LAFONT GOUZI (G. G.) Materiaux pour servir à l'histoire de  
la médecine militaire en France. 8vo. *ib. 1809*
- HAINDORF (Alex.) Beyträge zur Culturgeschichte der Medi-  
zin und Chirurgie Frankreichs. 8vo. *Götting. 1815*

*In Germany.*

- BAIERUS (Jo. Jac.) Biographiæ professorum medicinæ qui in  
academia Altorfiana unquam vixerunt, singulorum ære ex-  
pressis iconibus additis. 4to. *Norimb. & Altorf. 1728*
- SCHEFFELIUS (Ch. Steph.) Vitæ professorum medicinæ qui  
in academia Gryphiswaldensi a primis ejus initiis usque ad  
finem anni ipsius secularis tertii vixerunt. 4to. *Gryph. 1756*
- BESCHREIBUNG einer Berlinischen Medaillen-Sammlung, die  
vorzüglich aus Gedächtniss-Münzen berühmter Aerzte be-  
stehet, nebst einer Geschichte der Wissenschaften in der  
Mark-Brandenburg, besonders der Arzneiwissenschaft. Bei-  
träge zur Geschichte der Wissenschaften in der Mark-Br-  
andenburg. 3 Thle. 4to. *Berl. & Leipz. 1773, -81, -83*

*\* In Italy.*

- JAGEMANN (Chr. Jos.) Die Geschichte der freyen Künste  
und Wissenschaften in Italien. 3 Bande. 12mo.  
*Leipz. 1777—81*

BRAMBILLA (Giov. Aless.) Storia delle scoperte fisico-medico-anatomico-chirurgiche fatte dagli Uomini illustri Italiani. 2 tom. 4to. *Milano, 1780*

MALACARNE (V.) Delle opere de' Medici e de Cerusici che nacquero o fiorirono prima del secolo 16. negli Stati delle Real Casa di Savoia. 2 tom. 4to. *Torino, 1785*

*In Russia.*

RICHTER (G. M.) Geschichte der Medicin in Russland. 3 Theile. 8vo. *Moskwa, 1813—17*

*History of the Progress of the Natural and Medical Sciences in the most recent times.*

GLANVILLE (Jos.) Plus ultra, or the progress and advancement of knowledge since the days of Aristotle. 8vo. *Lond. 1668*

BRUNET. Le progrès de la médecine pour l'année 1697. 8vo. *Paris, 1698*

BOLLETTI (Guis. Gaet.) De origine e de progressi dell' Istituto delle scienze di Bologna. 8vo. *Bolog. 1763*

GESNER (Joh. Aug. Phil.) Die Entdeckungen der neuesten Zeit in der Arzneygelahrtheit. 4 in 7 Bde. 1776—79. 12mo. *Nordling. 1777—88*

SAVERIEN. Histoire des progrès de l'esprit humain dans les sciences et dans les arts qui en dépendent. 8vo. *Paris, 1778*

HILL (J., M.D.) A review of the works of the Royal Society of London, containing animadversions on such of the papers as deserve particular observation. 2nd edit. 4to. *Lond. 1780*

BRAMBILLA (Giov. Aless.) Storia delle scoperte fisico-medico-anatomico-chirurgiche fatte dagli Uomini illustri Italiani. 2 tom. 4to. *Milano, 1780*

TOZZETTI (G. T.) Notizie degli aggrandimenti delle scienze fisiche accadute in Toscana nel corso dei anni lx. del secolo xvii. 4 tom. 4to. *Firenz. 1780*

BALDINGER (E. G.) Progr. aditiale de iis quæ hoc seculo inventa in arte medica (opusc. med. p. 1.)

CABANIS (P. J. G.) Sketch of the revolutions of medical science, and views relating to its reform. tr. Fr. by A. Henderson. 8vo. *Lond. 1806*



- WINDISCHMANN (C.) Versuch über den Gang der Bildung in der Heilenden-Kunst, eine Anleitung zu tieferer Ergründung der Kunst. 8vo. *Prft.* 1809
- CUVIER (the Baron G.) Rapport historique sur les progrès des sciences naturelles depuis 1789, et sur leur état actuel. 4to. *Paris,* 1810
- HUTCHINSON (W.) A proëmium to the 44th, 45th and 46th volumes of the London Medical and Physical Journal, comprising an historical sketch of the progress of medicine during the year. 8vo. *Lond.* 1820—21
- DELILE (Al. Raf.) Discours sur l'étude et les progrès de diverses branches des sciences medicales. 4to. *Montpel.* 1821
- JAHRESBERICHT über die Fortschritte der physischen Wissenschaften, von Jac. Berzelius: aus d. Schwed. von C. G. Gmelin und hernach von F. Wöhler. *Tubing.* 1822 to the present time.
- MULLER (Jo.) Jahres-bericht a. d. schwedischen Akademie ueber die Fortschritte d. Naturgeschichte, Anatomie und Physiologie. —
- CUVIER (the Baron G.) Histoire des progrès des sciences naturelles depuis 1798 jusqu'à ce jour. 4 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1829
- BLUFF (Mat. Jos.) Die Leistungen und Fortschritte der Medizin in Deutschland. 8vo. *Berl.* 1833—36
- BRAITHWAITE (W.) The Retrospect of practical medicine and surgery, being a half-yearly Journal of every discovery and improvement made in the medical sciences. parts 1, 2, 3, 4. 1840—41

#### GENERAL HISTORY OF SCIENCE, ART AND LITERATURE.

- WALD (S. G.) Versuch einer Einleitung in die Geschichte der Kenntnisse, Wissenschaften und schönen Künste. 8vo. *Halle,* 1784
- Zusätze und Verbesserungen zu seiner Einleitung, &c. 8vo. *ib.* 1786
- Uebersicht der Allgemeinen Litteratur- und Kunstgeschichte. 1er Bd. 8vo. *ib.* 1786
- EBERHARD (Jo. Aug.) Allgemeine Geschichte der Philosophie 2te verbesserte und fortgesetzte Ausg. 8vo. *ib.* 1796

WHEWELL (Wm.) History of the inductive sciences, from the earliest period to the present times. 3 vols. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1837

—— The philosophy of the inductive sciences founded upon their history. 2 vols. 8vo.

*ib.* 1840

\* \* \*

LENGLET DU FRESNOY. Histoire de la philosophie hermetique. 2 vols. 12mo.

*Paris,* 1742

QUERCETANUS (J.) Hermeticæ medicinæ defensio. 8vo.

*Frft.* 1605

\* \* \*

DUTENS (M. L.) Origine des découvertes attribuées aux modernes. 3me edit. 4to.

*Lond.* 1796

\* \* \*

BABBAGE (Chas.) Reflections on the decline of science in England, and on some of its causes. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1830

#### AGREEMENT BETWEEN ANCIENT AND MODERN MEDICINE.

BARKER (John, M.D.) An essay on the agreement betwixt ancient and modern physicians: or a comparison between the practice of Hippocrates, Galen, Sydenham, and Boerhaave, in acute diseases. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1748

CLIFTON (Franc.) The state of physic, ancient and modern, briefly considered, with a plan for the improvement of it. 8vo.

*ib.* 1732

PIQUER (A.) Medicina vetus et nova ed. 6ta. 4to.

*Paris,* 1791

GRUNER (F. G. M.) Concordia medicinæ veteris et novæ vindicata: diss. med. inaug. 8vo.

*Jen.* 1806

#### BIOGRAPHY.

##### *In General.*

BRUNFELS (O.) Catalogus illustrium medicorum, sive de primis medicinæ scriptoribus. 4to.

*Argent.* 1530

JOVIUS (Paulus) Elogia illustrium virorum. fol.

*Basil.* 1577

ADAMUS (Melch.) Vitæ Germanorum medicorum qui seculo superiori et quod excurrit claruerunt, congestæ et ad annum usque 1620 deductæ. 8vo.

*Heidelb.* 1620



- BZOVIVS (Fr. Abra.) Nomenclator sanctorum professione medicorum. 8vo. *Col. Agrip.* 1623
- BERNIER (J.) Histoire chronologique de la médecine et des médecins. 2nde edit. 4to. *Paris,* 1695
- INDEX funerarius chirurgorum Parisiensium ab anno 1315 ad annum 1714. 12mo. *Trev.* 1714
- CORTE (Barth.) Notizie istoriche intorno a medici scrittori Milanesi, e a principali ritrovamenti fatti in medicina dagl'Italiani. 4to. *Milano,* 1718
- GOELICKE (A. O.) Historia medicinæ universalis, qua celebriorum quorumcunque medicorum qui a primis artis natalibus ad nostra usque tempora inclaruerunt, vita, nomina, dogmata singularia, ratiocinia, hypotheses, sectæ quas condiderunt, innovationes systematum, &c. &c., adcurate pertractantur, singulaque hinc inde observationibus et adnotationibus illustrantur. 8vo. *Franc.* 1721
- WOOD (A.) Athenæ Oxoniensis; an exact history of all the writers and bishops who have had their education in the most ancient and famous University of Oxford; ab A. D. 1500 ad 1695. 2 vols. fol. *Lond.* 1727
- BAIERUS (Jo. Jac.) Biographiæ professorum medicinæ qui in academia Altorfiana unquam vixerunt, singulorum ære expressis iconibus additis. 4to. *Norimb. & Altorf.* 1728
- WARD (John) The lives of the professors of Gresham College; to which is prefixed the life of the founder, Sir Thomas Gresham. fol. *Lond.* 1740
- SCHEFFELIUS (Ch. Steph.) Vitæ professorum medicinæ qui in academia Gryphiswaldensi a primis ejus initiis usque ad finem anni ipsius secularis tertii vixerunt. 4to. *Gryph.* 1756
- MATTHIÆ (Geo.) Conspectus historiæ medicorum chronologicus. 8vo. *Gotting.* 1761
- MOESEN (Jo. Car. Vil.) Comm. de medicis equestri dignitate ornatis. specim. 1. 4to. *Norimb.* 1767
- Verzeichniss einer Sammlung von Bildnissen grösstentheils berühmter Aerzte, die sowohl zur Geschichte der Arzneygelahrtheit als vornehmlich zur Geschichte der Künste gehören. 4to. *Berlin,* 1771
- Beschreibung einer Berlinischen Medaillen-Sammlung, die vorzüglich aus Gedächtniss-Münzen berühmter Aerzte besteht, nebst einer Geschichte der Wissenschaften in der Mark-Brandenburg, besonders der Arzneiwissenschaft.

Beiträge zur Geschichte der Wissenschaften in der Mark-  
Brandenburg. 3 Thle. 4to. *Berl. & Leipz.* 1773, -81, -83

CARRERE (J. F.) Bibliothèque littéraire historique et cri-  
tique de la médecine ancienne et moderne, contenant l'his-  
toire des médecins, chirurgiens, anatomistes, &c. 2 tom.  
4to. *Paris*, 1776

HAZON (J. A.) Notice des hommes les plus célèbres de la  
faculté de médecine de Paris depuis 1110 jusqu'en 1750,  
extraite en plus grande partie du MSS. de feu T. B. Ber-  
trand. 4to. *ib.* 1778

PLAZ (Ant. Guil.) Panegyris medica; Decanorum Lipsicæ  
facultatis medicæ continuatio. 4to. *Lips.* 1778

AIKIN (John) Biographical memoirs of medicine in Great  
Britain, from the revival of literature to the time of Har-  
vey. 8vo. *Lond.* 1780

DOMINICETI (B., M. D.) Medical anecdotes of the last thirty  
years, illustrated with medical truths. 8vo. *ib.* 1781

KUHN (Carol. Gottl.) et WEBEL (C. G. F.) De philosophis  
ante Hippocratem medicinæ cultoribus. 4to. *Lips.* 1781

——— De philosophis ante Hippocratem medicinæ cultoribus,  
ad Celsum de medicinæ præfationis, specimen. Lipsiæ  
1781—4; recognitum ab auctore, eiusque animadversioni-  
bus auctum (in Ackermann opusc. ad med. hist. p. 237.)

MALACARNE (V.) Delle opere de' medici e de cerusici che  
nacquero o fiorirono prima del secolo 16. negli Stati della  
real casa di Savoia. 2 Tom. 4to. *Torino*, 1785

EICKEN (Ger. W. von) Gedächtnissblätter; enthaltend Nach-  
richten von dem Leben und Character verdienter Aerzte  
und Naturforscher. 12mo. *Mannh.* 1796

HUTCHINSON (Benj.) Biographia medica: memoirs of the  
lives and writings of the most eminent medical characters  
that have existed from the earliest times to the present  
period, with a catalogue of their literary productions. 2  
vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1799

COSTE (U.) Notice sur les Officiers de santé de la grande  
armée (Levret, Percy, Piel, Pinot, Mortreux, Peuliard,  
Steinbrenner, Conraud, Julien, Martin, Gayot, Besson,  
Valdivieso, Tratignon, Benoit, Hego, Boussenart, Sales,  
Poulin, Roussel,) morts en Allemagne, victimes de leur  
zèle depuis le 1 Vendom, an. xiv. jusqu'au 1 Fevrier, 1806.  
12mo. *Augsbourg*, 1806

- DESGENETTES (R.) Eloges des académiciens de Montpellier, recueillis, abrégés et publiés par R. Desgenettes. 8vo. *Paris*, 1811
- ROSENMULLER (J. C.) De viris quibusdam qui in academia Lipsensi anatomes peritia inclaruerunt. Panegyris med. i—viii. 4to. *Lips.* 1815—19
- ANECDOTES, medical, chemical, and chirurgial; collected, arranged, and transmuted by an adept. 12mo. *Lond.* 1816
- RIXNER (Thad. Anselm) und Thad. SIEBER. Leben und Lehrmeinungen berühmter Physiker am ende des XVI. und am Anfange des XVII. Jahrhunderts, als Beiträge zur Geschichte der Physiologie in engerer und weiterer Bedeutung. (Paracelsus, Cardanus, Tilesius, Patritius, Brunus, Campanella, B. von Helmont.) 7 vol. 8vo. *Sulzb.* 1819—26
- CUVIER (the Baron G.) Recueil des eloges historiques lus dans les séances publiques de l'Institut royal de France. 3 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1819—27
- BIOGRAPHIE médicale. 7 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1820—25
- BIOGRAFIA medica Piemontese. 2 vol. 8vo. *Torino*, 1824
- WADD (W.) Nugæ chirurgicæ; or a biographical miscellany, illustrative of a collection of professional portraits. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824
- DESGENETTES (R.) Essais de biographie et bibliographie médicales. 8vo. *Paris*, 1825
- RUDOLPHI (C. A.) Joanni Fr. Blumenbach viro illustri, Germaniæ decori, diem semisecularem physiophili germanici læte gratulantur. Inest index numismatum in virorum de rebus medicis vel physicis meritorum memoriam percussorum. 8vo. *Berol.* 1825
- POINTE (J. P.) Notice historique sur les médecins du grand Hôtel-Dieu de Lyon. 8vo. *Lyon*, 1826
- P. (J. L. H.) Les médecins Français contemporains. 8vo. *Paris*, 1827—28
- QUERARD (J. M.) La France littéraire; ou dictionnaire bibliographique des savans, d'historiens, et des gens de lettres de la France, ainsi que des littérateurs étrangers qui ont écrit en Français, plus particulièrement pendant les xviii. et xix. siècles. tom. 1—10. 8vo. *ib.* 1827—40
- WADD (W.) Nugæ canoræ; memoirs of the *Medici* family in stone-cutter's verse, by Unus Quorum. 8vo. *Lond.* 1827

- MACMICHAEL (Wm.) M. D. The gold headed cane. 2nd. ed. 12mo. *Lond.* 1828
- RUDOLPHI (C. A.) Recentioris ævi numismata virorum de rebus medicis et physicis meritorum memoriam servantia. 8vo. *Berol.* 1829
- PETTIGREW (T. J.) Medical Portrait Gallery. Biographical Memoirs of the most celebrated physicians, surgeons, &c. who have contributed to the advancement of medical science. 3 vols. 8vo. 1838 to the present time.

*Of Particular Individuals.*

- HUTTEN (Ulricus ab) Super interfectionem propinqui sui, Jo. Hutteni deploratio, ad Ludovicum Huttenum dialogus, cui titulus phalarismus. Apologia pro phalarismo et aliquot ad amicos epistolæ. Ad Franciscum Galliarum Regem epistola. 4to. — 1519
- LAURENTIUS (J.) De Esculapio inventore medicinæ. 4to. *Argent.* 1669
- COWPER (W.) Εὐχαριστία in qua dotes Godfrei Bidloi celebrantur. 8vo. *Lond.* 1701
- ESBERGIUS (Joh.) Laudatio funcbris quâ polyhistori magno, et medico longe celeberrimo Dn. Olao Rudbeckio Patri, prid. cal. Dec. 1703 parentavit, quam nunc luctui propinquissimis reverenter offert, inscribit et consecrat. 4to. *Upsal.* 1703
- HUTTEN (Ul. ab) Ad B. Pirckheymer patr. norimb. epistola qua et vitæ suæ rationem et temporum in quæ ætas ipsius incidit conditionem luculente descripsit, in lucem denuo protulit et comment. illustris hujus æquitis fata et merita exponuntur subjecit Jac. Burckhard. 12mo. *Wolfenb.* 1717
- BURCKHARD (Jac.) De Ulrichi de Hutten, et animi et ingenii viribus illustris maxime æquitis fati ac meritis, commentarii. Partes tres. 12mo. *Wolfenbuettel*, 1717—23
- ALBINUS (B. S.) Oratio in obitum viri clarissimi et experientissimi Jo. Jac. Rau, dict. 29 Sept. A. D. 1719. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1719
- BOERHAAVE (H.) Oratio academica de vita et obitu V. C. Bernhardi Albini. 4to. *ib.* 1721
- MORGAGNI (J. B.) In Aurum Cornelium Celsum et Ser. Samonicum epistolæ. Accedunt epistolæ anatomicæ duæ. 4to. *Hag. Com.* 1724



- MORGAGNI (J. B.) In Celsum et Samonicum epistolæ, &c.  
4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1728
- RUYSCH (Fred.) Historia vitæ et meritorum Frederici Ruysch.  
Auctore F. Schreiber. 4to. *Amst.* 1732
- PLATNER (J. Z.) Panegyris medica, et de Magno Hundt.  
4to. *Lips.* 1734
- RADCLIFFE (J.) The life and letters of John Radcliffe. 4th ed.  
8vo. *Lond.* 1736
- BURTON (Wm., M.D.) An account of the life and writings of  
Herman Boerhaave. 8vo. *ib.* 1746
- HECQUET (P.) Vie de M. Hecquet, avec catalogue de ses  
ouvrages, par M. de Saint Marc. 12mo. *Paris,* 1749
- BOSE (Ern. Gottf.) Panegyricus memoriæ Justi Godofr.  
Gunzii. 4to. *Lips.* 1754
- ZIMMERMANN (J. G., M.D.) Das Leben des Herrn von Hal-  
ler. 8vo. *Zürich,* 1755
- RAY (J.) Select remains of the learned John Ray, with his  
life by the late W. Derham; published by Geo. Scott. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1760
- DELAISEMENT (Ballière) Eloge de M. le Cat. 8vo.  
*Rouen,* 1769
- RUSSELL (A.) An Essay on the character of the late Alexander  
Russell, M.D. 4to. *Lond.* 1770
- COLLINSON (Peter), some account of the late. 4to. *ib.* 1770
- SUE (M. C. jeune) Eloge historique de M. Debaux. 8vo.  
*Amst.* 1772
- ALDOBRANDINI. Memorie della vita di Ulisse Aldrovandi med.  
et filos. Bolog. con alcune lettere scelte d'Uomini eruditi a  
lui scritte, e coll indice delle sue Opere MSS. che se con-  
servano nella biblioteca dell' Istituto; da G. Fantuzzi. 8vo.  
*Bologna,* 1774
- ROUX (Augustin) Eloge de M. Roux. 12mo. *Amst.* 1777
- BORDEU (Theoph.) Eloge historique de, par M. Roussel. 8vo.  
*Paris,* 1778
- BALDINGER (E. G.) Oratio in laudes meritorum Alberti de Hal-  
ler nuper pie defuncti, publice recitata die 2 Jan. 1778, cum  
in templo Univ. fascies solemniter poneret (in opusc. med.  
p. 251.)
- BASEILHAC dit Frère Côme, Eloge historique de, avec details  
sur ses instrumens, par M. de Chambon. 8vo. *Paris,* 1781

- HUNTER (W., M.D.) An Account of the life and writings of Wm. Hunter, M.D. by S. F. Simmons, M.D. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1783
- BORUWLASKI (Jos.) Memoirs of the celebrated dwarf Jos. Boruwlaski, written by himself. tr. Fr. by M. Des Carrieres. 8vo. *ib.* 1788
- BALDINGER (D. E. G.) Comment 1, 2, et 3. qua Jani Cornarii, primi quondam ordinis medicorum in academia Jenensi decani restauratoris Hippocraticæ medicinæ memoria recolitur, (in ej. opusc. med. p. 36.) —
- CRELL (L. C.) et CRELL (J. F.) Dissertatio exhibens Antonium Musa, Augusti medicum, observationibus varii generis illustratum (in Ackermann opusc. ad med. hist. p. 343.) —
- MAUCHART (B. D.) Oratio de fama meritisque Taylори (in Haller. disput. chirurg. vol. 2. p. 195.) —
- SUE (P.) Eloge de Pierre Isaac Poissonnier. 8vo.  
*Amst. An.* 7
- GOULIN (J.) Mémoire historique, littéraire, et critique sur la vie et sur les ouvrages tant imprimés que MS. de Jean Goulin, par P. Sue. 8vo. *Paris, An.* 8.
- BURDACH (C. F.) Asklepiades und John Brown, eine Parallele. 12mo. *Leipz.* 1800
- WICHMANN (J. E.) Ein Biographisches Fragment. 8vo.  
*Gotting.* 1802
- PERCY (Le Baron P. F.) Eloge historique de M. Sabatier, suivie du rapport des travaux de la faculté de médecine de Paris pendant 1811. 8vo. *Paris,* 1812
- BLUMENBACH (J. F.) Memoria Aug. Got. Richter. 4to.  
*Gotting.* 1812
- STAUGHTON (Wm., M.D.) An eulogium in memory of the late Dr. Benj. Rush. 8vo. *Philad.* 1813
- RUSH (Benj.) Recollections of Dr. Rush by Dr. Lettsom. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1815
- DESGENETTES (R.) Notice sur Rich. Mead. Notice sur la vie d'Urb. P. Salmon. 8vo. —
- FARNESE (Toma) Elogio del celebre anatomico Paolo Mascagni. 8vo. *Milano,* 1816
- BARTHEZ (P. J.) Discours sur le génie d'Hippocrate. 8vo.  
*Montp.* 1816



- PETTIGREW (T. J.)** Memoirs of the life and writings of the late J. C. Lettsom, M. D.; with a selection from his correspondence. 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1817  
**TAYLOR (Thos.)** Iamblicus' life of Pythagoras; accompanied by fragments of the ethical writings of certain Pythagoreans, in the Doric dialect. tr. Greek by T. Taylor. 8vo. *ib.* 1818  
**ADAMS (J., M. D.)** Memoirs of the life and doctrines of the late John Hunter, Esq. 2nd edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1818  
**GAETANO (Vinc.)** Memorie storiche intorno alla vita ed alle Opere di Mich. Vin. Giacinto Malacarne da Saluzzo. 8vo. *Padova,* 1819  
**BLUMENBACH (J. F.)** Memoria Laurentii de Crell. 4to. *Gotting.* 1820  
**BRIOT.** De l'influence de La Peyronie sur le lustre et les progrès de la chirurgie Française. 8vo. *Besancon,* 1820  
**GENSANA (Tom.)** Saggio biografico intorno al Cav. Fr. Saluzzo della Manta. 8vo. *Saluz.* 1821  
**TANTINI (Franc.)** Biografia di Giov. Pietr. Frank; trad. dal Tedesco. 8vo. *Pisa,* 1822  
**TOURDES.** Eloge historique de Pierre Coze doyen et professeur de la faculté de Strasbourg. 4to. *Strasb.* 1822  
**SALVERTE (E.)** Notice sur la vie et les ouvrages de Ch. Louis Cadet Gassicourt. 8vo. *Paris,* 1822  
**PEARSON (J.)** The life of William Hey, Esq. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1823  
**PRIOU (G. B. E.)** Eloge historique de J. M. N. Fréteau. 8vo. *Nantes,* 1823  
**SCHILLING (Maur. Guil.)** Quæstio de Corn. Celsi vita. Pars prior. 8vo. *Lips.* 1824  
**DES ALLEURS fils.** Du génie d'Hippocrate, et de son influence sur l'art de guérir. 8vo. *Paris,* 1824  
**WAGNER (C. F. C.)** In memoriam viri excellentissimi Blasii Merremii quædam. 4to. *Marburg.* 1824  
**POINTE (J. P.)** Eloge de Jean Janin de Combe-blanche. 8vo. *Lyon,* 1825  
**LAURENT (C.)** Histoire de la vie et des ouvrages de P. F. Percy, composée sur les manuscrits originaux. 8vo. *Versailles,* 1827

- BARON (J.) The life of Edward Jenner, M.D., with illustrations of his doctrines, and selections from his correspondence. 8vo. *Lond.* 1827
- TIEDEMANN (F.) Sam. Th. von Sömmerring's Jubelfeier, mit dem Bildnisse des Jubel-Greises und einer Kupfertafel. 4to. *Heidelb.* 1828
- WRIGHT (Wm., M.D.) Memoir of the late ; with extracts from his correspondence and a selection of his papers on medical and botanical subjects. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1828
- GREGORY (Olinth.) Memoirs of the life, writings, and character, literary, professional, and religious, of the late J. M. Good, M.D. 8vo. *Lond.* 1828
- DUPAU (Amed.) Notice historique sur Fréd. Bérard. 8vo. *Paris & Monp.* 1828
- PRIOU (M.) Notice, historique et biographique, de M. L. Valentin. 12mo, *Nantes,* 1829
- BRICHETEAU (J.) Discours sur Philippe Pinel, son école, et l'influence qu'elle a exercée en médecine. 8vo. *Paris,* 1828
- RAFFLES (Sir Stamford) Memoirs of the life and public services of, particularly in the government of Java between 1811—1816, and of Bencoolen and its dependencies, 1817—1824, with details of the commerce and resources of the eastern archipelago ; and selections from his correspondence. 4to. *Lond.* 1830
- DOELLINGER (J.) Gedächtnissrede auf Sam. Tho. von Soemmerring gehalten am 25 Aug. 1830. 4to. *Münch.* 1830
- CURRIE (James, M.D.) Memoir of the life, writings, and correspondence of. Edited by his son, Wm. Wallace Currie. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1831
- MOHNIKE (G.) Die Schwedischen Naturforscher R. P. Thunberg und J. W. Dalman. 8vo. *Strals.* 1831
- HOLGER (Ph. Al. Ritter v.) Phillip Carl Hartmann, der Mensch, Arzt, Philosoph, aus seinen Werken geschildert. 8vo. *Wien,* 1831
- HENRY (William) An estimate of the philosophical character of Dr. Priestley, read before the British Association. 8vo. *York,* 1832
- THOMSON (John, M. D.) An account of the life, lectures, and writings of Wm. Cullen, M. D. vol. 1. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1832

- BOOTT (Fr., M. D.) Memoir of the life and medical opinions of John Armstrong, M.D., to which is added an enquiry into the facts connected with those forms of fever attributed to malaria or marsh effluvium, vol. 1. 8vo. *Lond.* 1833
- CUVIER (M. le Baron) Eloge de, par C. L. LAURRILLARD, Discours couronné. 8vo. *Paris,* 1833
- LEE (Mrs. R.) Memoirs of Cuvier. 8vo. *Lond.* 1833
- HUFELAND (C. W.) Esquisse de la vie et de la mort chrétiennes de, par M. de Stourdz. 8vo. *Berl.* 1837
- \* \* \*
- SAINT MARIE (E.) Dissertation sur les médecins poètes. 8vo. *Paris,* 1825
- \* \* \*
- SMITH (Sir J. E.) A selection from the correspondence of Linnæus and other naturalists, from the original MSS. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1821

*Orations, Addresses, &c., Biographical, Historical, and Didactic.*

ORATIO HARVÆIANA ANNIVERSARIA. Oratio ex Harvæi instituto in Theatro Collegii regii Medicorum Londini habita.

|                       | ANNO |
|-----------------------|------|
| â J. Freind . . .     | 1720 |
| J. Hawys . . .        | 1721 |
| R. Mead . . .         | 1723 |
| R. Hale . . .         | 1724 |
| N. Broxolme . . .     | 1731 |
| E. Wilmot . . .       | 1735 |
| J. Newington . . .    | 1738 |
| G. Battie . . .       | 1746 |
| J. Hawley . . .       | 1747 |
| F. Lawrence . . .     | 1748 |
| R. Taylor . . .       | 1755 |
| J. Monro . . .        | 1757 |
| W. Cadogan . . .      | 1764 |
| T. Healde . . .       | 1765 |
| J. Green . . .        | 1772 |
| J. Latham . . .       | 1794 |
| C. R. Pemberton . . . | 1807 |
| R. Powell . . .       | 1808 |
| R. Bree . . .         | 1827 |

**HUNTERIAN ORATION.** The Hunterian Oration in honour of Surgery, and in memory of those practitioners by whose labours it has been advanced, delivered in the Theatre of the Royal College of Surgeons in London.

- Feb. 14th, 1814, by Sir Everard Home. 4to. *Lond.*  
 ————— 1815, by Sir William Blizard. 4to.  
 ————— 1816, by H. Cline (never published).  
 ————— 1817, by W. Norris. 4to.  
 ————— 1818, by Sir D. Dundas. 4to.  
 ————— 1819, by John Abernethy. 4to.  
 ————— 21st, 1820, by Sir A. Carlisle. 4to.  
 ————— 14th, 1821, by Thomas Chevalier. 4to.  
 ————— 1822, by Sir Everard Home. 4to.  
 ————— 1823, by Sir William Blizard. 4to.  
 ————— 1824, by H. Cline (never published).  
 ————— 1825, by William Norris. 4to.  
 ————— 1826, by Sir Anthony Carlisle. 4to.  
 ————— 1827, by Hon. Leigh Thomas. 4to.  
 ————— 1828, by Sir William Blizard. 4to.  
 ————— 1829, by J. P. Vincent. 8vo.  
 ————— 1830, by George James Guthrie. 4to.  
 ————— 1831, by Anthony White. 8vo.  
 ————— 1832, by Samuel Cooper. 8vo.  
 ————— 1833, by John Howship. 8vo.  
 ————— 1834, by William Lawrence. 8vo.  
 ————— 1837, by Sir B. C. Brodie, Bart. 8vo.  
 ————— 1838, by Benjamin Travers. 8vo.  
 ————— 1839, by Edward Stanley. 8vo.  
 ————— 1840, by Joseph Henry Green. 8vo.  
 ————— 1841, by Thomas Callaway. 8vo.  
 ————— 1842, by George Gisborne Babington.

**DELISLE.** Discours lu dans l'Assemblée publique de l'Académie des Sciences, 1728; avec la réponse de M. Bernoulli. 4to. *Petersb.* 1728

**COCCHI (Antonio)** Dei discorsi toscani del Ant. Cocchi, parte 1ma. 4to. *Firenze*, 1761

**BRAMBILLA (J. A.)** Oratio habita Vindoboniæ cum nova Cæsareo-Regia academia medico-chirurgica anno 1785 solemniter aperiretur. 4to. *Viennæ*, —

**MORTIER.** Discours prononcé à son entrée en exercice comme chirurgien en chef de L'Hôtel Dieu de Lyon. 8vo. *Lyon*, 1824

**HOSACK (Dr.)** An Inaugural Address delivered before the



- Medical Society of the county of New York, July 1824.  
8vo. *New York*, 1824
- HALFORD (Sir Henry, M.D.) Oratio in Coll. Reg. Med. Lond.  
ædibus novis habita die dedicationis. 4to. *Lond.* 1825
- FROST (John) Orations delivered before the Medico-Botanical  
Society of London. 1825 and 1826. 4to. *ib.* 1825—26
- BLIZARD (Sir W.) An Oration delivered Feb. 9, 1826, before  
the Hunterian Society, with supplementary observations  
and engravings. 4to. *ib.* 1826
- CHILDREN (J. G.) An address delivered at the anniversary  
meeting of the Zoological Club of the Linnæan Society.  
8vo. *ib.* 1827
- BROOKES (Josh.) An address delivered at the anniversary meet-  
ing of the Zoological Club of the Linnean Society. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1828
- MADELUNG (A.) et LOTZE (G. A.) Ordinis medici solennia  
inauguralia. Insunt analecta medica ex veterum scriptoribus  
non medicis. 4to. *Lips.* 1828
- TIEDEMANN (F.) Rede bei Eröffnung der Versammlung  
deutscher Naturforscher und Aerzte. 4to. *Heidelb.* 1829
- BURNETT (G. T.) Inaugural address delivered before the  
Medico-Botanical Society of London. 8vo. *Lond.* 1833
- CARPENTER (W. B.) Oration before the Royal Medical  
Society of Edinburgh. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1837
- \* \* \*
- PRINGLE (Sir J., M.D.) Six discourses, on occasion of six  
annual assignments of Sir Godfrey Copley's medal; with a  
life of the author by And. Kippis. 8vo. *Lond.* 1783
- DAVY (Sir H.) Six discourses delivered before the Royal  
Society at their anniversary meetings, on the award of the  
Royal and Copley medals; preceded by an address to the  
Society on the progress and prospects of Science. 4to.  
*ib.* 1827
- \* \* \*
- BRODIE (Sir B. C.) Introductory lecture delivered at the  
Theatre of the Royal College of Surgeons, 8th of May,  
1820. 8vo. *Lond.* 1820
- EARLE (Henry) Introductory lecture delivered in the Theatre  
of the Royal College of Surgeons, 9th April, 1833. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1833
- \* \* \*

- HAASE (G. A.) Panegyres medicæ variæ. 4to. *Lips.* ———
- KUHL (C. A.) Panegyres medicæ duæ. 4to. *ib.* ———
- KUHN (C. G.) Panegyris medica. Inest Cælii Aureliani de Incubone tractatio. 4to. *ib.* 1830
- KUHN (C. G.) Panegyres medicæ variæ. 4to. *ib.* ———
- LUDWIG (C. F.) Panegyres Medicæ variæ. 4to. *ib.* ———
- PLAZ (Ant. G.) Panegyres medicæ variæ. 4to. ———
- PLATNER (Jo. Zach.) Panegyres medicæ variæ. 4to. ———
- Panegyres medicæ duæ. 4to. *Lips.* ———
- POHL (J. C.) Panegyres medicæ variæ. 4to. ———
- QUELMALZ (S. T.) Panegyres medicæ variæ. 4to. ———
- HEBENSTREIL (J. F.) Programmata medica varia. 4to. *Lips. var. ann.*
- FRANK (J. P.) Epistola invitatoria ad eruditos (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. Vol. 1.) ———
- BAILLY. Discours et mémoires par l'auteur de l'Histoire de l'Astronomie. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1790
- MORER (Thos.) Sermons on several occasions ; two preached before the Corporation of Surgeons. 8vo. *Lond.* 1708
- WATSON (N.) A Sermon preached in the chapel of the London Hospital, April 8th, 1802. 4to. *ib.* 1820

## BIBLIOGRAPHY.

*Literary History of Medicine.*

- LINDEN (J. A. van der) De scriptis medicis. ed. 3tia. 8vo. *Amst.* 1662
- BARTHOLINUS (Alb.) De scriptis Danorum, liber posthumus auctior, editus à Fratre, Tho. Bartholino. 8vo. *Hafn.* 1666
- BEUGHEM (Corn. A.) Bibliographia medica et physica novissima, sive conspectus primus catalogi librorum medicorum et chymicorum quotquot currente hoc semisæculo i. e. ab. an. 1651, per Europam prodierunt. 12mo. *Amst.* 1681
- BOERHAAVE (H.) Methodus studii medici emaculata et accessionibus locupleta ab Alb. ab Haller. Indice Cor Pereboom addita. 2 tom. 4to. *ib.* 1751
- PEREBOOM (Corn., M.D.) Index auctorum et rerum maxime



memorabilium methodi studii medici Hermannii Boerhaave  
emaculata et locupleta ab Alberto ab Haller. 4to.

*Lugd. Bat.* 1759

CASIRI (Mich.) Bibliotheca Arabico-hispana Escorialensis :  
sive librorum omnium MS. quos Arabicè ab auctoribus  
magnam partem Arabo-hispanis compositos, Bibliotheca  
Coenobii Escorialensis complectitur, recensio et explanatio.  
2 vol. fol.

*Matrit.* 1760-70

BALDINGER (E. G.) Introductio in notitiam scriptorum med-  
icinæ militaris, cum additamentis. 8vo.

*Berol* 1764

HALLER (Alb. ab) Bibliotheca botanica, et historiæ natura-  
lis. 2 tom. 4to.

*Lond.* 1771—72

——— Bibliotheca Chirurgica ; qua scripta ad artem chirur-  
gicam facientia à rerum initiis recensentur. 2 tom.

*Bern. & Basil.* 1774—75

——— Bibliotheca Anatomica ; qua scripta ad anatomen et  
physiologiam facientia à rerum initiis recensentur. 2 tom.  
4to.

*Tigur.* 1774—77

——— Bibliotheca Medicinæ Practicæ ; qua scripta ad par-  
tem medicinæ practicam à rerum initiis ad annum 1775  
recensentur. 4 tom. 4to.

*ib.* 1776—88

MURR (Chr. Theoph. de) Adnotationes ad Bibliothecas Hal-  
lerianas, botanicam, anatomicam, chirurgicam, et medicinæ  
practicæ ; cum variis ad scripta Michaelis Serveti pertinen-  
tibus. 4to.

*Erlang.* 1805

GRUNER (Ch. Go.) Bibliothek der alten Aerzte in Ueberset-  
zungen und Auszügen. 2 Bde. 8vo.

*Leips.* 1780—82

SCHLEGEL (Jo. Chr. Tr.) Medicinische Litteratur für prak-  
tische Aerzte. 12 Thle. 8vo.

*ib.* 1781—87

ANTONIO (N.) Bibliotheca Hispana Nova, sive Hispanorum  
Scriptorum qui ab Anno MD. ad MDCLXXXIV floruerunt, noti-  
tia. 2 tom. fol.

*Matriti,* 1783—88

SCHLEGEL (J. C. T.) und JUST. ARNEMANN. Neue medici-  
nische Litteratur. 1, 3, & 4 Bd. 8vo.

*Leips.* 1787—92—94

ANTONIO (Nicol.) Bibliotheca Hispana vetus, sive Hispani  
Scriptores qui ab Octaviana Augusti ævo ad Annum Chris-  
ti MD. floruerunt—curante Fran. Perez. Bayerio. 2 tom.  
fol.

*Matriti,* 1788

HALLER (A. von) Tagebuch der medicinischen Litteratur  
vom Jahre 1745 bis 1774 gesammelt ; herausgegeben &c.  
von J. J. Römer u. P. Usteri. 3 Bde. 8vo. m.

*Bern,* 1789—91

- MURRAY (J. A.) Enumeratio librorum præcipuorum medici argumenti. Recudi curavit et permulta additamenta adjecit F. G. von Halem, M.D. 8vo. *Auric.* 1792
- SUE (C.) Discours sur la bibliographie medicale prononcé à la sçeance publique de l'ecole de santé. 8vo. *Paris*, 1795
- MOREAU DE LA SARTHE (J. L.) Mélanges de littérature et de philosophie médicales. 8vo. *ib.* An xiii.
- ROYSTON (Wm.) Observations on the rise and progress of the medical art in the British empire; containing remarks on medical literature, and a view of a bibliographia medicinæ Britannicæ. 8vo. *Lond.* 1808
- MEYER (Immanuel) Repertorium der gesammten medicinischen Literatur. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1809
- HEINSIUS (W.) Allgemeines Bücher Lexicon. 4 Bde. Suppl. 2 Bde. 4to. *Leipz.* 1812
- BRUNET (Jacq. Charles) Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres. 3me edit. 4 vol. 8vo. *Bruxel.* 1821
- WATT (Rob., M.D.) Bibliotheca Britannica, or a general index to British and foreign literature. In two parts: authors, and subjects. 4 vols. 4to. *Edinb.* 1824
- KAYSER (C. G.) Deutsche Bücherkunde, oder Alphabetisches Verzeichniss der von 1750 bis 1823, erschienene Buecher, 2 Th. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1825—27
- Précis de l'histoire de la médecine et de la bibliographie médicale. 18mo. *Paris*, 1826
- ENSLIN (T. C. F.) Bibliotheca Medico-chirurgica et Pharmaceutico-chimica; oder Verzeichniss derjenigen medicinischen, chirurgischen, pharmaceutischen und chemischen, Bücher welche vom Jahre 1750, bis zur mitte des Jahres 1825 in Deutschland erschienen sind. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1826
- ERSCH (J. S.) Litteratur der Mathematik, Natur-und Gewerbs-Kunde; bearbeitet von Seidel. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1828
- CHOUANT (L.) Handbuch der Bücherkunde für die aeltere Medicin. 8vo. *Lips.* 1828
- Voss (L.) Bibliotheca physico-medica. 8vo. *ib.* 1832
- BRUNET (J. C.) Nouvelles recherches bibliographiques: supplement au Manuel de libraire, &c. 3 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1834
- LOWNDES (W. T.) The bibliographer's manual. 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834

- ATKINSON (James) Medical bibliography, A and B. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1834
- FORBES (J., M. D.) A manual of select medical bibliography,  
&c. 8vo. *ib.* 1835

*Repertoriums, Classed Catalogues, &c.*

- VIGILIS AB CREUZENFELD (S. H.) Bibliotheca Chirurgica.  
2 vols. 4to. *Augsb.* 1781
- 59-1-8 PLOUCQUET (G. G.) Initia Bibliothecæ Medico-practicæ et  
Chirurgicæ realis, sive Repertorii medicinæ practicæ et  
chirurgicæ. 8 tom. 4to. *Tubing.* 1793—97
- KUEHN (C. G.) Bibliotheca medica, continens scripta medica  
omnis ævi ordine methodicâ disposita. vol. 1mum. 8vo.  
*Lips.* 1794
- DRYANDER (Jonas) Catalogus Bibliothecæ historico-naturalis  
Josephi Banks, Baroneti. 5 tom. 8vo. *Lond.* 1798
- DOERING (Seb. J. Lud.) Critisches Repertorium der auf-in-  
und aus-ländischen höhern Lehranstalten vom Jahr 1781  
bis 1800 herausgekommenen Probe-und Einladungs-schrif-  
ten aus dem Gebiete der Arzneigelahrtheit und Natur-  
kunde, 1ste Abth. 4to. *Herborn,* 1803
- 72 LUDWIG (C. F.) Einleitung in die Bücherkunde der prak-  
tischen Medicin. 4to. *Lips.* 1806
- 896-9 PLOUCQUET (G. G.) Literatura Medica Digesta ; sive Reper-  
torium medicinæ practicæ, chirurgiæ, atque rei obstetricæ.  
4 tom. 4to. *Tubing.* 1808—09
- — — Ejusd. op. continuatio, et supplementum primum. 4to.  
*ib.* 1814
- MEYER (Immanuel) Repertorium der gesammten Medicin-  
ischen Literatur. 8vo. *Berlin,* 1809
- 738 7-13 BURDACH (K. F.) Die Literatur der Heilwissenschaft. (3ter  
Bd. mit dem Titel: Handbuch der neusten in-und aus-  
ländischen Literatur der gesammten Naturwissenschaften,  
Medicin und Chirurgie.) 3 Bde. 8vo. *Gotha,* 1810—11—21
- REUSS (J. D.) Repertorium Commentationum à societatibus  
litterariis editarum, secundum disciplinarum ordinem diges-  
tum. Vol. x. ad xvi. Comm. ad anatomiam, artem medicam,  
chirurgicam et obstetriciam, materiam medicam, scientiam  
naturalem, &c. facientes. 4to. *Gotting.* 1813—21

YOUNG (T.) An introduction to medical literature, including a system of practical nosology. 8vo. *Lond.* 1813

1813 — Introduction to medical literature, &c. 2nd edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1823

ERSCH (J. S.) Handbuch der deutschen Litteratur: Litteratur der Medicin seit der Mitte des achzenten Jahrhunderts; bearbeitet von Puchelt. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1822

WATT (Rob., M. D.) Bibliotheca Britannica, or a general Index to British and foreign literature. In two parts; authors and subjects. 4 vols. 4to. *Edinb.* 1824

MONFALCON (J. B.) Précis de la bibliographie médicale, contenant l'indication et la classification des ouvrages les meilleurs et les plus utiles, la description des livres de luxe et des éditions rares. 12mo. *Paris,* 1826

—— (J. B.) Le même ouvrage, révu et augmenté. 12mo. *ib.* 1827

SPRENGEL (R.) Literatura medica externa recentior; seu enumeratio Librorum plerorumque et Commentationum singularum ad doctrinas medicas facientium qui extra Germaniam ab anno inde 1750 impressi sunt. 8vo. *Lips.* 1829

BERNSTEIN (J. G.) Medicinisch-chirurgische Bibliothek oder Verzeichniss der med.-chirurg. Schriften, ingleichen der in sämtlichen Zeitschriften des In- und Auslandes befindlichen Abhandlungen, Beobachtungen, und Erfahrungen von 1750 bis mit Einschluss 1828. 8vo. *Frft. a M.* 1829

Catalogue of the library of the London Institution systematically classed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835

### *Catalogues of Libraries.*

NARNIUS (R. D.) Catalogus Librorum quibus bibliothecam academici Jacobi VI. Regis Edinburgensi adauxit. 4to. *Edinb.* 1678

Catalogi librorum manuscriptorum Angliæ et Hiberniæ in unum collecti. fol. *Oxon.* 1697

Catalogus impressorum librorum bibliotheca Bodleianæ in Acad. Oxon. 2 vol. fol. *ib.* 1738

Bibliothecæ Harleianæ Catalogus, 4 tom. 8vo. *Lond.* 1743—4

MEAD (R., M.D.) Bibliotheca Meadiana, sive catalogus librorum Richardi Mead, M.D. *ib.* 1754—55

Catalogus Bibliothecæ collegii regii Medicorum Londini. 8vo. *ib.* 1757



- BERNARD. A catalogue of the library of Dr. F. Bernard. 8vo. *Lond.* 1764
- A general catalogue of books printed in Great Britain and published in London from the year 1700 to the present time (Bent's Catalogue). 8vo. *Lond.* 1785
- DRYANDER (Jonas) Catalogus bibliothecæ historico-naturalis Josephi Banks, Baroneti. 5 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1798
- A catalogue of the library of the Medical Society of London. 8vo. *ib.* 1813
- A catalogue of the library of the London Institution. 8vo. *ib.* 1813
- Catalogus librorum impressorum qui in Museo Britannico adservantur. 7 vol. in 8. 8vo. *ib.* 1813—19
- The London Catalogue of books, &c. (Bent's). 8vo. *ib.* 1814
- Librorum impressorum bibliothecæ regiæ academici Upsalensis. Partes 2. 4to. *Upsal.* 1814
- Catalogue of the library of the Medical and Chirurgical Society of London. 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1816—19—25
- A catalogue of the library of the London Society of Antiquaries, by N. Carlisle. 4to. *ib.* 1816
- Bibliothecæ regiæ catalogus. 5 tom. fol. *ib.* 1820—29
- HALLE (J. N., M.D.) Catalogue des livres de la bibliothèque de. 8vo. *Paris,* 1823
- The London catalogue of books from the year 1800 to March 1827. 8vo. *Lond.* 1827
- A supplement to the London catalogue of books published from March 1827 to June 1829. 8vo. *ib.* 1829
- Catalogue of the medical library of the Pennsylvania Hospital, and supplement. 8vo. *Philad.* 1829—37
- HAENELIUS (Gust.) Catalogi librorum manuscriptorum qui in Bibliothecis Galliæ, Helvetiæ, Hispaniæ, Lusitaniæ, Belgii, et Britannici asservantur. 4to. *Lips.* 1829—30
- ROY (Cor. Henr. a) Catalogus bibliothecæ medicæ. 5 tom. 8vo. *Amst.* —
- CATALOGUE Des livres de la bibliothèque de Jean Baptiste van den Zande. 8vo. *Anvers,* 1834
- Des livres de la bibliothèque de M. le Baron de Ferussac. 8vo. *Paris,* 1836
- of additions made to the collections in the British Museum in 1831. 8vo. 1833
- Ditto in 1832. 8vo. 1839

*Collection of a Library.*

ROTHE (Imman. Vertraugott) Die Kunst sich ein Bibliothek zu sammeln und zu ordnen; oder systematische Verzeichniss der besten Schriften aus allen Wissenschaften und Künsten. 8vo. *Ronnenberg, 1798*

*History of Printing.*

AMES (Jos.) Typographical antiquities; or an historical account of the origin and progress of Printing in Great Britain and Ireland; containing memoirs of ancient printers, and a register of books printed by them from the year 1471 to the year 1600. Augmented by W. Herbert. 3 vols. 4to. *Lond. 1785*

*Glossaries, Dictionaries of Scientific and Technical Terms, &c.*

EUSTACHIUS (Barth) Erotiani, Græci Scriptoris vetustissimi, vocum quæ apud Hippocratem sunt, collectio, cum annotationibus Barth. Eustachii; ejusdem Eustachii libellus de multitudine. 4to. *Venet. 1566*

STEPHANUS (Hen.) Dictionarium medicum, vel expositiones vocum medicinalium. 8vo. *Paris, 1564*

LIPENIUS (Mart.) Bibliotheca realis medica omnium naturalium et titulorum in universa medicina occurrentium. fol. *Franc. 1679*

COLLE (Johan.) Elucidarium anatomicum et chirurgicum, ex Græcis, Arabibus, et Latinis selectum, una cum comment. in 4tum lib. Avicennæ, Fen 3tiam. fol. *Venet. 1621*

CASTELLUS (Barth.) Lexicon medicum, Græco-Latinum, ex Hippocrate et Galeno desumptum. 8vo. *Rot. 1644*

—— Id. Opus, stud. Adr. Ravestein. 8vo. *ib. 1657*

BRUNO (Jac. Pancrat.) Castellus Renovatus; hoc est: Lexicon medicum quondam a Barth. Castello incoatum ad vera novaque artis medicæ principia accommodatum. 4to. *Norimb. 1682*



- BLANCARDUS (S.) *Lexicon novum medicum Græco-Latinum.*  
*Lugd. Bat.* 1690
- POLLUX (Jul.) *Onomasticon, Græce et Latine, cum commentariis Jungermanni, Kühnii, Leberi et aliorum, postea Tiberii Hemsterhuis.* fol.  
*Amst.* 1706
- BLANCARDUS (S.) *The Physical Dictionary, wherein the terms of Anatomy, the names and causes of diseases, &c. are described.* 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1708
- QUINCY (J.) *Lexicon Physico-medicum; or a new physical dictionary.* 2nd ed. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1722
- *Id Opus.* 7th ed.  
*ib.* 1757
- FRANZIUS (J. G. F.) *Erotiani, Galeni, et Herodoti glossaria in Hippocratem, ex recensione Henrici Stephani, Græce et Latine; accesserunt emendationes Henrici Stephani, Barth. Eustachii, ad Heringæ, &c.; recensuit, varietatem lectionis ex manuscriptis codicis Darvillii et Mosquensi, suasque animadversiones adjecit.* 8vo.  
*Lips.* 1780
- NEMNICH (Ph. And.) *Allgemeines Polyglotten-Lexicon der Naturgeschichte.* 4 tom. 4to.  
*Hamb.* 1793
- *Lexicon Nosologicum Polyglotton, omnium Morborum Symptomatum, Vitiorumque Naturæ, et Affectionum, propria nomina, decem diversis linguis explicata continens.* fol.  
*ib.* 1801
- DIETRICH (Mich.) *Naturhistorisch-œconomisch-technologisches Handwörterbuch.* 2 Bde. 8vo.  
*Ulm,* 1816
- TURTON (Wm., M. D.) *A Medical Glossary.* 4to. *Lond.* 1797
- HARMAND DE MONTGARNY (J. P.) *Physiandronomie, ou constitutions onomastiques du corps humain en santé, en maladie, et en médication.* 12mo.  
*Paris,* 1819
- Dictionnaire des termes de médecine, chirurgie, pharmacie, histoire naturelle, botanique, physique, chimie, &c.* 8vo.  
*ib.* 1823
- LOEWENSTEIN (Ja. Sam.) *De prosodia medica, sive de recta verborum in medicina usitatorum pronuntiatione.* 8vo.  
*Berolin.* 1828
- DUNGLISON (R.) *A new dictionary of medical science and literature, containing a concise account of the various subjects and terms, with the synonymes in different languages and formulæ for various officinal and empirical preparations.* &c. &c. 2 vols. 8vo.  
*Boston,* 1833

- JOURDAN (A. J. L.) Dictionnaire raisonné etymologique synonymique et polyglotte des termes usités dans les sciences naturelles. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1834
- HOBLYN (R. D.) A dictionary of terms used in medicine and the collateral sciences. 12mo. *Lond.* 1835
- PALMER (Shirley, M. D.) A dictionary of terms employed by the French in anatomy, physiology, pathology, practical medicine, &c. pts. 1 and 2. 8vo. *ib.* 1836
- \* \* \*
- LOPIUS (Garcia) De varia rei medicæ lectione, item ac nonnulla variorum auctorum. 12mo. *Antverp.* 1564

## DICTIONARIES OF LANGUAGES.

### *English.*

- MINSHAW (John) The guide into the tongues, with their agreement and consent one with another, as also their etymologies; in eleven languages. fol. *Lond.* 1617
- NARES (Rob.) A glossary or collection of words, phrases, names and allusions to customs, proverbs, &c. which have been thought to require illustration in the works of English authors. 4to. *ib.* 1822
- WHITER (W.) Etymologicon universale, or universal etymological dictionary. 3 vols. 4to. *Camb.* 1822—25
- \* \* \*
- JOHNSON (Sam., LL.D.) A dictionary of the English language, by Todd. 3 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1827
- JAMESON (John) An etymological dictionary of the Scottish language, with supplement. 4 vol. 4to. *Edinb.* 1808—25

### *French.*

- BOYER (A.) Dictionnaire Royale François-Anglois et Anglois-François. 4to. *Lond.* 1816
- LAVEAUX (J. C.) Nouveaux Dictionnaire de la langue Française. 2de ed. 2 tom. 4to. *Paris*, 1828

### *German.*

- CAMPE (J. H.) Wörterbuch der Deutschen Sprache; desselben Ergänzungsband, 6 vols. 4to. *Braunsch.* 1807—13

FLUEGEL (J. G.) Complete Dictionary of the English and German and German and English Languages. 2 vols. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1830

*Danish.*

RAY (C. F.) Fuldstændig Engelsk og Dansk Ordbog, 2 deel. 8vo. *Kiøbenhavn,* 1806

*Dutch.*

WINKELMAN (O. R. F. W.) Dictionnaire François-Hollandois et Hollandois-François. 2 vol. 8vo. *Utrecht,* 1783

*Swedish.*

NORDFORSS (E.) Swenskt och Fransyskt Hand Lexicon. 2 vols. 12mo. *Orebro,* 1827

*Italian.*

BARETTI (G.) Dizionario delle Lingua Italiana ed Inglese, 2 tom. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824

*Spanish.*

STEVENS (John) A new Spanish and English Dictionary, collected from the best Spanish authors. fol. *Lond.* 1706

*Latin.*

AINSWORTH's Latin Dictionary. 4to. *Lond.* 1823

*Greek.*

STEPHANUS (Hen.) Ciceronianum Lexicon Græco-Latinum. 8vo. *Paris,* 1557

SCAPULA (Jo.) Lexicon Græco-Latinum. ed. nov. fol. *Amstel. ap. Blaeuw et Elzevir,* 1652

HEDERIC (Benj.) Græcum Lexicon manuale ed. nov. a T. Morell et P. H. Larcher. 4to. *Lond.* 1825

DONNEGAN (J.) Greek and English Lexicon. 2d ed. 8vo. *ib.* 1831

## PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.

*Transactions of Academies, Learned Societies, &c.**Great Britain and Ireland.*

Philosophical Transactions, [of the Royal Society of London,] giving some account of the present undertakings, studies, and labours of the ingenious in many considerable parts of the world.—131 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1665—1841

Medical essays and observations relating to the practice of physic and surgery; abridged from the Philosophical Transactions from their first publication down to the present time. 2 vols 8vo. *ib.* 1745

A general Index to the Philosophical Transactions from the 1st to the end of the 70th volume. By P. H. Maty, 4to. *ib.* 1787

A Continuation of the alphabetical index to the matter contained in the Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London from vol. 71 to vol. 110—the year 1781 to the year 1820 inclusive. 4to. *ib.* 1821

An Index to the anatomical, medical, chirurgical and physiological papers contained in the Transactions of the Royal Society of London, from the commencement of that work to the end of the year 1813; chronologically and alphabetically arranged. [By James Briggs, Esq.] 4to. *Westminst.* 1814

Abstracts of the papers printed in the Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London, from 1800 to 1830 inclusive. 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1832—37

Diplomata et statuta Regalis Societatis Londini pro Scientia Naturali promovendâ. 4to. *ib.* 1777

The history of the Royal Society of London for the improvement of natural knowledge. By Thos. Spratt. 4to. *ib.* 1667

The same: 3rd edit. *ib.* 1722

The History of the Royal Society of London, as a supplement to the Philosophical Transactions. By Tho. Birch. 4 vols. 4to. *ib.* 1756-57

The History of the Royal Society, from its institution to the end of the 18th century. By Tho. Thomson, M.D. 4to. *ib.* 1812

- Philosophical Collections (published by Rob. Hooke during an interruption to the appearance of the Philosophical Transactions.) No. 1—7. 4to. *Lond.* 1679—81—82
- A Review of the Works of the Royal Society of London, containing animadversions on such of the papers as deserve particular observation. By Sir John Hill, M.D. 2nd edit. 4to. *ib.* 1780
- Legends no Histories; or a specimen of some animadversions upon the history of the Royal Society. By Henry Stubbe, Physician. 4to. *ib.* 1670
- STUBBE (Henry) A letter to Mr. H. Stubs, concerning his censure of certain passages contained in the history of the Royal Society. 4to. *ib.* 1670
- A dissertation on Royal Societies; in three letters from a nobleman on his Travels. 8vo. *ib.* 1750
- Medical Essays and observations, revised and published by a society in Edinburgh. 5 vols. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1737—44
- The same: 3rd edit. 5 vols. *ib.* 1747
- The same: 4th edit. 5 vols. *ib.* 1752
- The same: abridged and disposed under general heads. By — Lewis. 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1746
- Essays and observations, physical and literary, read before a society in Edinburgh, and published by them. 3. vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1754—71
- Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh, 13 vols. 4to. *ib.* 1788—1836
- The transactions of the Royal Irish Academy. 18 vols. 4to. *Dubl.* 1787—1838
- Transactions of the society instituted at London, for the encouragement of arts, manufactures and commerce. 51 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1783—1838
- Memoirs of the Literary and Philosophical Society of Manchester. 1st and 2nd series. 9 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1785—1824
- Memoirs of Science and the Arts. An abridgment of the Transactions of learned Societies. 2 vol. 4to. *ib.* 1793—94
- Minutes of a Society for philosophical experiments and conversations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1795
- Transactions of the Cambridge Philosophical Society. 5 vols. 4to. *Camb.* 1822—35



- Transactions of the Linnean Society. 18 vols. 4to.  
*Lond.* 1791—1841
- Transactions of the Geological Society. 1st and 2nd series. 11 vols. 4to. *ib.* 1811—1841
- Memoirs of the Wernerian Natural History Society. 5 vols. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1811—24
- Transactions of the Zoological Society of London, 2 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1835—40
- Transactions of the Royal Humane Society. 1 vol. 8vo. *ib.* 1774—94
- Medical observations and enquiries, by a society of Physicians in London. 6 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1757—76
- Select Papers on different branches of Medicine. By a Society. 8vo. *ib.* 1767
- Medical Transactions published by the Royal College of Physicians in London. 6 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1768—1827
- Memoirs of the Medical Society of London, instituted 1773. 6 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1787—1805
- Transactions of the Medical Society of London. vol. 1. pts. 1. and 2. 8vo. *ib.* 1814—17
- Transactions of a society for the improvement of medical and chirurgical knowledge. 3 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1793—1812
- Medical records and researches selected from the papers of a private medical association. 8vo. *ib.* 1798
- Medico-chirurgical Transactions: published by the Medical and Chirurgical Society of London. 23 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1809—41
- Transactions of the Association of Fellows and Licentiates of the King and Queen's College of Physicians in Ireland. 5 vols. 8vo. *Dubl.* 1817—28
- Transactions of the association of Apothecaries and Surgeon-Apothecaries of England and Wales. 1st vol. 8vo. *Lond.* 1823
- Transactions of the Medico-Chirurgical Society of Edinburgh. 3 vols. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1824—29
- Transactions of the Provincial, Medical, and Surgical Association, instituted 1832. 7 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1833—39
- Transactions of the Zoological Society of London. 4to. *ib.* 1835
- Medical and Philosophical Commentaries; by a society in Edinburgh. *Vide sub* JOURNAL.



*Dependencies of Great Britain.*

Asiatic Researches, or transactions of the Society instituted in Bengal for inquiring into the history, antiquities, arts, sciences and literature of Asia. 10 vols. 8vo.

*Calcutta. London reprinted, 1798—1811*

Transactions of the Medical and Physical Society of Calcutta. 7 vols. 8vo. *Calcutta, 1826—35*

Transactions of the Royal Asiatic Society. vol. 1. vol. 2, pt. 1. 4to. *Lond. 1824—29*

Transactions of the Medical and Physical Society of Bombay, vols. 1. and 3. 8vo. *Bombay, 1838—40*

*America.*

Transactions of the American Philosophical Society held at Philadelphia, 6 vols. New series, 2 vols. 4to.

*Philad. 1789—1826*

Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. 5 vols. 8vo. *ib. 1817—25*

Report of the Transactions of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia; submitted by W. Keating. 8vo. *ib. 1824*

*France.*

Histoire de l'Academie Royale des Sciences depuis son Etablissement en 1666 jusqu'à 1686, et à son renouvellement en 1699. 11 en 14 tom. 4to. *Paris, 1733, &c.*

Histoire de l'Academie Royale des Sciences; avec les Memoires de Mathematique et de Physique: Memoires de l'Academie des Sciences. 1699—1790. 92 tom. 4to. *ib. 1792—97*

Mémoires de Mathematique et de Physique présentés à l'Academie Royale des Sciences par divers Sçavans. 11 tom. 4to. *ib. 1750—86*

Machines et inventions approuvées par l'Academie Royale des Sciences. 7 tom. 4to. *ib. 1735—77*

Recueil des pièces qui ont remporté les prix de l'Academie Royale des Sciences. 9 tom. 4to. *ib. 1752—77*

Suite des mémoires de l'Académie Royale des Sciences des diverses années. 1718—27—31—40, &c. 11 tom. 4to.

*Paris*, 1720—68

Table alphabétique des matières contenues dans l'histoire et les mémoires de l'Académie Royale des Sciences, dressée par MM. Godin et Demours. 10 tom. 4to.

*ib.* 1734—1809

Nouvelle table des articles contenus dans les volumes de l'Académie Royale des Sciences de Paris depuis 1666 jusqu'en 1770—dans ceux des arts et métiers publiés par cette académie, et dans la collection académique. Par M. l'Abbé Rozier. 4 tom. 4to.

*ib.* 1775—76

Regiæ Scientiarum Academiæ Historia, Auctore J. B. Du Hamel. edit. 2nda. 4to.

*ib.* 1701

Mémoires de l'Institut National [Imperial] des Sciences et Arts, Sciences Mathématiques et Physiques, Sciences Morales et Politiques, Literature et Beaux Arts, depuis l'an vi. jusqu'à 1815. 24 tom. 4to. *Paris*, An vi. 1798—1818

Mémoires présentés à l'Institut des Sciences, Léttrés et Arts, par divers Sçavans. 5 tom. 4to.

*ib.* 1806—37

Suite des Mémoires. Base du système métrique décimal. 3 tom. 4to.

*ib.* 1806

Rapports et Discussions de toutes les classes de l'Institut de France sur les ouvrages admis au concours pour les prix décennaux. 4to.

*ib.* 1810

Rapport Historique sur les progrès des sciences naturelles depuis 1789, et sur leur état actuel, par M. Cuvier. Sur les sciences mathématiques, par M. Delambre. Sur l'histoire et la littérature ancienne, par M. Dacier. 4to.

*ib.* 1810

Mémoires de l'Académie Royale des Sciences de l'Institut de France de l'année 1816 et suivantes. 17 tom. 4to.

*ib.* 1818—40

Histoire et Mémoires de l'Institut Royale de France, classe d'histoire et de littérature ancienne (des inscriptions et belles-lettres). 6 tom. 4to.

*ib.* 1815—22

Académie Royale des Sciences, Analyse des Travaux de l', pendant l'année 1830, par M. Cuvier. 4to.

*ib.* 1831

MARTYN (John) and CHAMBERS (Ephr.) The philosophical history and memoirs of the Royal Academy of Sciences at Paris; or an abridgment of all the papers relating to natural philosophy which have been published by that Society from 1699 to 1720. 5 vols. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1742

- Medical Essays and Observations abridged from the Memoirs of the Royal Academy. 4 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1764
- Mémoires et nouveaux memoires de l'Académie de Dijon. 6 tom. 8vo. *Dijon*, 1769—72
- Bulletin des Sciences par la Société Philomatique de Paris. 2 tom. 4to. *Paris*, An vii.—ix.
- Nouveau Bulletin, &c. 9 tom. 4to. *ib.* 1807—26
- Memoires de la Société de la faculté de médecine de Paris. 8vo. (*Never Published.*) 1809
- Actes de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle. 1 tom. 1ere partie. fol. *Paris*, 1792
- Mémoires de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris. 4to. *ib.* An vii.
- Mémoires de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris. 5 tom. 4to. *ib.* 1823—34
- Annales du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle. 20 tom. 4to. *ib.* 1807-13
- Table des auteurs et matières. 4to. *ib.* 1827
- Mémoires du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle, et Table de matières, 21 tom. 4to. *ib.* 1815—32
- Memoires du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle de Strasbourg. 2 vols. 4to. — 1835
- Nouvelles Annales du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle, 4 tom. 4to. *Paris*, 1832—35
- Histoire de la Société Royale de Medecine, avec les mémoires de médecine et de physique medicale. 10 tom. 4to. *ib.* 1779—98
- LASSONE. Séance de la Société Royale de Médecine, comédie en trois actes. 8vo. — 1779
- Mémoires de l'Académie Royale de Chirurgie. Tom. i.—ix. 8vo. *Paris*, 1743—57
- Le même : nouvelle edit. 5 tom. 4to. *ib.* 1761—74
- The same, translated : Memoirs of the Royal Academy of Surgery of Paris. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1780
- Recueil des Pièces qui ont concouru pour le prix de l'Académie Royale de Chirurgie. 5 in 7 tom. *Paris*, 1770—98
- Memoires de l'Academie Royale de Médecine. 9 tom. 4to. *ib.* 1828—1841
- Mémoires de la Société Médicale d'Emulation seante à l'Ecole de Médecine de Paris. 2nde edit. 9 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1802—26

- Bulletins de la Société Médicale d'Emulation. 13 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1807—25
- Bulletins de la Faculté de Médecine de Paris, et de la Société établie dans son Sein. 7 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1812—20
- Mémoires et Prix de la Société de Médecine de Paris seante à l'Hotel de Ville. 8vo. *ib.* 1817
- Annales du Cercle Médical de Paris, ci-devant Academie de Médecine. 3 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1820—23
- Mémoires et Prix du Cercle Medical de Paris. 8vo. *ib.* 1824
- Mémoires de physique et de chimie de la Société d'Arcueil. 3 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1807—17
- CHAUMAS. Compte rendu des travaux de la Société des Sciences Médicales du departement de la Moselle. 8vo. *Metz*. 1827
- Mémoires de la Société Médicale d'observation de Paris. 3 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1836
- Recueil periodique de la Société de Santé de Paris, redigé par Sedillot—*Vide sub tit.* JOURNALS, &c.
- Journal de médecine, de chirurgie, et de pharmacie; ou annales de la Société de Médecine Pratique de Montpellier—*Vide sub tit.* JOURNALS, &c.
- Recueil de Mémoires, ou Collection des pièces Academiques. —*Vide COLLECTIONS.*

*Holland and Belgium.*

- Observationes anatomicæ selectiores collegii privati Amstelodamensis. 12mo (pars 2nda desid.) *Amstelod.* 1667
- Verhandelingen uitgegeeven door de Hollandshe Maatschappy der Weetenschappen te Haarlem. 20 Deel. in 31 Stuk. 8vo. *Haarl.* 1755—82
- Histoire et Mémoires de la Société formée à Amsterdam en faveur des Noyes. 2 tom. 8vo. *Amstelod.* 1768—78
- Verhandelingen van het Bataafsch Genootschap der proefondervindeljelcke Wysbegeerte te Rotterdam. 12 Deel. 4to. *Rotterdam*, 1774—98
- Nieuwe Verhandelingen, van het Bataafsch Genootschap der proefondervindeljelcke Wysbegeerte te Rotterdam. 3 Deel. 4to. *ib.* 1800—1803
- Mémoires de l'Academie Imperiale et Royale des Sciences et Belles-lettres de Bruxelles. 5 tom. 4to. *Bruxel.* 1777—88



- Nouveaux Mémoires de l'Académie Royale, &c. de Bruxelles.  
tom. 1—4, 6, 9—14. 4to. *Bruxel.* 1820—41
- Mémoires sur les Questions proposées par l'Académie Royale  
des Sciences et Belles-lettres de Bruxelles, et qui ont  
remportés les Prix. tom. 1—8, 12—14. 4to. *Paris*, 1818—41
- Verhandelingen van het provinciaal Utrechtsch Genootschap  
van Kunsten en Wetenschappen. 10 Deel. 8vo.  
*Utrecht.* 1781—1821
- Nieuwe Verhandelingen van het provinciaal Utrechtsch Genoot-  
schap, &c. 7 Deel. 8vo. *ib.* 1822—31
- Actes de la Société de Médecine de Bruxelles. 3 tom. 8vo.  
*Bruxel.* 1806—10
- Verhandelingen der eerste Klasse van het Hollandsch (Ko-  
ninklijke Nederlandsche) Institut van Wetenschappen, &c.  
7 Deel. 4to. *Amst.* 1812—25
- Nieuwe Verhandelingen der eerste Klasse van het Hollandsch  
Institut, &c. 3 Deel. 4to. *ib.* 1827—37
- Annales Academiæ Rheno Trajectinæ. 22 vols. 8vo.  
*Traj. ad Rhen.* 1817—37
- Annales Supplementum Annalium Acad. Rheno-Trajectinæ.  
8vo. *ib.* 1818
- Annales Academiæ Lugduno Batavæ. 21 vols. 4to.  
*Lugd. Batav.* 1817—1837
- GAUBIUS (A. D.) Oratio Panegyrica in Auspiciis Sæculi ter-  
tii Academiæ Batavæ quæ Leidæ est, Auctoritate publica  
Die viii. Februarii 1775 recitata. 4to. *Leidæ* —

### *Germany.*

- Miscellanea Curiosa, sive Ephemeridum Medico-physicarum  
Germanicarum Academiæ Naturæ Curiosorum Decuriæ  
I.-III. In 24 vol. 4to.  
*Lips., Vratislav., Norimb., et Francof.* 1670—1706
- Academiæ Cæs.-Leopold. Naturæ Curiosorum Ephemerides;  
sive Observationum Physico-medicarum Cent. X. In 3 vol.  
4to. *Norimb. & Aug. Vind.* 1712—22
- Acta Physico-medica, Academiæ Cæsareæ Naturæ Curiosorum.  
10 vol. 4to. *ib.* 1727—54
- Nova Acta Physico-medica, &c. Verhandlungen der Leopold-  
inisch Carolinischen Academie der Naturforscher. 18 vol.  
4to. *Norimb., Bonn., et Erlang.* 1757—91, 1818—41



- Synopsis Observationum Medicarum et Physicarum quas Decuriæ III, et Centur. X. Ephemeridum Academiæ Naturæ Curiosorum ab Anno 1670 ad Annum usque 1722 continent ab. G. A. Kellner. 4to. *Norimb.* 1739
- Academiæ Sacri Rom. Imp. Leopoldino-Carolinæ Naturæ Curiosorum Historia; conscripta ab And. El. Buchnero ejusdem Præsides. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1755
- Miscellanea Berolinensia ad incrementum scientiarum; ex scriptis societati regiæ scientiarum exhibitis, edita. 7 vol. 4to. *Berol.* 1710—43
- Histoire de l'academie royale des sciences et des belles-lettres de Berlin depuis l'an 1745 jusqu'à l'an 1769 inclus, avec les mémoires. 25 vols. 4to. *ib.* 1746—71
- Nouveaux mémoires depuis l'an 1770 jusqu'à l'an 1784 inclus, avec l'histoire. 16 vols. 4to. *ib.* 1772—87
- Mémoires depuis l'événement de Frederic Guillaume II. au throne, 1786 jusqu'à 1804. 13 vols. 4to. *ib.* 1792—1807
- Abhandlungen der königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Berlin vom jahre 1804 bis 1838. 25 Bde. 4to. *ib.* 1815—37
- Histoire de l'academie royale des sciences et belles-lettres depuis son origine jusqu'à present, avec les pièces originales. 4to. *ib.* 1750
- Acta Medicorum Berolinensium in Incrementum Artis et Scientiarum, collecta et digesta. 10 vol. 8vo. *ib.* 1718—22
- Beschäftigungen der Berlinischen Gesellschaft Naturforschender Freunde. 4 Bde. 8vo. *ib.* 1775—79
- Schriften (Beobachtungen und Entdeckungen) der Berlinischen Gesellschaft Naturforschender Freunde. 11 Bde. 8vo. *ib.* 1780—94
- Zweifaches Universalregister über die bisherigen Schriften der Gesellschaft Naturforschender Freunde. 8vo. *ib.* 1794
- Der Gesellschaft Naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin neue Schriften. 4 Bde. 4to. *ib.* 1795—1803
- Der Gesellschaft Naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin Magazin für die neuesten Entdeckungen in der gesammten Naturkunde. 8 Bde. 4to. *ib.* 1807—18
- Verhandlungen der Gesellschaft Naturforschender Freunde in Berlin. 1 Bd. in 6 St. 4to. *ib.* 1819—29

- Commentarii Societatis Regiæ Scientiarum Gottingensis ab  
Ann. 1751 ad Ann. 1754. 4 vol. 4to. *Gottingæ*, 1752—54
- Novi Commentarii Societatis Regiæ Scientiarum Gottin-  
gensis ab Ann. 1769 ad An. 1777. 8 vol. 4to. *ib.* 1771—78
- Commentationes Societatis Regiæ Scientiarum Gottingensis  
ab Ann. 1778 ad Ann. 1808. 16 vols. 4to. *ib.* 1779—1808
- Commentationes Societatis Regiæ Scientiarum Gottingensis  
recentiores ab Ann. 1808 ad Ann. 1837. 8 vols. 4to.  
*ib.* 1811—37
- Conspectus Societatis Regiæ Scientiarum Gottingensis So-  
daliū, Quæstionum publicè propositarum et Commenta-  
tionum in Concessibus recitatarum per decursum Annorum  
ferè LVIII, inde a primordiis Ann. 1751, ad Ann. usque  
1808, exhibitus a Jer. Dav. Reuss. 4to. *ib.* 1808
- Acta Academiæ Electoralis Moguntinæ Scientiarum utilium  
quæ Erfurti est ab Ann. 1776 ad Ann. 1795. 12 vols. 4to.  
*Erfurt.* 1777—96
- Nova Acta Academiæ Electoralis Moguntinæ, &c. Ab-  
handlungen der Kurfürstlich-mainzischen Akademie nütz-  
licher Wissenschaften zu Erfurt, 4 vol. 8vo. *ib.* 1799—1809
- Abhandlungen der Akademie gemeinnützlicher Wissenschaf-  
ten zu Erfurt.—Neue Folge. 4to. *ib.* 1828
- Abhandlungen der Churfürstlich-baierischen Akademie der  
Wissenschaften. 10 Bde. 4to. *Münch.* 1763—76
- Neue Historische Abhandlungen der Baierischen Akademie.  
5 Bde. 4to. 2 Bde. 8vo. *ib.* 1779—98—1804
- Neue Philosophische Abhandlungen der Baierischen Acade-  
mie. 7 Bde. 4to. *ib.* 1778—97
- Historische Abhandlungen der Königlich-baierischen Akade-  
mie. 5 Bde. 4to. *ib.* 1807—25
- Abhandlungen der Mathematisch-physikalischen Klasse der  
Königlichen Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften.  
1 Bd. 4to. *ib.* 1832
- Denkschriften der Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaf-  
ten zu München. 15 Bde. 4to. *Münch. u. Salz.* 1809—35
- Historia et Commentationes Academiæ Electoralis Scientia-  
rum et Elegantiarum Literarum Theodoro-Palatinae. 7 in  
11 vol. 4to. *Mannheim.* 1766—94
- Acta Philosophico-medica Academiæ Scientiarum Principalis  
Hassiacæ. 4to. *Giessæ Cattor.* 1771

Hessische Beiträge zur Gelehrsamkeit und Kunst. 2 Bde  
8vo. *Frft. a M.* 1785—87

Annalen der Wetterauischen Gesellschaft für die gesammte  
Naturkunde (und)

Neue Annalen der Wetterauischen Gesellschaft. 4 Bde. 4to.  
*Frft. a M.* 1809—18

Abhandlungen der physikalisch-medicinischen Societät zu  
Erlangen. 2 Bde. 4to. *ib.* 1810—12

Abhandlungen und Beobachtungen der aerztlichen Gesell-  
schaft zu Münster, 1ster Bd. 8vo. *Münster*, 1829

*Switzerland.*

Acta Helvetica Physico-mathematico-anatomico-botanico-med-  
ica. 6 vol. 4to. *Basil.* 1751—67

Nova Acta Helvetica. 4to. *ib.* 1787

Mémoires de la Société d'histoire naturelle et de physique de  
Genève. 4to. *Gèneve*, 1821 to the present time.

Verhandlungen der medicinisch-chirurgischen Gesellschaft des  
Kantons Zürich in d. Jahren 1826 und 1827. 3 Hefte. 8vo.  
*Zurich*, 1827—28

Verhandlungen der vereinigten ärztlichen Gesellschaften der  
Schweiz. 8vo. *ib.* 1828

Mémoires de la Société des sciences naturelles de Neuchatel.  
4to. *Neuchat*, 1835

*Austria.*

Acta Academiæ Cæs. Reg. Josephinæ Medico-Chirurgicæ  
Vindobonensis. 4to. *Vindob.* 1788

Beobachtungen der Kais. Königl. Medicinisch-Chirurgischen  
Josephs-Academie zu Wien. 1 Bd. 4to. — 1801

Statuta ac Constitutiones Academiæ Cæs. Reg. Josephinæ  
Medico-Chirurgicæ adjuncta simul Norma in Promotionem;  
Magistrorum et Doctorum Chirurgiæ præscripta. Ed. à J.  
A. de Brambilla. 4to. *Vien.* 1787

Abhandlungen der kaiserlichen königlichen medicinisch-chi-  
rurgischen Academie zu Wien, 2 Bde. 4to.  
*Wien*, 1787—1801

Annalen des Wiener Museums der Naturgeschichte. 4to. *ib.* 1836

*Bohemia.*

- Abhandlungen einer privat Gesellschaft in Böhmen zur Aufnahme der Mathematik, der vaterländischen Geschichte und der Naturgeschichte, 6 Bde. 8vo. *Prag.* 1775—84
- Abhandlungen der Böhmisches Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften. 4 Thle 4to. 1785—58
- Neuere Abhandlungen der Böhmisches Gesellschaft. 2 Bde. 4to. *Wien und Prag.* 1791—95
- Abhandlungen der königlichen Böhmisches Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften. 8 Bde. 8vo. *Prag.* 1802—24
- Abhandlungen, &c.—Neue Folge. 1 Bd. 8vo. *ib.* 1827

*Denmark.*

- Acta Medica et Philosophica Hafniensia, Thomæ Bartholini. 5 vol. 4to. *Hafn.* 1673—80
- Acta Literaria Universitatis Hafniensis. 4to. *ib.* 1778
- Societatis Medicæ Havniensis Collectanea. 2 vol. 8vo. *ib.* 1774—75
- Acta Regiæ Societatis Medicæ Hafniensis. 6 vol. 8vo. *ib.* 1783—1821

*Sweden.*

- Acta Literaria Suecicæ, Upsaliæ publicata, ab anno 1720 ad annum 1750. 6 vols. 4to. *Upsal. et Stockh.* 1720—42
- Acta Medicorum Suecicorum, sive Sylloge Observationum et Casuum rariorum in variis Medicinæ Partibus, præsertim in Historia Naturali, Praxi Medica et Chirurgica. 8vo. *Upsal.* 1783
- Jahresbericht der Schwedischen Akademie der Wissenschaften über die Fortschritte der Naturgeschichte, Anatomie und Physiologie der Thiere und Pflanzen a. d. Schwedischen mit Zusätzen von Dr. Jo. Müller. Jahrg. 1824—25. 2 Thle. 8vo. *Bonn,* 1826—28
- Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte des physischen Wissenschaften von Jac. Berzelius a. d. Schwedischen von O. G. Gmelin, und hernach von F. Wöhler. 20 Thle. 8vo. *Tubing.* 1822—41



Der Königl. Schwedischen Akademie der Wissenschaften Abhandlungen aus der Naturlehre, &c. a. d. Schwed. übersetzt. 41 Bde. in 21. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1763—83

Abhandlungen und Neue Abhandlungen der Königlichen Schwedischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, mit Registern, &c. 53 Bde. 8vo. *ib.* 1768—92

Abhandlungen der Schwedischen Aerzte, oder Sammlung seltener Beobachtungen und Fälle aus allen Thielen der Medicin. Aus d. Lat. von J. J. Roemer, 1ster Theil. 8vo. *St. Gall,* 1785

Acta nova regiae Societatis Scientiarum Upsaliensis, 9 vols. 4to. *Upsal.* 1795—1827

### *Russia.*

Commentarii Academiæ Scientiarum Imperialis Petropolitanae ab Ann. 1726 ad Ann. 1744. 14 vol. 4to. *Petrop.* 1728—51

Novi Commentarii Academiæ Scientiarum Petropolitanae ab Ann. 1747 ad Ann. 1775. 20 vol. 4to. *ib.* 1750—76

Acta Academiæ Scientiarum Imp. Petropolitanae ab Ann. 1777 ad Ann. 1782. 6 vol. 4to. *ib.* 1778—86

Nova Acta Academiæ Scientiarum Imperialis Petropolitanae ab Ann. 1783 ad An. 1802. 15 vol. 4to. *ib.* 1787—1806

Mémoires de l'Academie Imperiale de St. Petersbourg, avec l'Histoire de l'Academie depuis l'An 1803 jusqu'en 1820 inclusivement. 14 vol. 4to. *ib.* 1809—37

Vermischte Abhandlungen einer Gesellschaft practischer Aerzte zu St. Petersburg, 4 Bde. 8vo. *St. Petersb.* 1821—30

### *Italy.*

De Bononiensi Scientiarum et Artium Instituto atque Academia Commentarii. 7 in 10 vol. 4to. *Bonon.* 1731—91

Miscellanea Philosophico-mathematica Societatis privatae Taurinensis. tom. 1. 4to. *Aug. Taurin.* 1759

Mélanges de Philosophie et de Mathématique de la Société Royale de Turin ab An. 1760 ad An. 1773. tom. 2—5. 4to. *ib.* 1761—76



- Mémoires de l'Académie Royale des Sciences depuis l'An 1784 jusqu'à l'An 1800. 6 tom. 4to. *Turin*, 1786—1801
- Memoires de l'Académie des Sciences, Literature et Beaux-Arts de Turin, pour les années x. et xi. 2 tom. *ib.* An xii.
- Mémoires de l'Académie Imperiale, &c. depuis l'An 1804 jusqu'à l'An 1812. 8 tom. 4to. *ib.* 1805—13
- Mémoires de l'Académie Royale des Sciences &c. pour les années 1813 et 1814. 4to. *ib.* 1816
- Memorie della Reale Accademia delle Scienze di Torino dall'An 1815 al' An 1827. 18 vols. 4to. *ib.* 1818—36
- Memorie di Matematica e Fisica della Societa Italiana. 19 in 25 tom. 4to. *Verona e Modena*, 1782—1821
- Memorie dell' Istituto Nazionale Italiano. 2 in 6 tom. 4to. *Bolog.* 1806—18
- Memorie dell' Imperiale-Regio Istituto del Regno Lombardo-Veneto 1812—1817. 3 tom. 4to. *Milano.* 1819—24
- Gli Atti dell' Accademia delle Scienze detta de' Fisiocritici. 5 tom. 4to. *Siena*, 1761—74
- Appendice che contiene le Cose Anatomiche del Dott. P. Taborrani.
- Saggi Scientifici e Letterarii dell' Accademia di Padova. 3 in 4 tom. 4to. *Padov.* 1786—94
- Memorie dell' Accademie di Padova. 4to. *ib.* 1809
- Nuovi Saggi, &c. 2 vol. 4to. *ib.* 1817—25
- Memorie della Reale Accademia di Scienze, Belle Lettere ed Arti. 4to. *Mantova*, 1795
- Atti del Real Istituto d'incoraggiamento alle Scienze naturali di Napoli. 4 tom. 4to. *Napoli*, 1811—28
- Atti della Reale Accademia delle Scienze, Sezione della Societa Borbonico. vol. 1. 4to. *ib.* 1819
- Memorie della Societa Medica di Emulazione di Genoa. 3 tom. 8vo. *Genoa*, 1801—04

*Spain and Portugal.*

- Memorias de la Real Academia Medica de Madrid. tom. 1. 4to. *Madrid*, 1797

Memorias da Academia real de Sciencias de Lisboa. tom. 1.  
desde an. 1787 ate—88. 4to. *Lisb.* 1797

*General Digested or Classified Index to Academical  
Transactions.*

Repertorium Commentationum a Societatibus Literariis editarum, secundum disciplinarum ordinem digessit J. Reuss.  
6 tom. 4to. *Gotting.* 1813—23

JOURNALS (*English.*)

*General.*

KERSY and FAIRTHORNE. Weekly Memorials for the Ingenious, or an Account of Books lately set forth in several Languages, with other Accounts relating to Arts and Sciences. 4to. *Lond.* 1683

History of the works of the Learned. 12 vols. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1737—42

*The Medical Sciences.*

The Medical Museum. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1763

The Medical Register. 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1779—80

Medical and philosophical Commentaries, by a Society in Edinburgh. Edited by And. Duncan, M.D. 20 vols. 8vo.  
*Edinb.* 1780—95

The London Medical Journal, by a Society of Physicians.  
Edited by S. F. Simmons, M.D. 11 vols. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1781—90

Medical Facts and Observations; a Sequel to the London Medical Journal. 8 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1791—1800

Medical Communications. 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1784—90

The Medical and Chirurgical Review. 16 vols. *ib.* 1794—1808

Annals of Medicine. 8 vols. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1796—1800

The London Medical and Physical Journal. 64 vols. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1799—1829

A General Index to the first 40 Volumes of the London Medical and Physical Journal. 8vo. *ib.* 1820

The New Medical and Physical Journal, or Annals of Medi-

- cine, Natural History, and Chemistry. Conducted by W. Shearman, M.D. 10 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1810—15
- The Medico-Chirurgical Journal and Review. Conducted by W. Shearman, M.D., James Johnson, M.D., and Sh. Palmer, M.D. 5 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1816—18
- The Medico-Chirurgical Journal, or Quarterly Register of Medical and Surgical Science, Conducted by James Johnson, M.D. 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1818—20
- The Medico-Chirurgical Review, and Journal of Medical Science. Edited by James Johnson, M.D. 31 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1820—41
- The Edinburgh Medical and Surgical Journal, exhibiting a concise View of the latest and most important Discoveries in Medicine, Surgery, and Pharmacy. 56 vols. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1805—1841
- Index to the First Nineteen Volumes of the Edinburgh Medical and Surgical Journal. 8vo. *ib.* 1824
- The London Medical Repository and Review. 28 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1814—28
- Annals of Medicine and Surgery. 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1816—17
- The Quarterly Journal of Foreign Medicine and Surgery. 5 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1818—23
- The Lancet. 40 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1823—1841
- Anderson's Quarterly Journal of the Medical Sciences. 3 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1824—26
- The Edinburgh Journal of Medical Science. 3 vols. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1826—27
- The London Medical Gazette. 28 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1827—1841
- The Quarterly Medical Review. No. I. 8vo. *ib.* 1827
- The London Medical and Surgical Journal. 4 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1828—35
- The Glasgow Medical Journal. Edited by Wm. Mackenzie. 4 vols. 8vo. *Glasgow,* 1828—30
- Journal of Morbid Anatomy, Ophthalmic Medicine, and Pharmaceutical Analysis: with Medico-Botanical Communications. No. I. 8vo. *Lond.* 1828
- The Midland Medical and Surgical Reporter, and Topographical and Statistical Journal. Nos. 1—5. 8vo. *Worcester,* 1828—29

- The North of England Medical and Surgical Journal, vol. 1.  
8vo. *Lond.* 1830—31
- The Dublin Journal of Medical and Chemical Science. 19 vols.  
8vo. *Dub.* 1832—41
- The Medical Quarterly Review. 4 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834—5
- The British and Foreign Medical Review. Edited by John  
Forbes and John Conolly. 12 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1836—41
- The Provincial Medical Gazette, or South and West of Eng-  
land Hospital Reporter. 8vo. *Winchester,* —
- The Dublin Medical Press. 4 vols. *Dub.* 1838—41
- Provincial Medical and Surgical Journal. 2 vols. 8vo.  
1840—41

*Physics, Chemistry, the Arts.*

- A Journal of Natural Philosophy, Chemistry, and the Arts.  
By Wm. Nicholson. 5 vols. 4to. 36 vols. 8vo. Continued  
and incorporated under the title of the Philosophical Maga-  
zine. *Lond.* 1797—1813
- The Philosophical Magazine ; comprehending the various  
branches of Science, the Liberal and Fine Arts, Agricul-  
ture, Manufactures, and Commerce ; by Alexander Til-  
loch, afterwards by Richard Taylor. 66 vols. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1798—1825
- Annals of Philosophy, or Magazine of Chemistry, Mineral-  
ogy, Mechanics, Natural History, Agriculture, and the  
Arts. Edited by Thomas Thomson, M. D., afterwards by  
Richard Phillips. 28 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1819—26
- The Philosophical Magazine, or Annals of Chemistry, Mathe-  
matics, Astronomy, Natural History, and General Science.  
New and united series of the Philosophical Magazine and  
Annals of Philosophy. By Richard Taylor and Richard  
Phillips. 18 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1827—41
- The Journal of Science and the Arts. Edited at the Royal  
Institution. 28 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1816—29
- The Edinburgh Philosophical Journal, by D. Brewster and  
R. Jameson. 14 vols. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1819—26
- The Edinburgh Journal of Science, by D. Brewster. 12 vols.  
8vo. *ib.* 1824—30
- The Edinburgh New Philosophical Journal, by R. Jameson.  
30 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1826—41



The London and Edinburgh Philosophical Magazine united with the Journal of Science, conducted by Brewster, Taylor, and Phillips. 8vo. *Lond.* 1832 to the present time.

*Pharmacy.*

Pharmaceutical Journal and Transactions, Edited by Jacob Bell. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841

*Zoology.*

The Zoological Journal. Edited by N. A. Vigors, &c. 4 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824—29

The Edinburgh Journal of Natural and Geographical Science. 3 vols. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1829—31

Annals of Natural History, or Magazine of Zoology, Botany, and Geology. 7 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838—41

*Botany.*

Annals of Botany, by Ch. König and John Sims. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1804—06

*Statistics.*

Journal of the Statistical Society of London. 4 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838—41

JOURNALS (*American.*)

The New England Journal of Medicine, Surgery, &c. series 1st. 2nd. and 3rd. 13 vols. 8vo. *Boston,* 1812—24

The American Medical and Philosophical Register, or Annals of Medicine, Natural History, &c. Conducted by D. Hosack, M.D., and J. W. Francis, M.D. 2nd edit. 4 vols. 8vo. *New York,* 1814

Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. 9 vols. 8vo. *Philad.* 1817—25

The American Journal of Science and Art. Conducted by Benj. Silliman. 39 vols. 8vo. *New York & N. Haven.* 1818—40

The Philadelphia Journal of the Medical and Physical Sciences. Edited by N. Chapman. 14 vols. 8vo. *Philad.* 1820—27



- The North American Medical and Surgical Journal. 9 vols.  
8vo. *Philad.* 1826—30
- The American Journal of the Medical Sciences. 26 vols. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1827—39
- New Series, vol. 1. *ib.* 1841
- Journal of the Philadelphia College of Pharmacy. Edited by  
B. Ellis: afterwards by R. E. Griffith. 6 vols. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1830—34
- New Series. vols. 1. and 2. 8vo. *ib.* 1837

### JOURNALS (*French.*)

#### *General, Literary, Scientific.*

- Journal des Sçavans. 340 tom. 12mo. *Amst.* 1675—1778
- Nouvelles de la République des Lettres depuis le Mois de  
Mars 1684 au Mois de Juin 1718, par P. Bayle, J. Bernard  
et autres. 51 tom. 12mo. *ib.* 1684—1718
- Bulletin des Sciences par la Société philomathique de Paris.  
12 tom. 4to. *Paris,* 1791—1826
- Bulletin, général et universel, des Annonces et des Nouvelles  
scientifiques, dirigé par M. le Baron de Férussac, depuis  
Janvier 1823. —
- Bulletin Universel des Sciences et de l'Industrie ; —Contin-  
uation du Bulletin Général et Universel des Annonces.  
94 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1824—29
- Annales des Sciences d'Observation. 2 tom. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1828—29
- Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie  
Royale des Sciences. 12 tom. 4to. *ib.* 1835—41

#### *Anatomy and Physiology in especial.*

- Journal de Physiologie Experimentale et Pathologique, par F.  
Magendie. 9 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1821—29
- Répertoire Général d'Anatomie et de Physiologie Patholo-  
giques et de Clinique Chirurgicale, redigé par M. G.  
Breschet. 8 tom. 4to. *ib.* 1826—29
- Annales Françaises et Etrangères d' Anatomie et de Physio-  
logie. tom. 1. 2. 8vo. *ib.* 1838

*Medicine, Surgery, &c.*

- Recueil Périodique d'Observations de Médecine, de Chirurgie, et de Pharmacie ; ou Journal de Médecine, Chirurgie, et Pharmacie, de MM. Vandermonde, Roux, et autres. 95 tom. 12mo. Table des Matières. 4to. *Paris*, 1754—93
- Journal de Médecine, Chirurgie, Pharmacie, &c. par MM. Corvisart, Leroux, et Boyer. 40 tom. 12mo et 8vo.  
*ib.* An. ix.—1817
- Nouveau Journal de Médecine, Chirurgie, Pharmacie, &c. ; faisant suite au Journal de MM. Corvisart, Leroux, et Boyer. 14 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1818—22
- Nouvelles Instructions, Bibliographiques, Historiques, et Critiques, de Médecine, Chirurgie, et Pharmacie, par M. Retz. 7 tom. 12mo. *ib.* 1785—91
- Recueil Périodique de la Société de Santé de Paris, (après sous le Titre de) —
- Journal Général de Médecine, de Chirurgie, et de Pharmacie, Française et Etrangères ; ou Recueil Périodique des Travaux de la Société de Médecine de Paris ; rédigé par Sedillot, Vaidy, Gaultier de Claubry, Gendrin, et autres. 108 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1797—1829
- Recueil Périodique de Literature Medicale Etrangère, ou Supplement au Recueil Périodique, &c., par Sedillot. 2 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1797
- Table Analytique et Raisonnée, Alphabétique et Méthodique des Matières contenues dans le Journal Général de Médecine. Par le Dr. Jos. Bourges. 4 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1803—29
- Journal de Chirurgie, par M. Desault. 4 tom. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1791—92
- Parisian Chirurgical Journal, by M. Desault. *Tr.* by R. Gosling. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1792—94
- Bibliothèque Médicale. 76 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1802—22
- Nouvelle Bibliothèque Médicale, Journal de Médecine et de Chirurgie Pratique. 28 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1823—29
- Journal de Médecine, de Chirurgie, et de Pharmacie ; ou Annalés de la Société de Médecine Pratique de Montpellier. Rédigé par I. B. Th. Baumes. 44 tom. 8vo.  
*Montp.* An. xi.—1817

- Annales Cliniques de la Société de Médecine Pratique de Montpellier, Deuxième Série. 9 tom. 8vo. *Montp.* 1818—20
- Nouvelles Annales Cliniques de la Société de Médecine Pratique de Montpellier. 3 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1822
- Ephémérides Médicales de Montpellier. 7 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1826—28
- Journal Universel des Sciences Médicales. 56 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1816—29
- Journal Complémentaire du Dictionnaire des Sciences Médicales. 44 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1818—32
- Revue Médicale historique et philosophique. 36. tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1820—29
- Annales de la Médecine Physiologique, par F. J. V. Broussais. 16 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1822—29
- Archives Générales de Médecine. 56 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1823—41
- Annales de la Médecine Physiologique. 8vo. *ib.* 1822—23
- Journal Médical de la Gironde. 6 tom. 8vo. *Bordeaux*, 1824—26
- Journal de la section de Médecine de la Société Académique du Département de la Loire Inférieure. 8vo. —
- Journal des Progrès des Sciences et Institutions Médicales en Europe, en Amérique, &c. 18 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1827—29
- Journal Hebdomadaire de Médecine. 33 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1828—36
- Memorial des Hopitaux de Midi et de la Clinique de Montpellier. 4to. *Montp.* 1829
- Revue Médicale Française et étrangère, et Journal de Clinique de l'Hôtel Dieu, de la Charité et des grands Hôpitaux de Paris. 84 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1820—41
- Journal de Médecine Pratique, ou Recueil des Travaux de la Société Royale de Médecine de Bordeaux. 2 tom. 8vo. *Bordeaux*, 1829
- Transactions médicales, journal de Médecine pratique et de littérature Médicale. 12 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1830—33
- Gazette Médicale de Paris. 11 tom. 4to. *ib.* 1830—41
- La Presse Médicale. tom. 1. fol. — 1837

*Military Medicine and Surgery.*

- Recueil d'Observations de Médecine des Hôpitaux Militaires;  
par M. R. de Hautsierck. 2 tom. 4to. *Paris*, 1766—72
- Journal de Médecine Militaire, redigé par M. Dehorn. 7 tom.  
8vo. *ib.* 1782—87
- Journal et Mémoires de Médecine, de Chirurgie, et de Phar-  
macie Militaires; redigé par M. Biron. 46 tom. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1815—39

*Medical Chemistry and Pharmacy.*

- Bulletin de Pharmacie. 6 tomes. 8vo. *Paris*, 1809—14
- Bulletin et Journal de Pharmacie, Table Analytique du;  
suivie de celle des Auteurs et de celle des Ouvrages annon-  
cés dans ces Journaux; par A. E. Baudrimont. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1830
- Journal de Pharmacie et des Sciences accessoires, et Bulletin  
des Travaux de la Société de Pharmacie. Par MM. Cadet,  
Planché, Boullay, &c. 26 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1815—41
- Journal de Chimie Médicale, de Pharmacie, et de Toxicologie.  
Par MM. Chevalier, Fée, Guibourt, &c. 17 tom. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1825—41

*Physics and Chemistry.*

- Observations sur la Physique, sur l'Histoire Naturelle, et  
sur les Arts; (après sous le Titre de) Journal de Physique;  
redigé par Rozier, Delamethrie, Blainville, et autres. 90  
tom. 4to. *Paris*, 1773—1820
- Introduction aux Observations sur la Physique, &c.; par M.  
Rozier. 2 tom. 4to. *ib.* 1777
- Annales de Chimie, ou Recueil des Mémoires concernant la  
Chimie et les Arts qui en dépendent: par MM. De Mor-  
veau, Lavoisier, &c. 96 tom. 8vo. *ib.* An. iii.—1815
- Table générale raisonnée des Matières des Annales de Chimie.  
3 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1801—21
- Annales de Chimie et de Physique, par MM. Gay-Lussac et  
Arago. 77 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1816—41



Annales générales des Sciences Physiques, par MM. Bory de St. Vincent, Drapiez, et Van Mons. 8 tom. 8vo.

*Bruxel.* 1819—21

Annales des Sciences d'Observation, comprenant l'Astronomie, la Physique, la Chimie, &c.; par MM. Saissy et Raspail. 8vo.

*Paris,* 1828

Annales (et Continuation sous le Titre de) Mémoires du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle, par les Professeurs de cet Etablissement. 4to.

*ib.* 1802 *et seq.*

Nouvelles Annales du Museum d'histoire naturelle, ou recueil de Memoires publiés par les Professeurs de cet Etablissement et autres. 4to.

*ib.* 1832 *et seq.*

Annales des Sciences Naturelles, par MM. Audouin, Ad. Brongniart et Dumas; Journal complémentaire des Annales de Chimie et de Physique. 30 tom. 8vo. et 4 tom. 4to. des Planches. 8vo.

*ib.* 1824—33

Table générale alphabétique et raisonné des matières contenues dans ces 30 volumes. 8vo.

*ib.* 1841

Annales des Sciences naturelles 2me serie. 30 tom. 8vo.

*ib.* 1834—41

Bulletin d'histoire naturelle de la Société Linnæenne de Bordeaux. 8vo.

*Bord.* 1826

### *Phrenology.*

Journal De la Société Phrenologique de Paris. tom. 1. 2. 8vo.

*Paris,* 1832

### *Hygiene and Legal Medicine.*

Annales d'Hygiène publique et de Médecine Legale, par MM. Adelon, Andral, Barruel, &c. 26 tom. 8vo.

*Paris,* 1829—41

Journal des Prisons, Hospices, Ecoles primaires, et Etablissements de Bienfaisance. Publ. par B. Appert. 4 tom. 8vo.

*ib.* 1825—28

### *Veterinary Medicine.*

Recueil de Médecine Vétérinaire. 8vo.

Journal Pratique de Médecine Vétérinaire. 4 tom. 8vo.

*Paris,* 1826—29



Journal De Médecine Vétérinaire theorique et pratique. 8vo.  
Paris, 1830

*Homœopathy and Animal Magnetism.*

Archives du Magnetisme animale par M. le B. d'Henin de  
Cuvilliers. 8 tom. 8vo. Paris, 1820—23

L'Hermes, Journal de magnetisme animale. 4 tom.  
ib. 1826—29

Bibliothèque Homœopathique. 8vo. Paris, et Geneve, 1832

JOURNALS (German.)

*General, Scientific, and Literary.*

Acta Eruditorum ab Anno 1682 ad Annum 1731. 50 vols.  
4to.

—— Supplementa in Actis Eruditorum. 10 vol. 4to.

—— Indices Generales. 5 vol. 4to. Lips. 1682—1733

—— Nova Acta Eruditorum ab Ann. 1732 ad Ann. 1776.

—— Supplementa. 8 vol. et

—— Index Generalis, &c. 4to. Lips. 1732—82

SAMMLUNG von Natur-und Medicin-wie auch hierzu gehö-  
rigen Kunst-und Litteratur-Geschichten, von einigen Bres-  
lauischen Medicis: u. d. T. Miscellanea physico-medico-  
mathematica, herausgegeben; vom Jahre 1727 von And.  
El. Büchner fortgesetzt. Breslau und Erfurt, 1717—34

—— IV. Supplementen. Curieuser und nutzbarer An-  
merkungen von Natur-und Kunst-Geschichten von Jo.  
Kanold. 4to. Budiss, 1726—29

—— Vollständiges und accurates Universal-Register alles  
wichtigen und merkwürdigen Materien welche in denen  
ehemals durch Joh. Kanold von An. 1717 bis 1726, he-  
rausgegebenen 28 Versuchen und 4 Supplementis derer  
sogenannten Sammlungen von Natur-und Medicin, &c.  
Geschichten; von And. El. Büchner. 4to. Erfurt, 1736

Commercium Litterarium [Noricum] ad Rei Medicæ et  
Scientiæ Naturalis Incrementum institutum. 15 tom. 4to.  
Norimb. 1731—45

Göttingische gelehrte Anzeigen 212 Band. 12mo; und Regis-  
tern 11 Band. 12mo. Götting. 1739—1800

Commentarii de Rebus in Scientia naturali et Medicina gestis, cum Supplementis quatuor, et tribus Voluminibus Indicis. 44 vol. 8vo. *Lips.* 1752—93

GRUNER (C. G.) Kritische Nachrichten von kleinen medicinischen Schriften in- und ausländischen Academien von d. Jahr. 1780—81. 2 Theile. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1783—84

——— Neue Kritische Nachrichten, &c. von d. Jahren 1780—81—82 &—83. 1ster. Theil. 8vo. *Jena,* 1788

HALLER (A. de) Tagebuch seiner Beobachtungen über Schriftsteller und über sich selbst. 2 Theile. 8vo. m. *Bern.* 1787

Isis, oder encyclopædische Zeitung von Oken. 33 Bde. 4to. *Jena u. Leipz.* 1817—1840

Jahres-Bericht über die Fortschritte der physischen Wissenschaften von Jacob Berzelius und Wöhler aus dem Schwedischen übersetzt von C. J. Gmelin. Jahrg. 1—20 in 17 Bde. 8vo. *Tubingen,* 1822—41

### *Anatomy and Physiology. -*

Archiv für die Physiologie, von Dr. Jo. Chr. Reil und (zuletzt) J. H. F. Autenrieth. 12 Bde. 8vo. *Halle,* 1795—1815  
Beiträge für die Zergliederungskunst; herausgegeben von H. J. Isenflamm und J. C. Rosenmüller. 2 Bde. 8vo.

*Leipz.* 1800—03

Deutsches Archiv für die Physiologie in Verbindung mit einer Gesellschaft von Gelehrten; herausg. von J. F. Meckel. 8 Bde. 8vo. *Halle und Berl.* 1815—23

Archiv für Anatomie und Physiologie, in Verbindung mit mehreren Gelehrten, herausg. von J. F. Meckel. 14 Bde. 8vo. *ib.* 1815—32

Archiv für Physiologie herausgegeben von Jo. Muller. 8 Bde. 8vo. *Berlin,* 1834—41

Zeitschrift für Physiologie, in Verbindung mit mehreren Gelehrten; herausgegeben von F. Tiedemann, G. R. und L. C. Treviranus: auch unter d. Titel; Untersuchungen über die Natur des Menschen, der Thiere und der Pflanzen. 4 Bde. 4to. *Heidellb.* 1824—31

Jahrbücher für Anthropologie, &c.; herausgegeben von Fr. Nasse. —

Repertorium für Anatomie und Physiologie von Valentin. 5 Bde. 8vo. *Berlin,* 1837—41

*Medicine and Surgery.*

- D. Rud. Aug. Vogel's Medicinische, und Neue Med. Bibliothek. 10 Bde. 12mo. *Erfurth, Leips. und Götting.* 1752—69
- Chirurgische Bibliothek, von D. Aug. Gottlieb Richter. 15 Bde. 12mo. *Götting. und Gotha,* 1771—97
- Allgemeines Register über die ersten sechs Bände der Chirurgischen Bibliothek. 12mo. *Götting.* 1794
- Allgemeines Register über die zweiten sechs Bände u. s. w., von Dr. C. F. Wittling. 12mo. *ib.* 1796
- Medicinisch-chirurgische Bibliothek von J. C. Tode. 10 Bde. 12mo. *Kopenh.* 1775—87
- Medicinische Litteratur für practische Aerzte; von Jo. Ch. Traug. Schlegel. 12 Bde. 12mo. *Jena,* 1781—87
- Neue Medicinische Litteratur; von Dr. Schlegel und Justus Arnemann. 4 Bde. 12mo. *ib.* 1787—92
- Arzneykundige Annalen, von J. C. Tode. 2 Bde. 12mo. *Kopenh.* 1787—92
- Medicinische Bibliothek; herausg. von Dr. Joh. Fried. Blumenbach. 3 Bde. 12mo. *Götting.* 1783—91
- USTERI (Paul.) Repertorium der Medicinischen Litteratur. 5 Bde. 8vo. *Zurich,* 1789—93
- Neues Archiv der Praktischen Arzneykunst von Professor Meekel. 2 Bde. 8vo. *Leips.* 1789—90
- Zeitung, Medicinisch-chirurgische von J. N. Ehrhart. 235 Bde. 8vo. *Salzburg, Innsbruck, &c.* 1790—1839
- Medicinisch-chirurgisches Journal von Jo. Clem. Tode. 5 Band 12mo. *Kopenh. und Leipz.* 1793—1800
- Journal der Praktischen Arzneykunde und Wundarzneywissenschaft,
- Neues Journal d. prakt. Arzneyk. &c. und
- Journal der practischen Heilkunde; herausgegeben von C. W. Hufeland, K. Himly, und E. Osann. 91 Bde. 12mo. *Jena und Berlin,* 1795—1841
- Journal für die Chirurgie, Geburtshulfe und gerichtliche Arzneykunde; herausgegeben von Just. Chr. Loder. 4 Bde. 8vo. *Jena,* 1797—1806
- Magazin für die Wundarzneiwissenschaft herausg. von J. Arnemann. 3 Band. 8vo. *Götting.* 1797—1803

Nordisches Archiv. für Natur und Arzneywissenschaft; herausg. von Prof. Pfaff und Dr. Scheel. 2 Bde. 12mo.

*Kopenhag.* 1799—1801

Neues Nordisches Archiv. 3 Bde. 12mo. *Frft. a. d. Oder*, 1807

Bibliothek der practischen Heilkunde; herausgegeben von C. W. Hufeland und E. Osann. 79 Bde. 12mo.

*Jena u. Berlin*, 1799—1841

Ophthalmologische Bibliothek; herausgegeben von K. Himly und Jo. Ad. Schmidt. 3 Bde. 12mo. *Jena*, 1803—07

Magazin für die psychische Heilkunde, herausgegeben von Reil und Kayssler. 12mo. *Berl.* 1805

Chiron. Eine der theoretischen, practischen, literarischen, und historischen Bearbeitung der Chirurgie gewidmete Zeitschrift. Herausgegeben von Dr. Jo. Barth. v Siebold. 2 Bde. 3 Bd. 1 and 2tes St. 8vo. *Nuernberg und Sulzbach* 1805—13

Die neue Chiron. Eine Zeitschrift für Wundarzneikunst und Geburtshülfe, herausg. von Kajetan Textor, 1 Bd. 2 Bde. 1stes. St. 8vo. *Sulzb.* 1821—25

Bibliothek für die Chirurgie; herausgegeben von J. C. M. Langenbeck. 4 Bde. 12mo. *Götting.* 1806—13

Neue Bibliothek für die Chirurgie und Ophthalmologie: herausgegeben von C. J. M. Langenbeck. 4 Bde. 12mo.

*Hannover*, 1815—28

Medicinische Jahrbücher der Kais. König. Oesterreichischen Staates. 6 Bde. 8vo. *Wien*, 1811—20

Folge der med. Jahrb. Neue Folge und Neueste Folge;—zusammen. 27 Bde. 8vo. *ib.* 1821—41

KAUSCH (J. J.) Memorabilien der Heilkunde, Staatsarzneiwissenschaft und Thierheilkunst. 3 Bde. 8vo.

*Züllich.* 1813—19

Tübinger Blätter für Naturwissenschaft und Arzneykunde, herausg. von Autenrieth und Bohnenberger. 2 Band. d. 3 Bds. 1stes St. 12mo. *Tubing.* 1815—17

Rusts Magazin für die gesammte Heilkunde. 29 Bde. 8vo.

*Berlin*, 1816—39

Bibliothek für Ophthalmologie, Kenntniss und Behandlung der Sinne überhaupt in ihrem kranken und gesunden Zustande. 1ten Bdes. 1 & 2tes St. 12mo. *Hannov.* 1816—19

Zeitschrift für Natur- und Heilkunde; herausg. von Brosche, Carus, Ficinus, Franke, Kreisig, &c. 5 Bde. 8vo.

*Dresden*, 1819—28



- Neue Zeitschrift für Natur- und Heilkunde, herausg. von den Professoren der Chirurgisch-Medicinischen Akademie zu Dresden,—Ammon, Choulant, Ficinus, &c. 1 Bde. 1 Heft. 8vo. *Dresden, 1829*
- Archiv für medicinische Erfahrung, im Gebiete der praktischen Medizin und Staatsarzneikunde: herausg. v. Horn, Nasse, und Henke. 35 Bde. 8vo. *Berl. 1820—36*
- Vollständiges Universal Register von 1818 bis 1830. 8vo. *ib. 1832*
- Journal für Chirurgie und Augenheilkunde; herausgegeben von C. F. v. Gräfe und Ph. v. Walther. 12 Bde. 8vo. *ib. 1820—29*
- Kritisches Repertorium, für die gesammte Heilkunde; herausgegeben von Jo. Nep. Rust und Jo. Lud. Casper. 26 Bde. 8vo. *ib. 1823—29*
- Kritisches Repertorium, &c. Supplement Hefte, enthaltend das vollständige Register zum ersten bis einschliesslich zwanzigsten Bande. 2 Bde. 8vo. *ib. 1826—29*
- Jahrbucher der ambulatorischen Klinik zu Halle herausg. von P. Krukenberg. 2 Band. 8vo. *Halle, 1824*
- Litterarische Annalen der gesammten Heilkunde; Wissenschaftliche Annalen, und neue Wissenschaftliche Annalen herausg. v. J. T. F. Hecker. 8vo. *Berlin, 1825—35*
- Zeitschrift für die Ophthalmologie, in Verein mit vielen Aerzten herausg. 4 Band. 8vo. *Dresd. 1831 et seq.*
- Medicinische Zeitung; herausgegeben von dem Verein für Heilkunde in Preussen. Jahrg. 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9. fol. *Berl. 1832—40*
- Notizen und neue Notizen aus dem Gebiete der Natur- und Heilkunde von L. F. Froriep. 4to. *Erfurt, u. Weimar, 1832 to the present time.*
- Wochenschrift für die gesammte Heilkunde. Herausgegeben Dr. Casper. 8vo. *Berlin, 1833 to the present time.*

### *Midwifery.*

- Journal für Geburtshulfe von El. v Siebold. 8vo. *Frft. a. M. 1815 to the present time.*
- Gemeinsame Deutsche Zeitschrift für Geburtskunde. 5 Band. 8vo. *Weim. 1827—30*



*Pharmacy.*

- Journal der Pharmacie fur Aerzte und Apotheker von J. B. Trommsdorff. 26 Bde. 12mo. *Leips.* 1793—1817
- Neues Journal der Pharmacie, &c. ut sup. 26 Bde. 12mo. *ib.* 1817—33
- Berlinisches Jahrbuch fur die Pharmacie und die verbundenen Wissenschaften. 58 Bde. 12mo. *Berlin*, 1795—1840
- Repertorium fur die Pharmacie von Gehlen und Buchner. 74 bde. 12mo. *Nurnberg*, 1815—41
- Archiv. des Apothekervereins im nördlichen Teutschland, herausgegeben von Dr. Rud. Brandes. 12mo. und 29 Bde. 8vo. *Schmalkald.* 1822—31
- Magazin fur die neuesten Erfahrungen, Entdeckungen und Berechtigungen im Gebiete der Pharmacie, mit Hinsicht auf physiologische Prufung, &c. Herausgegeben von Dr. Geo. Fr. Hänle fortgesetzt von Dr. Ph. L. Geiger hernach unter Melwerkung von Just. Liebig. 36 Bde. 8vo. *Karlsruhe*, 1823—31
- Annalen der Pharmacie, herausgegeben von R. Brandes, Ph. L. Geiger und Just. Liebig. 40 Bde. 8vo. *ib.* 1832—41
- Archiv der Pharmacie des Apothekervereins, &c. 2te Reihe. 14 Bde. 8vo. *Lemgo.* 1835—38

*Legal Medicine, Medical Police, &c.*

- KOPP (J. H.) Jahrbuch der Staatsarzneikunde. 11 Band. 8vo. *Frankf. a M.* 1808—19
- PYL (Joh. Theod.) Magazin, und neues Magazin fur die gerichtlichte Arzneikunde und medicinische Polizei. Von Uden und Pyl zuletzt herausgegeben. 4 Bde. 8vo. *Stendal*, 1782—88
- Repertorium fur die öffentliche und gerichtliche Arzneiwissenschaft. 3 Bde. 8vo. *Berol.* 1789—93
- Aufsätze und Beobachtungen aus der gerichtlichen Arzneikunde. Acht Sammlungen (von 1783 bis auf 1793 herausgegeben) 2te unveränd. Ausg. 8 Bde. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1803—15, und 1791—93
- BERNT (Jos.) Beyträge zur gerichtlichen Arzneykunde fur Aerzte, Wundärzte und Rechtsgelehrte. 6 Bd. 8vo. *Wien*, 1818—23

- Zeitschrift für die Staatsarzneikunde, herausgegeben von  
 — Ad Henke. 40 Bde. 8vo. *Erlang.* 1821—40  
 — Ergänzungsbände, Bde. 1—28. *ib.* 1823—40  
 — Register, Bde. 1—36. *ib.* 1831—39  
 Archiv der medizinischen Polizey und der gemeinnütziger  
 Arzneikunde, herausg. von J. C. F. Scherf. 6 Bde. 8vo.  
*Berlin*, 1786

*Physics and Chemistry.*

- Annalen der Physik. Angefangen von Gren fortgesetzt von  
 L. W. Gilbert. 77 Bde 8vo. *Halle*, 1799  
 (The vols. from 55 to 60, both inclusive, are wanting.)  
 Journal für Chemie und Physik. Herausgegeben von Dr. J. S.  
 C. Schweiger und F. W. Schweiger-Seidel. 58 Bde. 8vo.  
*Nürnberg*, 1811—33  
 Annalen der Physik und Chemie herausgegeben zu Berlin,  
 (nach L. W. Gilbert's Tode) von J. C. Poggendorff. 52 Bde.  
 8vo. *Leips.* 1824—41  
 Zeitschrift für die organische Physik. Herausgegeben von Dr.  
 C. F. Heusinger. 3 Bde. 8vo. *Eisenach*, 1827—33  
 Chemische Annalen, von Lor. Crell. 40 Bde. 12mo.  
*Helmst. u. Leips.* 1784—1804  
 Beyträge zu den Chemischen Annalen. 6 Bde. 12mo.  
*Helmst.* 1786—99  
 Chemisches Journal, von. L. Crell. 6 Bde. 12mo.  
*Lemgo*, 1778—81
- \* \* \*
- Almanach für Aerzte und Nicht-aerzte. Von C. G. Gruner,  
 15 Bde. 12mo. *Jena*, 1782—96  
 Neues Taschenbuch für Aerzte und Nichtärzte, herausg. von  
 C. G. Gruner. 12mo. *Leipz.* 1797

JOURNALS (*Swedish; Danish.*)

- Acta Literaria Suecica, Upsaliæ publicata, ab anno 1729 ad  
 annum 1750. 6 vols. 4to. *Upsal et Stockh.* 1720—42  
 Afhandlingar i Fysik, Kemi och Mineralogi utgifne af W.  
 Hisinger och J. Berzelius. 8vo. *Stockholm*, 1806

JOURNALS (*Russian and Polish.*)

- Magazin für Heilkunde und Naturwissenschaft in Pohlen,  
herausg. von Leop. Leo, M. D. Erster Jahrgang. 4 Heft.  
12mo. *Warschau*, 1828
- Bulletin Scientifique, publié par l'Académie impériale des  
Sciences de St. Petersburg. 7 tom. *St. Petersb.* 1835—40
- Bulletin de la Société impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou.  
10 tom. 8vo. *Moscou*, 1829—37

JOURNALS (*Norwegian.*)

- EYR et medicinsk Tidsskrift 11 Bd. 8vo. *Christiania*. 1826—37  
——— Register over det forst til tiende Bind af Eyr. *ib.* 1836

JOURNALS (*Italian.*)

- RASORI, Annali di Medicina, 2 vol. ——— 1802
- Annali Universali di medicina, compilati da Annibale Onoddi.  
Vol. 1—72; 74—76; 81—95; 97—99. 8vo. *Milano*. 1816—41
- Annali della Medicina Fisiologico-pathologica; compilati da  
Giov. Strambio, M.D. 5 vol. 8vo. *ib.* 1824—25
- Giornale Critico di Medicina analitica; compilato da Giov.  
Strambio, M.D. 10 vol. 8vo. *ib.* 1826—28
- Giornale di Fisica, Chémica, e Storia Naturale, di L. V. e G.  
Brugnatelli. 20 tom. 4to. *Pavia*, 1808—27

ENCYCLOPÆDIAS AND DICTIONARIES—WORKS IN  
ALPHABETICAL ORDER.

- Encyclopédie Methodique. 158 tom. texte, et 42 tom.  
planches, 4to. *Paris*, 1783—1835
- REES (Abraham) The Cyclopædia, or Universal Dictionary  
of arts, sciences, and literature, 45 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1819  
\* \* \*
- BAYLE (Pierre) Dictionnaire historique et critique, 5ième  
edit. 5 tom. fol. *Amst.* 1734
- MORERI (Louis) Le grand Dictionnaire historique. 8 tom. fol.  
*ib.* 1740
- CARRERE (J. F.) Bibliothèque littéraire, historique et critique  
de la Médecine ancienne et moderne, contenant l'Histoire

des Médecins, Chirurgiens, Anatomistes, &c, 2 tom. 4to.  
*Paris, 1776*

ELOY (N. F. J.) Dictionnaire historique de la Médecine ancienne et moderne; ou memoires disposés en ordre alphabetique pour servir à l'histoire de cette science. 4 tom. 4to.  
*Mons, 1778*

Dictionnaire historique de la medecine ancienne et moderne, ou precis de l'histoire generale, technologique et littéraire de la medecine, suivi de la bibliographie medicale du dixneuvième siècle, et d' un repertoire bibliographique par ordre de matières. Par M. M. Dezeimeris, Ollivier (d'Angers) et Raige Delorme. 6 tom. 8vo.  
*Paris, 1828 et seq.*

\* \* \*

Dictionnaire raisonné d'Anatomie et de Physiologie. 2 tom. 8vo.  
*ib. 1766*

The Cyclopædia of Anatomy and Physiology, edit. by Robt. B. Todd, M.D., vols. 1, 2, 3, 8vo.  
*Lond. 1836 et seq.*

\* \* \*

JAMES (Robert, M.D.) A Medical Dictionary. 3 vols. fol.  
*Lond. 1743—45*

MOTHERBY (G., M.D.) A new Medical Dictionary. fol.  
*ib. 1785*

HOOPER, (Robert, M. D.) A compendious Medical Dictionary. 8vo.  
*ib. 1799*

PARR (Barth.) M.D. The London Medical Dictionary, including under distinct heads every branch of Medicine. 3 vols. 4to.  
*ib. 1809*

Dictionnaire des sciences Médicales, par une société des Médecins et Chirurgiens. 60 tom. 8vo.  
*Paris, 1812—22*

PIERER (J. F.) und CHOULANT (J.) Medizinisches Realwörterbuch. 8 Bde. 8vo.  
*Leipz. 1816—29*

BERNSTEIN (Jo. Gottl.) Praktisches Handbuch für Wundaerzte nach alphabetischer Ordnung. 4 Bde. 8vo.  
*Leipz. 1818—20*

——— Zusätze zum Handbuch. 8vo.  
*ib. 1824*

Dictionnaire de Médecine. 21 tom. 8vo.  
*Paris, 1821—28*

COOPER (Samuel) A Dictionary of practical surgery. 5th edit. 8vo.  
*Lond. 1825*

——— The same. 6th edit.  
*ib. 1829*

——— The same work, 7th ed. 8vo.  
*ib. 1838*

——— A Dictionary of practical surgery, with Notes and Additions, by D. M. REESE, M.D. 8vo.  
*New York, 1836*

Encyclopædisches Wörterbuch der medicinischen Wissenschaften. Bde. 1—25. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1828—41

Dictionnaire de Médecine et de Chirurgie pratiques. 15 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1829—36

RUST (Jo. Nep.) Theoretisch-praktisches Handbuch der Chirurgie nach alphabetischer Ordnung. 16 Bde. und Register. 2 Bde. 8vo. *ib.* 1830—36

HOOVER (R., M.D.) Lexicon medicum, or Medical Dictionary, 6th ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1831

The Cyclopædia of Practical Medicine, comprising treatises on the nature and treatment of diseases, materia medica, and therapeutics, medical jurisprudence, &c. edited by Drs. Forbes, Tweedie, and Conolly. 4 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1833—35

The American Cyclopædia of practical medicine and surgery; a digest of medical literature; ed. by Isaac Hays, M.D. vols. 1, 2. 8vo. *Philad.* 1834—36

Dictionnaire de médecine, ou Repertoire general des sciences medicales. tom. 1—23. 8vo. *Paris*, 1832—41

A new dictionary of medical science and literature, by Robt. Dunglison, M.D. 2 vols. 8vo. *Boston*, 1833

BLASIUS (Ern.) Handwörterbuch der gesammten Chirurgie und Augenheilkunde. Bde. 1, 2. 3, 8vo. *Berl.* 1836

Encyclopædie der gesammten medicinischen und chirurgischen, praxis mit Einschluss der Geburtshülfe, der Augenheilkunde und Operativ-chirurgie. Herausg. von G. F. Most, 2 Bde. 8vo. *Leips.* 1836-37

The Cyclopædia of Surgery, conducted by W. B. Costello. vol. 1, 8vo. *Lond.* 1841

The Library of Medicine, edited by Dr. Tweedie, 12mo. *ib.* 1840—41

\* \* \*

Medicinisch-chirurgisch, therapeutisches Wörterbuch oder Repertorium der vorzüglichsten Kurarten die in dem Zeitraume von 1750, bis 1838, mit Rückblicken auf die ältere und älteste Zeit von den berühmtesten Aerzten Deutschlands, Englands, Frankreichs und Italiens angewendet und empfohlen worden sind. 3 Band. 8vo. *Berl.* 1839

\* \* \*

Dictionnaire Botanique et Pharmaceutique. 12mo.

*Paris*, 1768

SACHS (L. W.) und DULK (F. P.) Handwörterbuch der prak-



tischen Arzneimittellehre zum Gebrauch für angehende  
Aerzte und Physici 3 Th. in 4 Abth. 8vo. *Cönigsb.* 1830—37

\* \* \*

Dictionnaire de Médecine et de Chirurgie vétérinaires, par M.  
Hurtel d'Arboval. 4 tom. 8vo. *Paris* 1827—28

\* \* \*

Dictionnaire des Sciences Naturelles. 57 tom. 8vo.  
*Paris*, 1816—28

Nouveau Dictionnaire d'Histoire Naturelle, appliquée aux  
Arts, &c. Fig. col. 36 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1816—19

Dictionnaire Classique d'Histoire Naturelle. tom. 1—14. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1822—28

\* \* \*

Dictionnaire Technologique. 17 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1822—30

\* \* \*

## COLLECTIONS.

### *By different Hands.*

ACKERMANN (Jo. Chr. Gottl.) Opuscula ad Medicinæ Histo-  
riam pertinentia coll. recens. et edit. 8vo. *Norimb.* 1797

\* \* \*

MANGETUS (Jo. Jac.) Bibliotheca Anatomica, sive recens in  
Anatomia Inventorum Thesaurus locupletissimus. Ed. 2da.  
2 vol. fol. *Genev.* 1699

Disputationes anatomicæ selectæ. Coll. ed. præf. est Alb. ab  
Haller. 7 tom. 4to. *Gotting.* 1750—51

METZGER (J. D.) Exercitationes Academicæ Argumenti aut  
Anatomici aut Physiologici, quas Dissertationum Regio-  
montanarum penu in Fasciculo collegit. 8vo. *Regiom.* 1792

KETHAM (Jo.) Fasciculus medicinæ tractans de Anathomia  
et diversis infirmitatibus. fol. *Venet.* 1495

—— Id. op. *ib.* 1513

—— Id. op. *ib.* 1522

ARTICELLA nuperrime impressa cum quam plurimis tractatibus,  
pristine impressioni superadditis. 8vo. *Lugdun.* 1519

\* \* \*

De Re medica. Huic volumini insunt Sorani Opusc. âb Ori-  
basio; Op. Plinii et Apulei; et Libellum de Betonico. fol.  
*Basil.* 1537

- Medici antiqui omnes qui Latinis literis diversorum Morborum genera et Remedia persecuti sunt. fol. *Venet.* 1547
- Medicæ Artis Principes post Hippocratem et Galenum. Ed. Hen. Stephanus. fol. *Paris,* 1567
- Artis Medicæ Principes à Haller. 11 vol. 8vo. *Lausan.* 1769—74
- Medici Antiqui Græci: Aretæus, Palladius, Rufus, Theophilus, Physici et Chirurgi omnes, à Jul. Paul. Crasso Latinitate donati; accesserunt Stephani Atheniensis et ipsius Crassi Quæstiones Medicæ. 4to. *Basil.* 1581
- Medici Antiqui Græci, Latini, atque Arabes, qui de Febribus scripserunt, ab excellentissimo D. Joanne Fernelio olim in unum collecti, nunc vero in lucem editi. fol. *Venet.* 1594
- MERCURIUS (Scipio) La Commare, o Recogliatrice. 4to. *Venez.* 1601
- Observations et Histoires Chirurgiques tirées des Œuvres de quatre excellens Médecins, P. Forest, F. Plater, B. Timæus et P. de Marchettis. 4to. *Genève,* 1666
- MANGETUS (Jo. Jac.) Bibliotheca Medico-practica, sive Rerum Medicarum Thesaurus. 4 tom. fol. *ib.* 1695
- Sammlung von Natur-und Medecin-wie auch hierzu gehörigen Kunst-und Litteratur-Geschichten von einigen Breslauischen Medicis. u. d. T. Miscellanea Physico-medico-Mathematica herausgegeben; vom Jahre 1727 von And. El. Buchner fortgesetzt. *Breslau und Erfurt,* 1717—34
- IV. Supplementen. Curieuse und nutzbarer Anmerkungen von Natur-und Kunst-Geschichten von Jo. Kanold. 4to. *Budiss.* 1726—29
- Vollständiges und accurates Universal-Register alles wichtigen und merkwürdigen Materien welche in denen ehemals durch Joh. Kanold von An. 1717 bis 1726, herausgegebenen 38 Versuchen und 4 Supplementis derer sogenannten Sammlungen von Natur-und Medicin-, &c. Geschichten; von And. El. Buchner. 4to. *Erfurt,* 1736.
- Selecta Medica Francofurtensia, Anatomicen imprimis practicam, Chirurgiam, Materiam Medicam, ipsamque universam Medicinam tam clinicam quàm forensem facientes. 6 vol. 12mo. *Erfti ad Viadr.* 1736—39
- Opuscula Actis Eruditorum Lipsensibus inserta. 7 tom. 4to. *Venet.* 1740—46

- Quæstionum Medicarum in Scholis Facultatis Medicinæ Parisiensis agitatarum Series chronologica. 4to. *Paris*, 1752
- Recueil des Mémoires, ou Collection des Pièces Academiques Françaises et Etrangères. [Collection Academique.] 29 tom. 4to. *Dijon, Paris, & Liege*, 1754—87
- COHAUSEN (H. J.) Europæ Arcana Medica, i. e. Collectanea Phys. Med. practica ex Ephemeridum Germaniæ Naturæ Curiosorum voluminibus in compendium redacta. 12mo. *Francof. et Lips.* 1757
- Disputationes ad Morborum Historiam et Curationem facientes. Coll. ed. et recens. Alb. ab Haller. 7 tom. *Lausan.* 1757—60
- Differentes pièces concernant la Chirurgie, l'Anatomie et la Médecine pratique extraites principalement des ouvrages étrangers. 4 tom. 12mo. *Paris*, 1761—2
- Fasciculus Dissertationum Anatomico-Medicarum. 8vo. *Amstel.* 1764
- OBERKAMP (Fr. Jo.) Collectio Dissertationum inauguralium Lugduno-Batavarum. 4to. *Erft. ad Mæn.* 1767
- SANDIFORT (Ed.) Thesaurus Dissertationum, Programmatum aliorumque Opusculorum selectissimorum. 3 tom. 4to. *Roterod.* 1768—78
- KLINKOSCH (Jos. Thad.) Dissertationes medicæ Selectiores Pragenses, coll. et edit. 2 vol. 4to. (vol. 2dum à J. D. John editum et collectum). *Prag. & Dresd.* 1775—93
- BALDINGER (E. G.) Sylloge selectiorum Opusculorum Argumenti medico-practici. 6 vol. 8vo. *Gotting.* 1776—82
- WITTWER (P. L.) Delectus Dissertationum Medicarum Argentoratensium. 4 vol. 8vo. *Norimb.* 1777—81
- SMELLIE (W.) Thesaurus Medicus; siva Disputationum in academia Edinensi ad Rem Medicam pertinentium Delectus. 4 tom. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1778—85
- GRUNER (Ch. Goth.) Delectus Dissertationum medicarum Jenensium. 2 vol. 4to. *Altenb.* 1779—83
- REUSS (C.F.) Dissertationes medicæ selectæ Tubingenses Oculi humani Affectus medico-chirurgice consideratos sistentes. 3 vol. 8vo. *Tubing.* 1783—85
- FRANK (Jo. Pet.) Delectus Opusculorum medicorum antehac in Germaniæ diversis Academiis editorum. 12 vol. 8vo. *Ticin.* 1785—93

Sammlung medicinischer und chirurgischer Abhandlungen aus dem Hannoverischen Magazine vom Jahr 1750 bis 1786. 3 Bde. 8vo. *Hannov.* 1786—7

BALDINGER (E. G.) Opuscula medica, scripta et collecta. 12mo. *Götting.* 1787

LINNÆUS (C.) Amœnitates Academicæ, seu Dissertationes variæ Physicæ, Medicæ, Botanicæ, antehac seorsim editæ, nunc collectæ et auctæ; cum Tab. æneis. Ed. 3tia: curante Schrebero. 10 vol. 8vo. *Erlang.* 1787—90

EYEREL (Jos.) Dissertationes Medicæ in universitate Vindobonensi habitæ ad Morbos chronicos pertinentes, et ex Max. Stollii Prælectionibus potissimum conscriptæ. 4 vol. 8vo. *Vienn.* 1788—92

Thesaurus pathologico-therapeuticus; exhibens rariora et selectiora Scripta Auctorum et indigenorum et externorum, quibus Natura ac Medela Morborum tam internorum quàm externorum illustrantur. 2 vol. 8vo. *Lips.* 1789—93

Collectio Dissertationum et Programmatum; præf. est H. Tabor. vol. 1. 8vo. *Heidelb.* 1791

JANSEN (W. X.) Collectio Dissertationum selectarum in variis rati Belgii Academiis editarum. tom. 1. sect. 1ma. 4to. *Dusseld.* 1791

ROEMER (J. J.) Delectus Opusculorum ad omnem Rem medicam spectantium quæ primùm à celeberrimis Italiæ Medicis edita, &c. vol. 1. 12mo. *Turici & Lips.* 1791

Collectio Dissertationum medicarum Marburgensium. 8 fasc. 12mo. *Marb.* 1791—96

Collectio Dissertationum medicarum minus cognitarum in Acad. Cæs. Reg. Leopold. CEnoponti habitarum. 8vo. *CEnopont.* 1793

De Morbo Gallico Scriptores medici et historici, partim inediti, partim rari. Coll. edit. G. G. Gruner. &c. 8vo. *Jenæ,* 1793

Collectio Dissertationum medicarum in alma Universitate Lovanensi multorum Annorum Curriculo publice defensarum. 4 tom. 8vo. *Lovan.* 1795—96

ROEMER (Jo. Jac.) Dissertationum medicarum Italicarum Decas, partim e Manuscriptis Auctorum, edit. partim recus. 8vo. *Norimb.* 1797

BRERA (V. L.) Sylloge Opusculorum selectorum ad Praxin præcipue medicam spectantium. 10 vol. 8vo. *Ticin.* 1797



- Dissertationes academicæ Upsaliæ habitæ sub præsidio C. P. Thunberg. 3 vols. 12mo. *Gotting.* 1799
- Bibliothèque Germanique Medico-chirurgicale ; ou Extraits, des meilleurs Ouvrages de Médecine et de Chirurgie publiés en Allemagne ; par le C. Brewer. 8 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, An. vii—x
- Concours pour la Chaire de Médecine opératoire par MM. Dupuytren, Marjolin, Roux, et Tartra. 4to. *Paris*, 1812
- HASPER (Maur.) Novus Thesaurus Semeiotices-pathologicæ. Coll. et edit. 8vo. *Lips.* 1825
- Dissertationes Medicæ Selectiores in Monspeliensi Ludoviceo propugnatae (*collegit et ordinavit R. Des Genettes*) 18 tom. 4to. 15 tom. 8vo. *Monsp.* —
- Sammlung von Erfahrungen und Beobachtungen in der Medizin, Chirurgie und Pharmacie. 4 Bde. 8vo. *Aarau*, 1824
- Opuscoli Scientifici di Bologna. 4to. *Bolog.* 1817
- JACOBI (Max.) Sammlungen für die Heilkunde der Gemuths-krankheiten. 3 Bde. 8vo. *Elberf.* 1818—25—30. 3ter. Bd. mit besond. Titel: Beobachtungen über die Pathologie und Therapie der mit Irreseyn verbundenen Krankheiten.
- Essays and Extracts from periodicals or other recent works relative to the progress of medical science. Vol. 1. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1823
- Facultas Medica Parisiensis. Competitiones ad Aggregationem. Theses à diversis Auctoribus currentibus Annis 1824—26, et—27, subjectæ et propugnatae. 2 vol. 4to. *Paris*, 1824—26—27
- RADIUS (Just.) Scriptores Ophthalmologici minores. 2 vol. 8vo. *Lips.* 1826—28
- FRANK (Jos.) Delectus Opusculorum ad Praxin medicam spectantium, antehac apud Gentes externas editorum, &c. 3 vol. 8vo. *Novocom.* 1827—28
- \* \* \*
- Chirurgia Parva Guidonis. Chirurgia Albucasis. Tractatus de Oculis Jes. Hali. Tractatus de Oculis Canamusali. fol. *Venet.* 1500
- Chirurgia Guidonis de Gauliaco, Bruni, Theodorici, Rolandi, Lanfranci, Rogerii, Bertapaliæ. fol. *ib.* 1519
- Scriptores optimi quique veteres et recentiores, a Gesnero. fol. *Tigur.* 1555



Græcorum Chirurgici Libri: Sorani unus de Fracturarum Signis; Oribasii duo de Fractis et Luxatis, e Collectione N. et A. Cocchi. fol. *Florent.* 1754

Disputationes Chirurgicæ selectæ. Coll. ed. præf. est Alb. ab Haller. 5 tom. 4to. *Paris*, 1755—56

Sylloge Operum minorum præstantiorum ad Artem obstetriciam spectantium. 2 tom. *Lips.* 1795—96

MAUNOIR. Mélanges de chirurgie Etrangère. 4 tom. *Genève*, 1824—26

\* \* \*

Thesaurus Materiæ Medicæ et Artis Pharmaceuticæ. 3 vol. 8vo. *Lips.* 1793—97

\* \* \*

SCHLEGEL. Collectio Opusculorum selectorum ad Medicinam forensem spectantium. 6 vol. 8vo. *ib.* 1785—91

\* \* \*

LINNÆUS (Car.) Amœnitates Academicæ, seu Dissertationes variæ physicæ, medicæ, botanicæ, antehac seorsim editæ nunc collectæ et auctæ. Edit. 3tia. curante Schreber. 10 vol. 8vo. *Erlang.* 1787—90

LUDWIG (C. F.) Delectus Opusculorum ad Scientiam Naturalem spectantium. vol. 1. 8vo. *Lips.* 1790

Choix de Memoires sur divers objets d'Histoire Naturelle par M. M. Lamarck, Bruguiere, &c. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris.* 1792

\* \* \*

Theses physiologicæ, hygiasticæ, pathologicæ et chirurgicæ in Scholis Medicorum Parisiensium propugnatae. Ab anno 1597 ad ann. 1793. 9 tom. 4to. —

Collection des Thèses de Paris depuis l'An vii., jusqu'à l'An 1839. 399 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1798—1839

Schola Collegii Chirurgiæ Parisiensis. Positionum quæ circa Anatomiam et Chirurgiæ Praxim ab Anno 1749 ad Finem Anni 1786, agitatae sunt et discussæ, Series chronologica. 4 vol. 4to. *ib.* 1749

Theses soutenues à l'Ecole de Médecine de Montpellier depuis l'An v. jusqu'à l'An 1832. 2 tom. 8vo. et 143 tom. 4to. *Montp.* 1797—1835

Collection générale des Dissertations de l'Ecole spéciale de Strasbourg. 52 vol. 4to. *Strasb.* An viii. 1837

Edinburgh Theses :

Year 1825, 3 vols.

1819, 1822, 1824, 5 vols.

\* \* \*

Opera della Medicina de Cavalli, composta da diversi antichi Scrittori, in Lingua volgare ridotta. 8vo. *Venet.* 1548

*Works published by the Committee of Management of the Oriental Translation Fund.*

- The Fortunate Union, a Romance. Added is a Chinese Tragedy. Tr. from the Chinese. By J. Fr. Davis. 2 vols. royal 8vo. *Lond.* 1829
- Yakkun Nattannawa and Kolan Nattannawa; Cingalese Poems. Tr. by John Callaway. 8vo. *ib.* 1829
- Han Koong Tsew, or the Sorrows of Han: a Chinese Tragedy. Trans. from the Original by J. F. Davis. 4to. *ib.* 1829
- Memoirs of the Emperor Jahangueir, written by himself. Trans. from Persian by Major David Price. 4to. *ib.* 1829
- The Travels of Macarius Patriarch of Antioch, written by his attendant Archd. Paul of Aleppo, in Arabic. Tr. by F. C. Belfour. 4to. *ib.* 1829
- The Travels of Ibu Batuta. Trans. from Arabic by the Rev. S. Lee. 4to. *ib.* 1829
- History of the Afghans. Trans. from the Persian of Neamet Ullah by Rich. Dorn. 2 parts. 4to. *ib.* 1829
- The Life of Sheikh Mohammed Ali Hazin, written by himself. Trans. from Persian by F. C. Belfour. 8vo. *ib.* 1830
- Memoirs of a Malayan Family, written by themselves. Tr. from the Original by W. Marsden. 8vo. *ib.* 1830
- The History of Vartan and of the Battle of the Armenians. Trans. from the Armenian by C. F. Neumann. 4to. *ib.* 1830
- The Mulfuzat Timury, or Autobiographical Memoirs of the Moghul Emperor Timur, written in the Jagtay Turkey Language. Turned into Persian by Abu Taleb Hussusy. Trans. into English by Maj. Chas. Stewart. 4to. *ib.* 1830
- Adventures of Hatim Tai. Translated from the Persian by Duncan Forbes, Esq. 4to. *ib.* 1830
- History of the War in Bosnia, during the Years 1737, 38, and 39. Translated from the Turkish, by C. Fraser. 8vo  
— 1830
- The Life of Sheikh Mohamed ali Hazin. Written by himself. Edited from two Persian Manuscripts, and noted with their various readings, by F. C. Belfour, M. A. 2 vols. 8vo.  
— 1830—31

- History of the Maritime Wars of the Turks. Translated from the Turkish, by J. Mitchell. 4to. *Lond.* 1831
- The Life of Hafiz ul Mulk, Hafiz Rehmut Khan. Written by his Son Nuwâb Mustujab Khan Bahadar; and entitled Gulistan-i-Rehmut. Abridged and translated from the Persian, by Charles Elliot, Esq. 8vo. — 1831
- The Algebra of Mohammed Ben Musa, Arabic and English. Edited and translated by Frederic Rosen. 8vo. — 1831
- Raghuvansa Kalidasæ Carmen. Sansc. et Lat. Ed. A. F. Stenzler. 4to. *Lond.* 1832
- Naima; Annals of the Turkish Empire from 1591 to 1659 Translated from the Turkish, by C. Fraser. 4to. *ib.* 1832
- Sangermano (Father) The Burmese Empire. Translated by W. Tandy. 4to. *Rome,* 1833
- Eoliya Efendi, Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa. Trans. by J. Von Hammer. 4to. *Lond.* 1834
- Nipono Dai Itsi Ran, ou Annales du Japon. Traduit par M. Isaac Titsingh. 4to. *ib.* 1834
- Translations from the Chinese and Armenian, by Charles F. Neumann:
1. History of the Pirates who infested the China Sea, from 1807 to 1810. Translated from the Chinese original, with Notes and Illustrations.—2. The Catechism of the Shamans; or, the Laws and Regulations of the Priesthood of Buddha, in China. Translated from the Chinese original, with Notes and Illustrations.—3. Vahram's Chronicle of the Armenian Kingdom on Cilicia, during the time of the Crusades. Translated from the original Armenian, with Notes and Illustrations. 8vo. — 1831
- The Geographical Works of Sadik Isfahani; and a Critical Essay on various Manuscript Works, Arabic and Persian. Translated by J. C. from original Persian MSS. in the Collection of Sir William Ousely. 8vo. — 1832
- The Shah Nameh of the Persian Poet Firdausi. Translated and Abridged; in Prose and Verse, with Notes and Illustrations, by James Atkinson. 8vo. — 1832
- The Tezkereh Al Vakiat; or, Private Memoirs of the Mogul Emperor Humayun. Written in the Persian Language, by Joucher, a Confidential Domestic of his Majesty. Trans. by Major Charles Stewart. 4to. —

- The Siyar-ul-Mutakherin; A history of the Mahomedan Power in India, during the last Century, by Mir Gholam Hussein-khan. Revised from the translation of Haji Mustafa, and collated with the Persian original, by Lt.-Col. John Briggs. M.R.A.S. vol. 1. 8vo. — 1832
- Hoei Lan Ki; ou, L'Histoire du Cercle de Craie, Drame en Prose et en Vers. Traduit du Chinois, et accompagné de Notes, par Stanislas Julien. 8vo. — 1832
- Les Aventures de Kamrup; par Tahcin-uddin. Traduites de l'Hindoustani, par M. Garcin de Tassy, Professor d'Hindoustani, &c. 8vo. *Paris*, 1834
- The Political and Statistical History of Gujerat. Translated from the Persian, by James Bird, Esq. 8vo. — 1835
- Le Livre des Recompenses et des Peines. Traduit du Chinois, par Stanislas Julien, Membre de l'Institut. 8vo. *Paris*, 1835
- Haji Khalfæ Lexicon Encyclopædicum. Edidit Gustavus Fluegel. Tom. 1 and 2. 4to. *Leipzig*. —
- Chronique D'Abou-Djafar Mohammed Tabari. Traduit sur la Persane, par Louis Dubeux. Première Livraison. 4to. *Paris*, —
- Laili and Majnun; From the original Persian of Nazami. By James Atkinson, Esq. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835
- The Chronicles of Rabbi Joseph Ben Joshua Ben Meir, the Sphardi. Translated from the Hebrew, by C. H. F. Bialloblotzky. 2 vols. 8vo. — 1835—6
- The History of the Temple of Jerusalem. Translated from the Arabic of the Imam Jalal-addin al Siuti; with Notes and Dissertations. By the Rev. James Reynolds, B. A. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836
- The Sankhya Karika; or Memorial Verses on the Sankhya Philosophy. Translated from the Sanscrit, by H. T. Colebrooke, Esq. Also, the Bhashya or Commentary of Gaurapada. By H. H. Wilson, Esq., &c. 4to. *Oxford*, 1837
- Histoire des Sultans Mamlouks de L'Egypte; Ecrite en Arabe, par Taki-eddin-ahmed-Makrizi. Traduite en Français, par M. Quatremère. Tome Premier. 4to. *Paris*, 1837
- Rigveda Sanhitai. Sanskrité et Latiné. Edidit Frederick Augustus Rosen, Ph. D. 4to. — 1838
- Kuma'ra Sambhava; Sanskrité et Latiné. Edidit Adolphus F. Stenzler. 4to. — 1838



Practical Philosophy of the Mohammedan People, exhibited in its professed connexion with the European, so as to render either an introduction to the other; being a translation of the *Abhlak-I-Jalaly*, the most esteemed Ethical work of Middle Asia, from the Persian of Fakir Janny Muhammad Asaad (With References and Notes) by W. F. Thompson, Esq. — 1839

Miscellaneous Translations from Oriental Languages :

Vol. 1.—1. Notes of a Journey into the interior of Northern Africa. By Haji Ibn-und-din Al-Aghwaati. Translated from the Arabic, by W. B. Hodgson, Esq. F.M.R.A.S. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1831—34

2. Extracts from the *Sakaa Thevan Saasteram*, or Book of Fate. Translated from the Tamul language, by the Rev. Joseph Roberts, Cor. M. R.A.S.

3. The last days of Krishna and the Sons of Pandu, from the concluding section of the *Mahabharat*. Translated from the Persian version, made by Nekkeib Khan, in the time of the Emperor Akber. By Major David Price.

4. The *Vedala Cadai*, being the Tamul version of a collection of Ancient tales, in the Sanscrit language; popularly known throughout India, and entitled the *Vetala Panchavinsati*. Translated by B. G. Babington, M.D., F.R.S. &c.

5. Indian Cookery, as practised and described by the Natives of the East. Translated by Sandford Arnot. 8vo.

Vol. 2.—1. A Genealogical Catalogue of the Kings of Armenia, by Prince Hubboff. Translated from the Armenian into the Russian language, by Lazar Kooznets. Translated from the Russian into English, and compared with the original Armenian Manuscript, by James Glen, of Astrachan.

2. An account of the Siege and Reduction of Chaitur; by the Emperor Akbar, from the Akbar Namah of Shaikh Abul Fazl. Translated by Major David Price.

3. Short History of the secret motives which induced the deceased Alemdar Mustafa Pasha, and the leaders of the Imperial Camp, to march from the city of Adrianople to Constantinople; with the stratagems they employed in order to depose Sultan Mustafa and restore to the throne Sultan Selim the Martyr. In the year (of the Hejira) 1222.

4. The Ritual of the Buddhist Priesthood. Translated from the original Pali work, entitled *Karmawakya*, by the Rev.



- Benjamin Clough, C.M.R.A.S. Wesleyan Missionary, Ceylon.
5. Translation of an Extract from a Horticultural work, in Persian, by Baboo Radhakant Deb, of Calcutta.
  6. Account of the Grand Festival, held by the Amir Timur, on the Plains of Kaneh Gul, or Mine of Roses, after his return from Asia Minor, and the Defeat of Ilderum Bayazid, or Bajazet, A. H. 803. Translated from the Mulfuzat Timuri, or Life of Timur, written by Himself, by Colonel Franclin. 8vo. —
- San Kokf Tsou Ran To Sets: ou, Aperçu Général des trois Royaumes. Traduit de l'original Japonais-Chinois, par M. J. Klaproth ; Ouvrage accompagnée de Cinque Cartes. 8vo. — 1832
- Customs and Manners of the Women of Persia, and their Domestic Superstitions. Translated from the original Persian Manuscript, by James Atkinson. 8vo. — 1832
- History of the early Kings of Persia, from Kaiomars, the first of the Peshdadian Dynasty, to the Conquest of Iran by Alexander the Great. Translated from the original Persian of Mirkhond, entitled the Rauzat-ussafa, with Notes and Illustrations, by David Shea. 8vo. — 1832
- The Tuhfat-al-Mujahidin: A History of the First Settlement of the Mohammedens in Malabar, and of their subsequent Struggles with the Portuguese. Translated from the Arabic by Lieut. M. Rowlandson. 8vo. — 1833
- Alfiyya ; ou La Quintessence de la Grammaire Arabe ; Ouvrage de Djemal-ed-din Mohammed, conçu sous le nom d'Ebn-Malec. Publié en original avec un Commentaire, par Le Baron Silvestre De Sacy. 8vo. Paris, —
- Narrative of Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa, in the Seventeenth Century, by Evliva Efendi. Translated from the Turkish, by the Ritter Joseph von Hammer. Pt. 1. 4to. —
- Essay on the Architecture of the Hindus. By Ram Raz. (48 Plates.) Rl. 4to. —
- Annales des Empereurs du Japon. Traduites par Mons. Isaac Titsingh ; Ouvrage revu, complété, et corrigé, sur l'Original Japonais-Chinois, accompagné de Notes, et précédé d'un Aperçu de l'Histoire Mythologique des Japonais, par M. J. Klaproth. 4to. —

- Harivansa; ou, Histoire de la Famille de Hari; Ouvrage formant un Appendice du Mahabharata: et traduit sur l'Originel Sanscrit, par M. A. Langlois. 2 tom. 4to. — 1835
- The Didascalia; or Apostolical Constitution of the Abyssinian Church. Translated from the Ethiopic. by Thomas P. Platt. Esq. M.A. 4to. —

## COLLECTED WORKS OF INDIVIDUALS.

*Ancient Writers.*

## HIPPOCRATES.

- HIPPOCRATES. Opera quibus addimus Commentarii Johan. Marinelli. fol. *Venet.* 1619
- Magni Hippocratis Opera omnia quæ extant Latina Interpretatione, et Annotationibus illustrata, Anutio Foesio Auctore. Gr. et Lat. fol. *Franc.* 1624
- Id Opus, curante Foesio, adject. ejusdem Œconomia Hippocratis. fol. *Genev.* 1657
- Hippocratis Coi et Claudii Galeni Opera; Cura et Studio Renati Chaterii Gr. et Lat. 13 tom. fol. *Lut. Par.* 1639—79
- Opera omnia Græce et Latine a Johan. Antonid. van der Linden edita. 2 tom. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1665
- Les Œuvres d'Hippocrate. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1697
- BURNET (Thos., M<sup>r</sup>. D.) Hippocrates contractus; in quo Magni Hippocratis Opera omnia in brevem Epitomen summa Dili-gentia redacta harbentur. 8vo. *Lond.* 1743
- HIPPOCRATES. Las Obras mas selectas traducidas en Castellano e ilustradas por Don And. Piquer. 3ra Ed. 3 tom. 4to. *Madrid,* 1788

\* \* \*

- FOESIUS (Anutius) Œconomia Hippocratis, Alphabeti Serie distincta. fol. *Francf.* 1588
- Id Opus. fol. *Genev.* 1662
- PINUS (Petr. Matth.) Compendium instar Indicis in Hippocratis Coi Opera omnia, Res quasque distinctissime ac uberime complectens. fol. *Venet.* 1597

\* \* \*

- SYLVIUS (Jacobus) Ordo, et Ordinis Ratio in legendis Hippocratis et Galeni Libris. fol. *Par.* 1548

- GALENUS (Claudius) In Libros Hippocratis et aliorum Commentarii. fol. *Venet.* 1562
- ARANTIUS (Jul. Cæs.) In Hippocratis librum de Vulneribus Capitis Commentarius brevis. 12mo. *Lugd.* 1580
- MERCURIALIS (H.) Censura de Hippocratis Operibus. 4to. *ib.* 1583
- BOERHAAVE (H.) Oratio de commendando Studio Hippocratico. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1701
- RIOLLAY (Fran.) Doctrines and Practice of Hippocrates in Surgery and Physic. 8vo. *Lond.* 1783
- CAILLAU (J. M.) Tableau de la Médecine Hippocratique. 2nde edit. 12mo. *Bordeaux,* 1811
- BARTHÉZ. Discours sur le Génie d'Hippocrate. 8vo. *Montp.* 1816
- DES ALLEURS *fls.* Du Génie d'Hippocrate, et de son Influence sur l'Art de guérir. 8vo. *Paris,* 1824
- HOEVEN (C. Pruys van der) Chrestomathia Hippocratica. 12mo. *Hag. Com.* 1824

## GALENUS.

- GALENUS (C.) Omnia quæ extant, Studio et Diligentia Jo. Bapt. Rosarii emendata, et magna ex parte in Linguam Latinam conversa. fol. *Venet.* 1562
- Epitome omnium Operum in quatuor partes digesta ab A. Lacuna. fol. *Lugd.* 1643
- Galeni et Hippocratis Opera, cura ac studio Renati Charterii. 13 tom. Gr. et Lat. fol. *Paris et Geneve,* 1679
- Opera omnia. edit. C. G. Kuhn. 20 tom. 8vo. *Lips.* 1833
- GALE (T.) Certaine works of Galen's called Methodus Medendi, with a briefe declaration of the worthie art of Medicine, the office of a Chirurgion, and an epitome of the third Book of Galen of Naturall Faculties. 4to. *Lond.* 1586
- \* \* \*
- JULIUS ALEXANDRINUS. Antargenterica pro Galeno. 4to. *Venet.* 1552
- SCLANUS (Salv.) Comment in tres libros artis Medicinalis Galeni. 4to. *ib.* 1597
- GARSIA (Pet.) Disputationes Medicæ super libros Galeni de locis affectis, et de aliis morbis ab eo ibi relictis. fol. *Madri.* 1605

LUCANA (And.) Annotationes in Galeni Interpretes. 12mo.  
*Lugdun.* 1553

## ARISTOTELES.

Opera Omnia. Græce et Latine, cura Guil. Duval. 4 tom. fol.  
*Paris,* 1639

Works translated from the original Greek, by Thos. Taylor.  
 10 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1806—12

\* \* \*

Historia de Animalibus, J. C. Scaligero interprete. Acced.  
 Fragmentum quod Decimus Historiarum inscribitur. fol.  
*Tolos.* 1619

Signe à cognoistre la Coplexion des Homes et des Femes. Cum  
 Mich. SCOTI Libro Physionomiæ. *s. a.*

## CELSUS.

De Medicina. fol. *Florent.* 1478

Aurelii Cornelij Celsi Medicinæ Libri octo, nouiter emendati  
 et impressi : cum Tabularepatoria cujuslibet Libri et Capi-  
 tuli. 4to. *Lugd.* 1516

Medicinæ Libri VIII. 8vo. *Venet.* 1528

De Re Medica Libri Octo. fol. *Par.* 1529

De Re Medica Libri Octo, ex recognitione Joh. Ant. van der  
 Linden. 2 tom. 12mo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1665

De Medicina Libri Octo, cura ac studio Th. J. ab Almeloveen.  
 12mo. *Amst.* 1687

Id. opus. 12mo. *ib.* 1718

Id. opus, 8vo. *Patau.* 1722

Id. opus. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1730

Medicinæ Libri VIII. ex recensione L. Targæ : accedunt  
 Notæ variorum, item quæ nunc primum prodeunt Disserta-  
 tio J. L. Bianconii, de Celsi Ætate, et G. Matthiæ Lexi-  
 con Celsianum. 2 tom. 4to. *ib.* 1785

Celsus of Medicine, in Eight Books. Tr. Lat. with Notes,  
 critical and explanatory, by J. Greive, M.D. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1756

## ARETÆUS.

Aretæi Cappadoci Libri VII., et Ruffi Ephesii de Corporis Humani Partium Appellationibus Libri III. Jul. Paul. Crasso Interprete. fol. *Venet.* 1552

De Causis et Signis et Curatione acutorum et diuturnorum Morborum: cum Commentariis Petiti, Wiggani, et Mattarii. fol. *Lugd. Bat.* 1731

Eight Books on the Causes, Symptoms and Cure of Acute and Chronic Diseases. Tr. Gr. by J. Moffat, M.D. 8vo. *Lond.* —

Of the causes and signs of Acute and Chronic Disease. Tr. Gr. by F. F. Reynolds. 8vo. *ib.* 1837

## AURELIANUS.

Liber celerum vel acutarum passionum, qua licuit diligentia recognitus atque nunc primum in lucem æditus. 12mo. *Paris.* 1533

De morbis acutis et chronicis, cum notis Jo. Con. Amman. Accedunt T. J. ab Almeloveen animadversiones, ut et lexicon Cælianum. 4to. *Amst.* 1709

Id opus. 4to. *ib.* 1722

## RUFUS.

De Corporis Humani Partium Appellationibus Lib. III. J. P. Crasso Interprete, cum Lib. VII. Aretæi. fol. *Venet.* 1552

De Vesicæ Renumque Morbis. De purgantibus Medicamentis. De Partibus Corporis Humani. Curante Gul. Clinch, M.D. 4to. *Lond.* 1726

## ÆTIUS.

Libri Medicinales. fol. *Venet. Ald.* 1534

Contractæ ex veteribus Medicinæ Tetrabiblos. Latine red. per J. Cornarium. fol. *Basil.* 1542

OROSCIUS (Chr.) Annotationes in Interpretes Ætii. 4to. *ib.* 1540

Id. Opus, cum Additionibus Hugonis Sanoniensi. fol. *Lugd.* 1549



## ALEXANDER TRALLIANUS.

Libri duodecim Græc. et Lat. multo quam antea auctiores et integriores Jo. Guintero Andernaco interprete. 8vo.

*Basil.* 1556

Βιβλία δνο και δεκα. 'Ραζη Λογος περι Λοιμικης. Alexandri Tralliani Libri XII. Rhazæ de Pestilentia libellus ex Syrorum lingua in Græcam translatus. Jac. Goupili in eosdem castigationes. fol.

*Lut. Paris,* 1548

## PAULUS.

De Re Medica Opus, nunc primum Latinitate donatum per Joan. Guinterum Andernachum. fol.

*Paris,* 1532

Βιβλια 'Επτα. fol.

*Basil.* 1538

Medicinæ totius Enchiridion, Alberto Torino Interprete. 8vo.

*Basil.* 1551

De Diebus decretoriis; extat cum Thylesio de Coloribus. 8vo.

*Lut. Par.* 1529

De Facultatibus Alimentorum; extat cum Cæl. Apicio de Re Culinaria. 4to.

*Basil.* 1541

Medical works, translated into English, with a copious commentary containing a comprehensive view of the knowledge possessed by the Greeks, Romans and Arabians on all subjects connected with medicine and surgery, by F. Adams, Esq. vol. 1. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1833

## ACTUARIUS.

De Actionibus et Spiritus Animalis Affectibus ejusque Nutritioni. De Urinis. Methodi Medendi Libri VI. 8vo.

*Par.* 1556

Id. opus, cum Accessione Tractatus de Medicamentorum Compositione, J. Ruellio Interprete. 3 tom. 12mo.

*Lugd.* 1556

De Urinis, Amb. Leone Nolano Interprete. 8vo.

*ib.* 1529

Id. opus: accedunt aliorum Medicorum Dissertationes de Urinis. 8vo.

*Trajec.* 1670

## SERAPION.

De Simplicibus Medicinis opus, Othone Brunfels curante. fol.  
*Argent.* 1531

## RHAZES.

Almansoris Liber nonus, cum Expositione Sillani, &c. fol.  
*Venet.* 1483

De Simplicibus Medicinis opus, per O. Brunfels editum. fol.  
*Argent.* 1531

Περὶ Λοιμικῆς h. e. de Variolis et Morbillis: ex Syr. in Gr.  
Tr., cum Jac. Goupyli Castigationibus. fol. *Lutet.* 1548

Libellus de Peste, de Græco in Latinum sermonem versus  
a K. Macchellum. 8vo. *Venet.* 1555

De Variolis et Morbillis Commentarius. Item ac R. Mead de  
iisdem Morbis. 8vo. *Lond.* 1747

De Variolis et Morbillis Curâ et impensis Johannis Channing  
(Arabice et Latine). 8vo. *ib.* 1766

PAULET (J. J.) Histoire de la Petite Vérole, avec les moyens  
d'en préserver les Enfans, et d'en arrêter la Contagion en  
France; suivie d'une Traduction de Rhazes sur la Petite  
Vérole. 2 tom. 12mo. *Paris,* 1768

VESALIUS (And) Paraphrasis in Nonum Librum Rhazæ, &c.  
affectuum singularum Corporis partium curatione, 12mo.  
*Witteb.* 1592.

## HALY ABBAS.

Liber totius Medicinæ necessaria continens; ex Arabica  
Lingua à Stephano in Latinam reductus, et à Michaele de  
Capella illustratus et impressus. 4to. *Lugdun.* 1523

## AVICENNA.

Canonum Libri duo. Ab Arab. in Lat. transl. à Gerardo  
Cremonensi. fol. *Venet.* 1489

Avicennæ Arabum Medicorum Principis Canon Medicinæ  
ex Gerardi Cremonensis Versione et And. Alpigi Belunen-  
sis Castigatione a Jo. Costæo et J. P. Mongio Annotationi-  
bus jampridem illustratus. fol. *ib.* 1608

## MESUE.

Liber de complexionibus, proprietatibus, electionibus, operationibusque simplicium medicinarum laxativarum; Practica de Medicinis particularium ægritudinum Petri Apponii in Librum Jo. Mesue. fol. — 1471

Mesue, cum Expositione Mondini super Canones Universales, ac etiam cum Expositione Christophori de Honestis; in Antidotarium ejusdem Additiones Petri Apponii. fol. *Venet.* 1497

Opera. fol. *ib.* 1623

Therapeuticæ Methodi, h. e. Curandi Artis, Libri VII. è Græco in Latinum transl. fol. *Basil.* 1543

## ALBUCASIS.

Liber Theoricæ necnon Practicæ Alsaharavii. (i. e. Albucasis) fol. *Aug. Vind.* 1519

De Chirurgia; Arabice et Latine. Cura Jo. Channing. 2 tom. 4to. *Oxon.* 1778

## AVERROES.

De Simplicibus Medicinis. fol. *Argent.* 1531

Collectanearum de Re Medica Averrhoi, Philosophi post Aristotelem et Galenum facile doctissimi, Sectiones tres: à J. Bruyerino Campegio Latine donat. 4to. *Lugd.* 1537

## YSAAC.

Omnia opera; cum quibusdam aliis Opusculis (Constantini De Gradibus Medicinarum, &c.) fol. *Lugd.* 1515

*Extracts and Translations from the Older Medical Writers.*

GRUNER (Ch. Go.) Bibliothek der alten Aerzte in Uebersetzungen und Auszügen. 2 Bde. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1780—82

*Collections of the Works of the Restorers of Medicine, and the Moderns.*

- VILLANOVA (Arnold de) Opera omnia. fol. *Basil.* 1585  
 ——— Opera quæ edita sunt hactenus omnia, per M. Gaultherum H. Ryff. 12mo. *Argent.* 1541
- FRACASTORIUS (Hieron.) Opera omnia. 8vo. *Lugdun.* 1591
- FALLOPIUS (G.) Opera quæ adhuc extant omnia. fol. *Francof.* 1584  
 ——— Opera omnia, Tomo secundo adjuncto, Op. et Stud. J. P. Maphæi. fol. *ib.* 1600
- RIOLANUS (Joannes) *Ambianus.* Opera omnia. fol. *Paris,* 1610
- GORRÆUS (Jo.) Opera: à Jo. Gorrræo filio edita. fol. *ib.* 1622
- HOLLERIUS (Jacob.) Omnia opera Practica. Accessit Therapeia Puerperarum Joannis le Bon. 4to. *Genevæ,* 1635  
 ——— Id opus. Additis doctissimis ejusdem Scholiis et observationibus, deinde Ludovici Dureti Annotationibus. fol. *Paris,* 1664
- SENNERTUS (Dan.) Opera omnia. 3 tom. fol. *ib.* 1641
- MERCURIALIS (Hieron.) Opuscula Aurea et Selectiora. fol. *Venet.* 1644
- SPIGELIUS (Ad.) Opera quæ extant omnia, ex Recensione Jo. Ant. Van der Linden. Accesserunt huic Editioni Tractatus eorum qui post Spigelium Anatomiam Invento aliquo majoris Usus adauxerunt, videl. ASELLII, HARVEII, et WALÆI. 2 tom. in 1. fol. *Amst.* 1645
- ZACUTUS (Abr.) Lusitanus. Opera omnia. 2 tom. fol. *Lugd.* 1649
- FORESTUS (Pet.) Observationum et Curationum Medicinalium ac chirurgicarum opera omnia. 2 tom. fol. *Francfort,* 1634  
 ——— Id. Opus in quatuor Tomos digestum. 4 tom. fol. *Rothomag.* 1653
- HELMONT (J. B. van) Opuscula Medica inaudita: De Lithiasi; De Febribus; De Humoribus Galeni; De Peste. 4to. *Amst.* 1648
- PARACELSUS (Aur. Phil. Theophr.) Opera omnia Medica, Chymica, et Chirurgica. 3 tom. fol. *Genev.* 1658

- BOTAL (Leon.)** Opera omnia Medica et Chirurgica, cura J. v. Horne. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1660
- CARDANUS (Hieron.)** Opera omnia tam hactenus excusa, cura Caroli Sponii. 10 tom. fol. *ib.* 1663
- BARBETTE (Paul)** Opera Chirurgico-anatomica, ad circularem Sanguinis Motum aliaque recentiorum Inventa accommodata. Acced. de Peste Tractatus. 12mo. *ib.* 1672
- Les Œuvres de Médecine et de Chirurgie de Paul Barbette. 5 vol. 8vo. *Lyon,* 1693
- RIVERIUS (Jo.)** Opera Medica universa. Ed. ex Recensione J. J. Döbelii. fol. *Franc.* 1674
- CLAUDINUS (Jul. Cæs.)** Opuscula. 12mo. *Francof. ad Mœnam,* 1677
- DE GRAAF (Regn.)** Opera omnia. 8vo. *ib.* 1677
- Id. op. *ib.* 1678
- SYLVIUS (Fr. de le Boe)** Opera Medica. 4to. *Amst.* 1680
- MICHAELIS (Joh.)** Opera quotquot habere potuerunt omnia. Ed. alt. 4to. *Norimb.* 1698
- ETTMULLER (Mich.)** Opera omnia; nempe, Institutiones Medicinæ, collegium chirurgicum, Chymia rationalis, &c. cum Præfatione Geo. Franci, 2 tom. fol. *Franc.* 1688
- Ettmullerus abridged; or A complete System of the Theory and Practice of Physic. 8vo. *Lond.* 1699
- MAYERNE (Theod.)** Opera Medica omnia. fol. *ib.* 1700
- BROEN (Joan.)** Opera Medica; videl. Medicina Theoretica; Exercitationes Theoretico-practicæ; Compendium Chemicum. 4to. *Amstelod.* 1703
- KERCKRING (Jo.)** Opera omnia Anatomica, continens Spicilegium Anatomicum, Osteogeniam Fœtum, et Anthropogeniæ Iconographiam. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1717
- RUYSCH (Fred.)** Opera omnia Anatomico-medico-chirurgico. 4to. *Amst.* 1721
- HOFFMANN (Frid.)** Opuscula Physico-medica. 2 tom. *Ulm.* 1725—26
- Opera omnia Physico-medica, addita Vita Auctoris. 6 tom. fol. *ib.* 1740—65
- FANTONI (I.)** Opuscula Medica et Physiologica. 4to. *Genev.* 1738
- HEURNIUS (Jo.)** Opera omnia, tam ad Theoriam quam ad Praxin



- Medicam spectantia, juxta Recensionem et Œconomiam  
Othonis Heurnii expressa. 2 tom. fol. *Lugdun.* 1658
- HORST (Greg.) Opera Medica.—Institutiones Medicæ, et  
Scripta huc spectantia.—Observationes et Epistolæ Medi-  
cinales. Centuria Problematum *Θηραπευτικων*, &c. Curâ  
Gregorii et Jo. Dan. Horstii. 3 tom. 4to. *Goud. et Amst.* 1661
- BORELLUS (Pet.) Historiarum et observationum Medico-phy-  
sicarum Cent. IV. Quibus ipse quidem subjunxit Isaaci  
Cattieri observationes medicinales raras, Renatique Car-  
tesii Vitam. 8vo. *Frft.* 1676
- LAURENTIUS (Andreas) Opera Therapeutica. fol. *Franc.* 1627
- BACON (Fr.) Opuscula omnia posthuma, Philosophica, Civilia  
et Theologica. Cur. et Fid. Gul. Rawley. 8vo. *ib.* 1658
- THEVENIN (François) Œuvres de. 4to. *Paris*, 1669
- WILLIS (Tho.) Opera Medica et Physica. 2 tom. 4to. *Lugd.* 1676
- The Practice of Physic; being the whole Works of  
that renowned Physician. Tr. Lat. fol. *Lond.* 1684
- DIEMERBROECK (I. von) Opera omnia anatomica et medica,  
emendata et aucta ab Auctore, et recognita per Jun. de  
Diemerbroeck, Isbrandi filium. fol. *Ultraj.* 1685
- MALPIGHI (Marcel.) Opera omnia, Figuris illustrata. 2 tom.  
fol. *Lond.* 1686—87
- Opera Posthuma, quibus præfixa est Vita Auctoris  
a seipso scripta. fol. *ib.* 1697
- Id. 4to. *ib.* 1700
- ENTIUS (Geo.) Opera omnia Medico-physica. 8vo. *Lugd.* 1687
- ABERCROMBY (Dav.) Opuscula Medica hactenus edita. 12mo.  
*Lond.* 1687
- MORTON (Rich. M.D.) Opera Medica: nimirum, De Phthisi;  
De Morbis universalibus acutis; De Febribus inflammatoriis.  
3 tom. 8vo. *Amst.* 1696
- WOESTHOVEN (Ab.) Dissertatio Medica Inauguralis, continens  
varias miscellaneas Theses. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1699
- SYDENHAM. Opera universa. Ed. tertia. 8vo. *Lond.* 1705
- Id. op. *Lugd. Bat.* 1726
- Opera Medica. 2 tom. 4to. *Genev.* 1723
- The whole Works of that excellent practical Physi-  
cian. 3rd Ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1701
- The Same. 9th Ed. corrected by J. Pechey, M.D.  
*ib.* 1729

- SYDENHAM (Thos. M.D.) Entire Works Englished by J. Swan,  
M.D. 8vo. *Lond.* 1749
- The Same. 3rd Ed. *ib.* 1753
- MATTHIOLUS (P. A.) Opera quæ extant omnia, a Casparo  
Bauhino curata. fol. *Basil.* 1574
- HILDANUS (G. F.) Opera, observationum et Curationum Me-  
dico-chirurgicarum quæ extant omnia. fol. *Francof.* 1646
- JOEL (Franc.) Opera Medica. 4to. *Amst.* 1663
- FUCHSIUS (L.) Opera, addita appendice aut Apologia, item  
ac Oratione de vita et morte Autoris. 2 tom. fol.  
*Frft.* 1666
- BAGLIVI (Jo.) Opera omnia Medico-practica et Anatomica, nec  
non J. D. Santorini opuscula quatuor de Structura et Motu  
Fibræ, de Nutritione Animalì, de Hemorrhoidibus, et de  
Catameniiis. 4to. *Lugd.* 1710
- REDI (Fr.) Opere. 3 tom. 8vo. *Venez.* 1712
- RAMMAZINI (B.) Opera omnia Medica et Physiologica. Acce-  
dit Vita Auctoris. 4to. *Lond.* 1718
- LANCISI (Jo. M.) Opera omnia; collegit et in ordinem digessit  
P. Assaltus. 2 tom. *Genev.* 1718
- Opera quæ hactenus prodierunt omnia. 4 tom. 4to.  
*ib.* 1745
- PITCAIRNE (A., M. D.) opera omnia Medica. 4to.  
*Hag. Com.* 1722
- GLANDORP (Matth.) Opera omnia. 4to. *Lond.* 1729
- VALLISNIERI (Antonio) Opere Fisico-mediche stampate e  
manoscritte. 3 tom. fol. *Venez.* 1733
- FREIND (Jo.) Opera omnia Medica. fol. *Lond.* 1733
- MARIOTTE. Œuvres, comprenant tous les Traitez de cet  
Auteur. Nouv. ed. 2 tom. 4to. *La Haye.* 1740
- TRILLER (D. W.) Opuscula Medica ac Medico-philologica a  
Krause collecta. 4 vol. 4to. *Frft. et Lips.* 1746
- PLATNER (Jo. Zach.) Opuscula; Dissertationes; Prousiones.  
2 tom. 4to. *Lips.* 1748
- FIZES (Ant.) Opera medica de Tumoribus, Suppuratione,  
Cataractâ, humani Corporis Partibus solidis, Hominis Liene  
sano, ac Secretione Bilis: accessit de Generatione Hominis

- Exercitatio; a Nic. Fizes latinitate donata. Pts. II. 12mo.  
*Paris*, 1751
- HALLER (Alb. ab.) Opera Minora, emendata, aucta, et renovata. 3 tom. 4to. *Lausan*. 1762—68
- Sammlung kleiner Hallerischer Schriften. 3 Th. 8vo.  
*Bern*. 1772
- MEAD (Rich., M. D.) Medical works. 3 vols. 8vo. *Edinb*. 1763
- The same. 3 vols. *ib*. 1765
- The same. 8vo. *Dubl*. 1767
- ROEDERER (J. G.) Opuscula Medica, nunc demum collecta, cum Elogio auctoris à A. G. Kæstner. 4to. *Gotting*. 1763
- HARVEY (Guliel.) Opera omnia à Collegio Medicor. Londinens. edita. 4to. *Lond*. 1766
- WHYTT (Rob.) Works; publ. by his Son. 4to. *Edinb*. 1768
- MANGOLD (C. A.) Opuscula Medico-Physica. 8vo.  
*Altenb*. 1769
- BOYLE (Rob.) Works; with a life of the author. 6 vols. 4to.  
*Lond*. 1772
- WERLHOF (P. G.) Opera Medica. Collegit et auxit J. E. Wichmann. Pts. 1 et 2. 4to. *Hannov*. 1775
- BACON (Francis, Lord Verulam) Works. 5 vols. 4to.  
*Lond*. 1778
- SCHROEDER (Ph. Geo.) Opuscula Medica antehac seorsim edita, à Ackermann collecta. 2 tom. 8vo. *Norimb*. 1778—79
- RICHTER (Ge. Gottl.) Opuscula Medica antehac in Academia Gottingensi seorsim edita, nunc vero collecta, studio J. C. G. Ackermann; præfatus est D. W. Triller. 3 vol. 4to.  
*Frft. et Lips*. 1780—81
- GRETING (J. E.) Vermischte medicinische und chirurgische Schriften herausgegeben von Karl W. Greding. 12mo.  
*Altenb*. 1781
- MONRO (Alex.) Works; published, with a life of the author, by his son, Alex. Monro, M. D. *Edinb*. 1781
- FOTHERGILL (Jo.) A complete collection of the medical and philosophical works of John Fothergill, M. D.; with an account of his life, and occasional notes, by J. Elliot, M. D. 8vo. *Lond*. 1781
- CAMPER (Pet.) Kleinere Schriften die Arzneikunst, und fürnehmlich, die Naturgeschichte betreffend. Aus. d. Holl. von I. F. M. Herbell übers. 3 Bde. 8vo. *Leipz*. 1782—90

- CHAMOUSSET (M. de) Œuvres complètes, contenant ses Projets d'humanité, de bienfaisance et de patriotisme; précédés de son éloge par l'Abbé Cotton des Houssayes. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1783
- POUTEAU (Claude) Œuvres posthumes. 3 tomes 8vo. *ib.* 1783
- MURRAY (Ad.) Opuscula, in quibus commentationes varias tam medicas quam ad rem naturalem spectantes, retraxavit, emendavit, auxit. 2 vols. 8vo. *Gotting.* 1785—86
- COLLIGNON (Pet.) Miscellaneous works. 4to. *Camb.* 1786
- BERTRANDI (Ambrogio) Opere anatomiche et cerusiche, pubblicate e accresciute di Noti e di Supplementi dai chirurghi G. A. Penchienati e Gio. Brugnani. 10 tom. 8vo. *Torino*, 1786—96
- BALDINGER (E. G.) Opuscula Medica. 12mo. *Gotting.* 1787
- GAUBIUS (H. D.) Opuscula Academica omnia prius sparsim edita, nunc vero in unum collecta. 4to. *Leidæ*, 1786
- STARK (Wm., M. D.) Works; consisting of chemical and anatomical observations, and experiments dietetical and statical, published by J. C. Smith, M. D. 4to. *Lond.* 1788
- GRETING (Jo. Ern.) Sämmtliche medizinische Schriften, herausg. von K. W. Greding. 2 Thle. 8vo. *Greitz*, 1790—91
- BÖTTCHER (Jo. Fried.) Vermischte medicinisch-chirurgische Schriften. 2 Hefte. 12mo. *Königsb.* 1791—92
- HAEN (Ant. de) Opuscula quædam inedita. Acced. Historiæ morborum a Stoll Ann. 1770—72. Ed. cur. &c. Jos. Eyerel. Vol. 2. 8vo. *Vindob.* 1795
- Id. opus. 4to. *Antverp.* 1715
- LEEUEWENHOECK (Ant. van) Select works. Tr. by S. Hoole from Dutch and Lat. Parts I. and II. 4to. *Lond.* 1798—99
- Works complete. 2 vols. 4to. *ib.* 1800
- FAVENTINI (Benedict. Victor.) Opuscula Medica. —
- CAMPER (Pet.) Œuvres qui ont pour Objet l'Histoire Naturelle, la Physiologie et l'Anatomie Comparée. 3 tom. 8vo. Atlas fol. *Paris*, 1803
- VICQ'D AZYR (Fe.) Œuvres de, recueillées et publiées, avec des Notes, et un Discours sur sa Vie et ses Ouvrages, par J. L. Moreau. 6 vol. 8vo. et 1 fol. *Paris*, 1805
- TISSOT (S. A. D., M. D.) Œuvres complètes. Nouv. Edit. par M. P. Tissot, précédée d'un Précis historique sur la Vie de l'auteur, et accompagnée de Notes par M. J. N. Hallé. 11 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1811



- ABERNETHY (John) Surgical Works, viz.—On the constitutional origin and treatment of local Diseases; Aneurism; Diseases resembling Syphilis; Diseases of the urethra; Injuries of the Head; Miscellaneous Subjects, viz. The ill Consequences occasionally succeeding to Venæsection; On Emphysema; On the Operation of puncturing the Urinary Bladder; On the Tic Douloureux; On the Removal of loose Substances from the Knee Joint; Treatment of one Species of the Nævi Materni; On Hæmorrhoidal Diseases; On Fistulæ in the Perinæum, Tumours, and Lumbar Abscesses. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1811
- The same: a new edit. 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1827
- DESAULT (P. J.) Œuvres chirurgicales par Xav. Bichat. 3 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1812
- PARADISI (Nicol.) Opuscula Academica; accedunt N. G. Oosterdykii Prolusio, et H. Tolii Narratio de Vita Nicolai Paradisii. Ed. à filio N. Paradisio. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1813
- HARLES (C. F.) Opera minora Academica Medici, Physiologici, et Antiquarii Argumenti. tom. 1. 8vo. *Lips.* 1815
- VOLTA (Alessandro) Collezione dell' opere. 3 tom. in 5 Pte. 8vo. *Firenze*, 1816
- ACKERMANN (J. F.) Sammlung der wichtigsten kleinen Schriften. 8vo. *Speyer*, 1816
- REIL (J. C.) Kleine Schriften wissenschaftlichen und gemeinnützigen Inhalts. 8vo. *Halæ.* 1817
- BORDEU (Theoph.) Œuvres complètes; précédées d'une Notice sur sa Vie, et sur ses ouvrages, par M. le Chevalier Richerand. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1818
- WILLAN (R., M. D.) Miscellaneous Works:
1. An inquiry into the antiquity of the small pox, measles and scarlet fever.
  2. Reports on the diseases of London.
  3. Detached papers on medical subjects, edited by Ashly Smith, M. D. 8vo. *Lond.* 1821
- FORMLEY (L.) Vermischte medicinische Schriften. Erster Bd. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1821
- PUJOL (Alexis) Œuvres de Médecine pratique; avec une notice sur la vie et travaux de l'auteur, et des Additions, par F. G. Boisseau. 4 tom. 4to. *Paris*, 1823
- CABANIS (P. J. G.) Œuvres completes de Cabanis, accompagnés



- d'une notice sur sa vie, et sur ses ouvrages, avec les œuvres posthumes. 5 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1823-25
- DES CARTES (Réné) Œuvres, publiées par Victor Cousin. 11 vol. 8vo. *ib.* 1824—26
- FRANK (J. P.) Opuscula Posthuma, a Josepho filio edita. 8vo. *Viennæ*, 1824
- BAILLIE (Matth., M.D.) The works of, with an account of his Life by James Wardrop. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1825
- PARRY (C. H.) Collections from the unpublished Medical Writings of the late Caleb Hil. Parry, M.D. 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1825
- PERCY et C. J. B. COMET. Opusculs de Médecine, de Chirurgie, d'Hygiène, et Critiques medico-littéraires publiés dans l'Hygiène. 8vo. *Paris*, 1827
- KÜHN (C. G.) Opuscula Academica, Medica et Philologica, collecta, aucta, et emendata. vol. 1 & 2. 8vo. *Lips.* 1827—28
- CULLEN (Wm.) The Works of Wm. Cullen, M.D. containing his Physiology, Nosology, and First Lines of the Practice of Physic, with numerous extracts from his manuscript papers and from his Treatise on the Materia Medica. Edited by John Thomson, M.D. 2 vols. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1827
- ALBERTINI (Hipp. Franc.) Opuscula. Ed. et Præf. est M. H. Romberg. 8vo. *Berolin.* 1828
- CHIAPPA (G. A. del) Raccolta di Opuscoli Medici. vol. 1. 8vo. *Pavia*, 1828
- HAHNEMANN (S.) Kleine medicinische Schriften Gesammelt und herausg. von E. Stapf. 2 Bde. 8vo. *Dresd. und Leipz.* 1829—30
- The Works of John Hunter, with Notes, by J. F. PALMER. 4 vols. 8vo. and 1 vol. of plates. 4to. *Lond.* 1835
- BERENDS (Car. Aug. Guil.) Opera Posthuma. Ed. et Præf. A. G. à Stosch. 1 vol. Sectiones de Morbis Tabificis. 8vo. *Berol.* 1829
- Opera Posthuma, Vol. 2dum. Lectiones in Aphorismos Hippocrates. 8vo. *ib.* 1831
- HEIM (E. L.) Vermischte medicinische Schriften-Gesammelt und herausgegeben von A. Paetsch. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1836
- PIQUER (A.) Las Obras. 13 tom. 8vo. *Madrid. v. a.*

*Observations, Essays, Tracts, &c. by individual Authors, the Subjects not specified.*

CONSTANTINUS Africanus, Tractatus varii. fol. *Lugdun.* 1515

MACNEVEN (G. L. B.) Diss. ex. Pathologia, Semeiotice, Hygiene et Therapia (in Klink. Diss. Prag. vol. 1. p. 59.)

——— Diss. ex. Pathologia, Semeiotice, Hygiene et Therapia (in Klink. Diss. Prag. vol. 1. p. 91.)

FRANK (J. P.) Observationes quædam Medico-chirurgicæ (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 5. p. 179.)

——— Observationes Medico-Chirurgicæ (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 6. p. 187.)

SPROEGEL (D.) Observationes Selectiores (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 5. p. 535.)

WESZPREMI (S.) Observationes medicæ (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 6. p. 803.)

BUCHWALD (B. I. de) et F. de BUCHWALD, Observationum quadriga (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 6. p. 777.)

REGHELLINI (Giano) Osservazioni sopra alcuni Casi rari Medici e Chirurgici. 8vo.

LOMMIUS (Jod.) Medicinalium Observationum Lib. III. 12mo. *Antverp.* 1560

——— Id. 8vo. *Amst.* 1715

——— Id. *ib.* 1720

——— Id. *ib.* 1726

DODONÆUS (R.) Medicinalium observationum exempla rara. 12mo. *Leidæ.* 1585

SALMUTIUS (Ph.) Observationum Medicarum Centuriæ Tres ; cum H. Conringii Præfatione de doctrina Pathologica ; accedit R. Capelluti Libellus de Peste. 4to. *Brunsv.* 1648

THONERUS (Augustin.) Observationum Medicinalium haud trivialium Libri quatuor. Hisce adjuncti sunt Consultationum Libri duo. 4to. *Ulm.* 1651

TULPIUS (Nicol.) Observationes Medicæ. 8vo. *Amst.* 1652

——— Id. *ib.* 1672

——— Id. Edit. 5ta. *Lugd. Bat.* 1716

- WILLIUS (J. V.) Exercitationes pathologicæ. 4to.  
*Lond.* 1670
- BORELLUS (Pet.) Historiarum et Observationum Medico-physicarum Cent. IV. Quibus ipse quidem subjunxit Isaaci Cattieri Observationes medicinales raras, Renatique Cartesii Vitam. 8vo.  
*Frft.* 1676
- MAYERNE (Theod. Turquet de) Medical Councils or Advices written originally in French, put into Latin by Theoph. Bonet, Englished by T. Sherley, M.D. 12mo. *Lond.* 1677
- WEDELIUS (G. W.) Dissertationes Medicæ selectæ. 4to.  
*Jenæ,* 1686
- MURALTO (J. de) Exercitationes Medicæ, Observationibus et Experimentis Anatomicis mixtæ. 12mo. *Amst.* 1688
- PECHLINUS (J. N.) Observationum Physico-Medicarum Libri tres. Accessit ephemeris vulneris thoracis. 4to. *Hamb.* 1691
- WOESTHOVEN (Ab.) Dissertatio Medica Inauguralis, continens varias miscellaneas Theses. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1699
- BOGDANUS (M.) Theses medicæ miscellaneæ. 4to.  
*Basil.* 1699
- HORATIANUS (Octav.) Rerum Medicarum Libri IV.; et Albucasis Chirurgiæ Libri III.; edente Hermanno comite à Neuenar. fol.  
*Argent.* 1532
- THOMSON (Alex., M. D.) Dissertationes Medicæ. 8vo.  
*Lugd. Bat.* 1705
- STAHL (G. E.) A Collection of his numerous Dissertations, Inaugural Essays, &c. 5 vols. 4to. *Halæ.* 1708—1800
- PITCAIRN (Archib., M.D.) Dissertationes Medicæ ; subjuncta est Th. Boeri, M.D. ad A. Pitcairnum Epistola, qua respondetur Libello Franci Astrucii. 4to. *Edinb.* 1713
- WAGRET. Observations de Médecine et de Chirurgie. 12mo.  
*Paris,* 1720
- HARRIS (W., M. D.) Dissertationes Medicæ et Chirurgicæ. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1725
- MARTINE (Geo., M.D.) Essays Medical and Philosophical. 8vo. *ib.* 1740
- RONCALLI (Francis) Historiæ Morborum Observationibus auctæ, et clarissimorum Virorum Consultationibus atque Epistolis illustratæ. fol.  
*Brix.* 1741
- DOD (Pierce, M.D.) Several Cases in Physic, Small Pox, and Fever. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1746

- MUZELL (Fred., M.D.) Medical and Chirurgical Observations. Tr. from the Germ. 8vo. *Lond.* 1755
- HALLER (Alb. ab.) Pathological Observations, chiefly from Dissections of Morbid Bodies. 8vo. *ib.* 1756
- TAYLOR (R.) Miscellanea Medica. 4to. *ib.* 1761
- FICHET DE FLECHY (Ph.) Observations sur différens Cas singuliers relatifs à la Médecine pratique, à la Chirurgie, aux Accouchemens, et aux Maladies vénériennes. 12mo. *Paris*, 1761
- SOUTHWELL (Thos., M.D.) Medical Essays and Observations abridged from the Memoirs of the Royal Academy. 4 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1764
- BISSET (C.) Medical Essays and Observations. 8vo. *Newcast.* 1766
- Recueil d'observations de médecine des Hôpitaux Militaires. 2 tom. 4to. *Paris* 1766—72
- MACBRIDE (Dav., M.D.) Experimental Essays on Medical and Philosophical Subjects. 8vo. *Lond.* 1767
- HECKER (J.) Biga Observationum. 4to. *Argent.* 1768
- MISCELLANY—The medical; or a collection of Cases, Tracts and Commentaries. 8vo. *Lond.* 1768
- LUDWIG (C. G.) Adversaria Medico-Practica. 3 vol. 8vo. *Lips.* 1769,—72,—74
- METZGER (J. D.) Adversaria Medica; continent Chirurgica, Physiologica, Practica, 8vo. *Traj. ad Mosel.* 1775—78
- SCHOENMEZEL (F.) Adversaria medico-academica. 8vo. *Heidelb.* 1778
- RAHN (J. H.) Adversaria Medico-practica, vol. 1. 8vo. *Turici,* 1779
- KNOTHE (Ben. G.) Sylloge observationum medico-chirurgicarum. 4to. *Lips.* 1781
- THEDEN (J. C. A.) Neue Bemerkungen und Erfahrungen zur Bereicherung der Wundarzneikunst und Arzneigelahrtheit. 3 Th. 8vo. *Berl. und Stett.* 1782—95
- LIST (G. D. C.) Observationum medico-practicarum biga. 4to. *Mannheim,* 1785
- ROEBER (Fr. A.) Fasciculus observationum Medico-practicarum. 8vo. *Argent.* 1787
- Fasciculus observationum Medico-chirurgicarum. 8vo. *ib.* 1787



- Choix de MEMOIRES sur divers objets d'histoire naturelle par  
Lamarck, &c. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1792
- FERRIAR (John, M.D.) Medical Histories and Reflections. 8vo.  
*Warring*. 1792
- The same, (extended to) 4 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1810
- CAMPER (P.) Dissertationes decem quibus ab illustribus Europæ, præcipue Galliæ, Academiis Palma adjudicata. Acced. de optima agendi vel expectandi in Medicina Ratione, Liber singularis; et Dissertatio de Forcipum indole et actione. 2 vol. 8vo. *Ling.* 1798—1800
- BEDDOES (Thos., M. D.) Contributions to Physical and Medical knowledge. 8vo. *Bristol*, 1799
- MUNNICKS (Jac.) Observationes variæ. 4to. *Gronin.* 1805
- HENNING (J. G. F.) Kleine medicinische Abhandlungen und Wahrnehmungen aus dem Gebiete der Erfahrung. 12mo.  
*Stendal*, 1812
- RICHTER (A. G.) Neue medicinische und chirurgische Bemerkungen. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1813
- FERRANDO (A. C. J.) Dissertationes. 8vo.  
*Augustæ Taurinorum*, 1815
- PETIT (M. A.) Collection d'Observations Cliniques; Ouvrage posthume. 8vo. *Lyon*, 1815
- BAKER (Sir Geo., M.D.) Medical Tracts read at the College of Physicians between the Years 1767 and 1785. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1818
- PARRY (C. H.) Introductory Essays to Collections from the unpublished Medical Writings of the late Caleb Hillier Parry, M.D. 8vo. *ib.* 1819
- Collections from the unpublished Medical Writings of the late Caleb Hil. Parry, M.D. 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1825
- PALLETTA (J. B.) Exercitationes Pathologicæ. Pars prima, et altera. 4to. *Mediol.* 1820—26
- BLANE (Sir G.) Select Dissertations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1822
- WITHERING (W.) The Miscellaneous Tracts of the late W. Withering, M. D., with a memoir of his Life, Character, and Writings. 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1822
- CLIET (M. H.) Observations Medico-Chirurgicales recueillies à l'Hôpital général la Charité de Lyon. 8vo. *Lyon*, 1823
- DUMAS (Ch. L.) Consultations et Observations de Médecine, publiées par L. Rouzet. 8vo. *Paris*, 1824



- BRIGHT (Richard, M. D.) Reports of Medical Cases, 2 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1827—1831
- GINTRAC (E.) Mémoires et Observations de Médecine clinique et d'Anatomie pathologique. 8vo. *Bordeaux*, 1830
- HALFORD (Sir H.) Essays and Orations read and delivered at the Royal College of Physicians; to which is added an account of the opening of the tomb of King Charles the 1st. 8vo. *Lond.* 1831
- HESSELBACH (A. K.) Medicinisch-chirurgische Beobachtungen und Erfahrungen. 2 Hefte. 8vo. *Bamb.* 1832—33
- CHAUFFARD (M.) Mémoires de Médecine pratique, d'Anatomie pathologique et de Litterature medicale. 8vo. *Paris*, 1833
- RUST (J. N.) Aufsätze und Abhandlungen aus dem Gebiete der Medicin, Chirurgie, und Staatsarzneikunde. 2 Bde. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1834
- HARLAN (R.) Medical and Physical Researches, or Original Memoirs in Medicine, Surgery, Physiology, Geology, Zoology, and Comparative Anatomy. 8vo. *Phil.* 1835
- MEDICUS (M.) Diss. Med. Nonnulla ex novis Commentariis Academiæ Scientiarum Instituti Bononiensis. 4to. *Bonon.* 1835
- HOLMES (O. W.) Boylston Prize Dissertations for the years 1836—7. 8vo. *Boston*, 1838
- HOLLAND (Henry) M. D. Medical Notes and Reflections. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839

*Essays, Observations, &c. the Subjects specified.*

- WILLIS (T.) Diatribæ duæ Med.-Philos.; quarum prior agit de Fermentatione, altera de Febribus. His accessit Diss. epistol. de Urinis. 8vo. *Lond.* 1659
- Id. op. 8vo. *ib.* 1677
- TISSOT (S. A. D.) De Variolis, Apoplexia et Hydrope. 8vo. *Laus.* 1761
- GATAKER (T.) Essays on Medical Subjects, viz. Internal use of the Solanum. Observations on Venereal Complaints. Structure of the Eye; with an introduction on Hemlock, Corrosive Sublimate, and the Application of Caustic in Cancer. 8vo. *Lond.* 1764
- PERCIVAL (T.) Essays Medical and Experimental. The Im-

- piric. The Dogmatic. On Bitters and Astringents. On Blisters. On Chyle and Milk. On Theory and Reasoning in Physic. On Columbo Root. 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1773—76
- RICHTER (G. G.) Dissertationes quatuor Medicæ: De morte Servatoris in Cruce, Jeiuniorum noxis, Paralyticis N. T., et Balneo imprimis animali. 4to. *Gotting.* 1775
- QUIER (J.) and others. Letters and Essays on the Small-pox, the Measles, Dry Belly-ache, Yellow and Remittent Fevers of the West Indies; with Thoughts on Hydrocephalus. 8vo. *Lond.* 1778
- SUTTON (Thos., M.D.) Tracts on Delirium Tremens, on Peritonitis, and some other Inflammatory Affections, and on the Gout. 8vo. *ib.* 1813
- STOKER (Wm., M.D.) Pathological Observations; Part II. On continued Fever, Ague, Tic Doloieux, Measles, Small-pox, and Dropsy. 8vo. *Dublin,* 1829
- WINTER (George) On Animal Magnetism, Dropsy, Spasms, &c. 8vo. *Bristol,* —

*Medical Epistles.*

- MASSA (N.) Epistolæ Medicinales. 4to. *Venet.* 1550
- BEVEROVICIUS. D.D. Virorum Epistolæ et Responsa, tum Medica, tum Philosophica. Quibus adduntur Encomia Medicinæ, nec non, Pulveris Sympathetici Compositio accuratissima. 8vo. *Rotterd.* 1665
- PATIN (Guy) Lettres choisies de feu M. Guy Patin, M.D. 3 tom. 12mo. *Cologne,* 1692
- BARTHOLINUS (T.) Epistolarum Medicinalium à Doctis vel ad Doctos scriptarum, Centuriæ IV. 4 vol. 12mo. *Hag. Com.* 1740
- LINNÆUS (Car.) Collectio Epistolarum quas ad Viros illustres et clarissimos scripsit. Accedunt Opuscula pro et contra Virum immortalem scripta extra Sueciam rarissima. Ed. D. H. Stoever. 8vo. *Hamb.* 1792
- SMITH (Sir J. E.) A Selection from the correspondence of Linnæus and other Naturalists, from the original MSS. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1821

## ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY.

*History and Literature.*

GOELICKE (And. Otto.) *Historia Anatomiae nova æque ac antiqua; seu Conspectus Scriptorum qui usque ad præsentia Tempora Anatomiam Operibus suis illustrarunt, una cum Decade Observationum Physico-Anatomico-Chirurgicarum.* 8vo. *Halæ Magd.* 1713

——— *Introductio in Historiam Litterariam Anatomies, seu Conspectus plerorumque, si non omnium, tam veterum quam recentiorum Scriptorum qui a primis Artis Medicæ Natalibus ad hæc nostra usque Tempora, Anatomiam Operibus suis illustrarunt.* 4to. *Frft. ad Viadr.* 1738

DOUGLAS (J.) *Bibliographiæ anatomicæ Specimen: sive Catalogus omnium pene Auctorum qui, ab Hippocrate ad Harveium, Rem anatomicam ex professo vel obiter Scriptis illustrarunt; Opera singulorum et inventa juxta Temporum Seriem complectens.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1715

——— *Ejusd. edit.* 2nda. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1734

KURELLA (Ern. Godof.) *Fasciculus Dissertationum ad Historiam Medicam speciatim Anatomies spectantium.* 12mo. *Berol.* 1754

HARTMANN (P. J.) *Exercitatio de iis quæ contra peritiam veterum anatomicam afferuntur in genere (Kurella. Dissert. ad Histor. medicinæ, p. 103.)* ———

——— *De originibus anatomiae exercitationes (Kurella. Dissert. ad Histor. medicinæ, p. 1.)* ———

SCHULZE (D. I. H.) *Historiæ anatomicæ specimen primum (Kurellæ Dissert. ad Histor. Medicinæ, p. 392.)* ———

KHELLE (Joh.) *Historiæ Anatomicæ, Spec. 1 et 2.* 4to. *Altorf.* 1721—23

PORTAL (Ant.) *Histoire de l'Anatomie et de la Chirurgie; contenant l'Origine et les Progrès de ces Sciences, avec un Tableau Chronologique des principales Découvertes, et un Catalogue des Ouvrages d'Anatomie et de Chirurgie, des Mémoires Académiques, &c.* 6 tom. en 7. 8vo. *Paris,* 1770—73

TEICHMEYER (H. F.) *Diss. Med. solennis, sistens vindicias quorundam inventorum meorum anatomicorum a nonnullis*

- celeberrimis anatomicis in dubiam vocatorum (Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 4. p. 369.) —
- NORTHCOTE (W.) A Concise History of Anatomy from the earliest ages of antiquity. 8vo. *Lond.* 1772
- GRUNER (C. G.) Analecta ad antiquitates medicas, quibus anatomie Ægyptiorum et Hippocratis, necnon mortis genus quo Cleopatra Regina periit, explicantur. 8vo. *Vratislav.* 1774
- HALLER (A. de) Bibliotheca Anatomica; qua Scripta ad Anatomen et Physiologiam facientia à Rerum Initiis recensentur. 2 tom. 4to. *Tigur.* 1774—77
- LASSUS (P.) Essai ou Discours historique et critique sur les Découvertes faites en anatomie par les Anciens et par les Modernes. 8vo. *Paris,* 1783
- HUNTER (W., M.D.) Two introductory lectures to his last Course of Anatomical Lectures. 4to. *Lond.* 1784
- SCHWEICKHARD (C. L.) Tentamen Catalogi Rationalis Dissertationum ad Anatomiam et Physiologiam spectantium ab anno 1539 ad nostra usque tempora. 8vo. *Tubing.* 1798
- LOBSTEIN (J. F.) Rapports des travaux exécutés à l'Amphithéâtre d'Anatomie de Strasbourg. 4to. *Strasb.* 1805
- Compte rendu à la Faculté de Médecine de Strasbourg sur les travaux Anatomiques exécutés à l'Amphithéâtre de cette Faculté pendant les années 1821, 1822, 1823; suivi d'un premier Supplément au Catalogue de son Muséum Anatomique. 8vo. *ib.* 1824
- FRORIEP (L. F.) Ueber die anatomischen Anstalten zu Tübingen. 4to. *Weimar,* 1811
- LAUTH (Tho., M.D.) Histoire de l'Anatomie. Imier tom. 4to. *Argent.* 1815
- BURDACH (K. F.) Berichte von der königlichen anatomischen Anstalt zu Königsberg I—VII. 8vo. *Leipz,* 1818—24
- BARCLAY (J.) Introductory Lectures to a Course of Anatomy; (History) with a memoir of the Author's Life, by G. Ballingall, M. D. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1827
- EHRMANN (C. H.) Compte rendu à la Faculté de Médecine de Strasbourg des Travaux anatomiques exécuté à l'Amphithéâtre de cette Faculté pendant les années 1824—25. 8vo. *Strasb.* 1827
- OUVRARD (J. P.) Discours historique sur la Physiologie. 8vo. *Angers,* 1828



- EBLE (B.) Versuch einer pragmatischen Geschichte der Anatomie und Physiologie. 8vo. *Wien.* 1836  
 The History of Anatomy. MS. 4to. —

*General Survey.*

- RETZER (Dan.) Disquisitio totius Σκεψεως Anatomicæ. 4to. *Tub.* 1622  
 LAMY (M.) Discours Anatomiques de M. Lamy. 8vo. *Paris,* 1685  
 ANTOINE. Sur l'Anatomie. 4to. *s. l. et a.*  
 WYNACKER (J. J. van) Diss. Med. de Anatomia in genere (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 83.) —  
 BRABANT (P. C. de) Diss. Med. de Corpore humano ut structo (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 167.) —  
 BONN (And.) Oratio de simplicitate naturæ anatomicorum admiratione, chirurgorum imitatione dignissima. 4to. *Amst.* 1772  
 MILLAR (John, M.D.) Observations on Anatomy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1774

*Use and Importance.*

- GAVASSETIUS (M.) Libri tres: De Naturii Cauterii; De Preludiis anatomicis, totius Artis Medicæ fundamentis; De Exercitatione Methodi anatomicæ. 4to. *Venet.* 1587  
 HOFFMANN (F.) De Anatomies in praxi medica usu. 4to. *Halæ.* 1707  
 HAHN (Jo. Car.) De Anatomies subtilioris Utilitate. 4to. *Helmst.* 1728  
 Cocchi (Ant.) De Usu Artis anatomicæ. 2nda edit. cui accedunt Observationes ad Lithotomiam attinentes aliaque Chirurgiæ Monumenta, Auctore Gul. Bloomfield. 4to. *Florent.* 1761  
 SENKEISEN (C. G.) De Anatomiae finibus ac studio. E. Platner Quæstiones medicinæ forensis. 4to. *Lips.* 1803  
 ARDINOIS (Fran.) De Fundamento totius Medicinæ Anatomia. Diss Inaug. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1719  
 OKES (Tho., M.D.) Duæ Dissertationes I. Praxi Medicinæ non est apprime necessaria Scientia Anatomica. II. Fœtuum Deformitates non oriuntur ab Imaginatione Prægnan-



tis. Quibus subjunguntur Excerptæ quædam ex Hippocrate et Galeno, cum Latina Versione. 8vo. *Cantab.* 1770

BOSCUS (Hyppolitus) De Facultate Anathomica per breves Lectiones cum quibusdam observationibus. 4to.

*Ferrariæ*, 1600

JUNCKER (J.) De discreto sensu circa studium Anatomici. *Hal. Magd.* 1630

\* \* \*

BILS (L. de) Omnibus vere Anatomici studiosis. 4to.

*Roterod.* 1650

HUNTER (W.) Two introductory Lectures to his last Course of Anatomical Lectures. 4to. *Lond.* 1784

TODD (R. B.) Lecture introductory to a Course of Anatomy and Physiology. 8vo. *ib.* 1832

KLINKOSCH (J. F.) Prog. quo sectiones et demonstrationes suas anatomicas publicas hyemeles proponit. (in Klink. Diss. Prag. vol. 1. p. 199.) —

### *Advancement.*

SCARPA (A.) Oratio de promovendis anatomicarum administrationum rationibus. 4to. *Ticin.* 1783

DISSECTIONS, hints respecting human. 8vo. *Lond.* 1795

ROWLEY (Wm., M. D.) On the absolute necessity of encouraging instead of embarrassing the study of Anatomy. 8vo. *ib.* 1795

TENON. Obs. sur les obstacles qui s'opposent aux progrès de l'Anatomie. 4to. *Paris*, 1785

DUMERIL (A. M. Const.) Essai sur les moyens de perfectionner et d'étendre l'art de l'Anatomiste. 8vo. *ib.* 1803

——— Second Mémoire sur les inconveniens et les dangers qu'entraînent les exhumations des Cadavres destinés aux Anatomistes. MS. —

BEAUCHESNE, RULLIER, CLOQUET, BECLARD. Memoires en reponse à l'une des questions proposées au concours pour la place du chef des travaux anatomiques : Vues générales sur les travaux auxquels doit se livrer le chef des travaux anatomiques pour rendre sa place en même tems profitable à l'instruction des élèves et à la science. —

\* \* \*

REPORT from the Select Committee on Anatomy. fol.  
*Lond.* 1828

RIADORE (J. E.) Suggestions for supplying the London Anatomical Schools. 12mo. *ib.* 1831

HANSON (N.) A Letter on the horrible practice of Burking, and the necessity of placing Anatomical Schools on a different footing. 8vo. *ib.* 1831

GUTHRIE (G. J.) Remarks on the Anatomy Bill now before Parliament, in a letter to Lord Althorp. 8vo. *ib.* 1832

\* \* \*

FRORIEP (L. F.) Ueber die anatomischen Anstalten zu Tübingen. 4to. *Weimar*, 1811

FRORIEP (L. T.) Einige Worte über der Vortrag der Anatomie auf Universitäten, nebst einer neuen Darstellung des Gekröses und der Netze. 4to. *ib.* 1812

LORDAT (J.) Conseils sur la manière d'étudier la Physiologie de l'Homme. 8vo. *Montp.* 1813

#### *Relations to Medical Science.*

JUNG (K. G.) Ueber das Verhältniss der Anatomie zu den medicinischen Wissenschaften. 12mo. *Basil.* —

FRORIEP (L. F.) Ueber Anatomie in Beziehung auf Chirurgie, nebst einer Darstellung der relativen Dicke und Lage der Muskeln am Ober-und Unterschenkel. 4to.  
*Weimar*, 1813

#### *Defence of Anatomy.*

TREW (C. J.) Vertheidigung der Anatomie. 4to.  
*Nurnberg*, 1729

#### *Relations to Religion and Morals.*

COLLIGNON (C.) An inquiry into the structure of the human body, relative to its supposed influence on the morals of mankind. 8vo. *Camb.* 1764

WHEWELL (Wm.) Anatomy and general physics considered with reference to natural Theology. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836

*Nomenclature.*

CAMERARIUS (Jac.) Commentarii utriusque linguæ: hoc est diligens exquisitio nominum quibus partes Corporis humani appellari solent, additis et functionum nomenclaturis, &c. fol. *Basil.* 1551

BRANDE (J. B. van den) Diss. Med. de externis corporis humani appellationibus ac divisione (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 1. p. 66.) —

RUFFUS vel RUFUS *Ephesius*. De Corporis Humani Partium Appellationibus Lib. III. J. P. Crasso Interprete cum Lib. VII. Aretæi. fol. *Venet.* 1552

BARCLAY (John, M.D.) A New Anatomical Nomenclature. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1803

SCHREGER (Ch. Hen. Th.) Synonymia Anatomica. 8vo. *Furth.* 1803

\* \* \*

DUMAS (C. L.) Système methodique de nomenclature et de classification des muscles du Corps Humain, avec des Tableaux descriptifs propres à rappeler leurs nom anciens, leurs situations, leurs attaches, &c. avec un dictionnaire contenant toute la Synonymie des muscles. 4to. *Montp.* 1797

Tableau de l'ancienne Dénomination et de trois nouvelles Nomenclatures des Muscles de l'Homme. 8vo. *Paris*, 1803

\* \* \*

COLLE (Johan.) Elucidarium anatomicum et chirurgicum, ex Græcis, Arabibus, et Latinis selectum, una cum Comment. in 4tum Lib. Avicennæ Fen 3tiam. fol. *Venet.* 1621

*Collected works of Anatomists and Physiologists—Opera Anatomica et Physiologica.*

FABRICIUS (H.) Opera anatomica; de formato foetu, formatione ovi et pulli, locutione et ejus instrumentis, brutorum loquela. fol. *Patav.* 1625

—— Opera omnia anatomica et physiologica, cum præfatione Jo. Bohnii. fol. *Lips.* 1687

—— Id opus, cum indice Rerum et Præfatione B. S. Albini. fol. *Lugd. Bat.* 1738

SPIGELIUS (A.) Opera quæ extant omnia, ex recensione Jo. Ant. Van der Linden. Accesserunt huic editioni Tractatus eorum qui post Spigelium anatomium invento aliquo majore

- ris usus adauxerunt, videl. **ASELLII, HARVEII, et WALÆI.**  
2 tom. in 1. fol. *Amst.* 1645
- RIOLANUS (J.)** Opera Anatomica vetera, recognita et auctiora.  
fol. *Lut.-Par.* 1649
- Id. opus. fol. *ib.* 1650
- VOLCAMERUS (J. G.)** Collegium anatomicum, continens opera  
Jasolini, Cabrolui, et M. A. Severini. 4to. *Hanov.* 1654
- DIEMERBROECK (Isb. van)** Opera omnia anatomica et medica,  
emendata et aucta ab auctore, et recognita per Jun. de Die-  
merbroeck, Isbrandi filium. fol. *Ultraj.* 1685
- MALPIGHIIUS (M.)** Opera omnia, Figuris illustrata. 2 tom. fol.  
*Lond.* 1686—87
- Opera posthuma, quibus præfixa est vita (Auctoris)  
a seipso scripta. fol. *ib.* 1697
- Id. op. 4to. *Amst.* 1700
- BIDLOO (Godfred.)** Series operum anatomico-chirurgicarum  
edita et inedita. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1715
- KERCKRINGIUS (P.)** Opera omnia anatomica, continens Spi-  
cilegium anatomicum, osteogeniam foetuum, et anthropoge-  
niæ iconographiam. 4to. *ib.* 1717
- RUYSCH (F.)** Opera omnia anatomico-medico-chirurgica. 4to.  
*Amst.* 1721
- VISALIIUS (A.)** Opera omnia anatomica et chirurgica, cura  
Hermanni Boerhaave et Bernardi Siegfriedi Albini. 2 tom.  
fol. *Lugd. Bat.* 1725
- DU VERNEY (J. G.)** Œuvres anatomiques. 2 tom. 4to.  
*Paris,* 1761
- HARVEY (G., M.D.)** Opera omnia à collegio medicor. Londi-  
nens. edita. 4to. *Lond.* 1766
- HALLER (A. de)** Opera minora, emendata, aucta, et renovata.  
3 tom. 4to. *Lausan.* 1762—68
- BERTRANDI (Ambrogio)** Opere anatomiche et cerusiche, pub-  
licate e accresciute di noti e di supplementi dai chirurghi  
G. A. Penchienati e Gio. Brugnoni. 10 tom. 8vo.  
*Torino,* 1786—96
- NEUBAUER (J. E.)** Opera anatomica collecta; curâ Geo. Con.  
Hinderer. 4to. *Fet. L.* 1786
- SANDIFORT (E.)** Opuscula anatomica selectiora. 8vo.  
*Lugd. Bat.* 1788

METZGER (J. D.) Opuscula anatomica et physiologica, retracta, aucta, et revisa ab auctore. 8vo. *Gothæ*, 1790

PROCHASKA (G.) Opera minora, anatomici, physiologici, et pathologici argumenti. Ps. 1 et altea. 8vo. *Vindob.* 1800

CAMPER (P.) Œuvres qui ont pour objet l'histoire naturelle, la physiologie et l'anatomie comparée. 3 tom. 8vo. Atlas fol. *Paris*, 1803

VICQ D'AZYR (F.) Œuvres de, recueillées et publiées, avec des notes, et un discours sur sa vie et ses ouvrages, par J. L. Moreau. 6 vol. 8vo. et 1 fol. *ib.* 1805

BARONIO (Giuseppe) Opuscoli di fisica animale e Chirurgia. 8vo. *Milano.* —

*Essays, Observations, Commentaries, &c. on particular Anatomical Subjects.*

KETHAM (Joannes de) Fasciculus Medicinæ, tractans de anothomia et diversis infirmitatibus. fol. *Venet.* 1495

—— Id. opus. fol. *ib.* 1513

—— Id. opus. fol. *ib.* 1522

ALBERTUS (Solomon) Historia plerarumque partium humani corporis. 12mo. *Viteberg.* 1585

BERENGARIUS (J.) Isagoge breves perlucidæ ac uberrimæ in anatomiam corporis humani. 4to. *Bonon.* 1522

—— Id. opus. 4to. *Venet.* 1535

EUSTACHIUS (B.) Opuscula aurea at selectiora; videlicet, de dentibus; tractatio de renibus; de auditus organis; examen ossium, et de motu capitis; de vena azygos, (cum in eis omnibus variis annotationibus). 4to. Imperf. *ib.* 1563

—— Opuscula anatomica; de renum struct. &c. (Ed. Figuris adornata, &c.) De auditus organis. Ossium examen. De motu capitis. De vena quæ Αζυγος Græci, &c. De dentibus. 4to. *ib.* 1564

—— Id. opus. Acced. Leal. Lealis de partibus semen conficientibus in viro Tract. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1707

—— Id. opus. *Delph.* 1726

FRACASSATUS (Car.) Epistolæ anatomicæ. —

HORNE (I. van.) Miscellanea anatomica et chirurgica. 4to. *Basileæ*, 1645



- VOLCAMERUS (J. G.) Collegium anatomicum, continens Opera Jasolini, Cabrolii, et M. A. Severini. 4to. *Hanov.* 1654
- BARTHOLINUS (T.) Historiam anatomicarum et medicarum rariorum. Cent. I. & II. (desid. Cent. III. & IV.) v. & vi. 8vo. m. *Hafn.* 1654—1661
- CHARLETON (Walter, M.D.) Natural history of nutrition, life, and voluntary motion, containing all the new discoveries of anatomists, and most probable opinions of physicians, methodically delivered in exercitationes physico-anatomical. 4to. *Lond.* 1659
- BILS (Ludovic. de) Specimina anatomica, cum Clariss. Doctiss. Virorum Epistolis aliquot et testimoniis. Interprete G. Buenio. 4to. *Roterod.* 1661
- SCHENCKIUS (Jo. Theo.) Exercitationes anatomicæ. 4to. *Jenæ,* 1662
- VESLINGIUS (J.) Observationes anatomicæ et epistolæ medicæ ex Schedis posthumis selectæ et editæ a Th. Bartholino. 12mo. *Hafn.* 1664
- HAMMERER (J. C.) Diss. exhibens problemata quædam anatomica. 4to. *Argent.* 1664
- Problemata quædam anatomica. *ib.* 1666
- Observationes anatomicæ selectiores collegii privati Amstelodamensis. 12mo. *Amst.* 1667
- MALPIGHIUS (Marcellus) Marcelli Malpighii et Caroli Francassati epistolæ anatomicæ. 12mo. *ib.* 1669
- KERCKRINGIUS (Theod.) Spicilegium anatomicum, continens observationum anatomicarum rariorum Centuriam, necnon Osteogeniam foetuum. 4to. *ib.* 1670
- BLASIUS (G.) Observata anatomico-practica in homine brutisque variis. 12mo. *Lugd. Bat. & Amst.* 1674
- MAYOW (J.) Tractatus quinque: quorum primus agit de salnitro et spiritu nitro-aëreo, secundus de respiratione, tertius de respiratione foetus in utero et ovo, quartus de motu musculari et spiritibus animalibus, ultimus de rachitide. 8vo. *Oxon.* 1674
- STENO (Nicol.) Observationes anatomicæ. 12mo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1680
- PEYERUS (Jo. Con.) Parerga anatomica et medica septem, ratione et experientia parentibus concepta et edita. 8vo. *Genev.* 1681

- PAEONIS et PYTHAGORÆ (i. e. Harder et Peyer) Exercitationes anatomicæ et medicæ familiares. 8vo. *Basil.* 1682
- LAMY (M.) Discours anatomiques de M. Lamy. 8vo. *Paris,* 1685
- BEDDEVOLÉ (Dom., M.D.) Essais d'anatomie. 2nde edit. 8vo. *Leid.* 1695
- Essayes of anatomy. *Tr. Fr.* 8vo. *Edinb.* 1691
- RUYSCH (F.) Epistolæ problematicæ Gaubii, Campdomerii, Frenz, Grøetz, Gælicke, Keerwolff, Wolff, Ettmuller, Wedel, Reverhorst, Bidloo, cum Responsionibus Frederici Ruyschii. 4to. *Amst.* 1696
- BELLINI (L.) Opuscula aliquot ad Pitcairnum, in quibus præcipue agitur de motu cordis in et extra uterum, ovo, ovi aëre et respiratione; de motu bilis, et liquidorum omnium per corpora animalium; de fermentis et glandulis, &c. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1696
- Id. opus. 4to. *ib.* 1714
- MANGETUS (J.) Bibliotheca anatomica, sive recens in anatomia inventorum thesaurus locupletissimus. Ed. 2da. 2 vol. fol. *Genev.* 1699
- RUDBECK (O.) Observationes anatomicæ, &c. 4to. *Upsal,* 1708
- FANTONI (J.) Dissertationes anatomicæ. 8vo. *Taur.* 1701
- RUYSCH (F.) Thesauri anatomici decem. 2 tom. Lat. et Belg. 4to. *Amst.* 1701—16
- An anatomical essay in two discourses. 12mo. *Edinb.* 1702
- KIESLING (Dan.) Theses anatomicæ. 4to. *Argent.* 1707
- BOECLER (J. H.) Specimen anatomix curiosæ et utilis. 4to. *ib.* 1709
- HUGONINUS (A.) Theses ex anatome et botanica. 4to. *Basileæ,* 1711
- Bibliotheca anatomico-medico-chirurgica. 3 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1711—14
- BELLINI (L.) Exercitationes anatomicæ duæ de structura et usu renum, et de gustus organo: accedunt quædam renum monstrosorum exempla, ex medicorum celebrium scriptis collecta per Gerhardum Blasium. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1711
- Id. opus. 4to. *ib.* 1726
- BLASIUS (G.) Observationes medico-anatomicæ rariores: acced. historia infantis monstrosi à Mic. Heiland: et historia Agni et Vituli monstrosi à Maur. Hofmanno. 8vo. *ib.* 1711

- RUYSCH (F.)** Adversaria anatomico-medico-chirurgica. Adjuncta est Mich. Ettmulleri epistola de ovario nova. 4to.  
*Amst.* 1717
- MANGETUS (J. J.)** Theatrum anatomicum. 2. vol. fol.  
*Genev.* 1717
- KEILL (J.)** Tentamina medico-physica ad quasdam quæstiones quæ œconomiam animalem spectant. Accessit medicina Statica Britannica. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1718
- PEYERUS (Jo. Jac.)** Observationes quædam anatomicæ in Homine non minus post mortem, quam in Brutis Avibusque viventibus ac mortuis contemplando notatæ secundo. 12mo.  
*Lugd. Bat.* 1719
- RUYSCH (F.)** Thesaurus anatomicus. Lat. 4to. *Amst.* 1721  
 ——— Curæ posteriores, seu Thesaurus anatomicus omnium præcedentium maximus. 4to. *ib.* 1724  
 ——— Curæ renovatæ. 4to. *ib.* 1728
- MORGAGNI (Jo. Bap.)** Adversaria anatomica omnia. 2 vol. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1723  
 ——— Idem opus. 4to. *Patav.* 1719
- SANTORINI (Jo. Dom.)** Observationes anatomicæ. fol.  
*Venet.* 1724
- ALBINUS (Bern. Sieg.)** Index supellectilis anatomiae Jo Jac. Rau a B. S. Albino confectus, qui et vitam ejus et curationem quam calculosis adhibuit figurasque instrumentorum addidit. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1725
- ANDRY (N.)** Examen de diverses points d'anatomie, de chirurgie, de physique, de médecine, &c. 8vo. *Paris,* 1725
- VALSALVA (A. M.)** Opera anatomica, nimirum: De Aure et Dissertationes Anatomicæ, curo ac studio J. B. Morgagni; item J. B. Morgagni epistolæ anatomicæ duodeviginti ad scripta Valsalvæ pertinentes. 2 tom. 4to. *Venet.* 1740
- MORGAGNI (J. B.)** Epistolæ anatomicæ duodeviginti ad scripta Valsalvæ pertinentes (cum Valsalvæ operibus excusæ). 2 tom. 4to. *ib.* 1740
- LIEUTAUD (Jos.)** Essais anatomiques. 8vo. *Paris,* 1742  
 ——— Id. cura Portal. 8vo. *ib.* 1776
- HALLER (Albertus ab)** Disputationes anatomicæ selectæ. 7 tom. 4to. *Gotting.* 1750—51

- BØEHMER (P. A.) Observationum anatomicarum rariorum fascic. 1 et alter, notabilia circa uterum humanum continent. fol. *Hal. Magd.* 1752—56
- MIEG (A.) Specimen observationum anatomicarum atque botanicarum. 4to. *Argent.* 1753
- ESCHENBACH (C. E.) Observata quædam anat.-chirurg. medica rariora. 4to. *Rostoch.* 1753
- Observationum rariorum continuatio. 4to. *ib.* 1755
- LOESCKE (J. L. L., M.D.) Observationes anatomico-chirurgico-medice novæ et rariores. 4to. *Berolin.* 1754
- ALBINUS (B. S.) Academicarum annotationum Lib. VIII. 4to. *Leid.* 1754—64
- MONRO (Alex., M.D. *secundus*,) Observations anatomical and physiological, wherein Dr. Hunter's claim to some discoveries is examined. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1758
- HUBER (J. J.) Observationes aliquot anatomicæ. 4to. *Cass.* 1760
- BRUNS (J. C.) Diss. observationes quasdam anatomicas et chirurgico-medicas exhibens. 4to. *Gottingæ.* 1760
- FASCICULUS Dissertationum anatomico-medicarum. 8vo. *Amstel.* 1764
- BIUMUS (Fr.) Obs. anatomicæ scholiis illustratæ. 4to. *Mediol.* 1765
- BÜTTNER (Chr. Gottl.) Anatomische Wahrnehmungen. 4to. *Königsb. u. Leipz.* 1769
- FABRE (le. Sieur) Essais sur différens points de physiologie, de pathologie et thérapeutique. 8vo. *Paris,* 1770
- BUTTNER (C. G.) Sechs seltene anatomisch-chirurgische Wahrnehmungen. 4to. *Königsb.* 1774
- FORSTEN (Rudolphus) Dissertatio academica, quæstiones physiologicas selectas exhibens. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1774
- WALTER (J. G.) Observationes anatomicæ. fol. *Berl.* 1775
- KOESTLIN (Car. H.) Fasc. animad. physiologici atque mineralogico-chemici argumenti. 4to. *Stuttg.* 1780
- PROCHASKA (G.) Adnotationum academicarum fascicul. III. 8vo. *Pragæ,* 1780—84
- SANDIFORT (Eduard) Exercitationes academicæ. liber 1 & 2. 2 vol. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1783—85



- REZIA (Jac.) Specimen observationum anatomicarum et pathologicarum. Acced. A. J. Testæ epistola pathologici argumenti. 8vo. *Ticin.* 1784
- WALTER (Fried. Aug.) Annotationes academicæ, 4to. *Berol.* 1786
- LEVELING (H. P.) Observationes anatomicæ rariores, iconibus ære incisus illustratæ. Fascic. primus. 4to. *Norimb.* 1787
- HUNTER (John) Observations on certain parts of the animal œconomy. 4to. *Lond.* 1786 et 1792
- METZGER (J. D.) Exercitationes academicæ argumenti aut anatomici aut physiologici, quas dissertationum Regiomontanarum penu in fasciculo collegit. 8vo. *Regiom.* 1792
- SCARPA (Anton.) Anatomicarum annotationum liber primus: De nervorum gangliis et plexibus; liber secundus: De organo olfactus præcipuo, deque nervis nasalibus interioribus è pari quinto nervorum cerebri. Ed. alt. 4to. *Ticin.* 1792
- HUBER (J. J.) Programma, sistens observationes aliquot anatomicas (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 1. p. 297.)
- SALTZMANN (J.) Decas observationum illustrium anatomicorum (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 6. p. 687.) —
- PETSCHÉ (J. L.) Sylloge observationum anatomicarum selectarum (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 6. p. 763.)
- HUBER (J. J.) Programma, sistens animadversiones nonnullas anatomicas (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 2. p. 215.) —
- STEHELINUS (B.) Theses physico-anatomico-botanicæ (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 6. p. 653.) —
- RUDOLPHI (Car. Asm.) Anatomisch-physiologische Abhandlungen mit VIII. Kupf. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1802
- MECKEL (J. F.) Abhandlungen aus der menschlichen und vergleichenden Anatomie und Physiologie. 8vo. *Halæ*, 1806
- HOOPEE (R.) Anatomical examinations. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1807
- CONCOURS pour la place de chef ces travaux anatomiques. Mémoires en reponse à l'une des questions par MM. Beauchesne, Rullier, Cloquet, et Beclard. 8vo. *Paris*, 1812
- BURDACH (C.) Anatomische Untersuchungen bezogen auf Naturwissenschaft und Heilkunst. 4to. *Lond.* 1814



OTTO (A. W.) Seltene Beobachtungen zur Anatomie und Physiologie gehörig. 1te und 2te Sammlung. 4to.

*Berlin*, 1816—24

WELLS (Wm. Chas., M.D.) Two essays; one upon single vision with two eyes, the other on dew: A Letter to the Rt. Hon. Lloyd Lord Kenyon: and an account of a female of the white race of mankind, part of whose skin resembles that of a negro, &c.: with the author's life. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1818

VROLIK (Guil.) Mémoires sur quelques sujets interessans d'anatomie et de physiologie. Tr. du Hollandais par M. Fallot. 4to.

*Amst.* 1822

MECKEL (J. F.) Anatomisch-physiologische Beobachtungen und Untersuchungen. 8vo.

*Halle*, 1822

MAYO (Herbert) Anatomical and physiological commentaries. Nos. 1 & 2.

*Lond.* 1822—23

ROSENTHAL (F.) Abhandlungen aus dem Gebiete der Anatomie, Physiologie und Pathologie. 8vo.

*Berlin*, 1824

HUSCHKE (Aem.) Beiträge zur Physiologie und Naturgeschichte 1ter Band. die Sinne. 8vo.

*Weimar*, 1824

LALLEMAND (F.) Observations pathologiques propres à éclairer plusieurs points de physiologie. 2ieme edit. 8vo.

*Paris*, 1825

SCHROEDER VAN DER KOLK (J. L. C.) Observationes anatomico-pathologici et practici argumenti. 8vo.

*Amst.* 1826

PANIZZA (Barth.) Osservazioni antropo-zootomico-fisiologiche. fol.

*Pavia*, 1830

WEBER (E. H.) Panegyris medica. Insunt annotationes anatomicæ et physiologicæ. 4to.

*Leipz.* 1830

BERTHOLD (A. A.) Beiträge zur Anatomie, Zootomie und Physiologie. 8vo.

*Gotting.* 1831

WEBER (M. J.) Beiträge zur anatomie und physiologie. 4to.

*Bonn.* 1832

DAVY (John, M.D.) Researches anatomical and physiological. 2 vols. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1838

*Systems of Descriptive Anatomy.*

MUNDINUS DE LENTIIS. Anathomia; in fasciculo Medicinæ Joannisa Ketham extat. fol.

*Venet.* 1495 & iterum 1522

- MUNDINUS DE LENTIIS. De omnibus humani corporis interioribus membris anathomia. 4to. *Argent.* 1513
- Anathomia. 12mo. *Lugd.* 1528
- Anathomia, per Jo. Dryanderum edita. 4to. *Marp.* 1541
- BENEDICTUS (Alexander) Anatomice, sive historia corporis humani. Ejusdem colletiones medicinales, seu aphorismi. 4to. *Par.* 1514
- BERENGARIUS CARPUS (Jacob.) Commentaria cum amplissimis additionibus super anatomiam Mundini, una cum textu ejusdem in pristinum et verum nitorem redacto. 4to. *Bonon.* 1521
- Id. opus. *ib.* 1522
- Anatomia. Isagoge breves perlucide ac uberrime in anatomiam corporis humani. 4to. *Venet.* 1535
- DRYANDERUS (Jo.) Anatomia: hoc est, corporis humani Dissectio, pars prior. Item, anatomia Porci ex Traditione Cophonis, et Infantis ex Gabraele de Zerbis. 4to. *Marpurg.* 1537
- GUINTERUS (Joannes) Anatomicarum institutionum ex Galeni sententia Lib. iv. 4to. *Basil.* 1539
- VESALIUS (Andr.) De corporis humani fabrica Lib. vii. fol. *ib.* 1543; *iterum* 1555
- Epitome anatomica, cum notis et commentariis P. Paaw. 8vo. *Paris,* 1560
- Librorum de humani corporis Fabrica epitome, cum annotationibus Nic. Fontani. fol. *Amst.* 1642
- STEPHANUS seu ESTIENNE. De dissectione corporis humani partium, una cum figuris et incisionum declarationibus a Steph. Riverio compositis. fol. *Paris,* 1545
- La Dissection de parties du corps humain, &c. fol. *ib.* 1546
- GEMINUS (Thos.) Compendiosa totius anatomiae delineatio aere exarata. fol. (Tabulæ Vesalii.) *Lond.* 1545
- FUCHSIUS (L.) De humani corporis fabrica epitome. Pars prima. 8vo. *Lugdun.* 1551
- Pars altera. 8vo. *ib.* 1555
- SYLVIUS (Jac) In Hippocratis et Galeni physiologiæ partem anatomicam isagoge. 8vo. *Venet.* 1556

- COLUMBUS (Realdus) De re anatomica Libri XV. fol.  
*Venet.* 1559
- Id. opus. 8vo. *Par.* 1562
- PLANTINUS (Chris.) Vivæ imagines partium corporis humani æreis Formis expressæ. Subjuncta est epitome And. Vesalii, de Corp. Hum. Fabrica. fol. *Antverp.* 1566
- Id. op. *ib.* 1572
- COITER (Volcher.) Externarum et internarum principalium humani corporis partium tabulæ, atque anatomicæ exercitationes observationesque variæ. fol. *Norimb.* 1572
- BANESTER (J.) The historie of man sucked from the sappe of the most approued anathomistes in this present age. fol.  
*Lond.* 1578
- VALVERDUS (Joannes) Anatome corporis humani, a Mich. Columbo Latine reddita. fol. *Venet.* 1589
- Anatomia del corpo umano, co' discorsi de medesimo (Autore), restampata e ampliata. fol. *ib.* 1608
- VAROLIUS (Const.) Anatomix, sive de resolutione corporis humani Lib. IV. 8vo. *Franc.* 1591
- LAURENTIUS (A.) Historia anatomica corporis humani singularumque ejus partium. fol. *Paris,* 1600
- PLATERUS (Felix) De corporis humani structura et usu Libri iii. fol. *Basil.* 1603
- CABROLIUS (Barth.) Αλφαβητον Ανατομικον; hoc est: Anatomes elenchus accuratissimus, omnes humani corporis partes delineans in qua solent secari. Access. osteologia, observationesque med. juxta ac chirurg. perutiles. 4to. *Venet.* (1604)
- EUSTACHIUS (B.) Tabulæ anatomicæ. fol. *Rom.* 1614
- CROOKE (Helkiah) Μικροκοσμογραφια. A description of the body of man collected and translated out of all the best authors of antiquity. fol. *Lond.* 1615
- The same. 2nd edit. fol. *ib.* 1631
- SPIGELIUS (Adr.) De humani corporis fabrica, Libri decem, Tab. 98 Ære inc. exornati. D. Bucretus in lucem profert jussu Auctoris. fol. *Venet.* 1627
- POLL (Mich.) Structura Ανθρωπολογικη, sive Σωματολογικη. 4to. *Brand.* 1616
- BARTHOLINUS (Caspar.) Anatomicæ institutiones corporis humani. 12mo. *Oxon.* 1633

- VESLINGIUS (Joan.) Syntagma anatomicum, cum commentario atque appendice a Ger. L. Blasio. 4to. *Amst.* 1646  
 ——— Id. 4to. *Patav.* 1647
- HIGHMORE (Nath., M.D.) Corporis humani disquisitio anatomica. fol. *Hag. Com.* 1651
- ROSS (A.) Arcana microcosmi; or the hid secrets of man's body discovered in an anatomical duel between Aristotle and Galen; with a refutation of Dr. Brown's Vulgar Errors, Lord Bacon's Natural History, and Dr. Harvey's book de generatione. 8vo. *Lond.* 1652
- MARCHETTI (Dom. de) Anatomia. 12mo. *Harderov.* 1656
- RIOLANUS (J.) A sure Guide, or the best and nearest way to physic and chyrurgery, being an anatomical description of the whole body of man, its parts and their respective diseases demonstrated from the fabric and use of the said parts. Tr. Lat. by N. Culpeper and W. R. fol. *Lond.* 1657
- WINSTON (Thos.) Anatomy lectures at Gresham Colledge. 8vo. *ib.* 1659
- RHODIUS (Jo.) Mantissa anatomica. 12mo. *Hafn.* 1661
- BLASIUS (G.) Anatome contracta, in gratiam discipulorum conscripta et edita. 12mo. *Amst.* 1666
- BARTHOLINUS (T.) Anatomia, ex Caspari Bartholini Parentis Institutionibus, omniumque recentiorum et propriis observationibus, tertium ad sanguinis circulationem reformata. 8vo. *Hag. Com.* 1666  
 ——— Id. opus. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1669  
 ——— Anatome ex omnium veterum recentiorumque observationibus, imprimis institutionibus b. m. parentis Caspari Bartholini, ad circulationem Harvejanam et Vasa lymphatica, quartum renovata. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1673
- GIBSON (Thos., M.D.) The anatomy of human bodies epitomized. 3rd ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1688  
 ——— The same. 4th ed. *ib.* 1694  
 ——— The same. 7th ed. *ib.* 1716
- DIEMERBROECK (I. von) Anatome corporis humani. 4to. *Ultraj.* 1672  
 ——— Id. opus. Edit. nova. 4to. *Lugd.* 1683  
 ——— The Anatomy of human bodies. A treatise on the small pox and measles. Tr. by W. Salmon. fol. *Lond.* 1694



- SAINT-HILAIRE (le Sieur de) L'Anatomie du Corps humain avec ses maladies. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1692
- DRELINCURTIUS (C.) Preludium anatomicum. 12mo. *Lond.* 1680
- COLLINS (Sam.) A system of anatomy, treating of the body of man, beasts, birds, fish, insects and plants. 2 vols. fol. *ib.* 1685
- BIDLOO (G.) Anatomia corporis humani. fol. *Amst.* 1685
- COSMOPOLITÆ historia naturalis, comprehendens humani corporis anatomicam delineationem ab ipsius primis foetus rudimentis in utero, usque ad perfectum et adultum statum. 12mo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1686
- BLANCARDUS (Steph.) Anatomia reformata: sive concinna corporis humani, acced. de balsamatione nova methodus. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1687
- CASE. Ars anatomica breviter elucidata. 32mo. *Lond.* 1695
- CAFE (J., M.D.) Compendium anatomicum nova methodo institutum. *ib.* 1695
- MUNNICKS (Jo.) De re anatomica liber. 4to. *Ultraj.* 1697
- KEILL (James) The anatomy of the humane body abridged, 12mo. *Lond.* 1698
- The same. 2nd edit. *ib.* 1703
- The same. 6th edit. *ib.* 1718
- The same. 10th edit. *ib.* 1738
- COWPER (W.) The anatomy of humane bodies, with figures drawn after the life. fol. *Oxf.* 1698
- The same. 2nd edit. revised and published by C. B. Albinus. *Leyd.* 1737
- TAURY (Daniel) Nouvelle anatomie raisonnée. 8vo. *Paris*, 1698
- A new rational anatomy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1701
- FANTONI (Jo.) Brevis manuductio ad historiam anatomicam corporis humani. 4to. *Aug. Taur.* 1699
- BARTHOLINUS (C.) Specimen historiæ anatomicæ partium corporis humani, ad recentiorum mentem accommodatæ, novisque observationibus illustratæ. 8vo. *Amst.* 1701
- VERHEYEN (Philip) Corporis humani anatomix, liber primus. 8vo. *Lips.* 1705



- VERHEYEN (Philip) *Corporis humani anatomiae*. lib. i. 4to.  
*Brux.* 1726
- *Supplementum, sive corp. hum. anat. liber secundus.*  
 4to. *ib.* 1726
- *Corporis humani anatomiae*, Lib. i. et. ii. 2 tom. 4to.  
*ib.* 1710
- DRAKE (James, M.D.) *Anthropologia nova*; or a new system  
 of anatomy; describing the animal œconomy, and a short  
 rationale of many distempers incident to human bodies. 2  
 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1707
- The same. 2nd edit. 1717
- The same, with a 3rd vol. as appendix. 1727
- FANTONI (J.) *Anatomia corporis humani ad usum theatri ac-*  
*comodata.* 4to. *Aug. Taur.* 1711
- DIONIS (P.) *L'Anatomie de l'homme, suivant la circulation*  
*du sang.* 5me edit. 8vo. *Paris,* 1716
- The anatomy of humane bodies, with a dissertation on  
 the nature of generation. *Tr.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1716
- HEISTERUS (L.) *Compendium anatomicum.* 8vo. *Altorf.* 1717
- *Id. op.* 8vo. *Amst.* 1723
- *Id. Edit.* 4ta. 2 tom. 8vo. *Nor. et Alt.* 1743
- CHESELDEN (Wm.) *The anatomy of the humane body.* 2nd  
 edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1722
- The same. 3rd edit. *ib.* 1726
- The same. 7th edit. *ib.* 1750
- The same. 11th edit. *ib.* 1778
- WINSLOW (J. B.) *Exposition anatomique de la structure du*  
*corps humain.* 5 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1732
- *Id.* 4to. *ib.* 1732
- An anatomical exposition of the structure of the  
 human body. *Tr. Fr.* by G. Douglass, M.D. 2 vols. 4to.  
*Lond.* 1733
- *Id. Edit. nova.* 8vo. *Edinb.* 1777
- A *Compendium of anatomy, improved.* *Tr.* 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1721
- The same. 8vo. *ib.* 1752
- *Anatomy.* 3rd Ed. 4to. *ib.* 1749

- WINSLOW (J. B.) *Anatomy*. 4to. *Lond.* 1734  
 ——— The same. 4to. *ib.* 1743  
 ——— The same, 2 vol. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1743
- TARIN. *Adversaria anatomica de omnibus corporis humani partibus*. fol. *Paris*, 1750
- ATTHALIN (Cl. Fr., M.D.) *Institutiones anatomicæ per placita et responsa digestæ*. 8vo. *Vesont.* 1753
- R\*\*\* (G.) *Syllabus sive index omnium humani corporis partium*. 4to. *Cant.* 1724
- PALFYN (J.) *Anatomie du corps humain*. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1726
- NOURSE (Ed.) *Syllabus totam rem anatomicam complectens, et prælectionibus annuatim habendis aptatus*. *Accedit syllabus chirurgicus*. 4to. *Lond.* 1729  
 ——— *Id. opus*. *ib.* 1748
- ORIBASII. *Anatomica ex Galeno, cum versione Latini J. B. Rasarii; curante Gulielmo Dundas, cujus notæ accedunt*. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1735
- BERRETINO (Pietro) *Tabulæ anatomicæ, notis illustratæ a Cajetano*. fol. *Rom.* 1741
- DEIDIER (A.) *Anatomie raisonnée du corps humain; où l'on donne la manière de le disséquer, et explique les fonctions de l'économie animale*. 8vo. *Paris*, 1742
- NICHOLLS (Francis, M. D.) *Compendium anatomico-œconomicum*. 4to. *Lond.* 1742  
 ——— *Id. opus*. *ib.* 1746
- BROMFIELD (Guliel.) *Syllabus anatomicus, generalem humani corporis partium ideam comprehendens*. 4to, *ib.* 1743
- Introductio anatomica ANONYMI; Hypatus de partibus corporis, cum notis Trilleri et J. S. Bernard*. *Gr. et Lat.* 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1744
- PETRIOLUS (C.) *Tabulæ Anatomicæ octo quæ inter Eustachianas desiderantur*. *Lat. et Ital.* fol. *Romæ.* 1748
- VERDIER (César) *An abstract of the anatomy of the human body*. Tr. Fr. by D. Ingram. 8vo. *ib.* 1753
- PICCOLOMINI (Archang.) *Anatome integra, revisa, cum præfatione et emendatione Joannis Fantoni*. fol. *Veron.* 1754

- MARTINE (G., M.D.) In Bartholomæi Eustachii tabulas anatomicas commentaria. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1755
- COLLIGNON (Carolus, M.D.) Compendium anatomico-medici- cum. 4to. *Cantab.* 1756
- JENTY (Ch.) A Course of anatomico-physiological lectures on the human structure and animal œconomy. 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1757
- FANTONI (J.) Librorum Andreae Vesalii Bruxellensis de hu- mani corporis fabrica epitome. fol. *Amst.* 1762
- COLLIGNON (C.) Tirocinium anatomicum; or an introduction to anatomy. 8vo. *Camb.* 1763
- Dictionnaire Raisonné d'anatomie et de physiologie. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1766
- NORTHCOTE (W.) The anatomy of the human body, on a new plan. 8vo. *Lond.* 1772
- PERSON (M.) Elements of anatomy and the animal œconomy; from the French, with notes, by S. F. Simmons, M.D. 8vo. *Lond.* 1775
- FALCONAR (Mag.) A Synopsis of a course of lectures on ana- tomy and surgery. 8vo. *Lond.* 1777
- MONRO (A. *secundus*) A Course of anatomical, physiologi- cal, and surgical lectures. 4 vols. MS. (by a Pupil.) — 1784
- A System of anatomy from Monro, Winslow, and others. 2 vols. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1748
- An Abstract of a course of lectures on anatomy and physi- ology as delivered by a professor of anatomy in London. 8vo. *Lond.* 1784
- VICQ D'AZYR (F.) Traité d'anatomie et de physiologie, avec des planches coloriées représentant au naturel les divers organes de l'homme et des animaux. fol. *Paris,* 1786
- A System of anatomy and physiology from the latest and best authors, with the comparative anatomy. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1787
- The same. 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1784
- The same. 3 vols. in 2. 8vo. *ib.* 1791
- HARWOOD (Busick, M.D.) A synopsis of a course of lectures on anatomy and physiology. 8vo. *Lond.* 1787
- LEVELING (H. M.) Introductio anatomica. 4to. *Ingolstadii,* 1790

- ROTHERHAM (J.) A system of anatomy and physiology, with the comparative anatomy, compiled from the best authors. 3 vols. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1791
- VAUGHAN (Walter, M.D.) An exposition of the principles of anatomy and physiology, containing the prælectiones anatomicæ of F. Leber. 2 vols. 8vo. *Leicester,* 1791
- SABATIER (R. B.) Traité complet d'anatomie, ou description de toutes les parties du corps humain. 3 vol. 3ième Ed. 8vo. *Paris,* 1791
- CALDANI (L. M. A.) Institutiones anatomicæ. 2 tom. 8vo. *Venet.* 1791
- SOEMMERRING (S. T.) De corporis humani fabrica. 6 tom. 8vo. *Traj. ad Mœn,* 1794—1801
- BELL (Charles) A System of dissections, explaining the anatomy of the human body, the manner of displaying the parts, and their varieties in disease. fol. *Edinb.* 1798
- HOOPER (R.) The anatomist's Vade-Mecum. 12mo. *Lond.* 1800
- BICHAT (Xavier) Traité d'anatomie descriptive, publié et terminé par F. R. Buisson et Phil. Jos. Roux. 8vo. *Paris,* 1801—03
- PORTAL (Ant.) Cours d'anatomie médicale ou élémens de l'anatomie de l'homme, avec des remarques physiologiques et pathologiques. 5 tom. 8vo. *ib.* An XII. 1803
- HILDEBRANDT (Fried.) Lehrbuch der Anatomie des Menschen. 4 Bde. 3tte Ausg. 8vo. *Wien,* 1804
- LANGENBECK (J. C. M.) Anatomisches Handbuch. 12mo. *Goetting.* 1806
- FYFE (A.) A system of the anatomy of the human body. 2nd Edition. 3 vols. 4to. *Edinb.* 1806
- LEVEILLE (J. B. F.) Traité élémentaire d'anatomie et de physiologie. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1810
- MONRO (A.) Outlines of the anatomy of the human body in its sound and diseased state. 4 vols. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1812
- MARJOLIN (J. N.) Manuel d'anatomie. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1812
- MAYGRIER (J. P.) Manuel de l'anatomiste. 3ième Edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1813
- GORDON (John) A system of human anatomy. vol. 1st. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1815
- BOYER (Le Baron.) Traité complet d'anatomie ou description

- de toutes les parties du corps humain. 4me. Ed. 4 tom. 8vo.  
Paris, 1815
- MECKEL (J. F.) Handbuch der menschlichen Anatomie. 4 Bde.  
8vo. Halæ. 1815—20
- Manuel d'anatomie générale, descriptive et pathologique *Trad. de l'Allem.* par J. A. L. Jourdan et G. Breschet.  
3 tom. 8vo. Paris, 1825
- ARMIGER (T. J.) Rudiments of the anatomy and physiology  
of the human body. 8vo. Lond. 1816
- ROLANDO (A.) Humani corporis fabricæ ac functionum analysis adumbrata. 4to. Aug. Taur. 1817
- LAUTH (Al.) Nouveau manuel de l'anatomiste. 8vo.  
Paris, 1820
- SHAW (John) A manual of anatomy, containing rules for  
displaying the structure of the body. 2nd Edit. 8vo.  
Lond. 1822
- LODER (J. C.) Elementa anatomix humani corporis. vol. i. 8vo.  
Mosqu., Rigæ, &c. 1823
- CRUIKSHANK (W.) Lectures on anatomy. (MS.) 4to.
- HUNTER (W.) Anatomical lectures, 2 vols. (MS. by a Pupil.)  
4to.
- CLOQUET (Hip.) Traité d'anatomie descriptive, rédigé d'après  
l'ordre adopté à la Faculté de Médecine de Paris. 3ième  
edit. 2 tom. 8vo. ib. 1824
- The same, *Anglice.* A system of human anatomy.  
Transl. by R. Knox, M.D. 8vo. Edinb. 1828
- CALDANI (F.) Nuovi elementi di anatomia ad uso delle  
scuole. 2 vols. 8vo. Napoli, 1825
- CLOQUET (J.) Manuel d'anatomie descriptive du corps  
humain, représentée en planches lithographiques. 4to.  
Paris, 1825—29
- HORNER (Wm. E.) A treatise on special and general anatomy.  
2 vols. 8vo. Philad. 1826
- LAURENT (C.) Atlas d'anatomie physiologique, ou tableaux  
d'anatomie physiologique, dressés d'après une nouvelle  
nomenclature et accompagnés de memoires explicatifs. fol.  
et 8vo. Paris, 1826



- BELL (J.) and BELL (Chas.) The anatomy and physiology of the human body. 6th edit. 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond* 1826
- HEMPEL (A. F.) Anfangsgründe der Anatomie des gesunden menschlichen Körpers 2te. Aufl. 2 Bde. 8vo. *Götting.* 1827
- QUAIN (Jones) Elements of descriptive and practical anatomy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1828
- CRUVEILHIER (Jean) Cours d'études anatomiques. I partie, anatomie descriptive. Tom. I. 8vo. *Paris,* 1830
- HILDEBRANDT (Fried.) Handbuch der Anatomie des Menschen. 4te. Ausg. besorgt von C. H. Weber. 4 Bde. 8vo. *Braunsw.* 1830—1
- KRAUSE (C. F. T.) Handbuch der menschlichen Anatomie. 2 Bd. 8vo. *Hannov.* 1833—6
- GORGONE (Giov.) Anatomia descrittiva. Tom. 1. 8vo. *Palerino,* 1834
- CRUVEILHIER (J.) Anatomie descriptive. 4 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1834
- Descriptive anatomy. Translated by Dr. Madden. 2 vols. 12mo. (Library of Medicine.) *Lond.* 1841—42
- BROC (P. P.) Traité complet d'anatomie descriptive et raisonnée. 2 tome 8vo. *Paris,* 1837
- CYCLOPÆDIA of anatomy and physiology, vols. 1. and 2. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836—39
- BOURGERY. Traité complet de l'anatomie de l'homme, comprenant la médecine opératoire; avec planches lithographiées d'après nature par N. H. Jacob. Tom. 1. 2. 4. fol. *Paris,* —

#### *Dissections.*

- STEPHANUS seu ESTIENNE (Carol.) De dissectione corporis humani partium, una cum figuris et incisionum declarationibus a Steph. Riverio compositis. fol. *Paris,* 1545
- CAPIVACCEUS (Hieron.) De methodo anatomico. 4to. *Venet.* 1593
- CABROLIUS (Barth.) Ἀλφαβητον Ανατομικον; hoc est: anatomes elenchus accuratissimus, omnes humani corporis partes de-

lineans in qua solent secari. Accessere osteologia, observationesque medicæ juxta ac chirurgicæ perutiles. 4to.

*Venet.* (1604)

PAAW (P.) Succenturiatus anatomicus. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1616

LYSERUS (Mich.) Culter anatomicus, i. e. methodus incidendi cadavera. 12mo. *Haf.* 1653

——— Id. Edit. 3tia. 8vo. *Frft.* 1679

——— Id. Edit. 4ta. *Ultraj.* 1706

——— Id. *Lugd. Bat.* 1731

——— The art of dissecting the human body. *Tr. Lat.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1740

READ (A.) The manuell of anatomy, or dissection of the body of man. 12mo. *ib.* 1655

BARTHOLINUS (Caspar, Thom. fil.) Administrationum anatomicarum specimen. 8vo. *Franc.* 1679

TASSIN (Leonard) Les administrations anatomiques, et la myologie. 12mo. *Paris,* 1688

ESTIENNE (C.) La dissection des parties du corps humain ; les figures et la declaration des incisions, par Estienne de la Rivière. fol. *Paris,* 1546

BELL (Chas.) A system of dissections explaining the anatomy of the human body, the manner of displaying the parts, &c. fol. *Edinb.* 1798

Anthropotomie ou l'art de disséquer. 2 tom. 12mo. *ib.* 1750

SUE (P.) Anthropotomie, ou l'art d'injecter, de dissequer, et d'embaumer les parties du corps humain. 12mo. *ib.* 1765

DISSECTIONS. Hints respecting human. 8vo. *Lond.* 1795

The London Dissector, (by J. Scrachley.) 8vo. *Lond.* 1804

SHAW (John) A manual of anatomy, containing rules for displaying the structure of the body. 2nd edit. 8vo. *Lond.* 1822

HORNER (Wm. E.) Lessons in practical anatomy for the use of dissections. 2nd ed. 8vo. *Philad.* 1827

GREEN (J. H.) The dissector's manual. 8vo. *ib.* 1820

The Dublin Dissector. 12mo. *Dub.* 1836

WILSON (W. J. E.) Practical and surgical anatomy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838

SCHACHER (P. G.) De anatomica præcipuarum partium administratione (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. Vol. 6. p. 7.)

*Anatomical Plates.*

- VASSÆIUS (Ludoic.) In anatomen corporis humani tabulæ quatuor. fol. *Paris*, 1540
- Id. 8vo. *Venet.* 1549
- GEMINUS (Th.) Compendiosa totius anatomix delineatio ære exarata. fol. *Lond.* 1545
- PLANTINUS (Chris.) Vivæ imagines partium corporis humani æreis formis expressæ. Subjuncta est epitome And. Vesalii, de corp. hum. fabrica. fol. *Antverp.* 1566
- Id. *ib.* 1572
- COITER (Volcher.) Externarum et internarum principalium humani corporis partium tabulæ, atque anatomicæ exercitationes observationesque variæ. fol. *Norimb.* 1572
- BAUHINUS (Casp.) Vivæ Imagines partium corporis humani, æneis formis expressæ, et ex theatro anatomico Caspari Bauhini desumptæ, opera sumptibusque Jo. Th. de Bry. 4to. — 1620
- Theatrum anatomicum auctum. 4to. 1621
- EUSTACHIUS (Barth.) Tabulæ anatomicæ, cum præfatione notisque Jo. Mar. Lancisii. fol. *Rom.* 1614
- Id opus. *Amst.* 1722
- Id. opus. *Rom.* 1728
- PETRIOLI (Cajet.) Tabulæ anatomicæ octo quæ inter Eustachianas desiderantur. Lat. et Ital. fol. *Romæ.* 1748
- MARTINE (Geo.) In Bartholomæi Eustachii tabulas anatomicas commentaria. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1755
- ALBINUS (B. S.) Explicatio tabularum anatomicarum Eustachii; acced. tabularum editio nova. fol. *Leid.* 1744
- LEVELING (H. P.) Anatomische Erklärung der Original Figuren von And. Vesal, saamt einer Anwendung der Winslowischen Zergliederungslehre. fol. *Ingolst.* 1783
- CASSERIUS (Jul.) Tabulæ anatomicæ 78, omnes novæ nec antehac visæ. Dan. Bucretius 20 quæ deerant supplevit et omnium explicationes addidit. fol. *Venet.* 1627
- BIDLOO (Godofred.) Anatomia corporis humani centum et quinque tabulis demonstrata, per G. de Lairese ad vivum delineatis. fol. *Amst.* 1685

- COWPER (William) The anatomy of humane bodies, with figures drawn after the life (by G. de Lairese) *Oxford*, 1698
- BERRETINO (Pietro) Tabulæ anatomicæ, notis illustratæ a Cajetano. fol. *Rom.* 1741
- SANTORINI (Jo. Dom.) Septendecim tabulæ, quas nunc primum edit atque explicat, iisque alias addit de structura mammarum et de tunica testis vaginali Mich. Girardi. fol. *Parm.* 1775
- BELL (Charles) A System of dissections, explaining the anatomy of the human body, the manner of displaying the parts, and their varieties in disease. fol. *Edinb.* 1798
- LODER (Just. Chr.) Tabulæ anatomicæ 182, quas ad illustrandam humani corporis fabricam collegit et curavit. 2 vol. fol. *Vimar.* 1803
- CALDANI (Florianus & Marcus Antonius) Icones anatomicæ quotquot sunt celebriores ex optimis neotericorum operibus summa diligentia depromptæ et collectæ, additis nonnullis ex cadaveribus ad vivum delineatis. 3 tom. in 4 in fol. et 3 in 4 explicationum in 4to. *Venet.* 1801—14
- SANDIFORT (Gerard.) Tabulæ anatomicæ. fol. *Lugd. Bat.* 1801
- JOERG (J. C. G.) Abbildungen der Organe des thierischen Körpers für die Grundlinien zu einer allgemeinen Physiologie des Menschen und der Thiere. fol. *Leipz.* 1815
- MASCAGNI (Paulus) Anatomia universa XLIV Tabulis æneis representata. text fol., atlas fol. max. *Pisis*, 1823
- LIZARS (John) A system of anatomical plates, with descriptions and observations. fol. and 8vo. *Edin.* 1824—26
- ANTOMARCHI (F.) Planches anatomiques executées d'après les dimensions naturelles. 48 pl. gr. fol. avec des descriptions. (Lithographic copies of Mascagni's plates.) *Paris*, 1826
- CLOQUET (Jules) Manuel d'anatomie descriptive du corps humain, représentée en planches lithographiées. 4to. *Paris*, 1825—29
- LANGENBECK (C. J. M.) Icones anatomicæ. fol. *Gotting.* 1826
- OESTERREICHER (N.) Tabulæ anatomicæ ad optima clarissimorum virorum rei anatomicæ studiosorum lapidi inculpatæ. fol. *Eichstadt.* 1827—30
- Anatomische Steintische (Knochen) fol. *Münch.* 1828

- BOURGERY (M.) et JACOB (N.) *Traité complet de l'anatomie de l'homme, &c.* fol. *Paris*, —  
 ARNOLD (T.) *Tabulæ anatomicæ.* fol. *Turici*, —

*Particular Subjects of Descriptive Anatomy.*

OSTEOLOGY.

- AUBION (St.) *Exposition d'une nouvelle methode descriptive pour faciliter l'etude de l'anatomie, appliquée spécialement à l'osteologie.* 12mo. *Paris*, 1825
- \* \* \*
- GALENUS (Claudius) *De ossibus.* — 1535
- SYLVIUS (Jacobus) *Commentaria in Claudii Galeni de ossibus ad tyrones libellum.* 8vo. *Paris*, 1561
- INGRASSIA (Jo. Ph.) *In Galeni librum de ossibus comment.* fol. *Panor.* 1603
- INNOCENS (G. des) *Ostéologie, ou histoire générale des os du corps humain.* 12mo. *Bourd.* 1604
- RIOLANUS (J.) *Osteologia ex veterum et recentiorum præceptis.* — 1613
- PAAW (Petrus) *Primitiæ anatomicæ de humani corporis ossibus.* 4to. *Lugd. Lat.* 1615
- SENGUERDIUS (Arn.) *Osteologia corporis humani.* 12mo. *Amst.* 1662
- GAGLIARDUS (Joh. Dom.) *Anatomes ossium novis inventis illustratæ. Pars prima.* 8vo. *Rom.* 1689
- *Id. opus.* 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1723
- Havers (Clopton, M.D.) *Osteologia nova; or some new observations of the bones, and the parts belonging to them.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1691
- *Id. op.* *ib.* 1729
- *Novæ quædam observationes de ossibus, et partibus eo pertinentibus; accessit Jo. Ch. Heyne tentamen chirurg.-med. de præcipuis ossium morbis.* 8vo. m. *Amst.* 1731
- VERDUC (Jo. Bapt.) *Nouvelle Ostéologie, avec une dissertation sur le marcher de l'homme et des animaux, le vol des oiseaux, et le nager des poissons.* 8vo. *Paris*, 1693



- BAKER (Robt.) *Cursus osteologicus*: being a compleat doctrine of the bones. 8vo. *Lond.* 1697  
 ——— Id. opus. 8vo. *ib.* 1699
- COURTIAL (Jean Jos.) *Nouvelles observations anatomiques sur les os, leurs maladies extraordinaires, et autres sujets.* 8vo. *Paris,* 1705
- OSTEOLOGIA.—Description exacte des os, par J. J. Courtial.  
 L'Art de guérir les maladies des os, par J. L. Petit. Dissertation sur la nourriture des os, par L. Lemery. 8vo. *Leyd.* 1709
- MONRO (Alex., M. D. *primus*,) *The anatomy of the humane bones.* 12mo. *Edinb.* 1726  
 ——— The same. 2nd ed. with a treatise of the nerves, and of the reciprocal motions of the heart, and a description of the lacteal sac and duct. 12mo. *ib.* 1732  
 ——— The same. 3rd Edit. *ib.* 1741  
 ——— The same. 4th Edit. *ib.* 1746  
 ——— The same. A new Edit. revised by J. Kirby. *ib.* 1810  
 ——— *Traité d'osteologie. Tr. de l'Anglois, ou l'on a ajouté des planches en taille douce,* par M. Sue. 2 Parties en 1. fol. *Paris,* 1759
- CHESELDEN (W.) *Osteographia; or the anatomy of the bones.* fol. *Lond.* 1733
- DOUGLAS (J.) *Animadversions on a late pompous book entitled Osteographia, by W. Cheselden.* 8vo. *ib.* 1735
- BÆHMER (P. A.) *Institutiones osteologicæ.* 8vo. *Halæ Magdeb.* 1751
- ALBINUS (B. S.) *Tabulæ ossium humanorum.* fol. *Lugd. Bat.* 1753
- TARIN. *Ostéographie; ou description exacte des os de l'adulte et du fœtus.* *Paris,* 1753
- ALBINUS (B. S.) *De sceleto humano liber.* 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1762  
 ——— *De ossibus corporis humani, ad auditores suos.* 8vo. *ib.* 1726
- BELL (John) *The anatomy of the bones, muscles and joints.* 8vo. *Edinb.* 1793
- WILSON (J.) *Lectures an the structure aud physiology of the*

parts composing the skeleton, and on the diseases of the bones and joints, and the influence of the brain and nerves. 8vo. *Lond.* 1820

BARCLAY (J. M. D.) A series of engravings representing the bones of the human skeleton; with the skeletons of some of the lower animals, and explanatory references. 2nd edit. 4to. *Edinb.* 1824

RANDELL (H. K.) A general description of the bones of the skeleton. 12mo. *Lond.* 1828

GROSS (S. D., M.D.) The anatomy, physiology, and diseases of the bones and joints. 8vo. *Philad.* 1830

SHRAPNEL (H. J.) The anatomy of the human bones, in a series of lithographic drawings. fol. *Lond.* 1834

KRUGER (M. S.) Die Osteologie mit Rücksicht auf comparative und pathologische Anatomie in tabellarischer Form dargestellt. 4to. *Berl.* 1837

*The Skeleton at different Ages.*

ISENFLAMM (H. F.) Diss. Med. Brevis descriptio sceleti humani variis in Ætatibus. 12mo. *Erlang.* 1796

*Bones of the Female.*

SOEMMERING (Sam. Tho.) Tabula sceleti foeminini juxta descriptione. fol. *Traj. ad Mæn.* 1797

*Bones of the Child and Fœtus.*

EYSSONUS (H.) Tractatus anatomicus et medicus de ossibus infantis. Accessit Volcheri Coiteri eorundem ossium historia. 1625

ALBINUS (B. S.) Icones ossium foetus humani; accedit osteogeniæ brevis historia. 4to. *Leid.* 1737

NICOLAI (Jo. Aug. Hein.) Beschreibung der Knochen des menschlichen Foetus, ein Beitrag zur Anatomie des Foetus, und zur Bestimmung des Alters der Embryonen und des Foetus aus der Beschaffenheit der Knochen. 4to. *Munster,* 1829

*Particular Bones—of the Head, Pelvis, &c.*

BLUMENBACH (J. F.) Decas 1ma, 2nda, 3tia, 4ta, 5ta et 6ta,

- collectionis suæ craniorum diversarum gentium illustrata.  
4to. *Götting.* 1790—1820
- BLUMENBACH (J. F.) Nova pentas collectionis suæ craniorum  
diversarum gentium tanquam Complementum priorum  
decadum. 1828
- WEBER (M. J.) Die Lehre von den Ur-und Racen-Formen  
der Schädel und Becken des Menschen. 4to. *Dusseld.* 1830
- \* \* \*
- JANKE (J. G.) De foraminibus calvariæ eorumque usu (in  
Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 2. p. 187.) —
- HOERMANN (J. C.) De foraminibus calvariæ eorumque usu.  
4to. *Lips.* 1762
- \* \* \*
- REININGER (Seb.) De cavitatibus ossium capitis, earumque  
vera constitutione, usu et morbis. 4to. *Altorf.* 1722
- \* \* \*
- SPIX (Jo. Bapt.) Cephalogenesis, sive capitis ossei structura,  
formatio et significatio, per omnes animalium classes, fami-  
lias, genera ac ætates, digesta atque tabulis illustrata; le-  
gesque simul psychologię ac physiognomię inde derivatę.  
fol. *Monach.* 1815
- \* \* \*
- BERGEN (C. A. â) Methodus cranii ossa dissuendi, et ma-  
chinę, etc. (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 6.  
p. 88.) —
- \* \* \*
- SANDIFORT (E.) Diss. de pelvi ejusque in partu dilatatione  
(in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 3. p. 169.) —
- BOUVAERT (M. P.) An ossa innominata in gravidis et partu-  
rientibus diducantur (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select.  
vol. 5. p. 375.) —
- PELVIS. Engravings of normal or well-formed and of dis-  
torted pelves. fol. —
- ROEDERER (Jo. Geo.) De axi pelvis programma. 4to.  
*Götting.* —
- BAKKER (G.) Icon pelvis femineę, nec non schemata capitis  
et trunci infantilis charta mobili expressa cum descriptione.  
4to. *Lond.* 1816
- DOERING (G. L.) De pelvi ejusque per animantium regnum  
metamorphosi. Diss. Inaug. 4to. *Berol.* 1824

NAEGELE (F. C.) Das Weibliche Becken betrachtet in Beziehung auf seine Stellung und die Richtung seiner Höhle, nebst Beyträgen zur Geschichte der Lehre von den Beckenaxen. 4to. *Carlsruh.* 1825

VROLIK (G.) Considérations sur la diversité des bassins de différentes races humaines, 8vo. et Atlas de 8 Pl. fol. *Amst.* 1826

MONRO (A.) Illustrations of the anatomy of the pelvis. 2nd Ed. fol. *Edinb.* 1827

HOUSTON (John) Views of the pelvis, showing the natural size, form, and relations of the bladder, urethra, rectum, uterus, &c. in the infant and in the adult. Obl. Fol. *Dublin,* 1829

WEST (Car.) De pelvi muliebri ejusque in partu vi et dignitate. 4to. *Berol.* 1837

\* \* \*

WOLF (B.) De osse peculiari wormio dicto. 4to. *Berol.* 1824

\* \* \*

WEHLE (E. S.) De ossibus mandibularum puerorum septennium. 4to. *Lips.* 1751

\* \* \*

MEIBOUR (H.) De patellæ osse ejusque læsionibus et curatione (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 6. p. 210.) —

\* \* \*

FREY (Car.) Zootomiæ specimen sistens comparisonem clavicularum animantium brutorum cum humanis. 4to. *Lips.* 1766

\* \* \*

HENSING (F. W.) De Apophysibus ossium coporis humani (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 6. p. 267.) —

\* \* \*

UNGEBAUER (J. A.) De ossium trunci corporis humani epiphysibus sero osseis visis earundemque genesi (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 6. p. 249.) —

REICHEL (G. C.) De epiphysium ab ossium diaphysi diductione Diss. 4to. *Leips.* 1759

*Elementary Pieces of the Skeleton.*

CARUS (Carl. Gustav.) Von den Ur-Theilen des Knochens und Schalengerüstes. fol. *Leipz.* 1828

*Intimate Structure of Bone.*

- SCARPA (Anton.) De penitiori ossium structura. 4to.  
*Lips.* 1799
- A treatise on the minute anatomy of the Bones. Tr.  
 by J. D. Goodman. 8vo. *Philadel.* ———
- De anatomia et pathologia ossium commentarii. 4to.  
*Pavia,* 1827
- MALACARNE (V.) Auctarium observationum et iconum ad  
 osteologiam et osteopathologiam VV. Celeb. Ludwiggii et  
 A. Scarpæ. 8vo. *Patav.* 1801
- SOLTSIEN (C.) De tela ossea ægra et integra. 4to.  
*Berol.* 1838

*Formation, Growth, and Regeneration of Bones.*

- COURTIAL (Jean Jos.) Nouvelles observations anatomiques  
 sur les os, leurs maladies extraordinaires, et autres sujets.  
 8vo. *Paris,* 1705
- HAVERS (C.) Novæ quædam observationes de ossibus, et  
 partibus eo pertinentibus; accessit Jo. Ch. Heyne Tentamen  
 Chirurg.-med. de præcipuis ossium morbis. 8vo. m.  
*Amst.* 1731
- OSTEOLOGIA. Lettre à Mr. \*\*\* contenant plusieurs nouvelles  
 observations sur l'osteologie. 4to. *Paris,* 1689
- NESBITT (R., M.D.) Human osteogeny explained. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1736
- KNOLLE (Jo. Fr.) De ossium ortu atque structura. 4to.  
*Lips.* 1760
- HALLER (Alb. de) Deux mémoires sur la formation des os,  
 fondés sur des expériences. 12mo. *Lausan.* 1758
- FONGEROUX. Mémoires sur les os, pour servir de réponse  
 aux objections proposées contre le sentiment de M. Du-  
 hamel du Monceau; avec les mémoires de MM. Haller et  
 Bordenave, qui ont donné lieu à ce Travail. 8vo. *Paris,* 1760
- KÆLER (Geo. Lud.) Experimenta circa regenerationem os-  
 sium. 8vo. *Gotting.* 1786
- HEEKEREN (J. van) De osteogenesi præternaturali. 4to.  
*Lugd. Bat.* 1797



L'EMERY (Nic.) Dissertation sur la nourriture des os. *Vide*  
OSTEOLOGIA. —

MEDING (Car. Hen.) De Regeneratione ossium per experimen-  
ta illustrata, Diss. Inaug. 4to. *Lips.* 1823

VATER (A.) De osteogenia naturali et præternaturali (in  
Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 6. p. 225.) —

NOUVELLES Observations sur l'osteologie (in Haller. Disput.  
Anatom. Select. vol. 6. p. 120.) —

PLATNER (J. Z.) De ossium conformatione et colore (in  
Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 6. p. 241.) —

BASTER (J.) De osteogenia (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Se-  
lect. vol. 7. p. 351.) —

REICHEL (G. C.) Diss. de ossium ortu atque structura (in  
Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 2. p. 169.) —

RENARD (Jo. Cl.) Versuch die Entstehung und Ernährung,  
das Wachsthum und alle übrigen Veränderungen der Kno-  
chen in gesunden und kranken Zustände zu erklären. 12mo.  
*Leipz.* 1803

MIESCHER (F.) De ossium genesi, structura et vita. 4to.  
*Berol.* 1836

*Chemical Composition of Bone and Cartilage.*

MUELLER (Jo.) Ueber die Structur und die chemischen Eigen-  
schaften der thierischen Bestandtheile der Knorpel und  
Knochen. 8vo. —

*The Marrow.*

GRUETZMACHER (F.) De ossium medulla (in Haller. Disput.  
Anatom. Select. vol. 6, p. 169.) —

—— De ossium medulla. 4to. *Lips.* 1748

*Bones of the Spine in Disease.*

FRANK (J. P.) Oratio academica de vertebralis columnæ in  
morbos dignitate (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German.  
vol. 11. p. 1.) —

*Preparation of the Skeleton.*

- METIUS (G.) De sceleto construendo (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 6. p. 46.)  
 BOGROS (J. A.) Sur la squelletopée. 4to. *Paris*, 1819  
 CLOQUET (J.) De la squelletopée, ou de la préparation des os, de l'articulation et de la construction des squellettes. 4to. *ib.* 1819

*The Cartilages.*

- HAASE (J. G.) De fabrica cartilaginum. 4to. *Lips.* 1767

*The Joints generally and in particular.*

- MUSTINGER (J. C.) De articulationibus artuum. 4to. *Argent.* 1712  
 WALTHER (A. F.) De articulis, ligamentis et musculis hominis incessu statuque dirigendis. 4to. *Lips.* 1728  
 ——— De articulis, ligamentis et musculis hominis incessu statuque dirigendis (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 6. p. 457.)  
 RUYSCH (F.) Icon membranæ vasculosæ ad infima acetabuli ossium innominatorum positæ, del. et color. à J. L'Admiral. 4to. *Amst.* 1738  
 PITSCHER (F. L.) De axungia articularum. 4to. *Lips.* 1740  
 RUMMELIN (Hen. Got.) Capitis articulatio cum prima et secunda colli vertebra. 4to. *Tubing.* 1747  
 MAUCHART (B. D.) Capitis articulatio cum prima et secunda colli vertebræ (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 6. p. 337.)  
 HAASE (J. G.) Disputatio Jo. Aug. Caemmerer, de unguine articulari ejusque vitiis. 4to. *Lips.* 1774  
 SCHMIDT (J. A. E.) De ginglymo. 4to. *Erlang.* 1785  
 ILG (J. G.) Anatomische Monographie der Sehnenrollen zur Berichtigung der zeitherigen Lehre vom Baue der Gelenke der Finger und Zehenglieder bey den Menschen, den übrigen Säugthieren und den Vögeln. 1 & 2 Abschn. 4to. *Prag.* 1823—24

POCKHAMMER (Edm. de) De articulis arte incidendis. 8vo.  
Berol. 1835

*The Ligaments and their Bursæ.*

WEITBRECHT (Jos.) Syndesmologia, sive historia ligamentorum corporis humani. 4to. Petrop. 1742

RUYSCH. (F.) Icon Membranæ vasculosæ ad infima acetabuli ossium innominatorum positæ; del. et color. à J. L'Admiral. Amst. 1738

JANCKE (Jo. Godof.) Prolusio, in qua observationes quasdam anatomicas de capsis tendinum articularibus proponit. 4to. Lips. 1753

CALDANI (Flor.) Tabulæ anatomicæ ligamentorum corporis humani. fol. Venet. 1803

GERLACH (Fr. Ern.) De bursis tendinum mucosis in capite et collo reperiundis, Diss. Inaug. 4to. Viteb. 1793

ILG (J. G.) Anatomische Monographie der Sehnenrollen zur Berichtigung der zeitherigen Lehre vom Baue der Gelenke der Finger und Zehenglieder bey dem Menschen, den übrigen Säugthieren und den Vögeln. 1 & 2 Abschn. 4to. Prag. 1823—24

COOPER (Bransby B.) A Treatise on ligaments. 4to. Lond. 1825

BORCHARDT (J.) Nonnulla de ligamentorum columnæ spinalis comparatione inter aves et mammalia. 4to. Berol. 1833

*The Fasciæ.*

GODMAN (John D., M.D.) Anatomical investigations, comprising descriptions of various Fasciæ of the human body, with an account of some irregularities of structure, &c. 8vo. Philad. 1824

THURLING (E.) De fascia lata. 4to. Upsal. 1777

PAILLARD (A.) Traite des aponeuroses ou description complète des membranes fibreuses désignées sous ce nom, suivie de considérations chirurgicales fondées sur leur disposition anatomique. 8vo. Paris, 1827

*The Bursæ Mucosæ in particular.*

MONRO (A. *secundus*) A description of all the bursæ mucosæ of the human body, their structure explained and compared with that of the capsular ligaments of the joints, and of those sacs which line the cavities of the thorax and abdomen; with remarks on the accidents and diseases which affect those several sacs, and on the operations necessary for their cure. fol. *Edinb.* 1788

———— Icones et descriptiones bursarum mucosarum corporis humani, correctiores auctioresque à J. C. Rosenmueller editæ. 8vo. *Lips.* 1799

GERLACH (Fr. Ern.) De bursis tendinum mucosis in capite et collo reperiundis. Diss. Inaug. 4to. *Viteb.* 1793

KOCH (Chr. Mart.) Untersuchung des natürlichen Baues und der Krankheiten der Schleimbeutel. 12mo. *Nuremb. und Alton.* 1795

SCHREGER (B. G.) De bursis mucosis subcutaneis. 4to. *Erlangen,* 1825

———— Diss. de bursis tendinum mucosis (in Frank Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 10. p. 140.) ———

GODMAN (John D., M.D.) Anatomical investigations, comprising descriptions of various fasciæ of the human body, with an account of some irregularities of structure, &c. 8vo. *Philad.* 1824

*The Muscles.*

## NOMENCLATURE.

DUMAS (C. L.) Système methodique de nomenclature et de classification des muscles du corps humain, avec des tableaux descriptifs propres à rappeler leurs nom anciens, leurs situations, leurs attaches, &c. avec un dictionnaire contenant toute la synonymie des muscles. 4to. *Montp.* 1797

Tableau de l'ancienne denomination et de trois nouvelles nomenclatures des muscles de l'homme. 8vo. *Paris,* 1803

*Dissection.*

- MOLINS (Willm.) *Myotomia; or the anatomical administration of all the muscles of the human body as they arise in dissection. Sir C. Scarborough's Syllabus musculorum.* 12mo. *Lond.* 1676
- CASSEBOHM (J. F.) *Methodus secandi et contemplandi corporis humani musculos.* 8vo. *Hal. Magd.* 1740

*Description in General.*

- QUARRE (Guil.) *Myographia, heroico versu explicata.* 4to. *Aul. et Paris.* 1638
- STENO (N.) *Elementorum myologiæ specimen. Acced. canis carchariæ dissectum caput, et dissectio piscis ex canum genere.* 4to. *Floren.* 1667
- *Id.* 8vo. *Amst.* 1669
- SCARBOROUGH (Sir C.) *Syllabus musculorum corporis humani.* 12mo. *Lond.* 1676
- BROWN (J.) *A compleat treatise of the muscles as they appear in humane bodies and arise in dissection.* fol. *ib.* 1681
- *Myographia nova: or a graphical description of all the muscles of the humane body as they arise in dissection.* fol. *ib.* 1697
- *Id. opus.* fol. *ib.* 1698
- COWPER (Wm.) *Myotomia reformata: or a new administration of all the muscles of humane bodies, with a graphical description of the bones.* 8vo. *ib.* 1694
- *Myotomia reformata, &c., with an Introduction on muscular motion.* fol. *Lond.* 1724
- DOUGLAS (James, M.D.) *Myographiæ comparatæ specimen; or a comparative description of all the muscles in a man, and in a quadruped; added, is an account of the muscles peculiar to a woman.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1707
- *The same.* *Edinb.* 1750
- *The same.* *Edinb. & Lond.* 1763
- SYLLABUS musculorum corporis humani, ad cultrum anatomicum dispositus. 4to. *Lond.* 1714



- ALBINUS (B. S.) *Historia musculorum hominis.* 4to.  
*Lugd. Bat.* 1734
- *Tabulæ sceleti et musculorum corporis humani.* fol.  
*Leid.* 1747
- GARENGEOT (R. J.) *Miotomie humaine et canine.* 2 tom. 8vo.  
*Paris,* 1750
- TARIN. *Myographie ; ou description des muscles du corps humain.* 4to. *ib.* 1753
- INNES (John) *A short description of the human muscles.* 12mo. *Edinb.* 1776
- *The same. A new edit.* 1784
- *The same. A new edit. by A. Monro.* *Lond.* 1791
- *The same. A new edit.* 12mo. *ib.* 1804
- CRAWFORD (John) *The human muscles classed as they appear in dissection, together with the synonyma of the best authors.* 4to. *Lond.*
- CHAUSSIER (F.) *Tableau synoptique des muscles de l'homme.* 4to. *Paris,* 1797
- CARPUE (J. C.) *A description of the muscles of the human body as they appear on dissection.* 4to. *Lond.* 1801
- TUSON (Ed. Wm.) *Myology ; illustrated by plates.* fol. *Lond.* 1825
- *A supplement to myology ; containing the arteries, veins, nerves, and lymphatics of the human body, the abdominal and thoracic viscera, the ear and eye, the brain, the gravid uterus, with the foetal circulation.* fol. *ib.* 1828

*Particular Muscles.*

- BARTHOLINUS (Caspar.) *Thomæ fil. Diaphragmatis structura nova : accessit methodus præparandi viscera per injectiones liquorum.* 8vo. *Paris,* 1676
- COURCELLES (D. C. de) *Icones musculorum capitis, utpote faciei, aurium, oculorum, linguæ, &c.* 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1743
- *Icones musculorum plantæ pedis, eorumque descriptio.* 4to. *Amst.* 1760
- WALTHER (A. F.) *Teneriorum musculorum anatome repetita (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 6.)* ———
- *De Plantæ pedis musculis interosseis, et ligamentis ossium (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 6. p. 570.)*

*Varieties.*

ROSENMULLER (J. C.) De nonnullis musculorum corporis humani varietatibus orat. adit. 4to. *Lips.* 1804

*Use of Myology.*

BOESSEL (G. D.) De usu myologiæ medico. 4to. *Hal. Magdeb.* 1730

*Of Muscular Motion, the intimate Structure of Muscle, &c.*

SYLVIUS (F.) De animali motu, ejusque læsionibus. 4to. *Basil.* 1637

STENO (N.) De musculis et glandulis observationum specimen; cum epistolis duabus anatomicis, de rajæ anatome, et de vitelli in intestina pulli transitu. 4to. *Hafn.* 1664

—— Id. cum epistolis duabus anatomicis. 12mo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1683

CROONE (Guliel.) De ratione motus musculorum. 12mo. *Amst.* 1676

VERDUC (Jo. Bapt.) Nouvelle ostéologie, avec une dissertation sur le marcher de de l'homme et des animaux, le vol des oiseaux, et le nager des poissons. 8vo. *Paris,* 1693

BOULTON (Rich.) A treatise of the reason of muscular motion. 12mo. *Lond.* 1697

ASTRUC (J.) Dissert. physico-anatomica de motu musculari. 12mo. *Monsp.* 1710

BERNOULLI (Joh.) De motu musculorum, de effervescencia et fermentatione, dissertationes physico-mechanicæ. Accedunt Petri Ant. Michelotti anamadversiones X. ad ea quæ Jacobus Keill protulit in tentamine V. quod est de motu musculari. 4to. *Venet.* 1721

WEAVER (John) Anatomical and mechanical lectures on dancing. 8vo. *Lond.* 1721

WALTHER (A. F.) De articulis, ligamentis et musculis. 4to. *Lips.* 1728

LANGRISH (Br.) A new essay on muscular motion. 8vo. *Lond.* 1733

THOMSON (Geo.) The anatomy of the human bones; with an

- account of muscular motion and the circulation. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1734
- JONES (Roger) De motus muscularis capsula, Diss. Inaug. 4to.  
*Lugd. Bat.* 1735
- DESCHAMPS (Leo.) Quæstio medica de motu musculari. 4to.  
*Bayonnæ.* 1735
- STUART (Alex., M.D.) Dissertatio de structura et motu musculari. 4to.  
*Lond.* 1738
- MUYS (Wyer. Gul.) Musculorum artificiosa fabrica. 4to.  
*Lugd. Bat.* 1751
- ZIEGLERUS (J. J.) De mechanismo contractionis musculorum. 4to.  
*Basil.* 1752
- PFEFFINGER (Joh.) De vi musculari. 4to. *Argent.* 1754
- SCHIEBEL (J. E.) De adfrictu solidorum in motu constitutorum. 4to.  
*Halæ,* 1758
- LAWRENCE (T., M.D.) De natura Musculorum. 8vo. *Lond.* 1759
- AMSTEIN (J. G.) De usu et actione musculorum intercostalium. *Tubing.* 1769
- PROCHASKA (G.) De carne musculari, tract. anat.-physiolog. 8vo.  
*Vindob.* 1778
- PERRENON (Chr. Abr.) præ SIGWART (G. F.) Motus muscularis primarii organon immediatum nervorum vaginæ. 4to.  
*Tubing.* 1779
- HAASE (J. G.) De adminiculis motus muscularis; et ad audiendam publicam anatomen cadaveris viri invitatio 4to.  
*Lips.* 1785
- FORDYCE (G., M.D.) The Croonian Lecture on muscular motion. 4to.  
*Lond.* 1787
- WINTER (F.) Dis. Med Inaug. de motu musculorum (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 3. p. 429.) —
- GOTTSCHED (J.) Diss. de motu musculorum (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 3. p. 359.) —
- LALLEMANT (M. I.) An actio muscularis a solis spiritibus (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 3. p. 421.) —
- DEIDIER (A.) De motu musculari (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 3. p. 411.) —
- PEAGET (L.) An musculorum intercostalium et diaphragmatis actio partim voluntaria, partim spontanea (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 4. p. 529.) —
- WALTHER (A. F.) Obs. novæ de musculis (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 6. p. 585.) —

- JONES (R.) De motus muscularis causa (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 7. p. 333. ———)
- WINTER (F.) De motu musculorum (in Oberkamp. Collect. Diss. p. 48.) ———
- JONES (R.) De motus muscularis causa (in Oberkamp. Collect. Diss. p. 459.) ———
- ANSELM (A. G.) Specimen de musculorum fabrica et irritabilitate. (Brera, Sylloge. Opusc. Select. vol. 10. No. 3.)
- HEIM (P. A.) De motu musculari, ejusdemque morbis (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 8. No. 5.) ———
- PUGH (John) A treatise on the science of muscular action. 4to. *Lond.* 1794
- VROLIK (Gerard.) Diss. acad. de homine ad statum gressumque erectum per coporis fabricam disposito. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1795
- HUMBOLDT (Al. von) Versuche ueber die gereizte Muskel- und Nerven-Faser, nebst Vermuthungen ueber den chemischen Process des Lebens in der Thier- und Pflanzenwelt. 2 Bde. 8vo. *Posen und Berlin,* 1797
- BARTHEZ (P. J.) Nouvelle mécanique des mouvements de l'homme et des animaux. 4to. *Carcass.* 1798
- NYSTEN (P. H.) Nouvelles expériences galvaniques faites sur les organes musculaires de l'homme et des animaux à sang rouge. 8vo. *Paris,* An XI.
- BARCLAY (J., M.D.) The muscular motions of the human body. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1808
- SANDIFORT (Paul. Joan.) Deglutitionis mechanismus, verticali sectione narium, oris, faucium illustratus. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1805
- PIEPER (Ph.) De viribus corporis humani mechanicis. 4to. *Berol.* 1821
- JEFFREYS (Jul.) An inquiry into the comparative forces of the extensor and flexor muscles connected with the joints of the human body. 8vo. *Lond.* 1822
- WEBER (Die Gebrüder Ed. und Wil.) Mechanik der menschlichen Gehwerkzeuge. 8vo. und 4to. *Gotting.* 1836

*Physiognomy and Expression.*

- SCOTUS (Mich.) Liber physionomiæ. ARISTOTE signes a cognoistre la Complexion des Homes et des Femes. Imperf.

- MELAMPUS. The contemplation of mankind, containing a singular discourse of the art of physiognomie on all the members and partes of man. Tr. by Thos. Hyll. 8vo. *Lond.* 1571
- COCLITUS (Barp.) Physiognomiæ celeberrimi quondam philosophi Compendium. 12mo. *Lich.* 1597
- BULWER (J.) Pathomyotomia; or a dissection of the significative muscles of the affections of the mind, with the proposal of a new nomenclature of the muscles. 12mo. *Lond.* 1649
- BELLIÈRE (M. C. de la) Physionomia rationalis; seu fulgidum sidus quo tenebris obsitæ passiones humanæ in quodlibet deteguntur. 12mo. *Lugd.* 1666
- SCHEITHER (C. A. de) De arte aliorum animos cognoscendi. 4to. *Jenæ,* 1723
- PARSONS (J.) Human physiognomy explained in the Croonian lectures on muscular motion. 4to. *Lond.* 1747
- CAMPER (P.) Dissertation physique sur les differences réelles que present les traits de visage chez les hommes de differents pays, &c. 4to. *Utrecht,* 1791
- Discours prononcés sur le moyen de présenter d'une manière sure les diverses passions qui se manifestent sur le visage; sur l'étonnante conformité qui existe entre les quadrupèdes, les oiseaux, les poissons, et l'homme; et enfin, sur le beau physique. 4to. *ib.* 1792
- LAVATER (Gasp.) L'art de connaitre les hommes par la physiognomie. Nouv. ed par M. Moreau de la Sarthe. 9 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1820—21
- HUSCHKE (Aem.) Mimices et physiognomices fragmentum physiologicum. 4to. *Jen.* 1821
- BELL (C.) Essays on the anatomy and philosophy of expression. 2nd edit. 4to. *Lond.* 1824
- SPURZHEIM (G., M.D.) Phrenology in connexion with the study of physiognomy. Part. I. Characters. 8vo. *ib.* 1826

*The Hand.*

- NAURATH (L. J. E.) De manum morphologia et physiologia Diss. Inaug. Med. *Berol.* 1833
- BELL (Sir C.) The hand, its mechanism and vital endowments as evincing design. 8vo. *Lond.* 1833



## THE CIRCULATING SYSTEM AND THE BLOOD.

*The Blood.*

- SAINCTLO (J.) De sero sanguinis. 4to. *Argent.* 1605
- CONRINGIUS (Herm.) De sanguinis generatione et motu naturali; accedunt ejusdem et Ant. Guntheri de Fermentatione libri duo. 12mo. *Lugd. Bat. & Amst.* 1646
- SCHAINCKHERL (D.) De sanguine. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1648
- TURNER (J. M. de) ABBATI (P. V.) Noletto. Insunt de globulis sanguinis quædam et de microscopio. — 1660
- BARBATUS (Hieron) De sanguine et ejus sero. 12mo. *Paris,* 1667
- BETT or BETTUS (Joh. M.D.) De ortu et natura sanguinis. 8vo. *Lond.* 1669
- BOYLE (Hon. R.) Apparatus ad historiam naturalem sanguinis humani ac spiritus præcipuè ejusdem liquoris. 12mo. *ib.* 1684
- Memoirs for the natural history of the human blood, especially the spirit of that liquor. 12mo. *ib.* 1684
- GUILIELMINI (Dom.) De sanguinis natura et constitutione exercitatio. 8vo. *Venet.* 1701
- SALTZMANN (J.) De sanguine. 4to. *Argent.* 1702
- JACOBI (F. G.) De sanguinis colore. 4to. *Lips.* 1728
- OTTO (Car. J. M.) De sanguinis humani constitutione naturali et præternaturali. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1735
- LANDANY (C. F. V.) De sanguine nobili: vom adelichen Gebluet. 4to. *Halæ.* 1745
- HAMMERSCHMIDT (J. A.) Inter sanguinem arteriosum et venosum discrimen. 8vo. *Gott.* 1753
- DAVIES (R., M.D.) Essays to promote the experimental analysis of the human blood. Essay I. 8vo. *Bath.* 1760
- KRONAUER (J. H.) D. P. M. I. de natura et compositione sanguinis humani sani. 4to. *Argent.* 1762
- FONTANA (F.) Nuove osservazioni sopra i globetti rossi del sangue. 8vo. *Lucca,* 1766
- REICHEL (G. C.) De sanguine ejusque motu experimenta. 4to. *Lips.* 1767

- HEWSON (William) Experimental enquiries. Part 1st. (a 2nd edition of the above); with an appendix relating to the discovery of the lymphatic system in birds and fishes and the amphibia. 8vo. *Lond.* 1772
- Experiments on the blood, with remarks on its morbid appearances. 4to. *ib.* 1771
- HEWSON (William) Experimental enquiries. Part 2nd. A description of the lymphatic system in the human subject and in other animals. 8vo. *Lond.* 1774
- Experimental enquiries. Part 3rd. A description of the red particles of the blood, of the structure and offices of the lymphatic glands, the thymus, and the spleen. Publ. by Mag. Falconar. 8vo. *ib.* 1777
- HEY (William) Observations on the blood. 8vo. *ib.* 1779
- BOSE (E. G.) De seri sanguinis consideratione in medicina clinica et forensi. 4to. *Lips.* 1774
- LEVISON (G., M. D.) An essay on the blood: in which the objections to Mr. Hunter's opinion concerning the blood are examined and removed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1776
- LEEUEWENHOECK (A. van) Observations faites avec la microscope sur le sang et le lait. 12mo. *Paris,* 1779
- PASTA (Joseph.) De sanguine, et de sanguineis concretioneibus per anatomen indagatis et pro causis morborum habitis, Quæstiones Medicæ. 8vo. *Bergomi,* 1786
- BADER (J. H. L. L.) Dissertatio sistens experimenta circa sanguinem. 8vo. *Argent.* 1788
- BLUMENBACH (J. F.) Commentatio de vi vitali sanguinis. 4to. *Götting.* 1788
- De vi vitali sanguinis neganda vita autem propria solidis quibusdam corporis humani partibus adserenda (in Breræ Sylloge Opusc. Select. vol. 1. No. 1.) ———
- CURRIE (Jas., M.D.) An essay on the vitality of the blood. 8vo. *Lond.* 1791
- AUTENRIETH (Joh. Hein. Ferd.) Dissertatio inauguralis medica, exhibens experimenta et observata quædam de sanguine præsertim venoso. 4to. *Stuttg.* 1792
- HUNTER (J.) A treatise on the blood, inflammation, and gunshot wounds. A short account of the author's life, by E. Home. 4to. *Lond.* 1794
- HARLES (C. F.) Dissertatio inauguralis medica, exhibens his-

toriam physiologiæ sanguinis antiquissimæ. 8vo.

*Erlang.* 1794

SCHAPFER (J. E.) Diss. de massæ sanguineæ corpusculis (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 2. p. 655.) —

GOURRAIGNE (H.) Diss. de natura et causis fluiditatis sanguinis (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 5. p. 777.) —

BUTT (J. M.) Tentamen medicum de spontanea sanguinis separatione (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 2. p. 501.) —

MARTIN (J. J.) Experimenta et cogitata nonnulla circa lixivium sanguinis (in Wittwer. Diss. Med. Argent. vol. 4. p. 1.) —

RAEMDONCK (J. F. van) Diss. med. de natura sanguinis humani (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 38.) —

HENKE (A.) Disquisitiones pathologicæ de vi vitali sanguinis et humorum idiopathia. 8vo. *Berol.* 1806

ADAMS (J., M. D.) An illustration of Mr. Hunter's doctrine, particularly concerning the life of the blood, in answer to the Edinburgh Review of Mr. Abernethy's Lectures. 8vo. *Lond.* 1814

WILSON (James) Lectures on the blood, and the anatomy, physiology, and surgical pathology of the vascular system. 8vo. *ib.* 1819

HERBST (E. F. G.) De sanguinis quantitate. 4to. *Gott.* 1822

SCHULTZ (Carl. Hein.) Der Lebensprocess im Blute, eine auf mikroskopischen Entdeckungen gegründete Untersuchung. 12mo. *Berl.* 1822

KRIMER (W.) Versuch einer Physiologie des Blutes 1ster. Th. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1823

SCUDAMORE (C.) An essay on the blood. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824

FIEDLER (J. N.) De columbarum sanguine, vulnorumque sanatione. 8vo. *Berol.* 1824

SCHULTZ (C. H.) Ueber den Lebensprocess im Blute, polemisch-didactische Erläuterungen. 12mo. *Berl.* 1824

SCHMITZ (F. J.) De vermibus in circulatione viventibus. 8vo. *Berol.* 1826

JUETTING (F. A.) De psychica sanguinis dignitate. 8vo. *ib.* 1830

DENIS (Pr. Syl.) Recherches experimentales sur le sang humain considéré à l'état sain. 8vo. *Commercy,* 1830

- STEVENS (Wm., M.D.) Observations on the healthy and diseased properties of the blood. 8vo. *Lond.* 1832
- HACKET (W., M.D.) A letter to Dr. Johnson respecting Dr. Stevens's publication. 8vo. Oct. 1832. —
- HALL (M., M.D.) Experimental investigation on the effects arising from loss of blood. 8vo. *Lond.* 1832
- WAGNER (R.) Beiträge zur vergleichenden Physiologie des Blutes; und Nachtrag. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1833—38
- THACKRAH (C. T.) An inquiry into the nature and properties of the blood in health and disease. A new ed. by T. G. Wright. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834
- BRUENNER (J.) De vesicularum sanguinis natura, observationes microscopicae et chemicae. 8vo. *Berol.* 1835
- MUNK (W.) D. M. I. de sanguine. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1837

*The Heart, the Pulse, the motion of the Heart, &c.*

- AVICENNA. Libellus de viribus cordis, translatus ab Arnaldo de Villanova. fol. *Pata.* 1479
- KERNIUS (C.) De natura pulsuum. 4to. *Altdorpii,* 1629
- PRIMROSE (James, M.D.) Exercitationes et animadversiones in librum Harvæi de motu cordis et circulatione sanguinis, adversus Guilielmum Harvæum. 4to. *Lond.* 1630
- FOLIUS (Cœlius) Sanguinis a dextro in sinistrum cordis ventriculum defluentis facilis reperta via, cui non vulgaris in lacteas nuper patefactas venas animas versio præponitur. 4to. *Venet.* 1632
- HARVEY (Gulielm., M.D.) De motu cordis et sanguinis in animalibus; cum refutatione Æmylii Parisani et Jacobi Primrosii. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1639
- REGIUS (Henricus) Spongia quâ eluuntur sordes animadversionum quas Jacobus Primrosius adversus theses pro circulatione sanguinis edidit. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1640
- PRIMROSE (J., M.D.) Antidotum adversus spongiam venenatam Henrici Regii; sive vindiciæ animadversionum. 4to.
- SCHLEGELIUS (Paul. Marg.) De sanguinis motu commentatio, in qua præcipue in Joh. Riolani Sententiam inquiritur. 4to. *Hamb.* 1650
- HARVEY (W., M.D.) Two anatomical exercitations concerning the circulation of the blood, to J. Riolanus the Son. *Lond.* 1653



- HARVEY (W., M.D.) The anatomical exercises of Dr. Wm. Harvey, concerning the motion of the heart and blood. 8vo. *Lond.* 1653
- Exercitationes anatomicæ de motu cordis, et sanguinis circulatione. Access. Jo. Walæi de motu chyli et sanguinis epistolæ duæ, itemque dissertatio de corde Jac. de Back. 12mo. *ib.* 1660
- GUIFFARTUS (Petrus) Cor vindicatum: seu tractatus de cordis officio. Item de proxima lactis materie. 4to. *Rothom.* 1652
- BACK (De) Discourse of the heart: with Harvey. 12mo. *Lond.* 1653
- PAPINIUS (Nic.) Cordis diastole adversus Harveianam inventionem defensa. 4to. *Alencon.* 1653
- TARDY (C.) Traité de la monarchie du cœur en l'homme, &c. 4to. *Paris,* 1656
- SEGERUS (Geo.) Triumphus nobilissimo visceri cordi. 4to. *Basil.* 1661
- THORUNENSUS (G. S.) Triumphus et querimonia cordis. 4to. *ib.* 1661
- ROSE (L. G.) De motu sanguinis naturali et præternaturali. 4to. *Helmst.* 1668
- LOWER (Rich., M.D.) Tractatus de corde, item de motu et colore sanguinis et chyli in eum transitu. 8vo. *Lond.* 1669
- Id. op., ut et de venæ-sectione et de origine catarrhi. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1728
- ULRICUS (J.) Dissertatio de pulsu. 4to. *Argent.* 1677
- CHARLETON (W.) Three anatomic lectures concerning, 1st, the motion of the blood through the veins and arteries; 2nd, the organic structure of the heart; 3rd, the efficient causes of the heart's pulsation. 4to. *Lond.* 1683
- ENTIUS (Geo.) Apologia pro circuitione sanguinis. Qua respondetur Emylio Parisino. 8vo. *ib.* 1685
- CHIRAC (Pet.) De motu cordis, adversaria analytica, c. appendice. 12mo. *Mons.* 1688
- HASPERGEN (D. F.) De circuitus sanguinis in homine ad vitam et valetudinem necessitate. 4to. ——— 1690
- STAHL (G. E.) Positiones de mechanismo motus progressivi sanguinis. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1701



- MORLAND (James, M. D.) Disquisitions concerning the force of the heart, the coats of the arteries, and the circulation of the blood. 8vo. *Lond.* 1713
- VIEUSSENS (R.) Traité nouveau de la structure et des causes du mouvement naturel du cœur. 4to. *Toulouse,* 1715
- THEBESIIUS (Ad. Ch.) Dissertatio medica de circulo sanguinis in corde. Ed. nov. cor. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1716
- FOLIUS (Cælius) Viæ sanguinis a dextro in sinistrum cordis ventriculū defluentis accurata delineatio. 8vo. *ib.* 1723
- NICOLAI (H. A.) De directione vasorum pro modificando sanguinis circulo. 4to. *Argent.* 1725
- LANCISIUS (J. M.) De motu cordis et aneurysmatibus. fol. *Rom.* 1728
- WOOD (Wm., M.D.) A mechanical essay upon the heart, in three lectures. 4to. *Lond.* 1729
- HAGNAUER (G. B.) De motu sanguinis circulari. 4to. *Helmstad.* 1730
- HALES (Stephen) Hæmastatics, or an account of some experiments made on the blood and blood-vessels of animals; also on stones in the kidneys and bladder. vol. 2nd. 8vo. *Lond.* 1733
- GOESSLING (Lud. Ar.) De velocitate sanguinis a statu vasorum diverso dependente. 4to. *Jenæ,* 1734
- MAURER (J. G.) De pulsu cordis. 4to. *Altorf.* 1738
- WALTHER (A. F.) De structura cordis auricularum. 4to. *Lips.* 1738
- De structura cordis auricularum (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 2. p. 161.) —
- HALLER (A. ab) De vasis cordis observationes. 4to. *Gotting.* 1739
- THEBESIIUS (A. C.) De circulo sanguinis in corde. 4to. *Lips.* 1739
- BARBENES (J.) Mechanicum sanguinis in adulto homine circulum. 4to. *Argent.* 1742
- SCHAARSCHMIDT (Aug.) Ce nonnullis ad motum cordis et circulationem sanguinis pertinentibus. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1742
- ALBERTI (M.) De arteriarum dubia systole. 4to. *Paris,* 1743
- PASSAVANT (Dan.) De vi cordis. 4to. — 1748

- SENAC (Jo.) Traité de la structure du cœur, de son action et des ses maladies. 2 tom. 4to. *Paris*, 1749
- HALLER (A. de) Deux mémoires sur le mouvement du sang, et sur les effets de la saignée. *Tr.* 8vo. *Lausan.* 1756
- A dissertation on the motion of the blood and on the effects of bleeding, with observations on the heart. *Tr.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1757
- Sur la formation du cœur dans le poulet; sur l'œil; sur la structure du Jaune, &c. 1er et 2nd mém. avec un mémoire sur plusieurs phénomènes de la respiration. 2 vol. 12mo. *Götting.* 1758
- PREU (Jac. B.) De celeritate sanguinis in vasis minimis. 4to. *Altd.* 1758
- EHRHART (Jod.) De pulsibus. 4to. *Jenæ*, 1761
- SMITH (Hugh, M.D.) Essays physiological and practical on the nature and circulation of the blood, and on the effects and use of blood-letting. 12mo. *Lond.* 1761
- SCHNEIDER (G. S.) Adversaria de pulsu. 4to. *Lips.* 1763
- DIOBOLDT (J. M.) De foramine ovali. 4to. *Argent*, 1771
- CARRERE (J. F.) Diss. med. de retrogrado sanguinis motu. 8vo. *Perpig.* 1772
- SPALLANZANI. De' fenomeni della circolazione osservata nel giro universale de' vasi; de' fenomeni della circolazione languente; de' moti del sangue indipendenti dall' azione del cuore; e del pulsar delle arterie; dissert. quattro. 8vo. *Modena*, 1773
- WILSON (A., M.D.) An enquiry into the moving powers employed in the circulation of the blood. 8vo. *Lond.* 1774
- NICHOLLS (F.) De anima medica. accessit, de motu cordis et sanguinis in homine nato et non-nato. 4to. *ib.* 1775
- PROCHASKA (G.) Controversæ quæstiones physiologicæ, quæ vires cordis et motum sanguinis per vasa animalia concernunt. 8vo. *Vien.* 1778
- DIETZ (J. L. F.) Obs. anat. de corde. 4to. *Giessæ*, 1781
- GOGUEL (J. C. C.) Diss. circa causas motus cordis. 4to. *Basil*, 1784
- BOSCH (H. van der) Theoretische und praktische Bemerkungen über das Muskelvermögen der Haargefäßen, &c. 8vo. *Munst. u. Oberndorf*, 1786

- BEHREND (J. B. J.) Diss. inaug. anat. physiol., qua demonstratur cor nervis carere; addita disquisitione de vi nervorum arterias cingentium. 4to. *Mogunt.* 1792
- MEIBOUR (H.) Diss. med. de motu sanguinis naturali et præternaturali (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 2. p. 567.)
- HALLER (A. de) defend. D. W. SCHMID. Diss. inaug. de motu sanguinis per cor (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 2. p. 391.)
- ENS (A.) Diss. inaug. de caussa vices cordis alternas producente (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 2. p. 409.)
- GLASS (C. P.) De admirando sanguinis circuitu omnis solidæ ac rationalis medicinæ vero fundamento (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 2. p. 201.)
- HUBER (J. J.) De Foraminis ovalis arteriosique canalis structura et usu. 4to. *Cass* —
- STEHELIN (J. R.) De pulsibus (in Haller. Disput. Select. vol. 7. p. 343.)
- BERTIN (J. E.) An Causa motus alterni cordis multiplex? (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 2. p. 429.)
- BERNARD (H.) De eo, quo differt circuitus sanguinis fœtus ab illo hominis nati (in Oberkamp. Collect. Diss. p. 343.)
- BERGER (J. S.) resp. G. Floerckio. Transitum sanguinis per vasa minima (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 2. p. 147.)
- CAMUS (A. le) An pulsationis defectus in venis ab æquabilitate motus sanguinis? (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 2. p. 561.)
- PECHLIN (J. N.) De fabrica et usu cordis (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 2. p. 311.)
- BARON (H. F.) An dum contrahitur cor dilatentur arteriæ coronariæ? (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 2. p. 44.)
- WENDT (F.) Progr. de pulsus mutatione quadam insigni (in Baldinger. Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 5. p. 207.)
- WALTHER (A. F.) resp. REGIS (J. C.) Diss. de sanguine in suo

- per vasa progressu retardato acceleratoque (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 2. p. 595.) ———
- STAPLETON (C.) Diss. med. quis motus naturalis cordis? quæ ejus vitia? que causæ? (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 1. p. 340.) ———
- FOURNEAU (J.) An perturbationes motum cordis et sanguinis augeant, minuant? (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 4. p. 413.) ———
- REZA (J.) Diss. de ratione sanguinis motus per arterias (in Roemer. Diss. Med. Ital. Decas. p. 47.) ———
- PASSAVANT (D.) De vi cordis (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 7. p. 329.) ———
- MASON (H.) Lectures on the heart, lungs, &c. 8vo. ———  
*Reading.* ———
- BOECKING (J. P.) De motu cordis ab aucta vasorum resistentia. 4to. ———  
*Hal. ad Salum,* ———
- RUEHLE (Ph. Th.) De arteria a motu cordis æmulo remota. 4to. ———  
*Vitemb.* ———
- SOTIRA (Gaétan.) 1ier et 2nd mémoire sur la circulation oscillatoire du sang dans le corps humain. 2de edit. 4to. ———  
*Paris, An. X.*
- SPALLANZANI. Experiments upon the circulation of the blood throughout the vascular system. 8vo. ———  
*Lond. 1801*
- LEGALLOIS (Car.) Expériences sur le principe de la vie, notamment sur celui des mouvemens du cœur, et sur le siège de ce principe. 8vo. ———  
*Paris, 1812*
- BOON MESCH (Geo. Joan van der) Diss. physiol. inaug. de circulatione et respiratione animalium pulmonibus instructorum. 4to. ———  
*Lugd. Bat. 1812*
- RAMSAY (Alex., M. D.) Anatomy of the heart, cranium, and brain; with observations on the laws of life and sensation. 4to. ———  
*Edinb. 1813*
- A series of plates of the heart, cranium, and brain. 4to. ———  
*ib. 1813*
- NIEMANN (E.) D. I. M. de vi propulsoria sanguinis neganda. 8vo. ———  
*Berol. 1815*
- CARSON (Jas., M. D.) An inquiry into the causes of the motion of the blood: with an appendix. 8vo. ———  
*Liverpool, 1815*
- PARRY (C. H.) An experimental inquiry into the nature, cause, and varieties of the arterial pulse, and into other



- properties of the larger arteries in animals with warm blood.  
8vo. *Lond.* 1816
- PARRY (C. H.) The same, with additional experiments. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1819
- KERR (G.) Observations on the Harveian doctrine of the circulation of the blood. 2nd edit. 12mo. *ib.* 1819
- BELL (C.) An essay on the forces which circulate the blood, being an examination of the difference of the motions of fluids in living and dead vessels. 12mo. *ib.* 1819
- VAUST (J. F., M. D.) Recherches sur la structure et les mouvemens du cœur. 8vo. *Liege*, 1821
- RADIUS (J.) Observationes quædam de pulsu arteriarum valedudinis signo. 4to. *Lips.* 1822
- ZEIDLER (Jo. Car. F. G.) De pulsum indole præcipuisque eorum aberrationibus. 8vo. *Berol.* 1823
- RAMBERG (E. L. R.) De corde vasisque majoribus, eorundem ratione normali in animantibus et abnormi in homine. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1824
- BLACK (James, M. D.) A short inquiry into the capillary circulation of the blood, with a comparative view of the more intimate nature of inflammation, and an introductory essay. 8vo. *Lond.* 1825
- BARRY, (Dav., M. D.) Recherches expérimentales sur les causes du mouvement du sang dans les veines. Mém. lu à l'Acad des Sciences, 8 Juin, 1825. 8vo. *Paris*, 1825
- OESTERREICHER (J. Heinr.) Versuch einer Darstellung der Lehre vom Kreislaufe des Blutes. 4to. *Nürnb.* 1826
- KAYSER (R.) De cordis motu. 4to. *Berol.* 1826
- ARNOLD (F. C.) De sede et causis pulsus arteriosi. 4to.  
*Lips.* 1826
- WILBRAND (J. B.) Erläuterung der Lehre vom Kreislaufe, in den mit Blut versehenen Thieren. 12mo. *Frft. A. M.* 1826
- BARRY (D., M.D.) Experimental researches on the influence exercised by atmospheric pressure upon the progression of the blood in the veins; upon that function called absorption; and upon the prevention and cure of the symptoms caused by the bites of rabid or venomous animals. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1826
- MAYER (A. F. J.) Supplemente zur Lehre vom Kreislaufe. 1stes Heft. 4to. *Bonn.* 1827
- SEARLE (H.) A critical analysis of the memoir read by Dr. Barry before the Academy of Sciences on the 8th of June



1825 at the Institute of France, on atmospheric pressure being the principal cause of the progression of the blood in the veins. 8vo. *Lond.* 1827

WEDEMEYER (Geo.) Untersuchungen über den Kreislauf des Blutes, insbesondere über die Bewegung desselben in den Arterien und Capillargefäßen, mit erklärenden Hindeutungen auf pathologische Erscheinungen. 8vo.

*Hannover,* 1828

SWAN (J.) An essay on the connection between the action of the heart and arteries, and the functions of the nervous system, and particularly its influence in exciting the involuntary act of respiration 8vo. *Lond.* 1828

KUPFER (Hen. Ed.) Commentatio physiologico-medica de vi quam aër pondere suo et in motum sanguinis et in absorptionem exercet. 8vo. *Lips.* 1828

PARISER (B. N.) Historia opinionum, quæ de sanguinis circulatione ante Harvæum viguerunt. *Berol.* 1830

BARZELLOTTI (Giac.) Sulla scoperta della circolazione del sangue. 8vo. *Pisa,* 1831

HALL (Marshall, M. D.) A critical and experimental essay on the circulation of the blood, especially as observed in the minute and capillary vessels of the Batrachia and of Fishes. 8vo. *Lond.* 1831

BURDACH (C.) Ueber den Schlag und Schall des Herzens. 4to. *Wien,* 1832

COXE (J. R.) Inquiry into the claims of Harvey to the discovery of the circulation of the blood. 8vo. *Philad.* 1834

WEBER (Ern. Hen.) De pulsu, resorptione, auditu et tactu. 4to. *Lips.* 1834

JEFFRAY (J.) Observations on the heart, and on the peculiarities of the foetus. 8vo. *Glasg.* 1835

*The Arteries, their Structure and Vitality.*

STEPHANUS (Car.) De vasculis libellus, ex Bayfio decerptus. 8vo. *Paris,* 1536

SWIETEN (Ger. van) De arteriæ fabrica et efficacia in corpore humano, diss. inaug. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1725

HALLER (A. de) De vasis cordis propriis, cives academicos humanissime invitat, eaque occasione de Veronicis quibusdam alpinis observationes botanicas proponit. 4to. *Gott.* 1737

- HAHN (G. C.) De arteriarum tunicis. 4to. *Lips.* 1739
- WINTRINGHAM (C.) An enquiry into the exility of the vessels of a human body. 8vo. *Lond.* 1743
- GUENZ (J. G.) Com. de arteria maxillari interna. 4to. *Lips.* 1743
- HALLER (A. de) Icones anatomicæ, quibus præcipuè aliquæ partes corporis humani delineatæ proponuntur, et arteriarum potissimum historia continetur. fasc. VIII. fol. *Gotting.* 1743—56
- HOERMANN (J. C.) De arteriarum flexuoso progressu. 4to. *Lips.* 1763
- VERSCHUIR (Gualt.) De arteriarum et venarum vi irritabili, ejusque in vasis excessu, et inde oriunda sanguinis directione abnormi, diss. inaug. 4to. *Grön.* 1766
- Id. op. 4to. *Amstel.* 1766
- ERDMANN (A. C.) Descriptio anatomica arteriæ innominatæ et thyroideæ imæ. 4to. *Jenæ,* 1772
- et NEUBAUER (D. I. A. E.) Descriptio anatomica arteriæ innominatæ et thyroideæ imæ (in Gruner. Delect. Diss. Jenensium.) —
- HEBENSTREIT (J. E.) De flexu arteriarum (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 2. p. 555.) —
- WALTHER (A. F.) De vasis vertebralibus (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 2. p. 759.) —
- HEBENSTREIT (J. E.) Anat. publica cadaveris foeminini. Diss. de vaginis vasorum (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 2. p. 27.) —
- HAHN (G. C.) et LUDWIG (C. G.) De arteriarum tunicis (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 2. p. 1.) —
- HALLER (A. de) De vasis cordis observationes (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 2. p. 381.) —
- defend. H. C. REYMAN. Diss. de vasis cordis propriis (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 2. p. 359.) —
- BOEHMER (P. A.) Obs. de quatuor et quinque ramis ex arcu arteriæ magnæ adscendentibus (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 2. p. 449.) —
- WALTHER (A. F.) Diss. inaug. de erubescensibus, et venarum capitis subitaneo tumore (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 2. p. 788.) —

- HEBENSTREIT (J. E.) Ad anatomen cadaveris foemini eos quorum interest convocat, et de arteriarum corporis humani confiniis diss. (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 11. p. 35.)
- HALLER (Alb. ab) De arteriis venisque bronchialibus et oesophageis (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 3. p. 1.)
- WALTHER (A. F.) Tabula arteriæ coeliacæ (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 3. p. 2.)
- TARIN (P.) Problema anatomicum utrum inter arterias meseraicas venasque lacteas immediatum detur commercium (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 7. p. 229.)
- LOCQUET (J.) De arteria hepatica (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 7. p. 507.)
- AURIVILLIUS (S.) Le vasorum pulmonalium et cavitatum cordis inæquali amplitudine (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 7. p. 257.)
- GRUBER (P. I.) Diss. de excessu vis vitalis vasorum variisque inde in machina animali pendentibus phænomenis (in Klink. Diss. Prag. vol. 1. p. 238.)
- PORTER (R.) De natura vasorum in corpore humano (in Oberkamp. Collect. Diss. p. 275.)
- MURRAY (A.) Descriptio arteriarum corporis humani in tabulas redacta. 4to. *Upsal.* 1780
- Descriptio arteriarum corporis humani in tabulas redacta. 8vo. *Lips.* 1794
- SCHNIZLEIN (C. H.) Diss. sistens novas quasdam observationes circa structuram vasorum in placenta humana hujusque peculiarem cum utero nexum. 4to. *Tubing.* 1784
- BLEULAND (J.) Experimentum anatomicum quo arteriolarum lymphaticarum existentia probabiliter adstruitur. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1784
- KRAMP (C.) D. I. M. De vi vitali arteriarum. 8vo. *Argentorat.* 1785
- De vi vitali arteriarum diatribe; addita nova de febrium indolo generali conjectura. 8vo. *ib.* 1786
- HAASE (J. G.) Anastomosin arteriarum et venarum quondam assertam novis experimentis vindicat. 4to. *ib.* 1797

- BLIZARD (Sir W.) A lecture on the situation of the large blood-vessels of the extremities, and the methods of making effectual pressure on the arteries in cases of hemorrhage from wounds. A brief explanation of the nature of wounds, more particularly of gunshot wounds. 3rd edit. 8vo. *Lond.* 1798
- DAWPLUCKER (Jonathan) [John Barclay, M.D.] Remarks on Mr. John Bell's anatomy of the heart and arteries. 8vo. *ib.* 1799
- BELL (C.) Engravings of the arteries, illustrating the second volume of the anatomy of the human body, by John Bell, and serving as an introduction to the surgery of the arteries. 8vo. *ib.* 1801
- The same. 3rd edit. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1811
- MURRAY (A.) A description of the arteries of the human body. tr. by A. Scott. 8vo. *ib.* 1801
- LUCE (S. C.) Quædam observationes anatomicæ circa nervos arterias adeuntes et comitantes; annexæ sunt annotationes circa telam cellulosa. 4to. *Prft.* 1810
- BARCLAY (J., M.D.) A description of the arteries of the human body. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1812
- BAYER (J. N.) De ramis ex arcu aortæ prodeuntibus. 4to. *Salzburgi,* 1817
- PARRY (C. H.) Additional experiments on the arteries of warm-blooded animals. 8vo. *Lond.* 1819
- HESELBACH (A. K.) Ueber den Ursprung und Verlauf der Unternbauchbeckenschlagader und der Huftbeinlochs Schlagader. Nachtrag zu seiner Schrift über die sicherste Art des Bruchschnittes in der Leiste. 6 Tab. 4to. *Bamb.* 1819
- SCHLEMM (Fr.) De arteriarum præsertim faciei anastomosibus. 4to. *Berol.* 1821
- TIEDEMANN (F.) Tabulæ arteriarum corporis humani. fol. *Carlsruh.* 1822
- Erklärung seiner Abbildungen der Pulsadern des menschlichen Körpers. Explicationes Tabularum Arteriarum Corporis Humani. 4to. *ib.* 1822
- BELMAS (D.) Structure des artères, leurs propriétés, leurs fonctions, et leurs alterations organiques. 4to. *Strasb.* 1822
- MAYER (A. F. J. C.) De arteriarum regeneratione. 4to. *Bonn.* 1823
- DERMOTT (G. D.) Illustrations of the arteries connected with

aneurism and surgical operations. Nos. 1 and 2. fol.

*Lond.* 1824—25

HARRISON (Rob.) The surgical anatomy of the arteries of the human body. 2 vols. 12mo. *Dublin*, 1824—25

BARKOW (J. C. L.) Disquisitiones circa originem et decursum arteriarum mammalium. 4to. *Lips.* 1829

BRESCHET (G.) Hist. anat. d'une organe de nature vasculaire decouverte dans les cetacès. 4to. *Paris*, 1836

DIETERICH (G. L.) Das Aufsuchen der Schlagadern. 8vo. *Nürnb.* 1831

SMITH (N. R., M. D.) Surgical anatomy of the arteries. 2nd ed. 4to. *Baltimore*, 1835

BARTH (A. D.) De retibus mirabilibus. 4to. *Berlin*, 1837

QUAIN (Rich.) The anatomy of the arteries of the human body, with its applications to pathology and operative surgery, with practical commentaries. Plates folio. text 8vo. *Lond.* 1840—42

*The Veins, their Valves, Inosculations, communications with Lymphatics, &c.*

FABRICIUS (H.) De venarum ostiolis. fol. *Patav.* 1603

LEISSNERUS (C. G.) De valvula venæ cavæ Eustachiana. 4to. *Vitemberg*, 1737

FASELIUS (Jo. Fried.) De sanguinis in venam portarum ingesti vera natura. 4to. *Jenæ*, 1751

JANKE (J. G.) De ratione venas corporis humani angustiores in primis cutaneas ostendendi. 4to. *Lips.* 1762

—— Diss. de ratione venas corporis humani angustiores imprimis cutaneas ostendendi (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 2. p. 235.) —

THEUNE (N.) De confluxu trium cavarum in dextro cordis atrio. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1763

DIOBOLDT (J. M.) Diss. ant. physiol. de valvula Eustachii. Præs. J. F. Lobstein. 4to. *Argent.* 1771

—— De valvula Eustachii. Præs. J. F. Lobstein 4to. *ib.* 1771

MECKEL (J. F.) Nova experimenta et observationes de finibus venarum ac vasorum lymphaticorum in ductus, visceraque excretoria corporis humani, ejusdemque structuræ utilitate. 8vo. *Berol.* 1772



- WRISBERG (H. A.) De vena azyga duplici aliisque hujus venæ varietatibus. 4to. *Gott.* 1778
- STARK (C. G.) Com. de vena azygos natura, vi atque munere. 4to. *Lips.* —
- HEBENSTREIT (J. E.) Diss. de venis communicantibus. Anatomica cadaveris foeminei (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 2. p. 41.) —
- EECKELAERT (F. L. et R. I. F.) Diss. med. de venis sanguiferis et inhalantibus (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 1. p. 228.) —
- WALTHER (A. F.) De vena portæ (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 2. p. 207.) Prog. 1 et 2. —
- SALTZMANN (J.) De vena portæ (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 3. p. 181.) —
- WEDEL (J. A.) De valvula venæ subclaviæ ductui thoracico (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 1. p. 803.) —
- BRENDEL (J. G.) De valvula Eustachiana inter venam cavam inferiorem dextramque cordis auriculum consita Schedismation, quo novam illius reticulo suo cornuque altero duplici instructæ tabulam proponit (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 2. p. 171.) —
- MEIBOUR (H.) Ex. anat. med. de valvulis seu membranulis vasorum, earumque structura et usu (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 2. p. 49.) —
- HALLER (A. de) De valvula Eustachii (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 2. p. 189.) —
- HOENLEIN (Conrad.) Descriptio anatomica systematis venæ portarum in homine et quibusdam brutis. fol. *Magontiaci*, 1808
- LAUTH (Gust.) Spicilegium de vena cava superiore. 4to. *Argent.* 1815
- MARX (Henr.) Diatribe anatomico-physiologica de structura atque vita venarum; præm. ornat. 8vo. *Carolirh.* 1819
- HOCH (C. G. L.) De mutua ratione quæ venam portæ atque cor una cum arteriis intercedit. 4to. *Dresd.* 1820
- FOHMANN (V.) Anatomische Untersuchungen über die Verbindung der Saugadern mit den Venen; mit Vorrede von Fried. Tiedemann. 12mo. *Heidelb.* 1821
- GROSHEIM (Ern. Leop.) De venarum absorptione. 8vo. *Berol.* 1821

BRESCHET (G.) Recherches anatomiques, physiologiques et pathologiques sur le système veineux. fol. Paris, 1828

——— Anatomisch-physiologische Untersuchungen über einige neuentdeckte Theile des Venen-systems. 4to. ———

——— Essai sur les veines du rachis. Recherches historiques et expérimentales sur la formation du cal. Considerations et observations anatomiques et pathologiques sur la hernie fémorale ou mérocèle. De la dessication et des autres moyens de conservation des pièces anatomiques. Theses présentées et soutenues publiquement devant les juges du concours pour la place de chef des travaux anatomiques à la Faculté de Médecine de Paris. 4to.

Paris, 1829

*The Lacteals, and Lymphatic Vessels or Absorbent System, and of Absorption.*

ASELLIUS (Gaspar) De lactibus, sive lacteis venis, quarto vasorum mesaraicorum genere novo invento. 4to.

Mediolan. 1627

——— Id. opus. 4to.

Basil. 1628

BARTHOLINUS (T.) De lacteis thoracis in homine brutisque nuperrimè observatis. Historia anatomica. 12mo.

Lond. 1652

——— The anatomical history of Th. Bartholinus concerning the lacteal veins of the thorax observed by him lately in man and beast. Publicly proposed by Michael Lyserus answering. 12mo.

Lond. 1653

——— Insidiæ structæ Olai Rudbeckii Sueci de ductibus hepatis aquosis, et vasis glandularum serosis.

Lugd. Bat. 1654

RUDBECK (Olaus) Insidiæ structæ Olai Rudbeckii sueci ductibus hepaticis aquosis, et vasis glandularum serosis, à Thoma Bartholini. 8vo.

ib. 1654

PECQUET (Jo.) Experimenta anatomica nova, quibus incognitum chyli receptaculum, et ab eo per thoracem in ramos usque subclavios vasa lactea, deteguntur. Access. diss. de circulatione sanguinis et chyli motu. 4to.

Paris, 1651

——— New anatomical experiments, by John Pecquet of Diep. By which the hitherto unknown receptacle of the chyle, and the transmission from thence to the subclavian

veins by the now discovered lacteal channels of the thorax, is plainly made to appear in brutes; as also an anatomical dissertation on the motion of blood and chyle. 12mo.

*Lond.* 1653

BARTHOLINUS (T.) Defensio vasorum lacteorum et lymphaticorum, adversus Jo. Riolanum, accedit Clariss. Viri Guil. Harvei de venis lacteis sententia expensa. 4to. *Hafn.* 1655

HEMSTERHUIS (Sibold.) Messis aurea triennalis; exhibens anatomica novissima et utilissima experimenta; videl. Pecqueti exper. nov. anat.; Bartholini de lact. thorac; Inst. anat. de lact. thorac.; Dub. anat., et vasorum lymphat. hist. nov.; Olai Rudbeckii de duct. hepat. aquos., de vasis glandular. seros., observationes et variorum epistolæ. 12mo.

*Lugd. Bat.* 1654

——— Messis aurea, exhibens anatomica novissima et utilissima experimenta. Accesserunt de vasis lymphaticis tabulæ Rudbeckianæ. 12mo.

*Heidelb.* 1659

BILS (L. de) Epist. dissert. qua verus hepatis et ductus chyli ferri usus docetur. 4to.

*Roterod.* 1659

WALÆUS (Joh.) Epistolæ duæ, de motu chyli sanguinis, ad Th. Bartholinum. Ins. SPIGELII Opera, ex recensione Vander Linden.

BARTHOLINUS (Thomas) Spicilegium 1. et 2. ex vasis lymphaticis. 12mo.

*Amstelod.* 1660

PAULLUS (J. H.) Anatomix Bilsianæ Anatome, occupata imprimis circa vasa meseraica et labyrinthum in ductu rorifero. Accessit Weipferus, De Dubiis Anatomicis. 8vo.

*Argent.* 1665

VIEUSSENS (R.) Novum vasorum corporis humani systema. 8vo.

*Amst.* 1705

LEITERSPERGER (J. A.) Diss. M. I. exhibens encheirisin novam qua ductus thoracicus uno cum receptacula chyli in quovis subjecto humano demonstrari potest. 4to.

*Argent.* 1711

RUYSCH (F.) Dilucidatio valvularum in vasis lymphaticis et lacteis. Accesserunt quædam observationes anatomicæ rariores. 4to.

*Amst.* 1720

MORTIMER (Crom.) De ingressu humorum in corpus humanum, Diss. Inaug. 4to.

*Lugd. Bat.* 1724

ALBINUS (B. S.) Tabula vasis chyli ferri cum vena azyga, arteriis intercostalibus aliisque vicinis partibus. fol. *ib.* 1757

- MONRO (Alex., *secundus*,) De Venis lymphaticis valvulosis, et de earum in primis Origine. 12mo. *Edinb.* 1770
- MECKEL (J. F.) Dissertatio epistolaris de vasis lymphaticis, glandulisque conglobatis, ad virum illustrem ac celeberrimum Albertum de Haller. 8vo. *Berol.* 1772
- KRAUSE (C. G.) Diss. Anat. Phys. de motu chyli et lymphæ glandulisque conglobatis. 4to. *Lips.* 1778
- WINTERBOTTOM (Joan.) Tent. med. inaug. amplectens quædam de vasis absorbentibus. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1781
- LEONHARDUS (J. G.) De vi suctionis in corpore humano. 4to. *Vitebergæ*, 1782
- WERNER (P. C. F.) et Chr. Gotth. FELLER. Vasorum lacteorum atque lymphaticorum anatomico-physiologica descriptio. 4to. *Lips.* 1784
- SHELDON (J.) The history of the absorbent system. Part 1. The Chylography. 4to. *Lond.* 1784
- CRUIKSHANK (Wm.) The anatomy of the absorbing vessels of the human body. 4to. *ib.* 1786
- MEURS (L. L. van) Collectanea medica inauguralia, sive vasorum absorbentium succincta descriptio. 4to. *Harderovici*, 1786
- HAASE (Jo. Gottlob.) De vasis cutis et intestinorum absorbentibus, plexibusque lymphaticis pelvis humani, annotationes anatomicæ, c. Iconibus. fol. *Lipsiæ*, 1786
- ASSALINI Fils. Essai medecale sur les vaisseaux lymphatiques, &c. avec les moyens de prévenir les effets des substances vénéimeuses, salive du chien enragé, venin de la vipère, le virus venerien, &c. 12mo. *Turin*, 1787
- MASCAGNI (Paolo) Vasorum lymphaticorum corporis humani historia et iconographia. fol. *Senis*, 1787
- ZELLER (J.) resp. KNISEL (I. S.) Diss. Anat de vasorum lymphaticorum administratione (in Haller. Disput. Anatom Select. vol. 1. p. 809.)
- SALTZMANN (J.) et LEITERSPERGER (J. A.) Diss. Anatom. exhibens Encheirisin novam qua ductus thoracicus una cum receptaculo chyli in quovis subiecto humano demonstrari potest (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. Vol. 1. p. 685.)
- WALTHER (A. F.) Obs. Anat. de ductu thoracico bipartito vena bronchiali sinistra et inferiore arteria hepatica superi-



- oris meseraicæ sobole (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 1. p. 757.)
- BOHLIUS (D. G. C.) resp. H. Laubmeyer. Viæ lacteæ corporis humani (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 1. p. 605.)
- HALLER (A. de) resp. C. M. C. Bushmann. Obs. de ductu thoracico (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 1. p. 793.)
- FRANKENAU (G. F. F. de) respon. C. Fossio. Diapredesis restituta, sive diss. phys. variorum in corpore humorum transitus cum membranarum usu, pro supplenda *Αναστομωσεως* doctrini plenius tradens; (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 2. p. 121.)
- ARNOLD (J. G.) Diss. de vi viscerum in fluida. (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 2. p. 609.)
- MORTIMER (C.) De ingressu humorum in corpus humanum (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 3. p. 621.)
- De ingressu humorum in corpus humanum (in Oberkamp. Collect. Diss. p. 313.)
- RUDRECK (O.) De sero ejusque vasis (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 7. p. 235.)
- WIUM (E. P.) De via alimentorum et chyli (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 7. p. 198.)
- AMMAN (J.) De venis in corpore humano bibulis (in Oberkamp. Collect. Diss. p. 289.)
- SPENCE (Geo.) Diss. med. inaug. de vasis absorbentibus. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1790
- BASILEVITSCH (G.) De systemate resorbente dissertatio physiologica-medica. 4to. *Argent.* 1791
- DESGENETTES (R.) Analyse du système absorbant ou lymphatique. 12mo. *Paris,* 1792
- SCHREGER (B. N. G.) Theoret. und praktische Beiträge zur Kultur der Saugaderlehre. 1 Bd. 12mo. *Lips.* 1793
- MUILLER (C. G. de) Physiologia systematis vasorum absorbentium. 4to. *ib.* 1793
- ONTYD (C. G.) De causa absorptionis per vasa lymphatica, diss. acad. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1795
- PRING (D., M.D.) An essay on the absorbents, comprising some observations upon the relative pathologies and functions of the absorbent and secreting systems. 8vo. *Bath,* 1813



- JÄCKEL (C. G. L.) De absorptione venosa. 8vo. *Berol.* 1819
- MUELLER (A.) D. I. P. sistens experimenta circa chylum. 8vo. *ib.* 1819
- TIEDEMANN (F.) und L. GMELIN. Versuche über die Wege auf welchen Substanzen aus dem Magen und Darmkanal ins Blut gelangen, über die Verrichtung der Milz und die geheimen Harn-Wege. 8vo. *Heidellb.* 1820
- BOURDON (J.) De l'influence de la pesanteur sur quelques phénomènes de la vie. 8vo. *Paris,* 1823
- SEARLE (Henry) An essay on the absorbent vessels, showing that their action is not liable to be influenced by the artificial agents commonly applied. 12mo. *Lond.* 1823
- HODGKIN (Th., M.D.) Diss. physiolog. inaug. de absorbendi functione. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1823
- FODERA (Mich.) Recherches expérimentales sur l'absorption et l'exhalation. 8vo. — 1824
- LIPPI (Regolo) Illustrazioni fisiologiche e patologiche del sistema linfatico-chilifero mediante la scoperta di un gran numero di comunicazioni di esso col Venoso. 4to e atlante fol. *Firenz.* 1825
- BECKER (F. G.) De glandulis thoracis lymphaticis atque thymo. 4to. *Berol.* 1826
- GONDRET (L. F.) Examen du rapport de l'Acad. Royale de Médecine sur les expériences de M. Barry concernant l'absorption. 8vo. *Paris,* 1826
- DUTROCHET (H.) L'agent immédiat de mouvement vital dévoilé dans sa nature et dans son mode d'action chez les végétaux et chez les animaux. 8vo. *ib.* 1826
- KUPFER (H. E.) De vi quam æer pondere suo et in absorptionem exercet. 8vo. *Lips.* 1827
- FOHMANN (Vincenz) Das Saugader-system der Wirbelthiere. Erstes Heft. Fische. fol. *Heidellb. und Leipz.* 1827
- MECKEL (J. F.) Samueli Thomæ Soemmerring die 7mo Aprilis decem lustra post gradum doctoris medicinæ et chirurgiæ rite captum gratulatur. Accedunt Tab. Æn. VI. partes quædam systematis lymphatici exhibentes. fol. *Lips.* 1828
- FOHMANN (Vincenz) Mémoires sur les communications des vaisseaux lymphatiques avec les veines, et sur les vaisseaux absorbans du placenta et du cordon ombilical. 4to. *Liege,* 1832

- FOHMANN (Vincenz) Mémoire sur les vaisseaux absorbans de la peau, des membranes, &c. 4to. *Liege*, 1833  
 BRESCHET (G.) Le système lymphatique thes. 4to. *Paris*, 1836

## NERVOUS SYSTEM.

*History.*

- HARLES (Chr. Frid.) adsumpto socio G. A. HENNING. Neurologiæ primordia; comm. anatomico-historica. 8vo. *Erlang.* 1795  
 ——— Ad audiendam orationem, &c. Continentur historiæ neurologiæ veterum Spec. II. sect. 1 et 2. 8vo. *ib.* 1796  
 ——— Versuch einer vollständigen Geschichte der Hirn-und Nervenlehre im Alterthume. 8vo. *ib.* 1801  
 MAGENDIE (F.) Mémoire sur quelques découvertes récentes relatives aux fonctions du système nerveux. 8vo. *Paris*, 1823  
 ——— A memoir on some recent discoveries relative to the functions of the nervous system. Read before the Royal Academy of Sciences of Paris, June 1823. Tr. from the French. 12mo. *Lond.* 1828  
 SHAW (A.) Narrative of the discoveries of Sir Charles Bell in the nervous system. 8vo. *ib.* 1839  
 DEEN (Ivan.) Traités et decouvertes sur la physiologie de la moëlle epinière. 8vo. *Leide.* 1841

*Collected Treatises.*

- LUDWIG (Chr. Frid.) Scriptores neurologici minores selecti; sive opera minora ad anatomiam, physiologiam et pathologiam nervorum spectantia. 4 tom. 4to. *Lips.* 1791—95

*Membranes of the Brain, Dura Mater, Pia Mater.*

- PACCHIONUS (Ant.) De duræ meningis fabrica et usu, disq. anatom. 8vo. *Rom.* 1701  
 ——— Dissertationes physico-anatomicæ de dura meninge humana. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1721  
 RUYSCH (F.) Icones II. Duræ matris, delin. et color. à J. L'Admiral. 4to. *Amst.* 1738

- FLEISCHMANN (J. F.) De dura matre. 4to. *Altorf*. 1739  
 WALTHER (A. F.) De pulsu sanguinis in duræ meningis sinu  
 (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 2. p. 775.) —  
 SLEVOGT (J. H.) Diss. de dura matre (in Haller. Disput.  
 Anatom. Select. vol. 2. p. 809.) —  
 BERGEN (C. A. â.) De structura piæ matris et ad anatomen  
 cadaveris foeminini invitatio (in Haller. Disput. Anatom.  
 Select. vol. 2. p. 833.) —

*The Brain and Nervous System, the Brain in Particular.*

- WILLIS (Thos., M.D.) Cerebri anatome ; cui accessit ner-  
 vorum descriptio et usus. 8vo. *Lond*. 1664  
 ——— Id. op. 8vo. *Am st*. 1666  
 STENO (N.) Sur l'anatomie du cerveau. 12mo. *Paris*, 1679  
 GLASER (Jo. Hen.) Tractatus posthumus de cerebro, in quo  
 hujus non fabrica tantum, sed actiones omnes principes ex-  
 plicantur. Opera J. J. Stæhelini. 8vo. *Basil*. 1680  
 RIDLEY (H., M.D.) The anatomy of the brain, containing its  
 mechanism and physiology. 8vo. *Lond*. 1695  
 ZUINGERUS (J. R.) De usu et functionibus cerebri humani,  
 indeque dependente inclinationum atque ingeniorum diver-  
 sitate. 4to. *Basil*. 1710  
 LANGGUTH (G. A.) Communis sensorii historia. 4to.  
*Lips*. 1738  
 B\*\*\* (J.) Traité de la cephalotomie ; ou description ana-  
 tomique des parties que la tête renferme. 4to.  
*Avignon*, 1748  
 MALACARNE (V.) Encephalatomia nuova universale. Pte.  
 1 et 2. 12mo. *Torino*, 1780  
 HAASE (J. G.) Cerebri nervorumque corporis humani ana-  
 tome repetita. 8vo. *Lips*. 1781  
 MONRO (A. *secundus*) Three treatises : On the brain, the eye,  
 and the ear. 4to. *Edinb*. 1797  
 SOEMMERRING (S. T.) Vom Hirn und Rückenmark. 8vo.  
*Mainz*, 1788  
 ——— Ueber das Organ der Seele. 4to. *Königsberg*, 1796  
 BELL (C.) The anatomy of the brain explained in a series of  
 engravings. 4to. *Lond*. 1802  
 STEENBERGEN (J. G.) De cerebro (in Oberkamp. Collect.  
 Diss. p. 140.) —

STUMPHIUS (N.) De cerebro (in Oberkamp. Collect. Diss. p. 205.) ———

VRANCKEN (L. H. J.) Diss. med de fabrica et functione cerebri (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 480.) ———

WENZEL (J.) Prodrömus eines Werkes über das Hirn des Menschen und der Thiere. 4to. *Tubing.* 1806

BURDACH (Karl. Fried.) Beyträge zur nähern Kenntniss des Gehirns in Hinsicht auf Physiologie, Medicin, und Chirurgie. 2 Bde. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1806

CHAUSSIER (F.) Exposition sommaire de la structure et des différentes parties de l'encephale ou cerveau. 8vo. *Paris,* 1807

GALL (F. J.) Recherches sur le système nerveux en général, et sur celui du cerveau en particulier; mémoire présentée à l'Institut de France le 14 Mars 1808. 4to. *ib.* 1809

——— et SPURZHEIM (Gasp.) Anatomie et physiologie du système nerveux en général, et du cerveau en particulier; avec des observations sur la possibilité de reconnaître plusieurs dispositions intellectuelles et morales de l'homme et des animaux par la configuration de leurs têtes. 4 tom. et atlas fol. *ib.* 1810—19

GORDON (J., M. D.) Observations on the structure of the brain, comprising an estimate of the claims of Drs. Gall and Spurzheim to discovery in the anatomy of that organ. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1817

BURDACH (K. F.) Vom Baue und Leben des Gehirns. 3 Bde. 4to. *Leipz.* 1819—26

CARUS (C. G.) Versuch einer Darstellung des Nervensystems und insbesondere des Gehirns nach ihrer Bedeutung, Entwicklung und Vollendung im thierischen Organismus. 4to. *ib.* 1814

GEORGET. De la physiologie du système nerveux, et spécialement du cerveau. Recherches sur les maladies nerveuses en général, et en particulier sur le siège, la nature et le traitement de l'hystérie, de l'hypochondrie, de l'épilepsie, et de l'asthme convulsif. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1821

DESMOULINS (A.) Anatomie des systèmes nerveux des animaux à vertèbres, appliquée à la physiologie et à la zoologie. Ouvrage dont la partie physiologique a été faite conjointement avec M. Magendie. 2 tom. 8vo. et atlas 4to. *ib.* 1825



- LAURENCET. Anatomie du cerveau dans les quatres classes d'animaux vertébrés. 8vo. *Paris*, 1825
- SPURZHEIM (G., M.D.) The anatomy of the brain, with a general view of that of the nervous system. 8vo. *Lond.* 1826
- MAYO (H.) A series of engravings intended to illustrate the structure of the brain and spinal cord in man. fol. *ib.* 1827
- ROLANDO (L.) Saggio sopra la vera struttura del cervello, e sopra le funzioni del sistema nervoso. 2da ed. 2 vol. 8vo. 1 vol. Tavole 4to. *Torino*, 1828
- D'ALTON (E.) Quatuor hominis adulti encephalum describentes tabulæ, ad S. T. a Soemmerring. 4to. *Berol.* 1830
- BERGMANN (G. H.) Neue Untersuchungen ueber die innere Organization des Gehirns, als Beiträge zu einer Grundlage der Physiologie und Pathologie desselben. 8vo. *Hannov.* 1831
- MONRO (Alex.) The anatomy of the brain, with some observations on its functions; to which is prefixed, an account of experiments on the weight and relative proportions of the brain, cerebellum, and tuber annulare in man and animals, by Sir W. Hamilton, Bart. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1831
- CLARK (F. Le Gros) The practical anatomy and elementary physiology of the nervous system, designed for the use of students in the dissecting room. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836
- SOLLY (Samuel) The human brain, its configuration, structure, development and physiology. 8vo. *ib.* 1836
- PARCHAPPE (M.) Recherches sur l'encephale, sa structure, ses fonctions, et ses maladies. Pr. Mem. 8vo. *Paris*, 1836

*Experiments on the seat of the functions of the Brain.*

- ZINN (J. G.) D. I. M. sist. exper. quæd. circa corpus callosum, cerebellum, et duram meningem in vivis animalibus instituta. 4to. *Gotting.* 1748
- Experimenta circa corpus callosum cerebellum, duram meningem (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 7. p. 421.)
- ARNEMANN (J.) Versuch ueber das Gehirn und Rückenmark. 12mo. *Götting.* 1787
- GRANDECHAMP (Pinel.) et M. FOVILLE. Sur le siège special



de différentes fonctions du système nerveux. 8vo.

Paris, 1820

FOVILLE et PINEL GRANDCHAMP. Recherches sur le siège spécial de différentes fonctions du système nerveux. 8vo.

ib. 1823

FLOURENS (P.) Recherches expérimentales sur les propriétés et les fonctions du système nerveux dans les animaux vertébrés. 8vo.

ib. 1824

——— Expériences sur le système nerveux faisant suite aux recherches expérimentales. 8vo.

ib. 1825

MAGENDIE (F.) Mémoire sur quelques découvertes récentes relatives aux fonctions du système nerveux. 8vo.

ib. 1823

——— A memoir on some recent discoveries relative to the functions of the nervous system. Read before the Royal Academy of Sciences of Paris, June, 1823. Tr. from the French. 12mo.

Lond. 1828

*Particular parts of the Brain, Decussation of its Fibres, the Secreting Faculty; Base.*

MURRAY (A.) Obs. anat. circa infundibulum cerebri, ossium capitis in foetu structuram alienam, partemque nervi intercostalis cervicalem. 4to.

Upsal. 1772

SLEVOGT (J. H.) Diss. de processus cerebri mammillares ex nervorum olfactoriorum numero exemptos (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 2. p. 849.)

———

DEMME (H.) Ueber ungleiche grosse beider Hirnhälften. 8vo.

Würzburg, 1831

SULZER (Hen.) De actione cerebri decussata. 4to.

Basil. 1753

CLAESSENS (F. J.) Diss. med de decussatione fibrarum cerebri unius lateris ad aliud, atque decussatione nervorum præcipue opticorum (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 3. p. 26.)

———

BERKMANN (J. M. von) De actione secretoria cerebri, cerebelli, medullæ spinalis (in Oberkamp. Collect. Diss. p. 233.)

———

SOEEMMERRING (Sam. Tho.) Tabula baseos encephali. fol.

Franc. 1798

*Intimate Structure, Grey Substance, &c.*

GENNARI (Francisc.) De peculiari structura cerebri nonnullis-

que ejus morbis. Pauca aliæ obser. anatom. accedunt.  
8vo. *Parmæ*, 1782

WENZEL (J.) De penitiori structura cerebri hominis et brutorum. fol. *Tubing.* 1812

LUDWIG (C. G.) De cinerea cerebri substantia, diss. med. inaug. 4to. *Lips.* 1779

*The Cerebellum.*

SERRES (C. R. A.) Recherches physiologiques et pathologiques sur le cervelet de l'homme et des animaux. 8vo. *Paris*, 1823

ROLANDO (L.) Osservazioni sul cervelletto. 4to. *Torino*, 1823

*Origin and Evolution of the Brain, &c.*

BURRHUS (F. J.) Epistolæ duæ, 1. De cerebri ortu et uso medico; 2. De artificio oculorum humores restituendo, ad Th. Bartholinum. 4to. *Hafn.* 1669

DOELLINGER (Ignaz)) Beiträge zur Entwicklungsgeschichte des menschlichen Gehirns. Fol. *Prft. a. M.* 1814

TIEDEMANN (F.) Anatomie und Bildungsgeschichte des Gehirns im Fœtus des Menschen nebst einer vergleichenden Darstellung des Hirnbaues in den Thieren. 7 Kpf. 4to. *Nürnb.* 1816

—— Anatomie du cerveau; l'histoire de son développement dans le fœtus, et une exposition comparative de sa structure dans les animaux. Tr. de l'Allem. par A. J. L. Jourdan. 8vo. *Paris*, 1823

—— The anatomy of the foetal brain, with a comparative examination of its structure in animals. Tr. from Jourdan's Fr. by W. Bennet; to which are added, Observations on the influence of the sanguiferous system over the development of the nervous system in general. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1826

ALMAS (P. B. de F.) De evolutione et vita encephali, Diss. Inaug. Med. 8vo. *Pest.* 1823

*The Nerves more especially.—General Considerations.*

KINNEIR (David) An essay on the nerves, and the doctrine  
2 c .

- of the animal spirits. On the use of the Bath waters. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1737
- SIMSON (T., M.D.) An inquiry how far the vital and the animal actions of the more perfect animals can be accounted for independently of the brain : in Five Essays. 8vo.  
*Edinb.* 1752
- SMITH (Wm.) A dissertation upon the nerves. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1768
- JADELOT (N.) Diss. anatomico-physiologica de nervis. 4to.  
*Nanceii,* 1786
- BALDINGER (E. G.) Progr. Neurologia physiologico-pathologica (in Opusc. Med. p. 187.) —
- SCARPA (A.) Anatomicarum annotationum liber primus : De nervorum gangliis et plexibus. Liber secundus : De organo olfactus præcipuo, deque nervis nasalibus interioribus è pari quinto nervorum cerebri. Ed. alt. 4to.  
*Ticini,* 1792
- JOHNSTONE (J.) Medical essays and observations, with disquisitions relating to the nervous system. Also an essay on mineral poisons, by John Johnstone, M.B. 8vo.  
*Evesh.* 1795
- ACKERMANN (J. F.) De humanæ naturæ dignitate. oratio academica ; accedit de nervei systematis primordiis prolusio. 8vo.  
*Heidelb.* 1811
- LOBSTEIN (J. F.) Discours sur la Prééminence du système nerveux dans l'économie animale, et l'importance d'une étude approfondie de ce système. 8vo.  
*Strasb.* 1821
- SWAN (J.) Observations on some points relating to the anatomy, physiology and pathology of the nervous system. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1822
- BAUMGAERTNER (K. H.) Beob. ueber die Nerven und das Blut in ihren gesunden und krankhaften Zustand. 8vo.  
*Freib.* 1830
- HOLLE (C.) De nervorum systemate quædam generalia. 8vo.  
*Berol.* 1833
- SCHLEMM (Fr.) Observationes neurologicæ. 4to. *ib.* 1834
- Descriptive Anatomy.*
- VIEUSSENS (Raym.) Neurographia universalis. fol.  
*Lugd.* 1685
- Id. op. fol. *ib.* 1716

- MONRO (A. *secundus*) Observations on the structure and functions of the nervous system, illustrated with tables. fol. *Edinb.* 1783
- COOPMANS (Geo.) Neurologia, et observatio de calculo ex urethra sponte elapso, post exsiccationem uncias 5 et drachmas  $1\frac{1}{2}$  pendente. Ed. altera. Tab. illust. 8vo. *Franeq.* 1795
- BELL (C.) An exposition of the natural system of the nerves of the human body. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824
- Appendix to the papers on the nerves, (republished from the Royal Society's Transactions;) containing consultations and cases illustrative of the facts announced in those papers. 8vo. *ib.* 1827
- FLOOD (V.) The anatomy and physiology of the nervous system. vol. 1. 12mo. *Dublin,* 1828
- SWAN (J.) A demonstration of the nerves of the human body. fol. *Lond.* 1830 *et seq.*
- The same work, the plates in 4to. *ib.* 1834
- BELL (Sir Charles) The nervous system of the human body. 4to. *ib.* 1830
- The nervous system of the human body, 3rd. ed. 8vo. *ib.* 1836
- LEURET (Fr.) Anatomie comparée du système nerveux considérée dans ses rapports avec l'intelligence. Tom. 1ier. 8vo. et 4to. *Paris,* 1839—40

#### *Functions.*

- KLUG (J. C.) De nervorum usu ac differentia. 4to. *Argent.* 1740
- SEIZ (G. F.) De actione nervorum. 4to. *Erlang.* 1755
- MUSGRAVE (S., M.D.) Speculations and conjectures on the qualities of the nerves. 8vo. *Lond.* 1776
- STUART (Carol.) De systematis nervosi officiis, ejusque conditionibus nonnullis. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1781
- PEART (E.) Physiology, or an attempt to explain the functions and laws of the nervous system. 8vo. *Lond.* 1798
- PRING (D., M.D.) A view of the relations of the nervous system in health and in disease, containing selections from the Jacksonian Prize Dissertation for 1813. 8vo. *ib.* 1815

- WARREN (J. C.) A comparative view of the sensorial and nervous systems of men and animals. 8vo. *Boston*, 1822
- EARLE (James W.) A new exposition of the functions of the nerves. Pt. 1. 8vo. *Lond.* 1833
- DEEN (I. van) De differentia et nexu inter nervos vitæ animalis et vitæ organicæ. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1834
- GOURDON (V. P.) Considerations sur les deux ordres des nerfs, et la cause des affections nerveuses. 8vo. *Paris*, 1837

\* \* \*

- CRUSEN (C. B.) De tensione nervorum. 4to. *Gotting.* 1765

*Intimate Structure.*

- PROCHASKA (Geo.) De structura nervorum. 8vo. *Vindob.* 1779
- REIL (J. C.) Exercitationes anatomicæ. fasc. 1; de structura nervorum 3 tab. illust. fol. *Halæ.* 1796

*Fluid.*

- LE Cat (C. N.) Traité du fluide des nerfs, et de son action dans le mouvement musculaire; suivie des dissertations sur la sensibilité des méninges, des tendons, &c. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1765
- STYRIUS (C. B.) De liquidi nervei ratione ad vitam et sanitatem. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1765
- SOEEMMERRING (S. T.) Ueber den Saft welcher aus den Nerven wieder eingesaugt wird im gesunden und kranken Zustande des menschlichen Körpers. 8vo. *Landsh.* 1811

*Experiments and Reproduction.*

- ARNEMANN (Just.) Ueber die Reproduction der Nerven. 8vo. — 1786
- WEDEMEYER (Geo.) Physiologische Untersuchungen über das Nervensystem und die Respiration, und deren Einfluss auf den menschlichen Organismus. 8vo. *Hannover*, 1817
- SHAW (J.) An account of some experiments on the nerves, by M. Magendie. 8vo. *Lond.* 1822
- STICKER (L.) De nervorum persectorum mutationibus deque irritabilitate musculorum. 8vo. *Berol.* 1833



*Ganglions and Ganglionic System.*

- JOHNSTONE (J.) An essay on the use of the ganglions of the nerves. 8vo. *Shrewsb.* 1771
- LEUPOLDT (J. M.) De systematis gangliaris natura. 4to. *Erlang.* 1818
- BRACHET (J. L.) Mémoire sur les fonctions du système nerveux ganglionaire. 8vo. *Paris et Lyon,* 1823
- Recherches experimentales sur les fonctions du système nerveux ganglionaire. 2me ed. 8vo. *Paris,* 1837
- ARNOLD (Fried.) Ueber den Ohrenknoten. 4to. *Heidelb.* 1828
- ASSMANN (F. G.) Ganglion Arnoldi oticum in homine variisque animalibus. 4to. *Lips.* 1832
- WUTZER (C. G.) De corporis humani gangliorum fabrica atque usu. 4to. *Berl.* 1837

*Particular Nerves.—Of the Brain.*

- BELL (Sir C.) Three papers on the nerves of the encephalon as distinguished from those arising from the spinal marrow (Trans. Royal Society of Edinb.) 4to. 1838

*First Pair.*

- METZGER (J. D.) Diss. de nervorum primi paris historia (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 3. p. 457.) —
- SCARPA (A.) Anatomicarum annotationum liber primus; de nervorum gangliis et plexibus. Liber secundus: de organo olfactus præcipuo, deque nervis nasalibus interioribus è pari quinto nervorum cerebri. ed. alt. 4to. *Ticin.* 1792

*Second Pair and their Chiasma.*

- NOETHIG (F. N.) Diss. inaug. anat. de decussatione nervorum opticorum. 8vo. *Mogunt.* 1786
- MICHAELIS (Philip) Ueber die Durchkreuzung der Sehnerven, mit Anmerk. von Sömmerring. 12mo. *Halle,* 1790
- WALTER (J. G.) Von der Einsaugung, und der Durchkreuzung der Sehnerven. 1 Kpf. 8vo. *Berl.* 1794

*Fifth Pair and its Branches.*

- MECKEL (J. F.) De quinto pare nervorum cerebri. 4to. *Gotting.* 1748
- HIRSCH (A. B. R.) De pare quinto nervorum encephalicorum

disquisitio anatomica, in quantum ad ganglion sibi proprium ad originem nervi intercostalis pertinet (in Sandifort, The-saur. Dissertationum vol. 3. p. 477.) —

HAASE (J. G.) De nervo maxillari superiore sive secundo ramo quinti paris nervorum cerebri. 4to. *Lips.* 1793

FITZAV (A. F. L.) Diss. inaug. de tertio ramo paris quinti nervorum cerebri sive nervo maxillari inferiore. 4to. *ib.* 1811

BOCK (A. C.) Beschreibung des fünften Nervenpaares, und seiner Verbindungen mit anderen Nerven, besonders mit den Ganglien-systeme. fol. *Meissen,* 1817

RAPP (W.) Die Verrichtungen des fünften Hirnnervenpaares. 4to. *Leipz.* 1832

#### *Chorda Tympani.*

CALDANI (L. M. A.) Diss. de chordæ tympani officio et de peculiari peritonæi structura (in Roemer. Delect. Opusculorum, p. 159.) —

#### *Ninth Pair.*

BÆHMER (J. F. W.) De nono pari nervorum cerebri. Diss. Inaug. 4to. *Gotting.* 1777

SCARPA (A.) Tabulæ neurologicæ ad illustrandam historiam cardiacorum nervorum, noni nervorum cerebri, glossopharyngæi et pharyngæi ex octavo cerebri. fol. *Ticin.* 1794

BERGEN (C. A. a) De nervis quibusdam cranii ad novem paria hactenus non relatis (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol 7. p. 471.) —

KILIAN (Herm. Fred.) Anatomische Untersuchungen, über das neunte Hirnnervenpaar oder das Nervus Glossopharyngeus, nebst angehängten Bemerkungen über das anatomische Museum zu Strasburg. 4to. *Pesth,* 1822

JACOBSON (L.) Description anatomique d'une anastomose entre le nerf pharyngo-glossien, le trifacial, et le trisplanchnique. 4to. —

\* \* \*

BACH (C. E.) Annot. anat. de nervis hypoglosso et laryngeis. 4to. *Turic.* 1834

#### *The Spinal Cord and its Nerves.*

AHLSTEDT (G. H.) Praesid. Ad. Murray. Nervorum spinalium descriptio. 4to. *Upsal.* 1796

- BLASIUS (Ger.) *Anatome medullæ spinalis et nervorum inde provenientium.* 12mo. *Amst.* 1666
- HUBER (Jo. Jac.) *De medulla spinali, speciatim de nervis ab ea provenientibus, commentatio.* 4to. *Gotting.* 1741
- FROTSCHER (G. C.) *Descriptio medullæ spinalis ejusque nervorum, iconibus illustrata.* fol. *Erlang.* 1788
- KEUFFEL (Geb. Geo. Theod.) *De medulla spinali, Diss. Inaug.* 8vo. *Halæ,* 1810
- RACCHETTI (Vincenzo) *Della struttura, delle funzione, e delle malattie della midolla spinale.* 8vo. *Milan.* 1816
- ROLANDO (L.) *Recherches anatomiques sur la moelle allongée.* 4to. *Torino,* 1822
- BELLINGERI (C. F. J.) *De medulla spinali nervisque ex ea prodeuntibus annotationes anatomico-physiologicæ.* 4to. *Aug. Taurin.* 1823
- PFLUGL (Maur. M. de) *De medulla spinali.* 8vo. *Vindob.* 1826
- ROLANDO (L.) *Ricerche anatomiche sulla struttura dell' midolla spinale.* 8vo. *Torino,* 1824
- BOCK (Aug. Carl.) *Die Rückenmarksnerven nach ihren ganzen Verläufe, Vertheilungen und Verbindungen, nebst Abbildungen derselben auf 7. Kupfertafeln.* 8vo. *Leips.* 1827
- HALL (M., M. D.) *On the medulla oblongata and spinalis.* From *Phil. Trans.* 4to. *Lond.* 1833
- MANEC (P. J.) *Anatomie analytique. Tableau representant l'axe cerebro-spinal chez l'homme, avec l'origine et les premières divisions des nerfs qui en partent.* feuille en fol.

SWAN (J.) *A minute description of the nerves of the medulla spinalis from their origin to their termination, and their conjunction with the cerebral and visceral nerves.* 4to. MS.

*Spinal Accessory, First Spinal and Phrenic Nerves.*

LOBSTEIN (J. F.) *Diss. de nervo spinali ad par vagum accessorio* (in Sandifort's *Thesaur. Dissertationum* vol. 1. p. 325.)

BISCHOFF (T. L. W.) *Comm. de nervi accessorii Willisii anatomia et physiologia.* 4to. *Darmst.* 1832

ASCH. De primo pare nervorum medullæ spinalis. 4to.  
Götting. 1750

KRUGER (E.) Diss. de nervo phrenico (in Sandifort. The-  
saurus Dissertationum vol. 3. p. 503.) —

*Nerves of Particular Parts. The Head.*

ARNOLD (J.) Icones nervorum capitis. fol.      Heidelberg. 1834

*Dura Mater.*

LOBSTEIN (J. F.) præf. P. J. Beyckert, defend. De nervis  
duræ matris. 4to.      Argent. 1772

*Face.*

PALLETTA (J. B.) De nervis crotaphitico et buccinatorio (in  
Roemer. Delect. Opusc. p. 113.) —

POLKO (Ign.) Experimenta nonnulla de nervorum faciei func-  
tionibus. 8vo.      Berol. 1824

ESCHRICHT (D. F.) De functionibus nervorum faciei et olfac-  
tus organi. 12mo.      Hafniæ, 1825

MASSALIEN (H. O.) De nervo faciali. 4to.      Berol. 1836

*Of the Arm.*

KLINT (Jac. Joh.) Comm. Inaug. Anat. de nervis brachii. 4to.  
Götting. 1784

*Of the Abdominal Muscles and Groin.*

DRIESSEN (Pet.) Diss. anat. patholog. inaugur., exhibens et  
icone illustrans nervos musculorum abdominalium et super-  
ficiei inguinis. 4to.      Groning. 1775

*Of the Loins, Pelvis, and Lower Extremity.*

STYX (M. E.) Descriptio anatomica nervi cruralis et obtura-  
torii, icone illustrata. 4to.      Jenæ, 1784

JOERDENS (J. H.) Descriptio nervi ischiadici, iconibus illus-  
trata. fol.      Erlang. 1788

FISCHERUS (J. L.) Descriptio anatomica nervorum lumbalium, sarcalium et extremitatum inferiorum. fol.

*Lips.* 1791

SCHMIDT (Jo. Ad.) Commentarius de nervis lumbalibus eorumque Plexu anatomico-pathologicus. 4to. *Vindob.* 1794

*Great Sympathetic or Intercostal, and Nerves of the Thoracic and Abdominal Viscera.*

NEUBAUER (Jo. Ern.) Descriptio anatomica nervorum cardiacorum. Sect. I. De nervo intercostali cervicali dextri imprimis lateris. 4to. *Frft. et Lips.* 1772

WRISBERG (H. A.) Observationum anatomicarum de nervis viscerum abdominalium particula prima, quæ de ganglio plexuque semilunari agit. 4to. *Goetting.* 1780

IWANHOFF (D.) De origine nervorum intercostalium. 4to.

*Argent.* 1780

WALTER (J. G.) Tabulæ nervorum thoracis et abdominis. fol.

*Berol.* 1783

SCARPA (A.) Tabulæ neurologicæ ad illustrandam historiam cardiacorum nervorum, noni nervorum cerebri, glossopharyngæi et pharyngæi ex octavo cerebri. fol. *Ticin.* 1794

HALLER (A. de) De vera nervi intercostalis origine (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 2. p. 939.) —

BERGEN (C. A. â) Diss. de nervo intercostali (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 2. p. 871.) —

WALTHER (A. F.) Paris vagi et intercostalis humani corporis nervorum investigatio singularis (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 2. p. 911.) 2da parts. —

WEBER (Ern. Hen.) Anatomia comparata nervi sympathetici. 8vo. *Lips.* 1817

LOBSTEIN (J. F.) De nervi sympathetici humani fabrica, usu et morbis, commentatio anatomico-physiologica et pathologica. 4to. *Paris,* 1823

MANEC (P.) Anatomie analytique. Nerf grand sympathique. Feuille en fol. —

ARNOLD (F.) Diss. in med. sistens observationes nonnullas neurologicas de parte cephalica nervi sympathetici in homine. 4to. *Heidelb.* 1826

VARRENTTRAPP (J. G.) Obs. anat. de parte cephalica nervi



sympathici ejusque conjunctionibus cum nervis cerebribus.  
*Franckft. ad Mæn. 1831*

WILKES (Jas.) Essay on the anatomy, physiology, and pathology of the great sympathetic nerve. 8vo.  
*Birmingham, 1833*

*Functions of Nerves.*

ADAMUCCI (A.) Système mécanique des fonctions nerveuses.  
2 tom. 8vo. *Paris, 1808*

\* \* \*

REIL (Jo. Chr.) Præside, C. F. Buettner defensore. De functionibus organo animæ peculiaribus, diss. inaug. 8vo.  
*Halæ, 1794*

\* \* \*

SEUBERT (M.) De functionibus radicum anteriorum et posteriorum nervorum spinalium. 8vo. *Carls. et Badæ, 1833*

\* \* \*

ADOLPH (J. T.) De nervorum longitudine in compensationem multitudinis, et vice versa. *Altorf. 1769*

\* \* \*

HALLER (A. de) De nervorum in arterias imperio (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 4. p. 425.) —

*Craniology and Phrenology.*

WALTHER (P. F.) Neue Darstellungen aus der Gallschen Gehirn-und Schädellehre. 12mo. *München, 1804*

BISCHOFF (C. H. E.) Darstellung der Gallschen Gehirn-und Schädel-Lehre; nebst Bemerkungen von Hufeland. 12mo.  
*Berl. 1805*

02/10  
NACQUART (J. B.) Traité sur la nouvelle physiologie du cerveau, ou exposition de la doctrine de Gall sur la structure et les fonctions de cet organe. 8vo. *Paris, 1808*

ABERNETHY (J.) Reflections on Gall and Spurzheim's system of physiognomy and phrenology. 8vo. *Lond. 1821*

ENCEPHALON. Encephalology: or a brief sketch of Dr. Hirschfeld's ologies. 12mo. *Lond. 1824*

- GALL (Fr. Jos.) Sur l'origine des qualités morales et des facultés intellectuelles de l'homme, et sur les conditions de leurs manifestations. 6 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1825
- SPURZHEIM (G., M.D.) Phrenology, or the doctrine of the mind, and of the relations between its manifestations and the body. 3rd ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1825
- A view of the philosophical principles of phrenology. 3rd ed. 8vo. *ib.* 1825
- PHŒBUS (Phil.) Animadversiones in normas cranioscopicas, p. Camperianam imprimis et Duvernianam. 8vo. *Berol.* 1827
- STONE (Th.) The evidences against the system of phrenology. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1828
- VIMONT (J.) Traité de phrenologie humaine et comparée. 2 tom. 4to. atlas, in folio. *Paris*, 1832—36
- SEWELL (Th., M.D.) An examination of phrenology. 8vo. *Washington*, 1837

*Intellectual and Moral Philosophy.*

- PONTIUS (S.) De humana mente disputatio. 8vo. *Florent*, 1551
- HARTLEY (D.) Hartley's theory of the human mind, with essays relative, by Joseph Priestley. 2nd edit. 8vo. *Lond.* 1790
- STEWART (Dug.) Elements of the philosophy of the human mind. 5th ed. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1814
- SPURZHEIM (G., M.D.) Essai philosophique sur la nature morale et intellectuelle de l'homme. 8vo. *Paris*, 1820
- LENHOSSEK (Mich. von) Darstellung des menschlichen Gemüths. 2 Bde. 8vo. *Wien*, 1824—5
- BROWN (T., M.D.) Lectures on the philosophy of the human mind, with a memoir of the author by David Welsh, 8vo. *Edinb.* 1828
- IDEOLOGIE EXPERIMENTALE, ou théorie des facultés Intellectuelles de l'homme. 8vo. *Paris*, 1824
- HERDER, (Jo. Gottf. von) Ideen zur Philosophie der Geschichte der Menschheit, mit einer Einleitung von H. Luden. 3te Aufl. 2 Bde. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1828

- PRING (Dan.) Intellectual and moral relations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1829
- ABERCROMBIE (John, M.D.) Inquiries concerning the intellectual powers and the investigation of truth, 8vo. *Edinb.* 1830
- HARTMANN (P.) Der Geist des Menschen in seinen Verhältnissen zum physischen Leben, oder Grundzüge zu einer Physiologie des Denkens, 2te Aufl. 8vo. *Wien*, 1832
- CABANIS (P. J. G.) Rapports du physique et du moral de l'homme in ej. Oeuvres. —

*Imagination.*

- ASTRUC (R. D. J.) Diss. de phantasia sive imaginatione (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. Vol. 4. p. 447.) —

*The Passions.*

- DES CARTES (R.) Passiones animæ. 4to. *Amstelod.* 1672
- DE LA CHAMBRE. Les caractères des passions. 2 tom. in 1. 4to. *Paris*, 1640—45
- CHARLETON (W.) A natural history of the passions. 8vo. *Lond.* 1701
- BEUNIE (J. B. de) Diss. med. de animi pathematibus (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 313.) —
- ESCRIVAN (M.) Essai sur les passions. 8vo. *Maestricht*, 1808

*Animal Spirits.*

- ACTUARIUS (Joann.) De actionibus et spiritus animalis affectibus ejusque nutritione. De urinis. Methodi medendi Libri VI. 8vo. *Par.* 1556
- Id opus, cum accessione tractatus de medicamentorum compositione, J. Ruellio interprete. 3 tom. 12mo. *Lugdun.* 1556
- SEELMATTER (S.) De dubia spirituum animalium existentia. 4to. *Argent.* 1720
- BRINIUS (Jo. Tho.) De spiritibus animalibus. 4to. *Patav.* 1729
- FLEMYNG (M.) The nature of the nervous fluid or animal spirits demonstrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1751

REUSS (F. A.) Ergo spirituum animalium hypothesi carere possunt physiologi (in Klink. Diss. Prag. vol. 2. p. 369.)

MICHELIZ (A.) Scrutinium hypotheseos spirituum animalium (in Klink. Diss. Prag. vol. 1. p. 339.) —

*The Soul.*

ALEXANDER *Aphrodiseus*. Ζητήματα Αλεξάνδρου του Αφροδισίως Φυσικά, περί Ψυχῆς, Ἡθικά. Quæstiones naturales de anima morales. fol. Venet. 1536

CHARLETON (W.) Dissertatio epistolica de ortu animæ humanæ, et consilium hygiasticum. 12mo. ib. 1669

WILLIS, (T.) De anima brutorum, quæ hominis vitalis ac sensitiva est, Exercitationes duæ; prior physiologica, altera pathologica. 4to. Oxon. 1672

—— Id. 12mo. Amst. 1674

—— Two Discourses concerning the soul of brutes, which is that of the vital and sensitive of man. The first physiological, the other pathological. Englished by S. Pordage. fol. Lond. 1683

COLBERG (Ehr. Chr.) Argumenta immortalitatis animorum humanorum et futuri seculi ex Mose collecta. 4to.

Gotting. s. a.

FISCHER (Fr.) Die Naturlehre der Seele. 1—4. Heft. 8vo. Basil. 1834—35

*Instincts.*

HEILMANN (J.) De stimulis et instinctibus naturæ animalium. 4to. Jenæ, 1756

REIMARUS (Herm. Sam.) Allgemeine Betrachtungen ueber die Triebe der Thiere, hauptsächlich ihre Kunsttriebe. 4te Ausg. [vermehrt durch J. A. H. Reimarus]. 8vo.

Hamb. 1798

*The Sensorium, the Senses, Sensation.*

MOLINETUS (A.) Dissertationes anatomicæ et pathologicæ de sensibus et eorum organis. 4to. Patav. 1669

BEARE (Matth., M.D.) The sensorium: a philosophical discourse on the senses. 8vo. Exon, 1710

LE CAT (Claude Nic.) Traité des sens. 8vo. Rouen, 1740



- BORDEU (Theoph.) De sensu generice considerato.  
*Monspel.* 1742
- LE CAT (C. N.) A physical essay on the senses. Tr. Fr. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1750
- CHAUFEPIE (P. S. de) De lege naturæ quod in corpore animali  
sensationem excipiat motus sensationi proportionatus. 4to.  
*Hal. Magdeb.* 1751
- ZOLLIKOFER ab Altenklinger. De sensu externo (in Breræ  
Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 2. No. 5.) —
- SCHELLING (H.) Ueber die Sinne und die Elemente der Sen-  
sationem besonders der zwei höchsten (in Troxler. Versuch.  
p. 1.) —
- KIEHL (G. F. P.) In theoriam quæ de sensu viget argumen-  
tationes. 8vo. *Altorf.* 1818
- WAITZ (F. A. C.) De sensuum actione vicaria. 4to.  
*Berol.* 1821
- KLOSE (Fr. Aug.) Sammlung physiologischer pathologischer  
und therapeutischer Abhandlungen über die Sinne. 12mo.  
*Dresd.* 1821
- PURKINJE (J. E.) Beobachtungen und Versuche zur Physio-  
logie der Sinne. Neue Beiträge zur Kenntniss des Sehens  
in subjectiver Hinsicht. 8vo. *Berlin,* 1825
- THEVIRANUS (Gottf. Reinh.) Beiträge zur Anatomie und  
Physiologie der Sinnes Werkzeuge des Menschen und der  
Thiere. Erst. Heft m. IV. Kpf. fol. *Bremen,* 1828
- FEARN (John) A rationale of the laws of cerebral vision, com-  
prising the laws of single and erect vision, deduced up-  
on the principles of dioptrics.—Color images in the brain  
with a view of the bearings of their detection on philosophy,  
&c. being a supplement to the rationale. —
- The Human sensorium investigated as to figure by a  
course of pressures on the eye, &c. being a 2nd supplement  
to the rationale. 8vo. *Lond.* 1830—32
- Letter to Sir D. Brewster. 8vo. *ib.* 1832
- JOHNSTONE (J.) A discourse on the phenomena of sensation  
as connected with the mental, physical, and instinctive fa-  
culties of man. 8vo. *ib.* 1841.

*Hallerian Sensibility and Irritability.*

- HALLER (Albertus ab) A dissertation on the sensible and irri-  
table parts of animals. 8vo. *Lond.* 1755



- HALLER (Albertus ab) Dissertation sur les parties irritables et sensibles des animaux. 8vo. *Lausan.* 1755
- Mémoires sur la nature sensible et irritable des parties du corps humain. 4 tom. 12mo. *ib.* 1756—60
- SCHULTZ (C. G.) De differentia sensationis et irritationis. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1755
- FABRI (Gia. Bart.) Sulla insensitivita ed irritabilita Halleriana; opuscoli di varii auctori raccolti. 2 tom. 4to. *Bologna,* 1757
- JASSOY (J.) Præs. E. G. Baldinger. Vestigia irritabilitatis in veterum monumentis nuper ommissa. 4to. *Gott.* 1778
- BALDINGER (E. G.) Progr. vestigia irritabilitatis in veterum monumentis, nuper ommissa, die 30ma Decembris 1778 ad Disp. Cl. Jassoy et Osann (in Opusc. Med. p. 138.) —
- Progr. vestigia irritabilitatis Hallerianæ in veterum monumentis exemplo calidi innati (in Opusc. Med. p. 63.) —
- Progr. vindiciæ irritabilitatis Hallerianæ (in Opusc. Med. p. 95.) —
- WEBER (Aug. Got.) Comm. de initiis ac progressibus irritabilitatis. 8vo. *Hal.* 1782
- ZAUSCHNER (J.) De irritabilitate et sensibilitate (in Klink. Diss. Prag. vol. 2. p. 72.) —
- RADNICZKY (J.) Specimen inaugurale medicum sistens experimenta quædam quibus constitit eas partes esse sensu præditas quibus Hallerus cum aliis quibusdam omnem sentienda facultatem cum irritabilitate denegat (in Klink. Diss. Prag. vol. 1. p. 115.) —
- GAUTIER (J. L.) De irritabilitatis notione, natura et morbis (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 1. No. 2.) —
- TARONI (J.) De sensibilitate. 8vo. *Berol.* 1823

*The special Senses.—Smelling and its Organ.*

- SERVIUS (Pet.) Diss. philologica de odoribus. 8vo. *Romæ,* 1641
- SCHNEIDER (Con. Vic.) De osse cribriformi, et sensu ac organo odoratus, et morbis ad utrumque spectantibus. 12mo. *Witteb.* 1655
- ZIERVOGEL (S.) Diss. de naribus internis (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 1. p. 355.) —

- RIZIUS (J.) De foetoribus humani corporis (in Zuinger. Fasc. Diss. Med. Select. p. 577.) ———
- BLUMENBACH (J. F.) Prolusio anatomica de sinibus frontali-bus. 4to. *Goetting.* 1779
- WATT (John Jas.) Anatomico-chirurgical views of the nose, mouth, larynx, and fauces; with appropriate explanations and references. fol. *Lond.* 1809
- SOEMMERRING (S. T.) Icones organorum humanorum olfactus. fol. *Franc.* 1810
- CLOQUET (H.) Osphresilogie, ou traité des odeurs, du sens et des organes de l'olfaction; avec l'histoire détaillée des maladies du nez et des fosses nasales. 2nde edit. 8vo. *Paris,* 1821
- PICHT (F.) De gustus et olfactus nexu præsertim argu-mentis pathologicis et experimentis, illustrato. 4to. *Berol.* 1829

*Vision and its Organ.*

- PORTIUS (Simon.) De coloribus oculorum. 8vo. *Florent.* 1550
- PLEMPIUS (Vop. Fort.) Ophthalmographia; sive de oculi fabrica, actione, et usu. 4to. *Amst.* 1632
- BARTHOLINUS (Thomas) *Casp. fil.* De luce animalium. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1647
- SCHEINER (Chris.) Oculus, hoc est fundamentum opticum, in quo ex accurata oculi anatome, &c., radius visualis eruitur. 4to. *Lond.* 1652
- PLEMPIUS (V. F.) Ophthalmographia. Accesserunt Ger. Guteschovii animadversiones, fol. *Lovan.* 1659
- WICHMAN (G.) Mathema-opticum: de radii optici quidditate et visionis per eundem formalitate. 4to. *Wittebergæ,* 1661
- BRIGGS (Wm.) Ophthalmographia: sive oculi ejusque par-tium descriptio anatomica. 12mo. *Cantab.* 1676
- Id. opus. edit. alter, cui accessit, nova visionis theoria. 12mo. *Lond.* 1685
- Id. opus. 12mo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1686
- BRAUN (J.) De oculi humani partibus et usu. 4to. *Argent.* 1677
- VERLI (J. B.) Anatomia artificiale dell'occhio umano. 12mo. *Firenz.* 1679
- Anatomia artificiosa oculi humani. 12mo. *Amst.* 1680

- MOULINS (A. M. B.) A relation of new anatomical observations in the eyes of animals. 4to. *Lond.* 1682
- READ (Sir Wm.) A treatise of the eyes, containing a short but exact description of the structure, situation, and use of the eyes, as also of the causes, symptoms and cures of 130 diseases incident to them. 8vo. *ib.* —
- CHROUET (Warn.) Diss. med. phys. de trium oculi humorum aliarumque partium origine, natura et formatione mechanice explicata. edit. 2da. 12mo. *Leod.* 1691
- CASATUS (Paulus) Opticæ dissertationes. 4to. *Parmæ*, 1705
- PUGET. Observations sur la structure des yeux de divers insectes, et sur la trompe des papillons, contenues en deux lettres à R. P. Lamy. 12mo. *Lyon*, 1706
- CHATELAIN (Isaac. Sam.) Disp. philosophica de iride. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1713
- LE CLERC (Sebast.) Système de la vision. 8vo. *Paris*, 1719
- BIANCHI (J. B.) Ductuum lachrymalium novorum Dissert. Epistolaris. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1723
- MEIBOMIUS (Henric.) De vasis palpebrarum novis. 8vo. *ib.* 1723
- PETIT (J. L.) Lettre dans laquelle il est démontré qui le Crystallin est fort près de l'uvée. 8vo. *Paris*, 1729
- Que le cristallin est fort près de l'uvée (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 5. p. 570.) —
- CAMPER (P.) Dissertatio optica de visu. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1746
- Dissertatio physiologica de quibusdam oculi partibus. 4to. *ib.* 1746
- Diss. de quibusdam oculi partibus (in Haller. Disput. Anatom Select. vol. 4. p. 251.) —
- LEINCKER (Jo. Sig.) De tunica oculi choroidea, diss. inaug. 4to. *Helmst.* 1746
- ZINN (Jo. Gottf.) Observationes quædam botanicæ, et anatomicæ de vasis subtilioribus oculi et cochleæ auris internæ. 4to. *Gotting.* 1753
- PORTERFIELD (Wm., M. D.) A treatise on the eye, the manner and phenomena of vision. 2 vols. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1759
- GATAKER (T.) An account of the structure of the eye, with remarks on some disorders of that organ. 8vo. *Lond.* 1761
- FONTANA (Felice) Dei moti dell' iride. 8vo. *Lucca*, 1765
- WALTER (J. G.) Epistola anatomica ad Wilhelmum Hunter,

de venis oculi et arteria centralis retinae. Lat. et Germ. 4to.  
Berol. 1778

- ALBERTI (L.) De lacrimis (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 4. p. 53.) —
- WALTHER (A. F.) De lente crystallina oculi humani (in Haller Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 4. p. 141.) —
- HEBENSTREIT (J. E.) De vasis sanguiferis oculi (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 4. p. 99.) —
- WEDEL (J. A.) De visione quæ oculo fit gemino (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 4. p. 209.) —
- DE LA SONE (J. M. F.) Starene potest visio absque christallino? (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 4. p. 157.) —
- MAUCHART (B. D.) De corneæ oculi tunicæ examen (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 4. p. 105.) —
- LE MOINE (S. A.) An obliqui oculorum musculi retinam a crystallino removeant (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 4. p. 133.) —
- STURM (J. C.) Diss. visionis sensum nobilissimum ex obscuræ cameræ tenebris illustrans (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 4. p. 163.) —
- CAMPER (P.) Diss. de visu (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 4. p. 225.) —
- PEMBERTON (H.) De facultate oculi qua ad diversas rerum conspectarum distantias se accommodat (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 7. p. 137.) —
- MÖLLER (J. H.) Obs. circa tunicam retinam et nervum opticum (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 7. p. 187.) —
- LOBE (I. P.) De oculo humano (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 7.) —
- HESSELBACH (A. K.) De tunica retina (in Radii Script. Ophthalm. Min. vol. 6. p. 71.) —
- SCHOPENHAUER (A.) Theoria colorum physiologica (in Radii Script. Ophthalm. Min. vol. 3. p. 1.) —
- HARPE (J. J. C. LA) De longitudine, latitudine, et directione canalıs nasalis (in Radii. Script. Ophthalm. Min. vol. 3. p. 138.) —
- BAERENS (B. F.) De systemate lentis crystallinæ, (in Radii Script. Ophthalm. Min. vol. 1. p. 1.) —



- LEIBLEIN (V.) De systemate lentis crystallinæ, (in Radii Script. Ophthalm. Min. vol. 6. p. 74.) ———
- TOURtual (C. T.) Diss. de mentis circa visum efficacia (in Radii Script. Ophthalm. Min. vol. 2. p. 1.) ———
- CLEMENS (A.) De tunica cornea et humore aqueo (in Radii Script. Ophthalm. Min. vol. 6. p. 98.) ———
- HENRY (J. J.) Diss. anatom. physic. de fabrica oculi ejusque usu (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 44.) ———
- OLBERS (H. W. M.) Dissertatio inauguralis physiologica de oculi mutationibus internis. 4to. *Gotting.* 1780
- ZINN (Jo. Gottf.) Descriptio anatomica oculi humani, iconibus illustrata: aucta à H. A. Wrisberg. 4to. *Goetting.* 1780
- ELLIOT (J.) Philosophical observations on the senses of vision and hearing. 8vo. *Lond.* 1780
- KAESTNER (A. G.) In optica quædam Boerhaavii et Halleri. 12mo. *Lips.* 1785
- BLUMENBACH (J. F.) De oculis leucæthiopum et iridis motu commentatio. 4to. *Goetting.* 1786
- GAUDELIUS (Jo. El.) Diss. inaug. med. pathologica de visu. 12mo. *Erford.* 1794
- ZUCKER (J. A.) Diss. inaug. continens quædam de physiologia oculi humani optica. 8vo. *Erlang.* 1799
- LE FEBURE. Histoire anatomique, physiologique et optique de l'œil. 8vo. *Paris,* 1803
- ANGELY (Jo. Lud.) Commentatio medica de oculo organisque lacrymalibus, ratione ætatis, sexus, gentis, et variorum animalium. 8vo. *Erlang.* 1803
- SOEMMERRING (S. T.) Icones oculi humani. fol. *Franc.* 1804
- SAWREY (Sol.) An account of a newly discovered membrane in the human eye, with objections to the common operation for fistula lachrymalis, and the suggestion of a new mode of treatment. 4to. *Lond.* 1807
- ROSENMULLER (J. C.) Partium externarum oculi humani, imprimis organorum lacrymalium, descriptio anatomica; iconibus illustrata. 4to. *Lips.* 1810
- VOIT (Jo. Go. Guil.) Diss. inaug. exhibens oculi humani anatomiam et pathologiam, ejusdemque in statu morbozo extirpationem. 8vo. *Norimb.* 1810
- JEHREGER (C. H. T.) Versuch einer vergleichenden Anatomie des Auges und der Thränen-organe des Menschen nach al-



- ter, Geschlecht, Nation u. s. w., und der übrigen Thierklassen. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1810
- GMELIN (Leop.) Indagatio chemica pigmenti nigri oculorum taurinorum. 8vo. *Götting.* 1812
- MAUNOIR (J. P.) Mémoire sur l'organization de l'iris, et sur l'operation de la pupille artificielle. 12mo. *Genève.* 1812
- BLUMENTHAL (Alb.) Diss. de externis oculorum integumentis, imprimis de membrana nictitante quorundam animalium. 4to. *Berolin.* 1812
- MUCK (Ferd.) Dis. anat. de ganglio ophthalmico et nervis ciliaribus animalium. 4to. *Landish.* 1815
- CLEMENS (Aloys) Diss. inaug. med. sistens tunica corneæ et humoris aqueæ monographiam physiologico-pathologicam. 4to. *Götting.* 1816
- MUHLBACH (N. T.) De visus sensu. 8vo. *Vind.* 1816
- SOEEMMERRING (Detmar Guil.) De oculorum hominis animaliumque sectione horizontali commentatio. fol. *Götting.* 1818
- CHELIUS (Max. Jos.) Ueber die durchsichtige Hornhaut des Auges, ihre Function, und ihre krankhafte Veränderungen. 8vo. *Karlsruhe,* 1818
- CLOQUET (Jules) Mémoire sur la membrane pupillaire, et sur la formation du petit cercle arteriel de l'iris. 8vo. *Paris,* 1818
- MUELLER (F.) Anatomische und Physiologische Darstellung des menschlichen Auges. 8vo. *Wien,* 1819
- Diss. Inaug. sistens oculi humani anatomico-physiologicam disquisitionem. 8vo. *Vienn.* 1819
- RENWICK (Thos., M. D.) The continuation of the narrative of Miss M. M'Avoy's Case. 8vo. *Lond.* 1820
- WEBER. (E. H.) Tractatus de motu iridis. P. 1 et 2. 4to. *Lips.* 1821
- BEAUX (J. J.) Physiologie de la glande lacrymale. 8vo. *Paris,* 1821
- ROEDENBECK (Æ. Ern.) Quædam ad theoriam visus pertinentia. 8vo. *Berol.* 1822
- HERZOG (Ern. Guil.) Analecta quædam circa ophthalmoscopiam. Diss. Inaug. 8vo. *ib.* 1823
- MUELLER (Jo.) Zur vergleichende Anatomie des Gesichtsinnes des Menschen und der Thiere, nebst einem Versuch über

- die Bewegungen der Augen, und über den menschlichen Blick. 8vo. *Leips.* 1826
- MUELLER (Jo.) Ueber die phantastischen Gesichtsercheinungen. 8vo. *Coblenz,* 1826
- HIORT (Jan, Joh.) De functione retinæ. 12mo. *Christian.* 1826
- SCHNEIDER (Eugen.) Das Ende der Nervenhaut im menschlichen Auge. 4to. *Münch.* 1827
- WATSON (Alex.) Anatomical description of the human eye. 4to. *Edinb.* 1828
- STRATFORD (S. J.) A manual of the anatomy, physiology, and diseases of the eye and its appendages. 8vo. *Lond.* 1828
- JACOBSON (J.) De conjunctiva oculi humani disquisitio anatomico-physiologica, cui adnexa est historia morbi. 8vo. *Berol.* 1829
- HOLKE (F. A.) Disquisitio de acie oculi dextri et sinistri in 1200 hominibus examinata. 4to. *Lips.* 1830
- REICH (G. F. O.) De membrana pupillari. *Berol.* 1832
- ARNOLD (F.) Anatomische und physiologische Untersuchungen über das Auge des Menschen. 4to. *Heidelb.* 1832
- HENLE (F. G. J.) De membrana pupillari aliisque oculi membranis pellucetibus. 4to. *Bonn.* 1832
- WALKER (John) Physiology of the iris. 8vo. *Manch.* 1833
- TREVIRANUS (G. R.) Ueber die blättrige Textur des Crystal- linse des Auges, als Grund des Vermögens einerlei Gegen- stand in verschiedene Entfernung deutlich zu Sehen, und über den innern Bau des Retina. 8vo. *Bremen,* 1835
- UNNA (M. A.) De tunica humoris aquei. Com. præm. ornata 8vo. *Heidelb.* 1836
- TREVIRANUS (G. R.) Resultate neuer Untersuchungen über die Theorie des Sehens und über den innern Bau der Netzhaut des Auges. 4to. *Bremen,* 1837

*Hearing and its Organ.*

- CASSERIUS (Jul.) De vocis auditusque organis historia anatomica. fol. *Ferrar.* 1600
- SCHELLHAMMER (G. Chr.) De auditu. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1684

- VALSALVA (Ant. Mar.) De aure humana tractatus, in quo integra ejusdem auris fabrica, multis novis inventis et iconismis illustrata, describuntur, omniumque ejus partium indagantur; quibus interposita est, musculorum uvulæ atque pharyngis nova descriptio et delineatio. 4to. *Bonon.* 1704
- De aure humana tractatus; cum musculorum uvulæ atque pharyngis descriptione. 4to. *Traj. ad Rhen.* 1707
- VIEUSSENS (R.) Traité nouveau de la structure de l'oreille. 4to. *Toulouse,* 1715
- TURNER (Wm.) Sound anatomized, in a philosophical essay on music. 4to. *Lond.* 1724
- DU VERNEY (Jos. G.) Tractatus de organo auditus. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1730
- CASSEBOHM (Jo. Frid.) Tractatus quatuor anatomici de aure humana. Tab. illust. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1734
- Tractatus quintus anatomicus de aure. 4to. *ib.* 1735
- VALSALVA (A. M.) Opera anatomica, nimirum: De aure et dissertationes anatomicæ, cura ac studio J. B. Morgagni; item J. B. Morgagni epistolæ anatomicæ duodeviginti ad scripta Valsalvæ pertinentes. 2 tom. 4to. *Venet.* 1740
- COTUNNIUS (Dom.) De aquæductibus auris humanæ internæ. 8vo. *Neap.* 1761
- SCARPA (Anton.) De structura fenestræ rotundæ auris, et de tympano secundario, anatomicæ observationes. 4to. *Mutin.* 1772
- De structura fenestræ rotundæ auris et de tympano secundario, anatomicæ observationes (in Roemer. Delect. Opusc. p. 1.)
- Anatomical observations on the fenestra rotunda of the ear. MS.
- WUENSCH (C. E.) Intia novæ doctrinæ de natura soni. 4to. *Lips.* 1776
- MECKEL (P. F.) De labyrinthi auris contentis, diss. anat. physiol. inaug. 4to. *Argent.* 1777
- COTUNNIUS (D.) De aquæductibus auris humanæ internæ, anatomica diss. (in Sandifort Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 1. p. 389.)
- VOLMAR (G. B.) Diss. inaug. anat. physiol. phys. med. explanans auditus fabricam ac soni theoriam physicam (in Coll. Marb. tom. 5.)

EULER (C.) De sono (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 7.)

BRENDEL (J. G.) De auditu in apice cochleæ. Prog. 1 et 2. (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 4. p. 399. et 405.)

WALTHER (A. F.) Diss. de membrana tympani (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 4. p. 337.)

COMPARETTI (Andreas) Observationes anatomicæ de aure interna comparata. 4to. *Patav.* 1798

SCARPA (A.) Anatomicæ disquisitiones de auditu et olfactu. fol. *Ticin.* 1789

—— Anatomical disquisitions on the organs of hearing in man and the several classes of animals. MS. Tr. Ital. 4to.

WILDBERG (C. F. L.) Versuch einer anatomisch-physiologisch-pathologischen Abhandlung über die Gehörwerkzeuge des Menschen. 8vo. *Jena,* 1795

SOEEMMERRING (S. T.) Icones organi auditus humani. fol. *Franc.* 1806

SAUNDERS (Jo. C.) The anatomy of the human ear illustrated by engravings: with a treatise on the diseases of that organ. 2nd ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1817

POHL (Chr. Ed.) Expositio generalis anatomica organi auditus per classes animalium. 4to. *Vindob.* 1818

D'OLIVET (F.) Notions sur le sens de l'ouïe en général, et en particulier sur le développement de ce sens opéré chez Rod. Grivel et chez plusieurs autres enfans sourds-muets de naissance. 2nde edit. 8vo. *Montp.* 1819

WEBER (E. H.) De aure et auditu hominis et animalium. 4to. *Lips.* 1820

ILG (Jo. Geo.) Einige anatomische Beobachtungen, enthaltend eine Berichtigung der zeitherigen Lehre vom Bau der Schnecke des menschlichen Gehörorgans, nebst einer Beschreibung und Abbildung eines durch Knochenwucherung sehr merkwürdigen menschlichen Schädels. 4to. *Prag.* 1821

ESSAI sur la théorie de l'audition, et vues nouvelles sur la composition de l'atmosphère. 8vo. *Paris,* 1827

BLEIN (Le Baron) Exposé de quelques principes nouveaux sur l'acoustique et la théorie des vibrations. 4to. *ib.* 1827



- BUCHANAN (T.) Physiological illustrations of the organ of hearing; more particularly on the secretion of cerumen, and its effects in rendering auditory perception accurate and acute. 8vo. *Lond.* 1828
- TEULE (Jules. Char., M. D.) De l'oreille, essai d'anatomie et de physiologie; précédé d'un exposé des lois de l'acoustique. 8vo. *Paris*, 1828
- REYMANN (Siegb.) Theoria auditus. 8vo. *Berol.* 1829
- WINDISCHMANN (C. J. H.) De penitiori auris in amphibii structura. 4to. *Lips.* 1831
- TOD (D.) The anatomy and physiology of the organ of hearing; with remarks on congenital deafness, the diseases of the ear, some imperfections of the organ of speech, and the proper treatment of these several affections. 8vo. *Lond.* 1832
- HAGENBACH (E.) Diss. anatom. circa musculos auris internæ hominis et mammalium; adjectis observationibus de ganglio otico. 4to. *Berol.* 1833
- BRESCHET (G.) De l'organe de l'ouïe et sur l'audition dans l'homme et les animaux vertébrés. 4to. *Paris*, 1836
- Recherches anatomiques et physiologiques sur l'organe de l'audition chez les oiseaux. 8vo. atlas fol. *ib.* 1836
- LINKE (Carl. Gust.) Das Gehörorgan in Anatomischer, Physiologischer, und Pathologisch-anatomischer Hinsicht. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1837

*Taste and its Organ.*

- WALTHER (C. F.) De gustatione et saporibus. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1743
- WALTHER (A. F.) De lingua humana novis inventis octo sublingualibus salivæ rivis nunc ex suis fontibus eductis (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 1. p. 29.) —
- RAVENHORST (J. van) Diss. physiol. med. inaug. de fabrica et usu linguæ (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 1. p. 95.) —
- WALTHER (Jo. Ad.) Diss. inaug. de humanæ linguæ natura. 12mo. *Bayreuth.* 1806
- SOEEMMERRING (S. T.) Icones organorum humanorum gustus et vocis. fol. *Franc.* 1808



- HORN (G.) Ueber den Geschmackssinn des Menschen. 8vo.  
Heidelb. 1825
- GABLER (Joa. E.) De linguæ papillis earumque involucro tam sano quam ægrotante. 4to.  
Berol. 1827
- FRORIEP (Robt.) De lingua anatomica quædam et semeiotica ; cum VIII. tab. color. ad naturam ; diss. inaug. 4to.  
Bonn. 1828

*Touch and its Organ.*

- RIET (F.) De diss. inaug. de organo tactus (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 5. p. 1.) —
- HINTZE (C. J.) Examen anatomicum papillarum cutis tactui inservientium (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 7. p. 561.) —

*Sympathy and Consent.*

- LYGÆUS (Joannes) De humani corporis harmonia. 4to.  
Leut. Vas. 1555
- BOERHAAVE (A.) Impetum faciens dictum Hippocrati per corpus consentiens illustratum. 12mo.  
Lugd. Bat. 1745
- REGA (Hen. Jos.) Tractatus medicus de sympathiâ seu consensu partium corporis humani, ac potissimum ventriculi in statu morboſo. 8vo.  
Prft. et Lips. 1762
- ASTRUC (J.) An sympathia partium a certa nervorum positura in interno sensorio (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 4. p. 473.) —
- VATER (D. A.) Diss. de consensu partium corporis humani (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 2. p. 953.) —
- LUNGHANS (D.) De consensu partium corporis humani (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 6. p. 639.) —
- RAHN (Jo. Hen.) Exercitationes physicæ I. II. III. de causis physicis miræ illius tum in homine tum inter homines tum denique inter cætera naturæ corpora sympathiæ. 4to.  
Turici, 1786—88—90
- De sympathia. 4to.  
ib. 1788
- BOSQUILLON (E. F.) An ventriculus sympathiæ centrum ? (in Baldinger Sylloge Select. Opusc. vol. 6. p. 90.) —
- MALACARNE (V.) I. systemie la reciproca influenza loro indagati. 4to.  
Patav. 1803

FODERA (M.) Recherches sur les sympathies et sur d'autres phénomènes qui sont ordinairement attribués comme exclusifs au système nerveux. 8vo. *Paris, 1822*

HUFELAND (Fried.) Ueber Sympathie. 2te Aufl. 4to. *Weimar, 1822*

REIS (Paul) Des sympathies considérées dans les differens appareils d'organes. 8vo. *Paris, 1825*

LAMBERT (Chr. D.) Examen médical des sympathies, ou explication physiologique sur la valeur de ce mot. 12mo. *ib. 1825*

CURTZE (Erh.) De organismi partium sympathia. 8vo. *Berol. 1832*

STRASSBERGER (F. E.) De sympathia. 8vo. *ib. 1835*

MARAT. A philosophical essay on man, being an attempt to investigate the laws of the reciprocal influence of the soul on the body. *Tr. 2 vols. 8vo. Lond. 1773*

### *Antipathy.*

VOISIN (A. R. du) De antipathia humana (in Zuinger. Fasc. Diss. Med. Select. p. 1.) —

### *Idiosyncrasy.*

HENNING (J. G. F.) Ideen uber Idiosynkrasie, Antipathie und kränkliche Reizbarkeit. 8vo. *Stendal, 1812*

### *Habit and Custom.*

LEMNIUS (Levinus) De habitu et constitutione corporis, quam Græci *κρᾶσις*, triviales, complexionem vocant. Libri II. 12mo. *Franc. 1619*

STAHL (G. E.) De consuetudinis efficacia generali in actibus vitalibus, diss. med. inaug. quam sub præsidio G. E. Stahl, submittit Jo. Chr. Jung. 4to. *Halæ, 1705*

JUNGNICHTEL (C. G.) De consuetudine altera natura. 4to. *Vitemberg. 1737*

HAHN (J. D.) Consuetudine. 4to. *Lugd. Bat. 1751*

PRATOLONGUS (J.) Habituum theoria (in Roemer. Diss. Med. Ital. Decas. vol. 1. p. 19.) —

SCHRADER (F. N.) De consuetudine. 8vo. *Berol. 1819*

SCHOENBERG (S. B.) De consuetudine. 8vo. *ib. 1822*

## THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM.

*The Teeth.*

- SEBIZ (M.) De dentibus. 4to. *Argent.* 1644
- THENN (J. G.) De dentibus. 4to. *ib.* 1708
- RABUS (Petr.) De dentibus. Diss. Inaug. 4to.  
*Lugd. Bat.* 1716
- TOLVER (A.) A treatise on the teeth. 8vo. *Lond.* 1752
- HOFFMAN (F.) A treatise on the teeth. 3rd edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1756
- JOURDAIN. Essais sur la formation des dents comparée avec celle des os. 12mo. *Paris,* 1766
- MOSER (W. H.) Diss. med. de ortu dentium et symptomatibus quæ circa dentitionem infantum occurrunt. 4to.  
*Tubing.* 1770
- KOBER (Jo. Jac.) De dentibus. 4to. — 1770
- HUNTER (John) The natural history of the human teeth. 4to.  
*Lond.* 1771
- The natural history of the human teeth, explaining their structure, use, formation, growth, and diseases. (2nd ed.) 4to. *ib.* 1778
- JACKSON (Seguin Hen.) Thesis med. inaug. de physiologia et pathologia dentium eruptionis. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1778
- RAU (J. J.) De ortu et regeneratione dentium (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 6. p. 181.) —
- UNGEBAUER (J. A.) De dentitione secunda juniorum (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 7. p. 371.) —
- BLAKE (Rob., M.D.) An essay on the structure and formation of the teeth in man and various animals. 8vo.  
*Dublin,* 1801
- SERRES (A.) Essai sur l'anatomie et la physiologie des dents, ou nouvelle théorie de la dentition. 8vo. *Paris,* 1817
- PARMLY (L. S.) Lectures on the natural history and management of the teeth. 8vo. *Lond.* 1820
- DUVAL (J. R.) De l'arrangement des secondes dents, ou méthode naturelle de diriger la seconde dentition. 8vo.  
*Paris,* 1820
- GEOFFROY ST. HILAIRE (E.) Du système dentaire des mammifères et oiseaux. 8vo. *ib.* 1824

CUVIER (Fréd.) Des dents des mammifères considérés comme caractères zoologiques. 8vo. *Strasb. et Paris*, 1825

WENNER (C. F.) De dentitione. 4to. *Berol.* 1825

BELL (Thos.) The anatomy, physiology, and diseases of the teeth. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1829

MAY (F. A. G.) De evolutione dentium humanorum. 8vo. *Berol.* 1833

NASMYTH (A.) Researches on the development, structure, and diseases of the teeth. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839

OWEN (R.) Odontography. rl. 8vo. *ib.* 1840—41

*Mastication.*

GOEZ (Jo. Chr.) De masticatione. 4to. *Altdorff.* 1711

LOEBER (C. F.) De masticatione. 4to. *Lips.* 1725

*Insalivation.—Salivary Glands and Saliva.*

STENO (Nicol.) Observationes anatomicæ, quibus varia oris, oculorum, et narium vasa describuntur, novique salivæ lachrymarum et muci fontes deteguntur; cum commentatione Bilsii de lymphæ motu. 12mo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1662

NUCK (Anton.) Sialographia, et ductuum aquosorum anatomie nova. Accesserunt defensio, et fons salivalis novus. 12mo. *ib.* 1690

——— Id opus. *ib.* 1695

——— Id. opus. *ib.* 1722

VATER (Abraham) Novi ductus salivalis in lingua excretorii demonstratio. 8vo. *ib.* 1723

HORNE (I. van) Disq. anat. de ductibus salivalibus prima; proponente J. Nuck (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 1. p. 1.)

——— Disq. anatom. de ductibus salivalibus secunda; proponente T. Wedemano (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 1. p. 9.)

——— Disq. anat. de ductibus salivalibus tertia; proponente J. Jordan (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 1. p. 17.)

HALLER (A. de) Diss. inaug. sistens experimenta et dubia circa ductum salivalem novum Coschwizianum (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 1. p. 69.)

HÆGGER (S.) De saliva sana et ægra (in Zuinger. Fasc. Diss. Med. Select. p. 359.)

MURAT (A. L.) La glande parotide considérée sous ses rapports anatomiques, physiologiques, et pathologiques. 8vo.

Paris, An. XI. 1803

KELP (F. L. A.) De systemate salivali. 8vo. Berol. 1832

*The Tonsils.*

WIDMANN (J. G.) De tonsillis. 4to. Altdorff. 1712

*Deglutition.*

WALTHER (A. F.) præ. LUDWIG (Ch. G.) defend. D. I. M. de deglutitione naturali et præpostera. 4to. Lond. 1737

—— Diss. inaug. de deglutitione naturali et præpostera, defendet M. C. G. LUDWIG (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 1 p. 197.)

ALBINUS (D. M. I.) De deglutitione. 4to. Lugd. Bat. 1740

ALBINUS (F. B.) De deglutitione (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 7. p. 1.)

MAGENDIE (F.) Mémoire sur la deglutition de l'air atmosphérique. 8vo. Paris, 1813

—— Mémoire sur l'usage de l'épiglotte dans la déglutition. 8vo. ib. 1813

\* \* \*

HAASE (J. G.) De musculis pharyngis velique palatini. 8vo. Lips. 1784

*Vomiting.*

BOEHR (C. E.) Vera vomitus theoria. 8vo. Berol. 1816

MARQUAIS (G. T.) Reponse au memoire de M. Magendie sur le vomissement. 8vo. Paris, 1813

BROICH (H. G.) De causa proxima vomitus. 8vo. Berol. 1833

*Digestion.*

CHAMBRE (Sieur de la) Nouvelles conjectures sur la digestion. 4to. Paris, 1636

MEYER (M.) De concoctione alimentorum. 4to. Argent. 1642

ANTON (L. J.) Actio ventriculi in comminuendis cibis. 4to. Giess. 1712

ASTRUC (J.) Traité de la cause de la digestion. 8vo. Toul. 1714



- PROTASOW (Alex.) De actione ventriculi humani in ingesta. 4to. *Argent.* 1764
- MARHERR (P. A.) De digestionem (in Klink. Diss. Prag. vol. 2. p. 86.) ———
- RENAUDIN (Lud.) De actione ventriculi in ingesta. 4to. *Argent.* 1780
- FORDYCE (G.) A treatise on the digestion of food. 2nd. ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1791
- NEERGAARD (J. W.) Comment. anat. physiol., sistens disquisitionem an verum organorum digestionem inservientium discrimen inter animalia herbivora, carnivora, et omnivora, reperiatur. 4to. *Goetting.* 1804
- HEWER (J. J.) De functione digestionis. *Berol.* 1820
- PAETSCH (Aug. F. T.) Experimenta quædam de nervi vagi in digestionem vi atque potentia. 8vo. *Götting.* 1822
- LEURET et LASSAIGNE. Recherches physiologiques et chimiques pour servir à l'histoire de la digestion. 8vo. *Paris,* 1825
- TIEDEMANN (F.) und L. GMELIN. Die Verdauung nach Versuchen. 2 Bde. 4to. *Heidelb. und Leipz.* 1826—27
- Recherches experimentales, physiologiques, et chimiques sur la digestion. Trad. de l'Allem. par A. J. L. Jourdan. 2 vols. 8vo. *Paris,* 1827
- BEAUMONT (W.) Experiments and observations on the gastric juice, and the physiology of digestion. 8vo. *Plattsburg,* 1833
- SCHULTZ (C. H.) De alimentorum concoctione experimenta nova. 4to. *Berlin,* 1834
- EBERLE (J. N.) Die Physiologie der Verdauung nach Versuchen auf natürlichen und künstlichen Wege. 8vo. *Würzburg,* 1834
- GERSON (Jac.) Experimenta de chymificatione artificiosa. 8vo. *Berol.* 1835
- DIECKHOFF (J. C.) De actione nervi vagi in digestionem. 8vo. *ib.* 1835
- COMB (A.) The physiology of digestion considered with relation to the principles of dietetics. 8vo. 2d. ed. *Edinb.* 1836
- TRATTENBACHER (M.) Der Verdauungs-Process in Beziehung auf das Wesen der einzelnen Vorgänge dargestellt. 8vo. *München,* 1836

PAPPENHEIM (S.) Zur Kenntniss der Verdauung. 8vo.  
Breslau, 1839

WASMANN (Ad.) De digestionem nonnulla D. I. M. 8vo.  
Berol. 1839

\* \* \*

WERNER (Chr. Lud.) Diss. inaug. sistens experimenta quædam circa modum quo chymus in chylum mutatur in animalibus instituta. 8vo.  
Tubing. 1800

*Hunger and Thirst.*

KIESLING (J. C.) De fame et siti. 4to. Argent. 1655

MAYER (C. F. C.) Diss. inaug. sitim perlustrans. 4to.  
ib. 1722

JESSEN (P. C.) D. M. I. de siti. 4to. Jenæ, 1751

*Rumination.*

HEILING (J. C.) Inaugural-Abhandlung ueber das Wiederkauen bey Menschen. 4to. Nürnberg. 1823

*Connexions of the Stomach.*

WEBSTER (Chas.) Facts tending to show the connexion of the stomach with life, disease, and recovery. 8vo.  
Lond. 1793

\* \* \*

SABLAIROLLES (J., M. D.) Recherches d'anatomie et de physiologie pathologiques, relatives à la prédominance et à l'influence des organes digestifs des enfans sur le cerveau. 8vo.  
Paris, 1826

*Anatomy of the Intestinal Tract.*

FABRICIUS (H.) De gula, ventriculo, intestinis, &c., tractatus. 4to. Patav. 1618

GLISSON (F.) Tractatus de ventriculo et intestinis, cui præmittitur, de partibus continentibus in genere, et in specie de iis abdominis. 4to. Lond. 1677

——— Id. op. 4to. Amst. 1677

*The Intestines.*

ALBINUS (Christ. Bern.) Specimen anatomicum, exhibens novum tenuium intestinorum hominis descriptionem. 8vo.  
Leid. 1724

*The Duodenum.*

CLAUSSEN (Laur.) intestini duodeni situ et nexu. 4to.  
Lips. 1757  
——— Diss. de intestini duodeni situ et nexu (in Sandifort.  
Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 3. p. 271.) ———  
SANDIFORT (Ed.) Tabulæ intestini duodeni, 4to.  
Lugd. Bat. 1780

*Vessels of the Intestines.*

ALBINUS (B. S.) Dissertatio de arteriis et venis intestinorum hominis, adjecta icon coloribus distincta a J. L'Admiral del.  
4to. Lugd. Bat. 1736  
BLEULAND (Jan.) Icon tunicæ villosæ intestini duodeni juxta felicem vasculorum impletionem. Ipsis coloribus qui in præparato conspiciuntur, edita 4to. Traj. ad. Rhen. 1789  
——— Vasculorum in intestinorum tenuium tunicis, subtilioris anatomes opera detegendorum descriptio. Iconibus ad naturæ fidem pictis illustrata. 4to. Lugd. Bat. 1797  
DOELLINGER (J.) S. T. à Scøemmerring, 53 annis post summos in medicina honores rite captos, gratulantur Regiæ acad. scient. Monachensis sodoles. De Vasis sanguiferis quæ Villis intestinorum tenuium hominis brutorumque insunt. 4to. Monach. 1828

*Villi, Valvulæ conniventes.—Ampullæ.*

RUYSCH (F.) Epistola Bohlii de usunovarum cavæ propaginum in systemate chylopeco, ut et in corticis cerebri textura, cum responsione Ruyschii. 4to. Amst. 1727

BERCHER (P.) An a valvulis intestinorum chymi progressionis determinatio? (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 1. p. 473.) —

HEDWIG (Rom. Ad.) et Guil. Th. TILESII. Disquisitio ampullarum Lieberkühnii physico-microscopica. Sect. 1ma. 4to. Lips. 1797

LUCÆ (S. C.) Anatomische Bemerkungen, über die Diverticula am Darmkanal und über die Höhlen der Thymus. 4to. Nürnberg. 1813

HENLE (G. F.) Symbolæ ad anatomiam villorum intestinalium imprimis eorum epithelii et vasorum lacteorum. 4to. Berol. 1837

*Glands of the Intestines.*

PEYERUS (J. C.) Exercitatio anatomico-medica de glandulis intestinorum, eorumque usu et affectibus: cui subjungitur anatome ventriculi gallinacei; et parerga anatomica altera sex. Amst. 1682

BRUNN vel BRUNNER (Joh. Con. à) Glandulæ duodeni; seu pancreas secundarium, unâ cum paralipomenis aliis, per crustam intestinorum, inventis. Accedit dissertatio de glandula pituitaria. 4to. Franc. & Heid. 1715

BOEHM (L.) De glandularum intestinalium structura penitiori. 4to. Berol. 1835

*Valve of the Colon.*

ROEDERER (J. M.) De valvula coli, specimen inaug. 4to. Argent. 1768

LIEBERKUEHN (Jo. Nath.) Dissertationes quatuor: nimirum, De valvula coli:

De fabrica et actione villorum intestinorum tenuium;

Sur les moyens propres à découvrir la structure des viscères;

Description d'un microscope anatomique,

Collectæ et editæ à J. Sheldon. 4to. Lond. 1782

TESTA (A. G.) De peculiari valvulæ Bauhini machinatione (in Roemer. Diss. Med. Ital. Decas. vol. 1. p. 153.) —

HEISTER (E. F.) Diss. anatom. de valvula coli (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 1. p. 553.) —

LIEBERKUEHN (J. N.) Diss. inaug. de valvula coli et usu processus vermicularis (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 1. p. 805.) —

HALLER (A. de) Obs. de valvula coli; proponente H. G. Liechten (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 1. p. 595.) —

*Cæcum and Appendix.*

VOSSE (J.) De intestino cæco ejusque appendice vermiformi (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 7. p. 160.) —

*Peristaltic Motion.*

FÆLIX (J.) De motu peristaltico intestinorum (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 7. p. 69.) —

*Development of the Intestinal Canal.*

KIESER (Diet. Geo.) Der Ursprung des Darmkanals aus der Vesicula Umbilicalis dargestellt im menschlichen Embryo. 4to. Götting. 1810

WOLFF (Casp. Fried.) Ueber die Bildung des Darmkanals im bebrüteten Hühnchen; übersetzt, &c., von I. F. Meckel. 8vo. Halæ, 1812

*Meconium, and Defæcation.*

DRECHSSLER (Fr. M.) De meconio ejusque expurgatione epistola. 4to. Lips. s. a.

O'BEIRNE (J.) New views of the process of defæcation. 8vo. Dublin, 1839

*The Viscera, and particularly the Viscera of the Abdomen held subordinate to Digestion.*

MALPIGHIIUS (M.) De viscerum structura, exercitatio anatomica; accedit de polypo cordis dissert. 4to. Bonon. 1666

—— Exercitationes de structura viscerum, de polypo cordis, de pulmonibus. 12mo. Francof. 1678

GARENGEOT (R. J. Croissant de) Splanchnologie; ou l'anatomie des viscères. 8vo. Paris, 1728



FLEURANT. Splanchnologie raisonnée, redigée en démonstrations, où l'on traite de l'anatomie et du mécanisme des viscères du corps humain. 2 tom. 12mo. *ib.* 1752

HALLER (A. de) Physiology, being a course of lectures upon the visceral anatomy and vital œconomy of human bodies. 2 vol. 8vo. *Lond.* 1754

VIEUSSENS (R.) Experiences et réflexions sur la structure et l'usage des viscères, suivies d'une explication physico-mécanique de la plupart des maladies. 12mo. *Paris*, 1755

\* \* \*

FRORIEP (L. F.) Ueber die Lage der Eingeweide im Becken nebst einer neuen Darstellung derselben. 4to. *Weimar*, 1815

*The Liver, its Function, the Bile.*

GLISSON (F.) Anatomia hepatis, cui quædam ad rem anatomicam universam spectantia, et nonnulla de lymphæductibus subjiciuntur. 12mo. *Lond.* 1654

—— Id. op. *Amst.* 1665

—— Id. op. *Hag. Com.* 1681

BIANCHI (Joh. Bapt.) Historia hepatis, qua hujus visceris structura ac mechanismus in statu tam sano quam morbooso plene elucidantur. 4to. *Aug. Taur.* 1716

GUENZ (J. G.) præside, J. G. Thilo proponente. Obs. circa hepar. D. I. M. 4to. *Lips.* 1748

BLEULAND (J.) Icon hepatis foetus octimestris impletis vasculis arteriosis. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1789

LORINSER (C. I.) De functione hepatis sana et læsa 8vo. *Berol.* 1817

MULDER (Nicolaus) Dissertatio medica inauguralis, de functione hepatis, in disquisitione zootomica illius visceris nixa. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1818

EVERSMANN (D. G.) Diss. I. M. physiologiam et semeioticen hepatis spectans. 8vo. *Berol.* 1820

VOISIN (B.) Nouv. aperçu sur la physiologie du foie et les usages de la bile et de la digestion. 8vo. *Paris*, 1833

KIERNAN (Fras.) Anatomy and physiology of the liver; from the Philos. Trans. 4to. *Lond.* 1835

\* \* \*

- TROTT (F. G. H.) De vesicula fellea specimina duo. 4to. *Erlang.* 1822
- \* \* \*
- WHYTE (David) De bile. diss. inaug. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1710
- RAVENHORST (Maur. van.) Dissertatio med. inaug. de motu bilis circulari. ejusque morbis. 1722
- MACLURG (James, M.D.) Experiments on the human bile, and reflections on biliary secretion. 8vo. *Lond.* 1772
- LEUW (T. W. van der) Diss. chemico physiologica de bilis indole ejusque in chylicatione utilitate 1783 Groningæ publice defensa.
- RAMM (J.) De alcalina Bilis natura. 4to. *Jenæ,* 1786
- RICHTER (Guil. Mich.) Circa bilis naturam, imprimis ejus principium salium experimenta et cogitata. Accedit H. F. Delli de bile humanâ epistola, cum observationibus microscopico-chemicis. 4to. *Erlang.* 1788
- HARTMANN (P. J.) submittente D. WAGNER. Diss. de bile sanguinis ultimo alimenti excremento (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. vol. 1. p. 411.)
- SEEGER (J. G.) Diss. Inaug. de ortu et progressu bilis cysticæ (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. Vol. 3. p. 227.)
- VATER (A.) Diss. Anatom. qua novum bilis diverticulum circa orificium ductus choledochi ut et valvulosam colli vesicæ felleæ constructionem ad disceptandum proponit (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 3. p. 259.)
- RAMSAY (R.) Diss. de Bile (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 2. p. 559.)
- SPIELMANN (J. J.) et ROEDERER (J. M.) Experimenta circa naturam bilis (in Wittwer. Diss. Med. Argent. vol. 1. p. 293.)
- SMITH (E.) Observations and experiments on the digestive powers of the bile in animals. 8vo. *Lond.* 1805

*The Pancreas.*

- JOUBERT (L.) Traité du Ris. 12mo. *Paris,* 1579
- GRAAF (R. de) Tractatus anatomico-medicus de succi pancreatici natura et usu. *Lugd. Bat.* 1671
- BRUNN vel BRUNNER (J. C. â) Experimenta nova circa pan-

creas; accedit diatribe de lymphâ et genuino pancreatis usu. 8vo. *Amst.* 1683

—— Id opus. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1722

WECHER (J. C.) De conditionibus pancreatis materialibus (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 7. No. 7.) —

*The Spleen.*

VELTHUSIUS (Lamb.) Tractatus duo medico-physici; unus de liene, alter de generatione. 12mo. *Traj. ad Rh.* 1657

ELLER (J. T.) De liene. diss. inaug. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1716

STUKELEY (Wm., M. D.) Of the spleen, its description and history, uses and diseases; with observations on the dissection of an elephant. fol. *Lond.* 1723

DEISH (M. P.) Diss. inaug. de splene canibus exciso (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 3. p. 47.) —

ELLER (I. T.) Diss. inaug. de liene (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 3. p. 23.) —

MORESCHI (A.) Del vero e primario uso della milza nell'uomo, e in tutti gli animali vertebrati. 8vo. *Milano*, 1823

CARLISLE (Sir A.) Alleged discovery of the use of the spleen, and of the thyroid gland; being a demonstration of the connections and the physical effects produced by those organs upon more important contiguous parts. 8vo. *Lond.* 1829

*General investing Membrane of the Abdominal Viscera.—  
The Peritoneum, Omentum, Mesentery.*

DOUGLAS (J.) A description of the peritoneum, and of the membrana cellularis which is on its outside. 4to. *Lond.* 1730

BUETTNER (C. G.) respond. M. Scheiba. Diss. anatom. de peritoneao. (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 1. p. 387.) —

HENSING (F. W.) Diss. inaug. de peritoneao (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 1. p. 349.) —

HENNINGER (J. S.) Sub. M. C. Evler Thes. Med. de mesenterio (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 1. p. 719.) —

HENRICUS (R. S.) Descriptio omenti anatomica cum icone nova (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 7. p. 479.) —

- LANGENBECK (C. J. M.) Commentarius de structura peritonæi, testiculorum tunicis, eorumque ex abdomine in scrotum descensu, ad illustrandam herniarum indolem. Annex. tab. xxiv. 8vo. *Götting.* 1817
- DERMOTT (G. D.) Anatomical diagrams of abstruse parts of the human body. No. 1 and 2. The peritoneum. 4to. *Lond.* 1823
- HANSEN (Val.) Peritonæi humani anatomia et physiologia. 4to. *Berol.* 1834
- BAUR (C. J.) Anatomische Abhandlung über das Bauchfell des Menschen. 8vo. *Stuttgart,* 1835
- HENNECKE (Car.) De functionibus omentorum in corpore humano, comm. pr. orn. 4to. *Götting.* 1836

## RESPIRATORY SYSTEM.

*The Lungs, Chemistry of Respiration, &c.*

- FABRICIUS (H.) Tractatus de respiratione et ejus instrumentis; ventriculo, intestinis et gula; motu locali animalium secundum totum; musculi artificio; ossium dearticulationibus. 4to. *Patav.* 1625
- BERTRAND (Gab.) Les veritez anatomiques et chirurgicales, des organes de la respiration et des artificieux moyens dont la nature se sert pour la preparation de l'air. Observation nouvelle du mouvement de la poitrine. 12mo. *Paris,* 1639
- MAYOW (Joh.) Tractatus duo; quorum prior agit de respiratione, alter de Rachitide. 12mo. *Oxon,* 1668
- SWAMMERDAM (J.) Tractatus physico-anatomico-medicus de respiratione, usuque pulmonum. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1667
- Id. 8vo. *ib.* 1679
- LAMZWEERDE (J. B. de) Respirationis Swammerdamianæ exspiratio, una cum anatomia neologices Joannis de Raei. 8vo. *Amst.* 1674
- NEUKRANZ (Zach.) Abstrusum respirationis humanæ negotium, exulante famosa vacui fuga, &c. erutum. 4to. *Lips.* 1676
- BELLINI (L.) De natura et modo respirationis. 12mo. *Lugd Bat.* 1711
- MEDER (A. G.) De partium structura respirationi dicata, Diss. Inaug. 4to. *ib.* 1714



- BOON (Ph. J.) De Physiologia et Pathologia Respirationis  
Diss. Inaug. 4to. 1716
- HOADLEY (Benj., M.D.) Three lectures on the organs of  
respiration, read at the Royal College of Physicians of Lon-  
don, Anno 1737. 4to. Lond. 1740
- DAOUSTENC (P. J.) De respiratione, diss. physiol. 8vo.  
Lugdun. 1743
- DEMARC (Jos.) Diss. physiol. de respiratione ejusque usu. 8vo.  
Monsp. 1744
- REICHNAU (Jo. Vol.) De pulmonum structura. 4to.  
Hal. Magdeb. 1747
- HAMBERGER (G. E.) De respirationis mechanismo et usu gen-  
uino. 4to. Jenæ, 1749
- HALLER (A. de) Opuscula sua anatomica de respiratione et  
de monstris, aliaque minora, emendata, aucta, et novis icon-  
ibus additis. 8vo. m. Berw. 1751
- PERTHES (J. J.) De pulmonibus organis humores ad futuras  
secretiones præparantibus, nec non sanguificationis atque  
nutritionis primariis. 4to. Jenæ, 1752
- SCHROEDER (Ph. Geo.) Prog. acad. quo quæstionem an aer  
sanguini in pulmonibus admisceatur in partem affirmativum  
resolvit. 4to. Marburg. 1753
- FERREIN (A.) An actio mechanica pulmonum in fluida tem-  
pore expirationis? (in Haller Disput. Anatom. Select.  
vol. 4. p. 549.) —
- ANDRY (N.) An ab impulsu sanguinis in arteriam pulmona-  
lem inspiratio spontanea? (in Haller. Disput. Anat. Select.  
vol. 4. p. 539.) —
- BERNOULLI (D.) Diss. de respiratione (in Haller. Disput.  
Anatom. Select. vol. 4. p. 561.) —
- WALTHER (A. F.) Suffocationis historia et alia anatomica (in  
Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 6. p. 701.) —
- WRISBERG (H. A.) Programma de respiratione prima, nervo  
phrenico et calore animali (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Disserta-  
tionum vol. 2. p. 255.) —
- THIBAUT (J. H. J.) Diss. med. de fabrica et usu pulmonum (in  
Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 452.) —
- ZAUSCHNER (J.) De causa ordinaria et generali primam inspi-  
rationem in foetu excitante (in Klink. Diss. Prag. vol. 2. p.  
60.) —



- MICHELIZ (A.) Disquisitio physiologica causarum respirationis  
(in Klink. Diss. Prag. vol. 2. p. 384.) —
- HAAS (H. F.) Ueber das Princip und den Antagonismus der  
Muscularthätigkeit bey der Respiration (in Troxler's Ver-  
such, p. 379.) —
- BUESCH (P. H.) De aeris in sanguinem actione atque utili-  
tate. 4to. *Argent.* 1780
- DANIEL (C. F.) Commentatio de infantum nuper natorum  
umbilico et pulmonibus. 12mo. *Hall.* 1780
- SCHUSTER (J. C. F.) De respiratione ejusque fine summo at-  
que ultimo. 4to. *Lips.* 1782
- WEGELER (F. G.) De respiratione et usu pulmonum. 4to.  
*Bonn.* 1786
- GOODWIN (Edm., M. D.) The connexion of life with respira-  
tion, or an experimental inquiry into the effects of submer-  
sion, strangulation, and several kinds of noxious airs on  
living animals. 8vo. *Lond.* 1788
- SEGUIN and LAVOISIER. Memoirs on the respiration and  
transpiration of animals. Translated from the memoirs of  
the Academy of Sciences of Paris for 1789, &c. by A. P.  
B[uchan] MS. 4to. — 1801
- COLEMAN (Edw.) A dissertation on natural and suspended  
respiration. 2nd edit. 8vo. *Lond.* 1802
- SPALLANZANI. Memoirs on respiration. Edited by Sene-  
bier. Tr. 8vo. *ib.* 1804
- BOSTOCK (John, M. D.) An essay on respiration. 8vo.  
*Liverpool,* 1804
- NITZSCH (Christ. Ludov.) Commentatio biologica, de respir-  
atione animalium. 4to. *Viteb.* 1808
- MEHES (Sam.) De respiratione animalium commentatio. 4to.  
*Heidelb.* 1810
- BOON MESCH (Geo. Joan van der) Diss. physiol. inaug. de  
circulatione et respiratione animalium pulmonibus instruc-  
torum. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1812
- BARTELS (Ern.) Die Respiratione als vom Gehirn abhängige  
Bewegung und als chemischer Process. 8vo. *Breslau,* 1813
- BOURDON (J.) Recherches sur le mecanisme de la respira-  
tion, et sur la circulation du sang. 8vo. *Paris,* 1820
- REISSEISEN (Fr. Dan.) Ueber den Bau der Lungen. De Fa-  
bricâ Pulmonum. Latine expressit J. F. C. Hecker. fol.  
*Berl.* 1822

HUSCHKE (A.) De pulmonum quadruplicitate. 4to. *Jenæ*, 1823  
 VISSCHER (N. P.) Spec. inaug. exhibens anatomiam et pathologiam specialem organorum respiratione inservientium. 8vo.  
*Traj. ad Rhen.* 1824

FRIEDHEIM (Car. E.) De prima respiratione. 4to.  
*Berol.* 1824

HAVEMANN (F. C.) De respirationis strepitu intra fauces resonante. 4to.  
*Berol.* 1825

LAU (F.) Widerlegung der chemischen Ansichten von Athmen. 8vo.  
*Bonn.* 1830

VEST (J. O. A. de) De respiratione et de glandulæ thyroideæ functione. 4to.  
*Vindob.* 1831

HANCKE (J. F. J.) De respiratione. 8vo.  
*Berol.* 1832

SAUMAREZ (Richd.) On the function of respiration in health and disease, more especially in cholera, typhus, &c. also on the formation of atmospheric air. 8vo.  
*Guernsey*, 1832

WILKS (G. A. F.) On the nature of respiration and its connexion with the nervous system. inaug. diss. 8vo.  
*Edinb.* 1835

\* \* \*

BRESCHET (G.) et H. MILNE EDWARDS, Recherches experimentales sur l'exhalation pulmonaire. 4to. —

### *Mediastinum.*

HEBENSTREIT (J. E.) Diss. de mediastino postico (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 4. p. 517.) —

*Parts and Functions subordinate to and depending on Respiration:—The Trachea, Bronchi, Larynx, and Voice.*

FLEISCHMANN (G.) De Chondrogenesi asperæ arteriæ, et de situ œsophagi abnormi nonnulla. 4to.  
*Erlang.* 1820

WOHLFAHRT (J. A.) De bronchiis vasisque bronchialibus (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 7. p. 227.) —

HEINRICH (J. J.) Pres. M. Mappo. De voce articulata. 4to.  
*Argent.* 1681

- WALTHER (A. F.) De hominis larynge et voce. 4to. *Argent.* 1740  
 ——— De hominis larynge et voce (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 4. p. 691.) ———  
 AURRAN (J. F.) Elinguis feminæ loquela. 4to. *Argent.* 1766  
 HELLWOG (Ch. Fr.) Diss. inaug. de formatione loquelæ. 4to. *Tubing.* 1781  
 RAMPONT (F.) De la voix et de la parole. 8vo. *Paris,* 1803  
 WOLFF (Ludov.) Diss. anat. de organo vocis mammalium. 8vo. *Berol.* 1812  
 MENDE (Lud.) Von der Bewegung der Stimmritze beym Athemholen; auch über den Nutzen und die Verrichtung des Kehldeckels. 4to. *Griefsw.* 1816  
 BRANDT (J. F.) Obs. anat. de mammalium quorundam præsertim quadrumanorum vocis instrumento. 4to. *Berol.* 1816  
 FRICK (J. C. F.) De theoria vocis. 8vo. *ib.* 1819  
 THEIL (F. G.) De musculis nervisque laryngeis D. I. phys. anat. 4to. *Jenæ.* 1825  
 BELL (Sir Charles) On the organs of the human voice. 4to. *Lond.* 1832  
 BENNATI (F.) Recherches sur le mecanisme de la voix humaine. 8vo. *Paris,* 1832  
 LEHFELDT (C.) Nonnulla de vocis formatione. 8vo. *Berol.* 1835  
 BISHOP (John) Experimental researches into the physiology of the human voice. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836  
 MUELLER (J.) Ueber die Compensation der physischen Kraefte am menschlichen Stimmorgan. Mit Bemerkungen über die Stimme der Säugethiere, Vögel und Amphiben, Fortsetzung und Supplement der Untersuchungen über die Physiologie die Stimme. 8vo. *Berlin,* 1839  
 \* \* \*
- FAUSTUS (Jo. M.) De Sternutatione. 4to. *Argent.* 1688

*Speech, Language.*

- HOLDER (Wm.) Elements of speech: An essay of enquiry into the natural production of letters; with an appendix concerning the deaf and dumb. 8vo. *Lond.* 1677  
 AMMAN (J. Conrad) Dissertatio de loquela. 12mo. *Amstelod.* 1700

- ROSER (Jo. Leon.) De origine sermonis. 4to. *Argent.* 1777  
 ——— Ejusd. pars secunda. 4to. *Paris*, 1777

*Laughter.*

- MOETIG (G. F.) De risus commodo et incommodo in œconomia vitali. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1746  
 ROY (D. P.) Traité medico-philosophique sur le rire. 8vo. *Paris*, 1824

THE UROPOETIC SYSTEM.

*The Kidneys and the Secretion of Urine.*

- BELLINI (L.) De structura renum observationes anatomicæ. 12mo. *Argent.* 1664  
 ——— Exercitationes anatomicæ duæ de structura et usu renum, et de gustus organo: accedunt quædam renum monstrosorum exempla, ex medicorum celebrium scriptis collecta per Gerhardum Blasium. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1711  
 ——— Id opus. 4to. *ib.* 1726  
 SCHUMLANSKY (Alex.) Diss. inaug. anat. de structura renum. 4to. *Argent.* 1782  
 BEUDT (G.) Diss. de fabrica et usu viscerum uropoeticorum, (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 3. p. 275.)  
 ———  
 NOOT (A.) De structura et usu renum (in Oberkamp. Collect. Diss. p. 549.)  
 ———  
 POWER (R.) De urinæ secretionem et excretionem (in Oberkamp. Collect. Diss. p. 577.)  
 ———  
 MEUDER (H.) præside BOEHMER (P. A.) Diss. de urinæ secretionem et excretionem ob multitudinem arteriarum renalium largiore, casu quodam singulari illustrata (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 3. p. 123.)  
 ———  
 EYSENHARDT (Carol. Wilhelm.) De structura renum observationes microscopice. 4to. *Berol.* 1818  
 WILSON (J.) Lectures on the structure and physiology of the male urinary and genital organs, and on the nature and treatment of their diseases. 8vo. *Lond.* 1821

*Supra-renal Body.*

- NAGEL (M.) De renum succenturiatorum in mammalibus structura penitiori. 4to. *Berol.* 1834

*Ureters, and Bladder, Urachus.*

- PARSONS (J.) A description of the human urinary bladder and parts belonging to it. 8vo. *Lond.* 1742
- RUTTY (Wm.) A treatise on the urinary passages. 8vo. *ib.* 1750
- CALDANI (L. M. A.) Diss. de ureterum inequalitate et de foetus nutritione (in Rœmer. Delect. Opusculorum p. 145.)
- WIND (J. van Beekhoven de) De uretribus et vesica urinaria (in Oberkamp. Collect. Diss. p. 601.)
- NOREEN (J.) De Uracho (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 5. p. 714.)

\* \* \*

- BROKE (J. F. de) De vesicæ urinariæ appendicibus. 4to. *Argent.* 1754

*Cowper's Glands.*

- COWPER (W.) Glandularum quarundam, nuper detectarum, ductuumque earum excretoriorum, descriptio. Accessit *Evχapιστια*, &c. 4to. *Lond.* 1702
- HAASE (Guil. And.) De glandulis Cowperii mucosis comment. cum tab. æn. 4to. *Lips.* 1803
- TIEDEMANN (F.) Von den Duverneyschen, Bartholinschen oder Cowperschen Drüsen des Weibes, und der schiefen Gestalt und Lage der Gebärmutter. 4to. *Heidelb.* 1840

## THE CUTANEOUS SYSTEM.

*Structure and Functions of the Skin.*

- SENIS. De totius animalis integumentis opusculum. fol. *Patav.* 1618
- SCHWARZ (J. M.) De membranarum et tunicarum corporis humani numero. 4to. *Argent.* 1738



- ANDREE (C. M.) De cute humana externa (in Brera Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 7. No. 1.) ———
- SACRELAIRE (J.) De communibus corporis humani tegumentis (in Oberkamp, Collect. Diss. p. 89.) ———
- BANAU (J. B.) Histoire naturelle de la peau, et des ces rapports avec la santé et la beauté du corps. Moyens de guérir les affections dartreuses et les maladies chroniques. 8vo. *Paris*, 1802
- BEREND (J. A. T.) De mutua cutis et membranarum inter-narum relatione. diss. inaug. 8vo. *Halæ*, 1823
- CHEVALIER (T.) Lectures on the general structure of the human body and on the anatomy and functions of the skin. 8vo. *Lond.* 1823
- WOOD (Wm., M. D.) An essay on the structure and functions of the skin, with observations on the agency of atmospheric vicissitudes in the production of affections of the lungs, &c. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1832
- BRESCHET (G.) Nouvelles recherches sur la structure de la peau. 8vo. *Paris*, 1835

*Colour of the Skin.*

- PECHLINUS (J. N.) De habitu et colore Æthiopum vulgo nigritiæ liber. 12mo. *Kilon*, 1677
- ALBINUS (B. S.) Dissertatio de sede et caussa coloris Æthiopum et cæterorum hominum. Acced. icon colorat. a J. L'Admiral del. 4to. *Leid.* 1737
- LE CAT (C. N.) Traité de la couleur de la peau humaine. 8vo. *Amst.* 1765

*Perspiration Insensible and Sensible.*

- WEPFER (J.) Disputatio solennis de sudore. 4to. *Argent.* 1657
- SEBIZ (M.) De sudore. 4to. *ib.* 1657
- KOETENBECK (Jo. G.) De sudore secundum naturam. 4to. *Altdorff.* 1669
- GORTER (Johan. de) De perspiratione insensibili. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1725
- PASSAVANT (Cl.) De insensibili perspiratione Sanctorianiana. 4to. *Basil.* 1733

- GOECKELIUS (Ca. F.) De sudore. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1733  
 KAAW BOERHAAVE (Abr.) Perspiratio dicta Hippocrati per  
 universum corpus, anatomice illustrata. Accedit ejusdem  
 declamatio academ. de gaudiis alchymistorum. 12mo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1738  
 CARTHEUSER (Jo. Chr.) De necessitate transpirationis cutanæ.  
 4to. *Erft. ad Viadr.* 1742  
 WEBER (Jac. A.) De transpiratione cutanea hominis, sanitatis  
 præsidio, morborum causu et victrice. 4to. *Tub.* 1760  
 GRUETZMACHER (Fran.) De humore cutem inunguente (in  
 Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 7.) ———  
 KUCRINS (J. J.) De transpiratione insensibili. 4to. *Erf* ———  
 CRUIKSHANK (W.) Experiments on the insensible perspiration,  
 showing its affinity to respiration. 8vo. *Lond.* 1795  
 HAVER (F.) De perspiratione cutanea. 4to. *Berol.* 1829  
 MONZEL (M.) De secretione cutanea. 8vo. *ib.* 1829

*Pores of the Skin.*

- BUETTNER (C. F.) Positiones physicæ, poros, effluvia ac  
 odores lustrantes. 4to. *Argent.* 1711  
 HERELIUS (J. F.) De primario usu pororum in superficie cor-  
 poris humani. 4to. *Altorff.* 1732  
 ALBINUS (B.) Diss. de poris humani corporis (in Haller. Dis-  
 put. Anatom. Select. vol. 3. p. 509.) ———  
 \* \* \*  
 KLEIN (F.) De sinu cutaneo unguularum ovis et capræ. 8vo.  
*Berol.* 1830

THE GLANDULAR SYSTEM AND GLANDULAR SECRETION.

*The Glands in general, their intimate Structure, &c.*

- WHARTON (Thos., M.D.) Adenographia, sive glandularum  
 totius corporis descriptio. 8vo. *Lond.* 1656  
 ——— Id. 12mo. *Amst.* 1659  
 ——— Id. 12mo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1679  
 STENO (N.) De musculis et glandulis observationum specimen:  
 cum epistolis duabus anatomicis, de rajæ anatome, et de  
 vitelli in intestina pulli transitu. 4to. *Hafn.* 1664

- STENO (N.) De musculis et glandulis, observationum specimen : cum epistolis duabus anatomicis. 12mo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1683
- NUCK (A.) Adenographia curiosa, et uteri foeminei anatome nova. 12mo. *ib.* 1691
- Id. opus. 12mo. *ib.* 1692
- GRAMBSIUS (Jo. Jac.) De glandulis quæ præter necessitatem in corpore humano statuntur. 4to. *Altorff.* 1719
- TERRANEUS (Laur.) De glandulis universim et speciatim ad urethram virilem novis. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1721
- RUYSCH (F.) Fred. Ruysch et Herm. Boerhaave opusculum anatomicum de fabrica glandularum in corpore humano. 4to. *ib.* 1722
- De fabrica glandularum. 4to. *Amst.* 1733
- HENDY (Jas., M.D.) An essay on glandular secretion; containing an experimental enquiry into the formation of pus, and a critical examination into an opinion of Mr. Hunter's, that "the blood is alive." 8vo. *Lond.* 1775
- LOSS (J.) Diss. de glandulis in genere (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 2. p. 689.) ———
- MYLIUS (G.) Diss. inaug. de glandulis (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 2. p. 709.) ———
- MULLER (Jo.) De glandularum secernentium structura penitiori, earumque prima formatione in homine atque animalibus. c. tab. 17. fol. *Leipz.* 1830

*The Conglobate Glands particularly.*

- MALPIGHIIUS (M.) De structura glandularum conglobatarum consimiliumque partium. 4to. *Lond.* 1689
- FELS (B. J. B.) De glandulis conglobatis. 4to. *Argent.* 1774
- PEITSCH (F. S.) Tentamen physiologicum qua evincetur glandulas conglobati generis organa esse lympham conficientia. 4to. *Hal.* 1777
- KRAUSE (C. G.) Diss. anat. phys. de motu chyli et lymphæ glandulisque conglobatis. 4to. *Lips.* 1778
- BECKER (F. G.) De glandulis thoracis lymphaticis atque thymo. 4to. *Berol.* 1826

*Secretion, and the Secretions and Excretions.*

- COLE (W.) De secretione animali. 8vo. *Amst.* 1698

- WADSWORTH (Thos.) Theses medico-inaugurales de secretionibus in genere. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1699
- BLUMENTROST (Laurent) De secretione animali. diss. inaug. 4to. *ib.* 1713
- MICHELOTTI (Pet. Ant.) De separatione fluidorum in corpore animali. De motu musculorum. 4to. *Venet.* 1721
- GORTER (J. de) De secretione humorum e sanguine. Accessit oratio de dirigendo studio in medicinæ praxi. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1727
- OTTMANN (Is.) De secretionibus atque excretionibus, diss. 4to. *Argent.* 1737
- Ejusd. diss. pars 2nda. 4to. *ib.* 1738
- LEISLER (J. A.) De secretione. 4to. *Basil.* 1752
- MEYRUS (M.) Diss. inaug. physiol. sistens ideam de secretione in genere. 4to. *Argent.* 1777
- WAHNSCHAFT (C. H.) De excretionum quarumdam compensatione. 4to. *ib.* 1777
- LAACKMANN (F. W.) De secretione in genere. 4to. *Basilæ.* 1779
- SCHACHT (J. A.) De secretione animali (in Oberkamp. Collect. Diss. p. 359.) —
- RIDEAUX (D. P.) Conspectus secretionum in genere (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 2. p. 731.) —
- KREYSIG (F. L.) De secretionibus. Spec. 1 et 2. 4to. *Lips.* 1794—95
- ROUX (P. J.) Coup d'oeil physiologique sur les secretions. 8vo. *Paris,* 1803
- BRACH (Jo. Steph.) Diss. inaug. de organis vitæ depuratoriiis. 4to. *Heidelb.* 1814

### *Exhalation.*

- GESNERUS (Jo.) De exhalationum natura, causis et effectibus. 4to. *Basil,* 1729
- BERGEN (C. A. â) De perspiratione viscerum (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 7. p. 405.) —
- De perspiratione viscerum pars 2 (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 7. p. 419.) —

BRESCHET (G.) et H. MILNE EDWARDS, Recherches expérimentales sur l'exhalation pulmonaire. 4to. —

*The Mammaræ and Milk.*

GESNER (Conr.) Libellus de lacte et operibus lactariis. 8vo. *Figuri*, —

GUIFFARTUS (Petrus) Cor vindicatum: seu tractatus de cordis officio. Item de proxima lactis materie. 4to. *Rothom.* 1652

KÖLPIN (Ab. Bern.) Schediasma anat. de structura mammarum sexus sequioris. 4to. *Berol.* 1765

BOEHMER (P. A.) De ductibus mammarum lactiferis (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 5. p. 821.) —

MEUERL (F. W.) De structura mammarum (in Oberkamp. Collect. Diss. p. 525.) —

JOANNIDE (Athanas.) Physiologiæ mammarum muliebrium specimen. 4to. *Hal.* 1801

DZIATZKO (C.) De mammarum structura. 8vo. *Berol.* 1830

DOORSCHODT (H.) Diss. de lacte (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 5. p. 739.) —

COOPER (Sir Astley P.) The anatomy of the breast. 4to. *Lond.* 1840

*The Thymus and Thyroid Body.*

VERHEYEN (P.) De thymo contra Bidloo (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 2. p. 455.) —

LUCÆ (Sam. Chr.) Anatomische Untersuchungen der Thymus in Menschen und Thieren. 1 and 2 Heft. 4to *Frft.* 1811—12

CARLISLE (Sir A.) Alleged discovery of the use of the spleen, and of the thyroid gland; being a demonstration of the connexions and the physical effects produced by those organs upon more important contiguous parts. 8vo. *Lond.* 1829

VEST (J. O. A. de) De respiratione et de glandulæ thyroideæ functione. 4to. *Vindob.* 1831

HAUGSTEDT (F. C.) Thymi in homine et per seriem animalium descriptio anatomica, pathologica, et physiologica iconibus illustrata. 8vo. *Kopn.* 1832



COOPER (Sir Astley Paston, Bart.) The anatomy of the thymus gland. 4to. *Lond.* 1832

\* \* \*

EVERTZE (P.) Diss. de glandula thyroidea (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 4. p. 701.) —

WUERST (H. F. A.) De glandula thyreoidea. 8vo. *Berol.* 1836

\* \* \*

OESTRICH (Hen.) De glande plumbea osse ethmoideo infixa. 8vo. *Berol.* 1830

\* \* \*

BRUNN (Conrada) Diss. de glandula pituitaria. 4to. *Franc.* 1715

#### THE GENERATIVE SYSTEM.

##### *The Sexual Instinct.*

MOHNIKE (O. T. J.) De instinctu sexuali ejusque natura atque causis. 8vo. *Berol.* 1837

##### *Evolution of the Genital Organs.*

MUELLER (Joan.) Bildungsgeschichte der Genitalien, aus Untersuchungen an Embryonem. Anhang über die Behandlung der Hypospadiä. 4to. *Dusseld.* 1830

LIGNAC. De l'homme et de la femme considérés physiquement dans l'état du mariage. 2 tom. 12mo. *Lille,* 1772

##### *Male Organs.*

GRAAF (Regner. de) De virorum organis generationi inservientibus; de usu syphonis in anatomia, de clysteribus, &c. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1668

##### *Nerves of Male Organs.*

MUELLER (J.) Ueber die organischen Nerven der ercetilen männlichen Geschlechtsorgane des Menschen und der Säugethiere. fol. *Berl.* 1836

*Testes, Descent of the Testes, Semen, Spermatozoa.*

- BONGLARUS (Vavel. Dath.) Testis examinatus. fol. singular.  
*Florent. 1658*
- MONRO (Alexr. *secundus*) Diss. med. inaug. de testibus et de semine in variis animalibus. 8vo. *Geneva, 1755*
- QUELMALZ (S. T.) Quo serotinum testium descensum earumque retractionem expendit (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 5. p. 1.) —
- HALLER (A. de) De vasis seminalibus (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 5. p. 13.) —
- GOBBELSCHROY (G. J. van) Diss. med. de seminis masculini secretionem (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 200.) —
- BRUGNONI (Joan.) Dissert. de testium in foetu positu, de eorum in scroto descensu, de tunicarum earum numero et origine; item ac Palettæ et Azzoguidi opuscula nonnulla, a Sandifort edita. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat. 1788*
- PALLETTA (Jo. B.) Nova gubernaculi testis Hunteriani et tunicae vaginalis descriptio; ut et exercitatio de Claudicatione congenita, unà cum opusculis aliquibus Azzoguidi et Brugnioni, ab Ed. Sandifort edit. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat. 1788*
- SEILER (B. G.) Observationes nonnullæ de testiculorum ex abdomine in scrotum descensu, et partium genitalium anomalis. 4to. *Lips. 1817*
- LANGENBECK (C. J. M.) Commentarius de structura peritonæi, testiculorum tunicis, eorumque ex abdomine in scrotum descensu, ad illustrandam herniarum indolem. annex. tab. xxiv. 8vo. *Gotting. 1817*
- BREDAHL (E. G.) De testiculorum in scrotum descensu, adjecta nova de crypsorchidæ observatione. 4to. *Lips. 1824*
- OESTERREICHER (H.) Neue Darstellung der Lehre von der Ortsveränderung der Hoden; Ein Beitrag zur Entwicklungsgeschichte derselben. 4to. *Leipz. 1830*
- CZERMAK (Jos. Jul.) Beiträge zu der Lehre von den Spermatozoen. 4to. *Wien, 1833*
- RUSSELL (Jas.) Observations on the testicles. 12mo. *Edinb. 1833*
- LAMPERHOFF (C. J.) De vesicularum seminalium natura atque usu. 8vo. *Berol. 1835*
- DONNE (Al.) Nouveau experiences sur les animalcules spermaticques et sur la sterilité chez la femme. 8vo. *Paris, 1837*

*Urethra.*

- MORESCHI (Alex.) Commentarium de urethræ corporis, glandisque structura. Accedunt de vasorum splenicorum in animalibus constitutione, necnon de utero gravido epitome. fol. *Mediol.* 1827

*Female Organs.*

- PLAZZONUS (Fran.) De partibus generationi inservientibus. Item, Geo. Nymmaus De vita foetus in utero. 12mo.

*Lugd. Bat.* 1644

- GRAAF (R. de) De mulierum organis generationi inservientibus; demonstrans omnia quæ vivipara haud minus quam ovipara ad ovo originem ducere. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1672

- WALTER (Jo. Gottl.) Betrachtungen über die Geburts-Theile des weiblichen Geschlechts. 4to. *Berol.* 1776

- PALFYN (J.) Description anatomique des parties de la femme qui servent à la génération; avec un traité des monstres, par Licetus. 4to. *Leid.* 1708

- Id. op. avec la description anatomique des deux enfans monstreuses né 1703. 4to. *ib.* 1708

\* \* \*

- NEUBAUER (J. E.) De triplici nympharum ordine, obs. anat. 4to. *Jenæ,* 1774

- TOLBERG (Jo. Guil.) Comment. de varietate hymenum; acced. tab. æn. hymenis specimina tria virginum unicum puerperæ sistens. 4to. (Deest tab. æn.) *Hal.* 1791

\* \* \*

- PINÆUS (Sever.) Opusculum physiologicum anatomicum *φυσικως* vere admirandum librisque duobus distinctum; tractans notas primo integritatis et corruptionis virginum, &c. 8vo. *Franc.* 1599

- De virginitatis notis, graviditate et partu; item Lud. Bonaciolus de formatione foetus; F. Platerus de origine partium; et Melchior Sebizius de notis virginitatis. 12mo.

*Lugd. Bat.* 1650

- Id. op. 12mo. *ib.* 1663

- De integritatis et corruptionis virginum notis, de graviditate item et partu naturali mulierum, opuscula. II. Lud. Bonacioli Enneas Muliebris. III. Fel. Plateri, de

- origine partium, earumque in utero conformatione. IV.  
 Pet. Gassendi, de septo cordis pervio observatio. V. Melch.  
 Sebizii, de notis virginitatis tract. 12mo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1640  
 SEBIZIUS (Melch.) De notis virginitatis. 12mo. *ib.* 1650  
 KORNMAN (Henr.) Sybilla trig-andriana; seu de virginitate, virginum statu et jure, tractatus jucundus. 12mo.  
*Colon.* 1765

*Uterus and Ovary.*

- BERTHOLINUS (Caspar, Thom. fil.) De ovariis mulierum et generationis historia epistola anatomica. 12mo.  
*Norimb.* 1679  
 DRELINCURTIUS (C.) De foeminarum ovis. 12mo.  
*Lugd. Bat.* 1687  
 SWAMMERDAM (J.) Miraculum naturæ; sive uteri muliebris fabrica. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1685  
 NUCK (A.) Adenographia curiosa, et uteri foeminei anatome nova. 12mo.  
*Lugd. Bat.* 1691  
 ——— Id. opus. *ib.* 1692  
 RUYSCH (F.) Tractatio anatomica de musculo in fundo uteri observato. 4to.  
*Amst.* 1726  
 ——— Epistolæ Necqueti de Ruyschiano uteri musculo. 4to.  
*ib.* 1727  
 ——— Epistola Vateri in qua de musculo in fundo uteri detecto gratulatur, item ac Ruyschii responsio. 4to. *ib.* 1727  
 BOEHMER (P. A.) De situ uteri gravidæ, foetusque a sede placentæ in utero. Diss. pro venia docendi. 4to.  
*Hal. Magd.* 1741  
 NOORTWYK (Wilhelm.) Uteri humani gravidæ anatome et historia. 4to.  
*Lugd. Bat.* 1743  
 ALBINUS. Tabulæ VII. uteri mulieris gravidæ, cum jam parturiret mortuæ. fol. *ib.* 1748  
 ROEDERER (J. G.) Icones uteri humani, observationibus illustratæ. fol. *Götting.* 1758  
 HUNTER (W., M.D.) The anatomy of the human gravid uterus, exhibited in figures, (English and Latin.) fol. *Birm.* 1774  
 ——— An anatomical description of the human gravid uterus and its contents. 4to.  
*Lond.* 1794

- VATER (A.) De utero gravido (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 5. p. 261.) —
- HALLER (A. de) Historia de femina gravida (in Haller Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 5. p. 281.) —
- BOEHMER (P. A.) Situm uteri gravidi per regulas mechanismi deducit (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 5. p. 293.) —
- HUBER (J. J.) De vaginæ uteri structura rugosa. 4to. *Gœtt. s. a.*
- AZZOGUIDI (German.) Observationes ad uteri constructionem pertinentes: cum Pallettæ et Brugnoli opusculis ab Eduardo Sandifort ed. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat. 1788*
- JOERG (J. C. G.) Ueber das Gebaerorgan des Menschen und der Säugthiere im schwangern und nicht schwangern Zustande. fol. *Leipz. 1808*
- OSIANDER (Jo. Fr.) Comment anat. physiol. qua edisseritur uterum nervos habere. 4to. *Götting. 1808*
- LANGGUTH (Geo. Christ.) Diss. inaug. de sympathia uteri cum reliquis corporis humani organis multorum morborum causa. 4to. *Viteb. 1814*
- DENEUX (L. C.) Considerations sur les propriétés de la matrice. 8vo. *Paris, 1818*
- TIEDEMANN (F.) Tabulæ nervorum uteri. fol. *Heidelberg, 1822*
- LEE (Robt.) On the nerves of the uterus. fol. *Lond. 1841*

*The Menstrual Discharge.*

- WALKINSHAW (Jac.) De fluxu menstruo, diss. inaug. 4to. *Traj. ad Rhen. 1703*
- MARTYN (Guliel.) De fluxu menstruale, et morbis virginum: diss. inaug. 4to. *Lugd. Bat. 1725*
- PASTA (Andrea) Dissertazione sopra i mestruî delle donne. 8vo. *Bergamo, 1757*
- LE CAT (C. N.) Nouveau système sur la cause de l'évacuation périodique du sexe. 8vo. *Amst. 1765*
- JAEHKEL (Theod. Tr.) Aetiologia fluxus menstrui mulierum. 4to. *Lips. 1784*
- BERCHER (P.) An ab uteri situ menstrua mulierum purgatio (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 5. p. 187.) —



- PEPIN (A.) Utrum a mutuo sanguiferorum lactiferorumque uteri vasorum nisu menstrua mulierum purgatio (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 5. p. 172.) ———
- BOONAERTS (E. E.) Diss. med. de fluxu mensium (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 3. p. 108.) ———
- PITSCHAFT (J. A.) Unterricht über die weibliche Epoche. 8vo. *Heidelb.* 1812
- HOEFER (A.) De catameniis. 4to. *Lips.* 1820
- GARDANNE (P. L. de) De la ménopause à l'âge critique des femmes. 2de ed. 8vo. *Paris,* 1821
- DUPUY. De la fluxion vulgairement appelée périodique : ou recherches historiques, physiologiques, et thérapeutiques sur cette maladie. 8vo. *Toulouse,* 1829
- Impregnation, Conception, Generation, Development.*
- EGIDIUS ; cum Marsilio et Alberto de generatione. fol. *Venet.* 1518
- RUEFF (Jacobus) De conceptu et generatione hominis, et iis quæ circa hæc potissimum consyderantur. 4to. *Tigur.* 1554
- KYNALOCBUS (Dav.) De hominis procreatione anatome ac morbis internis heroico carmini adumbrata. 4to. *Paris,* 1596
- COSTÆUS (Jo.) De humani conceptus, formationis ac partus tempore. 4to. *Pass.* 1604
- FIENUS (T.) De viribus imaginationis tractatus. 24to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1635
- HARVEY (G., M.D.) Exercitationes de generatione animalium ; quibus accedunt quædam de partu, de membranis ac tumoribus uteri, et de conceptione. 4to. *Lond.* 1651
- Id. op. 12mo. *Amst.* 1651
- Anatomical exercitations concerning the generation of living creatures. 8vo. *Lond.* 1653
- HIGHMORE (N.) The history of generation ; with a discourse of the cure of wounds by sympathy. 12mo. *ib.* 1651
- KERCKRINGIUS (T.) Anthropogeniæ ichnographia. 4to. *Amst.* 1671
- MALPIGHIUS (M.) Diss. epistolica de formatione pulli in ovo. 4to. *Lond.* 1673

- MALPIGHIIUS (M.) Diss. epistolicae duae; una de formatione pulli in ovo, altera de Bombyce. 4to. *Lond.* 1673
- DRELINCURTIUS (C.) De conceptione adversaria. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1685
- COSMOPOLITÆ historia naturalis, comprehendens humani corporis anatomicam delineationem ab ipsius primis foetus rudimentis in utero, usque ad perfectum et adultum statum. 12mo. *ib.* 1686
- GENERATIO. Generatio animalium nova ac genuina; nec non accuratissima corporis humani delineatio anatomica. 12mo. *ib.* 1686
- LAUNAY (C. D. de) Nouveau système concernant la génération, les maladies vénériennes, et le mercure. 8vo. *Paris,* 1698
- DIONIS (P.) The anatomy of humane bodies, with a dissertation on the nature of generation. *Tr.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1716
- CONTI (Ant.) Risposta del Ant. Conti alla difesa del libro delle considerazioni intorno alla generazioni de' viventi. 8vo. — 1716
- MOTTE (G. M. de la) Dissertations sur la generation; sur la superfétation; et la reponse au livre intitulé, De l'indécence aux hommes d'accoucher les femmes. &c. 12mo. *Paris,* 1718
- BIANCHI (J. B.) De naturali in humano corpore vitiosa morbosaque generatione historia. 8vo. *Aug. Taur.* 1741
- VENUS PHYSIQUE. Sur l'origine des hommes et animaux noirs, blancs-noirs, &c. 12mo. *s. l.* 1745
- REAUMUR (R. A. Ferchault de) The art of hatching and bringing up domestick fowls of all kinds at any time of the year. 8vo. *Lond.* 1750
- C. (J., M.D.) The new theory of generation according to the latest discoveries in anatomy, farther improved and fully displayed. 8vo. *ib.* 1752
- PARSONS (J.) Philosophical observations on the analogy between the propagation of animals and that of vegetables; with observations on the polypus. 8vo. *ib.* 1752
- GARCONS, l'art de faire des. 4to. *Montp.* 1760
- SPALLANZANI (L.) An essay on animal reproduction. *Tr. Ital.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1769

- QUILLET (Claude) Callipédie, ou la manière d'avoir de beaux enfans. Trad. libre en vers Francois. 12mo. *Amst.* 1774
- WOLFF (Casp.) Theoria generationis. ed. nova. 8vo. *Halæ*, 1774
- HALLER (A. ab) La génération, ou exposition des phénomènes relatifs à cette fonction naturelle; traduite de la physiologie de M. de Haller. 2 vols. 8vo. *Paris*, 1774
- MOREL (L. G.) De generatione specimen physiologicum cum annexa observatione. 8vo. *Argent.* 1787
- CLAUSIUS (Jo. Bern.) Diss. inaug. de conceptione impossibili sine prædispositione. 4to. *Jenæ*, 1788
- MAYER (I.) De iis quæ generationem animalis vel plantæ concernunt (in Klink. Diss. Prag. vol. 2. p. 105.) —
- STURM (J. C.) De plantarum animaliumque generatione (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 5. p. 63.) —
- SENKEISEN (C. G.) De generatione (in Breræ Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 9. No. 2.) —
- HARTMANN (P. J.) De generatione viviparorum ex ovo (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 5. p. 137.) —
- CAMERARIUS (R. J.) Experimenta circa generationem hominis et animalium (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 5. p. 92.) —
- BERGER (J. G.) De mola et de generatione ex ovo (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 5. p. 425.) —
- NARCISSUS (T. I.) Diss. de generatione et receptaculis chyli (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 1. p. 769.) —
- BLUMENBACH (J. T.) Ueber den Bildungstrieb. 12mo. *Götting.* 1791
- An Essay on generation. Tr. Germ. by A. Crichton. 12mo. *Lond.* 1792
- PULLEY (John) An essay on the proximate cause of animal impregnation. 4to. *ib.* 1801
- JACOBSON (Lud.) Die Okenschen Koerper oder die Primordialnieren ein Beitrag zur Entwicklungsgeschichte des Embryo. 4to. *Kopenh.* 1803
- OKEN. Die Zeugung. 8vo. *Bamb. u. Wuerzb.* 1805
- PILLA (Nic.) Il galvanismo nel suo rapporto colla riproduzione animale; ovvero teoria della generazione. 8vo. *Napoli*, 1817
- CARUS (Carl. Gustav.) Zur Lehre von Schwangerschaft und Geburt; physiologische, pathologische und therapeutische

Abhandlungen mit besonderer Hinsicht auf vergleichende Beobachtungen an den Thieren. 2 Th. 8vo.

*Leipz.* 1822—24

STEINBACH (F. C.) Quæ parentum sit vis et efficacia in proli procreationem et quomodo ea immutetur in viro syphilitide laborante. Inest a C. F. Ludwigio De venæsectione exploratoria programma. 4to.

*Lips.* 1823

DEMANGEON (J. B.) De l'imagination, considérée dans ses effets indirects sur les produits de la gestation : avec une notice sur la génération et les causes les plus probables des difformités de naissance. 2<sup>de</sup> edit. 8vo.

*Paris,* 1829

GIROU DE BUZAREINGUES (Ch.) De la génération. 8vo.

*ib.* 1828

MORLEY (J.) An essay on the symtoms of pregnancy from the earliest stage to the period of quickening, with a physiological explanation of the physical and mental changes produced by the impregnated uterus upon the system of the mother. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1829

MUELLER (J. A.) De adiuventis quibus natura utitur ad evolutionem hominis perficiendam physicam et psychicam. 8vo.

*Berol.* 1829

RATHKE (H.) Abhandlungen zur Bildungs-und Entwicklungs-Geschichte des Menschen und der Thiere. 1ter Th. 4to.

*Leipz.* 1832

COSTE (M.) Rech. sur la génération des mammifères, suivies des Rech. sur la formation des embryons par MM. Delpech et Coste. 4to.

*Paris,* 1834

VALENTIN (G.) Handbuch. der Entwicklungsgeschichte des Menschen mit vergleichenden Rücksicht auf der Entwicklung der Säugethiere und Vögel. 8vo.

*Berl.* 1835

WAGNER (Rudolph) Prodromus historiæ generationis hominis atque animalium, sistens icones ad illustrandam ovi primitivi, imprimis vesiculi germinativæ et germinis in ovario inclusi genesin atque structuram. fol.

*Lips.* 1836

FLOURENS (P.) Cours sur la génération l'ovologie, et l'embryologie, recueilli par M. Deschamps. 4to.

*Paris,* 1836

GRIMAUD de Caux (G.) et M. MARTIN ST-ANGE. Physiologie de l'espèce. Histoire de la génération de l'homme, et l'étude de cette fonction dans les divisions principales du regne animale. 4to.

*ib.* 1836—37



COSTE (M.) Embryogenie comparée. Cours sur le developpement de l'homme et des animaux. tome 1re. 8vo. atlas 4to.  
Paris, 1837

*The Ovum, and partly on Development.*

GARMANNUS (Chr. Fried.) Oologia curiosa, ortum corporum naturalium ex ovo demonstrans. 4to. *Cygn.* 1691

MADAI (C. A.) Anatome ovi humani fœcundati sed deformis trimestri abortu elisi (in Fasc. Dissert. Anat. Med. p. 1.)

SAMUEL (Jos.) De ovorum mammalium velamentis, diss. anat. physiol. inaug. 8vo. *Wirceburgi*, 1816

PANDER (Chr.) Diss. inaug. sistens historiam metamorphosos quam ovum incubatum prioribus quinque diebus subit. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1817

EICHWALD (E.) In ovum humanum disquisitio physiologica. 4to. *Casan.* 1824

BAER (C. E. â) De ovi mammalium et hominis genesi: Epist. ad Acad. Imp. Scient. Petrop. 4to. *Lips.* 1827

——— Lettre sur la formation de l'œuf dans l'espèce humaine et dans les mammifères, traduite par G. Breschet. 4to.

PURKINJE (J. E.) Symbolæ ad ovi avium ante incubationem. 4to. *ib.* 1830

WEBER (E. F.) Disquisitio anatomica uteri et ovariorum puellæ septimo a conceptione die defunctæ. 8vo. *Halis.* 1830

BRESCHET (Gilb.) Etudes anatomiques, physiologiques, et pathologiques de l'œuf dans l'espèce humaine et dans quelques unes des principales familles des animaux vertébrés, pour servir d'histoire générale de l'embryon et du fœtus, ainsi qu'au celle des monstrosités ou deviations organiques. 4to. *Paris*, 1832

VELPEAU (A.) Embryologie ou ovologie humaine, contenant l'histoire descriptive et iconographique de l'œuf humain. fol. *Paris*, 1833

SCHWANN (Th.) De necessitate aeris atmospherici ad evolutionem pulli in ovo incubato. 4to. *Berol.* 1834

MUELLER (Johannes) Ueber die Entwicklung der Eier im Eierstock bei den Gespenstenschrecken, und eine neuen-



deckte Verbindung des Rückengefäßes mit den Eierstöcken bei den Insecten. VI. Kupf. Besond. abgedruckt a. d. Nov. Act. Acad. Nat. Cur. vol. XIII. 4to. —

HAUSSMANN (U. F.) Ueber die Zeugung und Entstehung des wahren weiblichen Eies. 4to. *Han.* 1840

*The Embryo or Fœtus, its Nutrition, Circulation, and Membranes, &c. &c.*

ZENO POLICOLA (Anton.) De embryone. 4to. *Venet.* 1491

ARANTIUS (Jul. Cæs.) De humano fœtu; curante L. Scholzio. 12mo. *Basil.* 1579

—— Id. opus. Ejusdem observationum anatomicarum liber; acced. de tumoribus liber. 4to. *Venet.* 1595

LICETUS (Fortun.) De perfecta constitutione hominis in utero. 4to. *Patav.* 1616

FIENUS (T.) De formatrice fœtus. 8vo. *Antv.* 1620

FABRICIUS (H.) Opera anatomica; de formato fœtu, formatione ovi et pulli, locutione et ejus instrumentis, brutorum loquela. fol. *Patav.* 1625

COURUEE (Jo. C. de la) De nutritione fœtus in utero, paradoxa. 4to. *Dantisci,* 1655

NYMMANUS (Geo.) De vita fœtus in utero. (Cum PLAZZONO.) 12mo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1644

BONACIOLI (Lud.) De fœtus formatione. —

NEEDHAM (Gualt., M.D.) Disquisitio anatomica de formato fœtu. 8vo. *Lond.* 1667

MERY (Jean) Problèmes de physique à l'égard du fœtus et de sa vie. 4to. *Paris,* 1711

MIDDELBEEK (Seb.) De incremento fœtus humani in utero, diss. inaug. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1719

BERNHARDI (C.) De nutritione fœtus per funiculum umbilicalem. 4to. *Halæ Magdeb.* 1732

HANSEN (L.) De termino animationis fœtus humani. 4to. *Halæ,* 1745

BRENDEL (A.) De embryone in ovulo ante conceptionem præexistente (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 5. p. 387.) —

TELLER (J.) De vita humana ex fune pendente (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 5. p. 565.) —

- ONYMOS (J.) De naturali foetus in utero materno situ (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 5. p. 319.) ———
- CASSEBOHM (J. F.) De differentia foetus et adulti anatomica (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 5. p. 729.) ———
- BRENDEL (A.) De nutritione foetus in utero materno (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 5. p. 479.) ———
- HERISSANT (F. D.) An secundinae foetui pulmonum praestent officia? (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 5. p. 523.) ———
- DIEST (I. de) An sui sanguinis solus opifex foetus? (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 5. p. 511.) ———
- FALCONET (C.) An foetui sanguis maternus alimento (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 5. p. 505.) ———
- TREW (C. J.) De chylosi foetus in utero (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 5. p. 438.) ———
- ROEDERER (J. G.) De foetu perfecto (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 7. p. 313.) ———
- WRISBERG (H. A.) Descriptio anatomica embryonis observationibus illustrata (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 3. p. 203.) ———
- HOBBS (T. M.) Diss. med. de foetus origine, ejusque incremento et nutritione (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 202.) ———
- VUEGHS (J. J.) Diss. med. de foetu perfecto (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 1. p. 350.) ———
- BREDSCHNEIDER (Jo. Cor.) Quæst. med. an foetus in utero per os nutriatur (in Klink. Diss. Prag. vol. 1. p. 171.) ———
- THEMELIUS (J. C.) Commentatio qua nutritionem foetus in utero par vasa umbilicalia solum fieri, occasione monstri ovilli sine ore et faucibus nato ostenditur (in Fasc. Diss. Anatom. Med. p. 121.) ———
- ROESSLEIN (And.) De differentiis inter foetum et adultum. 4to. *Argent.* 1783
- DANZ (G. F.) Grundriss zur Zergliederungskunst des ungeborenen Kindes in den verschiedenen Zeiten der Schwangerschaft. 2 Bde. 12mo. *Frft. und Leipz.* 1792—93
- AUTENRIETH (J. H. F.) Supplementa ad historiam embryonis humani, quibus accedunt observata quædam circa palatum fissum, verosimillimamque illi medendi methodum. 4to. *Tübing.* 1797

- SOEMMERRING (S. T.) Icones embryonum humanorum. fol.  
*Franc.* 1799
- LOBSTEIN (Jo. Frid.) Essai sur la nutrition du fœtus. 4to.  
*Strasb.* An X. 1802
- SENF (Carl. Frid.) Nonnulla de incremento ossium embry-  
onum in primis graviditatis temporibus. 4to. *Hal.* 1802
- TREVIRANUS (Lud. Chr.) Von der Entwicklung des Embryo  
und seiner Umhüllungen im Pflanzen-Ey. 6 Kpfn. 4to.  
*Berlin,* 1815
- SIEBOLD (El.) De paedimetro commentarius. 4to.  
*Berol.* 1818
- KILIAN (H. F.) Ueber den Kreislauf des Blutes im Kinde  
welches noch nicht geathmet hat. 4to. *Karlsru.* 1826
- BERNARD (H.) De eo, quo differt circuitus sanguinis fœtus  
ab illo hominis nati (in Oberkamp. Collect. Diss. p. 343.)  
————
- SCHRAG (L. E.) De præcipuis differentiis quæ inter nascendum  
natumque hominem obtinent. 4to. *Lips.* 1827
- BURDACH (C. F.) De fœtu humano adnotationes anatomicæ ;  
quibus præmissis, viro perillustri Samueli Thomæ de Soem-  
mering doctoratus in medicina impetrati semisæcularia gra-  
tulatur universitas literarum Regiomontana, interprete C. F.  
Burdach. fol. *Lips.* 1828
- HOLLAND (G. C., M.D.) The physiology of the fœtus, liver  
and spleen. 8vo. *Lond.* 1831
- REICHERT (C.) De arcubus embryonum sic dictis branchialibus.  
4to. *Berol.* 1836
- COMTE (Achille) Circulation du sang dans le fœtus. fol.  
————

*Membranes.*

- DRELINCURTIUS (C.) De humani fœtus membranis. 12mo.  
*Lugd. Bat.* 1685
- HOBOKEN (Nic.) Anatomia secundinæ humanæ. 4to.  
*Ultraj.* 1699
- SAMUEL (Jos.) De ovorum mammalium velamentis, diss. anat.  
physiol. inaug. 8vo. *Wircebragi,* 1816
- BOCK (S.) De membrana decidua Hunteri. 4to.  
*Bonn.* 1831

BISCHOFF (T. S. W.) Beiträge zur Lehre von den Eyhüllen  
des menschlichen Fœtus. 8vo. *Bonn.* 1834

\* \* \*

BLANCHOT (E. F.) De indole varioque usu liquoris amnii. 4to.  
*Tubing.* 1748

BOEHMER (P. A.) De uracho humano (in Fasc. Diss. Anat.  
Med. p. 63.) ———

### *Umbilical Cord.*

SCHULZE (J. H.) De vasis umbilicalibus natorum et adultorum  
(in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 4. p. 587.) ———

DAUBERT (Ch. Mat.) Diss. obstet. de funiculo umbilicali hu-  
mano fœtui circumvoluto. 8vo. *Gött.* 1808

OSIANDER (F. B.) De causa insertionis placentæ in uteri ori-  
ficium ex novis circa generationem humanam observationi-  
bus et hypothesibus declarata (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc.  
Select. vol. 1. No. 3.) ———

SCHOTT (J. A. C.) Die Controverse über die Nerven des na-  
belstranges und seiner Gefässe. *Frf. a. M.* 1836

### *Placenta.*

SCHNIZLEIN (C. H.) Diss. sistens novas quasdam observationes  
circa structuram vasorum in placenta humana hujusque pe-  
culiarem cum utero nexum. 4to. *Tubing.* 1784

SCHREGER (B. N. G.) De functione placentæ uterinæ (in  
Breræ Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 8. No. 1.) ———

——— Epistola de functione placentæ uterinæ. 8vo.  
*Erlang.* 1799

BOSCH (J. H.) Diss. Med. num placentam inter et uterum gra-  
vidum vera vasorum adsit anastomosis (in Coll. Dis. Med.  
Lovan. vol. 4. p. 17.) ———

### *Connection of the Embryo with the Parent.*

PERKUHN (Bernh.) De ovuli impregnati nexu cum utero, D.  
M. I. 4to. *Halæ,* 1757

BAER (C. E. â) Untersuchungen ueber die Verbindung zwis-  
chen Mutter und Frucht in den Säugethieren: ein Glück-

wunsch zur Jubelfeier S. T. von Soemmerring. fol.

*Leipz.* 1828

RITGEN (F. A.) Beiträge zur Aufhellung der Verbindung der menschlichen Frucht mit dem Fruchthälter und der Ernährung derselben. fol. *Leipz. u. Stuttgart,* 1835

*Imagination of the Mother.*

BLONDEL (Jas. Aug.) The power of the mother's imagination over the foetus examined. 8vo. *Lond.* 1729

DEMANGEON (J. B.) De l'imagination, considérée dans ses effets indirects sur les produits de la gestation. 2<sup>nde</sup> edit. 8vo. *Paris,* 1829

*Parturition.*

DRELINCURTIUS (C.) Felix puerpera. *Lugd. Bat.* 1684

CYPRIANI (Abr., M. D.) Epistola historiam exhibens foetus humani post XXI. menses ex uteri tuba, matre salva ac superstite, excisi. 8vo. *ib.* 1700

NESBITT (Rob., M. D.) De partu difficili, diss. inaug. 4to. *ib.* 1721

HESSE (J. G.) Diss. med. inaug. de partu gemellorum. 4to. *Argent.* 1740

DRELINCURTIUS (C.) De partu octomestri vivaci, diatriba. 12mo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1768

HOFFMANN (Geo. Frid.) De partu gemellorum, diss. inaug. 4to. *Marburg.* 1787

BLAND (R., M. D.) Some calculation of the number of accidents or deaths which happen from parturition. 4to. *Lond.* 1781

DENMAN (F., M. D.) A collection of engravings tending to illustrate the generation and parturition of animals, and of the human species. 4to. *ib.* 1787

BLAND (R., M. D.) Observations on human and comparative parturition. 8vo. *ib.* 1794

SCHEHMEL (C. L. P.) De novissima æque ac præstantissima ad promovendum partum naturalem encheiresi (in Coll. Marb. tom. 3.)

LUBER (M. W.) Diss. obstet. med. de foetu maturo cum altero immaturo prioris placentæ adherente uno partu edito; sub præsid. Ger. Vrolik. 4to. *Amst.* 1811



DENMAN (T., M. D.) Engravings representing the generation of some animals, some circumstances attending parturition in the human species, and a few of the diseases to which the sex is liable. 4to. *Lond.* 1815

DUVERNOY (M.) Note sur une grossesse double parvenue à terme, durant laquelle l'un des jumeaux a péri au sixième mois, sans que le développement normale de l'autre ait été arrêté. 8vo. ——— 1834

*Duration of Pregnancy.*

LE BAS (M.) Nouvelles observation sur les naissances tardives. 8vo. *Paris*, 1761

LOUIS (Ant.) Mémoire contre la légitimité des naissances prétendues tardives. 8vo. *ib.* 1764

Consultation sur une naissance tardive, pour servir de réponse a deux ecrits de M. Le Bas, &c. 8vo. *ib.* 1765

TARDINUS (J.) Disquisitio medica de ea quæ in undecimo mense peperit. 8vo. *ib.* 1765

PETIT (A.) Recueil de pièces relatifs à la question de naissances tardives. 8vo. *Amst.* 1766

LYALL (Rob., M.D.) The medical evidence relative to the duration of human pregnancy given in the Gardner peerage cause; with remarks. 8vo. *Lond.* 1827

ANATOMY APPLIED.

*Regional or Surgical Anatomy in general.*

PALFYN (J.) Anatomie chirurgicale: édité par J. Boudon. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1734

ROSENMULLER (Jo. Chr.) Icones chirurgico-anatomicæ in usum medicorum et chirurgorum. 2 vol. fol. *Weim.* 1805

VELPEAU (A. L. M., M. D.) Traité d'anatomie chirurgicale, ou anatomie des régions (du corps) considérée dans ses rapports avec la chirurgie. 2 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1825

BLANDIN (Ph. Fred.) Traité d'anatomie topographique; ou, anatomie des régions du corps humain. 8vo. et fol. *ib.* 1826

EDWARDS (H. M.) Manuel d'anatomie chirurgicale, ou description du corps humain divisé en régions. 18mo. *ib.* 1827

——— Manual of surgical anatomy, Tr. by W. Coulson. 18mo. *Lond.* 1828

*Of particular Parts and Systems.*

- BURNS (A.) Observations on the surgical anatomy of the head and neck. 2nd edit. 8vo. *Glasgow, 1824*  
 \* \* \*
- FRORIEP (L. F.) Ueber die Lage der Eingeweide im Becken nebst einer neuen Darstellung derselben. 4to. *Weimar, 1816*  
 \* \* \*
- ALCOCK (Thos.) A plate representing a section of the leg after amputation below the knee. fol. *Lond. 1826*  
 \* \* \*
- BLIZARD (Sir W.) A lecture on the situation of the large blood-vessels of the extremities, and the methods of making effectual pressure on the arteries in cases of hemorrhage from wounds. A brief explanation of the nature of wounds, more particularly of gunshot wounds. 3rd edit. 8vo. *ib. 1798*
- DERMOTT (G. D.) Illustrations of the arteries connected with aneurism and surgical operations. Nos. 1 and 2. fol. *ib. 1824—25*
- HARRISON (Rob.) The surgical anatomy of the arteries of the human body. 2 vols. 12mo. *Dublin, 1824—25*
- DIETERICH (G. L.) Das Aufsuchen der Schlagadern. 8vo. *Nurnb. 1831*
- SMITH (N. R., M.D.) Surgical anatomy of the arteries. 2nd. ed. 4to. *Baltimore, 1835*
- QUAIN (Rich.) The anatomy of the arteries of the human body, with its applications to pathology and operative surgery, with practical commentaries. Plates folio. text 8vo. *Lond. 1840—42*

*Anatomy of Proportion and for Artists.*

- DURER (Albert) De la proportion des parties, et pourtracts des corps humains. Tr. Lat. fol. *Paris, 1557*
- ARPHEY VILLAFANE (JUAN DE) Varia commensuracione para la escultura y acquetectura. fol. *Madrid, 1675*
- THOMASIUS (J.) De forma hominis. 4to. *Lips. 1676*
- MORS (Jacopo) Anatomia ridotta all' uso dei pittori è scultori. fol. *Venet. 1679*

- ANATOMY improved and illustrated with regard to the uses thereof in designing, the dissections by Dr. Ber. Genga, the explanations by Lancissi. fol. *Lond.* —
- BRISBANE (John, M.D.) The Anatomy of painting; or an easy introduction to anatomy. fol. *ib.* 1769
- CAMPER (Pet.) The works of the late P. Camper on the connexion between the science of anatomy and the arts. Tr. by T. Cogan, M.D. 4to. *ib.* 1794
- STEVENS (W. S.) Homographia; an essay on the proportions of man's body. 8vo. *ib.* 1806
- SHARPE (J. B.) Elements of anatomy, designed for the use of students in the fine arts. 8vo. *ib.* 1818
- FOERSTER (C. G. A. T.) Quid anatomia præstet artificii. 8vo. *Berol.* 1821
- SIMPSON (Geo.) The anatomy of the bones and muscles, exhibiting the parts as they appear on dissection; for the use of artists. 4to. *Lond.* 1825
- GERDY (P. N.) Anatomie des formes extérieures du corps humain appliquée à la peinture, la sculpture, et la chirurgie. 8vo, et Atlas fol. *Paris,* 1829

*Philosophical and Transcendental Anatomy.*

- GEOFFROY ST. HILAIRE (E.) Philosophie anatomique. Des organes respiratoires sous le rapport de la détermination et de l'identité de leurs pièces osseuses. 1ière Partie. 8vo. *Paris,* 1818
- SERRES (C. R. A.) Recherches d'anatomie transcendante et pathologique. Theorie des formations organiques appliquée à l'anatomie de Ritta-Christina et de la duplicité monstrueuse. 4to. et Atlas fol. *ib.* 1832
- CARUS (G.) Ueber den Urtheilen des Knochen-und Schalen-gerüstes. fol. —

*Similar Parts, the Two Halves of the Body, &c.*

- FALLOPIUS (G.) Lectiones de partibus similaribus humani corporis a Volchero Coitero collectæ; his accesserunt diversorum animalium sceletorum explicationes, iconibus artificiosis et genuinis illustratæ a V. Coitero. fol. *Norimb.* 1575

- SIMON DE PUI (Mein.) Dissertatio medica inauguralis de homine dextro et sinistro. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1780
- SIGWART (G. F.) Homo in singulari dualis, nec dissyllabum tantum et bipes animal, ut vulgaris fert fama, sed supra vulgi captum totus anceps et duplex, neque vel ibi simplex ubi videtur simplex et simplicissimus. 4to. *Tubing. s. a.* —
- ARDIEU (F. L. H.) Considerations anatomiques et physiologiques sur le ligne médiane qui divise le corps humain en deux moitiés symétriques. 4to. *Strasb.* 1812
- HIMLY (E. A. G.) Beiträge zur Anatomie und Physiologie: Darstellung des Dualismus am Normalen und Abnormen menschlichen Körper; oder ein physiologische Erörterung seiner Zusammensetzung aus zwei Hälften und der auf mangelnder Vereinigung derselben beruhenden Missgeburten. 4to. *Hannov.* 1829
- Alterations which the Body undergoes; differences in the Male and Female Body, &c.*
- BAUHINUS (C.) Anatomica corporis virilis et muliebris historia. 8vo. *Lugd.* 1597
- Id. opus sub titulo: institutiones anatomicæ, corporis virilis et muliebris historiam exhibentes. 8vo. *Basil.* 1609
- KRUMNAU (J. G.) D. I. M. qua corporis humani momentaneorum alterationum specimina quædam expenduntur inque causas earum inquiritur. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1741
- MAYR (J. A.) De diversitate corporum humanorum secundum diversitatem regionum. 4to. *Basil.* 1752
- MOSCATI (P.) Appendice al discorso delle corporee differenze essenziali, &c. 4to. *Brescia,* 1771
- SOEMMERRING (S. T.) Ueber der körperliche Verschiedenheit des Negers vom Europäer. 8vo. *Frft.* 1785
- ACKERMANN (Jac. Fidel.) Ueber die körperliche Verschiedenheit des Mannes vom Weibe ausser den Geschlechtstheilen. Uebersetzt nebst einer Vorrede und einigen Bemerkungen von Jos. Wenzel. 12mo. *Koblenz.* 1788
- ROUSSEL (P.) Système physique et moral de la femme, suivi d'un fragment du système physique et moral de l'homme, et d'une essai sur la sensibilité. L'éloge historique de l'auteur par J. L. Alibert. edit 7me. 8vo. *Paris,* 1820

SCHIFFGENS (N. J.) De mutatione qua habitus annuantium  
externus femineus indolem induit masculam 8vo.  
*Berol.* 1833

*Of Sex.*

CUYPER (J. de) Diss. med. de differentiis inter sexum masculinum et muliebrum (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 460.)  
NOLDE (A. F.) Diss. circa sexus differentiam. 8vo.  
*Gotting.* 1788  
ERB (Carl. Aug.) Forschungen über Geschlechts-Natur. 8vo.  
*Heidelb.* 1824

*Of Age, and the Anatomy of the Aged Body.*

WELSTED (R.) De ætate vergente. 8vo. *Lond.* 1724  
—— De adulta ætate. 8vo. *ib.* 1725  
PLOUCQUET (G. G.) Diss. sistens ætates humanas, earumque jura (in Franc. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 7. p. 381.)  
FISCHER (J. B. de) De senio ejusque gradibus et morbis; access. Ranchini et Floyeri Gerocomicarum amplæ Schiagraphiæ, &c. edit. 2da. 8vo. *Erford.* 1760  
SEILER (Burc. Guil.) Anatomix corporis humani senilis, Spec. Inaug. 8vo. *Erlang.* 1799

*Art of making Anatomical Preparations.*

WOLFFRAM (Jo. Ben.) Alexander Monro's Versuch welcher in sich enthält: Die Methode in die Theile thierischer Koerper künstlich einzusprizen und dergleichen Präparata anatomica geschickt und wohl zu conserviren, aus dem Englischen. 12mo. *Frft. u. Leipz.* 1740  
LANGGUTH (G. A.) De siphonis anatomici usu parum anatomico (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 6. p. 148.)  
PAULI (J. G.) De siphone anatomico (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 6. p. 1.)  
POLE (Thos.) The anatomical instructor: or the method of preparing and preserving the different parts of the human body. 8vo. *Lond.* 1790



- CROSSE (J. G.) A memoir upon the method of securely closing moist anatomical preparations preserved in spirit. 8vo. Worcester, 1836
- SWAN (Joseph) A new method of making dried anatomical preparations. 8vo. Lond. —
- The same. 8vo. Lincoln, 1820
- GANNAL (J. H.) Mémoire sur la conservation des matières animales; suivi des rapports faits à l'Académie des Sciences et à l'Académie de Médecine. 8vo. Paris, 1836
- \* \* \*
- THOMSON (G.) Syllabus of the anatomical wax figures of M. Denoni; to which is added a compendium of anatomy. 8vo. Lond. 1739
- AMELINE (J. F.) Mém. sur l'utilité des pièces d'anatomie chirurgicale artificielle. 8vo. Caen, 1820
- AUZOUX. Notice sur les préparations artificielles de M. Au-  
zoux. 8vo. Paris, 1825

### *Embalming.*

- WILVISSHEIM (J. D.) De conditura seu ut vulgo loquuntur de balsamatione cadaverum humanorum. 4to. Argent. 1649
- BLANCARDUS (Steph.) Anatomia reformata: sive concinna corporis humani, acced. de balsamatione nova methodus. 8vo. Lugd. Bat. 1687
- CLAUDERUS (Gab.) Methodus balsamandi corpora humana, aliaque majora, sine evisceratione. 4to. Altenb. 1679
- PENICHER (L.) Traité des embaumemens selon les anciens et les modernes. 12mo. Paris, 1699
- GREENHILL (Thos.) Νεκροκηδεία: or the art of embalming, the right of burial, the funeral ceremonies, and the several ways of preserving dead bodies in most nations of the world. 4to. Lond. 1705
- GRANVILLE (A. B., M.D.) An essay on Egyptian mummies, with observations on the art of embalming among the ancient Egyptians. 4to. Lond. 1825
- CUNTZ (Corn.) De Græcorum Extispiciis. Diss. Inaug. 4to. Götting. 1826
- PETTIGREW (T. J.) A history of Egyptian mummies, and an account of the worship and embalming of the sacred animals

by the Egyptians, with remarks on the funeral ceremonies of different nations, and observations on the mummies of the Canary Islands, of the ancient Peruvians, Burman Priests, &c. 4to. *Lond.* 1834

WARREN (J. C.) Description of an Egyptian mummy; with an account of the operation of embalming in ancient and modern times. 8vo. *Boston*, 1838

*Catalogues of Museums and of Anatomical Preparations.*

BLANCKEN (Ger.) Catalogue de ce qu'on voit de plus remarquable dans la chambre de l'anatomie publique de l'Université de la ville de Leide. 4to. *Leide*, 1715

LIEBERKUHN (J. N.) Index præparatorum anatomicorum. 12mo. *Lond.* 1762

SCHWEDIAUER (Fr. Xav.) Diss. Inaug. Med. exhibens descriptionem præparatorum anatomicorum et instrumentorum chirurgicorum puæ possidet facultas medica Vindobonensis. 8vo. *Vienn.* 1772

SANDIFORT (E.) Museum anatomicum academix Lugduno-Batavæ descriptum. 3. vol. Vol. 3tium a Gerardo Sandifort. fol. *Lugd. Bat.* 1793—1827

BLEULAND (J.) Descriptio musei anatomici quod Universi Belgii regis augustissimi Guilielmi I. Munificentia Academix Rheno-Trajectinæ concessit. 4to. *Traj. ad Rhen.* 1826

WALTER (J. G. und Fried. Aug.) Anatomisches Museum. 2 Thle. 4to. *Berl.* 1796

OSIANDER (F. B.) Epigrammata in diversas res musei sui anatomici et pinacothecæ Ed. alt. 12mo. *Gotting.* 1814

BIERMAYER (L.) Museum anatomico-pathologicum nosocomii universalis Vindobonensis. 12mo. *Vindob.* 1816

Catalogue of the museum of J. Heaviside. 8vo. *Lond.* 1818—29

LOBSTEIN (J. F.) Compte rendu, &c. sur l'état actuel de son Muséum Anatomique, suivi du catalogue des objets qu'il renferme. 8vo. *Strasb.* 1820

ANATOMICAL drawings, from preparations in the museum of the army medical department at Chatham. fol. *Lond.* 1824

OTTO (A. W.) Verzeichniss der anatomischen Präparatensammlung des Königlichen Anatomie-Instituts zu Breslau. 8vo. *Breslau*, 1826

HODGKIN (T.) A catalogue of the preparations in the anatomical museum of Guy's Hospital. 8vo. 1830

A description of the preparations contained in the museum of St. Bartholomew's Hospital :

——— Part 1.—Preparations illustrating the natural structure of organs in the human body.

Part 2.—Preparations illustrating the changes produced by disease in the organs of the human body.

Part 3.—Preparations illustrating the form, structure, and diseases of organs in the bodies of animals.

Part 4.—Miscellaneous articles. 4to. *Lond.* 1831

MUSEUM. Adolpho-Fridericianum, submittente L. Balk, præs. C. Linnæo. 4to. *Holmiæ*, 1746

Description du cabinet roial de Dresde touchant l'histoire naturelle. 4to. *Dresd. et Leid.* 1755

Catalogue of Rackstrow's Museum. 8vo. ——— 1794

Catalogue of rarities in the anatomical hall of the University of Leyden. 8vo. ——— 1707

Catalogue of the Hunterian collection in the Royal College of Surgeons in London :

Part 1.—Comprehending the pathological preparations in spirit. 4to. *Lond.* 1830

Part 2.—Comprehending the pathological preparations in a dried state. 4to. *ib.* 1830

Part 3.—Comprehending the human and comparative osteology. 4to. *ib.* 1831

Part 4. Fasc. 1.—Comprehending the first division of the preparations of natural history, in spirit, 4to. *ib.* 1830

Part 5.—Comprehending the preparations of monsters and malformed parts, in spirit, and in a dried state. 4to. *ib.* 1831

Part 6.—Comprehending the vascular and miscellaneous preparations, in a dried state. 4to. *ib.* 1831

Descriptive and illustrated catalogue of the physiological series of comparative anatomy contained in the Hunterian museum of the Royal College of Surgeons in London :

Vol. 1.—Including the organs of motion and digestion. 4to. *Lond.* 1833

Vol. 2.—Including the absorbent, circulating, respiratory, and urinary systems. 4to. *ib.* 1834

Vol. 3. Part 1.—Nervous system and organs of sense.

——— Part 2.—Connective and tegumentary systems and peculiarities. 4to. *Lond.* 1835

Vol. 4.—Organs of generation. 4to. *ib.* 1838

BLIZARD (Sir Wm., Knt.) Catalogue of preparations illustrative of human and comparative anatomy in healthy and in morbid conditions of organs, of animal monstrosities, of calculi, of other concretions, and of subjects in natural history which were employed by Sir William Blizard, F. R. S. in his lectures delivered at the London Hospital, and presented by him in 1811 to the Royal College of Surgeons in London; also of donations by the same hand before and since that period. Published by direction of the Council of the Royal College of Surgeons in London. 4to. *ib.* 1832

CUVIER (M. le Baron) Catalogues des preparations anatomiques. 4to. ———

HOUSTON (John) Descriptive catalogue of the preparations in the museum of the Royal College of Surgeons in Ireland. vol. 1. 8vo. *Dub.* 1834

HUNTER'S MUSEUM, Beschreibung von, aus dem Englischen bearbeitet von M. Jäger. 8vo. *Erlang.* 1835

Catalogue of the museum of the Royal College of Surgeons in Edinburgh. Part 1. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1836

LANGSTAFF (George) Catalogue of his pathological museum. 8vo. *Lond.* 1842

#### GENERAL ANATOMY.

*Of Organization; Origin and Elements of Organized Bodies.*

VIEUSSENS (R.) Tractatus duo: De remotis et proximis mixti principiis in ordine ad corpus humanum spectatis; et de natura, differentiis, subjectis, conditionibus, et causis fermentationis. 4to. *Lugd.* 1715

SCHELVER (F. J.) Elementarlehre der organischen Natur. 8vo. *Gotting.* 1800

SCHAUFFENBUEL (F. J.) De partibus constitutivis corporum naturalium. 4to. *Argent.* 1784

GAUBIUS (D.) Idea generalis solidarum corporis humani partium (in Oberkamp. Collect. Diss. p. 41.) ———

OSTENS (G.) De elementis corporum (in Oberkamp. Collect. Diss. p. 1.) ———



DUVERNOY (G. L.) *Reflections sur les corps organisés et les sciences dont ils sont l'objet.* 8vo. *Paris, An. 8*

FRAY (J. B.) *Essai sur l'origine des corps organisés et in-organisés, et sur quelques phénomènes de physiologie animale et végétale.* 8vo. *ib. 1817*

DUTROCHET (H.) *Recherches anatomiques et physiologiques sur la structure intime des animaux et des végétaux, et sur leur motilité.* 8vo. *ib. 1824*

HERHOLDT (J. D.) *Physiologische Betrachtungen ueber den Unterschied der Pflanze, des Thieres und des Menschen.* 12mo. *Kopenhagen. 1830*

DETROIT (Ed.) *De organismo, deque plantarum animalium-que organismi differentiis.* 8vo. *Berol. 1831*

TREVIRANUS (G. R.) *Neue Untersuchungen über die organischen Elemente der thierischen Körper und deren Zusammensetzungen.* 8vo. *Bremen, 1835*

RASPAIL. *Nouv. système de chimie organique.* 2nd ed. 3 tom. 8vo. *Paris, 1838*

SCHWANN (Th.) *Mikroskopische Untersuchungen über die Uebereinstimmung in der Structur der Pflanzen und Thieren.* 8vo. *Berlin, 1830*

DUTROCHET (H.) *Memoirs pour servir à l'histoire anatomique et physiologique des vegetaux et des animaux.* 2 tom. 8vo. avec Atlas. *Paris, 1837*

\* \* \*

WAGNER (R.) *Partium elementariarum organorum quæ sunt in homine atque animalibus mensiones micrometricæ.* 4to. *Lips. 1834*

*General Treatises on Structural Anatomy.*

BICHAT (Xavier) *Anatomie générale, appliqué à la physiologie et à la médecine.* 4 tom. 8vo. *Lut. Paris, 1801*

——— *General anatomy applied to physiology and the practice of medicine.* *Tr. Fr. by C. Coffyn.* 4 vols. 8vo. *Lond. 1824*

BECLARD (P. A.) *Additions à l'anatomie générale de Xav. Bichât.* 8vo. *Paris, 1821*

BLANDIN (F.) *Additions à l'anatomie générale de Bichât avec celles par Beclard.* 8vo. *Leide, —*

MASCAGNI (P.) *Prodromo della grande anatomia.* fol. *Firenze, 1822*



- CHEVALIER (T.) Lectures on the general structure of the human body and on the anatomy and functions of the skin. 8vo. *Lond.* 1823
- HORNER (Wm. E., M.D.) A treatise on special and general anatomy. 2 vols. 8vo. *Philadelphia*, 1826
- BAYLE (A. L. I.) et H. HOLLARD. Manuel d'anatomie générale, ou description succincte des tissus primitifs et des systèmes qui composent les organes de l'homme. 18mo. *Paris*, 1827
- CRAIGIE (David, M.D.) Elements of general and pathological anatomy. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1828
- BECLARD (P. A.) Elémens d'anatomie générale ; ou description de tous les genres d'organes qui composent le corps humain. 2me edit. avec un mém. sur la vie et travaux de l'auteur. 8vo. *Paris*, 1827
- GRAINGER (R. D.) Elements of general anatomy, containing an outline of the organization of the human body. 8vo. *Lond.* 1829
- BROC (P. P.) Introduction à l'étude de l'anatomie, ou, l'homme considérée en grand sous le rapport des appareils et des fonctions. 8vo. *Paris*, 1837
- KÖSTLIN (O.) Die Mikroskopischen Forschungen im Gebiete der menschlichen Physiologie. 8vo. *Stuttg.* 1840
- MANDL (Louis) M. D. Anatomie microscopique. fol. *Paris*, —
- GERBER (F.) Handbuch der allgemeinen Anatomie des Menschen und der Haussaugethiere, grosstentheils nach eigenen Untersuchungen und mit Benutzung der neuesten Entdeckungen im Gebiete dieser Wissenschaft. 8vo. *Bern*, 1840
- Elements of the general and minute anatomy of man and the mammalia, chiefly after original researches. With Notes and an Appendix, comprising researches on the anatomy of the blood, chyle, lymph, thymous fluid, tubercle, &c. By George Gulliver, F. R. S. 8vo. *Lond.* 1842
- Treatises on particular portions of Structural Anatomy :—Humours or fluids :*
- CHMIELECIUS (J. L.) De humoribus corporis humani conclusiones. 4to. *Basil.* 1619
- SCHENCKIUS (J. T.) Humororum corporis humani historia generalis. 4to. *Jenæ*, 1663
- VIEUSSENS (R.) Traité nouveau des liqueurs du corps humain. *Toulouse*, 1715

PAPA (Jos. del) De præcipuis humoribus qui humano in corpore reperiuntur. 4to. *Flor.* 1733

SILBERLING (J.) De humorum corporis humani gravitate specifica. 4to. *Argent.* 1749

SCHREGER (H. C. T.) Fluidorum corporis animalis chemiæ nosologicæ specimen (in Breræ Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 9. No. 7.) —

*Chyle.*

SCHURIGIUS (Mart.) Chylologia historico-medica, h. e. chyli humani consideratio. 4to. *Dresd.* 1725

*Mucus.*

DONNE (Al.) Recherches microscopiques sur la nature du mucus. 8vo. *Paris,* 1837

*Liquor Pericardii.*

ROTH (Jo. Jac.) De liquore pericardii. 4to. *Argent.* 1748

*Of Fibre.*

HANSCH (J. G.) De rigiditate fibrarum. 8vo. — 1750

FOUCQUET (H.) De fibræ natura, usibus et morbis in corpore animali, diss. med. 4to. *Montp.* 1759

BAGLIVI (Geo.) De fibra motrice et morbosa. 12mo. *Ultraj.* 1703

SANTORINI (J. D.) De structura et motu fibræ; De nutritione animali: De hemorrhoidibus; et De catameniis. 4to. *Lugd.* 1710

SCHWENKE (Mart. Oll.) De fibra motrice et influento nervorum liquido. 4to. *Lips.* 1723

CHEYNE (G.) De natura fibræ, ejusque laxæ sive resolutæ morbis, tractatus. 8vo. *Lond.* 1725

*Connexions and continuations of the Membranes.*

BONN (A.) De continuationibus membranarum. 4to. *Lugduni Bat.* 1763

WRISBERG (H. A.) Sylloge commentationum anatomicarum: I. de membranarum et involucrorum continuationibus; II.

de nervis arterias venasque comitantibus: III. de nervis pharyngis. 4to. *Goetting.* 1786

BONN (A.) Diss. de continuationibus membranarum (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 2. p. 265.) —

*Mucous Membranes.*

BICHAT (H.) A treatise on the anatomy and physiology of the mucous membranes. *Tr. Fr.* by J. Houlton. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1821

*Valves.*

RICHELMANN (Jo. E.) De valvularum in corporibus hominis et brutorum natura, fabrica et usu mechanico. 4to.

*Jenæ,* 1683

KEMPER (T.) et RICHELMAN (J. E.) Diss. anat. med. de valvularum in corporibus hominis et brutorum natura, fabrica et usu mechanico (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 2. p. 79.) —

*Elastic Tissue and Dartos.*

JORDAN (H.) De tunicæ dartos textu cum aliis comparato. 8vo.

*Berol.* 1834

EULENBERG (Arm.) De tela elastica. 4to.

*ib.* 1836

*Cellular Tissue.*

SCHOBINGER (Dav. Chr.) De telæ cellulosæ in fabrica corporis humani dignitate. 4to.

*Gotting.* 1748

BERGEN (C. A. â) De membrana cellulosa (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 3. p. 79.) —

BYLANDT (E. de) Disq. circa telam cellulosa anatomica, physiologica et pathologica. 8vo.

*Berol.* 1838

*Adipose Tissue and Fat.*

HULSEBUSCH (F.) De fabrica panniculi adiposi sive membranæ cellulosæ, ejusque et contenti olei usu et morbis (in Oberkamp. Collect. Diss. p. 107.) —

SCHROEDER (C. F.) De adipis sani et morborum causis. 8vo.

*Berol.* 1822

ALLMER (C. H. E.) De pinguedine animali. 4to. *Jenæ,* 1823

*Cartilage.*

HAASE (J. G.) De fabrica cartilaginum. 4to. *Lips.* 1767

*Cuticle, Nails, Hair, Feathers, &c.*

HOTOMANNUS (Anton.) De barba dialogus. 12mo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1587

ULMUS (Marc. Ant.) Physiologia barbæ humanæ. fol. *Bonon.* 1603

PAGENSTECHER (Fr. Wm.) De barba, liber singularis. 3tia. ed. 12mo. *Lemgov.* 1715

HERMANN (F. S.) Diss. de vera natura cuticulæ, ejusque regeneratione juxta sensum (in Klink. Diss. Prag. vol. 1. p. 312.)

LUDWIG (C. G.) De ortu et structura unguium (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 7. p. 19.)

——— Diss. de cuticula (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 3. p. 473.)

FOURNEAU (J.) An pili sint partes corporis viventes (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 3. p. 503.)

WENZEL (J.) Bemerkungen über die Struktur der Ausgewachsenen Schwung und Schweif-Federn. 4to. *Tubing.* 1807

HEUSINGER (C. F.) System der Histologie 1stes u. 2tes Heft. des I. Theiles. 4to. *Eisenach,* 1822—23

EPHRAIMSON (Sal.) De unguibus humanis. 8vo. *Berol.* 1833

EBLE (Burkh.) Die Lehre von den Haaren in der gesammten organischen Natur. 2 Bde. 8vo. *Wien,* 1831

*Air as a constituent of Bodies.*

HAUSER (C.) De Aere intra œconomiam corporis humani. 4to. *Basil.* 1733

DIEBOLD (Dan. And.) De aere in humoribus corporis humani. 4to. *Argent.* 1757

HAMBERGER (G. E.) Progr. de aere corporibus incluso. 4to.

*Dendritic Arrangements.*

CARLISLE (Sir A.) A series of facts and observations respect-

ing the natural causes of arborescent or dendritic figures in the two divisions of animal and vegetable structures, and in mineral formations. (From the Edinb. New Philosophical Journal, No. LII.)

#### COMPARATIVE ANATOMY.

##### *History and Introductions.*

- An Essay on comparative anatomy. 2nd edit. 8vo.  
Lond. 1775
- LUDWIG (C. F.) Oratio aditi alis professionis historiæ naturalis extraordinariæ in Acad. Lips. Præmissa est historiæ anatomiae et physiologiæ comparantis brevis expositio. 4to.  
Lips. 1787
- LAWRENCE (Wm.) An Introduction to comparative anatomy and physiology. 8vo.  
Lond. 1816

##### *General and Systematic Works.*

- SEVERINUS (Marc. Aurel.) Zootomia Democritæa: i. e. anatomie generalis totius animantium opificii. 4to. Norim. 1645
- COLLINS (Sam.) A system of anatomy, treating of the body of man, beasts, birds, fish, insects, and plants. 2 vols. fol.  
Lond. 1685
- MONRO (A. secundus) A Treatise on comparative anatomy. new edit. 12mo.  
Edinb. 1783
- HARWOOD (B., M.D.) A system of comparative anatomy and physiology. vol. 1. 4to.  
Camb. 1796
- CUVIER (the Baron G.) Leçons d'anatomie comparée. 5 tom. 8vo.  
Paris, An VIII--XIV.
- Lectures on comparative anatomy. Tr. by W. Ross. 2 vol. 8vo.  
Lond. 1802
- Leçons d'anatomie comparée, 2de ed. 7 tom. 8vo.  
Paris, 1835—41
- BLUMENBACH (J. F.) A short system of comparative anatomy. Tr. by W. Lawrence. 8vo.  
Lond. 1807
- The same. 2nd edit. with notes by W. Coulson.  
ib. 1827
- Handbuch der vergleichenden Anatomie, 3tte verbess. Aufl. 8vo.  
Götting. 1824



FYFE (Andrew) Outlines of comparative anatomy. 8vo.

*Edinb.* 1813

CARUS (C. G.) Lehrbuch der Zootomie mit stäter Hinsicht auf Physiologie ausgearbeitet und durch zwanzig Kupfer-  
tafeln erläutert. 8vo. et 4to. *Leipz.* 1818

——— An introduction to the comparative anatomy of animals, compiled with constant reference to physiology, and elucidated by 20 copper-plates. Tr. Germ. by T. Gore. 2 vols. 8vo. and 1 4to. *Lond.* 1827

——— Lehrbuch der Vergleichenden Zootomie. 8vo.

*Lips.* 1834

MECKEL (J. F.) System der Vergleichenden Anatomie. 3 Bde in 4 Theile. 8vo. *Halle,* 1821—24—25—28

——— Traite général d'anatomie comparée. Tr. de l'Allemand. 3 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1828—29

BLAINVILLE (H.) De l'organisation des animaux, ou principes d'anatomie comparée. Tier tom. contenant la morphologie et l'aistesologie. 8vo. *ib.* 1822

UCCELLI (Filippo) Compendio di anatomia fisiologico-comparata. 6 vol. 8vo. *Firenze,* 1825—26

WAGNER (R.) Lehrbuch der vergleichenden Anatomie. 8vo.

*Leipz.* 1834—35

GRANT (R. E.) Outlines of comparative anatomy, presenting a sketch of the present state of knowledge, and of the progress of discovery, in that science; and designed to serve as an introduction to animal physiology, and to the principles of classification in zoology. 8vo. *ib.* 1841

\* \* \*

HUNTERIAN MUSEUM,—Descriptive and illustrated catalogue of the physiological series of comparative anatomy contained in the :

Vol. 1.—Including the organs of motion and digestion. 4to. *Lond.* 1833

Vol. 2.—Including the absorbent, circulating, respiratory, and urinary systems. 4to. *ib.* 1834

Vol. 3. Part 1.—Nervous system and organs of sense.

Part 2.—Connective and tegumentary systems and peculiarities. 4to. *ib.* 1835

Vol. 4.—Organs of generation. 4to. *ib.* 1838

*Periodical.*

- FRORIEP (L. F.) Bibliothek für die vergleichende Anatomie.  
1 Bd. 8vo. *Weimar*, 1802
- OKEN und KIESER. Beiträge zur vergleichenden Zoologie, Anatomie, und Physiologie. 2 Hefte. 4to.  
*Bamb. und Wurzb.* 1806—7
- GISTL (Johan.) Faunus, Zeitschrift für Zoologie und vergleichender Anatomie. 8vo. *München*, 1832

*Illustrative Plates.*

- ALBERS (J. A.) Icones ad illustrandam anatomen comparatam. fol. *Lips.* 1818—22
- CARUS (C. G.) Erläuterungstafeln zur vergleichenden Anatomie. 1 2, 3, 4. Heft. fol. *Leips.* 1826—40
- WAGNER (Rud.) Zootomisches Atlas gr. 4to. 1842

*Comparative Physiology.*

- JACOPI (Giusep.) Elementi di Fisiologia e notomia comparativa. 3 Pte. 12mo. *Livorno*, 1823
- GURLT (E. F.) Lehrbuch der vergleichenden Physiologie der Haussäugethiere. *Berlin*, 1837
- WILBRAND (J. B.) Allgemeine Physiologie, insbesondere vergleichende physiologie der Pflanzen und der Thiere. 8vo. *Wien*, 1833

*Various subjects of Comparative Anatomy—Miscellanea.*

- BLASIUS (G.) Zootomia seu anatomes variorum animalium : pars prima. 8vo. *Amst.* 1676
- Anatomie animalium. 4to. *ib.* 1681
- VALENTINI (Mich. Bernh.) Amphitheatrum zootomicum, tabulis æneis quamplurimis, exhibens historiam animalium anatomicam, e miscellaneis academiæ naturæ curiosorum, &c. &c. collectam. fol. *Frft.* 1720
- STUBBS (G.) A comparative anatomical exposition of the structure of the human body with that of a tiger and common fowl. 4to. and fol. *Lond.*

- NEERGAARD (J. W.) Beiträge zur vergleichenden Anatomie, Thierarzneykunde und Naturgeschichte. 8vo. *Götting.* 1807
- MECKEL (J. F.) Filius. Beiträge zur vergleichenden Anatomie. 2 Bde. 8vo. *Leips.* 1808—12
- HOME (Sir E.) Lectures on comparative anatomy, in which are explained the preparations in the Hunterian collection. 4 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1814—23
- Supplement to the foregoing lectures on comparative anatomy; being vols. 5 & 6. 4to. *ib.* 1828
- Various papers read before the Royal Society on points of human and comparative anatomy, physiology and pathology, oryctology, zoology, &c. 2 vols. 4to.
- GREVE (Ber. Ant.) Bruchstücke zur vergleichenden Anatomie und Physiologie. 12mo. *Oldenb.* 1818
- MECKEL (J. F.) Additamenta ad historiam Molluscorum, Piscium et Amphibiorum. 4to. *Halæ,* 1832
- MAYER (A. F. J. C.) Analecten für vergleichende Anatomie. 4to. *Bonn.* 1835
- Analecten für vergleichende Anatomie. 2t. Sammlung 4to. *ib.* 1839

*Nervous System and organ of Sense.*

- EBEL (John Godof.) Observationes neurologicæ ex anatome comparata, cum Tab. 8vo. *Traj ad Viadr.* 1788
- SCHREGER (C. H. T.) Versuch einer vergleichenden Anatomie des Auges und der Thränen-organe des Menschen, nach alter, Geschlecht, Nation u. s. w., und der übrigen Thierklassen. 8vo. *Leips.* 1810
- BLUMENTHAL (Alb.) Diss. de externis oculorum integumentis, imprimis de membrana nictitante quorundam animalium. 4to. *Berolin.* 1812
- SERRES (C. R. A.) Anatomie comparée du cerveau dans les quatre classes des animaux vertèbrés, appliquée à la physiologie et à la pathologie du système nerveux. 3 parties. 8vo. et 4to. *Paris,* 1824—26
- SWAN (J.) Illustrations of the comparative anatomy of the nervous system. Parts. 1—4. 4to. *Lond.* 1835—39
- \* \* \*
- WILLIS (T.) De anima brutorum, quæ hominis vitalis ac

sensitiva est, exercitationes duæ ; prior physiologica, altera pathologica. 4to. *Oxon.* 1672

—— Id. op. 12mo. *Amst.* 1674

—— Two discourses concerning the soul of brutes, which is that of the vital and sensitive of man. The first physiological, the other pathological. Englished by S. Pordage. fol. *Lond.* 1683

DE LA CHAMBRE. Quelle est la connaissance des bestes, et jusques où peut elle aller ? 4to.

*Domestic Mammalia in General.*

JOSEPHI (Wilh.) Anatomie der Säugethiere und Beytrag dazu. 1ster Bd. 12mo. *Götting.* 1787—92

GIRARD (J.) Anatomie des animaux domestiques. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1807

GURLT (E. F.) Handbuch der vergleichenden Anatomie der Haussäugethiere. 2 Bde. 8vo. *Berlin,* 1822

—— Anatomische Abbildungen der Haussäugethiere. Fasc. 9. fol. *ib.* 1824

*Osteology, in general and in particular.*

DYK (Cornel. van) Osteologia: Of Nauwkeurige Geraamt Beschryving van verscheyde Dieren. 8vo. *Amst.* 1680

HAASE (J. G.) et FREY (Carol.) Zootomiæ specimen, sistens comparationem claviculæ animantium brutorum cum humanis. 4to. *Lips.* 1766

HERMANN (J. F.) Osteologia comparata. 4to. *Argent.* 1792

FISCHER (G.) Ueber die verschiedene Form des Intermaxillarknochens in verschiedenen Thieren. 8vo. *Leips.* 1800

WEBER (M. J.) Handbuch der vergleichenden Osteologie. 8vo. *ib.* —

BOJANUS (L. H.) Parergon ad anatomen testudinis, cranii vertebratorum animalium, scilicet piscium, avium, mammalium, comparationem faciens. 4to. *ib.* 1821

WEBER (M. J.) Die Skelete der Haussaugthiere und Hausvögel. ob. fol. *Bonn.* 1824

\* \* \*

BLAINVILLE (M. H. M. Ducrotay de) Osteographie ou description iconographique comparée du squelette et du sys-

tème dentaire des cinq classes d'animaux vertébrés recents et fossiles, pour servir de base à la zoologie et à la zoologie. fol. et 4to text. *Paris*, 1841—42

CARUS (C. G.) Von den Ur-theilen des Knochen und Schallengerüsts. fol. *Leips*. 1828

*Osteology of particular Animals.*

HEROARD (Jeh.) Hippostologia (i. e.) Discours des os du cheval. 4to. *Paris*, 1599

WORMES (E.) Descriptio physiologico-anatomica cranii Simiæ satyri. diss. zootomica. 8vo. *Berol*. 1823

CAMPER (P.) Observations anatomiques sur la structure intérieure et le squelette de plusieurs espèces des cétacés, avec des notes par G. Cuvier. 4to. *Paris*, 1820

TUCH (J. A.) Descriptio osteologica capitis myrmecophagæ jubatæ. 4to. *Berol*. 1821

MASSMAN (J. C.) Descriptio osteologica cranii myrmecophagæ tetradactylæ. 4to. *ib*. 1823

PANDER (C. et D'ALTON E.) Die Skelete der Raubthiere abgebildet und verglichen. fol. *Bonn*. 1822

————— die Skelete der Pachydermata abgebildet, beschrieben, und verglichen. fol. *ib*. 1822

————— der Wiederkäuer. fol. *ib*. 1823

————— der Nagethiere. 1 & 2te Abth. fol. *ib*. 1823—24

————— der Skelete der Vierhänder. fol. *ib*. 1824

————— der zahnlosen Thiere. 4to. *ib*. 1825

————— der Robben u. Lamantine. fol. *ib*. 1826

————— der Cetaceen. fol. *ib*. 1827

————— der Beutelthiere. fol. *ib*. 1828

————— der Chiroptern und Insectivoren. fol. *ib*. 1831

DUBAR (J.) Ostéographia de la baleine. 8vo. *Bruxelles*, 1828

POMMERSCHE (Herman de) Commentatio de ursi longirostris sceleto. 4to. *Berol*. 1829

ADAM (Walt.) On the osteological symmetry of the camel, Fr. Trans. Linn. Soc. 4to. *Lond*. 1832

YARRELL (W.) On the osteology of the chlamyphorus truncatus of Dr. Haslam; from the Zoological Journal ———



*Dental System.*

NEERGAARD (J. W.) Naturbeschreibung der Zähne des Pferdes, mit Rücksicht auf andere Thiere, nebst einer Anleitung das Alter des Pferdes durch Hülfe äusserer Merkmale jahrweise zu bestimmen. 4to. Atlas fol. *Kopenh.* 1823

GEOFFROY ST. HILAIRE. Système dentaire des mammifères et des oiseaux sur le point de vue de la composition et de la détermination de chaque sorte de ses parties, embrassant sous des nouveaux rapports les principaux faits de l'organisation dentaire chez l'homme. 11ère partie. 8vo.  
*Paris*, 1824

CUVIER (Fréd.) Des dents des mammifères considérés comme caractères zoologiques. 8vo. *Strasb. et Paris*, 1825

OWEN (Robt.) Odontography. De Blainville, osteographie.

*Digestive System.*

SCHMIDT (Fr. Ad.) De mammalium oesophago atque ventriculo, spec. inaug. 8vo. *Halæ*, 1805

NEERGAARD (J. W.) Vergleichende Anatomie und Physiologie der Verdauungswerkzeuge der Säugthiere und Vögel, nebst einer Vorrede von J. F. Blumenbach. 8vo.  
*Berlin*, 1806

*Circulating System.*

NICOLAI (J. A. H.) Disquisitiones circa quorundam animalium venas abdominales præcipue renales. 8vo. *Berol.* 1823

VROLIK (G.) Disq. anat. physiol. de peculiari arteriarum extremitatum in nonnullis animalibus dispositione. 4to.  
*Amst.* 1826

BARKOW (J. C. L.) Disquisitiones circa originem et decursum arteriarum mammalium. 4to. *Lips.* 1829

*Muscular System.*

DOUGLAS (James, M.D.) Descriptio comparata musculorum corporis humani et quadrupedis, Latine don. a J. F. Schreiber. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1729

*Monographs on the Anatomy of particular Mammiferous Animals.*

- Description anatomique d'un caméleon, d'un castor, d'un dromedaire, d'un ours, et d'un gazelle. 4to. *Paris*, 1669
- Description anatomique des diverses animaux dissequés dans l'Academie Royale des Sciences. 2<sup>de</sup> edit. 4to. *ib.* 1682
- The same, translated into English. The natural history of animals dissected by the Rl. Acad. of Paris. fol. *Lond.* 1702
- TYSON (E.) Phocœna, or the anatomy of a porpess; with a discourse concerning anatomy, and a natural history of animals. 4to. *Lond.* 1680
- An anatomical account of the elephant accidentally burnt at Dublin in 1681, by A. M\*\*\*, 4to. *ib.* 1682
- TYSON (Ed., M.D.) Carigueya, seu marsupiale Americanum; or the anatomy of an opossum. 4to. *ib.* 1698
- Ourang-Outang sive homo sylvestres; or the anatomy of a pigmie compared with that of a monkey, an ape, and a man; with an essay concerning the pigmies of the ancients. fol. *ib.* 1699
- STUBBS (George) The anatomy of the horse. fol. *ib.* 1766
- CAMPER (P.) Description anatomique d'un elephant mâle. fol. *Paris*, 1802
- FISCHER (G.) Anatomie der Makai und der ihnen verwandten Thiere. 4to. *Frft.* 1804
- BONN (And. Conrad.) Anatome castoris atque chemica castorei analysis, ejusque in medicina usus. diss. inaug. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1806
- BOURGELAT (C.) Precis anatomique du corps du cheval comparé avec celui du bœuf et du mouton. 4<sup>ieme</sup> edit. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1807
- REIMANN (C. G. E.) Spicilegium observationum anatomiarum de hyæna. 4to. *Berol.* 1811
- CLARKE (B.) Index to the sectional figure of the horse, with remarks on certain properties of his general framing. 4to. *Lond.* 1813
- JACOBS (F. G. I.) Talpæ Europææ anatome. 8vo. *Jenae*, 1816

CAMPER (Pet.) Observations anatomiques sur la structure intérieure, &c. des cétacés. 4to. *Paris*, 1820

——— Recueil des planches pour servir aux observations anatomiques sur la structure des cétacés. fol. *ib.* 1820

VROLIK (G.) De phocis, speciatim de Phoco vitulino. 4to. *Traj. ad Rh.* 1822

JAFFE (Lud. Marc.) Dissertatio inauguralis zootomica, de ornithorhynco paradoxo. 4to. *Berol.* 1823

MECKEL (J. F.) Ornithorynchi paradoxi descriptio anatomica, cum Tab. VIII. fol. *Lips.* 1826

*Particular parts of Mammals.*

TIEDEMANN (P.) Icones cerebri simiarum et quorundam mammalium rariorum. fol. *Heidellb.* 1821

\* \* \*

FUGGER (A. G. F.) De singulari clitoridis in Simiis generis atelis magnitudine et conformatione. 4to. *Berol.* 1835

\* \* \*

BRESCHET (G.) Hist. anat. d'une organe de nature vasculaire decouverte dans les cétacés. 4to *Paris*, 1836

\* \* \*

FREEMAN (Strickland) Observations on the mechanism of the horse's foot; its natural spring explained, and a mode of Shoeing recommended. 4to. *Lond.* 1796

GIRARD (J.) Traité du pied des animaux domestiques. 8vo. *Paris*, 1813.

\* \* \*

HIMLY (Karl) Ueber das Zusammenkugeln des Igels. 4to. *Braunschw.* 1801

\* \* \*

HOBOKEN (N.) Secundinæ vitulinæ anatomia. 8vo. *Ultraj.* 1672

BIRDS.

*In general.*

TIEDEMANN (F.) Zoologie: Anatomie und Naturgeschichte des Vögels. 2 Bde. 8vo. *Heidelberg*, 1810—14

*Osteology.*

- NITZSCH (C. L.) Osteographische Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte der Vögel. 8vo. *Leips.* 1811
- FREMERY (P. J. I. de) Specimen zoologicum, sistens observationes præsertim osteologicas de casuario Novæ Hollandiæ. 8vo. *Traj. ad Rhen.* 1819
- PANDER (C. und D'ALTON) Skelete der Straussartige Vögel. fol. *Bonn.* 1827

*Muscular System.*

- SCHÆPSS (Chr. Gottl.) Diss. inaug., sistens musculorum quibus volandi motus in omnium ordinum avibus perficitur, descriptiones. 8vo. *Halæ,* 1829

*Digestive System.*

- PEYERUS (J. C.) Exercitatio anatomico-medica de glandulis intestinorum, eorumque usu et affectibus: cui subjungitur anatome ventriculi gallinacei, et parerga anatomica altera sex. *Amst.* 1682
- LUND (P. W.) De genere Euphones præsertim de singulari canalis intestinalis structura in hocce Avium genere. 8vo. *Havn.* 1829
- YARRELL (W.) On the structure of the beak and its muscles in the crossbill: from Mag. of Nat. Hist. 8vo. —

*Circulating System.*

- BAUER (F.) Disquisitiones circa nonnullarum avium systema arteriosum. 4to. *Berol.* 1825

*Respiratory System.*

- YARRELL (Wm.) Observations on the trachea of birds, with descriptions and representations of several not hitherto figured; from the Linn. Trans. 4to. *Lond.* 1827

*Nervous System.*

FRANKE (Frid.) Diss. inaug. de avium encephali anatome.  
8vo. Berol. 1812

*Organs of Sense.*

HUSCHKE (Æm.) Commentatio de pectinis in oculo avium  
potestate anatomica et physiologica. 4to. Jenæ, 1827

*Generative System.*

TANNENBERG (G. G.) Abhandlung über die männlichen Zeug-  
gunstheile der Vögel. Uebersetzt, mit Noten, &c. von J. J.  
A. Schönberg und G. Spangenberg. 4to. Goetting. 1810

*Development.*

MALPIGHIIUS (M.) Diss. epistolica de formatione pulli in ovo.  
4to. Lond. 1673

——— Diss. epistolicae duæ; una de formatione pulli in ovo,  
altera de Bombyce. 4to. ib. 1673

PANDER (C.) Beiträge zur entwicklungsgeschichte des Hühn-  
chens im Eye. fol. Würzb. 1817

(Vide farther on the subject of Development under  
the head of GENERATION and Development in the  
Human Anatomy.)

## AMPHIBIA.

*Particular points in the Anatomy and Physiology generally  
and particularly.*

TIEDEMANN und OPELL. Naturgeschichte der Amphibien.  
1st Lief. fol.

TOWNSON (R.) Observationes physiologicae de amphibiiis. P.  
1. continuatio de respiratione; et P. 2. de absorptione  
fragmentum. 4to. Götting. 1794—95

\* \* \*

LORENZ (L. E. F.) Obs. Anatomicæ de pelvi reptilium. 8vo.  
Halæ Sax. 1807

\* \* \*



WESTPHAL (Car. G. H.) De organis circulationis et respirationis reptilium. spec. inaug. 8vo. *Hal.* 1806

\* \* \*

WINDISCHMANN (C. J. H.) De penitiori auris in amphibii structura. 4to. *Lips.* 1831

\* \* \*

MEISNER (C. F.) De Amphibiorum quorundam papillis glandisque femoralibus. 4to. *Basil.* 1832

#### *Tortoises.*

BOJANUS (Lud. Hen.) Anatome testudinis Europææ. fol. *Viln.* 1819—21

MOHRING (C. A.) Diss. inaug. zoot. sistens descriptionem trionychos Ægyptiaci osteologicam. 4to. *Berol.* 1825

#### *Lizards.*

TIEDEMANN (F.) Anatomie und Naturgeschichte des Drachens. 3 Kpfn. 4to. *Nürnb.* 1811

#### *Serpents.*

CHARAS (Moyse) Nouvelles expériences sur les vipères. Une description exacte de toutes ses parties, la source de son venin, ses divers effets, et les remèdes exquis que les artistes peuvent tirer de la vipère. 8vo. *Paris.* 1669

TYSON (E.) Ourang outang sive homo sylvestris; or the anatomy of a pigmie compared with that of a monkey, an ape, and a man; and an essay concerning the pigmies of the ancients. 2nd ed. with the anatomy of a rattlesnake, being the works of Ed. Tyson, M. D. 4to. *Lond.* 1751

HELLMANN (Aug.) Ueber den Tastsinn der Schlangen als specimen einer Anatomie und Naturgeschichte der Deutschen Amphibien. 12mo. *Gotting.* 1817

CLOQUET (J.) Mémoire sur l'existence et la disposition des voies lacrymales dans les serpents. 4to. *Paris.* 1821

#### *Newts.*

RUSCONI (Maur.) Descrizione anatomica degli organi della circolazione delle salamandre acquatiche. 4to. *Patav.* 1817

——— Amours des salamandres aquatiques, et developpement du têtard de ces salamandres depuis l'œuf jusqu'à l'animal parfait. 4to. *Milan*, 1821

FUNK (Adolph. Frid.) De salamandræ terrestris vita, evolutione, formatione. fol. *Berl.* 1827

*Proteus.*

RUSCONI (M.) M. Rusconi et Piet. Configliachi, del proteo anguino di Laurenti. fol. *Patav.* 1819

TREVIRANUS (G. R.) De protei anguini encephalo et organis sensuum disquisitiones zootomicæ. 4to. *Gotting.* 1819

*Frogs.*

JACOBÆUS (Oligerus) De ranis observationes. Accessit Casp. Bartholini de nervorum usu in motu musculorum epistola. 4to. *Paris*, 1676

BREYER (Fred. Gul.) Observationes anatomicæ circa fabricam ranæ pipæ. 4to. *Berol.* 1811

BERG (L.) De respiratione ranarum. 8vo. *ib.* 1831

SCHULTZ (A. G. F.) De sceleto bufonis palmarum. 8vo. *ib.* 1832

DUGES (A.) Recherches sur l'osteologie et la myologie des Batraciens, à leurs differens ages. 4to. *Paris*, 1833

KRONENBERG (H.) Experimenta in ranæ esculentæ plexu lumbali facta, veram nervorum fibrillarum, quas primitivas vocant anastomosin refellentia. 8vo. *Berol.* 1835

FISHES.

*Anatomy in general, and of particular parts.*

MONRO (A. secundus) The structure and physiology of fishes explained, and compared with those of man and other animals. fol. *Edinb.* 1785

ROSENTHAL (Fried.) Ichthyotomische Tafeln 1ste u. 2te Lief. 4to. *Berlin*, 1812—22

CUVIER et VALENCIENNES. Histoire naturelle des poissons. tom. 1ier 4to. et planch. fol. *Paris*, 1828

\*

\*

\*

HOEVEN (Jan. van der) Dissertatio de sceleto piscium. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1822

BAKKER (Gerb.) Osteographia piscium gadi præsertim æglefini comparati cum lampride guttato. 8vo. *Groning.* 1822

——— Icones ad illustrandam piscium osteographiam. 4to.

ARENDT (Eduard.) De capitis ossei esocis lucii structura singulari. Diss. Inaug. Zootom. 4to. *Regiom.* 1822

FENNER (C. W. H.) De anatomia comparata et naturali philosophia commentatio, sistens descriptionem et significationem cranii, encephali, et nervorum encephali in piscibus. 8vo. *Jenæ,* 1820

\* \* \*

TIEDEMANN (Fried.) Anatomie des Fischherzens. 4to. *Landshut,* 1809

\* \* \*

FISCHER (Gotthelf) Versuch ueber die Schwimmblase der Fische. 8vo. *Leips.* 1795

——— On the air-bladder of fishes. Tr. Germ. MS. ———

*The Brain, Nervous System, and Senses.*

KLEIN (Jac. Theo.) Mantissa ichthyologica, de sono et auditu piscium. 4to. *Lips.* 1746

ARSAKY (Ap.) De piscium cerebro et medulla spinali, Diss. Inaug. 4to. *Halæ,* 1813

CAMPER (P.) Treatise on the organ of hearing of scaly fish. MS. Tr. Ger. ———

——— Treatise on the organ of hearing of the pot-fish. MS. Tr. Germ. ———

MASSALIEN (F. C.) Descriptio oculorum scombri, thynni, et sepia. 4to. *Berol.* 1815

WILCZEWSKI (C.) De cerebro cyprini carpionis. 8vo. *ib.* 1837

*Of particular Fishes.*

STENO (N.) De musculis et glandulis observationum specimen: cum epistolis duabus anatomicis, de rajæ anatome, et de vitelli in intestina pulli transitu. 4to. *Hafn.* 1664

SCHELLHAMER. Anatome xiphiæ piscis. 4to. *Hamb.* 1707

LORENZINI (Steph.) Curious and accurate observations on the dissection of the cramp-fish. Tr. Ital. by J. Davis. 8vo. *Lond.* 1705

NEEDHAM (T.) An account of some microscopical discoveries, founded on an examination of the calamary and its wonderful milt vessels. 8vo. *ib.* 1745

RATHKE (Heinr.) Bemerkungen über den innern Bau der Pricke oder des Petromyzon fluviatilis des Linnæus. 4to. *Danzig.* 1826

GILTAY (C. M.) Commentarius de esoce lucio. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1832

#### INVERTEBRATE AND BLOODLESS ANIMALS IN GENERAL OR IN PARTICULAR.

LEHMANN (M. C. G.) De sensibus externis animalium exsanguium. diss. inaug. 4to. *Götting.* 1798

HAUSMANN (J. F. L.) De animalium exsanguium respiratione, comm. præm. ornata. 4to. *Hannov.* 1803

ROTH (Jo. Jos.) De animalium invertebratorum systemate nervoso. 4to. *Wirceb.* 1825

CHIAJE (Steff. delle) Memorie su la storia e notomia degli animali senza vertebre del regno di Napoli. 4 tom. 4to. e Atlas. fol. *Napoli,* 1823—29

——— Sunto del fascioli III. et IV. delle memorie. 8vo. *ib.* —

#### *Articulata, Crustacea, Arachnida.*

TREVIRANUS (G. R.) Ueber den innern Bau der Arachniden. 1stes Hft. 3 Kpfn. 4to. *Nürnb.* 1812

GEVEKE (And. Her.) De cancri astaci quibusdam partibus. 4to. *Gotting.* 1817

HEROLD. Exercitationes de animalium vertebris carentium in ovo formatione. Pars prima de generatione araneorum in ovo. *Lat. et Ger.* fol. *Marb.* 1824

STRAUS-DRUCKHEIM (Herc.) Considérations générales sur l'anatomie comparée des animaux articulés, auxquelles on a joint l'anatomie descriptive du melolontha vulgaris. 4to. et Atlas 4to. *Strasb.* 1828

ROBINEAU-DESVOIDY (J. B.) Recherches sur l'organisation vertébrale des crustacés, des arachnides, et des insectes. 8vo. *Paris,* 1828

RATHKE (Heinrich) Untersuchungen über die Bildung und Entwicklung des Flusskrebsses, 5 Kpfn. fol. *Leips.* 1829

*Insecta.*

REDI (Francis) Experimenta circa generationem insectorum. 12mo. *Amst.* 1671

——— Esperienze intorno alla generazione degl' insetti. 3za impress. 4to. *Firenz.* 1674

MERIAN (M. S.) Diss. de generatione et metamorphosis insectorum Surinamensium. fol. *Hal. Com.*

PUGET. Observations sur la structure des yeux de divers insectes, et sur la trompe des papillons, contenues en deux lettres à R. P. Lamy. 12mo. *Lyon,* 1706

LYONET (Pierre) Traité anatomique de la Chenille qui ronge le bois de Saule. 4to. *La Haye,* 1762

SCHELVER (Fr. Jos.) Versuch einer Naturgeschichte der sinneswerkzeugen bey den Insecten und Würmern. 12mo. *Götting.* 1798

LEHMANN (M. C. G.) De antennis insectorum, diss. prior, fabricam antennarum describens, diss. inaug. 12mo. *Hamb.* 1799

POSSELT (Car. Fr.) Diss. inaug. tentamina circa anatomiam forniculæ auriculariæ exhibens. 4to. *Jenæ,* 1800

CAMPARETTI (A.) Dinamica animale degli insetti. 2 vol. 8vo. *Padova,* 1800

POSSELT (C. F.) Beyträge zur Anatomie der Insekten. 4to. *Tübingen,* 1804

SORG (F. L. A. W.) Disquisitiones physiologicæ circa respirationem insectorum et vermium. 12mo. *Rudolst.* 1805

RAMDOHR (K. A.) Abbildungen zur Anatomie der Insekten. 3 Hefte. 4to. *Halle,* 1809—10

——— Abhandlung ueber die Verdauungswerkzeuge der Insecten. 4to. *ib.* 1811

HEROLD. Entwicklungsgeschichte der Schmetterlinge, anatomisch und physiologisch bearbeitet. 4to. *Cassel und Marb.* 1815

GAEDE (H. M.) Beyträge zur Anatomie der Insekten. 4to. *Altona,* 1815

SPRENGEL (K.) Commentarius de partibus quibus insecta spiritus ducunt. 4to. *Lips.* 1815



- SUCKOW (F. W. L.) Anatomisch-physiologische Untersuchungen der Insekten und Krustenthier. 4to. *Heidelb.* 1818
- HEGETSCHWEILER (Jo. Jac.) De insectorum genitalibus. 4to. *Jurici*, 1820
- HEROLD. Physiologische Untersuchungen über das Rückengefäß der Insekten. 8vo. *Marb.* 1823
- CARUS (C. G.) Entdeckung eines einfachen vom Herzen ausbeschleunigten Blutkreislaufes in den Larven netzflügliger Insekten. 4to. *Leipz.* 1827
- LYONET (P.) Recherches sur l'anatomie et les metamorphoses de differentes espèces d'insectes, œuv. posth. pub. par M. W. de Haan. 4to. *Paris*, 1832
- MUELLER (Johannes) Ueber die Entwicklung der Eier im Eierstock bei den Gespenstschrecken, und eine neu entdeckte Verbindung des Rückengefäßes mit den Eierstöcken bei den Insekten. VI. Kupf. Besond. abgedruckt a. d. Nov. Act. Acad. Nat. Cur. vol. XIII. 4to. —

*Cephalopoda.*

- TILESIIUS (W. G.) De respiratione sepia officinalis Linn. 4to. *Lips.* 1801
- OWEN (Richd.) Memoir on the pearly Nautilus, (*Nautilus Pompilius*. Linn.) with illustrations of its external form and internal structure. Published by direction of the Council of the Rl. Coll. of Surgeons in London. 4to. *Lond.* 1832

*Mollusca in general.*

- CUVIER (The Baron G.) Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire et à l'anatomie des mollusques. 4to. *Paris*, 1817
- POLI (Jos. Xav.) Testacea utriusque Siciliae, eorumque historia et anatome. 2 tom. fol. *Parmæ*, 1791—95

*Conchifera.*

- HEIDE (Anton de) Anatome Mytuli, Belgice Mossel; subjecta est centuria observationum medicarum. 12mo. *Amst.* 1684
- LISTER (M., M.D.) Exercitatio anatomica, in qua de cochleis maxime terrestribus et limacibus agitur. 8vo. *Lond.* 1694
- Exercitatio anat. tertia conchiliorum bivalvium utri-

usque aquæ. Huic accedit diss. medicinalis de calculo humano. 4to. *Lond.* 1696

MEYER (Nicol.) Diss. inaug. anatomico-medica, sistens prodromum anatomix Murium. 4to. *Jenæ*, 1800

STIEBEL (S.) Diss. sistens Linnei stagnalis anatomien. 4to. *Gott.* 1815

BOJANUS (L. H.) Sendscheibren an Cuvier über die Athem- und Kreislaufswerkzeuge der Zweischaligen Muscheln, insbesondere des Anodon cygneum. 4to. — 1818

CARUS (C. G.) Von den äussern Lebensbedingungen der weiss und kalt-blütigen Thiere. Preisschrift. Nebst zwei Beilagen über Entwicklungsgeschichte der Teichhornschnecke, und über Herzschlag und Blut der Weinbergsschnecke und des Flusskrebsses. 4to. *Leipz.* 1824

——— Neue Untersuchungen über die Entwicklungsgeschichte unserer Flussmuschel. 4to. *Lips.* 1832

#### *Terebratulæ.*

FISCHER de Waldheim (G.) Notice sur la charpente osseuse des térébratules. 4to. *Mosc.* 1829

#### *Cirripedia.*

MARTIN SAINT-ANGE (G. J.) Mémoire sur l'organisation des cirripèdes. 4to. *Paris*, 1835

#### *Annelida.*

JOHNSON (Jas. Rawl.) A treatise on the medicinal leech; including its medical and natural history, with a description of its anatomical structure. 8vo. *ib.* 1816

——— Further observations on the medicinal leech; including a reprint from the Philosophical Transactions of two memoirs on the hirudo vulgaris, and on the hirudo stagnalis and hirudo complanata, now constituting the genus Glossopora. 8vo. *Lond.* 1825

#### *Radiata.*

KONRAD (Geo. Frid.) De asteriarum fabrica, diss. inaug. 4to. *Halæ*, —

TIEDEMANN (F.) Anatomie der röhren Holothurie, des Pomeranzfarbigen Seesterns, und des Stein-Seeigels. fol. *Landshut*, 1816

*Entozoa.*

- VALLISNIERI (A.) Considerazioni ed esperienze intorno alla generazione de' vermi ordinarii del' corpo umano. 4to. *Padov.* 1710
- SCHMALZ (E.) De entozoorum systemate nervoso. 4to. *Lips.* 1827
- CLOQUET (J.) Anatomie des vers intestinaux, ascaride, lumbricoide, echinorhynque géant. 4to. *Paris,* 1824
- SCHMALZ (E.) Novendecim tabulæ anatomiam entozoorum illustrantes. 4to. *Dresd.* 1831
- RUDOLPHI (C. A.) Entozoorum historia naturalis, 5 vol. 8vo. 1808—10
- BREMSE (J. G.) Icones helminthum. fol. *Vien.* 1822
- Ueber lebende Würmer im menschen. 4to. *Wien.* 1819

*Medusæ.*

- GAEDE (H. M.) Beiträge zur Anatomie und Physiologie der Medusen. 8vo. *Berl.* 1816

## PHYSIOLOGY.

*History.*

- OSANN (E.) Ideen zur Bearbeitung einer Geschichte der Physiologie. 8vo. *Berlin,* 1815
- OUVRARD (J. P.) Discours historique sur la physiologie. 8vo. *Angers,* 1828

*Methods of teaching and studying.*

- LENHOSSEK (Mich. Ignat. â) Introductio in methodologiam physiologiæ corporis humani. 8vo. *Pestín.* 1808
- LORDAT (Jac.) Conseils sur la manière d'étudier la physiologie de l'homme. 8vo. *Montp.* 1813
- STELLATUS (Marc. Palingen.) Zodiacus vitæ: hoc est, De hominis vita, studio, ac moribus optime instituendis, libri XII. 12mo. *Lond.* 1616
- DEAL (J. N.) Etude de physiologie universelle. 8vo. *Paris,* 1826
- MALLE (P.) Diss. sur les généralités de la physiologie, et sur le plan à suivre dans l'enseignement de cette science. 8vo. *Strasb.* 1833

\* \* \*

- SCHAW (Wm., M.D.) A scheme of lectures on the animal economy. 4to. *Lond.* 1741

*Introductions, General Views.*

- FLEMYNG (M.) An introduction to physiology. 8vo. *Lond.* 1759
- LINCK (Jo. Wil.) Versuch einer Geschichte und Physiologie der Thiere. 2 Bd. 8vo. *Chemnitz*, 1815
- ABERNETHY (J.) Physiological lectures, exhibiting general views of Mr. Hunter's physiology and researches in comparative anatomy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1817
- HIMLY (E. A. W.) Anleitung in die Physiologie des Menschen. 8vo. *Götting*, 1835
- ROGET (P. M., M.D.) An introductory lecture on human and comparative physiology. 8vo. *Lond.* 1826
- WARREN (Geo.) A disquisition on the nature and properties of living animals, with an inquiry how far our knowledge of anatomy and physiology is consistent with the belief in a soul and in a future life, and on the intellectual difference between man and brutes. 8vo. *ib.* 1828
- CARPENTER (W. B.) Principles of general and comparative physiology, intended as an introduction to the study of human physiology, and as a guide to the philosophical pursuit of natural history. 8vo. *ib.* 1839

*Division of the Functions.*

- BUISSON (F. R.) De la division des phénomènes physiologiques considérés chez l'homme; avec un précis historique sur F. X. Bichât. 8vo. *Paris*, An X. 1802
- BERNHARDI (Jo. Jac.) Versuch einer Vertheidigung der alten Eintheilung der Functionem und einer Classification der organisirten Körper nach derselben. 8vo. *Erfurt*. 1804

*Physiology in its bearings and applications.*

- KUEHENHOLTZ (M. H.) Idée d'un cours de physiologie appliquée à la pathologie. 8vo. *Paris*, 1829
- ROGET (P. M.) Animal and vegetable physiology considered with reference to natural theology, (*Bridgewater Treatise*.) 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834

BRONN (Hein. G.) Zur angewandten Naturgeschichte und Physiologie ein Leitfaden für academische Vorlesungen. 8vo. *Heidelb.* 1824

*Periodicals especially devoted to Physiology.*

REIL (J. C. und AUTENREITH (J. H. F.) Archiv für die physiologie. 12 Bde. 8vo. *Hala*, 1795—1815

MECKEL (J. F.) Deutsches Archiv für die Physiologie. 8 Bde. 8vo. *Halle und Berl.* 1815—23

ARCHIV der Anatomie und Physiologie, von J. F. Meckel, 6 Bde. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1826—32

MAGENDIE (F.) Journal de physiologie expérimentale et pathologique. 9 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1821—29

TIEDEMANN (F.) und G. R. und L. Chr. TREVIRANUS. Zeitschrift für Physiologie oder Untersuchungen über die Natur des Menschen, der Thiere und der Pflanzen. 4to. *Heidelb. & Darmstadt*, 1824—25—27

MUELLER (J.) Archiv für Anatomie und Physiologie und wissenschaftliche Medicin. 6 vols. 8vo. ————1834—39

VALENTIN (G.) Repertorium für Anatomie und Physiologie. 5 Bde. 8vo. *Berl.* 1836—41

JAHRBUCH für Anthropologie von F. Nasse. 8vo. ————

*Miscellaneous Observations on particular subjects of Physiology.—Essays, Fragments, &c.*

THEUS (H.) De naturalibus facultatibus harumque actionibus, operibus et instrumentis. 4to. *Heidelberg.* 1592

BOYLE (Hon. Robt.) Certain physiological essays. 4to. *Lond.* 1661

BARLES (Louys) Le nouvelles decouvertes sur toutes les parties principales de l'homme et de la femme. 3 tom. *Lyon*, 1675

DEMONGE (C. J.) Theses physiologicæ. 4to. *Argent.* 1714

HANDLEY (James) Mechanical essays on the animal economy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1721

KEILL (James) Essays on several parts of the animal economy. 2nd edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1717

——— The same. 4th Edit. with the addition of a dissertation concerning the force of the heart, and also Medicina Statica Britannica. 8vo. *ib.* 1738



- WHYTT (R., M.D.) Physiological essays:—On the causes of the circulation; On the sensibility and irritability of the parts of men and animals. 12mo. *Edinb.* 1761
- HUNTER (William, M.D.) Medical commentaries. Part I. A plain answer to Professor Munro, junr.; with remarks on the structure, functions, and diseases of several parts of the human body. 4to. *Lond.* 1762
- A supplement to the first part of the Medical Commentaries. 4to. *ib.* 1764
- STEDMAN (John, M. D.) Physiological essays and observations. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1769
- SPALLANZANI. Opuscoli di fisica animale e vegetabile. 2 vol. 8vo. *Modena,* 1776
- GARDINER (John, M.D.) Observations on the animal economy, and on the causes and cure of diseases. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1784
- HUNTER (John) Observations on certain parts of the animal economy. 4to. *Lond.* 1786
- The same: 2nd Ed. *ib.* 1792
- HOUSSET (Etienne J. P.) Mémoires physiologiques et d'histoire naturelle. 2 tom. 8vo. *Auxerre,* 1787
- HUMPAGE (B.) Physiological researches into the most important parts of the animal economy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1794
- TREVIRANUS (G. R.) Physiologische fragmente. 2 Th. 12mo. *Hannov.* 1797—99
- WRISBERG (H. A.) Commentationes medici, physiologici, anatomici et obstetricii argumenti, societate Reg. Scient. Goettingensi oblatae. 8vo. *Goetting.* 1800
- LEVEILLE (J. B. F.) et A. SCARPA. Memoires de physiologie et de chirurgie pratique. 8vo. *Paris,* 1804
- BYWATER (John) Physiological fragments. 8vo. *Lond.* 1819
- KRIMER (W.) Physiologische Untersuchungen. 8vo. *Lips.* 1820
- MECKEL (J. F.) Anatomisch-physiologische Beobachtungen und Untersuchungen. 8vo. *Halle,* 1822
- CARSON (J.) Essays, physiological and practical. 8vo. *Liverpool,* 1822
- GOETHE (J. W.) Zur Naturwissenschaft überhaupt, besonders zur Morphologie, Erfahrung, Betrachtung, Folgerung, durch Lebensereignisse verbunden. 2 Bde. 8vo. *Stuttg. und Tübing.* 1824

- BYWATER (J.) A physiological memoir presented to the Literary and Philosophical Society of Liverpool. 8vo. 1828
- PANIZZA (Barth.) Osservazioni Antropo-zootomico-fisiologiche. fol. Pavia, 1830
- BYWATER (J.) Physiological essays. 8vo. Liverpool, 1831
- SEGALAS D'ETCHEPARE (M.) Note sur quelques points de physiologie. 8vo. Paris, —
- BEROT (B.) Propositions physiologiques. 4to. Strasbourg. —

*Physiological Experiments.*

- DRELINCURTIUS (C.) Experimenta anatomica ex vivorum sectionibus petita. Edita per E. G. Heyseum. 12mo. Lugd. Bat. 1681
- CRUICKSHANK (W.) Experiments; physiology. 4to. (MS.) 1776
- TROXLER (Dr.) Versuche in der organischen Physik. 12mo. Jena, 1804
- LUND (P. W.) Physiologische Resultate der Vivisectionen neuerer Zeiten aus d. Dän. uebers. 12mo. Kopenh. 1825
- WILGENROTH (M. R.) Pericula nonnulla in animalibus violententer necatis facta. 8vo. Berol. 1833

*Older and Systematic Treatises.*

- SYLVIUS (J.) In Hippocratis et Galeni physiologiæ partem anatomicam isagoge. 8vo. Venet. 1556
- HOFFMANN (Caspar.) Commentarii in Galenum de usu partium corporis humani. fol. Franc. 1625
- SCHENCKIUS (J. T.) Schola partium corporis humani, usum earundem et actionum. 4to. Jenæ, 1664
- CHARLETON (W.) Œconomia animalis, novis in medicina hypothesibus superstructa et mechanice explicata. 12mo. Lond. 1659
- — — Exercitationes physico-anatomicæ de œconomia animali. 12mo. Amst. 1659
- — — Id. opus. 12mo. Bonon. 1675
- GALENUS (C.) De l'usage des parties du corps humain. 4to. Paris, 1659

- KIRCHERUS (Athanas.) *Physiologia Kircheriana experimentalis, ex vastis operibus Ath. Kircheri, à J. S. Kestlerio extracta.* fol. *Amst.* 1680
- VERDUC (J. B.) *Traité de l'usage des parties.* 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1696
- BEDDEVOLE (D.) *Essays of anatomy; wherein the formation of the organs and their mechanical operations are clearly explained according to the new hypothesis.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1696
- JENS (Petrus) *Tirocinium medicum, brevis idea earum quæ spectant ad corporis humani physiologiam et pathologiam.* 8vo. *Hag.-Com.* 1697
- MOOR (Barth. de) *De veris œconomiae animalis, seu potius humanæ principiis; innixæ pathologiæ cerebri delineatio practica, in qua de morbis soporosis et spasmodicis tractatur.* 4to. *Amst.* 1704
- NEVETT (Tho.) *A rational œconomy of human bodies.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1704
- DRAKE (James, M.D.) *Anthropologia nova: or a new system of anatomy; describing the animal œconomy, and a short rationale of many distempers incident to human bodies.* 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1707
- *The same.* 2nd. ed. 1717
- *The same, with a 3rd vol. as Appendix.* 1727
- BOHN (Joh.) *Circulus anatomico-physiologicus; seu œconomia corporis animalis. Accesserunt dissertationes physiologicae.* 4to. *Lips.* 1710
- COCKBURN (W., M.D.) *Œconomia corporis animalis.* Ed. altera. 8vo. *Lond.* 1711
- HELVETIUS (J. F.) *Idée générale de l'œconomie animale; et observations sur la petite vérole.* 8vo. *Amst.* 1722
- COSCHWITZ (Geo. Dan.) *Organismus et mechanismus in homine vivo obvius et stabilitus; seu hominis vivi consideratio physiologica.* 4to. *Lips.* 1725
- *Organismus, &c. hominis vivi: consideratio pathologica.* 4to. *ib.* 1728
- PASIOLI (Alex.) *De homine; sive de corpore humano vitam habente, ratione tum prosperæ tum afflictæ valetudinis.* 2 tom. 4to. *Rom.* 1728
- COOK (John, M.D.) *An anatomical and mechanical essay on the whole animal economy in one view.* 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1730

- PHILE (Manuel) De animalium proprietate tractatus, restitutus à J. Corn. de Paau, cum versione Latina Gregorii Ber-smanni. Gr. et Lat. 4to. *Trag. ad Rh.* 1730
- ROBINSON (Bryan, M.D.) A treatise of the animal œconomy. 8vo. *Dublin,* 1732
- JUNCKER (Joan.) Conspectus physiologiæ medicæ et hygi-  
eines, in forma tabularum representatus, et ad dogmata  
Stahlina potissimum adornatus. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1735
- BOERHAAVE (H.) Φυσιολογική: seu œconomia animalis. 4to.  
*Lond.* 1741
- LAPLACE (B. C.) Physiologiæ conspectus. 8vo. *Monsp.* 1743
- QUESNAY (F.) Essai physique sur l'œconomie animale. 2 tom.  
8vo. *Paris,* 1747
- 1d. 2nd ed. 3 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1743
- HALLER (A. de) Elementa physiologiæ corporis humani. 8 tom.  
4to. *Lausan. et Lugd. Bat.* 1757—66
- Auctarium ad elementa physiologiæ corporis humani.  
Fascic. IV. 4to. *Lausannæ,* 1782
- BUSCH (P. D.) Functionum corporis humani manifestarum,  
genera et species reformatæ. 4to. *Giess.* 1757
- FREE (John) Stadia physiologica duo; or the two stages in  
physiology: exhibiting the opinions of the best writers in  
anatomy and animal œconomy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1762
- HALLER (A. ab) Erster Umriss der Geschäfte des körperlichen  
Lebens für die Vorlesungen eingerichtet, aus d. Lateinischen  
unter der Aufsicht des Verfassers übersetzt. 8vo.  
*Berlin,* 1770
- Primæ lineæ physiologiæ, in usum prælectionum  
academicarum, nunc quarto conscriptæ, emendatæ, et plu-  
rimis animadversionibus auctæ ab Hen. Aug. Wrisberg.  
8vo. *Götting.* 1780
- UNZER (Joh. Aug.) Erste Grunde einer Physiologie der ei-  
gentlichen thierischen Natur thierischer Körper. 8vo.  
*Leipz.* 1771
- ALBINUS (B. S.) Collegium physiologiæ. MS. 4to. 2  
vols. ———
- CULLEN (Wm., M.D.) Institutions of medicine. Part I.  
Physiology. 2nd edit. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1777
- The same. 3rd edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1785
- JADELOT (Nicol.) Physica hominis sani, seu explicatio func-  
tionum corporis humani. 8vo. *Nanceii,* 1778



- CALDANI (L. M. A.) Institutiones physiologicae. 8vo. 3tia edit. *Venet.* 1786
- BORDENAVE. Essai sur la physiologie ou physique du corps humain. 4me edit. 2 tom. 12mo. *Paris*, 1787
- HALLER (A. ab) Grundriss der Physiologie nach d. 4ten Lateinischen von Wrisberg vermehrten Ausgabe, von neuem uebersetzt, und mit Anmerkungen durch S. T. Soemmering, mit einigen Anmerkungen begleitet und besorgt von P. F. Meckel. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1788
- VAUGHAN (Walter, M.D.) An exposition of the principles of anatomy and physiology, containing the Prælectiones Anatomicae of F. Leber. 2 vols. 8vo. *Leicester*, 1791
- ACKERMANN (J. F.) Versuch einer physischen Darstellung der Lebenskräfte organisirter Koerper. 2 Thle. 8vo. *Frankf.* 1797
- PROCHASKA (G.) Lehrsätze aus der Physiologie des Menschen zum Gebrauche seiner Vorlesungen. 2 Band. 8vo. *Wien*, 1797
- Institutiones physiologiae humanæ. 2 vols. 8vo. *Vien.* 1805—6
- DUMAS (Ch. L.) Principes de physiologie, ou introduction à la science expérimentale, philosophique, et médicale de l'homme vivant. 4 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1800—03
- Même ouvr. deuxième ed. *ib.* 1806
- DOEMLING (J. Jos.) Lehrbuch der Physiologie des Menschen. 2 Bde. 8vo. *Gotting.* 1802—03
- RICHERAND (A.) Nouveaux élémens de physiologie. 9me ed. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1825
- The elements of physiology. Tr. Fr. by R. Kerri-son. 8vo. *Lond.* 1803
- Elements of physiology. Tr. by G. de Lys. 4th ed. with notes by James Copeland. 8vo. *ib.* 1824
- WALTHER (P. F.) Physiologie des Menschen mit durchgängiger Rücksicht auf die comparative Physiologie der Thiere. 2 Bde. 8vo. *Landsh.* 1807—08
- WILBRAND (Jo. Bern.) Darstellung der gesammten Organization. 2 Bde. 8vo. *Giessen und Darmst.* 1809—10
- PROCHASKA (G.) Disquisitio anatomico-physiologica organismi corporis humani ejusque processus vitalis. 4to. *Viennæ*, 1812



- SAUMAREZ (Rich.) A new system of physiology, comprehending the laws by which animated nature in general, and the human species in particular, are governed in health and disease. 2 vols. 8vo. 3rd ed. *Lond.* 1813
- JOERG (J. C. G.) Grundlinien zur Physiologie des Menschen. 1ster Th. 8vo. *Leips.* 1815
- LENHOSSEK (M. J. à) Physiologia medicinalis. 5 vol. 8vo. *Pestín,* 1816—18
- YPEY (Adolph.) Principia anatomico-physiologica. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1817
- GORDON (John, M.D.) Outlines of lectures on human physiology. 8vo. *Edin.* 1817
- BLUMENBACH (J. F.) The institutions of physiology. Tr. Latin. by John Elliotson, M.D. 2nd edit. 8vo. *Lond.* 1817
- Institutiones physiologiæ. edit. 4ta, auctior et emend. 8vo. *ib.* 1821
- BROUSSAIS (F. J. V.) A treatise on physiology applied to pathology, Tr. Fr. by R. Bell and R. La Roche. 8vo. *Philad.* 1820
- CRESCIMONE (Biag.) Riflessioni fisiologiche su l'huomo e su gli animali. 8vo. *Fiesole,* 1821
- RUDOLPHI (C. A.) Grundriss der Physiologie. 3 Bde. 8vo. *Berol.* 1821—29
- Elements of physiology. Tr. by W. D. How, M.D. vol. 1. 8vo. *Lond.* 1825
- BROUSSAIS (F. J. V.) Traité de physiologie appliquée à la pathologie. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1822—24
- HOOD (Sam., M.D.) Analytic physiology. 8vo. *Liverpool,* 1822
- The same work, 2nd edit. with an appendix. 8vo. *Lond.* 1829
- LENHOSSEK (M. J. à) Institutiones physiologiæ organismi humani. 2 vol. 8vo. *Viennæ,* 1822
- GRIMAUD (J. C. M. G. de) Cours complet de physiologie distribué en leçons, ouvrage posthume publié par le Dr. Lanthois. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1824
- BOSTOCK (J.) An elementary system of physiology. 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824—27
- MAGENDIE (F.) Précis élémentaire de physiologie. 2de edit. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1825
- An elementary compendium of physiology. Tr. Fr.

- with copious notes, tables, &c. by E. Milligan, M. D. 2nd edit. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1826
- GALLINI (Stephano) Nuovi elementi della fisica del corpo umano. ed. 3za. 2 vol. 8vo. *Padov.* 1825
- BERTHOLD (Arn. Adf.) Erster Abriss menschlicher und thierischer Physiologie. 8vo. *Götting.* 1826
- MARTINI (L.) Lezioni di fisiologia. 6 tom. 8vo. *Torino*, 1826—28
- BURDACH (K. F.) Die physiologie als Erfahrungswissenschaft mit Beiträgen von Ern. von Baer, H. Rathke und H. F. Meyer. 5 Bde. 8vo. *Leips.* 1826—35
- Traité de physiologie considérée comme science d'observation. Trad. en Français, par A. J. L. Jourdan. 8 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1837—41
- MAYO (H.) Outlines of human physiology. 8vo. *Lond.* 1827
- The same. 2nd edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1828
- MOJON (B.) Laws of physiology. Tr. from the Italian, with additions and a physiological table of man, by G. R. Skene. 8vo. *ib.* 1827
- MARTINI (L.) Elementa physiologiæ, ad usum prælectionum academicarum. 2 vol. 8vo. *Torino*, 1827—28
- EGGERT (F. F. G.) Die organische Natur des Menschen. 1er Bde. 8vo. *Leips.* 1828
- BOURDON (I.) Principes de physiologie medicale. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1828
- FOURCAULT (A.) Lois de l'organisme vivant, ou application des lois physico-chimiques à la physiologie. 2 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1829
- ADELON (N. P.) Physiologie de l'homme. 2nde edit. 4 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1829
- BLAINVILLE (H. D. de) Cours de physiologie générale et comparée; publié par les soins de M. le Dr. Hollardet, revu par l'auteur. 8vo. *ib.* 1829
- BLAUD (P.) Traité elementaire de physiologie philosophique, ou elemens de la science de l'homme ramanée a ses véritables principes. 3 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1830
- BOURDON (Isid.) Principes de physiologie comparée, ou histoire des phénomènes de la vie dans tous les etres qui en sont doués depuis les plantes jusqu'aux animaux les plus complexes. 8vo. *ib.* 1830

- TIEDEMANN (F.) *Physiologie des menschen.* Bd. 1 und 3. 8vo.  
Darmst. 1830—36
- *Traité complet de physiologie de l'homme.* Trad.  
de l'Allem. par A. J. L. Jourdan. tom. 1 et 2. 8vo.  
Paris, 1831
- ALISON (W. P., M.D.) *Outlines of physiology and pathology.*  
8vo. Edinb. 1833
- LEPELLETIER (Alm.) *Traité de physiologie médicale et phi-*  
*losophique.* 4 tom. 8vo. Paris, 1835
- DOELLINGER (I.) *Grundzüge der Physiologie.* 1ster. Bd. 1te.  
and 2te. Abtheil. 8vo. Regensb. 1835—36
- ELLIOTSON (J.) *Human physiology ; with which is incorpo-*  
*rated much of the elementary part of the institutions*  
*physiologicæ of I. F. Blumenbach.* parts. 1, 2, 3 and 4.  
8vo. Lond. 1835—41
- FLETCHER (J.) *Rudiments of physiology,* edited by Robert  
Lewins, M. D. 8vo. Edinb. 1836
- ARNOLD (T.) *Lehrbuch der Physiologie und Lehrbuch der*  
*pathologischen Physiologie.* 8vo. Zürich. 1836
- DUNGLISON (R.) *Human physiology.* 2nd ed. 2 vols. 8vo.  
Philad. 1836
- MUELLER (J.) *Handbuch der Physiologie des Menschen für*  
*Vorlesungen.* 8vo. Coblenz. 1838—41
- *Elements of physiology.* Trans. from the German  
by Wm. Baly, M. D. 2 vols. 8vo. Lond. 1837—41
- WAGNER (R.) *Lehrbuch der Physiologie für akademische*  
*Vorlesungen, und mit besonderer Rücksicht auf das Be-*  
*dürfniss der Aerzte.* 1u. 2 Abth. 8vo. Leips. 1839—41
- *Elements of Physiology for the use of students, and*  
*with especial reference to the wants of practitioners.*  
Translated from the German with additions, by R. Willis,  
M. D. Pts. 1 and 2. 8vo. Lond. 1841—42
- CARPENTER (W. B., M. D.) *Principles of human physiology,*  
*with their chief applications to pathology, hygiène, and fo-*  
*rensic medicine.* 8vo. ib. 1842

*Anthropology—Man, his Nature, Faculties, &c.*

- MARTIUS (Galeotus) *De homini libri duo.* Geo. Merulæ in  
Galeotum Annotationes. 4to. Basil. 1517

- MARTIUS (Galeotus) De homine. Merula in Galeotum, et Galeoti refutatio Merulæ. 4to. *Taurin.* 1517
- HIPPOCRATES de natura humana, cum commentariis Galeni. Ejusdem, de victus ratione salubri cum Galeni commentariis. (Hen. Cruserius interpres.) 12mo. *Paris*, 1554
- BRANDOLINUS (Lippus) De humanæ vitæ conditione, et toleranda corporis ægritudine libellus. 24to. *ib.* 1562
- CASSIUS MEDICUS. Naturales et medicinales quæstiones lxxxiv. circa hominis naturam et morbos aliquot. Conrad Gessner interprete. Accedit catalogus medicamentorum a Schneeberg. 8vo. *Tiguri, s. a.*
- STELLATUS (Marc. Palingen.) Zodiacus vitæ : hoc est, De hominis vita, studio, ac moribus optime instituendis, libri XII. 12mo. *Lond.* 1616
- FLUDD (R.) Tractatus secundus de naturæ simia, seu technica macrocosmi historia. fol. *Francf.* 1624
- FLETCHER (P.) The purple island or the isle of man, together with piscatorie eclogs, and other poetical miscellanies. 4to. *Cantab.* 1633
- DE LA MARTINIÈRE (P. M.) Le naturaliste charitable ; traitant des principes, des parties, des puissances, &c. de la nature humaine. 12mo. *Paris*, 1666
- DES CARTES (R.) De homine. —
- CHARLETON (W.) Enquiries into human nature, in six anatomic prælections. 4to. *Lond.* 1680
- TEICHMEYER (H. F.) Elementa anthropologiæ, sive theoria corporis humani. 4to. *Jenæ*, 1719
- CRAANEN (T.) Tractatus physico-medicus de homine, edente Th. Schoon. 4to. *Neap.* 1722
- WALZ (F. E.) De microcosmo. 4to. *Argent.* 1733
- HOLLINGS (Jo.) Status humanæ naturæ expositus in oratione coram Medicis Londinensibus habita. 4to. *Lond.* 1734
- BERGER (Jot. Got.) Physiologia medica, sive de natura humana; cura J. Cregut, cujus dissertatio de anthropologia et præcipuis ejus scriptoribus præmittitur. 4to. *Frft.* 1737
- TRALLES (Balth. Lud.) De machina et anima humana, prorsus a se invicem distinctis commentatio; libello latere amantis auctoris gallico homo machina inscripto opposita. 8vo. *Lips.* 1749



- BARTHEZ (P. J.) Nova doctrina de functionibus naturæ humanæ. 4to. *Montp.* 1774
- ALBINUS (F. B.) De natura hominis libellus; accedit supellex anatomica Bern. Sieg. Albini. 8vo. *Leid.* 1775
- FABRE (le Sieur) Recherches sur la nature de l'homme considéré dans l'état de santé et dans l'état de maladie. 8vo. *Paris,* 1776
- PLOUCQUET (G. G.) Skizze der Lehre von der menschlichen Natur. 12mo. *Tubing.* 1782
- FORNER (Ju. Pab.) Discorsos filosoficos sobre el Hombre. 8vo. *Madrid,* 1787
- ADAIR (J. M.) A philosophical and medical sketch of the natural history of the human body and mind—subjoined is an essay on the difficulties of attaining medical knowledge, 8vo. *Bath,* 1787
- METZGER (J. D.) Medicinisch-philosophische Anthropologie für Aerzte und Nichtaerzte. 8vo. *Weisenf.* 1720
- GMELIN (Eberh.) Materialien für die Anthropologie. 2 Bde. 12mo. *Tubing.* 1791—93
- METZGER (J. D.) Die Lehre von der Natur des Menschen in Aphorismen. 12mo. *Konigsb. & Leips.* 1795
- LIGNAC. A physical view of man and woman. *Tr. Fr.* 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1798
- HANOLET (L. I.) Diss. med. de Corpore humano vivente (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 174.)
- RIVAROL (A. C. *ainé*) De l'homme, de ses facultés intellectuelles, et de ses idées premières et fondamentales, 4to. *Paris,* 1800
- LODER (J. C.) Anfangsgründe der physiologischen Anthropologie und der Staats-Arzneikunde. 3tte Auf. 8vo. *Weim.* 1800
- SCHOEN (J.) Psychologiæ empiricæ compendium. 8vo. *Wirceb.* 1803
- ROOSE (T. G. A.) Anthropologische Briefe. 12mo. *Leipz.* 1803
- WAGNER (L. H.) Physiologisch-anthropologisches Lehrbuch für Gymnasien und Schulen bearbeitet. 8vo. *Beyreuth,* 1805
- BARTHEZ (P. J.) Nouveaux élémens de la science de l'homme. 2me edit. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1806



- VIREY (J. J.) L'art de perfectionner l'homme, ou de la médecine spirituelle et morale. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1808
- MIRONE (Giuesp.) Meditazione mediche sull' uomo vivente. Op. postuma, con annot. di C. Maraviglia. 12mo. *Castan*. 1809
- GRUITHUISEN (F. P. v.) Anthropologie, oder von der Natur des menschlichen Lebens und Denkens für angehende Philosophen und Aerzte. 8vo. *Münch*. 1810
- GRUITHAUSEN (Fr. v. P.) Organozoonomie, oder über das niedrige Lebensverhältniss, als Propädeutik zur Anthropologie mit einem Anhang; Versuch eines Terminologismus der allgemeinen physiologischen-anthropologischen Ausdrücke. 8vo. *Münch*. 1811
- NICHOLL (Whitlock, M.D.) A sketch of the œconomy of man. 8vo. *Lond*. 1819
- SCHULTZE (Gottl. Ern.) Psychische Anthropologie. 3tte Ausg. 8vo. *Götting*. 1826
- NATURE HUMAIN, Esquisse de la. 8vo. *Paris*, 1826
- IDELER (J. C.) Anthropologie für Aertzte. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1827
- HERDER (J. G.) Idées sur la philosophie de l'histoire de l'humanité. Trans. de l'Allemagne par Ed. Quinet. 3 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1827—8
- BAKKER (G.) De natura hominis liber elementarius. tom. 1. par. 1 et 2. 8vo. *Groning*. 1827
- ENNEMOSER (Jos.) Anthropologische Ansichten, oder Beiträge zur bessern Kenntniss des Menschen. 1ter Th. 8vo. *Bonn*, 1828
- WEBER (H. B. v.) Handb. der psychischen Anthropologie; mit vorzueglicher Ruecksicht auf das Praktische und die Strafrechtspflege. 8vo. *Tubing*. 1829

*Life—its Origin.*

- PLATNER (E.) Paleophysiologie de inspiratione principii vitalis. 8vo. *Lips*. 1780
- HILLENKAMP (F.) De generalibus vitæ oriundæ conditionibus. 8vo. *Berol*. 1824
- MEYEN (F. J. F.) De primis vitæ phænomenis in fluidis formativis, et de circulatione sanguinis in parenchymate. *Berlin*, 1826

DUCKERT (Godof.) De vitæ fonte ex physiologiæ principiis  
dijudicato. 8vo. *Berol.* 1830

*Life—Its Laws, Phenomena and Powers, &c. &c.—Of Life  
and Death.*

FLACIUS (Matth.) De vita et morte, libri 4. 12mo.  
*Lubecæ,* 1638

BRANDMYLLERUS (D.) De vita hominis sani. *Basil.* ———

BEYERUS (G. W.) De vita. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1715

HELWIG (C. F.) Historia vitæ et mortis. 4to. *Argent.* 1715

SEIDEL (C. C.) De natura vitæ et sanitatis formatrice. 4to.  
*Hal. Magd.* 1731

WHYTT (Rob., M.D.) An essay on the vital and other invo-  
luntary motions of animals. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1751

——— The same. 2nd ed. 1763

SMITH (H.) Philosophical enquiries into the laws of animal  
life. 4to. *Lond.* 1780

HARRINGTON (Rob.) A philosophical and experimental in-  
quiry into the first and general principles of animal and ve-  
getable life; likewise into atmospherical air. 8vo. *ib.* 1781

SEZE (M. de) Recherches physiologiques et philosophiques  
sur la sensibilité ou la vie animale. 8vo. *Paris,* 1786

GEUNS (M. van.) Disquisitio physiologica de ea quod vitam  
constituit in corpore animali (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dis-  
sertationum vol. 3. p. 529.) ———

BRANDIS (J. D.) Versuch über die Lebenskraft. 8vo.  
*Hannov.* 1791

DARWIN (E.) Zoonomia; or the laws of organic life. 2 vols.  
4to. *Lond.* 1794—96

BROWN (Thos., M.D.) Observations on the zoonomia of Eras-  
mus Darwin, M.D. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1798

HERDMAN (John) An essay on the causes and phænomena of  
animal life. 8vo. *ib.* 1795

BICHAT (X.) Recherches physiologiques sur la vie et la mort.  
8vo. *Paris,* An VIII.

——— Même ouvr. 2me edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1802

——— Physiological researches on life and death. *Tr.* by F.  
Gold. 8vo. *Lond.*

TREVIRANUS (G. R.) Biologie, oder philosophie der lebenden Natur für Naturforscher und Aerzte. 6 Bde. 8vo.

*Götting.* 1802—21

HERHOLDT (J. D.) Comment. über das Leben, vorzüglich der Frucht im Menschen, und über den Tod unter der Geburt. 12mo.

*Kopenhag.* 1803

GARNET (T.) Popular lectures on the zoonomia, or the laws of animal life in health and disease. 4to.

*Lond.* 1804

ANDRIA (Nicol.) Observations générales sur la théorie de la vie. Tr. Ital. par A. Pitero. 8vo.

*Paris,* 1805

TROXLER (Jg. P. Vit.) Elemente der Biosophie. 12mo.

*Leipz.* 1808

BARTELS (E.) Systematischer Entwurf einer allgemeinen biologie. 8vo.

*Frankf.* 1808

BUCHAN (A. P.) Bionomia: Opinions concerning life and health, introductory to a course of lectures on the physiology of sentient beings. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1811

LEGALLOIS (Car.) Expériences sur le principe de la vie, notamment sur celui des mouvemens du cœur, et sur le siège de ce principe. 8vo.

*Paris.* 1812

PARK (J. R., M.B.) An inquiry into the laws of animal life; being an analysis of the principles of medical science, with a view to obtain more satisfactory explanations of the phenomena that present themselves in health and disease. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1812

ABERNETHY (J.) Introductory lectures, exhibiting some of Mr. Hunter's opinions respecting life and diseases, delivered before the Royal College of Surgeons, London, in 1814 & 1815. 8vo.

*ib.* 1815

LOROT (Ph.) De la vie. 8vo.

*Paris,* 1818

BRACHT (J. L. H.) De vi vitali. 8vo.

*Berol.* 1819

PRING (D., M.D.) General indications which relate to the laws of the organic life. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1819

MORGAN (Sir T. C., M.D.) Sketches of the philosophy of life. 8vo.

*ib.* 1819

BARCLAY (J., M.D.) An inquiry into the opinions ancient and modern concerning life and organization. 8vo.

*Edinb.* 1822

VIREY (J. J.) De la puissance vitale, considérée dans ses fonctions physiologiques chez l'homme et toutes les etres organisés. 8vo.

*Paris,* 1823

- BARDENAT (J. Ph.) Les recherches physiologiques de Xav. Bichat sur la vie et la mort réfutées dans leurs doctrines. 8vo. *Paris*, 1824
- AMORETTI (G. A.) Aforismi medico-filosofici sulla scienza della Vita, e riflessioni critiche sulla Teoria dell' infiammazione dell Prof. Tommasini, et sulla Dottrina del Dr. Broussais. 2 tom. *Milano*, 1824
- FODERA (M.) Discours sur la biologie ou science de la vie, suivie d'un tableau des connoissances naturelles envisagées d'après leur nature et leur filiation. 8vo. *Paris*, 1826
- PHILIP (A. P. W.) An experimental inquiry into the laws of the vital functions. 3rd ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1826
- HOLLAND (Geo. Calv., M. D.) An experimental inquiry into the laws which regulate the phenomena of organic and animal life. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1829
- BRUEMMER (F.) Disq. circa vitam et mortem. 8vo. *Berol.* 1830
- TREVIRANUS (G. R.) Die Erscheinungen und Gesetze des Organischen Lebens. 2 Bde. 8vo. *Bremen*, 1831—32
- Beiträge zur Aufklärung der Erscheinungen und Gesetze des Organischen Lebens. Erst. Bd. in drei Heft. 8vo. *Bremen*, 1838
- MAGENDIE (F.) Leçons sur les phénomènes physiques de la vie, recueillies par C. James. 3 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, —
- \* \* \*
- BEVEROVICIUS (J.) Epistolica quæstio de vitæ termino, an fatali an mobili? cum doctorum responsis, cura T. Eichmanni. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1639

*Turgor Vitalis.*

- WENDLER (C. G.) Doctrinæ physiologicæ de turgore vitali brevis expositio. 4to. *Lips.* 1795
- HEBENSTREIT (E. B. G.) De turgore vitali brevis expositio. 4to. *ib.* 1795
- Brevis expositio doctrinæ physiologicæ de turgore vitali (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 2. p. 6.) —
- SCHLOSSER (G. E.) De turgore vitali (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 7. No. 2.) —



*Mechanism and Chemistry of the Living Body.*

- SATTLER (C. F.) De mechanismi in corpore humano existentia et veritate. 4to. *Altorf.* 1740  
 BAUMES (J. B. T.) Essai d'un système chimique de la science de l'homme. 8vo. *Nismes,* 1798  
 HUENEFELD (F. L.) Der Chemismus in der thierischen Organization. 8vo. *Leips.* 1840

*Motility, Elasticity, &c.*

- DICKER (M. L.) De motibus ordinatis et inordinatis animalium. diss. inaug. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1718  
 MEYER (C. G.) De discrimine motus elastici et vitalis fibrarum. 4to. *Argent.* 1735  
 WEISS (A. C. S.) De notionibus rigidi et fluidi accurate definiendis (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 9. No. 3.)  
 ———  
 SCHULZE (D. I. H.) In elasticitate quæ in corpore nostro deprehenditur (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 3. p. 660.)  
 ———  
 GENDRIN (A. N.) Recherches physiologiques sur la motilité. 8vo. *Paris,* 1822  
 PAOLI (D.) Ricerche sul moto molecolare de' solidi. 8vo. *Pesaro,* 1825

*Nutrition and Vis conservationis.*

- DEUSINGIUS (Ant.) Exercitationes physico-anatomicæ: de nutrimento animalium ultimo; de sanguinis usu; de hepatis officio. 12mo. *Groning.* 1661  
 HARDERUS (Jo. Jac., M.D.) Prodrum physiologicus, naturam explicans humorum nutritioni et generatione dicatorem. 8vo. *Basil.* 1679  
 MUTHWILE (J. A.) De nutritione. 4to. *Argent.* 1701  
 BROSSHOLTZ (J. N.) De nutritione. 4to. *ib.* 1712  
 ADET (P. A.) An partium durarum nutritio eadem ac mollium? 1748  
 POLLICH (Jo. Ad.) De nutrimento, incremento statu, et decremento corporis humani. 4to. *Argent.* 1763



- DURADE. Traité physiologique et chimique sur la nutrition.  
8vo. *Paris*, 1767
- WOLFF (C. F.) Ueber die Nutritions-kraft. 4to.  
*St. Petersb.* 1789
- GRIMAUD (J. C. M. G. de) Mémoire sur la nutrition. 8vo.  
*Montp.* 1787
- Second mémoire sur la nutrition. 8vo. *ib.* 1789
- HUGUENOT (H.) Diss. de nutritione (in Haller. Disput.  
Anatom. Select. vol. 3. p. 677.) ———
- COURCELLES (N. C. A.) De nutritione (in Oberkamp. Collect.  
Diss. p. 427.) ———
- CASTELYN (B. I.) Diss. med. de nutritione (in Coll. Diss.  
Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 467.) ———
- DHERE (Ch.) De la nutrition, considérée anatomiquement et  
physiologiquement dans la série des animaux d'après les  
idées de M. de Blainville. 8vo. *Paris*, 1826
- YOUNG (T.) De corporis humani viribus conservatricibus (in  
Breræ Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 3. No. 2.) ———

*Reproduction ; Regeneration.*

- ARNEMANN (J.) Ueber die Reproduction der Nerven. 12mo.  
*Gotting.* 1786
- Versuche ueber die Regeneration an lebenden Thieren.  
2 Band. 12mo. *ib.* 1787
- NANNONI (L.) Diss. de similarium partium humanum corpus  
constituentium regeneratione ; additionibus exornata et la-  
tine reddita a Mauro Sartio (in Roemer. Delect. Opusc. p.  
177.) ———
- CARUS (E. A.) De vi naturæ medicatrice in formandis circa-  
tricibus, Pars. I. 4to. *Lips.* 1822
- WIESMANN (J. H. F.) De coalitu partium prorsus disjunc-  
tarum a reliquo corpore. 4to. *Lips.* 1824
- NEWBIGGING (G. S.) Inaug. diss. on the effusion and organi-  
zation of coagulable lymph. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1837

*Thermopoesis—Animal Heat.*

- SEBIZ (J. Alb.) De calido innato. 4to. *Argent.* 1640
- LESLIE (P. Dug., M.D.) A philosophical inquiry into the cause  
of animal heat. 8vo. *Lond.* 1778

SCHOENBECK (Jo. Bern. Const. a) Tentamen de calore animali.  
4to. Duisb. 1783

RIGBY (Ed., M.D.) An essay on the theory of the produc-  
tion of animal heat; and on its application in the treat-  
ment of cutaneous eruptions, inflammations, &c. 8vo.  
Lond. 1785

CRAWFORD (Ad. M.D.) Experiments and observations on  
animal heat. 2nd ed. 8vo. ib. 1788

SCHULTZE (M.) Analecta quædam circa thermapoesin ani-  
malem. 8vo. Berol. 1823

HERTZBRUCH (J.) De caloris animalis origine. 8vo. ib. 1831

RAVE (Car. Ed.) De caloris animalis fonte. 8vo. ib. 1833

### *Temperament.*

WENDT (J. A.) De fatis doctrinæ temperamentorum. 4to.  
Halæ, 1712

PRINTZ (A. A.) De temperamentis. 4to. Argent. 1718

KAULITZ (G. L.) De temperamentis. 4to. Helmstad. 1748

WOYTT (F. L.) De temperamento Christi hominis. 4to.  
Jenæ, 1753

FICKER (Gul. Ant.) De temperamentis hominum, quatenus  
ex fabrica corporis et structura pendent. Comment. Præm.  
ornat. 4to. Götting. 1791

SPENGLER (H. G.) De temperamentis. 8vo. Berol. 1820

PREISS (Jac.) De temperamentis morbisque ex iis oriundis.  
8vo. ib. 1829

### *Animal Electricity.*

VALLI (Euseb., M. D.) Experiments on animal electricity,  
with their application to physiology, and some pathological  
and medical observations. 8vo. Lond. 1793

### *Astrology.—Animal Magnetism.*

PAGAN (Comte de) L'astrologie naturelle, première partie,  
contenant les principes ou les fondemens de la science. 8vo.  
Paris, 1659

USTER (P.) Specimen bibliothecæ criticæ magnetismi sic dicti  
animalis. 8vo. Gott. 1788

- STIEGLITZ (Joh.) Ueber den thierischen Magnetismus. 12mo.  
*Hannov.* 1812
- MONTEGRE (A. J. de) Du magn tisme animal et de ses partisans, ou Recueil des pièces importantes sur cet objêt. 8vo.  
*Paris,* 1812
- DELEUZE (J. P. H.) Histoire critique du magnétisme animal. 2nde edit. 2 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1819
- D'HENIN DE CUVILLERS (le Baron) Le magnétisme éclairé, ou introduction aux Archives du magnetisme animal. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1820
- ARCHIVES de magnetisme animale par M. D'Henin. 8 tom. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1820—23
- DUPOTET (J.) Expériences publiques sur le magnetisme animale faites à l'Hotel-Dieu de Paris. 8vo. *ib.* 1826
- DELEUZE (J. P. H.) Lettre à MM. les membres de l'Academie de Médecine sur le marche qu'il convient à suivre pour fixer l'opinion publique relativement à la réalite du magnetisme animal. 8vo. *ib.* 1826
- BERTRAND (Alex.) Du magnetisme animal en France, et les jugemens qu'en ont portés les sociétés savantes, suivi de considerations sur l'apparition de l'extase dans les traitémens magnetiques. 8vo. *ib.* 1826
- \* \* \*
- LEROUX (Ant.) Elémens de pneumatologie, ou anatomie des substance spirituelles. 1er tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1825

*Sleep, Dreams.*

- LUST (F. W.) De Rhoncho dormientium, vom Schnarchen der Schlafenden. 4to. *Halæ,* 1745
- BOECLER (P. H.) De somni meridiani salubritate. 4to.  
*Argent.* 1741
- STENTZEL (Chr. Gottfr.) Διατριβη περι του Υπνου. De somno. 12mo. *Gedan.* 1745
- HEMMING (Johannes) Disp. physiol. inaug. de somno. 8vo.  
*Edin.* 1785
- NUDOW (Heinrich.) Versuch einer Theorie des Schlafs. 8vo.  
*Königsb.* 1791
- TITTMANN (J. A.) Diss. psychologica de somniis (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 6. No. 3.) —

- WEBER (P. C.) Diss. med. quid. somnus? qua causa? qui effectus? quæ vitæ? (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 1. p. 255.) —
- TROXLER (Dr.) Kreislauf des thierischen Lebens unter Wachen und Schlafen (in Troxler. Versuch. p. 433.) —
- CHABERT. Du sommeil. 2de ed. 8vo. *Paris*, 1800
- GOTTEL (Guil. Ad.) Somni adumbratio physiologica et pathologica. 8vo. *Berol.* 1819
- PAULI (H. A.) De natura somni. 8vo. *ib.* 1825
- HEALD (E.) De somni causis. *ib.* 1831
- PHILIP (A. P. Wilson, M. D.) An inquiry into the nature of sleep and death. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834
- SCHNEIDER (F.) De somno. 8vo. *Berol.* 1835

### *Hybernation.*

- REEVE (Hen., M.D.) An essay on the torpidity of animals. 8vo. *Lond.* 1809
- SAISSY (J. A.) Recherches expérimentales anatomiques, chimiques, &c. sur la physique des animaux mammifères hybernans, notamment les marmottes, les loirs, &c. 8vo. *Paris et Lyon*, 1818
- HALL (M., M.D.) On hybernation. From Phil. Trans. 4to. *Lond.* 1832

### *Influence of Physical Agents, and of the Body on its Functions.*

- STAHL (Geo. Ern.) De consuetudinis efficacia generali in actibus vitalibus, diss. med. inaug. quam sub præsidio G. E. Stahlii, submittit Jo. Chr. Jung. 4to. *Halæ*, 1705
- PLATNER (Ernest) De vi corporis in memoria. D. A. G. Plaz. De voluptatibus studiorum impedimentis exponit. 4to. *Lips.* 1767
- ARNOLD (J. G.) Diss. de vi viscerum in fluida (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 2. p. 609.) —
- MOJON (B.) Mémoire sur les effets de la castration dans le corps humain. 3ième ed. 4to. *Genes*, 1813
- GONDRET (Louis François) Mémoire concernant les effets de la pression atmosphérique sur le corps humain, et l'application de la ventouse dans différents ordres des maladies. 8vo. *Paris*, 1819

- CLOQUET (Jules) De l'influence des efforts sur les organes renfermés dans la cavité thoracique. 8vo. *Paris*, 1820
- BOURDON (J.) De l'influence de la pesanteur sur quelques phénomènes de la vie. 8vo. *ib.* 1823
- DEMANGEON (J. B.) De l'imagination, considérée dans ses effets indirects sur les produits de la gestation; avec une notice sur la génération et les causes les plus probables des difformités de naissance. 2<sup>de</sup> edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1829
- EDWARDS (W. F.) On the influence of physical agents on life; Tr. from the French by Dr. Hodgkin and Dr. Fisher: appended are some observations on electricity; on absorption, &c. 8vo. *Lond.* 1832
- Means of perfecting Man and Animals—Education, Breeding, &c.*
- VANDERMONDE. Essai sur la manière de perfectionner l'espèce humaine. 2 vol. sm. 8vo. *Paris*, 1756
- VIREY (J. J.) L'art de perfectionner l'homme, ou de la médecine spirituelle et morale. 2 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1808
- SEBRIGHT (Sir P. S., Bart.) The art of improving the breeds of domestic animals. 8vo. *Lond.* 1809
- SPURZHEIM (G., M. D.) A view of the elementary principles of education founded on the study of the nature of man. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. 8vo. *ib.* 1828
- FRIEDLANDER (M.) De l'éducation physique de l'homme. 8vo. *Paris*, 1815

*Human Longevity.*

- BEVEROVICIUS (J.) De vitæ termino an fatali an mobili? 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1639
- EASTON (James) Human longevity, recording the names, age, place of residence, and year of the decease of 1712 persons who attained a century and upwards, from A. D. 66, to 1799, comprising a period of 1733 years, with anecdotes of the most remarkable; with continuations to about the year 1825, by A. P. Buchan, M.D. 8vo. *Salisb.* 1799
- The same work with many additions by Dr. Buchan and Jas. Briggs, Esq. *u. s.*



*Death and Euthanasia.*

- DIONIS (P.) Dissertation sur la mort subite ; avec l'histoire d'une folle cataléptique. 12mo. *Paris*, 1710
- WINSLOW (J. B.) An mortis incertæ signa minus incerta a chirurgicis quam ab aliis experimentis. 4to. *Paris*, 1740
- HAERUNG (P. G.) De morientium cygneo cantu. 4to. *Halæ*, 1747
- PERLINUS (H.) De morte, caussa graviditatis, abortus vel partus. 4to. —
- WINSLOW (J. B.) Thesis : an mortis incertæ signa minus incerta a chirurgicis quam ab aliis experimentis. Lat. et Gal. 12mo. *Paris*, 1752
- OESFELD (F. W.) Diss. de morte hominis. 4to. *Erft. ad Viadrum*, 1758
- THIERY. La vie de l'homme respectée et défendue dans ses derniers moments ; ou instructions sur les soins qu'on doit aux morts et à ceux qui paroissent l'être ; sur les funérailles et les sépultures. 8vo. *Paris*, 1787
- GEUNS (M. van) Diss. pathol. de morte corporea et causis moriendi (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 3. p. 569.) —
- ANSCHER (Salom.) Thanatologia : sive in mortis naturam, causas, genera ac species, et diagnosis, disquisitiones. 8vo. *Goetting.* 1795
- ONTYD (C. G.) De morte et varia moriendi ratione. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1797
- MARX (C. F. H.) De euthanasia medica. 4to. *Gotting.* 1826
- SALZMANN (C. C.) De euthanasia medica. 4to. *Berol.* 1835

## ABNORMAL AND PATHOLOGICAL ANATOMY.

*History and some general and particular considerations.*

- RAYER (P.) Sommaire d'une histoire abrégée de l'anatomie pathologique. 8vo. *Paris*, 1818

DZONDI (C. H.) De colligendo, conservando, disponendo et inspiciendo museo anatomico-pathologico, commentatio anatomico-pathologica. 8vo. *Hall.* 1825

RIBES (F.) De l'anatomie pathologique, considérée dans ses vrais rapports avec la science des maladies. 8vo.  
*Paris,* 1828

*Of Monstrosities in general, their Cause, Origin, &c.*

WEINRICHIUS (M.) De ortu monstrorum commentarius. 12mo.  
*Vratill.* 1595

LICETUS (F.) De monstrorum causis, natura, et differentiis. 4to. *Patav.* 1634

—— De monstribus; ex recensione Gerard. Blasii. 4to.  
*Amst.* 1665

DOEVERN (G. van.) Specimen observationum academicarum ad monstrorum historiam, anatomen, pathologiam, et artem obstetricam, præcipue spectantium, 4to.  
*Gron. et Lugd. Bat.* 1765

INSFELDT (J. C.) De lusibus naturæ. 4to.  
*Lugdun. Batav.* 1772

WIENHOLT (ARNOLD) Sieben Vorlesungen über die Entstehung der Missgeburten, herausgegeben von Scherf. 8vo.  
*Bremen,* 1807

JOUARD (G.) Des Monstrosités et bizarreries de la nature, principalement de celles qui ont rapport à la génération. 2 tom. 8vo.  
*Paris,* 1808

BLUMENBACH (J. F.) De anomalis et vitiosis quibusdam natus formativi aberrationibus commentatio. 4to.  
*Götting.* 1813

GEOFFROY St. HILAIRE (E.) Philosophie anatomique. Des monstrosités humaines. 8vo. *Paris,* 1822

SERRES (C. R. A.) Recherches d'anatomie transcendante et pathologique; théorie des formations et des déformations organiques, appliqué à l'anatomie de Ritta Christina et de la duplicité monstreuse. 4to. Atlas fol. *ib.* 1832

HERHOLDT (J. D.) Beskrivelse over et menneskeligt Misfoster huius Organer havde et omvendtleje. 4to. *Kiøben.* 1828

—— Betragtninger over Misfosteri Almindelighed. 4to.  
*ib.* 1828

HIMLY (E. A. G.) Beiträge zur Anatomie und Physiologie, Darstellung des Dualismus am normalen und abnormen menschlichen Körper; oder ein physiologische Erörterung seiner Zusammensetzung aus zwei Hälften und der auf mangelnder Vereinigung derselben beruhenden Missgeburten. 4to. *Hannov.* 1829

GEOFFROY ST. HILAIRE (Isid.) Histoire generale et particuliere des anomalies de l'organization chez l'homme et les animaux. tom. 1. 8vo. *Paris,* 1832

*Accounts of particular Monstrosities, their nature not specified.*

GAVASSETIUS (Mich.) Libri duo: alter de rebus præter naturam; alter de indicationibus curativis. 4to. *Venet.* 1586

SCHENCKIUS (Jo. Geo.) Monstrorum historia memorabilis. 4to. *Franc.* 1609

BARTHOLINUS (T.) De cometa, consilium medicum; cum monstrorum nuper in Dania natorum historia. 8vo. *Hafn.* 1665

BLASIUS (G.) Observationes medico-anatomicæ rariores: acced. historia infantis monstrosi à Mic. Heiland; et historia agni et vituli monstrosi à Maur. Hofmanno. 8vo.

*Lugd. Bat.* 1711

SOEEMMERRING (S. T.) Abbildungen und Beschreibungen einiger Misgeburten. fol. *Mainz,* 1791

MONRO (A. secundus) Description of a human male monster. From Tr. Rl. Soc. Edinburgh. 4to. *Edinb.* 1792

CURTIUS (C. W.) Specimen inaug. medicum de monstro humano cum infante gemello edito (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 2. p. 141.) —

SGRAEUWEN (Paul.) Historia trium foetuum monstrosorum. Diss. Inaug. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1802

OTTO (Ad. W.) Monstrorum sex humanorum anatomica et physiologica disquisitio. 4to. *Frft. in Viadr.* 1811

SANCTIS (A. B. de, M. D.) Lusus naturæ, Londini observatus, descriptus, tabula et notis insuper illustratus. 4to. *Lond.* 1817

KNAPE (G. A. E. T.) Monstri humani maxime notabilis descriptio anatomica. 4to. — 1823

MECKEL (J. F.) Descriptio monstrorum nonnullorum cum corollariis anatomico-physiologicis. 4to. *Lips.* 1826

FABER (G. F. C.) Duorum monstrorum humanorum descriptio anatomica. 4to. *Berol.* 1827

OTTO (A. G.) Monstrorum sexgentorum descriptio anatomica. fol. *Vratis.* 1841

*Monstrosities from failure of Union between the two halves of the Body.*

HIMLY (E. A. G.) Beiträge zur Anatomie und Physiologie, Darstellung des Dualismus am normalen und abnormen menschlichen Körper; oder ein physiologische Erörterung seiner Zusammensetzung aus zwei Hälften und der auf mangelnder Vereinigung derselben beruhenden Missgeburten. 4to. *Hannov.* 1829

MEYER (C.) De fissuris hominis mammaliumque congenitis. fol. — 1835

*Monstrosities from doubleness of the Head or of the Body.*

GUNDLFINGER (J. G. A.) De Cardiogmo, vom Anwachsen der Kinder. 4to. *Argent.* 1747

FANZAGO (Franc.) Storia del mostro de due corpiche che nacque sul Bresciana in 1802. *Padov.* 1803

MECKEL (J. F.) De duplicitate monstrosa. fol. *Halæ.* 1815

KLINKOSCH (J. F.) Prog. quo anatomica monstri bicorporei marcocephali describit. (in Klink Diss. Prag. vol. 1. p. 219.) —

ROSENSTIEL (A.) Monstri duplicis rarissimi historia. 4to. *Berol.* 1824

BARKOW (J. C. L.) Monstra animalium duplica per anatomen indagata, habita respectu ad physiologiam, medicinam forensem et artem obstetriciam. tom. 1. 4to. *Lips.* 1828

*Monstrosities in reference to the Head, Brain, Senses.*

BRUNNERUS (J. C.) Progr. sistens foetus monstrosi et bicipitis exemplum. 4to. *Argent.* 1672

LAUFFER (J. J.) Comm. qua infans sine cerebro natus consideratur. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1743

TIEDEMANN (F.) Anatomie der kopflosen Misgeburten. 4to. Kpfn. fol. *Landsh.* 1813

WADD (W.) On the malformations and diseases of the head.  
4to. *Lond.* 1819

CHIAJE (Steff. delle) Descrizione anatomica di un agnelino  
bicipite. 8vo. *Napoli*, 1823

ZSCHOKKE (C. J. T.) De janis. 4to. *Berol.* 1827

VOTTEM (F.) Description de deux fœtus réunis par la tête.  
8vo. *Liege*, 1828

WULFSHEIN (S.) Monstri acephali descriptio anatomica. 4to.  
*Berol.* 1833

\* \* \*

RADDATZ (E. J.) De cyclopia. 4to. *Berol.* 1829

\* \* \*

HEUSINGER (Carl. Frid.) Specimen malæ conformationis organorum  
auditus humani rarissimum et memoratu dignissimum. fol.  
*Jenæ*, 1824

\* \* \*

BELEBAT (Jac. Roland de) Aglossostomographie ; ou description  
d'une bouche sans langue laquelle parle, &c. 12mo.  
*Samur*, 1630

DOEVERN (Herm. Fr. van) Diss. inaug. de macroglossa, seu  
linguæ enormitate. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1824

### *Monstrosities of Thorax and Abdomen.*

ASCHERSON (F. M.) De fistulis colli congenitis, adjecta fissurarum  
branchialium in mammalibus avibusque historia succincta. 4to.  
*Berol.* 1832

FLEISCHMANN (Godofred.) De vitiis congenitis circa thoracem  
et abdomen. 4to. *Erlang.* 1810

NICHOLSON (G.) De monstro humano, sine trunco nato. 4to.  
*Berol.* 1837

\* \* \*

FRIED. (G. A.) D. I. M. de fœtibus intestinis plane nudis extra  
abdomen propendentibus natis. 4to. *Argent.* 1760

WRISBERG (H. A.) De præternaturali et raro intestini recti  
cum vesica urinaria coalitu, et inde pendente ani defectu.  
4to. *Gött.* 1779

\* \* \*

BERTRAM (S. J.) De atretis. 4to. *Jenæ*, 1709

LOTZE (Guil. Aug.) Diss. inaug. sistens casum singularem ani  
præter naturam collocati et artesiæ vaginæ. 4to. *ib.* 1827



*Malformations of the Heart, and abnormal course of Vessels.*

- ZULIANI-GIBELLINI (F.) De quibusdam cordis affectionibus ac presertim de ejusdem, ut ajunt, prolapsu, specimen. 4to. *Brixia*, 1805
- GASSENDI (Ret.) De septo cordis pervio observatio. Cum PINÆO.
- MECKEL (J. F. *filius*) De cordis conditionibus abnormis diss. inaug. 4to. *Halæ*, 1802
- FARRE (J. R.) Pathological researches. Essay 1st, On malformation of the human heart. 8vo. *Lond.* 1814
- ELBEN (Ernest) De acephalis sive monstris corde carentibus. Dissertatio acad. anat. physiol. 4to. *Berol.* 1821
- MARTINEZ (M.) Obs de corde in monstroso infantulo, et de motu cordis ac sanguinis (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 2. p. 973.) ———
- HEIN (J. C.) De istis cordis deformationibus, quæ sanguinem venosum cum arterioso misceri permittunt: Diss. Inaug. 4to. *Gotting.* 1816
- WEBER (M. J.) Obs. anat. path. de corde univentriculari e quo unus tantum truncus arteriosus surgit. 4to. *Bonn.* 1832
- \* \* \*
- BERNHARD (O.) De arteriarum e corde prodeuntium aberrationibus. 4to. *Berol.* 1818
- KOBERWEIN (Fran. Ad.) De vasorum decursu abnormi, ejusque vi in omnem valetudinem varia, diss. inaug. 4to. *Viteberg.* 1810
- GURLT (E.) venarum deformitatibus, adnexa venæ cavæ inferioris aberrationis rarioris descriptione, commentatio anatomico-pathologica. 4to. *Vratislav.* 1819
- BRESCHET (G.) sur l'Ectopie de cœur. 4to. ———

*Transposition of Viscera.*

- BAILLIE (M.) An account of a remarkable transposition of the viscera in the human body (from the Phil. Trans.)

*Malformations of the Extremities.*

- KAAW BOERHAAVE (A.) Historia anatomica infantis cujus pars corporis inferior monstrosa. 4to. *Petrop.* 1754

- KAAB BOERHAAVE (A.) *Historia anatomica altera infantis, &c.* 4to. *Petrop.* 1757
- SEERIG (Dr.) *Ueber angeborne Verwachsung der Finger und Zehen und überzahl derselben.* 8vo. *Berol.* —
- BEHN (H. J.) *De monopodibus.* 4to. *ib.* 1827
- SALZMANN (J. G.) *Diss. sistens plurium pedis musculorum defectum.* 4to. *Argent.* 1734
- VEIEL (A. F.) *Ueber mangelhafte Bildung der Extremitäten.* 4to. *Tubing.* 1829
- LEVY (M. M.) *De sympodio seu monstrositate sireniforme.* 8vo. *Havn.* 1833

*Malformations of the organs of Generation—Hermaphrodism. &c.*

- SEILER (B. G.) *Observationes nonnullæ de testiculorum ex abdomine in scrotum descensu, et partium genitalium anomalis.* 4to. *Lips.* 1817
- LIPPI (R.) *Dissert. anatomico-zootomico-fisiologica che mostra la bizzarra forma degli organi della riproduzione di due individui nella specie umana.* 8vo. *Firenz.* 1826
- \* \* \*
- BAUHINUS (C.) *De hermaphroditorum monstrorumque partium natura, libri duo.* 8vo. *Oppenh.* 1614
- PARSONS (James, M.D.) *A mechanical and critical inquiry into the nature of hermaphrodites.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1741
- CHAMPEAUX. *Reflexions sur les hermaphrodites relativement à Anne Grand-Jean.* 8vo. *Lyon,* 1765
- BRAND (Thos.) *The case of a boy who had been mistaken for a girl.* 4to. *Lond.* 1787
- ACKERMANN (J. F.) *Infantis androgyni historia et ichnographia; accedunt de sexu et generatione disquisitiones physiologicæ.* fol. *Jenæ,* 1805
- STEGLEHNER (Geo.) *De hermaphroditorum natura.* 4to. *Bamb. et Lips.* 1817
- NEUTRO CAPRA, *Brevi cenni su di un.* 8vo. *Napoli,* 1829
- \* \* \*
- EISENMANN (G. H.) *Quatre tables anatomiques, représentant une observation très rare d'une double matrice.* fol. *Strasb.* 1752
- KLINKOSCH (J. F.) *de utero deficiente* (in Klink. Diss. Prag. vol. 2. p. 153.)

CASSAN (A. L.) *Récherches anatomiques et pathologiques sur les cas d'uterus double et de superfetation.* 8vo.

*Paris, 1826*

DENIS (P. S., M.D.) *Mémoires sur trois genres différens de cas rares dans l'ordre physiologico-pathologique.* 8vo.

*ib. 1828*

LIEPMANN (P.) *De duplicitate uteri et vaginæ.* 4to.

*Berol. 1830*

*Fœtuses including Fœtuses.*

FATTORI (Sante) *De' feti che racchiudono feti.* fol.

*Paris, 1815*

HIGHMORE (Nath.) *Case of a fœtus found in the abdomen of a young man at Sherborne in Dorsetshire.* 4to.

*Lond. 1815*

HIMLY (E. A. W.) *Geschichte des Fœtus in Fœtu.* 4to.

*Hannov. 1831*

*Albinism, &c. &c.*

SACHS (Geo. Tob. Lud.) *Historia naturalis duorum leucæthiopum, auctoris ipsius et sororis ejus.* 8vo. *Solisb. 1812*

\* \* \*

PEYERUS (J. C.) *Observatio circa urachum in fœtu humano pervium; edita à J. J. Pevero.* 8vo. *Lugd. Bat. 1721*

\* \* \*

WALTHER (P. F.) *Ueber die angeborenen Felthautgeschwülst und andere Bildungsfehler.* fol. *Landsh. 1814*

\* \* \*

VAUGHAN (W.) *Some account of an uncommon appearance in the flesh of a sheep.* 8vo. *Leicester, 1813*

*Pathological Anatomy,—general and systematic.*

RIBES (F.) *De l'anatomie pathologique, considérée dans ses vrais rapports avec la science des maladies.* 8vo.

*Paris, 1828*

\* \* \*

RIOLANUS (J.) *Encheiridium anatomicum et pathologicum, in quo ex naturali constitutione partium recessus à naturali statu demonstratur.* 8vo. *Lugd. Bat. 1649*

- LUDWIG (C. F.) *Primæ lineæ anatomix pathologicæ*. 8vo. *Lips*. 1785
- BAILLIE (M.) *The morbid anatomy of some of the most important parts of the human body*. 8vo. *Lond*. 1793
- *The same*. 2nd edit. 8vo. *ib*. 1793
- *The same*. 5th edit. *ib*. 1818
- *Anatomie des krankhaften Baues von einigen der wichtigsten Theile im menschlichen Körper mit Zusätzen von S. Th. Soemmering*. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1794
- *Anatomie pathologique des organes les plus importants du corps humain*. Trad. par M. Guerbois. 8vo. *Par*. 1815
- *A series of engravings with explanations to illustrate the morbid anatomy*. 4to. *Lond*. 1799
- CONRADI (Geo. Chris.) *Handbuch der pathologischen Anatomie*. 12mo. *Hannov*. 1796
- VOIGTEL (F. G.) *Handbuch der pathologischen Anatomie*. 3 Bde. 8vo. *Halle*, 1804—05
- MECKEL (J. F.) *Handbuch der Pathologischen Anatomie*. 4 Bde. 8vo. *Leipz*. 1812
- CRUVEILHIER (Jean, M. D.) *Essai sur l'anatomie pathologique en général, et sur les transformations et productions organiques en particulier*. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1816
- BICHAT (H.) *Pathological anatomy: the last course of Xavier Bichat, from an autographic manuscript of P. A. Beclard; with an account of his life and writings, by F. G. Boisseau*. Tr. Fr. by Jos. Togno. 8vo. *Philad*. 1827
- LOBSTEIN (J. F.) *Traité d'anatomie pathologique*. tom. 1. 8vo. *Paris*, 1829
- ANDRAL (G.) *Précis d'anatomie pathologique*. 3 tom. 8vo. *ib*. 1829
- *A treatise on pathological anatomy*. Tr. from the French, by R. Townsend, 2 vols. 8vo. *Dub*. 1829—31
- LOBSTEIN (J. F.) *Traité d'anatomie pathologique*. fol. *Paris*, 1829
- HORNER (W. E.) *A treatise on pathological anatomy*. 8vo. *Phil*. 1829
- MORBID-ANATOMY,—*A vade-mecum of medical and surgical,—with pathological observations and symptoms; illustrated by upwards of 250 drawings*. 8vo. *Lond*. 1830

- MONEY (W.) A vade-mecum of morbid anatomy. 8vo.  
Lond. 1830
- OTTO (A. W.) Lehrbuch der pathologischen Anatomie des Menschen und der Thiere. 8vo. Berlin, 1830
- A compendium of human and comparative pathological anatomy. Translated from the German, with additional notes and references, by J. Flint South. 8vo.  
Lond. 1831
- HOPE (J., M.D.) Principles and illustrations of morbid anatomy, adapted to the elements of M. Andral and to the Cyclopædia of practical medicine. 8vo. ib. 1833
- CARSWELL (Robt., M.D.) Pathological anatomy: illustrations of the elementary forms of disease. fol. ib. 1833—38
- VROLIK (W.) Handboek der ziektekundige ontleedkunde. 8vo. Amst. 1840
- CRUVEILHIER (J.) Anatomie pathologique du corps humain, ou descriptions avec figures lithographiées des diverses altérations morbides dont le corps humain est susceptible. 2 tom. fol. Paris, 1828—42
- Observations and illustrations of particular points of Morbid Anatomy.*
- MOLINETUS (Ant.) Dissertationes anatomico-pathologicæ. 4to. Venet. 1675
- CLARUS (Aug.) Quæstiones de partibus pseudorganicis actione organismi morbosa natis. 4to. Lips. 1805
- CAMPER (P.) Demonstrationes anatomico-pathologicæ Lib. II. fol. Amst. 1760—62
- SANDIFORT (E.) Observationes anatomico-pathologicæ. Lib. 4. 4to. Lugd. Bat. 1777—81
- FRANCIS (J. W.) Cases of morbid anatomy. 4to. New York, 1815
- MECKEL (J. F.) Tabulæ anatomico-pathologicæ. Fasc. IV. fol. Lips. 1817—20—22—26
- CERUTTI (Ludw.) Beschreibung der pathologischen Präparate des anatomischen Theaters zu Leipzig. 8vo. Leipz. 1819



WADD (W.) Illustrations of morbid anatomy. fol.

*Lond.* 1824

——— Anatomico-pathological drawings, [the originals of the illustrations]. 3 vols. 4to. *ib.* 1826

——— Drawings, engravings, and scraps. 4to.

BLEULAND (Jan.) Icones anatomico-pathologicae. 4to.

*Traj. ad. Rhen.* 1826

SCHROEDER VAN DER KOLK (J. L. C.) Observationes anatomico-pathologici et practici argumenti. 8vo. *Amst.* 1826

BARON (John, M. D.) An inquiry illustrating the nature of tuberculated accretions of serous membranes, and the origin of tubercles and tumours in different textures of the body. 8vo. *Lond.* 1819

——— Illustrations of the inquiry respecting tuberculous diseases. 8vo. *ib.* 1822

——— Delineations of the origin and progress of various changes of structure which occur in man and some of the inferior animals. 4to. *ib.* 1828

MOHR (B.) Beiträge zur pathologischen Anatomie. 8vo.

*Kitzingen,* 1840

\* \* \*

THILOW (G. H.) Anatomisch pathologische Abhandlung von den Nieren welche keine Harnleiter hatten, nebst einigen Erklärungen in Rücksicht des Geschäftes der Saugadern, ein Beitrag zur Anatomia pathologica. 4to. *Erford.* 1794

BELL (C.) Engraving from specimens of morbid parts, especially the urethra, vesica, and kidney. fol. *Lond.* 1813

\* \* \*

BAILLIE (Matth., M. D.) An account of a particular change of structure in the human ovarium. (Phil. Trans.) 4to.

*Lond.* 1789

### *Fungus Hæmatodes.*

WARDROP (James) Observations on fungus hæmatodes, or soft cancer, in several of the most important organs of the human body. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1809

CALVERT (Geo.) On fungus hæmatodes. Jacksonian Prize Essay. MS. 4to. 1823

*Melanosis.*

BRESCHET (Gilbert) Considerations sur une altération organique appelée dégénérescence noir, melanose, &c. 8vo.

Paris, 1821

FAWDINGTON (Thos.) A case of melanosia, with general observations on the pathology of this disease. 8vo.

Lond. 1826

NOACK (C. A.) Comm. veterinario medica de melanosia in hominibus tum in equis obveniente. 4to.

Lips. Paris, s. a.

*Cancer.*

MUELLER (J.) Ueber den feinern Bau und die Formen der krankhaften Geschwülsten. fol.

Berlin, 1839

——— On the nature and structural characteristics of cancer, and of those morbid growths which may be confounded with it. Translated from the German by C. West, M. D. 8vo.

Lond. 1840

PATHOLOGY, GENERAL AND SPECIAL,—  
THEORY AND PRACTICE OF MEDICINE.

*Of Disease in general, its nature, essential circumstances, &c.*

KOBENHAUPT (Jo. S.) Theses de morbo ejusque differentiis in genere. 4to.

Basil, 1592

JUCHIUS (P. H.) De morbo dominorum et domino morborum. 4to.

Jenæ, 1670

TACHENIUS (O.) De morborum principe. 12mo.

Osnab. 1678

PAXTON (P., M.D.) An essay concerning the body of man, wherein its changes or diseases are considered, and the operations of medicines observed. 8vo.

Lond. 1701

MAZINI (J. B.) Mechanices morborum desumptæ a motu sanguinis. Partes 1, 2, 3. 4to.

Brixia, 1723—25—27.

STROTHER (Edw., M.D.) An essay on sickness and health. 8vo.

Lond. 1725

- KLEIN (Ludov. Gotfr.) *Interpres clinicus, sive de morborum indole, exitu in sanitatem, &c.* 8vo. *Fr. et Lips.* 1753
- VIEUSSENS (R.) *Experiences et réflexions sur la structure et l'usage des viscères, suivies d'une explication physico-mécanique de la plupart des maladies.* 12mo. *Paris,* 1755
- MESSERSCHMIDT (H. G.) *De natura morborum ipsorumque medendi ratione* (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 7. No. 5.) —
- KLAPP (H. A. W.) *Com. sistens indignationem naturæ morbi ejusque definitionis, principiis philosophiæ Kantianæ superstructam* (in Coll. Marb. Tom. 3.) —
- SCHULZE (J. H.) et KRAUMNAU (J. G.) *Progr. qua corporis humani momentantearum alterationum specimina quædam expenduntur* (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 6. p. 617.) —
- CARL (Jo. Sam.) *Historia medica pathologico-therapeutica, in qua morborum circumstantiæ perpetuæ essentielles et extra-essenciales aphoristice expenduntur.* 8vo. *Hafn.*
- *Ejusd. op. tomus posterior, continens historiam morborum individualement et historiam cognationis morborum.* 8vo. *Hafn.*
- ABERNETHY (John) *Introductory lectures exhibiting some of Mr. Hunter's opinions of life and disease.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1815
- \* \* \*
- AFFORTY (P.) *Quæst. med. An pro distinctis ægris, ægritudines diversæ?* 1738
- \* \* \*
- MULLER (J. U.) *De rigore, horrore, refrigeratione, oscitatione, pandiculatione, palpitatione, tremore, et stridore dentium.* 4to. *Argent.* 1653

*Stadia, Rhythm of Disease.*

- BOLTZ (Godofred.) *De statuum in morbis occurrentium principio, eorundemque cognitione ad praxin medicam necessaria.* Specim. Inaug. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1725
- TESTA (A. J.) *De vitalibus periodis ægrotantium et sanorum.* 2 tom. 8vo. *Lond.* 1787
- WALLENBERG (Ad. Mey.) *De rythmi in morbis epiphania.* 8vo. *Heidelb.* 1809

*Succession of Diseases.*

GIANELLA (C.) De successione morborum libri XII. (in Schlegel Thes. Pathol. Therap. vol. 2. p. 543.) —

LUDWIG. De morborum successionibus (in Ej. Advers. Med. vol. 2. p. 1. No. 5.) —

*Prolongation of Disease.*

BACH (N. C.) De prolongatione morborum ex culpa medici atque chirurgi. 4to. Halæ Magdeb. 1745

*Inappetence in Disease.*

LERCHE (A. F.) De ægrotantium inappetentia salutari et morbosa. 4to. Halæ, 1749

*Courage in Disease.*

PASTA (J.) Del coraggio nelle malattie. 8vo. Bergonie, 1792

*Dissimulation in Disease.*

KRUGLESTEIN (F. C. C.) Ueber die Verstellungskunst in Krankheiten. 8vo. Leipz. 1828

*Frequency, Infrequency, Increase, Decrease, and Migration of Disease.*

BRUNNERUS (E.) De frequentia morborum in corpore humano præ brutis. 4to. Hal. Magd. 1705

JUCH (H. P.) De infrequentia morborum personali, sive quod singuli homines raris et paucis morbis laborent. 4to. ib. 1710

WOODWARD (James, M. D.) The state of physick and of diseases, with an inquiry into their increase and causes, particularly of the small-pox. 8vo. Lond. 1718

GEBLER (Jo. Jer.) Diss. sistens migrationes celebriorum morborum contagiosorum. 4to. Götting. 1780

TOGGENBURGER (J. C.) De exstantiori frequentia et deterioratione morborum inter vulgus. 4to. Tubing. 1788

HEBERDEN (W. junr., M. D.) Observations on the increase

and decrease of different diseases, and particularly of the plague. 4to. *Lond.* 1801

WOOLCOMBE (Wm., M.D.) Remarks on the frequency and fatality of different diseases, particularly on the progressive increase of consumption : with observations on the influence of the seasons on mortality. 8vo. *ib.* 1808

*Causes of Disease.*

BENIVENIUS (Ant.) De abditis nonnullis ac mirandis morborum et sanationum causis. Cum Galeni et aliorum nonnullis. fol. *Basil.* 1528

ERASTUS (Thos.) De causa morborum continente tractatus. 4to. *ib.* 1572

VERDERIUS (Petrus) De morborum ac symptomatum occultis manifestisve causis. 4to. *Venet.* 1600

DASER (P.) Quæst. medicæ ex doctrina de causis symptomatum. 4to. *Argent.* 1619

GENDRY (René.) Les moyens de bien rapporter à justice les indispositions et changemens qui arrivent à la santé des hommes. 12mo. *Angers,* 1650

DRAKE (James, M.D.) Anthropologia nova : a short rationale of many distempers incident to human bodies. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1707

HANSEL (J.) Compendium medicinale ; or a brief summary of the original causes of most diseases of human bodies. 12mo. *ib.* 1714

ULRICH (J. J.) De morborum causis recte cognoscendis. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1717

STROTHER (Ed., M.D.) Euodia ; or a discourse on causes and cures. 8vo. *Lond.* 1718

ELIAS (Jacobus) De causis morborum procatharticis. Diss. inaug. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1725

PASOLI (Alex.) De homine ; sive de corpore humano vitam habente, ratione tum prosperæ tum afflictæ valetudinis. 2 tom. 4to. *Rom.* 1728

BURDON (Henry) The fountain of health, or a view of nature, wherein the causes of distempers are philosophically explained, with the true rules for practice. 8vo. *Lond.* 1734

HEIN (J. A.) De noxis ex ex abusu calidæ. 4to. *Lips.* 1747



- ALEXANDER (W., M.D.) An experimental enquiry concerning the causes which have generally been said to produce putrid diseases. 8vo. *Lond.* 1771
- PREUSS (Max.) Parva magnorum morborum initia. 4to. *Lips.* 1776
- WERMISCHEK (Jacob) Medendi norma ad dignoscendas evellendasque ipsas morborum causas. Pars Ima et alt. 8vo. *Vien.* 1781—86
- MARCHAND (N. D.) Diss. pathol. de resorptione læsâ ut morborum causa. 4to. *Nanceii.* 1784
- GARDINER (John, M.D.) Observations on the animal economy, and on the causes and cure of diseases. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1784
- POHL (Jo. Ehr.) De varice interno morborum quorundam causa. 4to. *Lips.* 1785
- GESENIUS (Wil.) Medicinisch-moralische Pathematologie; oder Versuch über die Leidenschaften und ihren einfluss auf die Geschäfte des körperlichen Lebens. 12mo. *Erfurt.* 1786
- SCHINZ (C. L.) De cauto sectionum cadaverum usu ad dijudicandas morborum causas. 4to. *Goett.* 1786
- MULLER (Jo. Frid.) De luxu gravissimorum morborum fonte. 4to. *Lips.* 1787
- STRUVE (C. A.) De terroris in corpus humanum vi. 4to. *ib.* 1730
- BALME (M. C., M.D.) Mémoire de médecine pratique sur les efforts, ou recherches sur les efforts considérés comme principe de plusieurs maladies. 12mo. *Puy.* 1791
- FRANK (J. P.) De populorum miseria morborum genetrice (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 9. p. 303.)
- 
- BALDINGER (D. E. G.) et Joann. Weise. Diss. de irritabilitate morborum genetrice (in Gruner. Delect. Diss. Jenensium. p. 214.)
- 
- SOMISIUS (J.) Diss. de morbi causa per anatomen indagata in muliere infœcunda ('n Roemer. Delect. Opusc. p. 205.)
- LUTHERITZ (C. F.) De causa morborum, proxima (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 9. No. 4.)
- 
- GRIEZ (A.) Diss. med. de causis morborum, earum effectibus et medendi methodo. (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 64.)
- 
- HUME. Observations on the origin and treatment of internal

- and external diseases, and on the management of children.  
8vo. *Dublin*, 1802
- SCHIFERLI (R. A.) Einfluss der Gemuths-bewegungen auf gesundheit und Lebensdauer. 8vo. *Bern*. 1808
- MALFATTI (Joh.) Entwurf einer Pathogenie aus der Evolution und Revolution des Lebens. 8vo. *Wien*, 1809
- KAMINSKY (Cr. Guil.) De vestimentis ut causis morborum. 4to. *Berol.* 1817
- BARTELS (Ern. D. A.) Pathogenetische Physiologie; oder die Physiologischen Hauptlehren in ihrer Anwendung auf die Krankheitslehre und insbesondere auf Erklärung der Krankheiten. 8vo. *Cassel & Marb.* 1829

*Signs of Disease—Semeiology in general.*

- DU PORT (Fr.) De signis morborum. 8vo. *Paris*, 1584
- FAGE (John) Speculum ægrotorum. 4to. ———
- WEBER (F. A.) Opuscula semeiologica. 8vo. *Ulm.* 1778
- ROUGNON (N. F.) Considerationes pathologico-semeioticæ de omnibus humani corporis affectionibus quæ sub thesium forma propositæ fuerant in universitate Bisuntina, 2 tom. 4to. *Vesunt.* 1786—88
- HANEGRAEFF (B. J.) Diss. med. de signis morborum præcipue prognosticis (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 228.) ———
- SCHLEGEL (J. C. E.) Thesaurus semiotices-pathologicæ. 2 vol. 8vo. *Stend.* 1802
- DOUBLE (F. J.) Séméiologie générale, ou traité des signes et de leur valeur dans les maladies. 3 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1811—22
- LANDRE BEAUVAIS (A. J.) Séméiotique, ou traité des signes des maladies. 3ième edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1818
- BUCHAN (Al. P., M. D.) Symptomatology, or the art of detecting disease. 12mo. *Lond.* 1824
- HASPER (Maurit.) Novus thesaurus semeiotices-pathologicæ collectæ et editæ. vol. 1. 8vo. *Lips.* 1825
- NAUMANN (M. E. A.) Handbuch der allgemeinen Semiotik. 12mo. *Berlin*, 1826
- PIORRY (P. A.) De la percussion médiate, et des signes obtenues à l'aide de ce nouveau moyen d'exploration dans les maladies des organes thoraciques et abdominaux. 8vo. *Paris*, 1828

PIORRY (P. A.) *Traité de diagnostic et de semeiologie.* 3 tom.  
8vo. *Paris, 1837*

—*Signs from Position.*

FRANK (J. P.) *Oratio academica de signis morborum ex diversa positione corporis et partium ejus petendi* (in Frank. *Deduct. Opusc. Med. German.* vol. 6. p. —)

—*Signs from the Countenance.*

STRUVE (Ern. Gotth.) *De facie morborum indice; seu morborum æstimatione ex facie.* 4to. *Hal. Magd. 1705*

BEUST (C. G.) *Diss. continens analecta ad semeioticen faciei* (in Hasper. *Nov. Thesaur. Semeiot. Patholog.* vol. 1. p. 333.)

KOPPEL (J.) *De faciei in nonnullis morbis mutationibus.* 8vo.  
*Berol. 1829*

BAUMGARTEN CRUSIUS (M. A.) *Fragmenta physiognomices medicæ.* 8vo. *Lips. 1833*

PHEMEL (C. G.) *De morborum signis ex facie petendis.* 8vo.  
*Berol. 1836*

—*Signs from the Smell.*

LANGER (F.) *De olfactus ad capienda signa usu.* 4to.  
*Halæ, 1752*

MEYER (P.) *Signa nonnulla ex naso atque olfactu.* 8vo.  
*Berol. 1820*

——— *Diss. de signis nonnullis ex naso atque olfactu* (in Hasper. *Nov. Thesaur. Semeiot. Patholog.* vol. 1. p. 441.)

—*Signs from the Eye.*

LOEBENSTEIN-LOEBEL (Ed.) *Tableau de la semeilogie de l'œil, à l'usage des médecins.* 8vo. *Strasb. 1818*

—*Signs from the Mouth, Tongue, and Saliva.*

LAFORGUE (L.) *Semeiologie buccal'e et buccomancie, ou traités des signes qu'on trouve à la bouche.* 8vo.  
*Paris, 1814*

FRORIET (R.) De lingua, anatomica quæd. et semeiotica. 4to.  
Bonn. 1828

\* \* \*

CASULANUS (Proth.) De lingua quâ maximum est morborum  
acutorum signum. 8vo. Col. Agr. 1686

\* \* \*

WEBER (F. A.) de signis ex sputo. 8vo. Ulmæ, 1778

MITSCHERLICH (C. G.) De salivæ indole in morbis. 8vo.  
Berol. 1834

—*Sleep and Watching.*

AMMON (F. A. V.) Com. semeiologica de somni vigiliarumque  
statibus morboris, symptomatice, ætiologice et prognostice  
expositis et dijudicatis, etc. (in Hasper. Nov. Thesaur.  
Semeiot. Patholog. vol. 1. p. 115.) —

HEUSINGER (C. F.) Com. semeiol. de variis somni vigiliar-  
umque conditionibus morboris, earumque in morborum et  
diagnosi et prognosi dignitate. 12mo. Jsenaci, 1820

—*Urine.*

BEQUEREL (A.) Séméiotique des urines, ou traité des altera-  
tions de l'urine dans les maladies; suivie d'un traite de la  
maladie de Bright aux divers ages de la vie. 8vo. Paris, 1841

—*Astrological Semeiology.*

MIZALDUS (Anton.) Æsculapii et Urania medicum simul et  
astronomicum ex colloquio conjugium, harmoniam mi-  
crocosmi cum macrocosmo, sive humani corporis cum  
cælo, paucis figurans et perspicuè demonstrans. 4to.

Lugdun. 1550

CULPEPER (Nic.) Semeiotica Uranica; or an astrological  
judgement of diseases. 12mo. Lond. 1651

—*Examination of the Sick.*

VOGEL (Sam. Gottl.) Kranken-Examen; oder Allgemeine  
philosophisch medicinische Untersuchungen zur Erforsch-  
ung der Krankheiten des menschlichen Körpers. 12mo.

Frft. et Lips. 1796

## DIAGNOSIS.—THE DISTINCTION OF DISEASE.

—*In General.*

- KOEPPE (H. T.) De vera morborum diagnosi certo therapiae fundamento. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1756
- BUETTNER (D.) De morbis recte distinguendis. 4to. *ib.* 1718
- RUDOLPH (Ign. C.) De methodo cognoscendi morbos. 4to. *Rintel.* 1745
- SPIELMANN (H. E.) Morborum cognatio filum Ariadneum medici practici (in Coll. Marb. tom. 1.) —
- WINSLOW (J. B.) An in cognoscendis morbis errores funestos vitare possit anatomes parum duntaxat gnarus? (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 6. p. 753.) —
- MACNEVEN (Guil. L. B.) Problema semeioticum, utrum in diagnosticis et prognosticis certiora sunt quæ a pulsu quam quæ a respiratione desumuntur signa (in Klink. Diss. Pragens. vol. 1. p. 151.) —
- REIM (Jo. F. C.) De obstaculis morborum diagnosi adversantibus. 8vo. *Berol.* 1823

—*In particular.*

- ELLER (Jo. Theod.) Observationes de cognoscendis et curandis morbis, præsertim acutis. 8vo. *Regiom. et Lips.* 1762
- DREYSIG (W. F.) Handbuch der medicinischen Diagnostik, 2 Bde. 8vo. *Erfurt.* 1801—03
- WICHMANN (J. E.) Ideen zur Diagnostik, beobachtenden Aerzten mitgetheilt. Vermehrte und fortgesetzte Aufl. von W. Sachse bearbeitet. 4 Bde. 8vo. *Hannov.* 1801—27
- HERNANDEZ (J. F.) Mémoire sur ces questions proposées par la société de médecine de Lyon: quelles sont les signes diagnostiques et pronostiques que peut fournir l'état de la langue dans les maladies? 8vo. *Toulon,* 1808
- HALL (Marsh., M.D.) On diagnosis, in four parts. I. The phenomena of health and disease. II. The diagnosis of the diseases of adults. III. The diagnosis of local diseases. IV. The diagnosis of the diseases of children. 8vo. *Lond.* 1817
- VOGEL (S. G.) Allgemeine medicinisch-diagnostische Unter-



suchungen, zur Erweiterung und Vervollkommnung seines Kranken-Examens. 1 Th. 8vo. *Stend.* 1824

SCHMALZ (Karl. Gust.) Versuch einer Medicinisch-chirurgischen Diagnostik in Tabellen; oder Erkenntniss und Unterscheidung der innern und äussern Krankheiten mittels Nebeneinanderstellung und ähnlichen Formen. 4te Auflage. fol. *Dresd.* 1825

SOBERNHEIM (J. F.) Praktische Diagnostik der innern Krankheiten mit vorzüglicher Rücksicht auf pathologische Anatomie. 8vo. *Berl.* 1837

*Of the Pulse as a Means of Knowing, Distinguishing, and Judging of diseases.*

FLOYER (Sir J.) The physician's pulse watch, or an essay to explain the old art of feeling the pulse, and to improve it by the help of a pulse watch: in three parts. 8vo. *Lond.* 1707

——— 2nd vol. The pulse watch, or an essay to discover the causes of diseases, and a rational method of curing them by feeling the pulse. 8vo. *ib.* 1710

MAUCHART (B. D.) De pulsu intérmittente et de crepitante. *Tubing.* 1748

——— et CAMERARUS (J. R.) De pulsu intermittente et crepitante (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 2. p. 479.) ———

STREIFF (J. M.) De tactu pulsus certo in morbis criterio. 4to. *Tubing.* 1753

GAUDINI (Carol.) Gli elementi dell' arte sfigmica, ossia le dottrina del polso ricavata dall' antica et moderna storia della medicina Chinese ed Europea. 4to. *Genova,* 1769

PIRA (H. F.) Diss. med. de pulsu ut signo (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 1. p. 353.) ———

FALCONER (Wm., M. D.) Observations respecting the pulse, intended to point out with greater certainty the indications which it signifies, especially in feverish complaints. 8vo. *Lond.* 1796

THYSSEN (H. F.) Diss. de ΣΦΥΤΜΟΛΟΓΙΑ seu pulsus doctrina (in Hasper. Nov. Thesaur. Semiot.-Patholog. vol. p. 1.) ———

STAHL (G. E.) Excusatio respondens examini pulsuum celeris et frequentis eorumque constans distinctio, quo demonstratur quod argumenta adversus illam iterum publico scripto

prolata scopum non feriant (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 2. p. 435.) —

**PULSUS.** Essai d'un tableau synoptique et analytique sur l'art sphygmique, présentant l'ensemble des connoissances que doit avoir sur le pouls celui qui veut suivre la clinique. 1 feuille. fol. *Paris*, —

**GODEFROY (M.)** Essai d'un tableau synoptique sur l'art sphygmique. 4to. —

**FOUQUET (Henri)** Essai sur le pouls par rapport aux affections des principaux organes. 8vo. *Montp.* 1818

**RUCCO (Jul., M. D.)** Introduction to the science of the pulse, as applied to the practice of medicine. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1827

#### PROGNOSIS.

**DU PORT (F.)** Hippocratis Coi prognosticon liber, versibus donatus. 12mo. *Lutet. Paris*, 1598

**ALPINUS (Prosper.)** De præsagienda vita et morte ægrotantium. 4to. *Venet.* 1601

**LOWE (Peter, M. D.)** The presages of divine Hippocrates. 8vo. (Imperf.) *Lond.* 1611

**RUBEUS (F.)** Nocturnæ exercitationes in medicas historias quæ plurimum conducunt ad artem prædicendi in morbis acutis. 8vo. *Hamburg.* 1660

**HARVEY (James, M. D.)** Præsagium medicum; or the prognostick signs of acute diseases. 2nd edit. with a preface by Dr. Cockburn. 8vo. *Lond.* 1720

**PAULI (C. W.)** De prognosi ex lingua. 4to. *Hal. Magdeb.* 1748

**WILCKE (M.)** De cauta prognosi a cauto medico instituenda. 4to. *ib.* 1756

**PFUTSCH (Jo. H.)** Fontes prædictionum in morbis. 4to. *Lips.* 1760

**LEROY (Chas., M. D.)** Observations on the prognostic in acute diseases. Tr. Fr. 8vo. *Lond.* 1778

**TICHY (J. W.)** Diss. de arenulis in lotio adparentibus ut infallibili salutaris morborum eventus signo prognostico (in Klink. Diss. Prag. vol. 1. p. 289.) —

**VATER (A.) et RAPP (J. C. F.)** Diss. qua quid in judicio et prognosi de morbis magnis ex parvis initiis et levioribus

caussis oriundis observari debet, exemplo viri antegresso lapsu in genua lenta febre extincti docetur (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 2. p. 421.) —

MARTINI (J. G.) De prognosi in morbis chirurgicis cautissime sistenda. 4to. — 1830

*Crises in Disease and critical days.*

MARTINI. De diebus decretoriis cum thylesio de coloribus. 8vo. Lut. Par. 1529

ALBINUS (B.) et De HORN (G. C.) De salivatione critica in morbis acutis et chronicis (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 1. p. 405.) —

ELLIOT (T.) De crisis in morbis acutis. diss. inaug. 1746

NIHELL (Jas., M.D.) New and extraordinary observations concerning the predication of various crises by the Pulse. 2nd ed. 8vo. Lond. 1750

IDELER (Car. Fried. Theoph.) Liber singularis de crisi morborum. 12mo. Thoruni, 1794

ECKHARDT (Geo. Guil.) Veritas doctrinæ criseos Hippocratis diss. inaug. med. 8vo. Marburg. 1796

ROEPER (C.) et GASTON (A. F.) De salivatione critica in morbis acutis et chronicis (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 1. p. 444.) —

OPPERMANN (O. E.) Diss. inaug. med. de natura criseos morborum (in Coll. Marb. Tom. 4.) —

BERTHELS (F. J. S.) Diss. med. de evacuationibus criticis (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. Vol. 4. p. 360.) —

*Metastasis of Disease.*

LOERSCH (J. M.) Diss. I. M. Metastasin ad caput cum trepano spontaneo explicans. 4to. Argent. 1763

BRANDIS (J. D.) Versuch über die metastasen. 8vo. Hannov. 1798

BALDINGER (D. E. G.) Diss. de metastasi in morbis. —

JAHN (C. F.) Diss. de metastasibus (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 5. No. 3.) —

PAGENSTECHER (H. C. A.) Diss. inaug. med. de metastasi. 8vo. Heidelb. 1819

CHARMEIL (P. M. J.) Recherches sur les metastases, suivies des nouvelles experiences sur la regénération des os. 8vo.  
Metz, 1821

\* \* \*

LOBRY (A. C.) De præcipuis morborum mutationibus et conversionibus; tent. med. ed. curante hallé. 8vo.  
Paris, 1784

*Convalescence and Relapse.*

PESCHEL (G. H. C.) Diss. de cura convalescentium (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 6. p. 259.) —

FRANK (J. P.) Oratio academica de convalescentium conditione, ac prosperitate tuenda (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 12. p. 303.) —

CHARDON (C. B.) Remarques pratiques sur la convalescence et les rechutes suivies d'une observation curieuse de gangrène sénile. 8vo.  
Lyon, 1824

*Communication of Diseases.*

Traité de la communication des maladies et des passions. 12mo.  
La Hage. 1733

PARTICULAR MORBID STATES AND PROCESSES.

—*Sympathy and consent of parts.*

GUMPRECHT (Geo. G.) Sub præsid. F. Hoffmann. De consensu partium, præcipuo pathologiæ et praxeos medicæ fundamento. 4to.  
Hal. Magd. 1716

JACKSON (S. H.) A treatise on medical sympathy and on the balance and connection of the extreme vessels of the human body. 2nd edit. 8vo.  
Lond. 1787

WILSON (A.) Practical observations on the action of morbid sympathies as included in the pathology of certain diseases. 8vo.  
Edinb. 1818

—*Constitutional Irritation.*

KRAEGELIUS (D.) De irritatione. 4to.  
Jenæ, 1747

~~TRAVERS (B.)~~ An inquiry concerning that disturbed state of the vital functions usually denominated constitutional irritation. 8vo. *Lond.* 1826

——— A farther inquiry concerning constitutional irritation and the pathology of the nervous system. *ib.* 1835

MACILWAIN (G.) An introductory lecture intended as a recommendation to a more careful investigation of the constitutional origin of local diseases on principles deduced from the opinions of Hunter and Abernethy. 8vo. *ib.* 1834

——— Remarks on the unity of the body as illustrated by some of the more striking phenomena of sympathy, both mental and corporeal, with a view of enlarging the grounds and improving the application of the constitutional treatment of local disease. 8vo. *ib.* 1836

—*In reference to the Humours or Fluids.*

FLOYER (Sir J.) The preternatural state of animal humours described by their sensible qualities. 8vo. *Lond.* 1696

TROINHOLD (C.) De secessionibus humorum. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1712

LANTZIUS (I.) De humorum spissitudine multorum morborum caussa. 4to. *Halæ,* 1738

FUERST (Jo. L.) De sero corporis humani. 4to. *Altdorf.* 1749

QUESNAY (F.) The introductory discourse to the first volume of the memoirs of the Royal Academy of Surgery at Paris concerning the vices of the humours. Tr. Fr. 8vo. *Lond.* 1760

BOSE (E. G.) Panegy. med. de stasi humorum a medico clinico et forensi dijudicanda. 4to. *Lips.* 1783

CURRY (Jac., M.D.) De humorum in morbis contagiosis assimilatione. diss. med. inaug. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1784

JAMESON (Thos.) A treatise on diluents, and an inquiry into the diseases of the fluids of the human body. 8vo. *Lond.* 1788

MASIUS (F.) Diss. med. de morbis absolutis et relativis fluidorum corporis humani (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 1. p. 324.)

DOEMLING (J. Jos.) Giebt es ursprüngliche Krankheiten der Säfte? welche sind es, und welche sind es nicht? 8vo. *Bamb. et Würzb.* 1800



MARCARD (H. M.) Versuch einer Beantwortung der Aufgabe: Welche besondere Krankheiten und Fehler der Feuchtigkeiten und Säfte finden im Körper wirklich statt? 8vo. *Utrecht*, 1810

\* \* \*

KECK (J. C.) D. I. M. de alcalescentia humorum. 4to. *Erlang.* 1766

\* \* \*

GORN (C. A.) De pituita (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 7. p. 373.) —

\* \* \*

HOFFBAUER (C. H.) De ignobili muco. 4to. *Halæ*, 1734

\* \* \*

BLUHM. De gelatinosorum humorum corporis humani coagululis. 4to. *Lips.* 1767

\* \* \*

—*Evacuation ; Discharges.*

BARRY (Edw., M.D.) A treatise on the three different digestions and discharges of the human body, and the diseases of their principal organs. 8vo. *Lond.* 1759

ANDERSON (John, M.D.) Medical remarks on natural, spontaneous, and artificial evacuation. 8vo. *ib.* 1787

——— The same. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1788

—*Cachexia and Cacochemia.*

BUCH (J. C.) De cacochemia purulenta. *Jena*, 1764

WEDEKIND (Geo.) Ueber die Kachexie im allgemeinen, und über Hospitalkachexie insbesondere. 12mo. *Leipz.* 1796

HIMLY (Ern. Aug. Gul.) Comm. de cachexiis et cacochemicis, præm. ornat. 4to. *Götting.* 1823

\* \* \*

HOFFSTADT (J. D.) De generatione salium morbosorum in corpore humano. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1702

—*Leanness and Atrophy.*

BENNETTUS (Christoph.) Theatri tabidorum vestibulum : seu exercitationes dianæticæ, cum historiis et experimentis demonstrativis. 8vo. *Lond.* 1654

GLASS (Thos., M.D.) Diss. inaug. de atrophia in genere, phthisi pulmonali, morbisque præcipuis qui in eam tendunt. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1731

HEYDRICH (J. D.) De atrophia. 4to. *Halæ,* 1735

KÆMPF (G. L.) De morbis ex atrophia. 4to. *Basil.* 1756

CHUDEN (J. V.) De methodo præservandi et curandi atrophiam (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 6. p. 37.) —

\* \* \*

OSWALD (Wolf. H.) De gracilitate, ejus causis et effectibus. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1747

WEBER (P. C.) Diss. med. de macie ac præsertim phthisi (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 1. p. 319.) —

WADD (Wm.) Lineaments of leanness. 8vo. *Lond.* 1829

HUEBNER (F. G.) De macie corporis humani. 4to. *Lips.* 1834

—*Polysarcia.*

POHL (J. C.) De obesitas et voracibus eorumque vitæ incommodis ac morbis. 4to. *Lips.* 1743

HÆLDER (F. B.) Pres. G. F. SIGWART. Obesitatis corporis humanæ nosologia. 4to. *Tubing.* 1775

WALTHER (A. F.) Diss. de obesitas et voracibus (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 3. p. 97.) —

MACCARY (Ange) Traité sur la polysarcie. 8vo. *Paris,* 1811

WALTHER (Ph. Fr.) Ueber die angebohrnen Felthautgeschwülst und andere Bildungsfehler. fol. *Landsh.* 1814

MARCUSE (H.) De obesitate nimia. 8vo. *Berol.* 1819

WADD (W.) Cursory remarks on corpulence ; or obesity considered as a disease. 8vo. *Lond.* 1822

——— Comments on corpulency. 8vo. *ib.* 1829

REICHEL (Ot. F.) De malis ex adipè nimio oriundis. 8vo. *Berol.* 1824

FLEMYNG (M.) A discourse on the nature, causes and cure of corpulency. 8vo. *Lond.* 1760

—*Induration.*

ROBERG (L.) et RANIE (A.) De pede marcescente et indurato (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 4. p. 549.) —

HOERNIGK (R. G.) De induratione partium præter naturam (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 6. p. 344.) —

WENZEL (C.) Ueber die Induration und das Geschwür in indurirten Theilen. *Mainz*, 1815

*Sthenia and Asthenia, Languor and Debility.*

MEADOWS (Dan.) De morbis fibræ debilis et laxæ, diss. inaug. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1731

KNELL (Fr.) Asthenia theoretice et practice perlustrata. 4to. *Argent.* 1748

LOCKE (S. C. J.) De celeri corporum incremento caussa debilitatis in morbis. 4to. *Lips.* 1760

LAMBERT (J. M.) De labili valetudine a debilitate solidorum. 4to. *Argent.* 1782

KLOSE (Got. G.) De debilitate vera et spuria genuinaque medendi utrique methodo. 4to. *Lips.* 1792

LOSS (I.) et GEITZINGER (F.) De languore lymphatico (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 4. p. 213.) —

PURGOLD (F. J.) Com. in vim naturæ humanæ physice fractam et enervatam (in Coll. Marb. tom. 2.) —

SCHWARZE (G. G.) De Sthenia et asthenia. 4to. *Lips.* 1808

BRACHET (J. L.) Mémoire sur l'asthenie. Ouvr. couronné. 8vo. *Paris*, 1829

DIFFERENT KINDS AND FORMS OF DISEASE.

—*Inflammatory Diseases.*

BRACKE (P. D.) Diss. med. de morbis inflammatoriis (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. Vol. 1. p. 152.) —

BATT (W.) De morbis inflammatoriis et putridis vulgo dictis, accuratius distinguendis, necnon de natura morborum specifica haud negligenda (in Breræ Sylloges Opusc. Select. vol. 10. No. 4.) —

CARRERE (Jos. Franç.) Traité théorique et pratique des maladies inflammatoires. 12mo. *Paris*, 1774

—*Acute and Chronic Diseases.*

BRASAVOLUS (A. M.) In libros de ratione victus in morbis acutis Hippocratis et Galeni, commentaria et annotationes. fol. *Venet.* 1546

- AURELIANUS (C.) Liber celerum vel acutarum passionum, qua  
licit diligentia recognitus atque nunc primum in lucem ædi-  
tus. 12mo. *Paris*, 1533
- De morbis acutis et chronicis, cum notis Jo. Con.  
Amman. Accedunt T. J. ab Almeloveen animadversiones, ut  
et lexicon Cælianum. 4to. *Amst.* 1709
- ARETÆUS. De causis et signis et curatione acutorum et diu-  
turnorum morborum ; cum Commentariis Petiti, Wiggani,  
et Mattarii. fol. *Lugd. Bat.* 1731
- Eight books on the causes, symptoms and cure of  
acute and chronic diseases. Tr. Gr. by J. Moffat, M.D.  
8vo. *Lond.*
- Traité des signes, des causes, et de la cure des mala-  
dies aiguës et chroniques, Fr. par. M. L. Renaud. 8vo.  
*Paris*, 1834
- Of the causes and signs of acute and chronic dis-  
eases. Tr. from the Greek by J. F. Reynolds. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837
- LISTER (M., M.D.) Sex exercitationes medicinales de qui-  
busdam morbis chronicis. 8vo. *ib.* 1694
- Octo exercitationes &c. ut supra. 8vo. *Amst.* 1698
- TAURY (D.) Pratique des maladies chroniques ou habituelles.  
8vo. *Paris*, 1712
- BOER HAAVE (H.) Medical correspondence, containing the  
various symptoms of chronical distempers ; to which are  
added, his practice in the hospital at Leyden, and method  
of instruction. 8vo. *Lond.* 1745
- CADOGAN (Wm., M.D.) A dissertation on the gout and all  
chronic diseases, &c. 3rd ed. 8vo. *ib.* 1771
- HUGHE (B.) Diss. med. de morbis chronicis (in Coll. Diss.  
Med. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 3.) —
- BERLIOZ (L. V. J.) Mémoires sur les maladies chroniques,  
les évacuations sanguines, et l'acupuncture. 8vo. *Paris*, 1816
- DUMAS (C. L.) Doctrine générale des maladies chroniques. 2me.  
ed. par L. Rouzet. 2 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1824.
- ARMSTRONG (John, M. D) Lectures on the morbid anatomy,  
nature, and treatment of acute and chronic diseases, Ed. by  
Jos. Rix. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834

— *Contagious and infectious Diseases, and contagion in general.*  
*(Vide farther the heads of the several diseases that are contagious.)*

- PALMARIUS (Jul.) De morbis contagiosis. fol. *Paris, 1578*
- CRATZMANN (G. H.) De morbis contagiosis et contagio. 4to.  
*Argent. 1650*
- FOURNIER (D.) L'antiloimotechnie, ou l'art qui chasse la peste et tous ses accidens. 12mo. *Paris, 1669*
- QUINCY (J.) An essay on the different causes of pestilential diseases. 8vo. *Lond. 1720*
- Id. 8vo. *ib. 1721*
- MEAD (R., M.D.) A short discourse concerning pestilential contagion, and the methods to prevent it. 8vo. *ib. 1720*
- The same. 4th ed. *ib. 1720*
- Considerations on the nature, causes, cure and prevention of pestilences, by a Free Thinker. 8vo. *ib. 1721*
- BRADLEY (R.) Precautions against infection. 8vo. *ib. 1721*
- GEBLER (Jo. Jer.) Diss. sistens migrationes celebriorum morborum contagiosorum. 4to. *Gotting. 1780*
- TITIUS (S. C.) De variis contagionum modis. 4to. *Lond. 1788*
- ALDERSON (John, M.D.) An essay on the nature and origin of the contagion of fever. 8vo. *Hull, 1788*
- SMYTH (J. C.) A description of the jail distemper, &c. with a means of destroying the contagion. 8vo. *ib. 1795*
- The effects of nitrous vapour in preventing and destroying contagion 8vo. *Lond. 1799*
- GODEFROY (J.) Diss. med. de præcipuis morbis contagiosis (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 1. p. 304.) —
- MACLEAN (Chas., M. D.) The plague not contagious; or a dissertation on the source of epidemic and pestilential diseases. 2nd edit. 8vo. *Lond. 1800*
- GUYTON MORVEAU (L. B.) Traité des moyens de désinfecter l'air, de prévenir la contagion, et d'en arreter les progrès., 3ieme edit. 8vo. *Paris, 1805*
- ESTE (M.L.) Cursory remarks on contagious diseases, and on baths. 2 parts. 8vo. *Lond. 1810*



- BANCROFT (Ed. Nat. M.D.) An essay on the disease called yellow fever, with observations concerning febrile contagion, typhus fever, dysentery, and the plague. 8vo. *Lond.* 1811
- MACLEAN (C., M. D.) Results of an investigation respecting epidemic and pestilential diseases, including researches in the Levant concerning the plague. 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1817—18
- Report from the select committee of the House of Commons appointed to consider the validity of the doctrine of contagion in the plague. fol. *Lond.* 1819
- BRERA (V. L.) De' contagije, cura de loro effetti, lezioni medicopratiche. 2. vols. 8vo. *Padav.* 1819
- SEDILLOT. Opinion de M. Lefort sur la non-contagion et non-importation de la fièvre jaune, publiée avec des notes par J. Sédillot. 8vo. *Paris,* 1819
- LAFONT GOUZE (G. G.) Caractères propres preservatifs et remèdes des contagions pestilentiellees. 8vo. *Toulouse,* 1821
- TADINI (Fran.) Dei morbi contagiosi e piu particolarmente di quello della migliare. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824
- MACLEAN (C., M.D.) Evils of quarantine laws and non-existence of pestilential contagion, deduced from the phenomena of the plague in the Levant, the yellow fever of Spain, and the cholera morbus of Asia. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824
- MARX (K. F. H.) Origines contagii. 8vo. *Caroliruhæ et Badæ,* 1824
- Additamenta ad origines contagii. 8vo. *ib.* 1826
- SULPICY (Eug.) les contagionistes réfutés par eux-mêmes. 8vo. *Paris,* 1827
- SEDILLOT. Discours sur le rapport de la commission chargée d'examiner quelle est la valeur des documens recueillis par M. Chervin relativement à la solution du problème de la contagion ou de la non-contagion de la fièvre Jaune. 8vo. *ib.* 1827
- CERESA. Aperçu sur la question: si la fièvre Jaune ou fièvre d'Amerique est contagieuse ou non-contagieuse, et si l'on doit abolir les quarantaines. 8vo. *Vienne,* 1829
- NEALE (Ad.) Researches to establish the truth of the Linnæan doctrine of animate contagions, wherein the origin, causes, mode of diffusion, and cure of epidemic diseases,—spasmodic cholera, dysentery, plague, &c. are illustrated by facts. 8vo. *Lond.* 1831

—*Putrid Diseases.*

- ALEXANDER (W., M.D.) An experimental enquiry concerning the causes which have generally been said to produce putrid diseases. 8vo. *Lond.* 1771  
 ——— Experimental essays on the external application of antiseptics in putrid diseases. 8vo. *ib.* 1768  
 FERRIS (S., M.D.) Diss. de sanguinis per corpus vivum circulantis putredine 8vo. *Edinb.* 1784

*Malignant Diseases.*

- STARCKY (Conr.) De morbis malignis, Diss. Inaug. 4to. *Tr. ad. Rhen.* 1701  
 BALDINGER (E. G.) Progr. Malignitas in morbis, ex mente Hippocratis, per recentiorum irritabilitatem et sensibilitatem illustrata (in Opusc. Med. p. 114.) —

—*Mortal and incurable Diseases.*

- SCACCHI (Dur.) Subsidium medicinæ, in quo quantum docta manus præstet ad immanes morbos evellendos mirum in modum elucescit. Adjecta est ejusdem epistola de medicinæ nobilitate non spernanda. 8vo. *Urbis.* 1596  
 SEIDELIUS (Brun.) Liber morborum incurabilium causas explicans. Accessit Fabritii de Paduanis, de morbis in quibus præsentaneis uti convenit remediis. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1662  
 ALBERTI (Mich.) Epistola gratulatoria qua morbos mortiferos describit. 4to. *Halæ Mag.* 1711  
 SHAW (Peter, M.D.) A treatise of incurable diseases. 4to. *Lond.* 1723  
 HAEN (Ant. de) Historia anatomico-medica morbi miri incurabilis (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 7. p. 722.) —

—*Rare and difficult Diseases.*

- SELIG (Jo. Theod. Val.) Observationes medicæ de morbis quibusdam difficilioribus. 12mo. *Lips.* 1795

AYN (G. H.) De raris morbis. 4to. *Hallæ, s. a.*

KOCH (C. A.) Diss. quo affectus in libris et praxi rarissimus  
ab Hermanno Boerhaave in nosocomio Leidensi sanatus  
describitur (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 4. p. 103.)

---

—*Soporose Diseases.*

GEVAERTS (B. M.) Diss. med. de morbis soporosis (in Coll.  
Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 3. p. 153.)

---

—*Diseases of the Sorrowful.*

VOGHTER (C. B.) De morbis moerentium. 4to. *Altdorf.* 1703

—*Diseases from Indulgence.*

HAHN (J. F.) De morbis ex oblectamentis. *Lips.* 1748

—*Incongruous Diseases.*

KOEPER (Chr.) De morbis incongruis. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1702

—*Secondary Diseases.*

SCHEELE (C. F.) Quædam de morbis secundariis. 8vo.  
*Berol.* 1835

—*Diseases requiring speedy remedies.*

JACOBS (J. C.) Diss. med. de morbis qui subitam medelam  
petunt (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 80.)

---

—*Diseases of the Healthy.*

ROOSE (Th. G. A.) Ueber die Krankheiten der Gesunden.  
12mo. *Gotting.* 1801

—*Simulated Diseases.*

WEILANDT (C. T. F.) De nonnullis morbis simulatis. 4to.  
*Berol.* 1835

*Diseases mentioned in the Bible.*

MEAD (Rich., M.D.) *Medica sacra sive de morbis insignioribus qui in Biblis memorantur com.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1749

*Diseases of the right and left sides of the Body.*

MEHLIS (C. F. E.) *Comm. de morbis hominis dextri et sinistri* (in Frank. *Delect. Opusc. ad Prax. Medicam.* vol. 1. p. 1.) ———

——— *Commentatio de morbis hominis dextri et sinistri.* 4to. *Gotting.* 1818

*Vernal, Æstival, Autumnal and Winter Diseases.*

GROS (Mich. An. de) *Sub præsid. Jo. Juncker. De morbis autumnalibus.* 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1745

GLASSER (Sig. Ph.) *De morbis vernalibus.* 4to. *ib.* 1745

NEUBAUR (C. G.) *D. I. M. de morbis æstivis.* 4to. *ib.* 1745

*—Hereditary Diseases.*

MEARA (E. de) *Pathologia hæreditaria generalis.* 12mo. *Lond.* 1665

BURCHART (J.) *De hæreditaria dispositione ad varios affectus.* 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1706

WOLFF (J. J.) *De morbis hæreditariis.* 4to. *Basiliæ,* 1753

POUCQUET (G. G.) *Ueber die physische Erfordernisse der Erbfähigkeit der Kinder.* 12mo. *Tubing.* 1779

HENNING (J. G. F.) *Ideen über die Erbkrankheiten.* 8vo. *Zerbst,* 1800

ADAMS (J., M.D.) *A treatise on the supposed hereditary properties of diseases.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1814

PORTAL (A.) Considérations sur la nature et le traitement de maladies de famille et des maladies héréditaires. 3me. ed. 8vo. *Paris*, 1814

PETIT (Ant.) Essais sur les maladies héréditaires. 8vo. *ib.* 1817

PREISS (Bern.) De prædispositione hereditaria. 8vo. *Berol.* 1830

*Diseases of the Reproductive system in general.*

WOLF (Fried. Wil.) Ueber die Natur, Erkenntniss und Kur der Krankheiten des reproductiven Systems im Geiste der geläuterten neuen Heilkunde. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1811

*Diseases of particular periods of life.*

ZENTGRAVIUS (Joh. Mel.) Diss. med. inaug. sistens morbos ætatibus speciatim imminentes 4to. *Argent.* 1716

EDWARDS (Jo.) De morbis singulæ ætati propriis. diss. inaug. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1725

GOHL (Joh. D.) sub præsid. G. E. STAHL. De morborum ætatum fundamentis pathologico-therapeuticis. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1798

SCHEPPER (P. A.) de Diss. med. de morbis cuique ætati maxime familiaribus eorumque causis (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 1. p. 24.)

JAMESON (Thos., M.D.) Essays on the changes of the human body at its different ages; the diseases to which it is predisposed in each period of life, and the physiological principles of its longevity. 8vo. *Lond.* 1811

MUELLER (A. F.) De ratione quæ morbos inter et ætates diversas intercedit. 8vo. *Berol.* 1828

*The Fœtus.*

SCHWENCKE (M. O.) De cura fœtus parentum officio. 4to. *Lips.* 1725

BERGK (J. T.) De morbis fœtus humani. 8vo. *ib.* 1829



*Infancy and Childhood, general treatises.*

- MERCURIALIS (H.) De morbis puerorum tractatus locupletissimi ; opera J. Chrosczeyowskii. 4to. *Venet.* 1583
- ZILLINGER (G. G.) De infantium et puerorum morbis. 4to. *Argent.* 1649
- PECHEY (John, M. D.) A general treatise of the diseases of infants and children. 12mo. *Lond.* 1697
- HOENISCH (C.) De infantum affectibus. 4to. *Halæ.* 1705
- BARTENSTEIN (C. D.) De morbis infantum recens natorum. 4to. *Argent.* 1711
- ASTRUC (J.) A general and compleat treatise on all the diseases incident to children. *Tr.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1746
- ISAACUS (C. T.) De morbis puerorum. 4to *Hal. Magd.,* 1746
- MULLER (J. G.) De morbis infantum. 4to. *ib.* 1746
- CIVRANI (Ant.) Diss. de morbis infantum. 8vo. *Viennæ,* 1767
- SCHULZE (J. S. J.) De morbis infantum ex matrum indulgentia. 4to. *Goett.* 1759
- ARMSTRONG (Geo.) An essay on the diseases most fatal to infants. 8vo. *Lond.* 1767
- UNDERWOOD (M.) A treatise on the diseases of children, with general directions for the management of infants. 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1795
- ROSEN VON ROSENSTEIN (Nils.) Anweisung zur Kenntniss und Kur der Kinderkrankheiten, übersetzt. &c. von Jo. And. Murray. 6te Ausg. 12mo. *Gotting.* 1798
- The diseases of children, and their remedies. *Tr.* by And. Sparrman. 8vo. *Lond.* 1776
- HEBERDEN (W.) Morborum puerilium epitome. 8vo. *ib.* 1804
- GOLIS (L. A.) Praktische Abhandlungen über die vorzüglicheren Krankheiten des kindlichen Alters. 2 Bde. 2te Aufl. 8vo. *Wien,* 1820—24
- HENKE (A.) Handbuch zur Erkenntniss und Heilung der Kinderkrankheiten. 3te Ausg. 2 Bde. 8vo. *Frft.* 1821
- HEYFELDER. Beobachtungen über die Krankheiten der Neugeborenen. 8vo. *Lips.* 1825

- DENIS (Prosp. Sylv., M.D.) Recherches d'anatomie et de physiologie pathologiques sur plusieurs maladies des enfans nouveau-nés. 8vo. *Commer.* 1826
- JOERG (J. C. G.) Handbuch zum Erkennen und Heilen der Kinderkrankheiten, nebst der Physiologie, Psychologie, und diätetischen Behandlung des Kindes: auch m. d. T. Ueber das physiologische und pathologische Leben des Kindes. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1826
- MEISSNER (F. L.) Die Kinderkrankheiten nach den neuesten Ansichten und Erfahrungen zum Unterricht für practische Aerzte, und zum Gebrauche für academische Vorlesungen bearbeitet. 2 Thle. 8vo. *ib.* 1828
- BILLARD (C.) Traité des maladies des enfans nouveaux-nés et à la mamelle, fondé sur des nouvelles observations cliniques et d'anatomie pathologique. 8vo. et Atlas. 4to. *Paris,* 1828
- MARLEY (Miles) On the nature and treatment of the most frequent diseases of children, with observations on the management of early infancy, on the exhibition of opium, and on general and local bleeding. 8vo. *Lond.* 1830
- EVANSON (R. T., M.D.) and H. MAUNSELL, M.D. A practical treatise on the management and diseases of children. 12mo. *Dublin,* 1836
- WENDT (J.) Die Kinder Krankheiten systematisch dargelegt. 3te. Aufl. 8vo. *Bresl.* 1835
- EBERLE (J.) A treatise on the diseases and physical education of children. 3rd. ed. 8vo. *Phil.* 1837
- BERTON (A.) Traité des maladies des enfans ou recherches sur les principales affections du jeune age, avec des notes, &c. par M. Baron. 8vo. *Paris,* 1837
- HENKE (A.) Handbuch zur Erkenntniss und Heilung der Kinderkrankheiten. 2 Bde. 4te. Ausg. 8vo. *Frft. a M.* 1837
- VALLEIX (F. L. J.) Clinique des maladies des enfans nouveau nés. 8vo. *Paris,* 1838

*Hygienic management of Infants and Children.*

- VALLAMBERT (Simon de) Cinq livres de la manière de nourrir et gouverner les enfans des leur naissance. 4to. *Poictiers,* 1695

- LICHTENBERGER (J. F.) De infantum recens natorum mali regiminis correctione eorundemque morborum præcipuorum curatione. 4to. *Argent.* 1741
- SCHACHER (P. G.) De nutritione recens-natorum sine usu lactis matrum ac nutricum. 4to. *Lips.* 1742
- NELSON (James) An essay on the government of children. 8vo. *Lond.* 1756
- CADOGAN (W., M.D.) An essay upon nursing, and the management of children. 8vo. *ib.* 1757
- THEOBALD (J., M.D.) The young wife's guide in the management of her children. 8vo. *ib.* 1764
- CLARKE (M. A., M.D.) Directions for the management of children from the time of their birth to the age of seven years. 8vo. *ib.* 1773
- MASSY (J. J. G.) De educatione recens-natorum, 4to. *Argent.* 1779
- SIEGEL (Jo. Vic. H.) De cura neonatorum medica. 4to. *Gotting.* 1782
- TYTLER (A. W.) Pædotrophia; or the art of nursing and rearing children. A poem, in 3 books. Tr. from the Latin of Scevole de St. Marthe. 8vo. *Lond.* 1797
- MERCURIALI (H.) Nomothelasmus, seu ratio lactandi infantes (in Roemer. Delect. Opusc. page 417.) —
- FRANK (J. P.) Diss. inaug. medici curas infantum physicas exhibens (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 12. p. 1.) —
- TABOR (H.) De curis infantum (in collect. Diss. Med. p. 157.) —
- SPIELMANN (J. R.) et RANG (B. R.) De optimo infanti recens nati alimento (in Wittwer. Diss. Med. Argent. vol. 1. 2. p. 49.) —
- BRIART (J. P.) Diss. med. de regimine et morbis infantum (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 1. p. 112.) —
- STRUVE (C. A.) A familiar treatise on the physical education of children during the early period of their lives; to which are prefixed three introductory lectures on the same subject, by A. F. M. Willich, M.D. 8vo. *Lond.* 1801
- LE ROY (A.) Médecine maternelle. 8vo. *Paris,* 1803
- SYER (John) A treatise on the management of infants. 8vo. *Lond.* 1812

SCHUMANN (F. G. E.) De infantum regimine. 8vo.

*Berol.* 1821

KENNEDY (James, M.D.) Instructions to mothers and nurses on the management of children in health and disease. 8vo.

*Glasgow*, 1825

DEWEES (W. P.) A treatise on the physical and medical treatment of children. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1826

ROBERTSON (J.) Observations on the mortality and physical management of children. 12mo.

*ib.* 1827

HADEN (C. T.) Practical observations on the management and diseases of children, with additions, and a biographical notice of the author, by Th. Alcock. 8vo.

*ib.* 1827

CARAULT (E., M.D.) Guide des mères qui veulent nourrir, ou précéptes sur l'éducation de la première enfance. 12mo.

*Paris*, 1828

*Treatises on particular Diseases.*

CLARKE (John, M.D.) Commentaries on some of the most important diseases of children. Part 1st. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1815

LINGEN (I. H. de) De quinque neonatorum morbis notatu dignis. 8vo.

*Berol.* 1828

LEBRETON (Alex.) Recherches sur les causes et le traitement de plusieurs maladies des nouveau-nés. 8vo.

*Paris*, 1819

\* \* \*

CHEYNE (John, M.D.) Essays on the diseases of children, with cases and dissections. Essay first: On chynanche trachealis or croup. Essay second: On the bowel complaints more immediately connected with biliary secretion, and particularly of atrophia ablactatorum or weaning brash. Essay third: On hydrocephalus acutus or water in the brain. 8vo.

*Edin.* 1801—02—08

*—Surgical Diseases.*

OEHME (C. J.) De morbis recens natorum chirurgicis (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 2. p. 62.) —

*—Acute Diseases.*

HARRIS (W., M.D.) De morbis acutis infantum. 8vo.

*Amst.* 1698

HARRIS (W., M.D.) Id. opus. accessit de morbis aliquot gravioribus observ. 8vo. *Lond.* 1720

—*Remittent Fever.*

COLEY (Jas., M.D.) A practical treatise on the remittent fevers of infants, with remarks on hydrocephalus internus, or water on the brain, and several other diseases, &c. 8vo. — 1813

—*Inflammations.*

HENKE (Ad.) De inflammationibus internis infantum. 4to. *Erlang.* 1817

MEYER (C. D.) De inflammationibus infantum internis generatim. 8vo. *Berol.* 1819

HARLES (C. F.) Einige praktische Bemerkungen über innere Entzündungen bei Kindern. 4to. *Nürnb.* 1810

—*Diseases of the Chest.*

TERREUX (L., M.D.) Mémoire et observations cliniques sur les maladies de poitrine chez les enfans. 8vo. *Paris,* 1828

—*Pneumonia.*

LIMAN (F.) De pneumonia infantum. 8vo. *Berol.* 1820

KAESELER (G. G.) De pneumonia infantum. 8vo. *ib.* 1835

*Erysipelas.*

SCHMIDT (T. A.) Disquisitio physiologico-pathologica de erysipelate neonatorum. 8vo. *Lips.* 1821

*Angina and ulceration of Parotid.*

WILCKE (H. C. D.) præs. AURIVILLIO (L.) Diss. de angina infantum in patria recentioribus annis observata (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 2. p. 547.) —

SLEVOGT (J. H.) et BUCHELMANN (J. S.) Rhonchus infantis ex ulcerum parotidum intempestiva curatione variis symptomatibus stipatus (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 2. p. 33.) —



*Coryza.*

RAYER (P.) Note sur le coryza des enfans à la mamelle. 8vo. Paris, 1820

*Convulsions and other Nervous diseases.*

ZANGERL (J. J.) Ueber die Convulsionen in kindlichen Alter. 8vo. Wien, 1834

MARNE (G. B. F.) De eclampsia infantum. 8vo. Gott. 1822

SIMON (A.) De trismo recens natorum. 8vo. Berol. 1817

*Asphyxia.*

SCHULTZE (D.) Asphyxia neonatorum. 8vo. Berol. 1837

*Atrophy and Leanness.*

THENN (J. O.) De atropia infantum. 4to. Argent. 1709

HAGENDORNIUS (E.) Pres. J. T. Schenckio. De macie puerorum ex fascino 4to. Jenæ, 1667

*—Use of external remedies.*

KLUG (C. F. G.) De usu remediorum externo in morbis infantum. 4to. Lips. 1803

*Hygiene applied to the Education of Children and young persons.*

VENEL (M. D.) Essai sur la santé et sur l'éducation médicale des filles. 8vo. Yverdon, 1776

SIMON (J. S.) Traité d'hygiène appliquée à l'éducation de la jeunesse 8vo. Paris, 1827

*Delicacy and Convalescence among Children.*

HEINTKE (G.) Valetudinarium infantile. 4to. Argent. 1685

D'AIGNAN. *Gymnastique des enfans convalescens.* 8vo.  
Paris, 1787

—*Indulgence in Parents engendering disease in Children.*

STRODTMANN (J. C.) *De nonnullis parentum deliciis in morbos infantum plerumque degenerantibus.* 4to.  
Gotting. 1767

*Causes of Mortality among young Children.*

BALLEXERD. *Quelles sont les causes de la mort d'un aussi grand nombre d'enfans, &c.* 8vo. Geneve, 1775

NEHR (J. J.) *Quare plerique moriuntur infantes et eorum, qui adolescent quare plures sunt morbosi* (in Klink. Diss. Prag. vol. 2. p. 162.) —

DAVIS (J. B., M.D.) *A cursory inquiry into some of the principal causes of mortality among children.* 8vo. Lond. 1817

LICHTENSTÆDT (J. R.) *Ursachen der grossen Sterblichkeit der Kinder des ersten Lebensjahres.* 8vo. St. Petersburg. 1837

—*Diseases of Youth and Puberty.*

THIESEN (G. B.) *De morbis juvenum.* 4to. Halæ. Magd. 1746

HEILGERS (J. J.) *De pubertate morbosa.* 8vo. Berol. 1828

—*Diseases of old Age.*

ANSELMUS (Aurel.) *Gerocomica, sive de senum regimine.* 4to.  
Venet. 1606

SEBIZ (Malch.) *Diss. de senectutis et senum statu ac conditione.* 4to. Argent. 1645

WELSCH (G. H.) *De senectutis et senum statu ac conditione.* 4to. ib. 1655

BACON (Roger) *The cure of old age and preservation of youth; Tr. Lat. by Richard Brown, M.D. Also, a physical account of the tree of life, by Ed. Mad. Arrais. Tr. Lat.* 8vo.  
Lond. 1683

MICHÆLIS (J. C.) *De senum affectibus.* 4to. Hal Magd. 1710

- FLOYER (Sir J.) *Medicina gerocomica: or the galenic art of preserving old Men's health explained.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1724
- HUTTER (J.) *Diss. qua senectus ipsa morbus sistitur* 4to. *Halæ.* 1732
- WOLFF (N. M.) *De senectutis natura et artibus longissimam vivendi senectutem veris.* 4to. *Erford.* 1748
- GERNET (Joac. H.) *De siccitatis senilis effectibus.* 4to. *Lips.* 1753
- FISCHER (J. B. de) *De senio ejusque gradibus et morbis: access. Banchini et floyeri gerocomicarum amplæ schiagraphiæ, &c. edit. 2da.* 8vo. *Erford.* 1760
- ROBERT. *De la vieillesse.* 12mo. *Morbis Ac Paris,* 1777
- CARLISLE (Sir Anthony) *An essay on the disorders of old age and on the means of prolonging human life.* 4to. *Lond.* 1817

## DISEASES OF SEX.

- HARTMANN (R. F.) *Sexus utriusque pathologica momenta* 4to. *Gott.* 1790
- KLOSE (C. L.) *Ueber den Einfluss des Geschlechts-unterschiedes auf Ausbildung und Heilung von Krankheiten.* 12mo. *Stendal,* 1821

—*Diseases of Men.*

- PILLICH (Jo. F.) *De morbis virorum.* 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1748

—*Diseases of Women.*—*General Treatises.*

- TROTULA. *Curandarum ægritudinum muliebrium ante, in, et post partum liber.* 12mo. *Paris,* 1550
- WOLFF vel WOLPHIUS (Casp.) *Gynæciorum: hoc est, de mulierum tum aliis tum gravidarum et puerperarum affectibus et morbis, libri aliquot veterum ac recentiorum.* 3 tom. 4to. *Basil.* 1565
- SPACHIUS (Israel) *Gynæciorum; sive de mulierum tum communibus tum gravidarum, parturientium et puerperarum affectibus et morbis, libri Græcorum, Arabum, Latinorum veterum et recentium quotquot extant.* fol. *Argent.* 1597

HEURNIUS (Jo.) De gravissimis morbis mulierum; de humana felicitate; et de morbis novis epistola. 4to.

*Lugd. Bat.* 1607

PERLINUS (Hieron.) Historia medica, physiologica, pathologica et therapeutica, quæ corporis cujusdam mulieris, temperamentum, morbos, et morborum institutam tentatamque curationem spectat. 4to.

*Romæ*, 1610

MERCURIALIS (H.) De morbis muliebribus prælectiones per M. Columbum concensu auctoris redditæ. Edit. 5ta 4to.

*Venet.* 1618

CASTRO (R. à) De universa mulierum morborum medicina, novo et antehac à nemine tentato ordine, opus absolutissimum. 3tia edit. 4to.

*Hamb.* 1688

The ladies' physical directory; or a treatise of all the weaknesses and diseases peculiar to the female sex. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1741

ASTRUC (J.) Traité des maladies des femmes, avec un catalogue chronologique des médecins qui ont écrit sur ces maladies. 6 tom. 12mo.

*Paris*, 1761—65

—— A treatise on all the diseases incident to woman. Translated from the Author's Lectures, read 1740. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1743

TISSOT (S. A. D.) The ladys' physician. On the various disorders incident to the fair sex. Tr. 8vo.

*ib.* 1766

LEAKE (J.) Medical instructions towards the prevention and cure of chronic or slow diseases peculiar to women. 8vo.

*ib.* 1777

MOREAU DE LA SARTHE (J. L.) Histoire naturelle de la femme suivie d'un traité d'hygiène appliqué à son régime physique et moral aux différentes époques de la vie. 3 tom. 8vo.

*Paris*, 1803

EECKMAN (R. I.) Diss. med. de morbis mulierum (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 1. p. 28)

VORSSELMANS (H.) Diss. med. de regimine mulierum (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. Vol. 4. p. 448.)

PLENCK (Jos. Jac.) Doctrina de morbis sexus feminei. 8vo.

*Vien.* 1808

NAEGLE (Fr. Car.) Erfahrungen und Abhandlungen aus dem Gebiete der Krankheiten des weiblichen Geschlechts. 8vo.

*Mannheim*, 1812

CLARKE (Ch. Mansf.) Observations on those diseases of females which are attended by discharges. Parts 1 & 2. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1814—21

CAPURON (J.) Traité des maladies des femmes depuis la puberté jusqu'à l'âge critique. 2<sup>de</sup> edit. 8vo. *Paris*, 1817

ROUSSEL (P.) Système physique et moral de la femme. *Paris*, 1820

NAUCHE (M.) Des maladies propres aux femmes. 2 pties. 8vo. *ib.* 1822

HAMILTON (A.) A treatise on the management of female complaints. 9<sup>th</sup> edit. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1824

LACHAISE (C.) Hygiène physiologique de la femme, considérée dans son système physique et moral sous le rapport de son éducation, et des soins que réclame sa santé à toutes les époques de sa vie. 8vo. *Paris*, 1825

HALL (M., M.D.) Commentaries on some of the more important of the diseases of females, in 3 parts. 8vo. *Lond.* 1827

DEWEES (W. P.) A treatise on the diseases of females. 2<sup>nd</sup> edit. 8vo. *Philad.* 1828

CARUS (Carl. Gustav.) Lehrbuch der Gynäkologie; oder Systematische Darstellung der Lehren von Erkenntniss und Behandlung eigentümlicher gesunder und krankhafter Zustände, sowohl der nicht schwangeren, schwangeren und gebärenden Frauen, als der Wöchnerinnen und neugeborenen Kinder. 2 Th. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1828

GOOCH (Robert, M.D.) An account of some of the most important diseases peculiar to women. 8vo. *Lond.* 1829

CHURCHILL (F.) Outlines of the principal diseases of females. 8vo. *Dublin*, 1838

JONES (Wm.) Practical observations on diseases of women. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839

— *Diseases of Women, pregnant and puerperal (not including Puerperal Fever.)*

RANCHINUS (Fran.) Tractatus duo; de morbis ante partum, in partu, et post partum; de purificatione rerum infectarum post pestilentiam. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1644

MAURICEAU (Fran.) De mulierum prægnantium, parturientium et puerperarum morbis. 4to. *Paris*, 1681

——— Traité des maladies des femmes grosses et accouchées. 2 tom. 4to. *ib.* 1712

——— Id. 6<sup>ième</sup> edit. *ib.* 1721



BLANKESTEIN (Conr. van.) De morbis gravidarum. Diss. inaug. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1715

MANNINGHAM (R., M.D.) Aphorismata medica: quibus tam bona quam mala valetudo mulierum præcipue utero-gerentium depingitur. 12mo. *Lond.* 1756

WHITE (C.) A treatise on the management of pregnant and lying-in women. 8vo. *ib.* 1773

——— The same. 2nd ed. *ib.* 1777

——— Appendix to the above. 8vo. *ib.* 1777

PETIT (Ant.) Traité des maladies des femmes enceintes, des femmes en couche, et des enfans nouveau-nés; précédé du mecanisme des accouchemens, rédigé sur ses leçons et publié par MM. Baignères et Perral. 2 tom. 8vo.

*Paris*, An. VII.

GASTELLIER (R. G.) Des maladies aiguës des femmes en couche. 8vo. *ib.* 1812

MARTIN (Dr.) Mémoires de médecine et de chirurgie pratique, sur plusieurs maladies et accidens graves qui peuvent compliquer la grossesse, la parturition, et la couche. 8vo. *ib.* 1835

CHURCHILL (F., M.D.) Observations on the diseases incident to pregnancy and childbed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840

—*Diseases of the Virgin.*

OTTMANN (Is.) Historia succincta de morbis virginum D. I. M. 4to *Argent.* 1770

WERY (L. C.) Diss. med. de morbis virginum (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 492.) ———

OSIANDER (F. B.) Ueber die Enwtickelungskrankheiten in den Blüthenjahren d. weiblichen Geschlechte. 2 vol. 8vo. *Tubing.* 1820

DISEASES FROM MODE OF LIFE, TRADE, PROFESSION, ETC.

—*Of Men of Letters.*

ORTLOB (Jo. Frid.) De eruditorum morbis. 4to. *Lips.* 1719

MÆHRL (J.) De præservandis literatorum morbis. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1733

HESS (A.) Præs. F. Hoffmann. De præcipuo studiosorum morbo eiusque genuinis caussis. 4to. *Lips.* 1746

ACKERMANN (Jo. Chr. Gottl.) Ueber die Krankheiten der Gelehrten, und die leichteste und sicherste Art sie abzuhalten und zu heilen. 8vo. *Nürnberg.* 1777

PEARCES (W. A.) Popular observations on the diseases of literary and sedentary powers. 8vo. *Lond.* 1819

Remarks on the disorders of Literary Men, or an enquiry into the means of preventing, the evils usually incident to sedentary and studious habits. 8vo. *Boston,* 1825

—*Of the Clergy and Preacher.*

HOFERUS (J.) De morbis religiosorum. 4to. *Basileæ.* 1716

WEDEL (E. H.) De morbis concionatorum. 4to. *Jenæ,* 1742

—*Of people of Fashion.*

TISSOT (S. A. D.) An essay on the disorders of people of fashion. Tr. 8vo. *Lond.* 1770

—*Of Artizans.*

RAMMAZINI (Bern.) De morbis artificum. Accedit L. A. Portii in Hippocratis librum de veteri medicina paraphrasis, nec non ejusden dissertatio logica. 8vo. *Ultraj.* 1703

—— A treatise on the diseases of tradesmen. Tr. Lat. 8vo. *Lond.* 1705

—— Trattato delle malattie degli artfici. Fr. dal Lat. 8vo. *Milan.* 1821

—— Traité des maladies des artisans, et de celles qui résultent des diverses professions, d'après Rammazzini, par Ph. Patissier. 8vo. *Paris,* 1822

OTTO (Christ. Frid.) De morbis laboriosorum chronicis. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1745

BUNIVA (Mich. Fran.) Igiene de' tipografi. 8vo. *Torino,* 1825

THACKRATH (Turn.) The effects of the principal arts, trades, and professions, and of civic states and habits of living on health and longevity; with suggestions for the removal of many of the agents which produce disease, and shorten life. 8vo. *Lond.* 1831

\* \* \*

DAZILLE. Observations sur les maladies des negres, 2de ed.  
2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1792

—*Diseases of Soldiers (Hygieinic.)*

WILSON (And., M.D.) Rational advice to the military when  
exposed to the inclemency of hot climates and seasons. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1780

MONRO (Donald, M.D.) Observations on the means of pre-  
serving the health of soldiers and of conducting military  
hospitals, and on the diseases incident to soldiers. 2nd ed.  
2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1780

SILBERLING (Max. Jos.) De milite sano conservando. 4to.  
*Argent.* 1780

LE COINTE (Jourdan) La santé de Mars, ou moyens de con-  
server la santé des troupes. 12mo. *Paris*, 1790

BELL (John, M.D.) An inquiry into the causes which pro-  
duce, and the means of preventing diseases among British  
officers, soldiers, and others, in the West Indies. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1791

MOREAU DE JONNES (A.) Essai sur l'hygiène militaire des  
Antilles. 8vo. *Paris*, 1817

ENHOLM (E.) Handbuch der Kriegs-Hygieine oder Ueber-  
lick über die gesundheitspflege der Soldaten: Aus d. Russ.  
von H. F. Kilian, mit einer Vorrede von J. C. Rosenmüller  
8vo. *Leipzig*, 1818

MILLINGEN (J. G. V., M.D.) The army medical officer's ma-  
nual upon active service, or precepts for his guidance in the  
various situations in which he may be placed, with observa-  
tions for the preservation of the health of armies upon for-  
eign service. 8vo. *Lond.* 1819

BRAD (J. Louis) Hygiene militaire, ou l'art de guérir aux ar-  
mées; Poème en IV. Chants. 8vo. *Paris*, 1819

LUSCOMBE (Ed. T., M.D.) Practical observations on the  
means of preserving the health of soldiers in camp and in  
quarters, with notes on the treatment of the most important  
diseases which prevailed during the late war. 8vo.

*Edinb.* 1820

HEMPEL (C. A. L.) Handbuch der Kriegs-Hygieine, Vorrede  
von Langenbeck. 8vo. *Götting.* 1822

—General and particular Diseases.

- PRINGLE (Sir J., M.D.) Observations on the diseases of the army in camp and garrison. 2nd ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1753
- The same. 4th ed. *ib.* 1764
- The same. 5th ed. 4to. *ib.* 1765
- SWIETEN (G. van) A short account of the most common diseases incident to armies. Tr. 12mo. *ib.* 1762
- HAUTESIERCK (Rich. de) Recueil d'observations de médecine des Hôpitaux Militaires. 2 tom. 4to. *Paris*, 1766—72
- MONRO (Donald, M.D.) Observations on the means of preserving the health of soldiers and of conducting military hospitals, and on the diseases incident to soldiers. 2d. ed. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1780
- Médecine d'armée, ou traité des maladies les plus communes parmi les troupes dans les camps et les garnisons. Trad. de l'anglois, avec des augmentations considérables, par M. Lebegue de Presle. 2 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1769
- COLOMBIER. Code de médecine militaire pour le service de terre. 5 tom. 12mo. *ib.* 1772
- Médecine militaire, ou traité de maladies tant internes qu'externes auxquelles les militaires sont exposés dans leurs différentes positions de paix et de guerre. 7 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1778
- ROLLO (John, M.D.) Observations on the diseases which appeared in the army of St. Lucia in 1778 and 1779. 12mo. *Lond.* 1781
- REIDE (T. D.) A view of the diseases of the army in Great Britain, America, the West Indies, and on board of King's Ships and Transports, from the beginning of the war to the present time, with monthly and annual returns of the sick. 8vo. *ib.* 1793
- HAMILTON (R., M.D.) The duties of a regimental surgeon considered; with observations on his general qualifications, and hints relative to a more respectable practice and better regulation of that department. 2nd ed. 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1794
- HUNTER (J.) Observations on the diseases of the army in Jamaica, and on the best means of preserving the health of Europeans in that climate. 8vo. *ib.* 1796
- DESGENETTES (R.) Fragment d'un mémoire sur les maladies qui ont régné à l'armée d'Italie. 8vo. *Paris*, 1797



JACQUELAERT (I. G.) Diss. med. de morbis castrensibus eorum causis, et methodo iisdem præveniendi ac medendi (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 153.) —

MACLEAN (Hect., M.D.) An inquiry into the nature and causes of the great mortality among the troops at St. Domingo. Remarks on the fever of that Island, and directions for the conduct of Europeans on their arrival in warm climates. 8vo. *Lond.* 1797

LINDEMANN (Herm. Wil.) Entwurf die vorzüglichsten Krankheiten der Soldaten im Felde schneller und glücklicher zu heilen. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1799

LEMPRIERE (W.) Practical observations on diseases of the army in Jamaica, as they occurred between the years 1792 and 1797; on the situation, climate, and diseases of that Island. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1799

ROUCHER (P. J.) Traité de Médecine clinique sur les principales maladies des Armées qui ont régné dans les hôpitaux de Montpellier dans les années 1793,—94—95, &—96; précédé de quelques réflexions relatives à l'Influence des constitutions des saisons sur les maladies en général. 2 tom. en 1. 8vo. *Paris*, An VI.

DESGENETTES (R.) Médecine militaire. Notes pour servir à l'histoire de l'armée d'Italie. 8vo. *ib.* 1797

TERRIER (J.) Histoire des maladies de l'armée des Pyrénées occidentales. 8vo. *Pau*, An. 8.

FAUVERGE (J. P.) Des maladies qui ont régné à Malte pendant le blocus de l'An VII. et VIII. et observations de chirurgie. 8vo. *Paris*, 1803

DESGENETTES (R.) Histoire médicale de l'armée d'Orient. 8vo. *ib.* An X. 1802

LIXON (L. J. M.) Médecine à l'armée d'Espagne en 1808, 1809 et 1810. 8vo. *ib.* 1814

MACGRIGOR (Sir James) Medical sketches of the expedition to Egypt from India. 8vo. *Lond.* 1804

COSTE (U.) Observations sur la campagne d'Espagne en 1823. 8vo. *Paris*, 1825

BUSCH (Wil.) Anleitung die Krankheiten der Feldspitäler zu erkennen und zu heilen. 12mo. *Marb.* 1812

RICHTER (G. A.) Medizinische Geschichte der Belagerung und Einnahme der Festung Torgau und Beschreibung der Epidemie welche daselbst in den Jahren 1813 und 1814, herrschte. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1814



- SAVERESY (A. M. T.) Histoire médicale de armée de Naples  
Pub. par M. Des Genettes. 8vo. *Paris*, —
- BORMAN (J. A. E.) Obs. quædam de nosocomio militari Me-  
thenensi ac præcipuis qui in ipso obvii fuerunt morbis. 4to.  
*Lips.* 1828
- DESGENETTES (R.) Notes sur des maladies qui ont à diverses  
epoques attaqué les Armées Françaises. 8vo. *Paris*, 1826
- ROUX (Gasp.) Histoire médicale de l'Armée Française en Mo-  
rée pendant la campagne de 1828. 8vo. *ib.* 1829
- LARRY (D. I.) Relation historique et chirurgicale de l'armée  
d'orient en Egypte et Syrie. 8vo. *ib.* 1803
- Memoires de chirurgie militaire et de campagnes. 5 tom.  
*ib.* 1812—36
- Clinique chirurgicale des champs et hopitaux militaires.  
3 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1830

—*Diseases of Seamen (Hygienic.)*

- LIND (J.) An essay on the most effectual means of preserving  
the health of seamen in the Royal Navy. 2vo. *Lond.* 1757
- SUTTON (Sam.) An historical account of a new method of  
extracting the foul air out of ships. 8vo. *ib.* 1757
- MAURAN (G.) Avis aux gens de mer sur leur santé. Nouv.  
edit. 12mo. *Marseill.* 1786
- RENWICK (Wm.) An inquiry into the nature and causes of  
sickness in ships of war. 8vo. *Lond.* 1792
- A letter to the critical reviewers, on the most effectual  
means of preventing sickness in His Majesty's Fleets. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1794
- ARTHY (El.) The seaman's medical advocate, or an attempt  
to show that 5000 seamen are annually, during war, lost in  
West India Merchant Service, and on board ships of war  
on the West India Station, through the yellow fever, and  
other diseases, which it is conceived are chiefly to be obvi-  
ated. 8vo. *ib.* 1798
- RYMER (J.) On the more effectual means of preservation of  
wounded Seamen and Marines in time of action. 8vo. (Imp.)
- ACREL (O.) Diss. de nautarum valetudine tuenda (in Diss.  
Ups. vol. 1. p. 282.)
- DELIVET (J. B. C.) Principes d'hygiène navale, ou l'homme  
de mer considéré dans la navigation sous le rapport des

influences qu'il éprouve, et des moyens propres à assurer la conservation de sa santé. 8vo. *Genes*, 1808

DA OLMÍ. Précis historico-physique d'hygiène navale, suivi d'un recueil analytique des meilleurs écrits sur le scorbut, le tetanos, le cholera-morbus, et la fièvre jaune. 8vo. *Paris*, 1828

BLANE (Sir G.) A brief statement of the progressive improvement in the health of the Royal Navy at the end of the 18th and beginning of the 19th century. 8vo. *Lond.* 1830

—(*General and particular Diseases.*)

MONCHY (Sal. de) An essay on the causes and cure of the usual diseases in voyages to the West Indies. Tr. 8vo. *Antverp.* 1762

ROUPPE (Ludov.) De morbis navigantium. Accedit observatio de effectu extracti cicutæ Storkiano in cancro. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1764

——— Observations on diseases incidental to seamen. Tr. Lat. 8vo. *Lond.* 1772

NORTHCOTE (Wm.) The marine practice of physic and surgery, including that in hot climates. 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1770

CLARK (John, M.D.) Observations on the diseases in long voyages to hot countries, particularly on those which prevail in the East Indies. 8vo. *ib.* 1773

——— Observations on the diseases which prevail in long voyages to hot climates, particularly in those to the East Indies; and on the same diseases as they appear in Great Britain. 2nd edit. 2 vol. 8vo. *ib.* 1792

BLANE (Sir Gilbert, M.D.) Observations on the diseases incident to seamen. 8vo. *ib.* 1785

WADE (J. P., M.D.) A paper on the prevention and treatment of the diseases of seamen and soldiers in Bengal. 8vo. *ib.* 1793

TROTTER (Thos., M.D.) Medicina nautica; An essay on the diseases of seamen, comprehending the history of health in His Majesty's fleet under the command of Richard Earl Howe. Vol. 2nd, with an Appendix containing communi-

cations on the new doctrine of contagion and yellow fever by American physicians. Vol. 3rd, comprehending the history of health in the channel for the years 1799, 1800 and 1801. 8vo. *Lond.* 1797—1803

GILLESPIE (Leon., M.D.) Observations on the diseases which prevailed on board a part of His Majesty's squadron on the Leeward Island station, between November 1794 and April 1796. 8vo. *ib.* 1800

MILNE (John) Some account of the diseases that prevailed in two voyages to the East Indies in the Carnatic East India-man during the years 1793, —94, —95, —96, —97, and 98, in letters to J. Hunter, M.D. 8vo. *ib.* 1803

WINTERBOTTOM (T., M.D.) Medical directions for navigators and settlers in hot climates. 12mo. *ib.* 1803

ROBERTSON (R., M.D.) Observations on the diseases incident to seamen. 4 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1804—07

——— Synopsis morborum. A summary view of observations on the principal diseases incident to seamen or soldiers. 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1810—11

COCKBURN (W., M.D.) Sea diseases; or a treatise of their nature, causes and cure. Also, an essay on bleeding in fevers. 3rd edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1736

—*Of Negroes.*

COLLINS (D.) Practical rules for the management and medical treatment of Negro Slaves in the sugar Colonies. 8vo. *Lond.* 1803

—*Diseases of Prisons and Prisoners.*

GOOD (J. M., M.D.) A dissertation on the diseases of prisons and poor-houses, with a case of superfœtation. 12mo. *Lond.* 1795

SMYTH (J. C.) A description of the jail distemper as it appeared among the Spanish prisoners at Winchester in 1780, with the means of cure, and of destroying the contagion that gave rise to it. 8vo. *ib.* 1795

BOIN (A.) Mémoire sur la maladie qui regna en 1809 chez les Espagnols prisonniers de guerre à Bourges. 8vo. *Paris,* 1815

- HUTCHISON (A. C.) A statement of the transactions on occasion of the extraordinary sickness which has lately occurred at the general Penitentiary at Milbank. 8vo. *Lond.* 1823
- LATHAM (P. Mere., M. D.) An account of the disease lately prevalent at the general Penitentiary. 8vo. *ib.* 1825
- HOLFORD (Geo.) Third vindication of the general penitentiary, in answer to M. Latham, M.D. 8vo. *ib.* 1825

EPIDEMICAL, ENDEMICAL AND PESTILENTIAL DISEASE.

(*Vide farther under the head: Fever.*)

*Geography of Disease.—Medical Geography, in general.*

- FINKE (L. L.) Versuch einer allgemeinen medicinisch-praktischen Geographie. 3 Bde. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1792—95
- SCHNURRER (T.) Geographische Nosologie, oder die Lehre von den Veränderungen der Krankheiten in den verschiedenen Gegenden der Erde, in Verbindung mit physischer Geographie und Naturgeschichte des Menschen. 8vo. *Stuttg.* 1813
- Die Krankheiten des Menschengeschlechts historisch und geographisch betrachtet. 2 Bd. 8vo. *Tubing.* 1823—25

*—Medical Topography.*

- VILLARS (D.) Mémoires sur la topographie et l'histoire naturelle. 8vo. *Lyon & Paris, An XII.*
- \* \* \*
- FORMEY (Ludwig) Versuch einer medicinischen Topographie von Berlin. 8vo. *Berlin,* 1796
- MENURET. Essais sur l'histoire medico-topographique de Paris. 12mo. *Paris,* 1804
- MICHEL (J. B.) Recherches medico-topographiques sur Rome et l'Agro Romano. 8vo. *Rome,* 1813
- CLESS (G.) und G. SCHUBLER. Versuch einer medicinischen Topographie der königlichen Haupt-und Residenzstadt Stuttgart. 8vo. *Stuttg.* 1815
- DOUGLAS (John) Medical topography of Upper Canada. 8vo. *Lond.* 1819
- MARSHALL (Henry) Notes on the medical topography of



- Ceylon, and on the health of the troops employed in the Kandyen Provinces during 1815, 1816, 1817, 1818, 1819, and 1820. 8vo. *Lond.* 1821
- STORMONT (Charles) Essai sur la topographie médicale de la côte occidentale d'Afrique, et particulièrement sur celle de la Colonie de Sierra Leone, These. 4to. *Paris*, 1822
- LACHAISE (C.) Topographie médicale de Paris, ou examen général des causes qui peuvent avoir une influence marquée sur la santé des habitans de cette ville, le caractère de leurs maladies, et le choix des précautions hygiéniques qui leur sont applicables. 8vo. *ib.* 1822
- TERRARA (A.) Coup d'œil sur les maladies, &c., ou topographie médicale de l'isle de Leucade ou St. Maur. 8vo. *ib.* 1827
- GIRAUDET (Al.) Typographie physique et médicale de Cusset. 8vo. *ib.* 1827
- HENNEN (J.) Sketches of the medical topography of the Mediterranean. Ed. by his son, J. Hennen, M.D. 8vo. *Lond.* 1830
- MARTIN (J. R.) Notes on the medical topography of Calcutta. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1837
- MURRAY (John, M.D.) On the topography of Meerutt and the principal diseases which prevailed in the 1st Brigade of Horse Artillery at that place. 8vo. *ib.* 1839
- BUTTER (D.) Outlines of the topography and statistics of the Southern districts of Oud'h, and of the cantonment of Sultanpur-oud'h. 8vo. *ib.* 1839
- RANKINE (R.) Notes on the medical topography of the district of Sarum. 8vo. *ib.* 1839
- MEYER (E. J. J.) Versuch einer medicinischen Topographie und Statistik der Haupt-und Residenz-Stadt Dresden. 4to. *Leipz.* 1840

—*Air, Water, Climate, Diseases, &c.*

- LANCISIUS (J. M.) De nativis deque adventiis Romani cœli qualitatibus. Accedit historia epidemiæ rheumaticæ quæ per hyemem anni 1709 vagata est. 4to. *Rom.* 1711
- WILLAUME (A.) Notice physique, medicale, et historique sur le climat, le sol, et les productions de l'Espagne, sous le rapport de leur influence sur les armées étrangères qui y font la guerre. 8vo. *Paris*, 1812



- HIPPOCRATES, upon air, water and situation, epidemical diseases; and prognosticks in acute diseases; with Thucydides' account of the plague of Athens. Tr. Gr. by Fr. Clifton, M.D. 8vo. *Lond.* 1734
- HOLTZBERGER (G. E.) De aëre, aquis et locis Argentinæ. 4to. *Argent.* 1758
- CHALMERS (L., M.D.) An account of the weather and diseases of South Carolina. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1776
- CURRIE (Wm., M.D.) An historical account of the climate and diseases of America, and of the remedies and methods of treatment. 8vo. *Philad.* 1792
- RAMSAY (Dav., M.D.) A sketch of the soil, climate and diseases of South Carolina. 8vo. *Charlst.* 1796
- KOREFF (J. F.) De regionibus Italiæ aere pernicioso contaminatis. 4to. *Berol.* 1817
- HOWARD (Luke) The climate of London deduced from meteorological observations made at different places in the neighbourhood of the Metropolis. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1818
- CLARKE (James, M.D.) Medical notes on climate, diseases, hospitals, and medical schools in France, Italy and Switzerland; comprising an inquiry into the effects of a residence in the South of Europe in cases of pulmonary consumption, and illustrating the present state of medicine in those countries. 8vo. *ib.* 1820
- FORBES (John, M.D.) Observations on the climate of Penzance, in Cornwall; with an appendix containing meteorological tables, and a catalogue of the rarer indigenous plants. 8vo. *Penzance,* 1821

—*Epidemical and pestilential Diseases.*

- HIPPOCRATES. De morbis popularibus, cum novem de febribus commentarifs à Freind. 8vo. *Lond.* 1717
- Id. opus. 4to. u. s. ———
- BROOKES (R., M.D.) A history of the most remarkable pestilential distempers that have appeared in Europe for 300 years past. 8vo. *Lond.* 1721
- KING (Johannes) Epistola ac Johannem Freind, in qua epistolam medico-criticam D. W. Trilleri super primo et tertio epidemiorum à viro ornatissimo editis ad examen revocavit. 8vo. *Cantab.* 1722

- BALLONNIUS, *i. e.* BAILLOU (Gulielm.) Epidemiorum et ephemeridum libri duo. Definitionum medicarum liber. Etiam ac reliqua opera omnia auctoris, à J. Thevart, junctim edita. 4 tom. 4to. *Venet.* 1734—36
- CARTHEUSER (Joh. Frid.) De morbis epidemicis libellus. 8vo. *Erft ad Viadr.* 1771
- SIMS (James, M.D.) Observations on epidemic disorders; with remarks on nervous and malignant fevers. 8vo. *Lond.* 1773
- LEPEC DE LA CLOTURE. Observations sur les maladies épidémiques. 4to. *Paris,* 1776
- ESCOBAR (A. P. de) Avisos medicos, populares, y domesticos. Historia de todos los contagios, preservacion y medios de limpiar las casas, ropas y mælies sospechosos. 4to. *Madrid,* 1776
- ROBERTSON (Henry, M.D.) A general view of the natural history of the atmosphere, and of its connection with the sciences of medicine and agriculture; including an essay on the causes of epidemical diseases. 2 vols. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1808
- ADAMS (J., M.D.) An inquiry into the laws of epidemics, with remarks on the plan lately proposed for exterminating the small-pox. 8vo. *Lond.* 1809
- SCHNURRER (Fried.) Materiellen zu einer allgemeinen Naturlehre der Epidemien und Contagionen. 8vo. *Tübing.* 1810
- GASC (J. C.) et BRESLAU (H.) Matériaux pour servir à une doctrine generale sur les épidémies et les contagions. 8vo. *Paris,* 1815
- MACLEAN (C., M.D.) Suggestions for the prevention and mitigation of epidemic and pestilential diseases comprehending the abolition of Quarantines and Lazarettos. *Lond.* 1817
- TRANNOY (P. A. J. B.) Traité élémentaire des maladies épidémiques ou populaires à l'usage des officiers de santé. 8vo. *Amiens,* 1819
- HANCOCK (Thos., M.D.) Researches into the laws and phenomena of pestilence, including a medical sketch and review of the plague of London in 1665, and remarks on Quarantine. 8vo. *Lond.* 1821
- FODERE (F. E.) Léçons sur les épidémiques, ou l'hygiène publique. 4 vols. 8vo. *Paris,* 1822—24
- SCHNURRER (F.) Chronic der Seuchen in Verbindung mit dem gleichzeitigen vorgängen der physischen Welt, und in der Geschichte der Menschen; auch unter d. T. Die Krankheiten des Menschengeschlechts, historisch und geographisch betrachtet. 2 Bd. 8vo. *Tübing.* 1823—25

SMITH (Jos. Math.) Elements of the etiology and philosophy of epidemics. 8vo. *New York*, 1824

LEPRIEUR (L. J. L.) L'homme considéré dans ses rapports avec l'atmosphère, ou nouvelle doctrine des epidemies, fondée sur les phénomènes de la nature. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1825

MACCULLOCH (J., M.D.) Malaria; an essay on the production and propagation of this poison, and on the nature and localities of the places by which it is produced; with an enumeration of the diseases caused by it, and of the means of preventing or diminishing them both at home and in the naval and military service. 8vo. *Lond.* 1827

MANDT (M. W.) Practische Darstellung der wichtigsten ansteckenden Epidemieen und Epizootieen in ihrer Bedeutung für die medicinische Polizei. 12mo. *Berlin*, 1828

AITON (Wm., M.D.) Dissertations on malaria, contagion, and cholera, explaining the principles that regulate endemic, epidemic, and contagious diseases, with a view to their prevention. 8vo. *Lond.* 1832

*Medical constitutions, and Epidemics more particularly.*

FICINUS (Marsil.) Tractatus singularis de epidemiæ morbo. *Tr. Ital.* 4to. *Aug. Vind.* 1518

HOFFSTADT (J. B.) Pres. F. HOFFMANN. De morbis certis regionibus et populis propriis. 4to. *Halæ.* 1705

BROOKES (R., M.D.) A history of the most remarkable pestilential distempers that have appeared in Europe for 300 years past. 8vo. *Lond.* 1721

BALLONIUS *i. e.* BAILLOU (Gulielm.) Epidemiorum et ephemeridum libri duo. Definitionum medicarum liber. Etiam ac reliqua opera omnia auctoris, à J. Thevart, junctim edita. 4 tom. 4to. *Venet.* 1734—36

ZWICKINS (Jac.) De loco quo corpora sana morborum initia facillime suscipiunt. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1738

LEPEC DE LA CLOTURE. Collection d'observations sur les maladies et constitutions epidemiques. 4 parties, 2 tom. 4to. *Paris*, 1763—78

——— Observations sur les maladies epidemiques. 4to. *ib.* 1776

RENGGER (Alb.) Constitutionis ævi nostri febrilis quædam momenta. 8vo. *Gotting.* 1788

OZANAM (J. A. F.) Histoire médicale générale et particulière des maladies epidemiques, contagieuses, et epizootiques, qui ont regne en Europe depuis les temps les plus reculés, et notamment depuis le xiv siècle jusqu'à nos Jours. 6 vols. 8vo. *Paris et Lyon,* 1817—23

SCHNURRER (F.) Chronic der Seuchen in Verbindung mit dem gleichzeitigen Vorgängen in der physischen Welt, und in der Geschichte der Menschen; auch m. d. T. Die Krankheiten des Menschengeschlechts historisch und geographisch betrachtet. 2 Bd. 8vo. *Tübing.* 1823—25

MANDT (M. W.) Praktische Darstellung der wichtigsten ansteckenden epidemien und epizootieen in ihrer Bedeutung für die medicinische Polizei. 12mo. *Berlin,* 1828

—*Epidemics of the middle ages—the Black death, Sweating sickness, &c.*

STUBBE (Henry) The Lord Bacon's relation of the sweating sickness examined; with a relation of the strange symptoms happening by the bite of an Adder, and the cure thereof. 4to. *Lond.* 1671

HECKER (J. F. C.) Der schwarze Tod im 14ten Jahrhundert. 8vo. *Berlin,* 1832

——— Die Tanzwüth. 8vo. *ib.* 1832

——— Die Englische Schweiss. 8vo. *ib.* 1834

——— Epidemics of the middle ages, translated by B. G. Babington, M. D. 12mo. *Lond.* 1835

*Climate and its influence in general.*

MUELLER (W. G.) De differentiis naturarum respectu climatum. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1746

WILSON (Alex., M. D.) Some observations relative to the influence of climate on vegetable and animal bodies. 8vo. *Lond.* 1780

CLIMATE. Observations on the power of climate over the policy, strength and manners of nations. 8vo. *ib.* 1774



- FALCONER. Remarks on the influence of climate, situation, &c. on mankind. 4to. *Lond.* 1781
- PITTA (N. C., M.D.) A treatise on the influence of climate on the human species. 8vo. *ib.* 1812
- HERHOLDT (J. D.) Ueber die Einwirkung des Klima auf den Organismus des Menschen. In Schonberg's Beiträge. —
- CLARKE (James, M.D.) Medical notes on climate, diseases, hospitals, and medical schools in France, Italy and Switzerland; comprising an inquiry into the effects of a residence in the South of Europe in cases of pulmonary consumption, and illustrating the present state of medicine in these countries. 8vo. *Lond.* 1820
- The influence of climate in the prevention and cure of chronic diseases, more particularly of the chest and digestive organs; comprising an account of the principal places resorted to by invalids in England and the South of Europe, a comparative estimate of their respective merits in particular diseases, and general directions for invalids. Appendix, containing a series of tables on climate. 8vo. *ib.* 1829
- DUNGLISON (Robley, M.D.) On the influence of the atmosphere and locality, change of air and climate, seasons, food, clothing, bathing, exercise, sleep, corporal and intellectual pursuits, &c. on human health; constituting elements of hygiene. 8vo. *Phil.* 1835
- WRIGHT (A.) An essay on the influence of air and soil as affecting health. 8vo. *Birming.* 1836

*Of Intertropical and Warm Climates, and their diseases.*

- TENNENT (Joh., M.D.) Physical enquiries, discovering the mode of translation in the constitutions of Northern inhabitants on going to Southern climates; an error of the College of Physicians in recommending vinegar to His Majesty's Fleet in the West Indies to prevent the epidemic fever so fatal to Britons, the deadly effects of acid in that case, &c. 8vo. *Lond.* 1742
- CAMPET (P.) Traité pratique des maladies graves qui regnent dans les contrées situées sous le zone torride et dans le midi de l'Europe. 8vo. *Paris,* 1802



- MOSELEY (B., M.D.) A treatise on tropical diseases, on military operations, and on the climate of the West Indies. 4th ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1803
- SHANNON (R.) Practical observations on the operation and effects of certain medicines in the prevention and cure of diseases to which Europeans are subject in hot climates and in these Kingdoms. 2nd ed. 8vo. *ib.* 1805
- LIND (J.) An essay on diseases incidental to Europeans in hot climates, with an Appendix concerning intermittent fevers. 6th ed. 8vo. *ib.* 1808
- BARNWELL (Wm., M.D.) Diseases of a warm and vitiated atmosphere, from climate, situation, or season. 8vo. *ib.* 1809
- FONTANA (Nic.) Des maladies qui attaquent les Européens dans les pays chauds et dans les longues navigations. Trad. de l'Ital. 8vo. *Paris,* 1818
- CHISHOLM (Col., M.D.) A manual of the climate and diseases of tropical countries. 8vo. *Lond.* 1822
- MACABE (James, M.D.) Military medical reports, containing pathological and practical observations, illustrating the diseases of warm climates. 8vo. *Chelt.* 1825
- JOHNSON (Jas., M.D.) The influence of tropical climates on European constitutions; to which is now added an essay on morbid sensibility of the stomach and bowels, as the proximate cause of or characteristic condition of indigestion. 4th edit. 8vo. *Lond.* 1827

*Climate and diseases of the East Indies.*

- BONTIUS (Jac.) De medicina Indorum cum. Alpino. 4to. *Paris,* 1646
- Id. opus. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1719
- An account of the diseases, natural history and medicines of the East Indies; with annotations by a physician. *Tr. Lat.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1769
- PAXMANN (Jo. Phil.) Spicilegium observationum de Indorum morbis et medicina, expositum sub Præsidio Jo. Herm. Fürstenau. 4to. *Rintel.* 1735
- FURSTENAU (I. H.) et PAXMANN (I. P.) Spicilegium observationum de Indorum morbis et medicina (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 6. p. 744.) —

WADE (Jo. Pet., M.D.) Select evidences of a successful method of treating fever and dysentery in Bengal. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1791

——— Nature and effects of emetics, purgatives, mercurial and low diet, in disorders of Bengal and similar latitudes. 8vo.

*ib.* 1793

CURTIS (Chas.) An account of the diseases of India, as they appeared in the English Fleet and in the Naval Hospital at Madras in 1782 and 1783. Observations on ulcers and hospital sores of that country, and a prefixed view of the diseases on an expedition to India in 1781. 8vo.

*Edinb.* 1807

ANNESLEY (James) Sketches of the most prevalent diseases of India; comprising a treatise on the epidemic cholera of the East, statistical and topographical reports of the diseases in different divisions of the army under the Madras presidency, embracing also the annual rate of mortality, &c. of European troops, and practical observations on the effects of calomel on the alimentary canal, and on the diseases most prevalent in India. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1825

ANNESLEY (J.) Researches into the causes, nature, and treatment of the more prevalent diseases of India and of warm climates generally. 2 vols. 4to.

*Lond.* 1828

TWINING (Wm.) Clinical illustrations of the more important diseases of Bengal, with the result of an inquiry into their pathology and treatment. 8vo.

*Calcutta,* 1832

—*Surinam.*

SCHOELER (Lud.) Observationes super morbis Surinamensium. 4to.

*Gotting.* 1781

——— Diss. sistens observat. super morbos Surinamensium (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 2. p. 173.)

—*West Indies.*

HILLARY (W., M.D.) Observations on the changes of the air, and the concomitant epidemical diseases in the Island of Barbadoes; with a treatise on yellow fever, and the diseases of the torrid zone. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1759

DANCER (Thos., M.D.) A brief history of the late expedition against fort San Juan, so far as relates to the diseases of the troops; with some observations on climate, infection and contagion, and several of the endemical complaints of the West Indies. 4to. *Kingston, 1781*

MACLEAN (Hect., M.D.) An inquiry into the nature and causes of the great mortality among the troops of St. Domingo. Remarks on the fever of that Island, and directions for the conduct of Europeans on their arrival in warm climates. 8vo. *Lond. 1797*

DANCER (T., M.D.) The medical assistant, or Jamaica practice of physic. 4to. *ib. 1801*

GRAINGER (Jas., M.D.) An essay on the more common West Indian diseases, and the remedies which that country itself produces; with hints on the management of Negroes. 2nd edit. 8vo. *Edinb. 1802*

PINCKARD (Geo., M.D.) Notes on the West Indies, written during the expedition under Sir R. Abercrombie. 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond. 1806*

MOREAU DE JONNES (A.) Tableau du climat des Antilles et des phénomènes de son influence sur les plantes, les animaux, et l'espèce humain. 8vo. *Paris, 1817*

—*Brasil.*

MARCGRAVIUS (G.) Tractatus topographicus et meteorologicus Brasilæ. cum. Pisone. —

—*Great Britain and Ireland.*

Morbus epidemicus anni 1643; or the new disease, with the signs, causes, remedies, &c. 4to. *Oxf. 1643*

HODGES (Nathan.) Loimologia; or an historical account of the plague in London in 1665. 8vo. *Lond. 1720*

WINTRINGHAM (C.) Commentarium nosologicum; morbos epidemicos et aëris variationes in urbe Eboracensi locisque vicinis per 16 annos complectens. 8vo. *ib. 1733*

HUXHAM (John, M.D.) Observationes de aëre et morbis epi-

demicis ab anno 1728 ad annum 1737 Plymuthi factæ.  
Accedit opusculum de morbo colico Damnoniensi. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1739

————— Observ. de aëre, &c. vol. 2dum, ab anno 1738 ad  
annum 1748. 8vo. *ib.* 1752

————— Observ. de aëre, &c. Edit. 2nda. 2 tom. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1752


————— Observations on the air and epidemic diseases from  
the year 1728 to the end of the year 1748; with a short  
dissertation on the Devonshire colic. 2 vols. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1759—67

BISSET (Chas.) An essay on the medical constitution of Great  
Britain: with observations on the weather from 1758 to  
1760. *ib.* 1762

RUTTY (J., M.D.) A chronological history of the weather and  
seasons, and of the prevailing diseases in Dublin. 8vo.  
*Dublin,* 1760

MILLAR (J.) Observations on the prevailing diseases in Great  
Britain, with a review of the history of those of former pe-  
riods and in other countries. 4to. *Lond.* 1770

————— Observations on the management of the prevailing dis-  
eases in Great Britain, particularly in the Army and Navy,  
together with a review of that of other countries, and arith-  
metical calculations of the comparative success of different  
methods of cure. 4to. *ib.* 1783

WILLAN (R., M.D.) Reports on the diseases of London, par-  
ticularly during the years 1796—97—98—99— and 1800.   
12mo. *ib.* 1801

WILLIAMS (John) On the climate of Great Britain, the changes  
it has undergone, &c. 8vo. *ib.* 1806


TUOMY (M., M.D.) A treatise on the principal diseases of  
Dublin. 8vo. *Dublin,* 1810

JOHNSON (James, M.D.) The influence of the atmosphere,  
more especially the atmosphere of the British Isles, on the  
health and functions of the human frame; with researches  
on gout and rheumatism in all their Proteian forms. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1818

HOWARD (Luke) The climate of London deduced from me-  
teorological observations made at different places in the  
neighbourhood of the Metropolis. 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1818



 BATEMAN (Thos., M.D.) Reports on the diseases of London, and the state of the weather from 1804 to 1816, including practical remarks on the causes and treatment of the former, and preceded by an historical view of the state of health and disease in the Metropolis in past times, in which the progress of the extraordinary improvement in salubrity which it has undergone, the changes in the character of the seasons in this respect, and the causes of these are traced down to the present period. 8vo. *Lond.* 1819

FORBES (John, M.D.) Observations on the climate of Penzance, in Cornwall; with an appendix containing meteorological tables, and a catalogue of the rarer indigenous plants. 8vo. *Penzance,* 1821

BIRCH (De Burgh, M.D.) Observations on the state of the peasantry of the west of Ireland during the epidemic fever, &c. 8vo. *Lond.* 1823

HARWOOD (Wm.) On the curative Influence of the southern coast of England, especially that of Hastings, with observations on the diseases in which a residence on the coast is most beneficial. 8vo. *ib.* 1828

—*Belgium and Low-countries.*

BOSCH (I. J. van der) Historia constitutionis epidemicæ verminosæ quæ Annis 1760,—61,—62, et initio 63 per insulam overflacqué et contiguam Goedereede grassata fuit, cum perpetuis fere commentariis in præcipuos verminantium morbos. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1709

SWIETEN (Gerardus van) Constitutiones epidemicæ et morbi potissimum Lugduni Batavorum observati; ex ejusdem adversariis edidit M. Stoll. 2 tom. 8vo. *Vindob.* 1782

FANOIS (G.) De morbo epidemico hactenus inaudito præterita æstate anni 1669 Lugduni Batavorum vicinisque locis grassante (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 2. p. 201.) —

ELSAKER (P. Van.) Spec. med. pract. febrem remittentem continuam bilioso putridam Anno 1772, Antverpiæ, &c. epidemico impetu grassatam exhibens (in Schlegel. Thes. Pathol. Therap. vol. 1. p. 315.) —

DOLLEMAN (Mennus) Disquisitiones historicæ de plerisque apud Belgas septentrionales endemiis morbis. 4to. *Amst.* 1824



—*Germany, North of Europe, Denmark, &c.*

HISTORIA Morborum qui Annis 1699, 1701, 1702 Vratislaviæ grassati sunt a Coll. Acad. Leopold. Nat. Cur. in Lucem edita (a M. Pauli, G. Klaunig, S. Grass, C. Oehn, et C. von Helwich). 4to. *Lausan. & Genev.* 1746

KLEIN (L. G.) De aëre, aquis, et locis agri Erbacensis atque Brenbergensis largi Odenwaldiæ, tentamen physico-medicum. 8vo. *Francft.* 1754

BAADER (Jo. Lamb.) Constitutio epidemica anni 1756, in Xenium oblata. 4to. *Friburg.* 1757

LAUTTER (Fr. Jos.) Historia medica biennalis morborum ruralium, qui à verni tempore Anni 1757 usque ad finem hyemis Anni 1561 Laxenburgi et in vicinis undique oppidis pagisque dominati sunt; complectens memorabilem rario-remque febrium intermittentium et de earum genere remittentium epidemiam. 8vo. *Vindob.* 1761

GOUT (Joh.) De morbis regioni Groningo-omlandicæ maxime familiaribus eorumque causis præcipuis. 4to. *Groning.* 1762

BERGMANN (A.) De ruricularum Livoniæ statu sano et morbo-  
boso. 4to. *Lips.* 1762

KOKER (I.) De morbo epidemico anni 1719 (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 5. p. 217.) —

HILSCHER (S. P.) et SCHAUER (J. F.) De febribus malignis in regione Romhildensi a mens. Dec. ann. 1740 ad Augustum usque anni 1741 grassatis (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 5. p. 275.) —

WALDSCHMIDT (W. U.) De singularibus quibusdam pestis Holsaticæ (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 5. p. 547.) —

FABRICIUS (P. C.) et FAHRENHOLZ (J. D.) Observationes quædam circa constitutionem epidemicam anni 1750 adnotatæ (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 5. p. 315.) —

WAGNER (J. G.) Observationes de febre quadam acuta in tractu Germaniæ mari Balthico vicino ac præsertim Lubecæ observata; secunda de admirandis quibusdam scillæ in pulvere exhibitæ virtutibus (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 2. p. 167.) —

SCELMATTER (S.) Morbi circa Tobinium familiares, cum casibus nonnullis et observationibus rarioribus (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 6. p. 687.) —

BENKÖ (Sam.) Ephemerides meteorologico-medicae ab ann. 1780 ad ann. 1793. 5 vol. 8vo. *Vindob.* 1794

POPKEN (F. A. L.) Historia epidemiae malignae anno 1826 Ieverae observatae. 8vo. *Brem. et Lips.* 1827

——— Historia epidemiae malignae anno 1826, Ieverae observatae (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. ad Prax. Medicam. vol. 3. p. 61.) —

BAKKER (G.) Epidemia quae anno 1826 urbem Groningam adflixit, in brevi conspectu posita. 8vo. *Lond.* 1826

——— Expositio epidemiae quae anno 1826 urbem Groningam adflixit (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. ad Prax. Medicam. vol. 3. p. 1.) —

MANSA (F. G.) De epidemiis maxime memorabilibus quae in Dania grassatae sunt, et de medicinae statu. 8vo. *Havn.* 1831

—*Hungary.*

ALBERTI (M.) et SCHULLER (G.) De morbo Hungarico hagemaz, ejusque cura praecipue per specificum (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 5. p. 361.) —

MILLETER (I.) De morbo Tsömör Hungariae endemio (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 7. p. 639.) —

—*Russia, St. Petersburg.*

WEITERECHT (J.) De febrili constitutione petechizante Petropoli an. 1735 grassante (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 5. p. 395.) —

—*France.*

HOLTZBERGER (G. E.) De aëre, aquis et locis Argentinae. 4to. *Argent.* 1758

GENDRE (Anton.) De febre epidemica in Montis Albani obsidione grassata. Med. Diss. 8vo. *Lugdun.* 1826

LUCADON (M.) Mémoire sur les maladies les plus familières de Rochefort, avec des observations sur les maladies qui ont régné dans l'armée navale combinée pendant la campagne de 1779. 8vo. *Paris, 1787*

—*Italy and Sicily.*

CANOBBIO (Aless.) Il successo della peste occorsa in Padova l'anno 1576. 4to. *Venez. 1577*

GLISENTE (Ant.) Il summaria delle cause che dispongono i corpi degli uomini a patire la corrottione pestilente dell presente anno 1576. 4to. *ib. —*

LANCISIUS (J. M.) De nativis deque adventiis Romani cœli qualitatibus. Accedit historia epidemiæ rheumaticæ quæ per hyemem anni 1709 vagata est. 4to. *Rom. 1711*

TITIUS (Sal. Const.) Pellagræ morbi inter insubriæ Austriacæ agricolas grassantis pathologia. 4to. *Lips. 1792*

THOUVENEL (P., M.D.) Traité sur le climat d'Italie, considéré sous ses rapports physiques, météorologiques, et médicaux. 4 tom. in 2. 8vo. *Verona, 1797—98*

HESS DE ZURIC. Idées sur la maladie qui a régné l'automne passé à Livourne. 8vo. *Liv. 1805*

RASORI (G.) Storia della febbre pettechiale di Genova negli anni 1799 e 1800. 8vo. *Milan. 1813*

IRVINE (Wm., M.D.) Some observations upon diseases, chiefly as they occur in Sicily. 8vo. *Lond. 1816*

KOREFF (J. F.) De regionibus italiæ aere pernicioso contaminatis. 4to. *Berol. 1817*

BERGONZI (Giusep.) Storia di una malattia epidemica che domino nel territorio Reggiano l'anno 1827. 8vo. *Milano, 1828*

—*Minorca.*

CLEGHORN (Geo.) Observations on the epidemical diseases in Minorca from the year 1744 to 1749; with an account of the climate, productions, and inhabitants. 4th ed. 8vo. *Lond. 1779*

—*Spain.*

Dictamen de la Academia medico-practica de la Ciudad de

Barcelona dad al mui ilustre aiuntamiento de la misma, sobre la frecuencia de las muertes repentinas y apoplegias que en ella acontecen. 4to. *Barc.* 1784

THIERY. Observations de physique et de médecine faites en différens lieux de l'Espagne; on-y-a joint des considérations sur la lépre, la petite verole, et la maladie vénérienne. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1791

VILLALBA (Don Joaquim de) Epidemiologia Espanola, o historia cronologica de las pestes, contagios, epidemias y epizootias que han acaecido en Espana desde la vendada de los Cartaginenses hasta el ano 1801. 2 tom. in 1. 4to. *Madrid*, 1803

JACKSON (Seguin Henry) Observations, &c., on the epidemic disease which lately prevailed at Gibraltar; intended to illustrate the nature of contagious fevers in general. 8vo. *Lond.* 1806

WILLAUME (A.) Notice physique, medicale, et historique sur le climat, le sol, et les productions de l'Espagne, sous le rapport de leur influence sur les armées étrangères qui y font la guerre. 8vo. *Paris*, 1812

SALVA (D. F.) Coleccion de trozos inéditos relativos principalmente a la supuesta importacion de la fiebre amarilla de Cadiz del ano 1800 con semilla estrana. 8vo. *Barcel.* 1820

BAHI (D. J. F.) Relacion medico-politica sobre la aparicion de la fiebre amarilla, a ultimos de Julio y principios de Agosto de 1821, en las tripulaciones de los buques del puerto de Barcelona, y sus progresos en la Barceloneta e introduccion en la ciudad. 8vo. *Mataro*, 1821

MENDOZA (J.) Memoria sobre la fiebre contagiosa padecida en la ciudad de Malaga en el otono ultimo, su origen, curso y aumento a que ha dado lugar. 8vo. *Madrid*, 1822

Dictamen acerca el origin, curso, propagacion contagiosa y estincion de la calentura amarilla que ha reinada en Barcelona en 1821, presentado al escelentisimo Senor Cefe superior politico de Cataluna en cumplimiento del decreto de las Cortes estraordinarias comunicado a la nacional academia de medicina practica de dicha ciudad. 8vo. *Barcelona*, 1822

ROCHOUX (J. A.) Manifeste touchant l'origine et la propagation de la maladie qui a regné à Barcelone en l'année 1821. Trad. de l'Espagnol. 8vo. *Paris*, 1822

COSTA-SICRE (L. F. R.) Considérations générales sur l'épi-



demie qui ravagea Barcelone en 1821, et sur les mesures que notre gouvernement avait pris pour nous en garantir.  
8vo. *Paris, 1827*

—*Egypt and West Coast of Africa.*

ALPINUS (P.) De medicina Ægyptiorum, et Jac. Bontius de medicina Indorum. 4to. *Par. 1646*

BOYLE (James) A practical medico-historical account of the western coast of Africa, embracing a topographical description of its shores, rivers, and settlements; with the causes, symptoms, and treatment of the fevers of Western Africa, and other diseases which prevail there. 8vo. *Lond. 1831*

—*Mediterranean.*

BURNETT (Wm., M. D.) A practical account of the Mediterranean fever, as it appeared in the ships and hospitals of His Majesty's fleet on that station, with cases and dissections. 8vo. *Lond. 1816*

—*United States of America, &c.*

CHALMERS (Lionel, M. D.) An account of the weather and diseases of South Carolina. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond. 1776*

CURRIE (Wm. M. D.) An historical account of the climate and diseases of America, and of the remedies and methods of treatment. 8vo. *Philad. 1792*

WINTERBOTHAM (Wm.) An Historical, Geographical, &c. View of the American United States, and the European Settlements in America and the West Indies. 4 vols. 8vo. *Bristol, 1795*

RAMSAY (Dav., M. D.) A sketch of the soil, climate, and diseases of South Carolina. 8vo. *Charleston, 1796*

Facts and observations relative to the nature and origin of the pestilential fever which prevailed in this city in 1793—97 and 98, by the College of Physicians of Philadelphia. 8vo. *Philad. 1798*

CALDWELL (Chas., M. D.) Medical and physical memoirs; containing among other subjects a particular inquiry into the origin and nature of the late pestilential epidemics of the United States. 8vo. *ib. 1801*



HARDIE (Jas., M.D.) An account of the malignant fever lately prevalent in New York. 8vo. *New York*, 1799

——— An account of the malignant fever which prevailed in the city of New York during the autumn of 1805. 8vo. *ib.* 1805

—*Canada.*

DOUGLAS (John) Medical topography of Upper Canada. 8vo. *Lond.* 1819

—*Madeira.*

On the climate of Madeira. 8vo. ———

GOURLAY (Wm., M.D.) Observations on the natural history, climate, and diseases of Madeira. 8vo. *Lond.* 1811

*Medical statistics in reference to Salubrity, Mortality, &c.*

HAWKINS (F. Bisset, M.D.) Elements of medical statistics, illustrative of the comparative salubrity, longevity, mortality, and prevalence of diseases in the principal countries and cities of the civilized world. 8vo. *Lond.* 1829

WISSKOTT (G. C.) De probabilitate nec non medio vitæ Berolinensium. 4to. *Berol.* 1830

SHORT (Thos., M.D.) A comparative History of the Increase and Decrease of Mankind in England, and several Countries abroad. 4to. *Lond.* 1767

BLACK (Wm., M.D.) Observations Medical and Political, &c. and on the Mortality of Mankind at every Age. 2nd edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1781

——— A comparative view of the mortality of the Human Species at all ages, and of the diseases and Casualties by which they are destroyed or annoyed. 8vo. *ib.* 1788

Statistical Reports on the Sickness, Mortality, and Invaliding among the troops in the United Kingdom, the Mediterranean, British America, West Indies, East Indies, Cape Coast of Africa, &c. &c. prepared from the records of the army Medical Department, and War Office Returns. fol. *ib.* 1839—40—41

## FEVERS AND FEBRILE DISEASES.

*Particular symptoms, Prognosis, Diagnosis, &c.*

- PUCHELT (Fr. A. B.) *Febris notio et febrium distinctio.* 4to.  
Lips. 1815
- \* \* \*
- GATTENHOFF (G. M.) *Frigoris febrilis examen* (in Frank.  
Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 7. p. 1.) —
- \* \* \*
- *Caloris febrilis examen* (in Frank. Delect. Opusc.  
Med. German. vol. 7. p. 63.) —
- \* \* \*
- BUSCH (Marc.) *De debilitate febrili.* Diss. inaug. 4to.  
Lugd. Bat. 1725
- \* \* \*
- BECHER (D.) *Diss. continens obs. methodico-rationales neces-*  
*sarias ad formandam veram prognosim in febribus acutis* (in  
Klinkosch Diss. Pragenses. vol. 1. p. 26.) —
- \* \* \*
- QUELMALZ (S. T.) *De ptyalismo febrili* (in Haller. Disput.  
ad Morb. vol. 1. p. 469.) —
- \* \* \*
- LEHRIUS (C. A. B.) *De crisi febrium per alvum, laxantium-*  
*que in morbis acutis usu.* 4to. Argent. 1783
- \* \* \*
- BRENDEL (J. G.) *De cognatione paraphrenitidis et febrium*  
*malignarum* (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol.  
7. p. 71.) —
- \* \* \*
- LEHMANN (E. A.) *De morborum febrilium diagnosi.* 4to.  
Berol. 1833
- \* \* \*
- STADT (H. F. van der) *Tractatus de salubritate febris* (in  
Schlegel. Thes. Pathol. Therap. vol. 2. p. 692.) —

*Contagion of Fever.*

- ALDERSON (John, M. D.) *An essay on the nature and origin*  
*of the contagion of fever.* 8vo. Hull, 1788

STANGER (Chr., M. D.) Remarks on the necessity and means of suppressing contagious fever in the metropolis. 12mo.

*Lond.* 1802

MACLEAN (C., M. D.) Evils of quarantine laws and non-existence of pestilential contagion, deduced from the phenomena of the plague in the Levant, the yellow fever of Spain, and the cholera morbus of Asia. 8vo.

*ib.* 1824

*Fevers in general.*

Medici Antiqui Græci, Latini, atque Arabes, qui de Febribus scripserunt, ab excellentissimo D. Joanne Fernelio olim in unum collecti, nunc vero in Lucem editi. fol. *Venet.* 1594

RICHARDUS, De signis febrium; ALTONIUS de Gradis, de febribus; CRIST. BARSISIUS de febrium cognitione. fol.

*Basil.* 1535

CLEMENTINUS AMERINUS (Clement.) Lucubrationes; præterea RICARDUS de signis febrium, ANTONIUS de Gradis de febribus, et CHR. BARSISIUS de febrium cognitione et cura. fol.

*ib.* 1535

MONTUUS (Hieron.) Halæsis febrium. Chirurgica auxilia. De infantium febribus. 4to.

*Lugd.* 1558

SENNERTUS (D.) Epitome librorum de febribus. 12mo.

*Amst.* 1644

BAUDERON (Bricius) The expert phisician: learnedly treating of all agues and feavers, whether simple or compound. Tr. by B. W. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1657

PRIMROSE (J., M. D.) De febribus, lib. iv. 4to.

*Roterod.* 1658

BRECHTINS (C. J.) De febribus. 4to.

*Argent.* 1694

STOSSER (Jo. Gottof.) De febribus in genere. 4to.

*ib.* 1697

MAPPUS (M.) De febribus in genere. 4to.

*ib.* 1697

GRAAF (R. de) De febribus. Diss. Med. Inaug. 4to.

*Traj. ad Rhen.* 1703

LEALI (Leal.) Hebdomada febrilis. 4to.

*Patav.* 1715

FREIND (J., M. D.) Novem de febribus commentarii. 4to.

*Lond.* 1717

—— Id. opus. 8vo.

*ib.* 1717

—— Id. opus. 8vo.

*Amst.* 1726

—— Id. opus. Englished by T. Dale. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1730

- TURNER (D.) A discourse concerning fevers. 8vo. *Lond.* 1732  
 ——— The same. 3rd edit. *ib.* 1739
- KUTTEL (G. S.) D. I. M. rationalem symptomatum quæ febres comitantur theoriam exhibens. 4to. *Argent.* 1742
- GLASS (T., M. D.) Commentarii duodecim de febribus, ad Hippocratis disciplinam accommodati. 8vo. *Lond.* 1742  
 ——— Id. Englished by N. Peters. 8vo. *ib.* 1752
- JAMES (R., M. D.) A dissertation on fevers and inflammatory distempers. 8vo. *ib.* 1748  
 ——— The same, with a vindication of the fever powder, and a short treatise on the disorders of children. 8th edition. *ib.* 1778
- SYNESIUS. De febribus. Ed. &c. Jo. St. Bernard. 8vo. *Amst. et Lugd. Bat.* 1749
- HUXHAM (J., M. D.) An essay on fevers as depending on different constitutions of the blood. 8vo. *Lond.* 1750  
 ——— The same. 6th edit. with a dissertation on the malignant sore throat. 8vo. *ib.* 1769  
 ——— The same. Another edition. *ib.* 1782
- FIZES (A.) Traité des fièvres. Tr. de Latin. 12mo. *Paris,* 1757
- CHALMERS (Lionel, M. D.) An essay on fevers. 8vo. *Lond.* 1768
- KIRKLAND (T.) A reply to Mr. Maxwell's Answer to Mr. Kirkland's essay on fevers. 8vo. *ib.* 1769
- GIBSON (John, M. D.) A treatise on continual, intermitting, eruptive, and inflammatory fevers. 8vo. *ib.* 1769
- ULRICH (J. B.) De febre in genere momenta quædam. 4to. *Argent.* 1771
- GRANT (W.) Observations on the nature and cure of fevers. 2nd edit. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1772
- LETTSON (J. C., M. D.) Reflections on the general treatment and cure of fevers. 8vo. *ib.* 1772
- CURRY (John, M. D.) Some thoughts on the nature of fevers. 8vo. *ib.* 1774

- PIQUER (And.) Tratado de calenturas. 4ta ed. 4to.  
*Madrid*, 1777
- EYEREL (Joseph) Commentaria in Maximiliani Stolii aphorismos de cognoscendis et curandis febribus. 6 tom. 8vo.  
*Vindob.* 1788—93
- SELLE (C. G.) Rudimenta pyretologiæ methodicæ. ed. 3tia.  
8vo. *Berolin.* 1789
- ROBERTSON (R.) An essay on fevers. 8vo. *Lond.* 1790
- FORDYCE (G.) A second dissertation on fever. 8vo. *ib.* 1795
- A third dissertation. 2 parts. 8vo. *ib.* 1798—99
- A fourth. 8vo. *ib.* 1802
- A fifth. 8vo. *ib.* 1803
- MACLEAN (Hect., M.D.) Remarks on the fever of St. Domingo, and directions for the conduct of Europeans on their arrival in warm climates. 8vo. *ib.* 1797
- REICH (Gottf. Christ.) De febre ejusque tractatione. Versio Latina à T. F. Köhlreuter. 12mo. *Carlsru.* 1802
- PHILIP (A. P. W., M.D.) An essay on the nature of fever, being an attempt to ascertain the principles of its treatment. 8vo. *Worcest.* 1807
- BEDDOES (T., M.D.) Researches, anatomical and practical, concerning fever, as connected with inflammation. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1807
- CALVERT (Robt., M.D.) Reflections on fever. 8vo. *ib.* 1815
- BALFOUR (Fran., M.D.) A collection of treatises on the effects of sol-lunar influence in fevers, with an improved method of cure in them, 3d ed. 8vo. *Cupar*, 1815
- STOKER (Wm., M.D.) A treatise on fever; with observations on the practice of fever hospital and house of recovery, Dublin. 8vo. *Lond.* 1816
- CAFFIN (J. F.) Traité analytique des fièvres essentielles, contenant la theorie et la pratique générales et particulières de ces maladies. 8vo. *Paris*, 1819
- PHILIP (A. P. W., M. D.) A treatise on fevers, including the various species of simple and eruptive fevers. 4th edit. 8vo. *Lond.* 1820



- JACKSON (Rob., M.D.) A sketch of the history and cure of febrile diseases, more particularly as they appear in the West Indies among the soldiers. 2nd edit. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1820
- PARK (J. R., M.B.) The pathology of fever,—the subject of the Gulstonian lecture. 8vo. *ib.* 1822
- SCHENKEL (C. G.) Quæstio de febre. 4to. *Lips.* 1823
- BROUSSAIS (F. J. V.) Leçons de Dr. Broussais sur les phlegmasies gastriques dites les fièvres continues essentielles des auteurs, et sur les phlegmasies cutanées aiguës par E. de Caignou et A. Quémont. 2nde edit. 8vo. *Paris,* 1823
- COLLINEAU (J. C.) Peut-on mettre en doute l'existence des fièvres essentielles ? 8vo. *ib.* 1823
- BALLINGALL (Geo., M.D.) Practical observations on fever, dysentery, and liver complaints, as they occur amongst the European troops in India. Annexed is an essay on syphilis. 2nd ed. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1823
- DUGES (Ant.) Essai physiologico-pathologique sur la nature de la fièvre, de l'inflammation et des principales nevroses, appuyé d'observations pratiques. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1823
- CALDWELL (Chas., M.D.) Analyses of fever. 8vo. *Lexington, Ky.* 1825
- CLUTTERBUCK (H.) An inquiry into the seat and nature of fever, as deducible from the phenomena, causes, and consequences of the disease, the effects of remedies, and the appearances on dissection. 2nd edit. 8vo. *Lond.* 1825
- BOISSEAU (F. G.) Pyretologie physiologique, ou traité des fièvres considérées dans l'esprit de la nouvelle doctrine médicale. 3me edit. 8vo. *Paris,* 1826
- BOUILLAUD (J.) Traité clinique et expérimental des fièvres dites essentielles. 8vo. *ib.* 1826
- OLINET (M.) Considerations générales sur les fièvres intermittentes, continues, et rémittentes. 8vo. *ib.* 1829
- WEITENWEBER (Q. R.) Synopsis nosologica februm. 8vo. *Prague,* 1830
- CHAUFFARD (H.) Traité des inflammations internes connues sous le nom des fièvres. 2 vols. 8vo. *Paris,* 1831
- AITKEN (J., M.D.) Outlines of the theory and cure of fever upon plain and rational principles. 12mo. —
- BALDINGER (D. E. G.) et FROMM. Diss. de februm acutarum differentiis (Delect. Diss. Jenans. p. 97.) —

- LENTZ (C.) Diss. med. de febribus in genere earumque symptomatibus (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 1. p. 196.)
- FORDYN (J. F.) Diss. med. quid febris, quæ ejus causæ, quomodo dividitur, quibusdam signis, cujuslibet genium innotescat, quis ejus exitus, quænam curandi methodus? (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 169.) —
- SMITH (Guil.) De febrium causis. 8vo. *Berol.* 1838
- FORDYCE (G.) A dissertation on simple fever, or on fever consisting of one paroxysm only. 2nd ed. *Lond.* 1800

*Treatment of Fever, generally and particularly.*

- EDWARDS (Edw.) The cure of all sorts of fevers. 4to. *Lond.* 1638
- RIVERIUS (Laz.) Methodus curandarum febrium. 8vo. *Goud.* 1649
- BELLON (P.) A new mystery in physick, discovered by curing fevers and agues by quinquina or Jesuits' powder. 12mo. *Lond.* 1681
- LOMMIUS (Jod.) De curandis febribus continuis. 8vo. *ib.* 1718
- HANCOCKE (John, D.D.) Febrifugum magnum; or common water the best cure for fevers, and probably for the plague. 5th ed. 8vo. *ib.* 1723
- Flagellum, or a dry answer to Dr. Hancocke's febrifugum magnum, by Gabrael John. 8vo. *ib.* 1723
- WARREN (Mart., M.D.) Epistle on the method of curing the late fevers, and the danger of the Jesuits' bark. Tr. Lat. 4to. *ib.* 1733
- LOBB (Theoph., M.D.) Rational methods of curing fevers. 8vo. *ib.* 1734
- KIRKLAND (Thos., M.D.) An essay towards an improvement in the cure of those diseases which are the cause of fevers. 8vo. *ib.* 1767
- QUARIN (Jos.) Methodus medendarum febrium. 8vo. *Vindob.* 1772
- NAVIER (Mons.) Question agitée dans les écoles de la faculté de médecine de Reims le 14 Mai 1777 sur l'usage du vin de champagne mousseux contre les fièvres putrides, et autres maladies de même nature. 8vo. *ib.* 1778
- LAUDUN (P. C. de) Dissertation contre l'usage des bouillons de viande dans les maladies febriles. 12mo. *ib.* 1779
- GIANELLA (C.) De admirabili ipecacuanhæ virtute in curandis

febris tum autumnalibus tum lentis tum aliis sive continuis sive intermittentibus (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 5. p. 91.) —

ROY (P. le) et HATTE (J. B.) Ergo febre subintranti Kinakina (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 5. p. 115.) —

APFEL (H. D.) De phlebotomiæ imprimis in febribus biliosis recta administratione (in Baldinger. Sylloge Select. Opusc. vol. 6. p. 336.) —

SAUNDERS (W.) Observations on the superior efficacy of the red Peruvian Bark in the cure of agues and other fevers. 8vo. *Lond.* 1782

CURRIE (J., M.D.) Medical reports on the effects of water, cold and warm, as a remedy in fever and other diseases; with observations on the nature of fever, and on the effects of opium, alcohol and inanition. 8vo. *Liverp.* 1798

—— The same. 3rd edit. 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1804

JACKSON (R.) An exposition of the practice of affusing cold water on the surface of the body as a remedy for the cure of fever; to which are added, remarks on the effects of cold drink, and of gestation in the open air, in certain conditions of that disease. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1808

MILLS (Thomas, M.D.) An essay on blood-letting in fevers. 8vo. *Dublin,* 1813

WELSH (Benj., M.D.) A practical treatise on the efficacy of blood-letting in the epidemic fever of Edinburgh. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1819

*Of continued Fever especially.*

A new theory of acute and slow continued fevers. 12mo. *Lond.* 1702

LOMMIUS (J.) A treatise of continual fevers; to which are added medicinal observations. Tr. by J. Dale, M.D. 8vo. *ib.* 1732

A new theory of acute and slow continued fevers, with an essay on the improvements of the theory of medicine. 8vo. *ib.* 1740

QUESNAY (F.) Traité des fièvres continuées. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1753

CLARK (J.) Observations on fevers, especially those of the continued type, and on scarlet fevers attended with ulcerated sore throat. 8vo. *Lond.* 1792

TOMMASINI (G.) Dell' infiammazione e della febbre continua,

considerazioni patologico-pratiche. 2da ediz. 2 vol. 8vo.

*Pisa*, 1826—27

MACORMAC (H., M.D.) An exposition of the nature, treatment, and prevention of continued fever. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835

*Convalescence from Fever.*

CHRISTIAN (P. G. H.) De cura convalescentium ex febribus acutis (in Baldinger. Sylloge. Select. Opusc. vol. 6. p. 1.)

*Pestilential, Malignant, Nervous, and Putrid Fevers.*

MASSA (N.) Liber de febre pestilentiali, ac de petechiis, morbillis, variolis, et aposthematibus. 4to. *Venet.* 1556

SALIUS DIVERSUS (Petrus) De febre pestilenti tractatus, et curationes quorundam morborum. 4to. *Bonon.* 1584

PAPPELBAUM (Geo. Chr.) De febre maligna par gangrænam pedis dextri in regione malleoli externi critice soluta. 4to.

*Gotting.* 1743

—— Præsid. A. de Haller. De febre maligna per gangrænam pedis dextri in regione malleoli externi critice soluta (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 5. p. 177.) ——

BIANCHINI (G. F.) Lettre medico-pratiche intorno all' indole delle febbri maligne e de loro principali remedi colla storia de vermi del corpo umano e dell' uso del mercurio. 12mo.

*Venezia*, 1750

TREMELIUS (J. B.) Meditationes circa febrem malignam universalem et corticis peruani in metastases illius efficaciam. 4to.

*Argent.* 1764

LALLEMAND (Fr.) Febris malignæ topicæ, angina gangrænosa vocatæ, succincta delineatio. 4to.

*ib.* 1766

FORDYCE (Sir W., M.D.) A new inquiry into the causes, symptoms, and cure of putrid and inflammatory fevers; with an appendix on the hectic fever, and on the ulcerated sore throat. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1773

FOURNIER (Mons.) Observations sur les fièvres putrides et malignes; avec des réflexions sur la nature et la cause immédiate de la fièvre. 8vo.

*Dijon*, 1775

SIMS (J., M.D.) Observations on epidemic disorders; with remarks on nervous and malignant fevers. 8vo. *Lond.* 1773

VASTAPANUS (Pet. Joh.) De china-china in synochus putridis animadversiones. 8vo.

*Taurini*, 1779

WALL (Mart., M.D.) Clinical observations on the use of opium in low fevers and in the synochus, illustrated by



cases; with remarks on the epidemic which prevailed in 1785 at Oxford, and in the neighbouring counties. 8vo.

*Oxford*, 1786

MEHLIS (Geo. Hen. Con.) De excitantium usu in febribus potissimum putridis. 8vo.

*Gotting.* 1787

SCRINCUS (J. A. J.) et BACHE (G.) De febre maligna castrensi Gallorum, quæ cum ingenti eorumdem strage per totum regnum Bohemiæ maxime vero Pragæ inter eosdem grassabatur (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 5. p. 385.) —

DEMIANI (C. G.) Diss. Inaug. Adversaria de febre lenta nervoso, rheumatismo, et hydrope (in Baldinger. Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 4. p. 1.) —

WESTPHAL (A.) Diss. de limitandis laudibus vomitoriorum ad curandas febres malignas. p. 1 et 2. (in Baldinger. Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 1. p. 1.) —

BOEHMER (P. A.) et IMMERMANN (J. F.) Diss. inaug. med. de eventu febrium malignarum sæpe funesto ob plethoram (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 10. p. 95.) —

GOTTEL (J. A.) Diss. de febris lentæ nervosæ natura (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 5. p. 261.) —

SCHROEDER (T. G.) Hist. febris bilioso-pituitoso-putridæ (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 8. p. 242.) —

HERZ (S.) Observ. quædam de febribus nervosis (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 11. p. 55.) —

PFENNIG (J. G.) De emeticorum in febribus nervosis usu (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 6. No. 6.) —

TABOR (H.) De febre epidemica putrida (in Collect. Diss. Med. p. 104.) —

HERZ (S.) De febre lenta maligna, vel nervosa (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 11. p. 83.) —

CRIQUELIAN (J.) Diss. med. de febre putrida (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 288.) —

CLARK (John) A collection of papers intended to promote an institution for the cure and prevention of infectious fevers in Newcastle and other populous towns. parts 1 & 2. 12mo.

*Newcastle*, 1802

ROWLEY (W., M.D.) A treatise on putrid, malignant and infectious fevers; on gun-shot wounds. 12mo. *Lond.* 1804

FFIRTH (Stub.) A treatise on malignant fever, with an attempt to prove its non-contagious nature. 8vo.

*Philadelph.* 1804



- PHILIP (A. P. W., M.D.) A treatise on symptomatic fevers, including inflammations, hemorrhagies, and mucous discharges. 4th ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1820
- MONFALCON (J. B.) Essai pour servir à l'histoire des fièvres adynamiques et ataxiques. 8vo. *Lyon*, 1823
- VACQUIE (Fel., M.D.) Mémoire qui a obtenu une médaille pour la solution des questions suivantes; Existe-t-il toujours des traces d'inflammation dans les viscères abdominaux après les fièvres putrides et ataxiques? Cette inflammation est elle la cause, effet ou complication de la fièvre? 8vo. *Paris*, 1825
- BUTTER (John, M.D.) Remarks on irritative fever, commonly called the Plymouth Dock Yard Disease, with Dr. Dryden's detailed account of the fatal cases. 8vo. *Davenport*, 1825
- WITTMANN (F. J.) Ein Wort über das gastrisch-nervöse Fieber, dessen Behandlung und Vorbeugung. 8vo. *Mainz*, 1827
- RAU (Gottl. Ludw.) Ueber die Erkenntniss und Heilung des Nervenfiebers. 8vo. *Darmst.* 1829
- ELSTER (F. T.) D. I. M. sistens casum rariorem febris nervosæ cum abscessu laryngis complicatæ. Inest a C. G. Kuehn, Index medicorum oculariorum inter Græcos, Romanosque IV. 4to. *Lips.* 1829

*Typhus and Typhoid Fever.*

- WIECHMANN (L.) Pathologica quædam de typho. 8vo. *Marburg.* —
- TYPHUS. Instruction sur le typhus, fièvre des camps, fièvre des hôpitaux, fièvre des prisons. (Pub. par ordre du Ministère de l'Intérieur.) 4to. *Paris*, 1814
- HERNANDEZ (J. F.) Essai sur le typhus, et sur les fièvres dites malignes, putrides, bilieuses, muqueuses, jaune, la peste, &c. 8vo. *ib.* 1816
- TYPHUS—Collezione di opuscoli riguardanti la febbre tifoide in Italia negli anni 1816—17. 8vo. *Firenze*, 1817
- COLLEZIONE di opuscoli riguardanti la febbre tifode che ha regnata in Italia negli anni 1816 e 1817. 8vo. *ib.* 1817
- ARMSTRONG (John, M.D.) Practical illustrations of typhus fever, of the common continued fever, and of inflammatory diseases. 3rd edit. 8vo. *Lond.* 1819

- LASSIS (M.) Recherches sur les véritables causes des maladies épidémiques appelées typhus, ou de la non-contagion des maladies typhoïdes. 8vo. *Paris*, 1819
- KLATTEN (F. C. O.) De typhi abdominalis symptomatologia. 8vo. *Berol.* 1823
- BOUMARD (Alex.) Essai medical sur un etat morbide que des praticiens désignent, les uns, sous le nom de fièvre adynamique ou putride, les autres, sous la denomination de gastro-entérite. 8vo. *Rouen*, 1826
- OCHS (F.) De mala typhode Græcis diversimode descripto. 4to. *Lips.* 1827
- BURNE (John, M. D.) A practical treatise on the typhus or adynamic fever. 8vo. *Lond.* 1828
- LOUIS (P. C. A.) Recherches anatomiques, pathologiques, et thérapeutiques, sur la maladie connue sous les noms de gastro-entérite, fièvre putride, adynamique, ataxique, typhoïde, &c. comparée avec les maladies aiguës les plus ordinaires. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1829
- OCHS (Franc.) Artis medicæ principes de curanda febre typhode comparatos in conspectum historicum. 8vo. *Lips.* 1830
- ANDRAL (G.) Sur le traitement de la fièvre typhoïde par les purgatifs. 8vo. *Paris*, 1837
- ROUPELL (G. L., M. D.) A short treatise on typhus fever. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839
- LOUIS (P. C. A.) Recherches anatomiques, pathologiques, et thérapeutiques sur la maladie connue sous le nom de fièvre typhoïde. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1841

—*Epidemic Fever of this Country.*

- STROTHER (Ed., M.D.) Practical observations on the epidemical fever which hath reigned so violently for these two years past, and still rages at this present time; added, is a remarkable history of a spotted fever. 8vo. *Lond.* 1729
- JOHNSTONE (James, M.D.) An historical dissertation concerning the malignant epidemical fever of 1756. 8vo. *ib.* 1758
- GRANT (W., M.D.) An inquiry into the nature, rise, and progress of the fevers most common in London, as they have succeeded each other for the last twenty years. 8vo. *ib.* 1771

- VAUGHAN (John, M.D.) A concise history of the autumnal fever which prevailed in the Borough of Wilmington, in the year 1802. 8vo. *Wilm. Delaware*, 1803
- BATEMAN (T.) A succinct account of the contagious fever of this country, exemplified in the epidemic now prevailing in London; with observations on the nature and properties of contagion. 8vo. *Lond.* 1818
- CLUTTERBUCK (H.) Observations on the prevention and treatment of the epidemic fever at present prevailing in the metropolis and most parts of the united kingdom; with remarks on the opinions of Dr. Bateman and others on the same subject. 8vo. *ib.* 1819
- BARRY (Jo. Milm., M.D.) Report of the house of recovery and Fever Hospital of the city of Cork, from Nov. 1816 to Nov. 1817. 8vo. *Cork*, 1818

—*Infantile Remittent.*

- BUTTER (W., M.D.) A Treatise on the infantile remittent fever. 2nd edit. 8vo. *Lond.* 1806

—*Epidemic Catarrhal Fever.*

(*Vide farther under the head Influenza or Epidemic Catarrh—*  
DISEASES OF THE AIR PASSAGES.)

- ADOLPHUS (Ch. Mich.) De febre catarrhali. Diss. Inaug. 4to. *Traject.* 1702
- WYNSBERGHE (J. C. van) Diss. med. de catarrho et febre catarrhali benigna (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 71.) —
- JUCH (H. P.) et TUBERBUHLER (J. J.) De febre catarrhali epidemica cum tussi et coryza complicata mensibus vernalibus anni præterita in pluribus Germaniæ provinciis grassante (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 5. p. 295.) —
- PEARSON (Rich., M.D.) Some observations on the present epidemic catarrhal fever or influenza, chiefly in relation to its treatment; to which are subjoined historical abstracts concerning the catarrhal fevers of 1762, 1775, & 1782. 8vo. *Lond.* 1803
- FALCONER (W.) An account of the epidemic catarrhal fever commonly called the influenza, as it appeared at Bath in 1803. 8vo. *Bath*, 1803

—*Petechial Fever.*

- BRAUN (S.) De febre maligna petechiale. 4to. *Tubing.* 1665
- HASENOHRL (J. G.) Historia medica morbi epidemici sive febris petecialis quæ ab anno 1757 usque ad annum 1759 Viennæ grassata est. 8vo. *Vindob.* 1760
- Historia medica morbi epidemici sive febris petechialis quæ ab anno 1757 fere finiente usque ad annum 1759 Viennæ grassata est, cui adjecta notabilium observationum anatomicarum decas (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 1. p. 87.) —
- RAVENSTEIN (Jo. M. C.) De febre petechiali. 4to. *Argent.* 1764
- GRUBER (L.) De febre acuta epidemica exanthematico-dysenterica (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 3. p. 385.) —
- SCHACHER (P. G.) et STEINFELD (J. G.) De febre acuta exanthematica ægram quinquies serie non interrupta invadente (in Haller Disput. ad Morb. vol. 5. p. 481.) —
- ALTHOF (L. C.) Observationes de febre petechiali (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 4. p. 328.) —
- ACERBI (Enrico) Dottrina teorico-prattica del morbo petechiale, con nuove ricerche intorno l'origine, l'indole, le ragioni predisponenti ed effetorici, la cura e la preservazione del morbo medesimo in particolare e degli altri contagj in generale. 8vo. *Milano,* 1811
- RASORI (Geo.) Storio della febbre petecchiale di Genova negli anni 1799 e 1800. Ed 3<sup>za</sup>. 8vo. *ib.* 1813
- CONRADI (Jo Guil. H.) Sacra Natalicia Divi Caroli Frederici, &c. Insunt Animadversiones de Febre Petechiali. 4to. *Heidelb.* 1818

—*Jail Fever.*

- ROBERTSON (Rob., M.D.) Observations on jail, hospital, or ship fever, from 4th April 1776 to 30th April 1789, made in various parts of Europe and America, and on the intermediate seas. New ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1789
- SMYTH (J. C.) A description of the Jail distemper, &c. with a means of destroying the contagion. 8vo. *ib.* 1795
- A description of the Jail distemper as it appeared among the Spanish prisoners at Winchester in 1780; with



the means of cure, and of destroying the contagion that gave rise to it. 8vo. *Lond.* 1795

SOELLING (H. G. F.) De febre carcerum (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 4. No. 8.)

——— Com. medica de febre carcerum (in Coll. Marb. tom. 2.)

—*Gastric, Intestinal, Mucous and Worm Fevers.*

ARNOLD (H. W.) De febre stomachali epidemica (Haller Disput. ad Morb. vol. v. p. 129.)

RIEDEL (J. C.) Diss. de febribus intestinalibus (in Baldinger. Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 1. p. 42.)

GLYCKHERR (Jos. Alb.) De febre inflammatoria mesenterio-intestinali. 4to. *Argent.* 1757

SCHENCKBECHER (J. G.) Diss. Inaug. Med. sistens febrem stomachicam intestinalem. 4to. *ib.* 1760

ROEDERER (J. G.) et C. G. WAGLER. Tractatus de morbo mucoso, denuo recusus annexâque præfatione de Trichuridibus novo vermium genere, editus ab H. A. Wrisberg. 12mo. *Gotting.* 1783

PHILTES (S. C.) Febrium verminosarum pathologia. 4to. *ib.* 1785

PETIT et SERRES (M. M.) De la fièvre enteromesenterique. 8vo. *Paris,* 1813

POCCAR (M. et E.) Script. Inaug. de febre venosa gastrica. 8vo. *Martisb.* 1824

IMMISCH (F. A.) De notione febris essentialis gastricæ et de recto usu evacuantium in hoc morbo. 4to. *Lips.* 1829

—*Inflammatory, Burning, Slow and Enervating Fevers.*

GREGORY (Matth.) De febri ardente Diss. Inaug. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1714

FORST (J. G.) De febribus inflammatoriis in genere. 4to. *Argent.* 1747

MANNINGHAM (R., M.D.) The symptoms, nature, causes and cure, of the febricula commonly called the nervous. 8vo. *Lond.* 1755

SMABERS (F. C.) Diss. Med. de febre lenta (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 3. p. 121.)



NAGEL (C. F.) Ueber das Entkraftungsfieber der alten Leute.  
8vo. *Altona*, 1829

—*Hectic and slow Fever.*

GRIFFITH (Moses, M.D.) Practical observations on the cure of hectic and slow fevers, and the pulmonary consumption; with a method of treating several kinds of internal hemorrhages. 8vo. *Lond.* 1776

FOURNIER (Mons.) Observations sur la nature, les causes et le traitement de la fièvre lente ou héctique. 8vo. *Dijon*, 1781

TRNKA DE KRZOWITZ (Wencesl.) Historia febris hecticæ, omnis ævi, observata medica continens. 8vo, *Vindob.* 1783

BROUSSAIS (F. J. V.) Recherches sur la fièvre hectique, considérée comme dépendante d'une lésion d'action des différens systèmes sans vice organique. 8vo. *Paris*, 1803

—*Traumatic and Hydrotic Fever.*

JERICO (J. G.) De febre traumatica (in Breræ Sylloge. Opusc. Select. vol. 7. No. 8.)

LEVER (J. C. W.) Case of hidrosis or hydrotic fever, with remarks. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837

*Particular Epidemical Fevers of different Types.*

MAIUS (H.) et KOPFF (A. P.) De febre castrensi quam vulgo cephalalgiam epidemicam vocant (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 5. p. 341.)

MOLITOR (F. J.) et MAYER (H. A. J.) De febre continua et intermittente tertiana, utraque ad Rhenum ann. 1734 et 1745 epidemica et castrensi (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 5. p. 263.)

GOBBIUS (P.) Historia et cura febris epidemicæ quæ anno 1752, Tergestes incolæ vexavit (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 7. p. 829.)

DETHARDING (G.) et HANNÆIUS (G.) De febribus Eideros-tadiensibus epidemicis, vulgo Stoppelnfieber (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 5. p. 247.)

NERUCCI (O.) Historia febris epidemicæ Senensi (in Roemer. Delect. Opusc. p. 389.)

JEMINA (M. A.) De febris annis 1783—84, Montereali epidemica (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 10. No. 7.)

---

WENDT (Fried.) De febribus remittentibus semestris Hiberni ann. 1795—96 commentatio. 8vo. *Erlang.* 1796

EISFELD (I. F. A.) Meletemata quædam ad historiam naturalem typhi acuti Lipsiæ æstivo tempore anni MDCCXCIX. grassantis pertinentia (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 6. No. 1.)

---

—— Historia naturalis typhi acuti Lipsiæ æstivo tempore ann. 1799 grassantis. 4to. *Lips.* 1799

KELLER (J. G.) Meletemata quædam ad historiam naturalem typhi acuti Lipsiæ æstivo tempore anni 1799 grassantis pertinentia. 4to. *Lips.* 1800

GUIGNON (M. P.) Diss. sur la fièvre qui a régné à Livourne ann. 1804. 8vo. *Paris,* 1810

— *West Indian Bilious and Yellow Fever.*

WARREN (H., M. D.) A treatise concerning the malignant fever of Barbadoes and the neighbouring islands. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1740

BLICKE (Sir Chas.) An essay on the bilious or yellow fever of Jamaica. 8vo. *ib.* 1772

JACKSON (R.) A treatise on the fevers of Jamaica, with some observations on the intermitting fever of America, and an appendix containing hints on the means of preserving the health of soldiers in hot climates. 8vo. *ib.* 1791

PRIESTLEY (Robt., M. D.) A few interesting remarks on bilious disorders, particularly jaundice and yellow fever. 8vo.

*Leeds,* 1798

MAKITTRICK (I.) Diss. de febre Indiæ occidentalis maligna flava (in Baldinger. Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 1. p. 87.)

---

MOULTRIE (J.) Diss. de febre maligna biliosa Americæ (flava) (in Baldinger. Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 1. p. 163.)

---

MEUDER (E. P.) De febribus biliosis (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 5. p. 153.)

---

LEBLOND (J. B.) Observations sur la fièvre jaune, et sur les maladies des tropiques. 8vo. *Paris,* 1805

- SAVARESY (A. M. T.) De la fièvre jaune en général, et particulièrement de celle qui a régné à la Martinique en 1803 & 1804, avec des observations sur les autres maladies de cette île ou des Antilles, et un essai sur son histoire naturelle. 8vo. *Naples*, 1809
- BANCROFT (Ed. Nat., M.D.) An essay on the disease called yellow fever, with observations concerning febrile contagion, typhus fever, dysentery, and the plague. 8vo. *Lond.* 1811
- MENDOZA (Don M. Hurtado de) Nueva monografia de la calentura amarilla, o tratado medico teorico-practico sobre la verdadera naturaleza, causas, sintomas, modo de propagarse, y methodo curativo y profilactico de los tifos pero senaladamente de la especie llamada icterodes o fiebre amarilla; seguida de dos memorias por los doct. Lassis y Burdin. 4to. *Huesca.* —
- BALLY (V.) Du typhus d'Amérique, ou fièvre jaune. 8vo. *Paris*, 1814
- PYM (Wm.) Observations upon the Bulam fever which has of late years prevailed in the West Indies, on the Coast of America, at Gibraltar, Cadiz, &c.; with facts proving it a highly contagious disease. 8vo. *Lond.* 1815
- CAIZERGUES (F. C.) Mémoire sur la contagion de la fièvre jaune. 8vo. *Paris*, 1817
- CARTER (G. F.) De febre endemica Indiarum occidentalium. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1818
- DICKINSON (N.) Observations on the inflammatory epidemic, incidental to strangers in the West Indies, commonly called yellow fever. 8vo. *Lond.* 1819
- Opinion de M. Lefort sur la non-contagion et non-importation de la fièvre jaune, publiée avec des notes par J. Sédillot. 8vo. *Paris*, 1819
- CHERVIN (N.) Rapport lu à l'Académie Roy. de Médecine au nom de la commission chargée d'examiner les documens de M. Chervin concernant la fièvre jaune, par M. Pariset. 4to. *ib.* 1819
- MOREAU DE JONNES (A.) Monographie historique et médicale de la fièvre jaune des Antilles, et recherches physiologiques sur les lois du développement et de la propagation de cette maladie. 8vo. *ib.* 1820
- GERARDIN (N. V. A.) Mémoires sur la fièvre jaune, con-

- sidérée dans sa nature et dans ses rapports avec les gouvernemens. 8vo. *Paris*, 1820
- SEDILLOT (I.) Notice sur la fièvre jaune, la peste, et le typhus, considérés comme non-contagieux. 8vo. *ib.* 1820
- AUDOUARD (F. M.) Lettre sur la contagion de la fièvre jaune : reponse à J. Sedillot. 8vo. *ib.* 1821
- KERAUDREN (P. F.) De la fièvre jaune observée aux Antilles et sur les vaisseaux du Roi, considérés principalement sous le rapport de sa transmission. 8vo. *ib.* 1823
- LEFORT (Pierre) Quelques remarques sur un mémoire de M. Keraudren ayant pour titre, " De la fièvre jaune observée aux Antilles." 8vo. *St. Pierre*, 1824
- GUERINEAU (Jean) Essai sur les causes prédisposantes et déterminantes de la fièvre jaune. 8vo. *Paris*, 1826
- SEDILLOT (I.) Discours sur le rapport de la commission chargée d'examiner quelle est la valeur des documens recueillis par M. Chervin relativement à la solution du problème de la contagion ou de la non-contagion de la fièvre jaune. 8vo. *ib.* 1827
- WILSON (John, M.D.) Memoirs of West Indian fever ; constituting brief notices regarding the treatment, origin, and nature of the disease commonly called yellow fever. 8vo. *Lond.* 1827
- MATTHÆI (Car. Chr.) Untersuchung über das gelbe Fieber. (Gekrönt. Preissch.) 2 Th. 8vo. *Hannov.* 1827
- ROCHOUX (J. A.) Recherches sur les différentes maladies qu'on appelle fièvre jaune. 8vo. *Paris*, 1828
- EMERY (M. D.) Réflexion sur la fièvre jaune. 8vo. *ib.* 1828
- REIDER (J. N. Ed. von) Abhandlung über das gelbe Fieber. 8vo. *Wien*, 1828
- CERESA. Aperçu sur la question : si la fièvre jaune ou fièvre d'Amerique est contagieuse ou non-contagieuse, et si l'on doit abolir les quarantaines ? 8vo. *Vienne*, 1829
- FERMON (J. C. de) Revue critique de quelques écrits publiés en France sur la fièvre jaune. 8vo. *Paris*, 1829
- CHERVIN (N.) Examen des nouvelles opinions de M. le Doctr. Lassis concernant la fièvre jaune. 8vo. *ib.* 1829
- GLASER (A. P.) De febre flava. 8vo. *Berol.* 1831
- ARNOLD (W.) A practical treatise on the bilious remittent fever, its causes and effects, with illustrative tables and cases ;



on the temperature of the system in the febrile diseases of Jamaica ; to which is added, medical topography of the different military stations in that important colony. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1840

*Epidemic, Bilious, or Yellow Fever of America, New York, Philadelphia, &c.*

CURRIE (W.) A treatise on synochus icteroides, or yellow fever, as it lately appeared in Philadelphia. 8vo.

*Philad.* 1794

CAREY (Mat.) A short account of the malignant fever lately prevalent in Philadelphia, 4th ed. 8vo.

*ib.* 1794

RUSH (Benj., M.D.) An account of the bilious remittent fever as it appeared in the city of Philadelphia in the year 1793. 8vo.

*ib.* 1794

BAYLEY (Rich.) An account of the epidemic fever which prevailed in the city of New York during part of the summer and fall of 1795. 8vo.

*New York,* 1796

MIFFLIN (Th.) Proofs of the origin of the yellow fever in Philadelphia. 8vo.

*Phil.* 1797

Facts and observations relative to the nature and origin of the pestilential fever which prevailed in this city in 1793—97 and 98, by the College of Physicians of Philadelphia. 8vo.

*ib.* 1798

CURRIE (Wm.) Memoirs of the yellow fever, which prevailed in Philadelphia and other parts of the United States of America, in the summer and autumn of 1798 ; including tables of the weather, &c. with facts respecting the origin of the fever. 8vo.

*ib.* 1798

RUSH (Benj.) Observations on the origin of the malignant bilious or yellow fever in Philadelphia, and upon the means of preventing it, addressed to the citizens of Philadelphia. 8vo.

*ib.* 1799

——— A second address, &c. Containing additional proofs of the domestic origin of the malignant bilious or yellow fever ; with observations intended to show that a belief in that opinion is calculated to lessen the mortality of the disease, and to prevent its recurrence. 8vo.

*ib.* 1799



CALDWELL (Chas., M.D.) Medical and physical memoirs; containing among other subjects a particular inquiry into the origin and nature of the late pestilential epidemics of the United States. 8vo. *Phil.* 1801

——— Address to the Philadelphia Medical Society on the analogies between yellow fever and true plague. 8vo. *ib.* 1801

HARDIE (Jas., M.D.) An account of the malignant fever lately prevalent in New York. 8vo. *New York*, 1799

——— An account of the malignant fever which prevailed in the city of New York during the autumn of 1805. 8vo. *ib.* 1805

Report of the committee of the Medical Society of New York on the epidemic fever which prevailed in Bancker-street in the summer and autumn of 1820. 8vo. *ib.* 1820

TOWNSEND (P. S.) An account of the yellow fever as it prevailed in the city of New York in the summer and autumn of 1822. 8vo. *ib.* —

CHAUFEPIE (J. H.) Specimen sistens historiam febris flavæ Americanæ (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 4. No. 2.) —

\* \* \*

—Of Spain, (*Barcelona, Cadiz, Gibraltar, &c. &c.*)

FREIND (J., M.D.) A letter concerning the fever which infected the army in Spain anno 1705. 8vo. —

JACKSON (Seguin Henry) Observations, &c., on the epidemic disease which lately prevailed at Gibraltar; intended to illustrate the nature of contagious fevers in general. 8vo. *Lond.* 1806

DEVERELL (Robt.) A supplement to notes on the ancient method of treating the fever of Andalusia, now called the yellow fever, deduced from the hieroglyphics upon the Cambridge mummy. 4to. *ib.* 1806

FELLOWES (Sir James, M.D.) Reports of the pestilential disorder of Andalusia, which appeared at Cadiz in the years 1800—04—10 and —13; of that fatal epidemic which prevailed at Gibraltar during the autumnal months of 1804; also on the remitting and intermitting fever among the troops after their return from Zealand in 1809. 8vo. *ib.* 1815

- PARISET (E.) et MAZET. Observations sur la fièvre jaune, faites à Cadiz en 1819. fol. *Paris*, 1820
- SALVA (D. F.) Coleccion de trozos inéditos relativos principalmente a la supuesta importacion de la fiebre amarilla de Cadiz del ano 1800 con semilla estrana. 8vo. *Barcel.* 1820
- BAHI (D. J. F.) Relacion medico-politica sobre la aparicion de la fiebre amarilla, a ultimos de Julio y principios de Agosto de 1821, en las tripulaciones de los buques del puerto de Barcelona, y sus progresos en la Barceloneta e introduccion en la ciudad. 8vo. *Mataro*, 1821
- O'HALLARAN (T., M. D.) A brief view of the yellow fever as it appeared in Andalusia in 1820. 8vo. *Lond.* 1821
- Dictamen acerca el origin, curso, propagacion contagiosa y estincion de la calentura amarilla que ha reinada en Barcelona en 1821, presentado al escelentisimo Senor Cefe superior politico de Cataluna en cumplimiento del decreto de las Cortes extraordinarias comunicado a la nacional academia de medicina practica de dicha ciudad. 8vo. *Barcelona*, 1822
- ROCHOUX (J. A.) Manifeste touchant l'origine et la propagation de la maladie qui a regné à Barcelone en l'année 1821. Trad. de l'Espagnol. 8vo. *Paris*, 1822
- MENDOZA (J.) Memoria sobre la fiebre contagiosa padecida en la ciudad de Malaga en el otono ultimo, su origen, curso y aumento a que ha dado lugar. 8vo. *Madrid*, 1822
- ROCHOUX (J. A.) Rapport sur l'origine, les progrès, la propagation par voie de contagion, et la cessation de la fièvre jaune qui a regné à Barcelone en 1821. 8vo. *Paris*, 1822
- PIERQUIN. Mémoire et observations sur la fièvre qui a regné à Barcelone en 1821. Tr. de l'Esp. 8vo. *Montp.* 1822
- CADET (M.) De l'aire insalubre, et de la fièvre d'Espagne. 8vo. *Paris*, 1822
- ROCHOUX (J. A.) Dissertation sur le typhus amaril, ou maladie de Barcelone improprement appelée fièvre jaune. 8vo. *ib.* 1822
- AUDOUARD (F. M.) Relation historique et medicale de la fièvre jaune qui a regné à Barcelone en 1821. 8vo. *ib.* 1822
- BALLY (V.) et MM. FRANCOIS et PARISET. Histoire medicale de la fièvre jaune observée en Espagne, particulièrement en Catalogne dans l'anné 1821. 8vo. *ib.* 1823
- COSTA-SICRE (L. F. R.) Considérations générales sur l'epi-

demie qui ravagea Barcelone en 1821, et sur les mesures que notre gouvernement avait pris pour nous en garantir.  
8vo. *Paris, 1827*

CHERVIN (N.) Examen critique des pretendues preuves de contagion de la fièvre jaune observée en Espagne; ou réponse aux allégations de M. Parisét, &c. 8vo. *ib. 1828*

BARRY (D., M. D.) A letter to Sir James M'Grigor on the sanitary management of Gibraltar fever. 8vo. *Lond. 1830*

CHERVIN, LOUIS, et TROUSSEAU, Documens recueillis par M. M. envoyés à Gibraltar pour observer l'épidémie de 1828, et par M. le Docteur Barry. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris, 1830*

\* \* \*

BALLY (E.) Rapport, &c. sur la fièvre jaune regnant au port de Passages en 1823. 8vo. *ib. 1824*

BAILLY (Vict.) Rapport fait au Conseil superieur de santé sur la fièvre jaune qui a regné au port du Passage en 1823. 8vo. *ib. 1824*

—*East Indian Fevers.*

LIND (James, M. D.) A treatise on the putrid and remittent fever which raged at Bengal in the year 1762. Tr. Lat. 12mo. *Edinb. 1776*

Report of a committee appointed by the Madras government to inquire into the causes of the epidemic fever which prevailed in various provinces during 1809, 10, and 11. 8vo. *Lond. 1816*

—*Of Africa.*

SCHOTTE (J. P., M. D.) A treatise on the synochus atra biliosa; a contagious fever which raged at Senegal in 1778; annexed is a journal of the weather during the prevalence of the disease; and a reflexion on the gum trade of Senegal, &c. 8vo. *Lond. 1782*

*Intermittent Fever, Ague, &c.*

DRAGE (Wm.) Πυρετολογία: sive observationes et experientiae de febribus intermittentibus. 12mo. *Lond. 1665*

TALBOR (R.) Πυρετολογία: A rational account of the cause and cure of agues. 12mo. *ib. 1672*

- HEINRICH (J. J.) De natura febrium intermittantium in genere. 8vo. *Argent.* 1683
- JONES (Johannes) Novarum disquisitionum de morbis abstrusioribus; tractatus primus, de febribus intermittantibus, in quo obiter febris continuæ natura explicatur. 8vo. *Lond.* 1683
- COLE (W.) Novæ hypotheseos febrium intermittantium symptomata explicanda hypotyposis. 8vo. *Amst.* 1698
- MARBACH (J. J.) De febre tertiana intermittente. 4to. *Argent.* 1711
- WERLHOF (P. G.) Observationes de febribus præcipue intermittantibus, et ex earum genere continuis. 4to. *Hannov.* 1732
- MUNCK (S.) De febre quotidiana intermittente. 4to. *Argent.* 1754
- ROSE (Car. H.) De febre quartana continua. 4to. *ib.* 1758
- TORTI (Francisc.) Therapeutice specialis ad febres quasdam perniciosas periodicas. 4to. *Frft. et Lips.* 1756
- FOTHERGILL (Ant., M. D.) De febre intermittente. Diss. Med. Inaug. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1763
- De recondita febrium intermittantium natura. 8vo. *Viennæ,* 1769
- HÆRLE (H. C.) De febribus continuis paroxysmantibus seu intermittantibus extensis. 4to. *Argent.* 1771
- TRNKA DE KRZOWITZ (W.) Historia febrium intermittantium, omnis ævi observata et inventa illustriora medica ad has febres pertinentia complectens. vol. 1. 8vo. *Vindob.* 1775
- FOWLER (T.) Medical reports of the effects of arsenic in the cure of agues, remittent fevers, and periodical headaches. 8vo. *Lond.* 1786
- BUCHHAVE (Rud.) De gei urbani utilitate in febribus intermittantibus (in Coll. D. Med. Morb. tom. 1.) *Marb.* 1786
- BOUFFEY (L. D. A.) Sur les fièvres intermittentes. 8vo. *Paris,* 1797
- CURRIE (W.) Observations on the causes and cure of remitting or bilious fevers. 8vo. *Philad.* 1798



- SCHULZE (J. H.) et GRÆVIUS (J. G.) De mercurialium usu in febre quartana curanda (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 5. p. 101.) —
- STAHL (G. E.) et MEYER (G.) De tertiana febris genium universum manifestante (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 5. p. 1.) —
- KASTENHOLTZ (H. W.) Consectaria theoretico-practica ex historiis quatuor febrium tertianarum intermittantium depromata (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 5. p. 61.) —
- CARTHEUSER (J. F.) De febribus intermittentibus epidemicis (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 5. p. 83.) —
- AURIVILLIUS (S.) Diss. de febribus intermittentibus malignis (Baldinger, Sylloge Select. Opusc. vol. 1. p. 1.) —
- RAYMOND (J.) Diss. exhibens descriptionem febrium intermittantium autumnalium (in Baldinger. Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 1. p. 28.) —
- BAUWELEERS (P. F.) Diss. med. de febribus intermittentibus in genere et specie (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 3.) —
- DELSTANCHE (C. F.) Diss. med. de febribus intermittentibus in genere (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 121.) —
- VRANCX (P. B.) Diss. med. de febribus intermittentibus compositis (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 396.) —
- WYNACKER (J. J. van) Diss. med. de febre intermittente tertiana (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 291.) —
- FIDLER (I. C.) Diss. de febribus intermittentibus (in Klink. Diss. Prag. vol. 2. p. 411.) —
- SCHAERTLICH (J. J.) De usu opii in febribus intermittentibus (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 1. p. 179.) —
- FODERE (F. E.) Recherches expérimentales faites à l'hôpital civil et militaire de Martigues sur la nature des fièvres à périodes, et sur la valeur des différens remèdes substitués au quinquina, spécialement sur les propriétés médicales de l'arséniate de soude, &c. 8vo. *Marseil.* 1810
- DONNER (Carl. Lud.) Abhandlung über die höchst verderblichen Folgen des innern Gebrauchs des Arseniks im Wechselieber, und die Nothwendigkeit, von Seiten des Staats, die Anwendung desselben zu untersagen. 12mo. *Berlin,* 1812



- ALIBERT (J. L.) *Traité des fièvres pernicieuses intermittentes.*  
5me edit. 8vo. *Paris, 1820*
- MONGELLAZ (P. J.) *Essai sur les irritations intermittentes, ou nouvelle théorie des maladies periodiques, fièvres larvées, pernicieuses et intermittentes en général, exposée suivant la doctrine de M. Broussais.* 2 tom. 8vo. *ib. 1821*
- *Reflexions sur la théorie physiologique des fièvres intermittentes et des maladies periodiques; suite à l'essai,* &c. 8vo. *ib. 1825*
- BAILLY (E. M.) *Traité anatomico-pathologique des fièvres intermittentes, simples et pernicieuses, fondé sur des observations cliniques, recueilliés en Italie.* 8vo. *ib. 1825*
- MONFALCON (J. B.) *Histoire médicale des marais, et traité des fièvres intermittentes causées par les emanations des eaux stagnantes.* 2de edit. 8vo. *ib. 1826*
- MELART (C. C.) *De tempore exhibendi emetica in febribus intermittentibus maxime opportuno.* 4to. *Goetting. 1827*
- NEPPLE (P. Fred.) *Essai sur les fièvres rémittentes et intermittentes des pays marécageux tempérés.* 8vo. *Paris, 1828*
- CHARPENTIER, *de Joigny* (C. A. T.) *Quelques recherches sur les causes du caractère de périodicité de la fièvre intermittente.* 8vo. *Marseille, 1828*
- MACCULLOCH (John, M.D.) *An essay on remittent and intermittent diseases, including generically marsh fever and neuralgia; comprising, under the former, various anomalies, obscurities, and consequences: and, under a new view of the latter, treating of tic douloureux, sciatica, headach, ophthalmia, toothach, palsy, and many other modes and consequences of the generic disease.* 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond. 1828*
- REIDER (J. N. E. von) *Untersuchungen über die epidemische Sumpffieber, die Gesetze ihrer Entstehung, ihrer Verbreitung, die Mittel zu ihrer Verhütung und schnellen Beendigung, mit vorzüglichl'r Rücksicht auf das gelbe Fieber, und die gegen letzteres bisher angewandten unzweckmässigen Quarantine-Polizei- und Sanitäts-Gesetze.* 8vo. *Leipz. 1829*

—*Walcheren Fever.*

- DAVIS (J. B., M.D.) *A scientific and popular view of the fever of Walcheren, and its consequences as they appeared in the*

British troops returned from the late expedition ; with an account of the morbid anatomy of the body, and the efficacy of drastic purges and mercury in the treatment of this disease. 8vo. *Lond.* 1810

*Pestis, plague,—its contagious or non-contagious nature.*

- STEINHOWEL or STAINHOWEL. (Hainrich) Regiment der pestilenz. 4to. *Ulm. s. a.* [1482]
- SCHILLERUS AB HERDEN (Joac.) De peste Britannica commentatio. 8vo. *Basil.* 1531
- BENEDICTUS (Alex.) De observatione in pestilentia libellus. 8vo. *ib.* 1531
- VINARIO (Raim. à) De peste lib. 3. opera J. Dalechampii. 8vo. *Lugd.* 1553
- RHAZES. Razæ libellus de peste, de Græco in Latinum sermonem versus a K. Macchellum. 8vo. *Venet.* 1555
- ODDIS (Odd. de) De peste ; apologiæ pro Galeno ; De Cœnæ et Prandii Portione. Accessit ipsius filii de putredine [Tract.] 4to. *ib.* 1570
- GRATIOLO (A.) Discorso di peste. 4to. *Venez.* 1576
- MARINELLI (J.) De peste. 4to. *Venet.* 1577
- CANOBBIO (Aless.) Il successo della peste occorsa in Padova l'anno 1576. 4to. *Venez.* 1577
- GLISENTE (Ant.) Il summaria delle cause che dispongono i corpi degli uomini a patire la corrottione pestilente dell presente anno 1576. 4to. *ib.* —
- PORTIUS (Ant.) De peste libri tres, quibus accedit quartus de variolis et morbillis. 4to. *ib.* 1580
- RIVETTUS (A. G.) Tractatus de peste, exanthematibus et anthracibus ; atque de methodo in febribus pestilentis et aliis ejusdem generis morborum curativa observanda. Ex. Ital. in Lat. a. T. Aubel. 8vo. *Coloniæ,* 1597
- GHERIN (Jac.) Excellent Tractaet om te verhanden, preserveren, cureren ende met Godes hulpe te genesen de haestighe sieckte oft Pest. 12mo. *s. l.* 1597
- BLOSSIUS (S.) Refutatio quarundam exercitationum de peste. 4to. *Tubing.* 1618
- LAMPERIERE (Jean de) Traité de la peste, de ses causes et de sa cure, avec les moyens de s'en préserver, et les controverses sur ce sujet. 12mo. *Rouen,* 1620

- PONA (Franc.) La remora ; overo de mezi naturali per curare  
e fermare la pestilenza. 12mo. ——— 1630
- CHESNE (Jos. du) La peste recogneue et combatue ; ensemble  
la reformation des theriaques et antidotes opiatiques. 12mo.  
*Paris*, 1631
- DIEMERBROECK (Isbr. von) De peste Lib. IV. 4to.  
*Aren.* 1646
- Tractatus de peste. 8vo. *Amst.* 1665
- A treatise concerning pestilence. Tr. Lat. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1722
- BRADWELL (S.) Physick for the sicknesse commonly called  
the plague. 4to. *ib.* 1636
- Certain necessary directions as well for the cure of the plague  
as for preventing the infection. 4to. *ib.* 1636
- The same. 8vo. *ib.* 1665
- WILLIUS (J. V.) De peste. 4to. *Argent.* 1637
- THOMSON (Geo., M. D.) Λοιμοτομία ; or the pest anatomized.  
12mo. *Lond.* 1666
- HERTEBRODT (J. M.) De peste. 4to. *Argent.* 1667
- GASTALDUS (Hieron.) Tractatus de avertenda et profliganda  
peste politico-legalis. fol. *Bonon.* 1684
- BROWNE (Jos.) A practical treatise of the plague and all pes-  
tilential infections that have happened in this island for the  
last century. 8vo. *Lond.* 1720
- Considerations on the nature, causes, cure, and prevention of  
pestilences, by a Freethinker. 8vo. *ib.* 1721
- BROWNE (Jos.) Antidotaria : or a collection of antidotes  
against the plague and other malignant diseases. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1721
- BLACKMORE (Sir Rich., M. D.) A discourse upon the plague :  
with an account of malignant fevers. 8vo. *ib.* 1721
- A succinct account of the plague at Marseilles. Tr. Fr. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1721
- Dreadful plague at Marseilles, compared with that one in Lon-  
don in 1665. 8vo. *ib.* 1721
- A brief journal of what passed in Marseilles afflicted by the  
plague in 1720. 8vo. *ib.* 1721
- A collection of very valuable and scarce papers relating to the  
last plague in the year 1665, and plague at Naples in 1656.  
8vo. *ib.* 1721

- Peste de Marseilles et Provence, pièces historiques sur la en  
1720, 21, 22. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1820
- IRELAND (J.) The plague of Marseilles in 1720. 4to.  
*Lond.* 1834
- COLBATCH (Sir John) A scheme for proper methods to be  
taken, should it please God to visit us with the plague. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1721
- MASSA (N.) De peste, una cum observationibus e Diomede  
Amico et Mead collectis. 8vo. *ib.* 1721
- PRINGLE (Sir John, M.D.) A rational enquiry into the nature  
of the plague. 8vo. *ib.* 1722
- MEAD (R., M.D.) A discourse on the plague. 8vo. *ib.* 1744
- Traité des causes, des accidens, et de la cure de la peste. 4to.  
*Paris*, 1744
- A treatise on the plague and pestilential fevers. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1751
- GANDINI (C.) Dottrina della peste. 4to. *Genev.* 1769
- RUTZKY (Hel.) De peste. 4to. *Argent.* 1781
- GOSSE (C. J.) Diss. med. de peste (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan.  
vol. 4. p. 400.) —
- MALACARNE (V.) De febre carbunculosa deque carbone bo-  
villo disceptationes binæ (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc. Select.  
vol. 3. No. 2.) —
- PAPON (J. P.) De la peste; ou epoques mémorables de ce  
fléau, et des moyens de s'en préserver. 2 tom. 8vo.  
*Paris*, An VIII.
- SOTIRA (G.) Mémoire sur la peste observée en Egypte pen-  
dant le séjour de l'armée d'Orient dans cette contrée.  
*ib.* An X.
- MACLEAN (Chas., M.D.) The plague not contagious; or a  
dissertation on the source of epidemic and pestilential dis-  
eases. 2nd edit. 8vo. *Lond.* 1800
- ASSALINI (P., M.D.) Observations on the plague, dysentery,  
ophthalmy of Egypt, the yellow fever of Cadiz, and the plan  
of an hospital. 12mo. *ib.* 1804
- MACLEAN (C., M.D.) Results of an investigation respecting  
epidemic and pestilential diseases, including researches in  
the Levant concerning the plague. 2 vols. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1817—18
- Report from the select committee of the House of Commons



- appointed to consider the validity of the doctrine of contagion in the plague. fol. *Lond.* 1819
- GRANVILLE (A. B., M.D.) A letter, &c., on the plague and contagion, with reference to the quarantine laws. 8vo. *ib.* 1819
- HANCOCK (Thos., M.D.) Researches into the laws and phenomena of pestilence, including a medical sketch and review of the plague of London in 1665, and remarks on quarantine. 8vo. *ib.* 1821
- TULLY (J. D.) The history of the plague as it has lately appeared in the islands of Malta, Gozo, Corfu, Cephalonia, &c. illustrative of the specific contagion of that disease. 8vo. *ib.* 1821
- WOLMAR (Enr. de) Abhandlung über die Pest nach 14 jährigen eignen Erfahrungen und Beobachtungen, mit einer Vorwort von C. W. Hufeland. 8vo. *Berol.* 1827
- NAUMANN (M.) De Pestibus nonnulla. 8vo. *Bonnae*, 1828
- IRELAND (John) The plague of Athens compared with the plague of the Levant and the plague of Milan in 1630. 8vo. *Lond.* 1832
- PARISET (M.) Mem. sur les causes de la peste, et sur les moyens de la détruire. 12mo. *Paris*, 1837

*Eruptive Fevers.*

- VANDERTAELN (J. J.) Diss. med. de febribus exanthematicis (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 270.) —
- FULLER (T.) Exanthematologia; or an attempt to give a rational account of eruptive fevers, especially of the measles and small-pox; with an Appendix concerning inoculation. 4to. *Lond.* 1730
- CARRERE (J. F.) Dissertation médico-pratique sur l'usage des rafraichissans et des echauffans dans les fièvres exanthématiques. 8vo. *Amst. & Paris*, 1778

—*Scarlatina.*

- WITHERING (W.) An account of the scarlet fever and sore throat, or scarlatina anginosa, particularly as it appeared at Birmingham in the year 1778. 8vo. *Birming.* 1793
- DEWITTE (F. I.) Diss. med. de febre scarlatina (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 297.) —



- ZIMMERMANN (J. G.) Diss. de scarlatina in annis 1775 et 1776 epidemica (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 2. p. 253.) —
- STIEGLITZ (Joh.) Versuch einer Prüfung und Verbesserung der jetzt gewöhnlichen Behandlungsart des Scharlach-fiebers. 8vo. *Hannov.* 1807
- ARMSTRONG (J., M.D.) Practical illustrations of the scarlet fever, measles, and pulmonary consumption; with observations on the efficacy of sulphureous waters in chronic complaints. 2nd edit. 8vo. *Lond.* 1818
- BERNDT (F. A. G.) Die Scharlachfieber Epidemie in den Jahren 1817—1819. Versuche mit der Belladonna als Schützmittel. 8vo. *Lips.* 1820
- HAENTSCH (C. F.) De scarlatina. Inest a C. F. Ludwigio de diastasi program. 4to. *ib.* 1822
- MACMICHAEL (Wm., M.D.) A new view of the infection of scarlet fever; illustrated by remarks on other contagious disorders. 8vo. *Lond.* 1822
- HUFELAND (C. W.) Die Schutzkraft der Belladonna gegen das Scharlachfieber. 8vo. *Berl.* 1826
- SCHWARTZE (G. G.) De belladonna scarlatinæ præsidio. 8vo. *Lips.* 1827

—*Rubeola, Morbilli.*

- RHAZES. De variolis et morbillis. fol. *Lutet.* 1548
- FROMANNUS (Jo. Chr.) Discursus medicus de venæ sectione in morbillorum declinatione aborta pleuritide administranda. 12mo. *Lips.* 1668
- MAPPUS (M.) De morbillis. 4to. *Argent.* 1688
- MATTHIEU (A.) Febris malignæ morbillosæ historia. 4to. *ib.* 1768
- OETINGER (J. C.) Diss. epidemiam rubeolosam exhibens (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 7. p. 149.) —
- MATTHIEU (A.) Diss. inaug. historia febris malignæ morbillosæ, anno 1766 et 1767, in inferiori Alsatia epidemicæ (in Baldinger. Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 4. p. 35.) —
- CARENO (A. de) Brevis morbillorum descriptio Vindoboniæ hyeme anni MD.CCXCIX grassantium (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 4. No. 6.) —
- BACKER (T. T. de) Diss. med. de morbillis (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 262.) —

HUTH (C. F.) Animadversiones quædam de morbillis Lipsiæ  
an. 1827 epidemice grassatis. 8vo. *Lips.* 1829

THOMASSEN à THUËSSINK (E. J.) Abhandlung über die Mas-  
sern. 8vo. *Götting.* 1830

—*Miliaria.*

HAMILTON (Sir D.) Tractatus duplex, prior de praxeos  
regulis, alter de febre miliari. 8vo. *Lond.* 1710

The cure of the miliary fever; advice to apothecaries. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1751

FANTONI (J.) Specimen observationum de acutis febribus  
miliariis; præmissa est diss. de antiquitate febris miliarii.  
8vo. *Nicæ,* 1762

ALLIONIUS (C.) De miliarium origine. 8vo. *Aug. Taurin.* 1785

RAYER (P.) Histoire de l'épidémie de suette miliare qui a  
regné en 1821 dans les départements de l'Oise, et de Seine  
et Oise. 8vo. *Paris,* 1822

FODERE (F. E.) Recherches et observations critiques sur  
l'éruption et la fièvre connues sous le nom de miliaires,  
suivies de quelques considérations sur des épidémies vario-  
leuses de l'année actuelle 1828, et sur quelques opinions  
relatives à la vaccine. 8vo. *ib.* 1828

HENRY (James, M.D.) Miliaria accuratius descripta. 8vo.  
*Dublin,* 1832

—*Variolæ, Small Pox.*

RHAZES. Περὶ Δοιμικῆς h. e. de variolis et morbillis: ex  
Syr. Gr. Tr., cum Jac. Goupyli castigationibus. fol.  
*Lutet.* 1548

—— De variolis et morbillis. Curâ et impensis Johannis  
Channing (Arabice et Latine). 8vo. *Lond.* 1766

—— Id. opus (Gallice) a PAULET. —

—— De variolis et morbillis commentarius. Item ac R.  
Mead de iisdem morbis. 8vo. *ib.* 1747

WHITAKER (Tob., M.D.) An elenchus of opinions concerning  
the cure of the small-pox, together with problematical ques-  
tions concerning the French pest. 12mo. *ib.* 1661

HARVEY (Gideon, M.D.) A treatise of the small-pox and  
measles. 12mo. *ib.* 1696

- PHILLIPS (Dan.) De variolis, diss. med. inaug. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1696
- SIVEKE (H.) De variolis, diss. med. inaug. 4to. *ib.* 1714
- LYNN (Walter) Some reflexions upon the modern practitioners of physick in relation to the small-pox. 8vo. *Lond.* 1715
- FREIND (J., M.D.) De purgantibus in secunda variolorum confluentium febre adhibendis epistola. 8vo. *ib.* 1719
- Id opus. 8vo. *Rotterd.* 1720
- Ad. R. MEAD. De quibusdam variolarum generibus epistola. 12mo. *ib.* 1724
- CLIFTON (Fran.) De distinctis et confluentibus variolis. Diss. inaug. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1724
- BARHAM (Jo.) De variolis. Diss. inaug. 4to. *ib.* 1724
- HOLLAND (Rich., M.D.) Observations on the small-pox, to discover a more effectual method of cure. 8vo. *Lond.* 1728
- DOUGLASS (W.) A practical essay concerning the small-pox. 8vo. *ib.* 1730
- LOBB (Theop., M.D.) A treatise on the small-pox. 8vo. *ib.* 1731
- HILLARY (W., M.D.) A practical essay on the small-pox; with an account of the principal variations of the weather in Yorkshire and the concomitant epidemics from 1726 to 1734. 8vo. *ib.* 1740
- HOFFART (And.) Consideratio physico-medica variolorum Vratislaviæ anno 1740 epidemice grassantium. 4to. *Lips. et Vratislav.* 1742
- RAESFELD (Dan. a) Historia variarum methodorum defendendi homines a variolis ejusdemque medendi. 4to. *Jenæ,* 1745
- MEAD (R., M.D.) De variolis et morbillis; accessit Rhazis de iisdem morbis Tractatus. 8vo. *Lond.* 1747
- A treatise on the small-pox and measles. Tr. Lat. 8vo. *ib.* 1747
- MARBACH (P. J.) De venæsectionis in variolis necessitate. 4to. *Argent.* 1749
- SUTHERLAND (Alex., M.D.) A medical essay on the small-pox. 8vo. *Lond.* 1750

- THOMSON (T.) An Enquiry into the origin, nature, and cure of the small-pox. 8vo. *Lond.* 1752
- LANGRISH (B.) Plain directions in regard to the small-pox. 4to. *ib.* 1758
- HENSLER (P. G.) pres. ROEDERERO (J. G.) De morbo varioloso satura. 4to. *Gott.* 1762
- GLASS (T., M. D.) A letter to Dr. Baker on the means of procuring a favourable small-pox, and on the use of cold air and cold water in putrid fevers. 8vo. *Lond.* 1767
- CLOSS (J. F., M. D.) A new method of curing the small-pox. Tr. Lat. 8vo. *ib.* 1767
- PAULET (J. J.) Histoire de la petite vérole, avec les moyens d'en préserver les enfans, et d'en arrêter la contagion en France; suivie d'une traduction de Rhases sur la petite vérole. 2 tom. 12mo. *Paris,* 1768
- KRUNITZ (Joh. Geo.) Verzeichniss der vornehmsten Schriften von den Kinderpocken und deren Einpfropfung. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1768
- WRISBERG (H. A.) Beiträg zur Pockengeschichte. 1ter Th. 4to. *Gott.* 1770
- GREDDING (Carol. Guil.) Ad C. G. Kuehn epistola. Insunt quædam de primis variolarum initiis earumque contagione admodum virulenta. 4to. *Lips.* 1781
- TITON (G.) Diss. de variolarum morbo. 4to. *Argent.* 1784
- OLBERG (Franz.) Beitrag zur Litteratur der Blattern und deren Einimpfung vom Jahre 1768 bis 1790. 8vo. —
- BEUSSER (C. G.) et FABER (J. S.) Diss. sistens historiam morbi et sectionem cadaveris variolis confluentibus defuncti, cum epicrisi (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 5. p. 575.) —
- BERGER (J. G.) et NEUKRANZE (W.) De usu venæsectionis et clysterium in curatione variolarum (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 5. p. 603.) —
- ROSEN (N.) et BERG (P. I.) De variolis curandis (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 5. p. 585.) —
- COCCI (A.) De morbo variolari quo adfecta est prænobilis monialis Maria Livia Burghesia sub finem ann. 1739 (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 5. p. 563.) —
- DETHARDING (G. C.) et HILKEN (T. P.) De facie a variolarum insultibus præservanda (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 5. p. 627.) —



- CLIFTON (F.) De distinctis et confluentibus variolis (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 5. p. 651.) —
- BARBEU (B. S. du) An variolarum morbus absque eruptione? (in Baldinger. Sylloge Select. Opusc. vol. 6. p. 64.) —
- GILLI (J. A.) Tractatus medicus de triplici curationis variolarum confluentium methodo (in Coll. Diss. Med. minus cognitarum Ænoponti.) —
- DESGENETTES (R.) Avis sur la petite vérole régnante, adressé au Divan du Kaire. Fr. et Arab. 8vo. *Kaire*, An. VIII.
- SCHAUFUSS. Neueste Entdeckungen über das Vaterland und die Verbreitung der Pocken und der Lustseuche. 12mo. *Leipz.* 1805
- CHRISTIE (Thos., M. D.) An account of the ravages committed in Ceylon by the small-pox, previously to the introduction of vaccination; with a statement of the circumstances attending the introduction, progress, and success of vaccine inoculation in that island. 8vo. *Cheltenham*, 1811
- SANDERS (J.) A comprehensive view of the small-pox, cow-pox, and chicken-pox; with a concise history of their different stages and terminations: proving that the real small-pox never have occurred more than once in the same person, nor ever after the cow-pox. 8vo. *Lond.* 1813
- MOORE (J.) The history of the small-pox. 8vo. *ib.* 1815
- CROSS (John) A history of the variolous epidemic which occurred in Norwich in the year 1819, and destroyed 537 individuals; with an estimate of the protection afforded by vaccination, and a review of past and present opinions upon chicken-pox and modified small-pox. 8vo. *ib.* 1820
- THOMSON (J., M. D.) Historical sketch of the opinions on the varieties and secondary occurrence of small-pox; with observations on the security afforded by vaccination against that disease. 8vo. *ib.* 1822
- POHL (Fr. Aug.) Variolarum Lipsiæ annis 1827—28 epidemice grassatarum observationes. 4to. *Lips.* 1829
- PETZOLDT (Geo. Al.) Obs. quædam de variolarum cum externarum tum internarum natura. 4to. *ib.* 1833
- GEORGE (H.) A compendious history of small-pox, with a method of preventing the seaming or scarring of the skin and the secondary fever. 8vo. *Lond.* 1833
- KINNIS (J., M. D.) A report on small-pox as it appeared in Ceylon in 1833—4, with an Appendix. 8vo. *Colombo*, 1835



PETZOLDT (A.) Die Pockenkrankheit mit besonderer Rücksicht auf die pathologische Anatomie. 4to. *Leipz*, 1836

—*Inoculation of Small-pox.*

- BORETUS (M. E.) Observationum exoticarum specimen primum sistens famosam Anglorum variolas per inoculationem excitandi methodum, cum ejusdem phænomenis et successibus prouti nuper in carcere Londinensi Newgate auctoritate publica in sex personis capite damnatis feliciter fuit instituta (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 5. p. 651.) —
- WAGSTAFFE (Wm., M.D.) A letter, shewing the danger and uncertainty of inoculating the small-pox. 8vo. *Lond.* 1722
- MAITLAND (Ch.) Account of inoculating the small-pox vindicated from Dr. Wagstaffe's misrepresentations. 8vo. *ib.* 1722
- MASSEY (Ed.) A sermon against the sinful practice of inoculation. 8vo. *ib.* 1722
- A letter to the Rev. Mr. Massey on his sermon against inoculation. 8vo. *ib.* 1722
- MASSEY (E.) A letter to Mr. Maitland in vindication of the sermon against inoculation. 8vo. *ib.* 1722
- MASSEY (Isaac) A short and plain account of inoculation. 8vo. *ib.* 1722
- The same. 2nd Edit. *ib.* 1723
- SPARHAM (Leg.) Reasons against the practice of inoculating the small-pox. 8vo. *ib.* 1722
- WILLIAMS (P., M.D.) Some remarks on Mr. Wagstaffe's letter against inoculating the small-pox: with an appendix by F. Hare, M. D. 8vo. *ib.* 1725
- BOYLSTON (Zabd.) An historical account of the small-pox inoculated in New England. 4to. *ib.* 1726
- KILPATRICK (J.) An essay on inoculation. 8vo. *ib.* 1743
- FREWEN (Thos.) The practice and theory of inoculation. 8vo. *ib.* 1749
- COX (Dan., M.D.) A letter to a friend on inoculation. 8vo. *ib.* 1757
- KIRKPATRICK (J., M.D.) The analysis of inoculation, comprising the history, theory, and practice of it. 8vo. *ib.* 1761

- BORDEU (T.) Recherches sur quelques points d'histoire de la médecine qui peuvent avoir rapport à l'inoculation, &c. 2 tom. 12mo. (Anonymous.) *Liege*, 1764
- MONRO (A.) An account of the inoculation of small-pox in Scotland. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1765
- ANDREW (John, M.D.) The practice of inoculating considered, and its advantages proved ; with the sentiments of Dr. Huxham and others. 8vo. *Exeter*, 1765
- BURGES (James) An account of the preparation and management necessary to inoculation. 8vo or 12mo. *Lond.* 1766
- HOULTON (Robt.) A sermon in defence of inoculation. 8vo. *ib.* 1766
- BAKER (Sir G., M.D.) An inquiry into the merits of a method of inoculating the small-pox. 4to. *ib.* 1766
- WATTS (G., M.D.) A vindication of the new method of inoculating small-pox. 8vo. *ib.* 1767
- CHANDLER (B.) An essay on inoculation. 8vo. *ib.* 1767
- DIMSDALE (Thos., M.D.) The present method of inoculating for the small-pox. 2nd. edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1767
- RUSTON (Thomas, M.D.) An essay on inoculation for the small-pox. 8vo. *ib.* 1767
- WATSON (Wm.) An account of experiments on the inoculation of small-pox. 8vo. *ib.* 1768
- HERTZOG (F. A.) De emolumentis in genus humanum ex variolarum insitione fluentibus. 4to. *Argent.* 1768
- BLAKE (John) A lettter to a surgeon on inoculation. 8vo. *Lond.* 1771
- CAMPER (P.) Diss. de emolumentis et optima methodo insitionis variolarum. Acced. epistola de emolumentis sectionis synchondroseos ossium pubis in partu difficili; nec non animadversiones criticæ in G. L. B. van Swieten commentaria de variolis. 8vo. *Groning.* 1774
- DOUGLAS (And.) De variolæ insitione. Diss. Inaug. 8vo. *Edin.* 1775
- WATKINSON (Joh., M.D.) An examination of a charge brought against inoculation by De Haen, Rast, Dimsdale, &c. 8vo. *Lond.* 1777
- DIMSDALE (T.) A letter to J. C. Lettsom, M.D., occasioned

- by Baron Dimsdale's Remarks on Dr. Lettsom's letter respecting general inoculation. 8vo. *Lond.* 1779
- LETTSOM (J. C., M.D.) Observations on Baron Dimsdale's remarks on Dr. Lettsom's letter concerning general inoculation. 8vo. *ib.* 1779
- An answer to Baron Dimsdale's review of Dr. Lettsom's observations, &c. on the Baron's remarks, &c. 8vo. *ib.* 1779
- DIMSDALE (T.) A review of Dr. Lettsom's observations on Baron Dimsdale's remarks respecting Dr. Lettsom's letter on general inoculation. 8vo. *ib.* 1779
- Tracts on inoculation, pub. 1768. 8vo. *ib.* 1781
- SUTTON (Dan.) The inoculator, or Suttonian system of inoculation set forth in a plain and familiar manner. 8vo. *ib.* 1796
- WOODVILLE (Wm., M.D.) The history of the inoculation of the small-pox in Great Britain. vol. 1. 8vo. *ib.* 1796
- FREWEN (T.) De insitione variolarum (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 5. p. 682.) ———
- MILLIN DE LA COURVEAULT (J. N.) et MORISOT DES LANDES (P. J.) Ergo Parisinis variolarum inoculatio (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 5. p. 695.) ———
- ORLANDI (P.) De variolarum refellenda inoculatione (in Roemer. Delect. Opusc. p. 359.) ———
- DURAND (J. B.) Diss. med. de variolarum inoculatione (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 354.) ———
- EGGERT (F. F. G.) De variis variolas inserendi modis. 8vo. *Lips.* 1802
- LUDWIG (C. G.) Historia insitionis variolarum humanarum et vaccinarum comparatio. Spec. I.—XII.; Historiæ insitionis variolarum vaccinarum continuatio I.—IV. 4to. *ib.* 1803—23
- ROLLO (John, M.D.) Medical report of cases of inoculation and re-inoculation with variolous and vaccine matter. 8vo. *Lond.* 1804
- *Small-pox during Pregnancy.*
- LYNN (Wm.) Singular case of a lady who had small-pox during pregnancy and who communicated the disease to the foetus. 8vo. *Lond.* 1786

PEARSON (G., M.D.) Observations on the effects of variolous infection on pregnant women. 8vo. —

—*Mortality of the natural and inoculated Small-pox.*

JURIN (James, M.D.) A letter containing a comparison between the mortality of the natural small-pox, and that given by inoculation. 8vo. *Lond.* 1723

MASSEY (Isaac) A letter to J. Jurin, M.D. (On the comparative mortality of natural and inoculated small-pox). 8vo. *ib.* 1723

BLACK (Wm., M.D.) Observations medical and political on the small-pox, the advantages and disadvantages of general inoculation, and on the mortality of mankind at every age. 2nd edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1781

DUVILLARD (E. E.) Analyse et tableaux de l'influence de la petite verole sur la mortalité à chaque age, et de celle qu'un preservatif, tel que la vaccine, peut avoir sur la population et la longevité. 4to. *Paris,* 1806

—*Modified Small-pox—Variolid, Varicella, &c.*

GOLDSON (W.) Cases of small-pox subsequent to vaccination. 8vo. *Portsea,* 1804

MONRO (A.) Observations on the different kinds of small-pox, and especially on that which sometimes follows vaccination. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1818

BERARD (F.) et M. DE LAVIT. Essai sur les anomalies de la variole et de la varicelle; avec l'histoire analytique de l'epidemie eruptive qui a regné à Montpellier en 1816. 8vo. *Montp.* 1818

GASTELLIER (R. G.) Exposé fidèle de petites véroles survenues après la vaccination, suivi d'observations pratiques sur la petite vérole naturelle, sur la petite vérole artificielle, et sur la vaccine. 8vo. *Paris,* 1819

CROSS (John) A history of the variolous epidemic which occurred in Norwich in the year 1819, and destroyed 437 individuals; with an estimate of the protection afforded by vaccination, and a review of past and present opinions upon chicken-pox and modified small-pox. 8vo. *Lond.* 1820



THOMSON (J., M.D.) An account of the varioloid epidemic which lately prevailed in Edinburgh and other parts of Scotland; with observations on the identity of chicken-pox with modified small-pox. 8vo. *Lond.* 1822

SALLION (B.) Examen comparatif de la petite vérole et de la vaccine. 8vo. *Nantes,* 1822

PICHOT (Amed.) Opinions des médecins d'Edinbourg sur la petite vérole et la vaccine. 8vo. *Paris,* 1825

WILLEVERSC (J.) Auch ein Wort über die Erscheinung der Menschen-blättern bei Vaccinirten. 8vo. *Trier,* 1827

TISCHENDORF (J. V.) Quædam ad varioloidis vaccinicæ notitiam. 8vo. *Lips.* 1828

MÖHL (Nic. Christ.) Ueber die Varioloiden und Varicellen, a. d. Lat. von Krause. 12mo. *Hannov.* 1828

FRORIEP (L. F.) Ueber Varioloiden, ein Blatt Handschrift, mit einen colorirten Kupfertafel. 4to. *Weimar,* 1828

HESSE (Carl. Gust.) Ueber Varicellen und ihr Verhältniss zu den Menschenblättern und Varioloiden. 8vo. *Lips.* 1829

SEEGER (K. Al.) Beiträge zur Geschichte der Pocken bei Vaccinirten; nebst Darstellung der Pocken-epidemien v. d. J. 1827 u. 1830. 8vo. *Stuttg.* 1832

\* \* \*

LEESE (Edward) An explanation of the causes why vaccination has sometimes failed to prevent small-pox. 8vo. *Lond.* 1812

—Cow-pox—*Variolæ vaccinæ.*

JENNER, (Edward, M. D.) An inquiry into the causes and effects of the variolæ vaccinæ, a disease discovered in some of the western counties of England, particularly Gloucestershire, and known by the name of the cow-pox. 4to.

*Lond.* 1798

——— Further observations on the variolæ vaccinæ or cow-pox. 4to. *ib.* 1799

——— A continuation of facts and observations relative to the variolæ vaccinæ or cow-pox. 4to. *ib.* 1800

——— The origin of the vaccine inoculation. 4to. *ib.* 1801

——— On the varieties and modifications of the vaccine pustule occasioned by an herpetic state of the skin. 4to.

*Cheltenham,* 1806



- A comparative statement of facts and observations relative to the cow-pox, published by Doctors Jenner and Woodville. 4to. *Lond.* 1800
- RING (John) A treatise on the cow-pox, containing the history of vaccine inoculation, and an account of the various publications which have appeared on that subject. Parts I. and II. 8vo. *ib.* 1801—03
- AIKIN. A concise view of all the most important facts which have appeared concerning cow-pox. 2nd edition. 8vo. *ib.* 1801
- Les rapports du Comité central de vaccine établie à Paris, &c. sur les vaccinations pratiquées en France, 1806—26. 20 pièces. 8vo. *Paris*, 1801—26
- Rapport de la Commission medico-chirurgicale instituée à Milan, sur l'inoculation de la vaccine. 8vo. *ib.* 1802
- HUSSON. Rapport du Comité centrale de Vaccine. 8vo. *ib.* 1803
- The report of the cow-pox inoculation, from the practice at the Vaccine-Pock Institution during the years 1800, 1801, and 1802. 8vo. *Lond.* 1803
- CARRO (Jean de) Histoire de la vaccination en Turquie, en Grèce, et aux Indes Orientales. 8vo. *Vienne*, 1804
- JENNER (G. C.) The evidence at large as laid before the House of Commons respecting Dr. Jenner's discovery of vaccine inoculation, &c. 8vo. *Lond.* 1805
- BIRCH (J.) An examination of that part of the evidence relative to cow-pox delivered to the Committee of the House of Commons by two surgeons to St. Thomas's Hospital; with a letter to the author from J. Birch, Esq. 8vo. *Lond.* 1805
- CARENO (A. de) Brevis variolarum vacinarum historia (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 4. No. 7.) —
- A Chinese treatise on the subject of vaccination. 8vo. —
- ROWLEY (W., M. D.) Cow-pox inoculation no security against small-pox. 8vo. *ib.* 1805
- MOSELEY (B., M. D.) A treatise on the lues bovilla or cow-pox. 2nd ed. 8vo. *ib.* 1805
- BIRCH (J.) Serious reasons for uniformly objecting to the practice of vaccination, in answer to the report of the Jennerian Society. 8vo. *ib.* 1806
- Copy of the answer to the queries of the London College of Surgeons respecting cow-pox, &c. 8vo. — 1807

- RING (John) An answer to Mr. Birch, containing a defence of vaccination. 8vo. *Lond.* —
- BLAIR (W.) The vaccine contest. 8vo. *ib.* 1806
- MOORE (J.) Remarks on Mr. Birch's "Serious Reasons for uniformly objecting to Vaccination." 8vo. *ib.* 1806
- WILLAN (R., M. D.) On vaccine inoculation. 4to. *ib.* 1806
- BARREY (Cl. Ant., M. D.) De la vaccine et de ces effets. 8vo. *Besancon*, 1808
- MOSELEY (B., M. D.) A review of the report of the Royal College of Physicians of London on vaccination. 8vo. *Lond.* 1808
- BLAIR (W.) Hints for the consideration of Parliament (in a letter to Dr. Jenner) on the supposed failures of vaccination at Ringwood; a report of the Royal Jennerian Society on that subject; also remarks on the abuse of variolous inoculation. 8vo. *ib.* 1808
- The fatal effects of cow-pox protection. 12mo. *ib.* 1808
- SCHWEICKHARD (C. L.) Beyträge zur Literatur über die Kuhpocken und ihre Impfung, vom Jahr 1795 bis 1807. 8vo. *Carlsruhe*, 1809
- SACCO (Luigi) Trattato di vaccinazione, con osservazioni sul Giavardo e Vajuolo Pecorino. 4to. *Milano*. 1809
- BROWN (Thos.) A letter in reply to the report of the surgeons of the Vaccine institution, Edinburgh; with an appendix on vaccination, &c. &c. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1809
- An inquiry into the antivariolous power of vaccination, in which serious doubts of the efficacy of the whole practice are suggested, and its powers at best proved to be only temporary, &c. 8vo. *ib.* 1809
- BRYCE (James) Practical observations on the inoculation of cow-pox, pointing out a new mode of obtaining and preserving the Infection; also a certain test of perfect vaccination. 2nd edit. with an Appendix. 8vo. *ib.* 1809
- BRION et BELLAY. Tableau historique de la vaccine pratiquée à Lyon depuis le 13 Germinal de l'An IX jusqu'à Dec. 1809. 8vo. *Lyon*, 1810
- Constitution of the London Vaccine Institution. 8vo. *Lond.* 1813
- Collection des bulletins sur la vaccine. 8vo. *ib.* 1814
- BIRCH (J.) An appeal to the public on the hazard and peril of vaccination, otherwise cow-pox. 8vo. *ib.* 1817

- MOORE (J.) The history of the practice of vaccination. 8vo. *Lond.* 1817
- TIMEWELL (Jos.) Observations on cow-pox, and the causes of failure of vaccination. 8vo. *ib.* 1820
- The vaccine scourge. Pt. 2nd. 8vo. *ib.* 1815
- GREENHOW (T. M.) An estimate of the true value of vaccination as a security against small-pox. 12mo. *ib.* 1825
- ZINK. Essai sur la vaccine. 12mo. *Lausanne*, 1827
- BRISSET (J. A.) Reflexions sur la vaccine et la variole, ayant pour but d'obtenir par la vaccination l'extinction complète de la petite-vérole. liere partie. 8vo. *Paris*, 1828
- HEDENUS (J. E.) De variolis vaccinis earumque vi tutoria recens in dubium vocata. 8vo. *Lips.* 1829
- EICHHORN (Heinr.) Neue Entdeckungen über die praktische Verhütung der Menschenblättern bei Vaccinirten und in der empirischen Patho-physiologie der Pocken. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1829
- HERING (E.) Ueber Kuhpocken an Kühen. 8vo. *Stutt.* 1839
- PRINZ (C. G.) Die Wiedererzeugung der Schutzpocken-lymphe. 4to. *Dresd.* 1839

## INFLAMMATION AND INFLAMMATORY DISEASES.

- CARRERE (Jos. Franç.) Traité théorique et pratique des maladies inflammatoires. 12mo. *Paris*, 1774
- BRAMBILLA (G. A.) Trattato chirurgico-pratico sopra il flemone ed il suo esito, ed altri punti importanti di chirurgia. 2 tom. 4to. *Lond.* 1777
- BATT (W.) De morbis inflammatoriis et putridis, vulgo dictis, accuratius distinguendis, necnon de natura morborum specifica haud negligenda (in Breræ Sylloges Opusc. Select. vol. 10. No. 4.)
- BRACKE (P. D.) Diss. med. de morbis inflammatoriis (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 1. p. 152.)
- \* \* \*
- HAMBERGER (G. E.) respond. A. G. WAGNER. D. I. M. sistens Inflammationis Pathologiam. 4to. *Jenæ*, 1745
- MAGENSIE (Dan., M.D.) The doctrine of inflammations founded upon reason and experience. 8vo. *Lond.* 1768

- SEIFERHELD (J. F.) Diss. inaug. inflammationis ideam sistens. 4to. *Argent.* 1779
- NICOLAI (D. E. A.) Theoretische und praktische Abhandlungen über die Entzündung und Eiterung, den Brand, Scirrhus und Krebs, und über die Kurarten dieser Krankheiten. 8vo. *Jena,* 1786
- SCHUMLAUSKY (Paul.) De proxima topicæ inflammationis causa. 4to. *Argent.* 1789
- LEON (S. de) De inflammatione, Diss. inaug. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1790
- HUNTER (John) A treatise on the blood, inflammation, and gun-shot wounds. A short account of the author's life, by E. Home. 4to. *Lond.* 1794
- RIKER (A.) Diss. pro Boerhaavianæ de inflammatione doctrinæ præ aliis hodie magis celebratis theoriis firmitate (in Klink. Diss. Prag. vol. 2. p. 117.) —
- HERMANS (J. H. N. C.) Diss. med. de inflammatione in genere cum suo exitu (in Col. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 340.) —
- BURNS (John) Dissertations on inflammation. 2 vol. 8vo. *Glasgow,* 1800
- HUNT (John) Historical surgery, or the progress of the science of medicine; on inflammation, mortification and gun-shot wounds. 4to. *Loughbor.* 1801
- MEYER (L.) Ueber die Natur der Entzündung ein historisch-kritischer Versuch. 8vo. *Berlin,* 1810
- SCAVINI (J. M.) Précis historique de la doctrine de l'inflammation depuis Hippocrate jusqu'à nos jours. 2nde ed. 8vo. *Turin,* 1811
- THOMSON (J., M.D.) Lectures on inflammation, exhibiting a view of the general doctrines, pathological and practical, of medical surgery. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1813
- DZONDI (Carol. Hen.) De inflammatione aphorismorum liber primus. 8vo. *Hall.* 1814
- JAMES (J. H.) On inflammation; a Jacksonian Prize Dissertation. MS. fol. 1818
- Observations on some of the general principles and on the particular nature and treatment of inflammation. 8vo. *Lond.* 1821



- HEMPRICH (G. F.) De inflammationis notione. 4to.  
*Berol.* 1818
- CAFFIN (J. F.) Du caractère de l'inflammation, de la congestion, et de l'épanchement, pendant la vie et après la mort. 8vo.  
*Paris*, 1819
- De la nature de l'inflammation, et des grandes divisions physiologiques de l'homme. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1821
- LUCAS (C. E., M.D.) On the principles of inflammation and fever. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1822
- DEMORCY-DELLETRE (J. B. E.) Mémoires de médecine. I. Irritation et phlegmasie. 8vo.  
*Montp.* 1824
- EMILIANI (Luigi) Della infiammazione commentario. 8vo.  
*Modena*, 1824
- AMORETTI (G. A.) Aforismi medico-filosofici sulla scienza della vita, e riflessioni critiche sulla teoria dell' infiammazione dell Prof. Tommasini, et sulla dottrina del Dr. Broussais. 2 tom.  
*Milano*, 1824
- BLACK (James, M.D.) A short inquiry into the capillary circulation of the blood, with a comparative view of the more intimate nature of inflammation, and an introductory essay. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1825
- HOHNBAUM (Car.) Ueber das Fortschreiten des Krankheitsprocesses, insbesondere der Entzündung. 12mo.  
*Hilburgh.* 1826
- GENDRIN (A. N.) Histoire anatomique des inflammations. 2 tom. 8vo.  
*Paris*, 1826
- BROUSSAIS (F. J. V.) Histoire des phlegmasies ou inflammations chroniques, fondée sur des nouvelles observations de clinique et d'anatomie pathologique. 4me edit. 3 tom. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1826
- NAUMANN (Mor.) Zur Lehre von der Entzündung. 12mo.  
*Bonn*, 1828
- ROGERSON (George) On the causes, consequences, and treatment of inflammation of the several distinctions of membrane. MS. 4to.  
—— 1828
- CAFFORT (J. P.) Mémoire sur la nature de l'inflammation. 8vo.  
*Paris*, 1829
- GOLDONI (Ant.) Discorso in risposta alle cose a su riguardo stampate dal Sig. Prof. Giacomo Tommasini nel vol. 2. sull' infiammazione. 8vo.  
*Pisa*, 1829



- DZONDI (C. H.) *Pathologiæ inflammationis systematum corporis humani succincta adumbratio.* 8vo. *Hall.* 1829
- HODGSON (J.) *An essay on inflammation.* 8vo. *Edinb.* 1829
- SOMME (C. L.) *Etudes sur l'inflammation.* 8vo. *Brux.* 1830
- PHILLIPS (P. L., M. D.) *An essay on inflammation, being an inquiry into the causes, phenomena, treatment, and termination of this condition.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1833
- RÖCHLING (R.) *De vi quam nervi exercent in inflammationem ejusque exitu.* 8vo. *Bonn.* 1834
- BADHAM (D.) *Reflections on the nature of inflammation and its alleged consequences.* 8vo. *Glasgow,* 1834
- HAGER (M.) *Die Entzündungen beschrieben und durch Beispiele erläutert.* 8vo. *Wien,* 1835
- MACARTNEY (James, M. D.) *A treatise on inflammation.* 4to. *Lond.* 1838
- DRYSDALE (J. J., M. D.) *On the theory of inflammation (Inaugural Dissertation.)* 8vo. *Edinb.* 1838
- MORGAN (G. T.) *First principles of surgery (on Inflammation.)* 8vo. *Lond.* 1837—40
- \* \* \*
- LEVACHER (Fr. Guil.) *Essai sur les tumeurs inflammatoires.* 3 tom. 8vo. *Parme,* 1810—11
- \* \* \*
- NEUMANN (A. P. T.) *De inflammatione telæ mucosæ.* 8vo. *Berol.* 1820
- \* \* \*
- WENDT (F.) *Die alte Lehre von den verborgenen Entzündungen durch neuere Beobachtungen bestätigt.* 2te Aufl. 8vo. *Bresl.* 1826
- \* \* \*
- GATTENHOFF (G. M.) *Diss. exhibens inflammationum fallacias (in Frank Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 6. p. 211.)* —

—*Microscopic Observations.*

- KOCH (C. F.) *De observationibus nonnullis microscopicis sanguinis cursum et inflammationem spectantibus atque de suppuratione; adiecta analysi puris chemica.* 8vo. *Berol.* 1825

GLUGE (Th.) Obs. nonnul. microscopicae fila in inflammatione spectantes. 8vo. *Berol.* 1835

\* \* \*

KALTENBRUNNER (Geo.) Experimenta circa statum sanguinis et vasorum in inflammatione; c. ix. Tab. 4to. *Monach.* 1826

—*Treatment of Inflammation.*

QUARIN (J.) Methodus medendarum inflammationum. 8vo. *Vindob.* 1774

BRACHET (J. L.) De l'emploi de l'opium dans les phlegmasies des membranes muqueuses, sereuses, et fibreuses; suivi d'un memoire sur les fievres intermittentes. 8vo. *Paris,* 1828

EMILIANI (L.) Ricerche a stabilire quali possano essere le migliori indicazioni ed il piu sicuro metodo curativo pel trattamento delle malattie infiammatorie. 8vo. *Modena,* 1829

SERRE (A. H.) Nouveau traitement de l'inflammation de la peau, du tissu cellulaire, des veines, vaisseaux capillaires, &c. 8vo. *Paris,* 1834

*Erysipelas.*

WAGNERUS (J. E.) Historia medica erysipelatis cum aliorum gravissimorum symptomatum satellitio. 8vo. *Tubing.* 1666

BUREAU (Jas.) An essay on the erysipelas. 8vo. *Lond.* 1678  
 ——— The same. 8vo. *ib.* 1777

AERTS (J. J.) Diss. Med. de erysipelate (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 350.) ———

REDDELIEN (J. C. L.) Sammlung kleiner Abhandlungen und Beobachtungen über die Rose der neugebohrnen Kinder und die Verhartung des Zellgewebes. 8vo. *Lubeck,* 1809

MARTINI (R. J. A.) Diss inaug. med. sistens casum rariorem erysipelatis elephantiasin simulantem. 4to. *Lips.* 1824

COLVAN (Jo.) D. M. I. de erysipelate. 8vo. *Dublin,* 1829

\* \* \*

WEATHERHEAD (G. H.) An essay on the diagnosis between erysipelas, phlegmon, and erythema. 8vo. *Lond.* 1819

*Suppuration, Pus, Abscess, Ulceration, Granulation, and  
Cicatrization.*

QUESNAY (F.) *Traité de la suppuration.* 8vo. *Paris, 1770*

LE CLERK (B. T.) *An legitimæ vulnerum suppurationi promovendæ cortex Peruvianus* (in Baldinger. *Syllog. Select. Opusc.* vol. 6. p. 74.) —

GASKEL (Samuel) *An enquiry into the nature of the processes of suppuration and ulceration.* MS. 1837

\* \* \*

GRASHUIS (Joannes) *Dissertatio de Generatione Puris. Verhandelung van de Etter-wording.* 8vo. *Amst. 1747*

DARWIN (Erasmus, M.D.) *Experiments establishing a criterion between mucaginous and purulent matter; and an account of the retrograde motions of the absorbent vessels of animal bodies in some diseases.* 8vo. *Litchf. 1780*

HOME (Sir Everard) *A dissertation on the properties of pus, which gained the prize medal given by the Lyceum Medicum Londinense for the year 1788.* 4to. *Lond. 1788*

SALMUTH (J. C. H.) *Diss. de diagnosi puris* (in Frank. *Dialect. Opusc. Med. German.* vol. 4. p. 378.) —

CREVECŒUR (J. -F.) *Diss. med. de diagnosi puris* (in Coll. *Diss. Med. Lovan.* vol. 4. p. 387.) —

GUETERBOCK (Ludov.) *De pure et granulatione.* 4to. *Berol. 1837*

\* \* \*

SEVERINUS (M. A.) *De recondita abcessuum natura,* Lib. VIII. 4to. *Lugd. Bat. 1724*

LEUBE (F. G.) *De abcessuum et ulcerum indole diversa.* 4to. *Halæ, 1745*

SALZMANN (L.) *D. I. M. de abcessu interno insignis magnitudinis cum hydropo et aliis notatu dignis in muliere Argentoratensi nuper observato.* 4to. *Argent. 1771*

——— *De abcessu interno miræ magnitudinis cum hydropo et aliis notatu dignis in muliere Argentoratiensi nuper observato* (in Haller. *Disput. ad Morb.* vol. 4. p. 353.) —

CLARE (P.) *An essay on the cure of abscesses by caustica, and on the treatment of wounds and ulcers.* 8vo. *Lond. 1779*

KLUTH (D. T.) *De abcessibus per congestionem ex vitio os-*

- sium, cum partis inferioris columnæ vertebralis, tum pelvis exortis. 4to. *Berol.* 1832
- BERGER (T.) de abscessuum pseudo-lymphaticorum pathologia. 8vo. *ib.* 1833
- SADOWSKI (C. G.) De abscessibus metastaticis. 8vo. *ib.* 1834
- \* \* \*
- BOLOGNINUS (Aug.) De ulcerum externorum medela, et de unguentis. 8vo. *Basil.* 1536
- FALLOPIUS (G.) De ulceribus liber; Opere ac studio Br. Seidelii. 4to. *Erphord.* 1578
- Id. opus. 4to. *ib.* 1577
- RUDIUS (E.) De ulceribus. De pulsibus. 4to. *Patav.* 1602
- ASTRUC (I.) Traité des tumeurs et ulcères. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1759
- Recueil de plusieurs pièces sur le traitement des tumeurs et ulcères. *u. s.*
- BELL (Benjamin) A treatise on the theory and management of ulcers: with a dissertation on white-swelling of the joints; also an essay on inflammation and its consequences. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1778
- MERK (J. M.) De curationibus ulcerum difficilium, præsertim in cruribus obviis. 4to. *Goetting.* 1786
- WEBER (A. G.) Allgemeine Heilkologie; oder nosologisch-therapeutische Darstellung der Geschwüre. 12mo. *Berl.* 1792
- AMARD (L. V. L.) Mémoire sur les ulcères en général. 8vo. *Paris,* 1802
- WENZEL (Carl.) Ueber die Induration und das Geschwür in indurirten Theilen. 8vo. *Mainz.* 1815
- EVANS (John) Pathological and practical remarks on ulcerations of the genital organs. 8vo. *Lond.* 1819
- STURM (A. E.) De ulceribus artificialibus. 8vo. *Berol.* 1821
- HIGGINBOTTOM (John) An essay on the application of lunar caustic in the cure of certain wounds and ulcers. 8vo. *Lond.* 1826
- STAFFORD (R. A.) An essay on the treatment of the deep and excavated ulcer. 8vo. *ib.* 1829
- RUST (Carol.) De ulcerum diagnosi et ætiologia nonnulla. Acced. tab. 7. col. 4to. *Berl.* 1831

SKEY (F. C.) A new mode of treatment employed in the cure of various forms of ulcer and granulating wounds. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1837

RUST (Jo. Nep.) *Helkologie Lieferung* 1—5. 4to.

*Berl.* 1837—39

\* \* \*

MARTYRUS (Pet.) *De ulceribus et vulneribus capitis.* 4to.

*Ticin.* 1584

TRONUS (P. M.) *De ulceribus et vulneribus capitis.* 4to.

*ib.* 1584

\* \* \*

ROWLEY (Wm., M.D.) An essay on the cure of ulcerated legs without rest. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1770

——— The same. 4th edit.

*ib.* 1786

UNDERWOOD (Mich.) A treatise upon ulcers of the legs, scrophulous sores, and mammary abscesses. 8vo.

*ib.* 1783

——— Surgical tracts on ulcers of the legs, &c. 8vo.

*ib.* 1788

MEZLER (F. X.) *Preisfrage, welche Methode ist die Beste veraltete Geschwüre an den untern Gliedmassen zu heilen, beantwortet.* 4to.

*Kiel,* 1792

BAYNTON (Thos.) A descriptive account of a new method of treating old ulcers of the legs. 8vo.

*Bristol,* 1797

HOME (Sir E.) Practical observations on the treatment of ulcers of the legs; with observations on varicose veins and piles. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1801

WHATELY (T.) Practical observations on the cure of wounds and ulcers of the legs without rest. 2nd ed. 8vo.

*ib.* 1816

SPENDER (J. C.) Observations on the causes and treatment of ulcerous diseases of the leg. 8vo.

*ib.* 1835

\* \* \*

BEZOET (H.) *Diss. de modo quo natura solutum redintegrat* (in Sandifort. *Thesaur. Dissertat.* vol. 3. p. 147.) —

HUHN (O.) *De regeneratione partium mollium in vulnere.* 4to.

*Argent.* 1787

MOORE (J.) A dissertation on the process of Nature in filling up cavities, healing of wounds, and restoring parts which have been destroyed in the human body. 4to.

*Lond.* 1789

HEBENSTREIT (J. E.) et SPRINGSFELD (G. C.) *De partium coalescentia morbosa* (in Haller. *Disput. ad Morb.* vol. 6. p. 375.) —



FLOWDEN (G.) Quæst. med. an caro renascitur (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 3. p. 126.) —

CARUS (E. A.) De vi naturæ medicatrice in formandis circatricibus, Pars. 1. 4to. *Lips.* 1822

WIESMANN (J. H. F.) De coalitu partium a reliquo corpore prorsus disjunctarum, commentatio physiologica, proemio ornata. 4to. *ib.* 1824

LAFOSSE (F. G. L.) Histoire de la cicatrization, de ses modes de formation, et des considerations pathologiques qui en decoulent. 4to. *Montp.* 1836

NEWBIGGING (G. S.) Inaug. diss. on the effusion and organization of coagulable lymph. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1837

\* \* \*

SERRE (A. H.) Traité de la reunion immediate et de son influence sur les progrès recens de la chirurgie dans toutes les opérations. 8vo. *Paris,* 1830

SANSON (L. Z.) De la reunion immediate des plaies, de ses avantages et de ses inconveniens. 8vo. *ib.* 1834

*Mortification, Gangrene, Sphacelus—Hospital Gangrene.*

MONTAGNANA (Mar. Ant.) De herpete, phagedena, gangrena, sphacelo et cancro. 4to. *Venet.* 1589

HILDANUS (Gul. Fabricius) Selectæ observationes; et de gangreno et sphacelo tract.; cum Fontanoni nonnullis. 12mo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1605

QUESNAY (Fr.) Traité de la gangrène. 8vo. *Paris,* 1749

O'HALLORAN (Mr.) A complete treatise on gangrene and sphacelus; with a new method of amputation. 8vo. *Lond.* 1765

MOULIN (V. I. de St.) Diss. med. de gangræna (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 501.) —

WHITE (C.) On gangrenes and mortifications. 8vo. *Warrington,* 1790

STAPP (August.) De gangræna, diss. inaug. 8vo. *Götting.* 1793

FORD (Simon) A genuine account of the man whose hands and legs rotted off; with a discourse concerning God's judgements. 8vo. *Lond.* —

HENZSCHEL (G.) De gangrænæ atque sphaceli natura, indole ac curatione. 8vo. *Lips.* 1831

FRANCOIS (Vict.) Essai sur les gangrènes spontanées. 8vo. *Paris et Mons,* 1832

DUSSAUSOY (A.) Diss. et obs. sur la gangrène des hôpitaux. 8vo. *Genève,* 1787

BRAUER (Go. Lud.) Observationes quædam de gangræna nosocomiali diss. inaug. 4to. *Lips.* 1820

—— De gangræna nosocomiali. (Catalecta litteraria physica et medica a C. T. Ludwigio.)

DELPECH (J.) Mémoire sur la complication des plaies et des ulcères connue sous le nom de pourriture d'hôpital. 8vo. *Paris,* 1815

RENARD (J. C.) Ueber den Hospitalbrand. 12mo. *Mainz.* 1815

BLACKADDER (H. H.) Observations on phagedæna gangrenosa, in two parts. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1818

OLLIVIER (A. F.) Traité expérimental du typhus traumatique, gangrène ou pourriture des hôpitaux. 8vo. *Paris,* 1822

\* \* \*

HARRISON (John) The remarkable effects of fixed air in mortifications of the extremities; with some worm cases. 8vo. *Lond.* 1785

*Noma Cancrum oris, Cancer aquaticus.*

RICHTER (A. L.) Der Wasserkrebs der Kinder. 8vo. *Berl.* 1828

WIEGAND (V. Ig.) Der Wasserkrebs. 8vo. *Erlang,* 1830

ASCHEN (J. H. G. de) De noma observata quædam et analecta critica. 8vo. *Berol.* 1831

ASCHMANN (O.) De cancro aquatico. 8vo. *ib.* 1834

BRUMBY (G.) Quædam ad nomen pathologiam. 8vo. *ib.* 1834

\* \* \*

FORD (Simon) A genuine account of the man whose hands and legs rotted off; with a discourse concerning God's judgements. 8vo. *Lond.* —

*Tumours in general.*

RUEFF (J.) De tumoribus quibusdam phlegmaticis non naturalibus. 4to. *Figur.* 1556

- RUDIUS (Eustach.) De tumoribus præter naturam. 4to. *Venet.* 1600
- RASORIUS (J. C.) De tumoribus præter naturam in genere. 4to. *Argent.* 1669
- BROWN (John) A compleat treatise of præternatural tumours. 8vo. *Lond.* 1678
- SCHELLHAMMER (G. Chr.) Ογκολογια parva, seu de humani corporis tumoribus. 4to. *Jenæ,* 1695
- Id. op. cum tractatibus diversis adjectis, viz :—Programma Anatomica,—De genuina febris curandi methodo. 4to. *ib.* 1727
- MAUBEC. Traité des tumeurs et des obstructions. 12mo. *Paris,* 1702
- Traité des tumeurs et ulcères. (par J. Astruc) 2 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1759
- Recueil de plusieurs pièces sur le traitement des tumeurs et ulcères. (par J. Astruc.) *ib.* 1759
- ABERNETHY (J.) A classification of humours (Surg. Observations.) 8vo. *Lond.* 1793
- HOME (Sir E.) A short tract on the formation of tumours, and the peculiarities met with in those that have become cancerous. 8vo. *ib.* 1830
- LAWRENCE (W.) Observations on tumours with cases; from the Med. Chir. Trans. 8vo. ——— 1832
- WARREN (J. C.) Surgical observations on tumours. 8vo. *Boston,* 1837
- JUSEFOWITSCA (Al.) De adiposi precipue locali, adjecta tumoris steatomatosa-fibrosi insignis historia et tabula. 8vo. *Berl.* 1838
- MULLER (J.) Ueber den feinem Bau und die Formen der krankhaften Geschwülste. Erste Lieferung. fol. *ib.* 1838
- On the nature and structural characteristics of morbid growths (Pt. I. Cancer.) Translated from the German by C. West, M.D. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840

*Tumours of particular kinds.*

- GREYERS (Joh. Sam. à) Casum de excrescentia adiposa glandulis scirrhis conferta. 4to. *Argent.* 1767
- WALTHER (Ph. Fr.) Ueber die angebohrnen Felthautgeschwülst und andere Bildungsfehler. fol. *Landsh.* 1814

- \*            \*            \*
- BEHREND'S (J. B. J.) Beschreibung und Abbildung der knolliger Auswüchse der Hände und Füße des Lorenz Ruff. fol. *Frank.* 1825
- \*            \*            \*
- HATTUM (D. L. van) Diss. chirurgico-medica de fungoso ex-crescente. 8vo. *Traject. ad Rhen.* 1837
- \*            \*            \*
- VATER (A.) et BEHRENS (J. D.) De sarcomate e pudendo muliebri sectione sublato (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 3. p. 619.) —

*Cystic Tumours.*

- KELL (Jo. P.) Tumoris tunicati membranacei casus. 4to. *Argent.* 1721
- SALZMANN (J.) et ORTH (G. F.) De quibusdam tumoribus tunicatis externis (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 5. p. 407.) —
- et KELL (J. P.) Diss. sistens casum tumoris tunicati membranacii (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 5. p. 387.) —
- HEISTER (E. F.) et FRIESE (B. A.) De tumoribus cysticis singularibus (in Haller. Chirurg. vol. 5. p. 429.) —
- SCHÖEFFER (C. G. E.) De tumoribus cysticis. 4to. *Lips.* 1825

*Serous Cystic Tumours.*

- RISLER (Jo. Jac.) De tumoribus cysticis serosis. 4to. *Argent.* 1766
- ORTH (Geo. Frid.) De tumoribus quibusdam serosis externis. 4to. *ib.* 1719

*Steatoma, Sarcomata.*

- BEHRENS (J. D.) Casus oppido rarus sarcomatis e pudendo muliebri sectione sublati historia. 4to. *Wittembergi,* 1728
- STENTZEL (C. G.) et SAUBER (G. P.) De steatomatibus in principio aortæ repertis et de cysticis in genere excre-scentiis (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 2. p. 527.) —

ELSHOLZ (I. S.) Historia steatomatis resecti et feliciter curati  
(in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 5. p. 383.) —

HUSER (J. T.) De steatmate consentiente. 4to.  
*Argent.* 1768

WEIDMANN (J. P.) Annotatio de steatomatibus. fol.  
*Mogunt.* 1817

DAGORN. Observations chirurgicales sur une jeune fille de  
18 ans et demi, qui portoit sur le tronc huit loupes, dont  
la plus volumineuse pèsait 46 livres, opérée et guérié en  
1819. 8vo. *Paris*, 1822

ARNHOLD (A.) Steatomatis gangræna destructi observatio  
singularis. 4to. *Halæ*, 1832

### *Polypi.*

GOETZ (G.) De polyposis concretionibus variorum in pectore  
morborum causis (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 2. p.  
625.) —

SCHACHER (P. G.) De polypis (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb.  
vol. 2. p. 655.) —

BOEHMER (P. A.) De præcavenda polyporum generatione (in  
Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 2. p. 659.) —

TRIEBEL (F. A.) De concrementis polyposis. 4to.  
*Erlang*, 1787

GRAINGER (Edward) Medical and surgical remarks: A  
method of removing polypi; on the different modes of  
opening the bladder in retention of urine from obstruction  
in the urethra and prostate gland. 8vo. *Lond.* 1815

KUHN (C. G.) Nonnullarum quibus polypi narium extirpari  
solent methodorum dijudicatio. Partes 1, 2, 3. 4to.  
*Lips.* 1815—16

MEISSNER (Fr. Lud.) Ueber die Polypen in den verschiede-  
nen Höhlen des menschlichen Körpers, nebst einer kurzen  
Geschichte der Instrumente und Operationsarten. 8vo.  
*Leipz.* 1820

SCHMIDT (Ewald.) Diss. inaug. chir. de polyporum exstirpa-  
tione. 4to. *Berol.* 1829

GERDY (P. N.) Des polypes et de leur traitement. 8vo.  
*Paris*, 1833



*Pseudo-organic parts in general.*

- CLARUS (Aug.) Quæstiones de partibus pseudorganicis actione organismi morbosa natis. 4to. *Lips.* 1805

*Melanosis.*

- BRESCHET (G.) Considerations sur une altération organique appelée dégénérescence noir, melanose, &c. 8vo. *Paris,* 1821
- HEUSINGER (C. F.) Untersuchungen über die anomale Kohlen- und Pigment-bildung in den menschlichen Körper. 8vo. *Eisenach,* 1823
- FAWDINGTON (Thos.) A case of melanosia, with general observations on the pathology of this disease. 8vo. *Lond.* 1826
- SCHIER (M.) De morbo quodam maculoso quem melanosin recentiores appellant. 8vo. *Berol.* 1826
- ZIMMERMANN (Car.) De melanosi D. I. M. 8vo. *Strasb.* 1828
- NOACK (C. A.) Comm. veterinario-medica de melanosi cum in hominibus tum in equis obveniente. 4to. *Lips. et Paris, s. a.*

*Fungus Medullaris and Fungus Hæmatodes.*

- WARDROP (J.) Observations on fungus hæmatodes, or soft cancer, in several of the most important organs of the human body. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1809
- MAUNOIR (J. P.) Mémoire sur les fungus médullaire et hæmatode. 8vo. *Paris et Genève,* 1820
- SCHNEIDER (F. H. C.) De fungo hæmatode. 4to. *Berol.* 1821
- CALVERT (Geo.) On fungus hæmatodes. Jacksonian Prize Essay. MS. 4to. 1823
- HASSE (C. A. F.) De fungo medullari. 4to. *Berol.* 1823
- GUENTHER (Gust. B.) Analecta ad anatomiam fungi medullaris. 8vo. *Lips.* 1824
- HOPFF (G. B.) Casus fungi medullaris. 4to. *Berol.* 1830
- SCHMIDT (A.) De fungo medullari. 4to. *Francf.* 1830

GORGONE (Giov.) Lezione sul tessuto encefaloide. 8vo.  
*Palermo, 1834*

*Scirrhus and Cancer.*

GENDRON (Deshaies) Recherches sur la nature et la guérison  
 des cancers. 8vo. *Paris, 1700*

BROWN (J.) Somatopolitia: or the city of the humane body  
 artificially defended from the tyranny of cancers and gan-  
 greens. 8vo. *Lond. 1702*

GRASHIUS (J.) De scirrho et carcinomate, fungo, et sarcomate.  
 8vo. *Amst. 1741*

NORFORD (Wm.) An essay on the general method of treating  
 cancerous tumours. 12mo. *Lond. 1753*

GLADBACH (Geo. Jac.) De scirrho in genere. Diss. Inaug.  
 Med. 4to. *Jenæ, 1758*

ROUPPE (Ludov.) Observatio de effectu extracti cicutæ Störk-  
 iano in cancro. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat. 1764*

DEVENS (C. M.) De fungo cancroso et verruca. 4to.  
*Argent. 1772*

DUPRE DE LISLE, M. D. Traite sur le vice cancéreux. 2  
 tom. 12mo. *Paris, 1774*

PEYRILHE (Ber.) A dissertation on cancerous diseases. Tr.  
 Lat. 8vo. *Lond. 1777*

LAMBERGEN (T.) Lectio sistens ephemeridem persanati car-  
 cinomatis (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 2. p. 1.) —

GMELIN (P. F.) et GÆRTNER (A.) Specifica methodus re-  
 centior cancrum sanandi, cujus historiam analysimque che-  
 micam et medico-practicam exponit (in Haller. Disput. ad  
 Morb. vol. 6. p. 236.) —

TRILLER (D. W.) De nociva cancri inveterati exstirpatione,  
 novis exemplis demonstrata (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg.  
 vol. 2. p. 473.) —

BUCHNER (A. E.) et HEBENSTREIT (J. C. E.) De scirrho  
 mesenterii exulcerato (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 7.  
 p. 697.) —

RAMEAUX (P. F. F. de) Diss. med. de scirrho et cancro (in  
 Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 6. p. 260.) —

PEYRILHE (B.) Diss. acad. de cancro (Schlegel. Thes. Pathol.  
 Therapeutic. vol. 1. p. 181.) —

- JUSTAMOND (J. O.) An account of the methods pursued in the treatment of cancerous and scirrhus disorders and other indurations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1780
- FEARON (Henry) A treatise on cancers. 8vo. *ib.* 1784
- HOWARD (J.) The plan adopted by the governors of the Middlesex Hospital for the relief of persons afflicted with cancers. 8vo. *ib.* 1792
- PEARSON (John) Practical observations on cancerous complaints; with an account of some diseases which have been confounded with cancer. 8vo. *ib.* 1793
- KENTISH (E.) Cases of cancer, with observations on the use of carbonate of lime in that disease. 8vo. *ib.* 1802
- FISCHER (Chr. Ern.) Commentatio de cancro auris humanæ, casu singulari illustrata. 4to. *Lunenb.* 1804
- HOME (Sir E.) Observations on cancer, connected with histories of disease. 8vo. *Lond.* 1805
- YOUNG (Sam.) An inquiry into the nature and action of cancer, with a view to the establishing a regular mode of curing that disease by natural separation. 8vo. *ib.* 1805
- THOMAS (W.) Commentaries on the treatment of scirrhi and cancers, from the earliest period to the present, for the purpose of pointing out a specific for those diseases. Parts I. and II. 8vo. *ib.* 1805—17
- NOOTH (Jas.) Observations on the treatment of scirrhus tumours of the breast, and ulcerated cancer. 8vo. *ib.* 1806
- CARMICHAEL (Rich., M.D.) An essay on the effects of carbonate of iron upon cancer, with an enquiry into the nature of that disease. 8vo. *ib.* 1806
- The same. 2nd edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1809
- JOHNSON (C. T.) On cancer. JACKSONIAN PRIZE Dissert. MS. 1808
- A practical essay on cancer. 8vo. *Lond.* 1810
- LAMBE (Wm., M. D.) Reports of the effects of a peculiar regimen on scirrhus tumours and cancerous ulcers. 8vo. *ib.* 1809
- Additional reports on the effects of a peculiar regimen in cases of cancer, scrophula, consumption, asthma, and other chronic diseases. 8vo. *ib.* 1815

- HOWARD (J.) Practical observations on cancer. 8vo. *ib.* 1811
- BAUMANNUS (E. F. A.) De cancro. 8vo. *Lips.* 1814
- DENMAN (T., M. D.) Observations on the cure of cancer; with some remarks on Mr. Young's treatment of that disease. 2nd edit. 8vo. *Lond.* 1816
- ROUZET (F. I. L.) Recherches et observations sur le cancer. 8vo. *Paris,* 1818
- CREVE (Jo. Carl.) De cancri natura et præcipue cancri ventriculi causa. Diss. Inaug. 4to. *Heidelb.* 1823
- GRAHAM (Thos. J., M.D.) Practical observations on the cure of cancer. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824
- VELPEAU (A. L. M., M.D.) Exposition d'un cas remarquable de maladie cancéreuse avec l'obliteration de l'aorte. 8vo. *Paris,* 1825
- FARR (W.) A treatise explanatory of a method whereby occult cancers may be cured. 2nd edit. 8vo. *Lond.* 1825
- SCARPA (A.) Sullo scirro esul' cancro memoria. 4to. *Pavia,* 1825
- FARR (W.) An essay explanatory of a method whereby cancerous ulceration may be stopped by the formation of crusts and granulating margins. 8vo. *Lond.* 1828
- WEISE (Fr. Ad.) Ueber die Zurückbildung der Skirren und der Polypen und Heilung der Krebsgeschwüre. 12mo. *Leipz.* 1829
- RECAMIER (J. C. A.) Recherches sur le traitement du cancer, par la compression methodique simple ou combinée, et sur l'histoire générale de la même maladie; suivies des notes, 1° sur les forces et le dynamétrie vitales, 2° sur l'inflammation et l'état fébrile. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1829
- WEYS (C.) De scirrhi indole decursu et genesi nonnulla. 8vo. *Berol.* 1834
- MUELLER (J.) Ueber den feinern Bau und die Formen der krankhaften Geschwülsten. fol. *Berlin,* 1839
- On the nature and structural characteristics of cancer, and of those morbid growths which may be confounded with it. Translated from the German by C. West, M.D. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840

### *Tubercle.*

- BARON (John, M.D.) An inquiry illustrating the nature of tuberculated accretions of serous membranes, and the origin

of tubercles and tumours in different textures of the body.  
8vo. *Lond.* 1819

BARON (John, M.D.) Illustrations of the inquiry respecting  
tuberculous diseases. 8vo. *ib.* 1822

——— Delineations of the origin and progress of various  
changes of structure which occur in man and some of the  
inferior animals. 4to. *ib.* 1828

CLARK (James, M. D.) Inquiry into the nature, &c. of tuber-  
culous diseases. 8vo. *ib.* 1835

### *Lithiasis.*

*The production of concretions, in general (Vide farther under  
the heads of the various systems in which concretions are apt  
to be produced—the salivary, biliary, &c.)*

BEVEROVICIUS (J.) Exercitatio in Hippocratis aphorismos de  
calculo. 12mo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1641

CHARLETON (Walter, M.D.) Spiritus Gorgonicus vi sua saxi-  
para exutus; sive de causis, signis, et sanatione lithiasews  
diatriba. 12mo. *Lond.* 1650

WIDT (J. D.) ΔΙΘΟΛΟΓΙΑ. 4to. *Argent.* 1663

SHERLEY (Thos., M.D.) A philosophical essay, declaring the  
probable causes whence stones are produced in the greater  
world, from which occasion is taken to search into the origin  
of all bodies, discovering them to proceed from water and  
seeds; being a prodromus to a medicinal tract concerning  
the causes and cure of stone in the kidneys and bladders of  
men. 12mo. *Lond.* 1672

KOENIG (S.) ΔΙΘΟΓΕΝΕΣΙΑΣ humanæ specimen, duabus epil-  
tolis ad Soc. r. Brit. comprehensum. *Bernæ* 1685. (in Hal-  
ler. Disput ad Morb. vol. 3. p. 474.)

GROENVELT (Jo., M.D.) Dissertatio lithologica variis observa-  
tionibus et figuris illustrata. 2nd edit. 8vo. *Lond.* 1687

RICHTER (Jo.) De Calculorum generatione sive lithogenesi.  
4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1699

KIDTS (Dan. Dol. de) De calculo, diss. inaug. 4to.  
*Lugd. Bat.* 1717

CREGUT (Isr.) D. I. M. sistens calculorum in corpore huma-  
no reperiundorum generationem ex principiis physiciis de-  
monstratam. 4to. *Basil,* 1730

VATER (A.) et ZIEGENHORN (C. A.) Observationes rarissimæ  
3 L



- generationem calculorum in corpore humano illustrantes (in  
Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 4. p. 1.) —
- DIETRICH (Got. Sieg.) De calculis in corpore humano inventis.  
8vo. Hall. 1788
- LEEUW (I. F. van) Diss de calculo in genere (in Coll. Diss.  
Med. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 239.) —
- BRUGNATELLI (L. V.) Litologia umana, ossia ricerche chimiche e mediche sulle sostanze petrose che si formano in diverse parti del corpo umano soprattutto nella vesica urinaria.  
Op. posth. pubb. da G. Brugnattelli. fol. Pavia, 1819
- MARTIN (E. A.) De lithogenesi præsertim urinaria. 8vo.  
Jenæ, 1833

*Diseases which are characterized by excessive effusion of Serum  
—Dropsies.*

- SYDENHAM (Thos., M.D.) Tractatus de podagra et hydropse.  
8vo. Lond. 1683
- BROTHECK (A. T.) Anatome hydropicæ. 4to. Tubing. 1691
- DWIGHT (Sam.) De hydropibus deque medicamentis ad eos  
utilibus expellendis. 8vo. Lond. 1725
- GOERITZ (J.) Diss. inaug. sistens hydropem aliis morbis  
succedentem. 4to. Argent. 1732
- MAURER (J. G. J.) De quadruplici hydropse in uno subjecto,  
observato. 4to. Erfodiæ, 1745
- GIESSCKE (Frid. A.) De hydropse non semper medicorum  
scandalo. 4to. Hal. Magd. 1746
- BUCHNER (F.) De morte subitanea omni aqua per paracenesin abdominis simul educta plerumque contingente. 4to.  
Jenæ, 1747
- JACOBS (F. H.) De hydropse a vermibus causato. 4to.  
Erfodiæ, 1748
- STORCHEN *alias* PELARGO (Jac.) Historia hydropis universalis. 4to. Eisenach, 1753
- LAWRENCE (F., M.D.) De hydropse, disputatio medica. 12mo.  
Lond. 1756
- MONRO (D.) An essay on the dropsy and its different species.  
3rd ed. 8vo. ib. 1765
- BOUILLET, *père et fils*. Observations sur l'anasarque, les hydropisies de poitrine, de péricarde, &c. 12mo.  
Bezières, 1765

- ALBERTI (M.) et CONO (C. E.) Casus memoriæ dignus hydropis lapsu integro abdomine sanatæ (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 4. p. 309.) —
- COSCHWITZ (G. D.) et HATZFELD (G. H.) De virgine hydropica, uteri mola simul laborante (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 4. p. 667.) —
- VATER (A.) Program. quo hepar in hydrope sæpius insons esse e sectione viri ante duas septimanas post diuturnum alvi fluxum cruentum tandem hydrope extincti demonstrat (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 3. p. 570.) —
- BACHER. Recherches sur les maladies chroniques, particulièrement sur les hydropisies et sur les moyens de les guérir. 8vo. *Paris*, 1776
- WILKES (Rich., M.D.) An historical essay on the dropsy; with an appendix by N. D. Falck, M.D. 8vo. *Lond.* 1777
- LYSONS (D.) On calomel in dropsy. 8vo. *Bath*, 1777
- BOEHMER (J. F. W.) Securam hydropem curandi rationem exponit. 4to. *Götting.* 1779
- NOUHUYS (A. H. van) De usu corticis Peruviani in morbis hydropicis. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1782
- WITHERING (Wm., M.D.) An account of the foxglove, &c. with practical remarks on dropsy. 8vo. *Birming.* 1785
- METZLER (F. X.) Von der Wassersucht. 8vo. *Ulm.* 1787
- FOWLER (T.) Medical reports of the effects of Tobacco in the cure of dropsies and dysuries, &c. 8vo. 2nd ed. *Lond.* 1788
- ROWLEY (W., M.D.) A treatise on the causes and cure of swelled legs, dropsies, &c. 8vo. *ib.* 1796
- ZIEGLER (B. F.) D. I. M. sistens hydropis aetiologiam ac divisionem. 4to. *Lips.* 1799
- Specimen sistens hydropis aetiologiam ac divisionem. (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 6. No. 2.) —
- BUCHNER (A. E.) (auct. CL. KEMME) Diss. de diversa hydropis medendi methodo (in Baldinger. Sylloge. Select. Opusc. vol. 2. p. 31.) —
- FICHEFET (I. P.) Diss. Med. De Hydrope (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 1. p. 181.) —
- MONDAT (V.) Des hydropisies, et de leur cure. 2ième ed. 8vo. *Paris*, 1818
- STOKER (W., M.D.) Pathological observations: Part I. On dropsy. 8vo. *Dublin*, 1823

**BLACKALL** (John, M.D.) Observations on the nature and cure of dropsies, and particularly on the presence of the coagulable part of the blood in dropsical urine: to which is added an appendix, containing several cases of angina pectoris, with dissections (*Lond.* 1814) 4th edit. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824

**PORTAL** (A.) Observations sur la nature et le traitement de l'hydropisie. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1824

**VENABLES** (Rob., M.D.) Clinical report on dropsies, with observations explanatory of their pathology and therapeutics; with an appendix on the theory and treatment of organic disease in general. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824

**AYRE** (Joseph, M.D.) Researches into the nature and treatment of dropsy in the brain, chest, abdomen, ovarium, and skin. 8vo. *Lond.* 1825

**ROTHKEHL** (C. F.) De natura hydropis aphorismi. 8vo. *Berol.* 1825

**SPITZER** (M. J.) Comm. de hydropie. 8vo. *Lips.* 1829

**PEARSON** (Richd., M. D.) Observations on the action of the broom seed in dropsical affections. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835

**OSBORNE** (J., M.D.) On the nature and treatment of dropsical diseases. 2nd ed. 12mo. — 1837

**SEYMOUR** (E. J.) The nature and treatment of dropsy considered especially in reference to the diseases of the internal organs of the body which most commonly produce it. Pts. 1 and 2. (Anasarca and Ascites.) Appendix containing a translation of Geromini on Dropsy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837

**WENDT** (Joh.) Die Wassersucht in den edelsten Höhlen und in ihren gefährlichsten Folgen dargestellt. 8vo. *Bresl.* 1837

**WILLIS** (R., M.D.) Pathology and treatment of the diseases that are accompanied by serous effusion—the dropsies of medical writers. 8vo. *Lond.* —

\* \* \*

**SCHRECK** (Frid. Theod.) De œdemate. 4to. *Altdorf.* 1721

**ADET** (P. A.) An leucophlegmatix leves scarificationes? — 1728

**ALBRECHT** (O.) Nonnulla de incisionibus in hydropie anasarca. 8vo. *Berol.* 1831

\* \* \*

**GRAETZ** (Jo. H.) De hydropie pericardii rarissimo Praes. F. Hoffman. 4to. — 1697

BAYRHOFER (C. F.) Diss. inaug. sistens observationes in hydrothoracem virorum ex cordis vitiis genitum. 8vo.

*Tubing.* 1809

MACLEAN (L., M.D.) An enquiry into the nature, causes, and cure of hydrothorax. 8vo.

*Sudbury,* 1810

CONTE (J. B.) De l'hydropisie de poitrine et des palpitations du cœur promptement dissipées par la digitale pourpurée.

2<sup>nde</sup> edit. 8vo.

*Paris,* 1822

WHINCOPP (Wm., M.D.) Case of hydrothorax; with some observations on hydrargyri submurias. 8vo.

*Woodbridge,* 1822

\* \* \*

HEPPIUS (J. C.) De ascite. 4to.

*Argent.* 1630

BLAU (J. F. A.) De hydrope peritonæi. 4to.

*ib.* 1752

DELIUS et BOENNEKEN (G. F.) Hydrops ascites imprimis paracentesi feliciter curatus (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 7. p. 734.)

SCHNEIDT (J.) De hydrope ascite. 4to.

*Argent.* 1781

HEIDRICH (C. G.) Ascitæ et destructionis ovariorum casus. 8vo.

*Berol.* 1825

\* \* \*

VOGEL (R. A.) Spec. pract. de hydrope peritonæi saccato memorabili casu confirmato. 4to.

*Gott.* 1761

SCHEFFLER (J. C.) et JACOBI (C.) Historia hydropis saccati (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 4. p. 281.)

POHL (J. C.) De hydrope saccato ex hydatibus (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 4. p. 267.)

STEVOGT (J. H.) et STEUBE (J. S.) De infelici hydropis saccati curatione (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 4. p. 291.)

DESBANS (P. P.) Specimen practicum de hydrope peritonæi saccato, memorabili casu confirmato (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 1. p. 451.)

*Diseases characterized by the effusion of Blood—Hæmorrhage and its suppression.*

KOZAK (Jo. Sophr.) Tractatus de hæmorrhagia. 12mo.

*Ulmæ,* 1666

- HELVETIUS (J. F.) Traité des pertes de sang. 12mo. *Paris*, 1697  
 ——— Id. 2nde edit. *Amst.* 1706
- SARRAU (P.) Dissertations chirurgicales sur l'hæmorrhagie et la carie des os. 8vo. *Montp.* 1786
- GOBBELSCHROY (P. V.) Diss. med. de hæmorrhagiis (in Coll. Diss. Ded. Lovan. vol. 1. p. 5.) ———
- OVERSTRAETEN (P. van) Diss. med. de hæmorrhagia in genere (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 374.) ———
- TABOR (H.) De hæmorrhagiis (in Collect. Diss. Med. p. 53.) ———
- LATOUR (D.) Histoire philosophique et medicale des hæmorrhagies, de leurs causes essentielles, immediates ou prochaines, et des méthodes de traitement. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1828
- SANSON (L. J.) Des hemorrhagies traumatiques. 8vo. *ib.* 1836
- \* \* \*
- RIECKEN (H. C.) Neue Untersuchungen in Betreff der erblichen Neigung zu tödtlichen Blutungen, hauptsächlich in ätiologischer und therapeutischer Hinsicht, mit besonderer Beziehung auf eine Familie von Blutern im Großherzoglich Oldenbirgischen Fürstenthum Burkenfeld. 8vo. *Frankfort am Main.* 1829
- \* \* \*
- JONES (J. F. D., M.D.) Tentamen physiolog. inaug. de arteriæ sectæ consecutionibus. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1803
- A treatise on the process employed by Nature in suppressing the hemorrhage from divided and punctured arteries, and on the use of the ligature ; with observations on secondary hemorrhage. 8vo. *Lond.* 1805
- EBEL (Theop.) De natura medicatrice sicubi arteriæ vulneratæ et ligatæ fuerint, spec. med. inaug. 4to. *Giessæ.* 1826
- VELPEAU (A.) Recherches sur la cessation spontanée des hemorrhagies traumatiques primitives, et sur des succédanés à la ligature. 8vo. *Paris*, 1830
- \* \* \*
- WHITE (Chas.) An account of the topical application of the sponge in the stoppage of hemorrhage. 8vo. *Lond.* 1762



- HERMENT (J.) et LE ROY (P.) Ergo in arteriarum vulneribus tutum hæmorrhagiæ sistendæ auxilium, fungus maximus rotundus pulverulentus Johannis Baubini (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 5. p. 182.) —
- RENARD (C. A.) et LE THIEULLIER (L. P. F. R.) Ergo ad sistendam membrorum rescissione supervenientem hæmorrhagiam datur artificium tutius vasorum ligatura (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 5. p. 171.) —
- DESCHAMPS (J. F. L.) Observations et reflexions sur la ligature des principales artères blessées, et particulièrement sur l'anévrysme de l'artère poplitée. 2nde edit. 8vo. *Paris, 1797*
- SCARPA (Ant.) Memoria sulla legatura delle principali arterie degli arti ; con una appendice all' opera sull' aneurisma. 4to. *Pavia, 1817*
- KUHL (Carl. August.) Adsumto socio Gust. Edvardo Woost. — De potioribus arteriæ aneurysmaticæ ligandæ methodis ; præmissis duorum aneurysmatum feliciter sanatorum historiis, diss. 4to. —
- VACCA-BERLINGHIERI (And.) Istoria di una allacciatura dell' iliaca esterna, e riflessioni sull' allacciatura temporaria delle grandi arterie. 8vo. *Pisa, 1823*
- VEITCH (James, M.D.) Observations on the ligature of arteries, secondary hemorrhage, and amputation at the hip-joint. 8vo. *Lond. 1824*
- MAYOR (Matth., M.D.) Essai sur les ligatures en masse. 8vo. *Paris, 1826*
- HOLTZE (E. G. F.) De arteriarum ligatura, diss. inaug. chirurg. 4to. *Berol. 1827*
- THIERRY (Al.) De la torsion des artères. 8vo. *Paris, 1829*
- LAINWEBER (A. J.) Nonnulla de variis sanguinis in operationibus cruentis fluxus inhibendi methodis. 8vo. *Berol. 1831*
- MANEC (P. J.) Traité theorique et pratique de la ligature des artères. fol. *Paris, 1832*
- PHILLIPS (Ben.) A series of experiments performed for the purpose of showing that arteries may be obliterated without ligature, or compression, or the knife. 8vo. *Lond. 1832*
- STILLING (B.) Die Gefässdurchschlingung. 8vo. *Marb. 1834—35*

BECK (K. J.) Ueber die Anwendung der Ligatur bei Schlagaderwunden. 8vo. *Freib.* 1836

*Purpura.*

(WERLHOF, in Com. Noricum ad ann. 1745. Willan, Reports of Diseases of London, 1801. Bree, in Med. and Phys. Journ. vol. 21. Parry, in Edin. Med. and Surg. Journ. vol. 5. Jeffreys, *ib.* vol. 8. Harty, *ib.* vol. 9. Blackall, On Dropsies, 1814. Bateman, Synopsis, 1819. Brachet, Rev. Med. t. 7. Combe, Edin. Med. and Surg. Journ. vol. 17. Duncan, *ib.* vol. 18. Johnston, *ib.* vol. 18. Stoker, in Pathol. Obs. 1823. Gairdner, in Edinb. Med. Chir. Trans. vol. 1. Fairbairn, *ib.* vol. 2. Rayer, Diseases of the Skin, 1835. Willis, Illustrations of Cutaneous Disease, 1840.)

COTHENIUS (Ch. And.) Casum de purpura scorbutica prægresso hæmorrhoidum fluxu nimio, ex principiis solidis deductum. 4to. *Halæ Magd.* 1732

GUNTHER (Jo. Geo.) De purpura miliari. 4to. *Argent.* 1764

SALZMANN (J. G.) Historia purpuræ miliaris albæ cum primis Argentoratum et viciniam ante biennium fere infestantis (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 5. p. 499.) —

ROSEN (E.) et BORG (J.) De symptomatibus purpuræ chronicæ scorbuticæ (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 6. p. 138.) —

SCHACHER (P. G.) et MOEBIUS (J. H.) De virgine ascitica post paracentesin purpura maligna extincta (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 4. p. 329.) —

SCHLICHTHORST (J. H.) De petechiis nonnulla (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc. vol. 9. No. 5.) —

*Scorbutus.*

BRUNER (Balth.) De scorbuto. 12mo. *Hag. Com.* 1658

EUGALENUS (Sever.) De morbo scorbuto liber. 8vo. *ib.* 1658

MAYNWARINGE (Ev., M. D.) Morbus polyrhizos et polymorphæus: A treatise of the scurvy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1672

CHARLETON (W.) De scorbuto liber singularis. 8vo. *ib.* 1672

HARVEY (J.) The disease of London, or a new discovery of the scorvey. 8vo. *ib.* 1675

- DOCCUMANO (S. E.) De morbo scorbuto liber, cum observationibus quibusdam, brevique et succincta cujusque curationis indicatione. 12mo. *Amstel.* 1720
- LIND (James, M.D.) A treatise on the scurvy. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1753
- MACBRIDE (D.) An historical account of a new method of treating the scurvy at sea. 8vo. *Lond.* 1767
- HULME (Nath., M.D.) Libellus de natura, causa, curationeque scorbuti; with a proposal for preventing the scurvy in the British Navy. 8vo. *ib.* 1768
- BACHSTROEM (J. F.) Observationes circa scorbutum ejusque indolem, causas, signa et curam institutam, eorum præprimis in usum qui Groenlandiam et Indias orientales petunt (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 6. p. 89.) —
- KRAMER (I. G. H.) De scorbuto (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 6. p. 127.) —
- STAHL (G. E.) et THEBESIIUS (G. D.) De scorbuti et venereæ luis diversis signis et medicinis (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 6. p. 158.) —
- EUROPÆUS (Jac. Guil.) De scorbuto. 4to. *Jenæ*, 1785
- SPILSBURY (Fr.) Free observations on the scurvy and gout, and on diet and remedies. 8vo. *Rochest.* 1788
- TROTTER (T., M.D.) Observations on the scurvy, with a review of the opinions lately advanced on that disease, and a new theory defended, on the approved method of cure, and the inductions of pneumatic chemistry; being an attempt to investigate that principle in recent vegetable matter, which alone has been found effectual in the treatment of this singular disease. 8vo. *Lond.* 1792
- GOGUELIN (J. G.) Mémoires sur le scorbut. 8vo. *St. Brieuc*, An XII.
- BOSCH (J. H.) Diss. med. de scorbuto (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 124.) —
- BALME. Traité historique et pratique du scorbut chez l'homme et les animaux. 8vo. *Lyon & Paris*, 1819

*Struma, Scrofula, King's-Evil.*

- BOULTON (R.) Physico-chirurgical treatises of the gout, the king's-evil, and the lues venerea. Added, an essay on the

- reason of intermitting fevers, and the effects of the cortex Peru. 8vo. *Lond.* 1714
- BLACKMORE (Sir R.) Discourses on the gout, rheumatism, and the king's-evil. 8vo. *ib.* 1726
- DURANT (T.) A treatise on the king's-evil. 8vo. *ib.* 1762
- MORLEY (John) An essay on scrophulous disorders. 5th ed. 8vo. *ib.* 1769
- The same. 27th ed. *ib.* 1790
- KORTUM (C. L.) Comm. de vitio scrofuloso, quique in dependent morbis secundariis. 2 tom. 8vo. *Lemgov.* 1789—90
- WHITE (Thos.) A treatise on struma or scrofula. 8vo. *Lond.* 1784
- The same. 3rd ed. 1794
- LAURENT (F. E.) De strumis. 4to. *Argent.* 1791
- HAMILTON (R., M.D.) Observations on scrophulous affections, with remarks on scirrhus, cancer, and rachitis. 8vo. *Lond.* 1791
- BROWN (Charles) A treatise on scrophulous diseases, showing the good effects of factitious airs. 8vo. *Lond.* 1798
- RUSSELL (J.) A treatise on scrophula. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1808
- ARMSTRONG (Chas., M.D.) An essay on scrophula; in which an account of the effect of the ammoniæ carbonas as a remedy in that disease is submitted to the profession. 8vo. *Lond.* 1812
- HENNING (Geo., M.D.) A critical inquiry into the pathology of scrofula. 8vo. *ib.* 1815
- LLOYD (E. A.) On scrophula. Jacksonian Prize essay. (MS.) 4to. 1818
- A treatise on the nature and treatment of scrophula; describing its connection with diseases of the spine, joints, eyes, glands, &c.; with an account of the ophthalmia so long prevalent in Christ's Hospital. 8vo. *Lond.* 1821
- HUFELAND (C. W.) Ueber die Natur, Erkenntniss und Heilart der Skrofelkrankheit, 3tte Ausg. 8vo. *Berlin.* 1819
- STEYER (C. O.) De morbo scrofuloso imprimis adutorum. 4to. *Lips.* 1821
- FARR (Wm.) A treatise on the nature of scrophula. 2nd ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824
- VAN MONS (Ch.) Considérations sur les scrofules et le rachitisme. 8vo. *Bruxelles.* 1829



SAT-DEYGALLIERES (M.D.) Théorie nouvelle de la maladie Scrofuleuse. 8vo. *Paris*, 1829

NEDOWIK (J. C.) D. I. M. de morbo scrophuloso. 8vo. *Vind.* 1833

CLARK (Sir James, M.D.) A treatise on pulmonary consumption, comprehending an inquiry into the causes, nature, prevention, and treatment of tuberculous and scrofulous diseases in general. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835

\* \* \*

HUBERUS (R.) Diss. exhibens doctrinam de glandulis et tumorem scrophulosum maxillæ inferioris a retropulsa gonorrhœa virulenta oriundum. 4to. *Basileæ.* 1713

HARTTRAMFFT (J. V.) De glandulis colli puerorum tumefactis 4to. *Lips.* 1723

*Struma thyroidea—Bronchocele.*

MALACARNE (Vincenzo) Su i gozzi e sulla stupidita che in alcuni paesi gli accompagna. 8vo. *Torino*, 1789

GAUTHIER (Jos., M.D.) Tyrolensium, Carynthiorum, Styriorumque struma. (Bronchocele) 12mo. *Vindob.* 1794

CONRADI (J. G. H.) Comm. de cynanche thyreoidea et struma inflammatoria (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. ad Prax. medicam. vol. 1. p. 223.) —

BARTON (B. S., M.D.) A memoir concerning the disease called goitre, as it prevails in different parts of North America. 8vo. *Philadel.* 1800

WALTHER (P. F.) Neue Heilart des Kropfes, durch die Unterbindung der obern Schilddrüsen-Schlagadern; nebst der Geschichte eines durch die Operation geheilten Aneurisma der Carotis. 8vo. *Sulzb.* 1817

FODERE (F. E.) Traité du goître et du crétinisme, précédé d'un discours sur l'influence de l'air humide sur l'entendement humain. 8vo. *Paris*, An VIII.

HEDENUS (Aug. Guil.) Tractatus de glandula thyreoidea tam sana quam morbosa, imprimis de struma ejusque causis atque medela. 8vo. *Lips.* 1822

FORMEY (L.) Bemerkungen über den Kropf. 12mo. *Berlin*, 1822

WEISFLOG (C. H. G.) De struma aneurysmatica (Bronchocele.) *Heidelb.* 1823



*Treatment of Scrophula.*

FERN (Thos.) A perfect cure for the kings-evil, whether hereditary or accidental, by effectual alcalious medicines. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1709

LOGAN (Wm., M.D.) Observations on the effects of sea water in scurvy and scrophula. 8vo.

*ib.* 1770

BRANDISH (Jos.) Observations on the use of caustic alcali in scrophula and other chronic diseases. 8vo.

*ib.* 1811

COINDET (J. F.) Observations on the remarkable effects of iodine in bronchocele and scrophula. 2nd edit. 8vo.

*ib.* 1824

VERING (Jos. Ritt. von) Heilart der Skrofelkrankheit. 8vo.

*Wien,* 1829

LUGOL (J. G. A.) Mémoire sur l'emploi de l'iode dans les maladies scrofuleuses. 8vo.

*Paris,* 1829

——— Essays on the effects of iodine in scrofulous diseases; including an inquiry into the mode of preparing ioduretted baths. From the French, by W.B. O'Shaughnessy, M.D. with an appendix by the Translator. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1831

VERING (Jos. Ritt. von) Manière de guerir la maladie scrofuleuse. 8vo.

*Vienne,* 1832

\* \* \*

PETRI (G. H.) De tactu Regis Franciæ quo strumis laborantes restituuntur. 4to.

*Witteb.* 1667

LAURENTIUS. De admiranda virtute strumas sanandi, solis Galliæ regibus concessa, &c. 12mo.

——

BECKETT (Wm.) A free and impartial enquiry into the antiquity and efficacy of touching for the king's-evil. Also, a dissertation concerning the ancient method of curing diseases by charms, amulets, &c.; and a collection of records referred to in the papers. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1722

The ceremonies for the healing of them that be diseased with the king's-evil, used in the time of King Henry VII. 8vo.

*ib.* 1789

HEDENUS (J. A. W.) Die Heilung der Scrofeln durch Königshand. 8vo.

*Dresden,* 1833

*Rachitis—Rickets.*

GLISSON (Francis) De rachitide sive morbo puerili. Edit. 2da. 12mo.

*Lond.* 1660

- GLISSON (Francis) Id. op. subtextis observationibus G. Bate et Ah. Regemorteri. 12mo. *Hagæ Com.* 1682
- A treatise of the rickets. 12mo. *Lond.* 1651
- BUCHNER (J. P.) De rachitide perfecta et imperfecta (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 6. p. 275.) ———
- HANSEN (G. L.) De rhachitide. 8vo. *Götting.* 1762
- KLEIN (Jo. H.) Casus rachitidis congenitæ. 4to. *Argent.* 1763
- LEVACHER DE LA FEUTRIE. Traité du rakitis, ou l'art de redresser les enfans contrefaits. 8vo. *Paris,* 1772
- MAGNY. Mémoire sur le rakitis, ou maladie de la colonne vertébrale, à laquelle les enfans sont sujets jusqu'à la pleine adolescence. 8vo. *ib.* 1780
- BOSE (E. G.) De gibbosorum ex rachitide molestiis. 4to. *Lips.* 1781
- Gibbosæ ex rachitide exemplum. 4to. *ib.* 1781
- HAMILTON (R., M.D.) Observations on scrophulous affections, with remarks on scirrhus, cancer, and rachitis. 8vo. *Lond.* 1791
- PORTAL (A.) Observations sur la nature et le traitement du rachitisme, ou des courbures de la colonne vertébrale, et de celles des extrémités supérieurs et inférieurs. 8vo. *Paris,* 1797
- FRANK (J. P.) Discursus academicus de rachitide acuta et adutorum (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 5. p. 304.) ———
- JANSENS (Æ.) Diss. med. de rachitide (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 319.) ———
- WISLIZENUS (J. G.) Rachitidis definitio et constructio physico-chemiatrica (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 9. No. 4.) ———
- MONCOURRIER (Leon.) Essai sur le rachitis, ou ostéomalaxie. 8vo. *Paris,* 1803
- WEATHERHEAD (G. H.) A treatise on infantine and adult rickets, with some remarks on nursing. 12mo. *Lond.* 1820
- SARTORIUS (Ch. Fr.) Rachitidis congenitæ observationes. 4to. *Lips.* 1826
- SIEBOLD (F. M. J.) Die englische Krankheit. 4to. *Würzb.* 1827

VAN MONS (Ch.) Considérations sur les scrofules et le rachitisme. 8vo. *Bruxelles*, 1829

*Chlorosis.*

GLOXIN (Geo. B.) De chlorosi seu foedus virginum coloribus. 4to. *Argent.* 1682

DAHMEN (Ja. L.) De chlorosi. 4to. *ib.* 1747

HERRMANN (C. J.) Circa chloroseos, nomen, genus, naturam et causas. 4to. *ib.* 1767

KUMMER (I. E. G.) D. I. M. Chloroseos pathologiam et therapiam sistens. 8vo. *Lips.* 1823

*Diabetes.*

BLACKMORE (Sir Rich., M. D.) Dissertations on a dropsy, a tympany, the jaundice, the stone, and a diabetes. 8vo. *Lond.* 1727

TRNKA de KRZOWITZ (W.) De diabete commentarius. 8vo. *Vinbob.* 1778

BUCHWALD (J. de) et RYBERG (N.) De diabete curatione cum primis per Rhabarbarum (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 7. p. 762.) —

PECTOR (G. J.) Diss. med. de diabete (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 282.) —

KRATZEINSTEIN (C. G.) Theoria fluxus diabeticum more geometrico explicata (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 4. p. 51.) —

METZ (J. P.) Diabetes observatio rara (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 6. p. 33.) —

TITIUS (S. C.) Experimentorum Ticiniensium, in quibus diabeticorum urina sub examen vocatur enarratio cum epicrisi. Prolusio I.—VI. 4to. *Witteb.* 1795

ROLLO (J., M. D.) An account of two cases of diabetes mellitus; with remarks. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1797

—— Cases of the diabetes mellitus; with the results of the trials of certain acids and other substances in the cure of lues venerea. 2nd Ed. 8vo. *ib.* 1798

GIRDLESTONE (T.) A case of diabetes, with an historical sketch of the disease. 8vo. *Yarmouth*, 1799

- WATT (Rob., M.D.) Cases of diabetes, consumption, &c., with observations on the history and treatment of disease in general. 8vo. *Paisley*, 1808
- LATHAM (J., M.D.) Facts and opinions concerning diabetes. 8vo. *Lond.* 1811
- LAFONT GOUZI (G. G.) Recherches et observations sur le diabète. 8vo. *Montp.*
- PROUT (Wm., M.D.) An enquiry into the nature and treatment of diabetes, calculus, and other affections of the urinary organs. 8vo. *Lond.* 1825
- VENABLES (R.) A practical treatise on diabetes, with observations on the tabes diuretica or urinary consumption, especially as it occurs in children, and on urinary fluxes in general. 8vo. *ib.* 1825
- STOSCH (Aug. Wil. von) Versuch einer Pathologie und Therapie des Diabetes Mellitus. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1828
- PHARAMOND (M.) Description des causes et des effets de la maladie connue sous le nom de diabète. 8vo. *Paris*, 1829
- DZONDI (C. H.) De similitudine quæ intercedit inter epiphoram et diabetem, ad illustrandam diabetis naturam et curam, commentatiuncula pathologico-therapeutica. 8vo. *Halæ*, 1830
- WILLIS (R., M.D.) Urinary diseases and their treatment. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838
- Gout, and often Gout and Rheumatism, and Gout and Stone.*
- MOCHINGERUS (J.) De arthritico dolore. 4to. *Argent.* 1652
- BERGENSIS (Gerardus) De præservatione et curatione morbi articularis et calculi, libellus. 12mo. *Antverp.* 1564
- DUCRETUS (Tussanus) De arthritide, ejusque curandæ methodus. 8vo. *Lugd.* 1575
- DIETERICH (H.) Positiones inaugurales de arthritide. 4to. *Argent.* 1626
- SEBIZ (M.) Diss. de arthritide prima. 8vo. *ib.* 1657
- WELLES (Benj.) A treatise of the gout or joint-evil. 18mo. *Lond.* 1669
- BUSSCHOFF (Herm.) and Hen. van ROONHUYSE. Two treatises; the 1st, Of the gout: the 2nd, Concerning women in travel. *Tr. Dutch.* 8vo. *ib.* 1676

- ANDREÆ (J. D.) Dissert inaug. medica de arthritide. *Argent.* 1683
- BURCHEL (J.) De arthritide. 4to. *ib.* 1692
- LACY. De podagra. 12mo. *Venet.* 1692
- ATKINS (Wm.) A discourse showing the nature of the gout. 12mo. *Lond.* 1694
- The honour of the gout. 12mo. *ib.* 1699
- A treatise upon gravel and gout. 12mo. *ib.* 1787
- MUSGRAVE (G., M.D.) De arthritide symptomatica. 8vo. *Exon.* 1703
- AIGNAN (Franc.) Traité de la goutte dans son état naturelle. 8vo. *Paris,* 1707
- MUSGRAVE (G., M. D.) De arthritide anomala; item ac R. Mead de imperio solis ac lunæ. 8vo. *Amst.* 1710
- LIEBEZEIT (G. S.) De tumore œdematoso podagrico. 4to. *Halæ.* 1713
- WINTRINGHAM (Clifton) De podagra, in quo de ultimis vasis et liquidis et succo nutritivo tractatur. 8vo. *Ebor.* 1714
- BOULTON (R.) Physico-chirurgical treatises of the gout, the king's-evil, and the lues venerea. Added, an essay on the reason of intermitting fevers, and the effects of the cortex Peru. 8vo. *Lond.* 1714
- MISAURIS (Philip) The honour of the gout, proving that the gout is one of the greatest blessings which can befall mortal man. 8vo. *ib.* 1720
- CHEYNE (Geo., M. D.) An essay of the true nature and due method of treating the gout; together with an account of the nature and qualities of Bath Waters, as also of the nature and cure of most chronical distempers. 5th edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1723
- The same. 6th edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1724
- BLACKMORE (Sir R., M.D.) Discourses on the gout, rheumatism, and the king's-evil. 8vo. *ib.* 1726
- PFÆHLER (Jo. G.) De podagra. 4to. *Argent.* 1733
- PINELLI (Mich.) Nuovo sistema dell' origine o principio della podagra e suo rimedio. 4to. *Roma,* 1734
- DESAULT (P. J.) Dissertations de médecine, tom. 2nd.: sur la goutte. 8vo. *Paris,* 1735



- MARTEN (J.) The dishonour of the gout: an answer to the honour of the gout. 4to. *Lond.* 1737
- STUKELEY (W., M.D.) Treatise on the cause and cure of the gout; with a letter to Sir Hans Sloane on the cure of the gout by oils externally applied. 2nd ed. 8vo. *ib.* 1739
- THOMPSON (Thos., M.D.) An historical and critical account of the gout. 4to. *ib.* 1740
- The same. *ib.* 1745
- DOUGLAS (J.) A short dissertation on the gout. 8vo. *ib.* 1741
- DRAKE (R.) An essay on the nature and manner of treating the gout. 8vo. *ib.* 1751
- The same. *ib.* 1758
- LIGER (Charl. L.) Traité de la goutte. 8vo. *Paris,* 1753
- A treatise on the gout. *Tr.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1760
- OLIVER (W.) A practical essay on the use and abuse of warm bathing in gouty cases. 8vo. *Bath,* 1753
- CRINE (Geo., M.D.) The management of the gout. 8vo. *Lond.* 1758
- The same. 5th edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1758
- LOUBET. Lettres sur la maladie de la goutte. Nouv. edit. 12mo. *Paris,* 1759
- HAHN (J. G. de) Historia podagræ (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 6. p. 501.) —
- STAHL (G. E.) et TIEFFENBACH (J. C.) De podagræ nova pathologia (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 6. p. 477.) —
- De podagræ nova pathologia. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* —
- BAUER (J. F.) et OTTO (C. I. M.) De scarificatione certo et securo remedio antipodagræ (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 6. p. 523.) —
- FLOWER (H.) Observations on the gout and rheumatism. 8vo. *Lond.* 1766
- WARNER (Ferd.) A full and plain account of the gout. 8vo. *ib.* 1768
- CAVERHILL (John, M.D.) A treatise on the cause and cure of the gout. 8vo. *ib.* 1769

- CADOGAN (W., M.D.) A dissertation on the gout and all chronic diseases jointly considered as proceeding from the same causes. 3rd edit. 8vo. *Lond.* 1771
- The same. 5th edit. *U. S.*
- The same. 9th edit. *U. S.*
- The same. 11th edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1772
- A free and candid examination of Dr. Cadogan's dissertation on the gout and chronic diseases, by W. Carter. 8vo. *Canterb.*
- An address to Dr. Cadogan, occasioned by his dissertation on the gout, &c. 8vo. *Lond.* 1771
- FALCONER (Wm., M.D.) Observations on Dr. Cadogan's dissertation on the gout and all chronic diseases. 8vo. *ib.* 1772
- A candid enquiry into the merits of Dr. Cadogan's dissertation on the gout, &c. 8vo. *ib.* 1772
- Reflections on the gout, with observations on some parts of Dr. Cadogan's pamphlet, in a letter to Sir Wm. de Grey. 8vo. ———
- BERKENHAUT (J.) Dr. Cadogan's treatise on the gout examined and refuted. 8vo. *Lond.* 1772
- Some remarks on Dr. Cadogan's dissertation on the gout and all chronic diseases jointly considered. 8vo. *ib.* 1772
- JAY (Sir James) Reflections and observations on the gout. 8vo. *ib.* 1772
- DRAKE (R.) A candid account of a probable specific for the gout. 8vo. *ib.* 1771
- STEVENSON (Wm.) A successful method of treating the gout by blistering. 8vo. *Bath,* 1779
- SCOT (John, M.D.) An inquiry into the origin of the gout. 2nd edit. 8vo. *Lond.* 1783
- DUCHARVIN (A. P.) Diss. med. de arthritide. 4to. *Argent.* 1784
- MURRAY (J. A.) De materia arthritica ad verenda aberrante disquisito. 4to. *Gott.* 1785
- De materia arthritica ad verenda aberrante (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 2. p. p. 1.) ———
- A treatise upon the gravel and gout. 12mo. *Lond.* 1787
- LATHAM (J., M.D.) On rheumatism and gout. 8vo. *ib.* 1796
- WALLIS (Geo., M.D.) An essay on gout. 8vo. *ib.* 1798

- POSTEL (I. J. van) Diss. med. de podagra (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 3. p. 332.) —
- GRUNER (C. G.) De specifico antipodagrico nuperrime celebrato (in Baldinger Syllog. Select Opusc. vol. 4. p. 108.) —
- WENZEL (J.) Diss. inaug. de ossium arthriticorum indole (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 12. p. 341.) —
- LANGE (C. T.) D. I. M. de vana arthritidis et rheumatismi a ce invicem differentia, aptaque utrique medendi ratione. 4to. *Lips.* 1802
- KINGLAKE (Robt., M.D.) a reply to Mr. Edlin's two cases of gout said to have terminated in death in consequence of the external use of ice and cold water. 8vo. *Taunton*, 1804
- A dissertation on gout. 8vo. *Lond.* 1804
- BOOTH (Jo.) De arthritide, Tent. Inaug. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1805
- PARKINSON (J.) Observations on the nature and cure of the gout, on the nodes of the joints, and on diet in gout, rheumatism and gravel. 8vo. *Lond.* 1805
- FREAKE (A.) Observations and experiments on humulus lupulus, its use in gout, &c. 8vo. *ib.* 1806
- KINGLAKE (R.) Additional cases of gout, in farther proof of the efficacy of the cooling treatment in that disease. 8vo. *Taunton*, 1807
- HALLE (J. N.) Rapport sur les effets d'un remède proposé pour le traitement de la goutte. 8vo. *Paris*, 1809
- SCUDAMORE (Char., M.D.) Diss. med. inaug. de arthritide. 8vo. *Glasg.* 1814
- MARIE DE SAINT-URSIN (P. J.) Etiologie et thérapeutique de l'arthritide et du calcul, ou opinion nouvelle sur la cause, nature et traitement de la goutte et de la pierre. 8vo. *Paris*, 1816
- JOHNSON (J., M.D.) Practical researches on the nature, cure, and prevention of gout. 8vo. *Lond.* 1818
- SCUDAMORE (C.) A treatise on the nature and cure of gout and gravel, with general observations on morbid states of the digestive organs and on regimen. 4th ed. 8vo. *ib.* 1823
- VERING (Ritter von) Heilart der Gichtkrankheiten. 8vo. *Wien*, 1836

*Rheumatism, and often of Rheumatism and Gout.*

- STAPLE (Gideon) De rheumatismo. 4to. *Tr. ad Rhen.* 1702
- JACQUET (C.) Quæstio medica de balneo aquæ frigidæ doloribus rheumaticis. 4to. *Avenionæ*, 1718
- CHESHIRE (John, M. B.) A treatise upon the rheumatism, as well acute as chronical. 8vo. *Lond.* 1735
- BOECKING (F. C.) De rheumatismo acuto. 4to. *Argent.* 1777
- DAWSON (Thos, M.D.) Cases in the acute rheumatism and the gout, with cursory remarks on the method of treatment. 8vo. *Lond.* 1781
- DUGGAN (Hugh) De rheumatismo acuto. Diss. inaug. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1793
- FOWLER (Thos., M.D.) Medical reports of the effects of blood-letting, sudorifics, and blistering, in the cure of acute and chronic rheumatism. 8vo. *Lond.* 1795
- BIVER (D. M.) Diss. med. de rheumatismo (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 3. p. 391.) —
- HAYGARTH (John, M.D.) A clinical history of diseases. I. Acute rheumatism. II. Nodosity of the joints. 8vo. *Bath*, 1805
- An account of the means by which Admiral Henry has cured the rheumatism, a tendency to gout, &c. 8vo. *Lond.* 1816
- BALFOUR (Wm., M.D.) Illustrations of the power of compression and percussion in the cure of rheumatism, gout, and debility of the extremities, and in promoting health and longevity. 2nd edit. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1819
- COX (Thos., M.D.) Observations on acute rheumatism and its Metastasis to the heart. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824
- FALLATI (C. N.) De quibusdam qui facilius cum Rheumatismo commutari possunt morbis, diss. inaug. 8vo. *Hall.* 1824
- GOSSE (L. A.) Des maladies rheumatoïdes. 8vo. *Geneve.* 1826
- SCUDAMORE (C.) A treatise on the nature and cure of rheumatism, with observations on rheumatic neuralgia, and on spasmodic neuralgia, or tic douloureux. 8vo. *Lond.* 1827



*Physical agents, and acts and states, bodily and mental, influencing the health or inducing disease.*—(*Vide farther under the heads* **HYGIEINE** and **DIETETICS**.)

—*Physical agents in general.*

EDWARDS (W. F.) De l'influence des agens physiques sur la vie. 8vo. *Paris*, 1824

——— On the influence of physical agents on life; Tr. from the French by Dr. Hodgkin and Dr. Fisher; appended are some observations on electricity, on absorption, &c. 8vo. *Lond.* 1832

KILGOUR (A.) Lectures on the ordinary agents of life as applicable to therapeutics and hygiene. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1835

DUNGLISON (Robley, M.D.) on the influence of the atmosphere and locality, change of air and climate, seasons, food, clothing, bathing, exercise, sleep, corporal and intellectual pursuits, &c. on human health; constituting elements of hygiene. 8vo. *Phil.* 1835

MAERTENS (P. T.) Diss. med. de potentiis nocentibus (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 23.) —

—*The Atmosphere, Weather, Air, Moisture.*

HENSCHEL (El.) De Atmosphæra, ejusque in corpus humanum efficacia. 8vo. *Halæ.* 1787

BECKER (J. H.) Ueber den Einfluss de Witterung auf den menschlichen Organismus. 8vo. *Parchim.* 1835

PIHOREL (L. E., M. D.) Considerations sur l'humidité. 8vo. *Rouen.* 1826

\* \* \*

GOCKEL (C. E.) De aere morbifico. 4to. *Altdorff.* 1694

ARBUTHNOT (J.) An essay on the effects of air on human bodies. 8vo. *Lond.* 1751

GALLISCH (Frid A.) De aeris in corpus humanum vi. 4to. *Lips.* 1777

BOUFFEY (L. D.) Recherches sur l'influence de l'air sur les maladies. 8vo. *Paris*, 1813

WRIGHT (A.) An essay on the influence of air and soil as affecting health. 8vo. *Birming.* 1836

\* \* \*

GONDRET (Louis François) Mémoire concernant les effets de



la pression atmospherique sur le corps humain, et l'application de la ventouse dans differentes ordres des maladies. 8vo. *Paris*, 1819

KUPFER (Hen. Ed.) Commentatio physiologico-medica de vi quam aër pondere suo et in motum sanguinis et in absorptionem exercet. 8vo. *Lips.* 1828

—*Heat and Cold.*

WAGNER (L. G.) De salutaribus et noxiis frigoris in corpus humanum effectibus. 4to. *Giessæ*, 1780

BECKER (C. F.) Comm. de effectibus caloris et frigoris externi in corpus humanum vivum. 4to. *Gotting.* 1802

BRAVER (Car. Got.) De vi frigoris præsertim medica. 4to. 1807

SKJELDERUP (M.) Ueber die reizende Kraft der Kälte. (In Schonberg's Beiträge.)

BEAUPRE (M., M.D.) A treatise on the effects and properties of cold; with a sketch, historical and medical, of the Russian campaign. Tr. by John Clendinning, M.D. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1826

—*Light.*

HORN (Ernst) Ueber die Wirkungen des Lichts auf den lebenden menschlichen Körper, mit Ausnahme des Sehens. Priesschrift. 8vo. *Königsb.* 1799

EBERMAIER (Joh. Chr.) Versuch einer Geschichte des Lichtes in Rücksicht seines Einflusses auf die gesammte Natur, und auf den menschlichen Körper ausser den Gesichte besonders. 8vo. *Osnab.* 1799

—*Atmospheric Electricity and Meteors.*

MARHERR (P. A.) Prog. de electricitatis aereæ in corpus humanum actione (in Klink. Diss. Prag. vol. 1. p. 209.) —

SCHENDEL (Gab.) De morboſo meteorum in corpora humana effectu. 4to. *Argent.* 1726

—*The Night, Sleep and Watching.*

FRANCKE (Hen. Leop.) De noctis efficacia in mutando morborum decursu commentatio. 4to. *Lips.* 1811

MORELLE (J. B.) Dissert. sur la douleur, et de l'influence que la nuit exerce sur les souffrances physiques. 8vo.

*Dole*, 1824

Effets du sommeil et de la veille dans le traitement des maladies externes. 8vo.

*Paris*, 1798

—*Heavenly Bodies.*

MEAD (R., M.D.) De imperio solis ac lunæ in corpora humana, et morbis inde oriundis. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1704

——— Of the power and influence of the sun and moon on human bodies, and of the diseases that arise from them. 8vo.

*ib.* 1712

BALFOUR (Fran., M.D.) A collection of treatises on the effects of sol-lunar influence in fevers, with an improved method of cure in them. 3d edit. 8vo.

*Cupar*, 1815

—*Marshes and Marshy Air.*

RAMEL (F. B.) De l'influence des marais et des etangs sur la santé de l'homme. 8vo.

*Mars.* An X.

JULIA (J. S. E.) Recherches historiques, chimiques et médicales sur l'air marécageux. 8vo.

*Paris*, 1823

MACCULLOCH (J., M.D.) Malaria ; an essay on the production and propagation of this poison, &c. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1827

—*Climate.*

MULLER (W. G.) De differentiis naturarum respectu climat. 4to.

*Hal. Magd.* 1746

Observations on the power of climate over the policy, strength and manners of nations. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1774

WILSON (Alex., M.D.) Some observations relative to the influence of climate on vegetable and animal bodies. 8vo.

*ib.* 1780

FALCONER. Remarks on the influence of climate, situation, &c. on mankind. 4to.

*ib.* 1781

PITTA (N. C., M.D.) A treatise on the influence of climate on the human species. 8vo.

*ib.* 1812

- HERHOLDT (J. D.) Ueber die Einwirkung des Klima auf den Organismus des Menschen (in Schonberg's Beiträge.) —  
 MOREAU DE JONNES (A.) Tableau du climat des Antilles et des phénomènes de son influence sur les plantes, les animaux et l'espèce humain. 8vo. *Paris*, 1817  
 JOHNSON (James, M.D.) The influence of the atmosphere, more especially the atmosphere of the British Isles, on the health and functions of the human frame; with researches on gout and rheumatism in all their Proteian forms. 8vo. *Lond.* 1818  
 CLARKE (James, M.D.) Medical notes on climate, diseases, &c. 8vo. *ib.* 1820  
 JOHNSON (James, M.D.) The influence of tropical climates on European constitutions. 4th edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1827  
 FOISSAC (P.) De l'influence des climats sur l'homme. 8vo. *Paris*, 1837

—*Tastes and Odours.*

- THEOPHRASTE des odeurs, mis de Grec en langue Française, par J. de l'Estrade. 8vo. *Paris*, 1556  
 BRAVO (Joan.) De saporum et odorum differentiis, causis et affectionibus, liber unus. 8vo. *Salmant.* 1583  
 BALDINIUS (P.) De odorum mechanismo in corpore humano (in Roemer. Diss. Med. Ital. Dec. vol. 1. p. 103.) —  
 \* \* \*  
 HALLE (Jh., M.D.) Recherches sur la nature et les effets du mephitisme des fosses d'aisance. 8vo. *Paris*, 1785

—*Efforts.*

- BALME (M. C., M.D.) Mémoire de médecine pratique sur les efforts, ou recherches sur les efforts considérés comme principe de plusieurs maladies. 12mo. *Puy*, 1791  
 CLOQUET (J.) De l'influence des efforts sur les organes renfermés dans la cavité thoracique. 8vo. *Paris*, 1820  
 \* \* \*  
 A letter on the nature and effects of the tread-wheel, addressed to Sir R. Peel. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824

—*Exercise, Gymnastics.*

MERCURIALIS (Hieron.) De arte gymnastica Lib. VI. edit.  
2da figuris adornata. 4to. *Venet.* 1573

—— De arte gymnastica. 4to. *ib.* 1587

PLATNER (Jo. Zach.) De arte gymnastica veterum diss. 4to.  
—— 1724

FULLER (Francis) Medicina gymnastica; or a treatise respecting the power of exercise with respect to the animal economy. 5th ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1718

LONGE (C.) Gymnastique médicale, ou l'exercice appliqué aux organes de l'homme d'après les lois de la physiologie, de l'hygiène, et de la thérapeutique. 8vo. *Paris*, 1821

\* \* \*

CALDWELL (C.) Thoughts on physical education. 12mo.  
*Edinb.* 1836

—*Clothing, particularly Corsets.*

GERBER (Fr.) Sub præsid J. Z. PLATNER. De thoracibus, von Schürbrüsten. 4to. *Lips.* 1735

Ueber die Schaedlichkeit der Schnürbrüste, zwey Preisschriften [von S. T. Soemmerring und ———] 12mo.  
*Leipz.* 1788

SOEEMMERRING (S. T.) Ueber die Wirkungen der Schnürbrüste. Neue Auflage. 8vo. *Berl.* 1793

MEYERHOFF (J.) De vestimentorum vi et efficacia. 4to.  
*Berol.* 1816

KAMINSKY (Cr. Guil.) De vestimentis ut causis morborum. 4to. *ib.* 1817

—*Civilization and Custom.*

BERARD (F.) Discours sur les ameliorations progressives de la santé publique par l'influence de la civilization. 8vo.  
*Paris*, 1826

Some customs considered whether prejudicial to the health of this city. 8vo. *Lond.* 1721

PALPIN (Ra., M.D.) Observations on the influence of habits and manners, national and domestic, upon the health and organisation of the human race. 8vo. *Lond.* 1822

—*Abuse of Spirituous Liquors.*

LETTSON (J., M.D.) History of some of the effects of hard drinking. *Lond.* 1789

LECOEUR (Jean) Essai sur l'ivrognerie. 8vo. *Paris*, An XI.

TROTTER (Th., M.D.) An essay, medical, philosophical and chemical, on drunkenness and its effects. 8vo. *Lond.* 1804

RUSH (B.) An enquiry into the effects of ardent spirits upon the human body and mind, with an account of the means of preventing and of the remedies for curing them. 4th edit. 12mo. *Philad.*

A present for women addicted to drinking. 8vo. *Lond.*

FORSTER (T.) Physiological reflections on the destructive operation of spirituous and fermented liquors on the animal system. 8vo. *ib.* 1812

—*Spontaneous combustion of the Body, (as the effect of indulgence in Spirituous Liquors?)*

LAIR (Pierre-Aimé) Essai sur les combustions humaines produites par un long abus des liqueurs spiritueuses. 12mo. *Paris*, 1800

KOESTER (J. D.) De combustione corporis humana spontanea (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 7. No. 3.) —

D'ALNONCOURT (F. L. C.) De aëre puro. inest a C. G. KUEHN, De femina Hamburgensi, quæ combustionis spontaneæ exemplum nuper præbuisse credita est. 4to. *Lips.* 1826

*Luxury.*

MUILLER (Jo. Frid.) De luxu gravissimorum morborum fonte. 4to. *Lips.* 1787

—*Passions and Emotions.*

WILLIUS (J. V.) Diss. I. Med. sistens affectuum vehement-



tissimum, vehementissimorum affectuum effectum et causam  
iram. 4to. *Argent.* 1671

GESENIUS (Wil.) Medicinisch-moralische Pathematologie;  
oder Versuch über die Leidenschaften und ihren Einfluss  
auf die Geschäfte des körperlichen Lebens. 12mo.

*Erfurt*, 1786

STRUVE (C. A.) De terroris in corpus humanum vi. 4to.

*Lips.* 1790

SCHIFERLI (Rud. Abr.) Ueber den Einfluss der Gemüthsbewe-  
gungen auf Gesundheit und Lebensdauer. 8vo. *Bern.* 1808

JACKISCH (J. T.) De vi animi affectuum noxia. 8vo.

*Berol.* 1820

FLETCHER (R.) Sketches from the case book, to illustrate the  
influence of the mind on the body, with the treatment of  
some of the most important brain and nervous disturbances  
which arise from this influence. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1833

—*Music.*

HANSEN (J. N.) De musicis in corpus humanum vi. 4to.

*Berol.* 1833

—*Abuse of the Sexual Appetite.*

TISSOT (S. A. D., M.D.) L'onanisme; dissertation sur les  
maladies produites par la masturbation. 8vo. *Lausan*, 1766

——— Id. Anglice by A. Hume. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1772

PETIT (M. A.) Onan, ou le tombeau du Mont Cindre. 8vo.

*Lyon et Paris*, 1809

BUCHAN (A. P.) Venus sine concubitu. 12mo. *Lond.* 1818

—*Castration.*

WITHOF (Jo. Ph. Laur.) De castratis comm. quatuor. 12mo.

*Lausan*, 1762

MOJON (B.) Mémoire sur les effets de la castration dans le  
corps humain. 3ième ed. 4to.

*Génes*, 1813

—*Demons.*

PSELLUS (Mich.) De operatione dæmonum dialogus, Græce  
et Latine, curâ Gil. Gaulmii. 8vo.

*Lut. Par.* 1615

*Poisons—Toxiology.*

- MERCURIALIS (H.) De venenis et morbis venenosis, tractatus locuple-tissimi, operâ A. S. Scheligii. 4to. *Venet.* 1584
- RAMSAY (Wm.) Θανασιμα και Δηλητηρια. Tractatus de venenis, or a treatise of poysons. 12mo. *Lond.* 1661
- MEAD (Rich., M.D.) A mechanical account of poisons. 8vo. *ib.* 1702
- The same. 3rd edit. *ib.* 1745
- The same. 4th edit. *ib.* 1747
- SOMMER (J. C.) Venenorum discrimina summatim excussa. D. I. M. 4to. *Tubingæ*, 1765
- HOULSTON (Thos., M.D.) Observations on poisons and on the use of mercury in the cure of obstinate dysenteries. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1787
- PLENCK (J. J.) Toxicologia; seu doctrina de venenis et antidotis. edit. 2nda. 8vo. *Viennæ.* 1801
- FRANK (J.) Handbuch der Toxicologie, oder der lehre von Giften und Gegengiften. 8vo. *Wien*, 1803
- ORFILA (M. J. B.) Traité des poisons tirés des régnes minéral, végétal, et animal: ou toxicologie générale; considérée sous les rapports de la physiologie, de la pathologie, et de la médecine légale. 3ieme ed. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1826
- A general system of toxicology; or a treatise on poisons, &c. Tr. from the Fr. by Waller. 2nd ed. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1821
- Appendix to the general system of toxicology. 8vo. *ib.* 1821
- SCHNEIDER (Pet. Jos.) Ueber die Gifte in medicinisch-gerichtlicher und polizeylicher Rücksicht. 2te Aufl. 8vo. *Tübing.* 1821
- MARX (K. F. H.) Die Lehre von den Giften in medicinischer, gerichtlicher, und polizeylicher Hinsicht. 2. Bde. 8vo. *Gotting.* 1827—29
- CHRISTISON (Rob., M.D.) A treatise on poisons in relation to medical jurisprudence, physiology, and the practice of physic. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1829

CLENDINNING (John, M.D.) Observations, medical and literary, relative to the history of poison. 8vo. *Lond.* 1830

MUTEL (D. P.) Des poisons sous le rapport de la médecine pratique. 8vo. *Paris*, 1830

ANGLADA (J.) Traité de toxicologie générale dans ses rapports avec la physiologie, la pathologie, la thérapeutique, et la médecine légale. 8vo. *ib.* 1835

—*Poisoning, Experiments with Poisons.*

LE CLERC (N.) Essai médico-légal sur l'empoisonnement, et sur les moyens que l'on doit employer pour le constater. 8vo. *Paris*, An XI. 1803

SPROEGEL (J. A. T.) Experimenta circa varia venena in vivis animalibus instituta (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 6. p. 545.)

ADDISON (Thos., M.D.) and John Morgan. An essay on the operation of poisonous agents upon the living body. 8vo. *Lond.* 1829

—*Antidotes to Poisons.*

BRA (Henr. à) De curandis venenis per medicamenta simplicia. 8vo. *Arnheim*, 1603

CHANSAREL. Observations sur diverses substances venéneuses et expériences relatives faites sur plusieurs animaux tendantes à trouver un moyen propre à combattre les effets délétères de leur venin. 8vo. *Bordeaux*, 1807

CHAUSSIER (H.) Contre-poisons, ou moyens reconnus les plus efficaces dans les différens cas d'empoisonnement. 8vo. 2<sup>de</sup> edit. *Paris*, 1818

*Particular Poisons—Arsenic.*

HAHNEMANN (S.) Ueber die Arsenikvergiftung. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1786

MARSHALL (John) Remarks on arsenic as a poison and a medicine, with five cases of recovery from its poisonous effects. 8vo. *Lond.* 1817

RENAULT (Cas.) Nouvelles expériences sur les contre-poisons de l'arsénic. 8vo. *Paris*, An IX.

DONNER (Carl Lud.) Abhandlung über die höchst verderblichen Folgen des innern Gebrauchs des Arseniks im Wechselfieber, und die Nothwendigkeit, von Seiten des Staats die Anwendung desselben zu untersagen. 12mo. *Berlin*, 1812

—— — *Corrosive Sublimate.*

TADDEI (J.) Antidote contre le sublimé corrosif. Trad. par G. Odier. 8vo. *Paris*, 1832

—— — *Lead.*

PERCIVAL (T.) Observations and experiments on the poison of lead. 12mo. *Lond.* 1774

TANQUEREL DES PLANCHES. Des maladies du plomb. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, ——

TELLER (J.) et WEISMAN (J.) et noxa vini lithargyrio man-  
gonisati variis experimentis illustrata (in Haller. Disput.  
ad Morb. vol. 3. p. 235.) ——

—— — *Sulphuric Acid.*

KIPP (F. F. C.) De veneficio per acidum sulphuricum. 8vo. *Berol.* 1826

—— — *Poisonous Plants, and Vegetable Poisons.*

WILMER (B.) Observations on the poisonous vegetables indigenous or cultivated for ornament in Great Britain. 8vo. *Lond.* 1781

FONTANA (N.) Sur les poisons Americains, sur le laurier-cérise, et sur quelques autres poisons végétaux. 2 tom. 4to. *Florence*, 1781

—— — Treatise on the American poisons, on the cherry-laurel, and some other vegetable poisons. Tr. by J. Skinner. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1795

SCHULTZE (J. E. F.) Toxicologia veterum, plantas venenatas exhibens Theophrasti, Galeni, Dioscoridis, Plinii, aliorumque auctoritate ad deleteria venena relata. 4to. *Halæ*, 1788

BRANDT (J. F.) Abbildung und Beschreibung der in Deutsch-

land wildwachsenden, und in Gärten im Frien ausdauernden Giftgewächse, nach natürlichen Familien erläutert. 4to. *Berlin*, 1834

\* \* \*

KREBS (G.) De Afrorum veneno saggittario. 4to. *Berol.* 1832

—*Articles of ordinary food proving poisonous.*

KERNER (Just.) Neue Beobachtungen über die in Würtemberg so häufig vorkommenden tödtlichen Vergiftungen, durch den Genuss geräucherter Wuerste. 8vo. *Tuebing.* 1820

——— Dass Fettgift oder die Fettsäure und ihre Wirkungen auf den thierischen Organismus, ein Beitrag zur Untersuchung des in verdorbenen Wuersten giftig wirkenden Stoffes. 8vo. *Stuttg. et Tuebing.* 1822

AUTENRIETH (Her. Fried.) Ueber das Gift der Fische, mit vergl. Rücksichtigung des Giftes von Muscheln, Kaese, Gehirn, Fleisch, Fett, und Wuersten, &c. 12mo. *Tuebing.* 1833

—*Animal Poisons.*

BROGIANI (Domin.) De veneno animantium naturali et adquisito tractatus. edit. 2nda. 4to. *Florent.* 1755

CHARAS (M.) Nouvelles experiences sur les viperes. Une description exacte de toutes ses parties, la source de son venin, ses divers effets, et les remèdes exquis que les artistes peuvent tirer de la vipere. 8vo. *Paris*, 1669

——— New experiments upon vipers, with exquisite remedies that may be drawn from them. *Tr. Fr.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1673

STUBBE (Henry) The Lord Bacon's relation of the sweating sickness examined; with a relation of the strange symptoms happening by the bite of an adder, and the cure thereof. 4to. *ib.* 1671

FONTANA (F.) Ricerche fisiche sopra il veleno della vipera. 8vo. *Lucca*, 1767

——— Traité sur le venin de la vipère, sur les poisons Américains, sur le laurier-cérise, et sur quelques autres poisons végétaux. On-y-a joint des observations sur la structure primitive du corps animal, différentes expériences sur la reproduction des nerfs, et la description d'un nouveau canal de l'œil. 2 tom. 4to. *Florence*, 1781



FONTANA (F.) Treatise on the venom of the viper, on the American poisons, on the cherry-laurel, and some other vegetable poisons. Tr. by J. Skinner. 2 vols. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1795

BERTIN (J. F.) et MORAND (J. F. C.) Ergo specificum viperæ morsus antidotum alkali volatile (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 6. p. 610.)

WAGNER (F. A.) Erfahrungen ueber den Biss der gemeinen Otter oder Viper. 12mo. *Leipz. u. Sorau*, 1824

—*Morbid Poisons.*

ADAMS (Jos., M.D.) Observations on morbid poisons, phagedena, and cancer. 8vo. *Lond.* 1795

——— Observations on morbid poisons, chronic and acute; the first comprehending syphilis, yaws, sivens, elephantiasis, and anomala confounded with them; the second the acute contagions, particularly the variolous and vaccine. 2nd edit. 4to. *ib.* 1807

\* \* \*

SALT (Chas.) An essay on the mode in which constitutional disease is produced from the inoculation of morbid poisons. 8vo. *ib.* 1817

—*Rabies or Hydrophobia.*

RIDLEY (H., M.D.) Observationes quædam medico-practicæ et physiologicæ. Agitur de asthmate et hydrophobia. 8vo. *Lond.* 1703

VERDRIES (Jo. Melch.) De æquilibrio mentis et corporis. Accedit de veneno canis et animalium rabidorum et de hydrophobia (Tractatus.) 4to. *Giess. et Frft.* 1726

DESAULT (Pierre-Joseph) Dissertation sur les maladies vénériennes; avec dissertations sur la rage et la phthisie. tom. 1. 8vo. *Bourd.* 1733

ANDREE (John) Cases of the epilepsy, &c. Also, cases of the bite of mad creatures, treated after the method of Dr. Desault, &c. 8vo. *Lond.* 1746

BRUCE (A.) De hydrophobia (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 1. p. 595.)

- NUGENT (Christoph., M.D.) An essay on the hydrophobia.  
8vo. *Lond.* 1753
- CHOISEL (Claude du) An easy, short, and certain method of  
treating persons bit by mad animals; from the French, by a  
physician. 8vo. *Lond.* 1756
- JAMES (Robert, M.D.) A treatise on canine madness. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1760
- DAHL (P. H.) De morsu canis rabidi sanati observatio. 4to.  
*Götting.* 1760
- HAGG (A. N.) De hodrophobia ejusque per mercurialia po-  
tissimum curatione. 4to. *Argent.* 1761
- SELIG (C. F.) De hydrophobia ex esu fructuum fagi. 4to.  
*Erlang.* 1762
- DALBY (Joseph) The virtues of cinnabar and musk against the  
bite of a mad-dog. 4to. *Birm.* 1764
- An essay on the bite of a mad dog. 8vo. *Lond.* 1767
- PARRY (Caleb Hil., M.D.) Tentam. Med. Inaug. de rabie con-  
tagiosa, vulgo canina. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1778
- FLACHSLAND (J. J. C.) De rabie canina, ejus sequelis atque  
medela. 4to. *Argent.* 1780
- HAMILTON (R., M.D.) Remarks on the means of obviating the  
fatal effects of the bite of a mad dog or other rabid animal,  
and on the mode of cure when hydrophobia occurs, and the  
opinion relative to worming of dogs refuted. 8vo.  
*Ipswich,* 1785
- ARNOLD (T.) A case of hydrophobia, commonly called canine  
madness, from the bite of a mad dog, successfully treated.  
8vo. *Lond.* 1793
- FOOT (J.) A plan for preventing the fatal effects from the bite  
of a mad dog. 8vo. *ib.* 1793
- DE BEUNIE (J. B.) Diss. med. de rabie canina et hydrophobia  
(in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 404.) —
- STRUVE (C. F.) Diss. de rabiei caninae therapia (in Baldinger.  
Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 1. p. 272.) —
- HAGG (A. N.) Diss de hydrophobia, &c. (in Baldinger. Syl-  
log. Select. Opusc. vol. 1. p. 249.) —
- BUCHNER (A. E.) Et CHR. GOTTLIEB HAFFNER s. potius  
Cl. KEMME. Diss. de nonnullis ad rabiem caninam et hydro-  
phobiam pertinentibus (in Baldinger. Sylloge. Select. Opusc.  
vol. 1. p. 297.) —

- LANCE (F. L. T. de la) Diss. de hydrophobia sine morsu prævio (in Baldinger. Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 1. p. 236.)
- 
- MUNCH (B. F.) De belladonna efficaci in rabie canina remedio (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 1. p. 248.)
- 
- VAUGHAN (J., M.D.) Cases of, and observations on the hydrophobia; an account of the Cæsarian section, and the division of the symphysis pubis. 8vo. *Lond.*
- MOSELEY (B., M.D.) On hydrophobia, its prevention and cure. 8vo. *ib.* 1808
- LEVRAT (F. M. P.) Traité analytique de l'hydrophobie ou rage, et des moyens de la guérir. 8vo. *Bourg,* 1808
- PINCKARD (G., M.D.) A case of hydrophobia. 8vo. *Lond.* 1808
- A case of hydrophobia. 8vo. *ib.* 1812
- Cases of hydrophobia. 8vo. *ib.* 1819
- MARYAN (Wm.) A treatise explaining the impossibility of the disease termed hydrophobia being caused by the bite of any rabid animal. 8vo. *ib.* 1809
- GIRARD (G.) Essai sur le tétanos rabien. 8vo. *Lyon.* 1809
- LIPSCOMB (Geo., M.D.) The history of canine madness and hydrophobia, with the methods of treatment ancient and modern. 8vo. *Lond.* 1809
- SODEN (J. S.) On the bite of a rabid animal. Jackson. Prize Diss. fol. MS. 1810
- GILLMAN (Jas.) On the bite of a rabid animal. Jacksonian Prize Dissertation. 4to. M.S. 1810
- A dissertation on the bite of a rabid animal. 8vo. *Lond.* 1812
- LALOUETTE (J. Fr. Achille) Essai sur la rage. 8vo. *Paris,* 1812
- O'DONNELL (J., M.D.) Cases of hydrophobia, including Mr. Schoolbred's and Mr. Tymon's successful cases, with some observations on the nature and seat of the disease. 8vo. *Lond.* 1813
- GASTELLIER (R. G.) Observations sur la rage. (Extr. du Jour. de Méd.) *Paris,* 1814
- DELONDRE (Ant.) Essai sur la rage. 8vo. *ib.* 1814

- SIMON (J.) Considérations medico-physiologiques sur la nature et le traitement de la rage. 8vo. *Paris*, 1819
- SCHÖEFFER (C. M.) De rabie canina. Inest a C. G. Kühn commentationis de medicis nonnullis, in Caelii Aureliani de acutis morbis libr. 1. c. 12. 17. occurrentibus, continuatio. 4to. *Lips.* 1820
- GORCY (M.) Recherches historiques et pratiques sur l'hydrophobie. 8vo. *Paris*, 1821
- FIEVRE (Fulg.) Considérations sur la rage. 8vo. *ib.* 1824
- MAGISTEL. Mémoire sur l'hydrophobie. 2ième edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1824
- SAINT-MARTIN (A. F. C. de) Monographie sur la rage. 8vo. *ib.* 1826
- HOFFMANN (Jul. Alb.) Rabiei caninæ ad Celsum usque historia critica. 8vo. *Lips.* 1826
- GIRARD (J.) Réflexions sur la non-existence du virus rabique ; ou objections adressées à M. le Dr. Et. Plaineux. 8vo. *Lyons*, 1827
- OPPENHEIM (E.) De hydrophobia spuria sive rabie canina spuria. 8vo. *Berol.* 1830
- MURRAY (John) Remarks on the disease called hydrophobia. 12mo. *Lond.* 1830
- BOETTGER (M. G.) Uufehlbares Mittel wider den Bis toller Hunde. 8vo. *Dresden*, 1834

*Syphilis, Lues Venerea, Venereal Disease—History and Origin.*

- SANCHEZ. Dissertation sur l'origine de la maladie vénérienne, pour prouver que le mal n'est pas venu d'Amérique, mais qu'il a commencé en Europe par un epidemie. 12mo. *Paris*, 1752
- Examen historique sur l'apparition de la maladie vénérienne en Europe, et sur la nature de cette epidemie. 12mo. *Lisbonne*, 1774
- An historical investigation into the first appearance of the venereal disease in Europe, with remarks on its

- peculiar nature: added are observations on the non-necessity of quarantines being observed against the plague by vessels from the Mediterranean. Tr. French, by Joseph Skinner. 8vo. *Lond.* 1790
- HENSLER (Ph. Gabr.) Geschichte der Lustseuche die zu Ende des XV. Jahrhunderts in Europa ausbrach. 2 Bde. 12mo. *Altona und Hamburg,* 1783—89
- TURNBULL (Wm.) An inquiry into the origin and antiquity of the lues venerea, with observations on its introduction and progress in the islands of the South Seas, and a view of the various remedies recommended in that distemper from its first appearance in Europe to these times. 8vo. *Lond.* 1786
- SCHAUFUS. Neueste Entdeckungen über das Vaterland und die Verbreitung der Pocken und der Lustseuche. 12mo. *Leipz.* 1805
- WERNER (Gust. A.) De origine atque progressu luis venereæ animadversiones quædam: diss. inaug. 4to. *Lips.* 1819
- THIENE (Dom.) Sulla storia de' mali venerei lettere. 8vo. *Venez.* 1823
- ROSENBAUM (J.) Die Lustseuche im Alterthume; für Aerzte und Alterthumsforscher dargestellt. 8vo. *Halle.* 1839
- \* \* \*
- HACKER (H. A.) Litteratur der syphilitischen Krankheiten. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1830
- Neuste Litteratur der syphilitischen Krankheiten von 1830—38. 8vo. *ib.* 1839
- \* \* \*
- PLUTACRIUS (Jacob) Morbi gallici, sive luis venereæ aut potius anonymi laus, anno ab invecto feliciter in Europam lue anonyma 188. 12mo. 8vo. —

*General Treatises.*

- LEONICENUS (Nic.) De morbo Gallico. 8vo. *Lugd.* 1528
- ALMENAR (Jo.) Libelli II. de morbo gallico. 8vo. *ib.* 1528
- HOCH (Vuendelinus) DE BRACHENAU. Mentagra; sive tractatus excellens de causis preservativis, regimine, et cura morbi Gallici. De curandis vulneribus hunc morbum consequentibus. 8vo. *ib.* 1529
- MATTHIOLUS (Pet. And.) De morbo Gallico. —



- MASSA (Nocolaus) Liber de morbo gallico. 4to. *Venet.* 1532
- Nicolai Massæ, Veneti, liber de morbo gallico. Jo. Almenar, de morbo gallico, cap. 7.; Nic. Leonicensi, cura ejusdem morbi.; Aug. Bolognini, lib. de cura ulcerum externorum, &c. 12mo. *s. l.* 1532
- FRACASTORIUS (Hieron.) Syphilis sive morbus gallicus. 8vo. *Basil.* 1536
- Morbi gallici curandi ratio exquisitissima, à P. A. Mattheolo, Jo. Almenar, Nic. Massa, N. Poll, et Bened. de Victoriis. His accessit Angeli Bolognini de ulcerum externorum medela, ejusdem quoque de unguentis tractatio. 8vo. *ib.* 1536
- FALLOPIUS (Gabrael) De morbo gallico. Additæ sunt exercitationes quædam; etiam de morbo gallico tractatus Antonii Fracanciani. 4to. *Patav.* 1563
- LUISINUS (Aloysius) De morbo gallico, omnia quæ extant. 2 tom. fol. *Venet.* 1566—67
- Aphrodisiacus; sive de lue venerea omnia quæcunque hactenus de hac re sunt ab omnibus medicis conscripta, cum præfatione Herm. Boerhaavii. 2 tom. fol. *Lugd. Bat.* 1728
- GRUNER (C. G.) De morbo gallico scriptores medici et historici, partim inediti, partim rari. Coll. edit. &c. 8vo. *Jenæ,* 1793
- QUERCETANUS (Jos.) Pestis alexicacus, sive luis pestiferæ fuga, auxilioribus selectorum utriusque medicinæ remedium copiiis procurata. 8vo. *Lips.* 1609
- UNTZER (Matth.) Κατοπτρον Λοιμοδεις; hoc est de lue pestifera lib. 3. 4to. *Hal. Sax.* 1615
- CULPEPER, COLE, and SENNERT, On pocks and gout. fol. *Lond.* 1660
- ROTH (Lud.) De lue venerea. 4to. *Tubing.* 1626
- OSIANDER (Jo. Can.) De lue venerea. 4to. *ib.* 1636
- BUNWORTH (R.) A new discovery of the French disease and running of the reins. 2nd edit. 12mo. *Lond.* 1662
- HARVEY (G.) Great Venus unmasked, or a more exact discovery of the venereal evil. 2nd edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1672
- MAPPUS (M.) De lue venerea. 4to. *Argent.* 1673
- SPARR (Jo. Casp.) De lue venerea cognoscenda atque curanda. 4to. *ib.* 1673

- HARVEY (G.) The French pox with all its kinds, causes, signs, and prognosticks, also the running of the reins, chancre, bubo, gleans, and their cures; with an appendix. 5th edit. of little Venus unmasked. 12mo. *Lond.* 1685
- BLANCARDUS (S.) Venus belegert en Ontset. Zynde een Verhandelinge van de Pokken. 8vo. *Amst.* 1696
- UCAY (Ger.) Nouveau traité de la maladie vénérienne. 12mo. *ib.* 1699
- COCKBURN (Wm., M. D.) An account of the nature, causes, symptoms and cure of lues venerea. 8vo. *Lond.* 1710
- TURNER (D.) Syphilis: a practical dissertation on the venereal disease. 8vo. *ib.* 1724
- The same. 4th ed. 1732
- The same. 5th ed. 1737
- DEIDIER (Ant.) Dissertatio medica de morbis venereis; cui adjungitur dissertatio medico-chirurgica de tumoribus. 8vo. *Lond.* 1724
- CAM (Jos., M.D.) A practical treatise: or second thoughts on the consequences of the venereal disease. 3rd edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1729
- BOERHAAVE (H.) A treatise on the venereal disease and its cure. Tr. Lat. 8vo. *ib.* 1729
- HUTTEN (Ulrich von) De morbo gallico. A treatise on the venereal disease. Tr. Lat. 8vo. *ib.* 1730
- TURNER (D.) De morbo gallico. A treatise published about 200 years past. Repub. by D. Turner. Vide HUTTEN. 8vo. *ib.* 1730
- CAM (Jos., M.D.) A dissertation on the pox. 8vo. *ib.* 1731
- DESAULT (Pierre-Joseph) Dissertation sur les maladies vénériennes, contenant une méthode de les guérir sans flux de bouche; avec dissertations sur la rage et la phthisie. Tom. Iier. 8vo. *Bourd.* 1733
- ROBINSON (Nic., M.D.) A new treatise of the venereal disease. 8vo. *Lond.* 1736
- TURNER (D.) Aphrodisiacus; a summary of ancient writers on the venereal disease. 8vo. *ib.* 1736
- ARMSTRONG (John, M.D.) A synopsis of the history and cure of venereal diseases. 8vo. *ib.* 1737
- DOUGLAS (J.) A dissertation on the venereal disease. Part 2. 8vo. *ib.* 1737

- ASTRUC (J.) De morbis venereis, libri sex. 4to. *Paris*, 1738  
 ——— A treatise on the venereal disease, in six books. Tr.  
 Fr. by W. Barrowby. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1737  
 ——— The same. Another edition. 4to. *ib.* 1754  
 ——— A treatise on the venereal disease. Tr. by Chapman.  
 2nd ed. 8vo. *ib.* 1770  
 DESAULT (P. J.) A treatise on the venereal distemper. Tr.  
 by J. Andrée. 8vo. *ib.* 1738  
 ASTRUC (J.) De morbis venereis, libri novem. 2 tom. 4to.  
*ib.* 1740  
 DIBON. Suite de la description des maladies vénériennes, des  
 retentions d'urine, et des maladies de l'urèthre. 12mo.  
*ib.* 1748  
 GATAKER (Thos.) Observations on venereal complaints. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1754—55  
 CHAPMAN (Sam., M.D.) A treatise on the venereal disease.  
 2 vols. 12mo. *ib.* 1755  
 NEALE (Thos.) A practical treatise on the venereal disease,  
 and the art of bleeding. 8vo. *ib.* 1756  
 A plain account of the venereal disease. 2nd ed. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1758  
 BOERHAAVE (H.) Academical lectures on the lues venerea.  
 Tr. with notes, by J. Wathen. 8vo. *ib.* 1763  
 STAHL (G. E.) De scorbuti et venereæ luis signis et medi-  
 cinis (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 6. p. 158.) ———  
 Parallèle des différentes méthodes de traiter la maladie véné-  
 rienne. 8vo. *Amst.* 1764  
 FABRE (le Sieur) Traité des maladies vénériennes. 2 tom.  
 8vo. *Paris*, 1765  
 FORDYCE (Sir Wm., M.D.) A review of the venereal disease  
 and its remedies. 8vo. *Lond.* 1767  
 ——— The same. 3rd ed. *ib.* 1772  
 CHAPMAN (Sam., M.D.) A treatise on the venereal disease,  
 being the practical part of Dr. Astruc's work. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1770  
 FALCK (N. D., M.D.) A treatise on the venereal disease. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1772  
 HÆGG (F. L.) De lue venerea. 4to. *Argent.* 1777  
 REHMANN (Jos. X.) Aphorismi de cognoscenda et curanda  
 lue venerea. 8vo. *Friburg.* 1778

- PIRA (H. F.) Diss. med. de morbis venereis (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 1. p. 375.) ———
- MARTEN (John) A treatise of all the degrees and symptoms of the venereal disease. 6th ed. 8vo. *Lond.* ———
- DEACON (H.) A compendious treatise on the venereal disease, gleans, &c. divested of technical terms. 8vo. *ib.* ———
- RENNY (G.) A treatise on the venereal disease. 8vo. *ib.* 1782
- HUNTER (J.) Notes from lectures on the venereal disease. (MS. by a pupil.) 4to. ———
- A treatise on the venereal disease. 4to. *Lond.* 1786
- The same. 2nd ed. *ib.* 1788
- The same. 3rd ed. enlarged. *ib.* 1810
- FOOT (J.) Observations on the new opinions of John Hunter on the venereal disease. 3 parts. 8vo. *ib.* 1786
- PEAKE (John) A candid review of Jesse Foot's observations on the new opinions of John Hunter in his late treatise on the venereal disease. 8vo. *ib.* 1788
- CIRILLO (Domen.) Osservazioni pratiche intorno alla lue venerea. 8vo. *Venez.* 1786
- GRUNPECK de Bruckhausen (Magn. Jos.) Tractatus de pestilentiali scorra, sive mala de Franzos, originem, remediaque ejusdem continens; compilatus a venerabili viro Mag. Jos. Grunpeck de Bruckhausen super carmina quædam Sebastiani Brant, iterum edi curavit Ch. G. Gruner. 8vo. *Jenæ,* 1787
- NISBET (Wm., M.D.) The first lines of the theory and practice in venereal disease. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1787
- HOWARD (J.) Practical observations on the natural history and cure of the venereal disease. 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1787
- The same. 2nd ed. 2 vols. 8vo. 1806
- GRUNER (C. G.) Aphrodisiacus, sive de lue venerea, in duas partes divisus, quarum altera continet ejus vestigia in veterum auctorum monumentis obvia, altera quos Al. Luisinus temerè omisit Scriptores medicos et historicos. fol. *Jena,* 1788
- SWEDIAUR (F., M.D.) Practical observations on venereal complaints. 3rd ed. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1788

- PERENOTTI DI CIGLIANO (P. A.) Von der Lustseuche, a. d. Ital. mit Zusätzen von Kurt Sprengel. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1791
- OGLE (Thos., Jun.) A short inquiry into the merits of "a new-discovered fact of a relative nature in the venereal poison," with remarks on a change of structure in the human ovarium. 8vo. *Lond.* 1791
- HOULSTON (Wm.) Sketches of facts and opinions respecting the venereal disease. 8vo. *ib.* 1792
- FOOT (J.) A complete treatise on the origin, theory and cure of the lues venerea and obstructions of the urethra. 4to. *ib.* 1792
- The same. A new edition. *ib.* 1820
- GIRTANNER (Chr.) Abhandlung über die Venerische Krankheit. 4te. Aufl. von L. C. W. Cappel. 3 Bde. 8vo. *Götting.* 1793—1803
- BELL (R.) A treatise on gonorrhœa virulenta and lues venerea. 2 vols. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1793
- PEARSON (J.) On the venereal disease. 8vo. *Lond.* 1793
- GRUNER (C. G.) De morbo Gallico scriptores medici et historici, partim inediti, partim rari, et notationibus aucti: accedunt morbi Gallici origines Maranicæ. 8vo. *Jenæ,* 1793
- FRITZE (Geo. Frid.) Compendio sopra le malattie veneree. Tr. dal Tedesco per G. B. Monteggia. 8vo. *Pavia,* 1795
- MIGNARD (J.) Remarques sur les maladies vénériennes. 2nd. ed. 8vo. *Paris An IV. de la République.*
- BLAIR (Wm.) Essays on the venereal disease and its concomitant affections. Essay. I. part 1. On the anti-venereal effects of nitrous acid, oxygenated muriate of potash, and several analogous remedies. 8vo. *Lond.* 1798
- CLUTTERBUCK (Henry, M.D.) Remarks on some of the opinions of the late Mr. Hunter respecting the venereal disease; in a letter to J. Adams, M.D. 8vo. *ib.* 1799
- SCHAHL (F. A.) De syphilide. 4to. *Argent.* 1804
- CAPURON (Jos.) Aphrodisiographie, ou tableau de la maladie vénérienne, 8vo. *Paris,* 1807
- ROUGET (A. D.) Mélanges de médecine et de chirurgie; moyens de guérir radicalement les maladies vénériennes, et d'arrêter l'hémorrhagie utérine; et la description d'un tourniquet. 8vo. *Paris,* 1810
- ERNST (Val.) Theses nonnullæ de syphilide eaque imprimis fastigium nacta. 4to. *Frft. ad Viadr.* 1810



- CARON (J. C. F.) Nouvelle doctrine des maladies vénériennes. 8vo. *Paris*, 1811
- SCHMIDT (J. A.) Vorlesungen über die syphilitische Krankheit und ihre Gestalten. 8vo. *Wien*, 1812
- SACOMBE (M. D.) La Vénusalgie, ou la maladie de Venus. 12mo. *Paris*, 1814
- RIES (Guil.) De syphilide neonatorum. 8vo. *Berol*, 1824
- CARMICHAEL (R., M.D.) An essay on venereal diseases, and the uses and abuses of mercury in their treatment. 2nd edit. 8vo. *Lond.* 1825
- WELBANK (Rich.) Practical commentaries on the present knowledge and treatment of syphilis. 8vo. *ib.* 1825
- JOURDAN (A. J. L., M.D.) Traité complet des maladies vénériennes, contenant l'exposition de leurs symptômes et de leur traitement rationnel, avec l'histoire critique des théories et des méthodes curatives généralement reçues. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1826
- DEVERGIE (N. M. D.) Clinique de la maladie syphilitique. 4to. *Paris*, 1826—33
- HUBER (D. A.) Bemerkungen über die Geschichte und Behandlung der Venerischen Krankheiten. 8vo. *Stuttg. und Tübing.* 1825
- RICHOND DES BRUS (L. F. R. A.) De la non-existence du virus vénérien; avec un traité des maux vénériens, redigé d'après les principes de la nouvelle doctrine médicale. 3 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1826
- WENDT (J.) Die Lustseuche in allen ihren Richtungen und Gestalten. 8vo. *Wien*, 1827
- LAGNEAU (L. V.) Traité pratique des maladies syphilitiques. 6ième edit. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1828
- TITLEY (Jo. M., M.D.) A practical treatise on diseases of the genitals of the male; with an essay on the history, nature, and general treatment of lues venerea. 8vo. *Lond.* 1829
- DUBLED (Alex.) Exposition de la nouvelle doctrine sur la maladie vénérienne. 8vo. *Paris*, 1829
- BACOT (John) A treatise on syphilis; in which the history, symptoms, and method of treating every form of that disease are fully considered. 8vo. *Lond.* 1829
- FRACASTORIUS (H.) Syphilis. 12mo. *Lips.* 1830
- TRAVERS (B.) Observations on the pathology of venereal affections. 8vo. *Lond.* 1830

- BONORDEN (H. F.) Die Syphilis pathologisch, diagnostisch und therapeutisch dargestellt. 8vo. *Berl.* 1831
- WALLACE (Wm.) A treatise on the venereal disease and its varieties. 8vo. *Lond.* 1833
- TILING (R.) Ueber syphilis und syphiloid. 8vo. *Milan*, 1833
- DESRUÉLLES (H. M. F.) Traité pratique des maladies vénériennes. 8vo. *Paris*, 1836
- JUDD (W. H.) A practical treatise on urethritis and syphilis. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836
- COLLES (A.) Practical observations on the venereal disease, and on the use of mercury. 8vo. *ib.* 1837
- RICORD (P.) Traité pratique des maladies vénériennes, ou recherches critiques et expérimentales sur l'inoculation appliquée à l'étude de ces maladies. 8vo. *Paris*, 1838
- ACTON (William) A complete practical treatise on venereal diseases, and their immediate and remote consequences, including observations on certain affections of the uterus attended with discharges. 8vo. and plates. fol. *Lond.* 1841
- SKEY (F. C.) On the venereal disease. 12mo. *ib.* 1842

— *Gonorrhœa.*

- STÆDAL (Jo. Frid.) De gonorrhœa virulenta. 4to. *Argent.* 1695
- ZELLER (D. J.) De gonorrhœa virulenta utroque in sexu, vulgo tripper et la chaudièpisse. 4to. *Tubingæ*, 1700
- COCKBURN (W., M.D.) The symptoms, nature, cause, and cure of a gonorrhœa. 2nd ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1715
- The same. 3rd edit. with additions. 8vo. *ib.* 1719
- The same. 4th edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1728
- Virulentæ gonorrhœæ symptomata, natura, causa, et curationes. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1716
- WRIGHT (A.) Venus deceived, or an account of the seat and nature of clap or running of the reins in men and women. 12mo. *Lond.* —
- NORMAN (G.) A general method of curing gonorrhœa. 8vo. *ib.* —
- TURNER (D.) A discourse concerning gleans. 8vo. *ib.* 1729
- MUSCULUS (Jo. Bal.) De gonorrhœa, Diss. Inaug. 4to. *Erf.* —
- NEVILL (James) A description of the venereal gonorrhœa,

- accounting for the symptoms and cure of that disease; with remarks on the present practice. 8vo. *Lond.* 1754
- ROWLEY (Wm., M.D.) An essay on the cure of gonorrhœa without internal medicines. 8vo. *ib.* 1771
- The same. 2nd edit. ———
- ELLIS (W.) An essay on the cure of the venereal gonorrhœa, with observations on gleans. 8vo. *ib.* 1771
- WARREN (J., M.D.) A new method of curing and preventing the virulent gonorrhœa. Tr. Fr. 8vo. *ib.* 1771
- CRIBB (Wm.) Considerations on the use of injections in gonorrhœa. 8vo. *ib.* 1773
- ANDREE (J.) An essay on the theory and cure of the venereal gonorrhœa and the diseases which happen in consequence of that disorder. 8vo. *ib.* 1777
- PIBAULT (Mich.) De gonorrhœa virulenta. 4to. *Argent.* 1779
- HOFFMANN (F.) Epist. de gonorrhœæ virulentæ indole vere venerea (in Baldinger. Sylloge. Select. Opusc. vol. 6. p. 30.) ———
- BALDINGER (E. G.) Progr. gonorrhœæ ab amore meretricio, virus venereum defensum (in Opusc. Med. p. 165.) ———
- SIMMONS (S. F.) Observations on the cure of the gonorrhœa. 8vo. *Lond.* 1780
- THOMAS (Wm.) An essay on the gonorrhœa, and on the use of opium in its cure. 8vo. *ib.* 1780
- ARMSTRONG (Chas.) An essay on the symptoms and cure of the virulent gonorrhœa in females. 8vo. *ib.* 1783
- CLARE (P.) A practical treatise on gonorrhœa. 4th. ed. 8vo. *ib.* 1784
- TEYTAUD (F.) Traité de la gonorrhée et des maladies des voies urinaires. 8vo. *Paris, An. VI.*
- WHATELY (T.) Practical observations on the cure of gonorrhœa virulenta in men. 8vo. *Lond.* 1801
- FRETEAU. Considérations sur le traitement de la gonorrhée virulente, et sur celui de la vérole. 8vo. *Paris,* 1813
- SPORER (Geo. Mat.) Catarrhus genitalium pathologicæ ac therapeutice disquisitus. 12mo. *Vien.* 1819
- HELD (J. C.) De blennorrhagia urethrali syphilitica virorum. *Berol.* 1820
- BELL (B.) A probationary essay on blennorrhagia venerea. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1823
- THORN (Jos.) Observations on the treatment of gonorrhœa,

by a new preparation from the balsam of copaiba. 12mo.  
*London*, 1827

EISENMANN (Dr.) Der Tripper in allen seinen Formen und  
 in allen seinen Folgen. 2 Bde. 8vo. *Erlangen*, 1830

HANDSCHUCH (G. F.) Die syphilitischen Krankheitsformen  
 und ihre Heilung. 8vo. *Munich*, 1831

—*Identity or difference of the Poison of Chancre and  
 Gonorrhœa.*

SCHLEGEL (J. H. G.) Versuch einer Geschichte des Streites  
 über die Identität des Venus-und Tripper-giftes. 8vo.  
*Jena*, 1796

HERNANDEZ (J. F.) Essai analytique sur la non-identité des  
 virus gonorrhôique et syphilitique. Ouv. couronné. 8vo.  
*Toulon*, 1812

OESTERLEN (F.) Historisch kritische Darstellung des Streites  
 über die Einheit oder Mehrheit der Venerischen Contagien.  
 8vo. *Stuttg. u. Augsb.* 1836

\* \* \*

HENSLER (P. G.) De herpete seu formica veterum labis ve-  
 nereæ non prorsus expertâ programma. 12mo. *Kilia*, 1801

—*Transmission.*

DEGUERRE (J. J. S.) Sur l'inoculation du virus syphilitique.  
 8vo. *Paris*, 1803

VASSAL (P. G.) Mémoire sur la transmission du virus véné-  
 rien de la mère à l'enfant. 8vo. *ib.* 1807

MUNNIKS (Jac.) Obs. referens morbum syphiliticum a suc-  
 trice propagatum qui durante anno 1804 Groningæ fuit  
 grassatus. 8vo. *Groning.* —

RICORD (P.) Traité des maladies vénériennes, &c. 8vo.  
*Paris*, 1838

—*Particular forms of venereal affection.*

ZELLER AB ZELLENBERG (Simon) Abhandlung über die  
 ersten Erscheinungen venerischer Lokal-krankheits-  
 formen und deren Behandlung; sammt einer Kurzen Anzeige  
 zweier neuen Operations-methoden, nämlich die ange-  
 bornen verwachsenen Finger und die Kastrazion betref-  
 fend, nebst seltene Fälle. 8vo. *Wien*, 1810

\* \* \*

TRIER (J.) De diagnosi et cura ulcerum quæ dicuntur venereorum. 4to. *Berol.* 1829

\* \* \*

WAGNER (G. C.) De bubonibus inguinalibus syphiliticis. 4to. *Tubing.* 1787

\* \* \*

TRAPPE (A.) Diss. sur les excroissances et les pustules vénériennes. Thèse. 8vo. *Paris, An X.*

\* \* \*

ALBERS (J. F.) Erkenntniss und Kur der syphilitischen Hautkrankheiten. 8vo. *Bonn,* 1812

\* \* \*

BUTTER (W., M.D.) A treatise on the venereal rose. 8vo. *Lond.* 1799

\* \* \*

BOEHME (F. M.) De ophthalmia syphilitica. 8vo. *Berol.* 1820

LAWRENCE (W.) A treatise on the venereal diseases of the eye. 8vo. *Lond.* 1830

\* \* \*

VALENTIN (L. F. M.) De morbis venereis latentibus sub formâ aliorum morborum. 4to. *Nanceii,* 1785

#### —*Prophylaxis.*

KERN (Fr. Jos.) De infallibili remedio prophylactico syphileos Diss. Inaug. 8vo. *Frib. Brisgov.* 1777

BUCHAN (W., M.D.) Observations on the prevention and cure of the venereal disease. 8vo. *Lond.* 1796

#### —*Treatment especially.*

BLEGNY (N. de) L'art de guérir les maladies vénériennes. 3 tom. in 1. 12mo. *La Haye,* 1696

——— The art of curing venereal diseases explained by natural and mechanical principles. Trans. by J. H. 8vo. *Lond.* 1707

SCHMID (Jo. Jac.) De chirurgorum erroribus in curandis morbis venereis. 4to. *Helmst.* 1728

JACOBUS (J.) De methodo tuta et facili citra salivationem curandi luem veneream. 4to. *Scaphusii,* 1739



- KLIPPSCH (Jo. Ph.) Casus aliquot hominum a lue venerea per salivatione curatorum. 4to. *Vitenb.* 1742
- BAIERUS (J. J.) De abusu purgantium in morbis venereis. 4to. *Altorf.* 1749
- DELBOEL (Jo. M.) De tuta et efficaci quadam lue veneream curandi methodo. 4to. *Argent.* 1750
- HERY (Th. de) La méthode curatoire de la maladie vénérienne. 8vo. *Paris,* 1660
- WALL (J.) Plain directions, &c. for the cure of the venereal disease. 8vo. *Lond.* 1764
- WATHEN (Jonath) Practical observations concerning the cure of the venereal disease by mercurials. 8vo. *ib.* 1765
- HALES (C.) Salivation not necessary for the cure of the venereal disease. 8vo. *ib.* 1765
- SAUNDERS (Wm., M.D.) A new and easy method of giving mercury to those affected with the venereal disease; with a new theory of the action of the metal on the salivary glands. Trans. from the Lat. of J. J. Plenck, with additions. 2nd ed. 8vo. *ib.* 1768
- CHEVALIER (J. D.) et LE THIEULLIER (S. R. P. F.) An per suffitum felicior et tutior quam per inunctionem mercurialem morbi venerei curatio (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 1. p. 502.) ———
- MISSA (H. M.) et DESPATUREAUX (G. D.) Ergo lue venerea hydrargyrus camphoratus (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 1. p. 525.) ———
- MERY (F.) et GENTIL (C. J.) Ergo bubo venereus scirrhus absque cauterio curandus (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 4. p. 457.) ———
- MACQUER (P. I.) An lue venerea sublimatum corrosivum (in Baldinger. Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 6. p. 81.) ———
- HALES (Chas.) A letter to C. Hawkins Esq., containing new thoughts on the cure of the venereal disease. 8vo. *Lond.* 1770
- BOEHM (M. F.) Diss. sistens varias syphilidis therapias. 4to. *Argent.* 1771
- DUNCAN (And., M.D.) Observations on the operation and use of mercury in the venereal disease. 12mo. *Edinb.* 1772

- PLENCK (J. J.) A new and easy method of giving mercury in the venereal. Translated from the Latin by W. Saunders, M.D. 12mo. *Lond.* 1772
- Id. 2nd. ed. *ib.* 1768
- DEHORNE (M.) Exposition raisonnée des différentes méthodes d'administrer le mercure dans les maladies vénériennes. 8vo. *Paris*, 1774
- Observations faites et publiées par ordre du gouvernement sur les différentes méthodes d'administrer le mercure dans les maladies vénériennes. 2 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1779
- LALOUETTE (P.) A new method of curing the venereal disease by fumigation. 8vo. *Lond.* 1777
- LEAKE (J.) A dissertation on the properties and efficacy of Lisbon diet-drink in the venereal, scurvy, gout. &c. 8vo. *ib.* —
- CLARE (P.) A new and easy method of curing the lues venerea by the introduction of mercury into the system through the orifices of the absorbent vessels on the inside of the mouth. Also an essay on abscesses. 2 vols. 12mo. *ib.* 1780
- PERENOTTI DI CIGLIANO (P. A.) Del vario modo di curare l'infezione venerea, e specialmente dell' uso vario del mercurio, storia generale e ragionata. 8vo. *Torino*, 1788
- KOBELT (Jo. Fr.) sub præsidio J. J. Spielmanni. D. I. M. sistens therapias syphilidis anno 1771, aut posteriores aut denuo resuscitatas. 8vo. *Argent.* 1788
- MARIE (M.) Avis au public sur l'efficacite d'une eau anti vénérienne. 8vo. *Paris*, 1788
- SAUCEROTTE (Lud. Seb.) De medicamentorum et motus effectibus in therapia syphilidis. 8vo. *Argent.* 1790
- BEDDOES (T., M.D.) Reports principally concerning the effects of the nitrous acid in the venereal disease; by the surgeons of the Royal Hospital, Plymouth. 8vo. *Bristol*, 1797
- A collection of testimonies respecting the treatment of the venereal disease by nitrous acid. 8vo. *Lond.* 1799
- MIGNARD (J.) Attaque portée au charlatanisme des Cit. Lafecteur et aux vertus chimeriques de leur rob antisymphilitique. 8vo. *An. 7 de la Republique.*

MEYER (B.) De mercurialium in morbis venereis actione atque usu comm. (Coll. Marburg. tom. 1.) —

PEARSON (J.) Observations on the effects of various articles of the materia medica in the cure of lues venerea. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1800

ROWLEY (W., M.D.) The most cogent reasons why astringent injections, caustic bougies, and violent salivations, should be banished from practice. 8vo.

*ib.* 1800

LAMAUVE (Louis) Manière de traiter les maladies syphilitiques dans les femmes enceintes, les enfans nouveaux-nés, et dans les nourrices. (Pub. avec Mahon, hist. de la médecine clinique.) 8vo.

*Paris*, 1804

GEOGHEGAN (Ed.) Commentaries on the treatment of the venereal disease, particularly in its exasperated state; on the use of mercury; with an appendix on strictures of the urethra, and morbid retention of urine. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1814

SAINT-MARIE (Etienne) Méthode pour guérir les maladies vénériennes invétérés qui ont résisté aux traitemens ordinaires. 8vo.

*Paris*, 1818

SAMEL (J. C. E.) Diss. Inaug. sistens in curatione bubonum syphiliticorum resolutionem semper suppurationi esse præferendam. 8vo.

*Berol.* 1820

RICHTER (Car. C. A.) De usu cataplasmatum acrium Kerndlii ad bubones syphiliticos curandos. 8vo.

*ib.* 1821

BOYLE (James) A treatise on syphilis, exhibiting the advantages of large doses of the submuriate of mercury in the cure of that disease; also an inquiry into the modus operandi of mercury. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1824

DZONDI (C. H.) Neue zuverlässige Heilart der Lustseuche in allen ihren Formen bekannt gemacht. 8vo.

*Hall.* 1826

OPPENHEIM (F. Wilh., M.D.) Die Behandlung der Lustseuche ohne Quecksilber. 8vo.

*Hamb.* 1827

DESRUELLES (H. M. I.) Mémoire sur le traitement sans mercure employé à l'Hôpital Militaire d'Instruction du Val de Grace contre les maladies vénériennes primitives et secondaires, et contre les affections mercurielles. 8vo.

*Paris*, 1827

LE GRAND d'Amiens. De l'or, de son emploi dans le traitement de la syphilis récente et invétérée; du mercure, de son inefficacité, et des dangers de l'adminstrer dans le traitement des mêmes maladies. 8vo.

*ib.* 1828

- BUCHHEISTER (J. C.) D. I. M. de simplici luis venereæ curandi methodo. 8vo. *Gotting.* 1830
- GROFE (Alb.) De antiphlogistica in syphilide curanda methodo. 8vo. *Berol.* 1830
- WEISS (L. L.) Cura syphilidis antiphlogistica. 8vo. *ib.* 1831
- SERRE (A. H.) Mémoire sur l'emploi des préparations du nitrate d'argent dans le traitement des maladies vénériennes. 8vo. *Paris,* 1836

—*Pseudo-Syphilis.*

- ABERNETHY (J.) Surgical observations. —
- BURDER (T. H.) De morbis syphiloideis vel pseudo-syphiliticis. Dissert. Med. Inaug. 8vo. *Edin.* 1815
- RAN (J. Ad.) De morbo pseudo-syphilitico sive Dithmarsico Pomeraniæ. 8vo. *Berol.* 1824

*Pustula Maligna.*

- CHAMBON. Traité de l'anthrax ou de la pustule maligne. 8vo. *Neuchat.* 1781
- HOFFMANN (Jo. Frid.) Der Milzbrand oder contagiöse Carfunkel des Menschen. 8vo. *Stuttg.* 1827
- SCHRADER (L.) Ueber die Natur des Milzbrandes der Thiere und des Milzbrand-carfunkels bey den Menschen, dessen Verhütung und Behandlung. 8vo. *Magdeburg,* 1828
- REGNIER (J. B.) De la pustule maligne, ou nouvel exposé des phénomènes observés pendant son cours, suivi du traitement. 8vo. *Paris,* 1829
- HOFFMANN (J. F.) Neue practische Erfahrungen ueber den Milzbrand-carfunkel. 8vo. *Stuttg.* 1830
- MALACARNE (V.) De febre carbunculosa deque carbone bovillo disceptationes binæ (in Breræ Syllog. Epist. Select. vol. 3. No. 2.) —

*Glanders.*

- (Travers, in work On Constitutional Irritation; Brown, in Lond. Med. Gaz. vol. 4; Elliotson, in Lectures, and Med. Chir. Trans. vol. 16.)
- RAYER. Sur la morve aiguë. 4to. *Paris,* —



DISEASES OF THE SYSTEM BY WHICH MATERIALS FOR THE GROWTH  
AND NOURISHMENT OF THE BODY ARE PREPARED—THE CHYLO-  
POETIC ORGANS.

SABLAIROLLES (J., M.D.) Recherches d'anatomie et de phy-  
siologie pathologiques, relatives à la prédominance et à  
l'influence des organes digestifs des enfans sur le cerveau.  
8vo. *Paris*, 1826

*Hunger and Thirst, their morbid states, increase, diminution,  
caprice, perversion.*

—— — *Bulimia.*

EISENHEIM (Lud.) De fame præternaturali et corrupta. 4to.  
*Argent.* 1632

CARSTEN (C. G.) De bulimo. 4to. *Jenæ*, 1691

STRUVE (Jo. Chr.) D. I. M. exhibens ægrum bulimicum. 4to.  
*ib.* 1695

FEBURE (Ph.) De bulimio. 4to. *Basil*, 1703

WALTHER (A. F.) præs. POHL (J. C.) defend. D. I. M. de  
obesis es voracibus eorumque vitæ incommodis ac morbis.  
*Argent.* 1734

——— Diss. de obesis et voracibus eorumque vitæ incommo-  
dis ac morbis (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol.  
4. p. 252.)

FRENZEL (Ch. G.) De polyphago et allotriophago Witteber-  
gensi. 4to. *Witteb.* 1757

LINDENER (J. F.) De fame canina. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1760

VERHAGHEN (J. F.) Diss. med. de appetitu præter naturam  
aucto et depravato (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 3. p.  
293.)

—— — *Pica seu Malacia.*

WELPER (E.) De pica seu malacia. 4to. *Argent.* 1629

SCHUSTER (Jo. Jac.) De pica seu malacia. 4to. *ib.* 1658

SCHLEGEL (Joh.) De pica. 4to. *Basil.* 1668

MULLER (J. S.) De pica seu malacia. 4to. *Tubing.* 1675

CNOPFF (Jo. Jac.) De pica, diss. inaug. med. 4to.  
*Altorf.* 1687



- DEHNE (Tob.) De appetitu ventriculi depravato in pica et malacia. 4to. *Jenæ*, 1698  
 MERGILETUS (A. F.) De pica. 4to. *Argent.* 1701  
 SCHREY (W. Hen.) De appetito erroneo quem vulgo picam vocant. 4to. *Lips.* 1719

\* \* \*

- BECKER (Dan.) Cultrivori Prussiaci curatio singularis. 12mo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1640

—— — *Anorexia.*

- BACHOVIVS (G. H.) De anorexia. 4to. *Tubing.* 1679  
 SCHILLING (Chr. Pet.) De anorexia sive ciborum fastidio. 4to. *Altdorf.* 1712  
 BOEYE (Pet.) De appetitu prostrato. Diss. inaug. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1716  
 BECKER (J. de) Diss. med. de appetitu imminuto (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 3. p. 276.) —

*Fasting.*

- LENTULUS (Paul) Historia admiranda de prodigiosa Apolloniæ Schreieræ inedia. 4to. *Bern.* 1604  
 RAYGER (C.) De inedia. 4to. *Argent.* 1664  
 PECHLINUS (J. N.) De aëris et alimenti defectu et vita sub aquis meditatio. 12mo. *Kilon.* 1676  
 GOVEAN (D. E.) Cenni biografici sopra Anna Garbero. 8vo. *Carmag.* 1827  
 RITTER (J. J.) De possibilitate et impossibilitate abstinentiæ longæ (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 3. p. 1. —

—— — *Thirst.*

- SCHWARZMANN (J. B.) De siti morbosus. 4to. — 1695

*Sea-sickness.*

- MÆNNICKE (S. T.) De morbo marino. 8vo. *Berol.* 1830

*Nausea and Vomiting.*

- BOECLERUS (J.) De vomitu. 4to. *Argent.* 1673

- SWALVE (Bern.) Querelæ ventriculi renovatæ, sive Προσοποποιεα. 12mo. *Amst.* 1673
- VOORT (A. S. vander) De vomitu. Diss. Inaug. 4to. *Traj. ad Rhen.* 1702
- WELLS (Gideon) De vomitu. Diss. Inaug. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1725
- MORGENBESSER (M.) De vomitu (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 1. p. 249.) —
- SCHWARTZ (B.) Diss. Inaug. continens observ. nonnullas de vomitu et motu intestinorum (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 1. p. 313.) —
- HAGUENOT (D. H.) Quæstio. med. an vomitus foeculentus in passione iliaca ab antiperistaltico intestinorum motu (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 1. p. 485.) —
- WARBURG (J. J.) De vomitu periodico a cephalæa periodica orto casu quodam illustrato. 4to. *Halæ ad Salam.* —
- DOERING (S. J. L.) Com. medica de vomitu (in Coll. Morb. tom. 2.) —
- JAMIN (L. J.) Diss. med. de vomitu (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 3. p. 3.) —
- MAGENDIE (F.) Mémoire sur le vomissement. 8vo. *Paris,* 1813
- BOURDON (Isid.) Mémoire sur le vomissement. 8vo. *ib.* 1819
- PALM (Guil. Jo.) Vomitus adumbratio pathologica. 8vo. *Berol.* 1820
- \* \* \*
- VALCARENGHI (Paul) De saxis, acubus, ferreis, vitreisque frustis non exiguæ molis, variæ superficiei et figuræ, aliisque plurimis rebus plerumque per vomitum, aliquando etiam per inferiores partes ejectis, tum et de miris animi et corporis morborum affectionibus quibus virgo quædam obnoxia fuit. 4to. *Cremon.* 1746

*Eructation, Rumination.*

- PEYERUS (Jo. Con.) Merycologia, sive de ruminantibus et ruminatione. 4to. *Basil.* 1623
- HEILING (J. C.) Inaugural-abhandlung ueber das Wiederkauen bey Menschen. 4to. *Nürnb.* 1823

*Flatus, Inflation.*

- FABER (J. M.) *Nakir Arabum seu flatus ambulativus.* 4to. *Argent.* 1653  
 SCHEID (V.) *De flatibus quæstiones decem.* 4to. *ib.* 1675  
 KULBEL (J. A.) *D. M. I. de flatulentia.* 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1708  
 KIELMANN (Jo. A. G.) *De flatuum falaciis.* 4to. *Argent.* 1749  
 MIEG (A.) *De flatibus.* 4to. *Basil.* 1752

*Affections of the Mouth and its parts—in general.*

- GARIOT (J. B.) *Traité des maladies de la bouche, compris la structure et les fonctions de la bouche, l'histoire de ses maladies, &c.* 8vo. *Paris,* 1805  
 LAFORGUE (L.) *Semeiologie buccale et buccamancie, ou traités des signes qu'on trouve à la bouche.* 8vo. *ib.* 1814  
 TAVEAU (O.) *Hygiène de la bouche.* 3me ed. 12mo. *ib.* 1828

*—The Lips—Hare-lip.*

- WAHRENDORFF (J. P.) *De labiis leporinis.* 4to. *Lips.* 1704  
 FRANZ (C. G.) *Monographiae de labio leporino specimen I.* 8vo. *ib.* 1825  
 KULP (J. H. C.) *De labio leporino.* 8vo. *Berol.* 1829  
 \* \* \*  
 MARTENS (Fr. Hein.) *Ueber eine sehr complicirte Hasenscharte oder einen sogenannten Wolfsrachen, mit einer an demselben Subjete befindlichen merkwürdigen Misstaltung der Hände und Füße, Operirt von Dr. Jo. Gottl. Eckholdt.* 4to. *Leipz.* 1804

*—Palate—Cleft Palate.*

- DONIGES (L. E.) *De variis uranoraphes methodis aphorismi.* 8vo. *Berol.* 1823

ROUX (Ph. Jos.) Mémoire sur la staphyloraphie ou suture du  
voil du palais. 2nde edit. 8vo. *Paris*, 1825

SCHWERDT (F. R. T.) De uranoraphe instrumentisque ad  
perficiendam eam huc usque inventis. 4to. *Berol.* 1827

——— Die Gaumennath, eine Darstellung aller ihrer Metho-  
den und der dabei gebräuchlichen bis jetzt bekannten in-  
strumente. 4to. *ib.* 1829

\*                      \*                      \*

SNELL (James) Observations on obturateurs, or artificial pa-  
lates. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824

——— Observations on the history, use and construction of  
obturateurs or artificial palates. 8vo. *ib.* 1828

—*The Tongue.*

SCHWEIGHAEUSSER (J. F.) De affectibus linguæ. 8vo.  
*Argent.* 1789

BREIDENSTEIN (J. C. H.) De morbis linguæ. 8vo.  
*Erlang.* 1791

THIERFELDER (J. T.) De signis ex lingua. inest. a C. F.  
Ludwigio, series epistolarum virorum celeber. præteriti  
seculi 5. 4to. *Lips.* 1821

DOEVERN (Herm. Fr. van) Diss. inaug. de macroglossa, seu  
linguæ enormitate. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1824

FRORIEP (Robt.) De lingua anatomica quædam et semeiotica ;  
cum VIII. Tab. color. ad naturam ; diss. inaug. 4to.  
*Bonn*, 1828

STUDENCKI (M.) De quadam linguæ infantis neonati abnor-  
mitate, adhuc nondum observata. 4to. *Berol.* 1834

—*The Teeth—their Diseases, &c.*

FAUCHARD (P.) Le chirurgien dentiste. 2 vol. 8vo. *Paris*, 1746

STUMPF (Car. Gott.) De cura dentium ad sanitatem proficua.  
4to. *Halæ*, 1752

MOSER (W. H.) Diss. med. de ortu dentium et sympto-  
matibus quæ circa dentitionem infantum occurrunt. 4to.  
*Tubing.* 1770

HUNTER (John) The natural history of the human teeth. 4to.  
*Lond.* 1771

- HUNTER (John) The natural history of the human teeth, explaining their structure, use, formation, growth and diseases. 2nd ed. 4to. *Lond.* 1778
- BLAKE (Rob., M.D.) An essay on the structure and formation of the teeth in man and various animals. 8vo. *Dublin,* 1801
- FOX (Joseph) The natural history and diseases of the human teeth. 2nd ed. 4to. *Lond.* 1814
- PARMLY (L. S.) Lectures on the natural history and management of the teeth. 8vo. *ib.* 1820
- HEILBORN (M.) De dentibus aphorismi. 8vo. *Berol.* 1821
- KOECKER (Leon.) Principles of dental surgery. 8vo. *Lond.* 1826
- MAURY (F.) Traité complet de l'art du dentiste d'après l'état actuel des connaissances ; avec des planches. 8vo. *Paris,* 1828
- BELL (Thos.) The anatomy, physiology, and diseases of the teeth. 8vo. *ib.* 1829
- NASMYTH (A.) Researches on the development, structure, and diseases of the teeth. 8vo. *ib.* 1839

—*Dentition in particular.*

- HURLOCK (Joseph) A practical treatise upon dentition or the breeding of teeth in children. 8vo. *Lond.* 1742
- UNGEBAUER (J. A.) De dentitione secunda juniorum (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 7. p. 371.) —
- RAU (J. J.) De ortu et regeneratione dentium (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 6. p. 181.) —
- BUCHHOLZ (G. F.) De dentitione difficili. 4to. *Halæ,* 1745
- JACKSON (Seguin Hen.) Thesis med. inaug. de physiologia et pathologia dentium eruptionis. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1778
- SERRES (A.) Essai sur l'anatomie et la physiologie des dents, ou nouvelle théorie de la dentition. 8vo. *Paris,* 1817
- LIEBICH (J. E.) De dentitione difficili. 8vo. *Berol.* 1819
- DUVAL (J. R.) De l'arrangement des secondes dents, ou méthode naturelle de diriger la seconde dentition. 8vo. *Paris,* 1820
- GERWIG (Frid. Guil.) Nonnulla de dentitione difficili. 4to. *Lips.* 1825



MIEL (E. M.) Recherches sur l'art de dériger la seconde dentition en général; ou considerations sur les rapports entre les deux dentitions dans l'homme, et sur le mode d'accroissement des machoires. 8vo. *Paris*, 1826

—*Toothache.*

HEDENUS (N. C.) De odontalgia. 4to. *Jenæ*, 1681

STROBELBERGER (Jo. Steph.) De dentium podagra, seu potius de odontalgia doloreve dentium. 12mo. *Lips.* 1730

SCHULTZE (J. F. A.) De odontalgia. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1746

GLAUBRECHT (Fr. Ern.) Analecta de odontalgia, ejusque remediis variis. 4to. *Argent.* 1766

HENRION (J. B. J.) Diss. med. de odontalgia (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 391.) —

CORNELIO (Vittor.) Statistica odontalgica del Piemonte, ed especie di Torino. 8vo. *Torin.* 1821

—*The Teeth and Gums.*

BEADMORE (Thos.) A treatise on the disorders and deformities of the teeth and gums. 8vo. *Lond.* 1768

FAUDINGERE (Leroy de la) manière de prévenir et guérir les maladies des gencives et des dents. 12mo. *Metz*, 1780

—*The Gums—Epulis, Parulis.*

HIRSCHFELD (Fried.) Bemerkungen über die Krankheiten des Zahnfleisches, mit und ohne Entzündung, 12mo. *Erfurt*, 1804

FRANCI (G. F.) præside Schelhammero. De epulide et parulide (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 2. p. 289.) —

\* \* \*

WITZEL (J. C.) De fistula genæ terminata ad dentem cariosum. 4to. *Argent.* 1675

\* \* \*

DE LA FONS (J. P.) Description of a new instrument for extracting teeth. 8vo. *Lond.* 1826

\* \* \*

ANDREE (C. M.) De quibusdam oris hæmorrhagiis dentium præsertim extractionem insequentibus. *Lips.* 1803

—*The Jaws—Diseases, Deficiency, &c.*

KOECKER (Leon.) an essay on the diseases of the jaws, and their treatment; with observations on the amputation of a part or of the whole of the inferior maxilla, tending to prove that such operation is seldom if ever necessary. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1828

QUITTENBAUM (Car. Frid.) Dissertatio de memorabili quodam maxillæ inferioris fungo scrophuloso. fol. *Hannov.* 1818

SCHUBARTH (Ern. Lud.) Commentatio anatomico-pathologica de maxillæ inferioris monstrosa parvitate et defectu. 4to. *Franc.* 1819

—*The antrum and frontal Sinuses.*

JOURDAIN. Traité des dépôts dans le sinus maxillaire, des fractures et des caries de l'une et de l'autre machoire. 12mo. *Paris,* 1761

WEYLAND (F. L.) De ozæna maxillari cum ulcere fistuloso ad angulum oculi internum complicata. 4to. *Argent.* 1771

LANGGUTH (G. A.) De sinus frontalis vulnere (Haller's Disp. Chir. vol. 1. p. 201.) —

RANGE (L. H.) De morbis sinuum ossis frontis et maxillæ superioris (*ib.* p. 205.) —

WELGE (Jo. Lud.) De morbis sinuum frontaliū. 4to. *Gotting.* 1786

DESCHAMPS. Maladies des fosses nasales et de leurs sinus. 8vo. *Paris,* 1804

WEINHOLD (C. A.) Ideen über die abnormen Metamorphosen der Highmorshöle. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1810

—— Von den Krankheiten der Gesichtsknochen und ihrer Schleimhäute. 4to. *Halle,* 1818

GENSOUL (J.) Lettre chirurgicale sur quelques maladies graves du sinus maxillaire, et de l'os maxillaire inferieure. 8vo. Atlas. fol. *Paris,* 1833

\* \* \*

MITHOBIUS (J. C.) De fistula maxillari. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1735

—*Lining Membrane of the Mouth—Aphthæ.*

ARNEMANN (J.) Commentatio de aphthis. 4to. *Gotting.* 1787

BRODHAG (J. M.) De aphthis. 4to. *Argent.* 1787

MEUNIER (A.) Diss. med. de aphthis (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 3. p. 105.) —

ARNEMANN (J.) Comm. de aphthis, (Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 5. p. 319.) ———

LENTIN (L. F. B.) Diss. de aphthis (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 11. p. 273.) ———

—*The Uvula.*

LISFRANC DE ST. MARTIN (J.) Considérations anat., physiol. et pathol. sur la luvette. 8vo. *Paris*, 1823

*The Salivary System.*

HÆGGERUS (S.) De salivæ statu morbos. 4to. *Basil*. 1696

——— De saliva sana et ægra (in Zuinger. Fasc. Diss. Med. Select. p. 359.) ———

SIEBOLD (Jo. Barth.) Diss. inaug. med. sistens historiam systematis salivalis physiologicæ et pathologicæ considerati; cui accedunt ex eadem ducta corollaria chirurgica. 4to. *Jenæ*, 1787

KELP (F. L. A.) De systemate salivali. 8vo. *Berol*. 1832

—*The Parotid,—Inflammation, Scirrhus, Extirpation, &c.*

SIEBOLD (C. C.) Parotidis scirrhusæ felicitur extirpatæ historia. 4to. *Erford*. 1781

SLEVOGT (J. H.) et BUCHELMANN (J. S.) Rhonchus infantis ex ulcerum parotidum intempestiva curatione variis symptomatibus stipatus (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 2. p. 33.) ———

MURAT (A. L.) La glande parotide sous ses rapports anat. physiol. et pathologiques. 8vo. *Paris*, 1803

HUEPERTZ (C. J.) De parotitide. 8vo. *Berol*. 1824

LUETZENKIRCHEN (G. J.) Quædam de morbis parotidis, accedit cancri parotidis historia. 4to. *ib*. 1830

BERARD (M. A.) Maladies de la glande parotide et de la région parotidienne. 8vo. *Paris*, 1841

—*Ptyalism, Ranula, Salivary Calculi.*

SENCKEN (J. H.) De ptyalismo. 4to. *Argent*. 1676

WILHELM (R.) De ranula sub lingua. 4to. *Jenæ*, 1623

SCHERER (C. A.) De calculis ex ductu salivali excretis (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 1. p. 533.) —

—*Salivary Fistulæ.*

MARTI (C.) De loco præternaturali orificii ductus salivalis Stenoniani sanato. 4to. 1746

GENDRON (M., M.D.) Mémoire sur les fistules de la glande parotide et de son conduit excréteur. 8vo. Paris, 1820

*The Fauces—Angina s. Cynanche.*

GUDEN (Urb. F.) De angina. 4to. Argent. 1663

GERNER (And.) De angina exquisita. 4to. ib. 1638

GUEBEN (H. I.) Diss. med. de angina (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 3. p. 346.) —

KRAMER (Jo. Ad.) Inaugural Abhandlung ueber die Angina Mercurialis Faucium. 8vo. Erlang. 1837

ENGELBERT (Herm. Wern.) Dissertatio de angina ex obstructis glandularum thyreoidearum vasis lymphaticis deducta. 8vo. Lung. 1718

—*Cynanche Maligna, or ulcerous sore throat, sometimes of Croup.*

FOTHERGILL (John, M.D.) An account of the sore throat attended with ulcers. 2nd ed. 8vo. Lond. 1748

—— The same. 5th ed. ib. 1769

—— Le même. traduit en François. 8vo. Paris, 1749

CHOMEL (J. B.) Dissertation historique sur l'espèce de mal de gorge gangreneux, qui a regné parmi les enfans de l'année dernière. 8vo. Paris, 1749

HUXHAM (J., M.D.) A dissertation on the malignant ulcerous sore throat. 8vo. Lond. 1757

MARTEAU (P. Ant.) de Granvilliers. Description des maux de gorge epidemiques et gangreneux qui ont régné à Aumale et dans le voisinage. 8vo. Paris, 1768

WILCKE (H. C. D.) præs. AURIVILLIO (L.) Diss. de angina infantum in patria recentioribus annis observata (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 2. p. 547.) —

- WITHERING (W.) An account of the scarlet fever and sore throat, or scarlatina anginosa, particularly as it appeared at Birmingham in the year 1778. 8vo. *Birming.* 1793
- COOPER (Christopher) De cynanche maligna. diss. inaug. 8vo. *Glasg.* 1799
- HECKER (A. F.) Von den Entzündungen im Halse, besonders von der Angina polyposa und dem Asthma Millari. 8vo. *Berlin,* 1809
- SUTTINGER (C. F. B.) De angina polyposa. 4to. *Lips.* 1819
- BRETONNEAU (P.) Des inflammations spéciales du tissu muqueux, et en particulier de la diphthérie, ou inflammation pelliculaire, connue sous le nom du croup, d'angine maligne, &c. 8vo. *Paris,* 1826
- FUCHS (C. H.) Historische Untersuchungen ueber Angina maligna und ihr Verhältniss zu Scharlach und Croup. 8vo. *Wirceb.* 1828
- EMENGARD (F. P.) Memoire sur l'angine epidemique ou diphtherite. 8vo. *Paris,* 1829
- \* \* \*
- RABOURS (G. de) et VANDERMONDE (C. A.) An in ulcere tonsillarum gangrænoso antisceptica (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 1. p. 567.) —

*The Œsophagus—Deglutition and Dysphagia.*

- SLEVOGT (A.) Diss inaug. de gurgulione, &c. submittente G. Maley (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 1. p. 175.)
- MAPPUS (M.) De gurgulionis prolapsu (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 1. p. 553.) —
- ZIESNER (J. F.) Rarus oesophagi morbus (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 7. p. 629.) —
- BLEULAND (J.) Observationes anatomico-medicae de sana et morbosa oesophagi structura. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1785
- \* \* \*
- SCHMIEDER (S.) De Deglutitione. 4to. *Lips.* 1705
- VATER (A.) resp. ZINCKERNAGEL (F. A. E.) De deglutitionis difficilis et impeditæ causis abditis (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 1. p. 577.) —
- WALTHER (A. T.) præf. LUDWIG (Ch. G.) Defend. de deglutitione naturali et præpostera. 4to. *Lips* 1737
- De deglutitione naturali et præpostera (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 1. p. 197.) —



BLEULAND (J.) De difficili aut impedita alimentorum depul-  
sione. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1780

MONRO (Alex., M.D. *tertius*,) Diss. inaug. medica de dys-  
phagia. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1797

PFLEIDERER (J. F.) De dysphagia lusoria (in Breræ Sylog.  
Opusc. Select. vol. 8. No. 3.) —

KUNZE (Gustav.) De dysphagia ejusque pathologia c Tab. 2.  
8vo. *Lips.* 1820

KUEHNE (L. I.) Diss. de dysphagiæ causis. Commentatio et  
observatio anatomico-pathologica dysphagiæ ex oesophagi  
diverticulo maximo ortæ. 4to. *Berlin*, 1831

\* \* \*

BEUTTEL (P. H.) sub præs. B. D. MAUCHART. De struma  
oesophagi hujusque coalitu, et de difficilis ac abolitæ deglu-  
titionis singularibus causis. 4to. *Tubing.* 1742

—— De struma oesophagi ejusque coalitu, difficilis ac abo-  
litæ deglutitionis causis (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol.  
2. p. 395.) —

GYSER (Ern. G.) De fame lethali ex callosa oesophagi an-  
gustia, cum detectis in quibusdam abdominis visceribus  
attentione dignis phænomenis. 4to. *Argent.* 1770

FLETCHER (R.) Medico-chirurgical notes and illustrations on  
some dangerous affections of the throat, on strictures of  
the oesophagus, on prolapsus ani, anomalies in strangulated  
hernia, on failure in lithotomy. 4to. *Lond.* 1831

\* \* \*

SCHREIBER (Ern. Car.) De vomitu a glandula oesophagi  
scirrhusa. 4to. *Marburg.* 1770

\* \* \*

SCHMIEDER (S.) De polypo oesophagi vermiformi rarissimo a  
pulveris sternutatorii hispanici abusu progenito (in Haller.  
Disput. ad Morb. vol. 7. p. 594.) —

*Oesophagotomy and Removal of foreign bodies from the Oeso-  
phagus.*

TYMM (Ed. Frid.) Diss. inaug. de bronchotomia et oesopha-  
gotomia. 8vo. *Gotting.* 1793

ECKHOLD (J. G.) Ueber das Ausziehen fremder Koerper  
aus dem Speiskanale und der Luftröhre. 2te Ausg. 4to.  
*Leipz.* 1809

*Diseases of the Abdominal viscera, generally.*

- LEAKE (J.) A practical essay on diseases of the viscera, particularly of the stomach and bowels, the liver, spleen, and urinary bladder. 8vo. *Lond.* 1792
- HARE (Thomas) A view of the structure, functions, and disorders of the stomach and alimentary organs of the human body. 8vo. *ib.* 1821
- DUNGLISON (Robt., M.D.) Commentaries on the diseases of the stomach and bowels of children. 8vo. *ib.* 1824
- THOMAS (John, M.D.) Practical observations on chronic affections of the digestive organs, and on bilious and nervous disorders; also remarks on mineral waters. 8vo. *Cheltenham,* 1827
- PEMBERTON (Ch. R., M.D.) A practical treatise on various diseases of the abdominal viscera. 8vo. *Lond.* 1806
- The same. 8vo. *ib.* 1807
- ABERCROMBIE (John, M.D.) Pathological and practical researches on diseases of the stomach, the intestinal canal, the liver, and other viscera of the abdomen. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1828
- BOMPARD (A.) *Traité des maladies des voies digestives et de leurs annexes, suivi de tableaux des substances vénéeneuses.* 8vo. *Paris,* 1829

*—Inflammation and Scirrhus of the Viscera.*

- RICHERZ (G. F.) *Observatæ viscerum abdominalium labis; brevis epicrisis* (in Haller. *Disput. ad Morb.* vol. 6. p. 827.)
- WIENHOLT (A.) *De inflammationibus viscerum hypochondriacorum occulorum* (in Frank. *Delect. Opusc. Med.* German. vol. 1. p. 130.)
- VATER (A.) et ETZLER (C. S.) *De scirrhis viscerum occasione sectionis viri tympanite defuncti* (in Haller. *Disput. ad Morb.* vol. 4. p. 21.)

*—The Primæ Viæ—Stomach and Intestines.*

- DOENCHE (C. F.) *De ventriculi et intestinorum ratione in morbis.* 4to. *Hal.* 1738
- KAZOWSKI (C. S.) *De primarum viarum debilitate.* 4to. *Lips.* 1748

- OFFTERDINGER (Geo. Th.) De primis viis ut fonte plurimorum morborum. 4to. *Tubing.* 1761
- NAGEL (P. J.) D. I. M. de vitiis primarum viarum morbisque ex iis oriundis. 4to. *Argent.* 1761
- WEDEKIND (Geo. Chr. Theoph.) De morborum primarum viarum vera notitia et curatione, necnon de morbis ex earundem affectionibus oriundis atque cum iisdem complicatis, Diss. 4to. *Norim.* 1792
- GRAMBERG (Ger. Ant.) De vera notione et cura morborum primarum viarum comment. 8vo. *Erlang.* 1793

*Large Abdominal Tumour.*

- WILLIUS (N.) Stupendus abdominis tumor (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 4. p. 441.) —

*Enlargement of Abdomen, simulated.*

- BOECLER (J.) Ad exteros medicos, occasione fraudulentæ mulieris quæ per totam fere vitam monstroso ventre omnium decepit oculos, conscripta epistola (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 4. p. 241.) —

*Abdominal Plethora.*

- KOBELT et KOCH (D. A.) De infarctibus vasorum in infimo ventre, an caussa plurium pathematum chronicorum? 4to. *Argent.* 1752
- KOCH (D. A.) De infarctibus vasorum in infimo ventre (in Baldinger. Sylloge. Select. Opusc. vol. 3. p. 281.) —
- FRIEDRICH (Guil. G.) De abdominis plethoræ causis et effectibus. 4to. *Lips.* 1825

*Pulsation in the Abdomen.*

- ALBERS (J. A.) Ueber Pulsationen im Unterleibe. 8vo. *Brem.* 1803

*Diseases of the Stomach in general.*

- HECQUET (P.) De la digestion et des maladies de l'estomac. 8vo. *Paris,* 1712

OLIVER (W.) and CHARLETON (R., M.D.) Cases of patients admitted into the hospital at Bath, with observations on stomach complaints and jaundice. 8vo. *Bath*, 1776

STONE (A. D., M.D.) A practical treatise on diseases of the stomach, and of digestion. 8vo. *Lond.* 1806

VLIECK (J.) Diss. med. de morbis ventriculi (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 1. p. 392.) —

—*Functional diseases of the Stomach—Dyspepsia or Indigestion, Derangement, &c.*

ROUSSEL (Jac.) De indigestionibus. 4to. *Argent.* 1779

RYMER (J.) A tract upon dyspepsy or indigestion and the hypochondriac disease, on inflammatory or regular, and atonic or irregular gout. 7th ed. 12mo. *Lond.* 1795

DAUBENTON (C.) Memoir sur les indigestions. 8vo. *Paris*, 1798

ABERNETHY. On derangements of the digestive organs (surgical observations.) —

HALL (Marsh., M.D.) On the mimoses: the affections called dyspeptic, hypochondriac, &c. 8vo. *Lond.* 1820

ELLIOTSON (John, M.D.) Numerous cases illustrative of the efficacy of hydrocyanic or prussic acid in affections of the stomach, in pectoral and other diseases. 8vo. *ib.* 1820

PHILIP (A. P. W., M.D.) A treatise on indigestion and its consequences, called bilious and nervous complaints; with observations on the organic diseases in which they sometimes terminate. 5th ed. with an appendix. 8vo. *ib.* 1825

HOWSHIP (J.) Practical remarks upon indigestion; particularly as connected with bilious and nervous affections of the head and other parts: Observations upon the disorders and diseases of the stomach and superior parts of the alimentary canal. 8vo. *ib.* 1825

JOHNSON (James, M.D.) An essay on morbid sensibility of the stomach and bowels as the cause of indigestion. 6th ed. 8vo. *ib.* 1827

UWINS (David, M.D.) A treatise on those diseases which are either directly or indirectly connected with indigestion, comprising a commentary on the principal ailments of children. 8vo. *ib.* 1827

PHILIP (A. P. Wilson, M.D.) On the treatment of the more protracted cases of indigestion. 8vo. *Lond.* 1827

COOKE (W.) A practical and pathological inquiry into the sources and effects of derangements of the digestive organs, embracing dejection and some other affections of the mind. 8vo. *ib.* 1828

LAW (Wm.) Observations on derangements of the digestive organs, and on their connection with local complaints. 2nd ed. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1829

COMBE (A., M.D.) The physiology of digestion considered with relation to the principles of dietetics. 8vo. 2nd ed. *ib.* 1836

PARIS (J. A.) A treatise on Diet, with a view to establish on practical grounds a system of rules for the prevention and cure of the diseases incident to a disordered state of the digestive functions. 5th. ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837

PROUT (Wm., M.D.) On the nature and treatment of stomach and urinary diseases, being an inquiry into the connection of diabetes, calculus, and other affections of the kidney and bladder with indigestion. 3rd ed. 8vo. *ib.* 1840

—*Infarctus vasorum ventriculi.*

KAEMPF (J.) De infarctu vasorum ventriculi (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 3. p. 99.)

—— De infarctu vasorum ventriculi (in Baldinger. Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 3. p. 240.)

—*Wounds and Fistula of the Stomach, and Gastrotomy.*

ETTMULLER (M. E.) De vulnere ventriculi (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 5. p. 669.)

\* \* \*

WENCKER (A.) D. I. M. De Virgine ventriculum per viginti tres annos perforatum alente. 4to. *Argent.* 1735

WENCKER (C.) D. I. M. sistens Virginis per viginti septem annos ventriculum perforatum alentis historiam et sectionem. 4to. *ib.* 1743

—— Virginis per viginti septem annos ventriculum perforatum habentis historia et sectio (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 5. p. 19.)



BESSERUS (C. A.) De gastrotomia. 4to.

Lips. 1805

—*Displacement of the Stomach.*

STEHELIN (B.) Tentamen medicum de ventriculo qui in thoracem migraverat, de Lochiorum per tubam Fallopii effluxu, et de cataracta felina (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 6. p. 675.)

REISIG (A.) De ventriculi in cavo thoracis situ congenito. 4to. Berol. 1823

—*Organic diseases of the Stomach and other Viscera.*

MONRO (A., M.D. *tertius*) The morbid anatomy of the human gullet, stomach, and intestines. 8vo. Edinb. 1811

ARMSTRONG (J., M.D.) The morbid anatomy of the bowels, liver, and stomach, illustrated by a series of plates from drawings after Nature, with explanatory letter-press and a summary of the symptoms of the acute and chronic affections of the above-named organs. Fascic. 1 and 2. 4to. Lond. 1828

HOFFMANN (C. E.) Collectanea quædam ad cognitionem morborum ventriculi organicorum. Insunt a Weber annotationes anatomicæ et physiologicæ. 4to. Lips. 1829

—*Scirrhus of the Stomach and of the Cardia and Pylorus.*

TRILLER (D. W.) et BULISUS (J. E. F.) De fame lethati ex callosa oris ventriculi angustia (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 3. p. 31.)

PFLUG (J. J.) præs. RICHTER (A. G.) Casus medicus intumescentis et callosi pylori cum triplici hydrope. 4to. Gotting. 1764

BLEULAND (J.) Tractatus de difficili aut impedito alimentorum ex ventriculo in duodenum progressu, observationibus clinicis atque tabulis anatomico-pathologicis illustratus. 4to. Lugd. Bat. 1787

CHARDEL (Fréd) Monographie des dégénérationes skirrheuses de l'estomac. 8vo. Paris, 1808

SCHUPMANN (J. G. A.) De scirrho ventriculi. 8vo. Berol. 1825

—*Abscess and perforation of the Stomach.*

SAND (G.) et STOLZ (G. A.) Rarus ventriculi abscessus (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 3. p. 125.) —

ZARTMANN (M. J.) De perforatione ventriculi e causis internis seu spontanea. 8vo. Berol. 1829

—*The Gastro-intestinal Mucous Membrane.*

ROEDERER (J. G.) et WAGLER (C. G.) Tractatus de morbo mucoso, denuo recusus annexâque præfatione de trichuridibus novo vermium genere, editus ab H. A. Wrisberg. 12mo. Gotting. 1783

BILLARD (C.) De la membrane muqueuse gastro-intestinale dans l'état sain et dans l'état inflammatoire; ou recherches d'anatomie pathologique sur les diverses aspects sains et morbids que peuvent presenter l'estomac et les intestins. 8vo. Paris, 1825

HUTIN (Ph.) Recherches d'anatomie physiologique et pathologique sur la membrane gastro-intestinale. 8vo. ib. 1826

LESSER (Ferd.) Die Entzündung und Verschwärung der Schleimhaut des Verdauungskanales als selbstständige Krankheit, grundliegen vieler Krankheiten. 8vo. Atlas 4to.

Berlin, 1830

HODGKIN (T., M.D.) The morbid anatomy of the mucous and serous membranes. 8vo. Lond. —

\* \* \*

EISENMANN (Dr.) Die Krankheitsfamilie Pyra (Schleimhaut Exantheme.) 2 Bde. 8vo. Erlangen, 1834

—*Gastromalacia.*

LOUIS (P. C. A.) Mémoires ou recherches anatomico-pathologiques sur la ramollissement avec amincissement, et sur la destruction de la membrane muqueuse de l'estomac, &c. 8vo. Paris, 1826

FELS (F. F.) De gastromalacia infantum. 8vo. Lips. 1827

LAURENT (A.) De destructione ventriculi gelatinosa apud infantes. 8vo. Berol. 1829

BAUMGARTEN CRUSIUS (M. A.) De gastro—et entero malacia infantum. 4to. ib. 1831

BECKHAUS (A.) De gastromalacia infantum. 8vo. ib. 1834

—*Gastritis.*

- COLLIN (Car. Nat.) De gastritide. 4to. *Argent.* 1771  
 MALIN (C. F. E.) De gastritide. 8vo. *Berol.* 1819  
 HERBERS (L.) De gastritide. 8vo. *ib.* 1831  
 JÆNEKE (A. E.) De gastritide chronica. 8vo. *ib.* 1830

—*Hæmatemesis.*

- HASSETT De (F. A.) De vomitu cruento. 4to. *Argent.* 1719  
 GUTTORF (Ern Em.) De vomitu cruento. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1729  
 BAYZ (F. J.) De vomitu cruento. 4to. *Basil.* 1746  
 BILLROTH (G. F.) De hæmatemesi. 8vo. *Berol.* 1819  
 FRANK (J. P.) Discursus academicus observationem de hæ-  
 matemate, alteram de interna hydrocelis caussa exhibens  
 (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 3. p. 239.)
- 

—*Cardialgia.*

- HUTH (J. C.) De cardialgia. 4to. *Argent.* 1699  
 HABICHT (F. C.) De dolore cardialgico vulgo Magenkrampff.  
 4to. *Halæ.* 1731  
 STUPANUS (Jo. Rud.) De cardialgia spasmodica cum ictero  
 alternante. 4to. *Basil.* 1748  
 KOELER (Car. S.) Cardialgia. 4to. *Götting.* 1750  
 MARCHAND (H.) De cardialgia flatulenta. 4to. *Argent.* 1751  
 TRNKA DE KRZOWITZ (W.) Historia cardialgiæ, omnis ævi  
 observata medica continens. 8vo. *Vindob.* 1785  
 BOUTENS (F. J.) Diss. med. de cardialgia altera (in Coll.  
 Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 44.) —  
 BOUSSON (J.) Diss. med. de cardialgia (in Coll. Diss. Med.  
 Lovan. vol. 3. p. 190.) —  
 MUENCH (J. G.) De cardialgia. 8vo. *Berol.* 1818  
 VOGEL (C.) De cardialgia. 4to. *Lips.* 1820  
 HAERTING (E.) De cardialgia. 4to. *ib.* 1827  
 PUNDT (Jo. Fried.) De cardialgia. 8vo. *Berol.* 1828  
 SPIERKERMANN (D. H. F.) De cardialgia. 8vo. *ib.* 1838

*Diseases of the Intestines generally.*

BRUYNE (J. T. de) Diss. med. de morbis intestinorum (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 1. p. 239.) —

\* \* \*

JOUBERT (A.) Traité théorique et pratique des maladies chirurgicales du canal intestinal. 2 tom. 8vo. Paris, —

*—Enteritis.*

LOHR (J. H. C.) De enteritide vera. 4to. Götting. 1801

MOMMEYER (D. G. H. I.) Diss. med. de enteritide (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 3. p. 404.) —

*—Contraction of the Intestines.*

KIRSCH (H. G.) sub prææs. WALTHER (A. F.) D. I. de intestinorum angustia. 4to. Lips. 1731

——— Diss. inaug. de intestinorum angustia ex obfirmato eorum habitus vitio (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 1. p. 439.) —

*—Disease from compression and change of place (Vide sub voc. Hernia.)*

LAVATER (I. H.) De intestinorum compressione (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 3. p. 37.) —

SCHACHER (P. G.) De morbis a situ intestinorum mutato (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 3. p. 1.) —

TROSCHEL (G. H.) De morbis ex alieno situ partium abdominis (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 4. p. 143.) —

*—Duodenum and its Diseases.*

BOERNER (F.) De tabe sicca lethali a mirabili duodeni angustia et præternaturali plane ventriculi situ. 4to.

Lips. 1752

LANDOLT (M.) De dignitate duodeni in dijudicandis et curandis morbis. 4to.

Erlang. 1757

HAMBERGER (G. E.) De ruptura intestini duodeni ex scirrhus ulcerato et denique rupti (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 3. p. 499.) —

BROUSSAIS (Casimir) Sur la duodenite chronique. Thèse.  
8vo. Paris, 1825

—*Intususception, Volvulus and Ilius.*

SCHODER (Ferd. Ad.) De intestinorum mutuo ingressu. 4to.  
Altorf. 1729

VATER (A.) Diss. inaug. de invaginatione intestinorum (in  
Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 1. p. 481.) —

VELSE (C. H.) De mutuo intestinorum ingressu machinæ hu-  
manæ extraordinariis et aliis (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Se-  
lect. vol. 7. p. 97.) —

LETTSON (J. C., M.D.) The history of an extraordinary intro-  
susception ;—the dissection by T. Whately. 4to.  
Lond. 1786

\* \* \*

KUPFFER (M. I.) D. I. M. sistens volvulum sanguineum ejus-  
que curationem in viro quodam (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb.  
vol. 3. p. 365.) —

LEIDENFROST (I. G.) De volvulo intestini singulari. 4to.  
Duisburg. 1750

\* \* \*

OTTO (Jo. Geo.) De passione iliaca. 4to. Argent. 1690

HAGUENOT (D. H.) Quæstio. med. an vomitus foeculentus in  
passione iliaca ab antiperistaltico intestinorum motu (in  
Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 1. p. 485.) —

KUEHN (J. E.) De ileo (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 3. p.  
347.) —

AETIUS AMIDENUS. De ileo et chordapso ; cum. comment. et  
panegyri medica J. D. Hebenstreit. 4to. Lips. 1757

RYN (H. R. van) Diss. med. de iliaca passione (in Coll. Diss.  
Med. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 271.) —

FALK (Jos.) De ileo e diverticulis, adjecta morbi historia. 4to.  
Berol. 1835

\* \* \*

SEKENDORFF (F. E. de) De strangulationibus intestinorum  
internis, adjecta nova intestini colî contortî summeque dila-  
tati observatione. 4to. Lips. 1825



—*Sphacelus from intususception;—false membranes.*

LEMBKE (J.) et WESTPHAL (A.) Diss. qua pars intestini jejuni per gutter inferius excreta, salva manente ægri vita, describitur (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 3. p. 495.)

FREIDLANDER (M.) De tubulorum et membranarum é tubo intestinali dejectione D. I. M. 8vo. *Berol.* 1838

—*Cæcum and caput coli.*

UNGER (L. H.) Comm. med. pract. de intestini cœci et de dignitate hujus visceris pathologica in dijudicandi passione colica et iliaca. 8vo. *Lips.* 1828

SMITH (Fr. W.) Observations on a peculiar disease of the cœcum or caput coli. 12mo. *Dubl.* 1835

—*Ulcers of the Intestines.*

DAMMANN (Car. G.) De ulceribus in tractu intestinorum occurrentibus. 8vo. *Berol.* 1829

ZILLMER (C. C.) Nonnulla de ulceribus intestinalibus. 8vo. *ib.* 1830

ARWEILER (E. L.) De intestinorum tractus ventriculique ulceribus. 8vo. *ib.* 1831

ALBERS (J. F.) Die Darmgeschwüre. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1831

SWAINE (G. E.) De enterohelcosi. 8vo. *Lips.* 1833

\* \* \*

ZIPPER (P. E. J.) De ulcerum intestinalium cicatricibus. 8vo. *Berol.* 1832

\* \* \*

KAPPELER (Jo. Sal.) Quædam de phthisi intestinali. 8vo. *Berol.* 1832

—*Wounds and perforation of the Bowels.*

VATER (A.) et TIEFFENBACH (J. R.) Vulnerum in intestinis lethalitas, occasione casus rarissimi quo colon vulneratum inversum per 14 annos ex abdomine propendens exhibetur (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 5. p. 61.)

MERY (F.) et MALAVAL (A.) Quæstiones medicæ; Non ergo tenuium intestinorum vulnus lethale (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 5. p. 75.)

WESTPHAL (A.) et WILlich (C. L.) De vulnere intestini coli feliciter consolidato. 4to. *Gryphiswaldæ*, 1743

NITSCH (F. L.) D. I. de vulnere in intestinis lethalitate. 4to. *Giessæ*, 1762

JOBERT (A.) Mémoire sur les plaies du canal intestinal. 8vo. *Paris*, 1826

REYBARD DE COISIAT (J. F.) Memoires sur le traitement des anus artificiels, des plaies des intestines, et des plaies pénétrantes de poitrine. *ib.* 1827

WEBER (H. D.) De curandis intestinorum vulneribus; accedunt quædam de plagis ventriculi atque abdominis. 4to. *Berol.* 1830

\* \* \*

TRAVERS (Benj.) An inquiry into the process of nature in repairing injuries of the intestines; illustrating the treatment of penetrating wounds and of strangulated hernia. 8vo. *Lond.* 1812

\* \* \*

LEINER (A. J. F.) Enteroraphiæ historia. 8vo. *Berol.* 1830

\* \* \*

KALTSCHMID (C. F.) De ileo a scrupulis pirorum mespilaceorum eroso et perforato (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 3. p. 502.)

LUTHER (C. F.) et DOLGE (I.) De spica deglutita et per apostema hypochondrii dextri rejecta (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 5. p. 53.)

—Obstruction, Constipation.

SCHNIZZER (J. F. E.) De alvi obstructione. 4to. *Erlang.* 1755

REZA (J.) De viscerum quam dicunt obstructione cum molis incremento (in Roemer. Diss. Med. Ital. Decas. p. 85.)

HOWSHIP (J.) Practical remarks on spasmodic stricture in the colon, considered as an occasional cause of habitual confinement of the bowels. 8vo. *Lond.* 1830

—*Meteorism and Tympanites.*

- SCHUBERT (J. S.) Tympanitidis pathologia. 4to. *Lips.* 1772  
 PLENKER (Jo. Geo.) De meteorismo. 8vo. *Viennæ*, 1783  
 SCHULTZ (J. G.) De Tympanitide. 8vo. *Goett.* 1787  
 SEELIGER (M. I.) Diss. med. de tympanitide. (in Coll. Diss.  
 Med. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 38.) —  
 RICHTER (Geo. S.) De tympanitide. 4to. *Argent.* 1783  
 TRNKA DE KRZOWITZ (W.) Historia tympanitidis, omnis  
 Ævi, &c. 8vo. *Vindob.* 1788  
 SCHMIDT (F.) De tympanitide. 8vo. *Berol.* 1825  
 \* \* \*  
 WIESNER (F. C.) De inflatione ventriculi. 4to. *Altdorf.* 1749  
 \* \* \*  
 BRADLEY (J., M.D.) Observations on a stridulous affection  
 of the bowels, and on some varieties of spinal diseases. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1818

—*Lienteria.*

- RENSING (Er. W.) Diss. inaug. med. de lienterîâ. 4to.  
*Giess.* 1786  
 SEGNER (M.) De jusculo pulli lienterîæ specifico (in Haller.  
 Disput. ad Morb. vol. 7. p. 677.) —

—*Diarrhœa.*

- JOHNSTON (Sam.) De diarrhœa, diss. med. inaug. 4to.  
*Lugd. Bat.* 1724  
 LAMBSMA (N.) Ventris fluxus multiplex ex antiquis et recen-  
 tiorum monumentis propositus. 8vo. *Amst.* 1756  
 WILSON (Andr., M.D.) Short remarks upon autumnal dis-  
 orders of the bowels : on the bile : on spasms. 8vo.  
*Newc.* 1765  
 DEWAR (Henry, M.D.) Observations on diarrhœa and dys-  
 entery, particularly as those diseases appeared in the  
 British campaign of Egypt in 1801. 8vo. *Lond.* 1805

—*Cholera.*

- HEINRICH (H.) et J. F. MESSER. De cholera morbo (in  
 Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 3. p. 73.) —

PLOWDEN (G.) Diss. med. de cholera morbo (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 3. p. 138.)

\* \* \*

DEVILLE (J. J.) Mémoire et observations sur l'épidémie de cholera morbus qui a régné au Bengale pendant l'été de 1818. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1819

BOYLE (Jas.) A treatise on the epidemic cholera of India. 8vo. *Lond.* 1821

MOREAU DE JONNES (Al.) Notice sur la maladie pestilentielle importée aux isles de France ut de Bourbon et désignée sous le nom de cholera morbus de l'Inde. 8vo. *Paris*, 1821

CARTER (W. B.) De cholera indica vel spasmodica. Diss. inaug. 8vo. *Glasg.* 1822

CHOLERA, Report of, at Madras. fol. *Madras*, 1824

BROWN (Thos.) On cholera, more especially as it has occurred during late years in British India. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1824

MOREAU DE JONNES (A.) Rapport au conseil supérieur de santé sur la maladie pestilentielle désignée sous le nom de cholera morbus de l'Inde et de Syrie. 4to. *Paris*, 1824

AINSLIE (Whitel., M.D.) Observations on the cholera morbus of India. 8vo. *Lond.* 1825

CHRISTIE (Alex. Turnb., M.D.) Observations on the nature and treatment of cholera, and on the pathology of mucous membranes. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1828

SEARLE (Charles) Cholera, its nature, cause, and treatment, with original views in relation to fever; and an essay on vital temperature and nervous energy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1830

MOERING (F. G.) Historia cholerae cum subsequente pleuroperipneumonia. E. H. Weber annotationes anatomicæ et physiologicæ, prob. 7. 4to. *Lips.* 1830

LICHTENSTÆDT (J. R.) Die Asiatische Cholera in Russland in den Jahren 1830 und 1831. Fortsetzung des Werkes: Die Asiatische Cholera in Russland in 1829 und 1830. 8vo. *Berl.* 1831

Papers relative to the disease called cholera spasmodica, in India, now prevailing in the North of Europe. Printed by order of His Majesty's Privy Council. 8vo. *Lond.* 1831

A second edition of the same work extended. *a. s.*

BELL (G. H.) Treatise on cholera, as it appeared in Asia, and more recently in Europe. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1831

- BELL (G. H.) Letter to Sir H. Halford, Bart, on the tendency of the proposed regulations for cholera, with obs. on the nature of the disease, &c. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1831
- BLIZARD (Sir Wm., Knt.) An address to the chairman and members of the House Committee of the London Hospital on the subject of cholera. 8vo. *Lond.* 1831
- EWERTZ. An actually practised and effectually successful method of treating the cholera. Translated. 8vo. *ib.*
- GOSSE (John) Practical remarks on the disease called cholera morbus, which now exists on the continent of Europe. 8vo. *ib.*
- HAWKINS (Bisset., M.D.) History of the epidemic spasmodic cholera of Russia, including a copious account of the disease which has prevailed in India, and has travelled from Asia into Europe, illustrated by numerous official and other documents explanatory of the nature, treatment, and prevention of the malady. 12mo. *ib.*
- FORSTER (T.) Essay on the origin, symptoms, and treatment of cholera morbus, and of other epidemic disorders, with a view to the improvement of sanitary regulations. 8vo. *ib.*
- BROOKES (Josh.) Thoughts on the best means of lessening the destructive progress of the cholera. 8vo. *ib.*
- KENNEDY (Jas.) The history of the contagious cholera, with facts explanatory of its origin and laws, and a rational method of cure. 8vo. *ib.*
- ORTON (Reg.) An essay on the epidemic cholera of India. 2nd ed. 8vo. *ib.*
- How is cholera propagated? By an American physician. 8vo. *ib.*
- PENNECK (Hy.) An essay on the nature and treatment of the Indian pestilence commonly called cholera-morbus. 8vo. *ib.*
- AUSTIN (John) A short and faithful account of the history, progress, causes, symptoms, and treatment of the Indian or Russian cholera, from various authentic sources. 8vo. *ib.*
- MACMICHAEL (W., M.D.) Is the cholera spasmodica of India a contagious disease? 8vo. *ib.*
- PETTIGREW (T. J.) Obs. on cholera, comprising a description



- of the epidemic cholera of India, the mode of treatment, and means of prevention. 8vo. *Lond.* 1831
- YOUNG (H., M.D.) Remarks on cholera morbus; containing a description of the disease. 8vo. *ib.*
- BORCHARDT (J. S.) Kurze Darstellung der Cholera. 8vo. *Berol.* 1831
- LARREY (M. le Baron D.) Mem. sur le cholera morbus. 8vo. *Paris,* 1831
- MILLINGEN (J. G.) Obs. sur la nature et le traitement du cholera morbus. 8vo. *ib.*
- DUBOIS D'AMIENS (M.) Cholera morbus. Examen des conclusions du rapport de M. Double sur le cholera morbus. 8vo. *ib.*
- MAGISTEL. Notice sur le cholera morbus sporadique et pestilentiel. 8vo. *ib.*
- BOISSEAU (F. G.) Traité du cholera morbus considéré sous le rapport medical et administratif; ou recherches sur les symptomes, la nature, et le traitement de cette maladie, et sur les moyens de l'éviter; suivi des instructions concernant la police sanitaire; publiées par le gouvernement. 8vo. *ib.*
- FODERE (F. E.) Recherches historiques et critiques sur la nature, les causes, et le traitement du cholera morbus de l'Europe, de Russie, &c. spécialement appliqué à Hygiène publique. 8vo. *ib.*
- OERTIL. L'eau fraiche spécifique contre le cholera. 8vo. *ib.*
- BOUSQUET. Lettre sur le cholera morbus. 8vo. *ib.*
- DESRUELLES (H. M. J.) Précis historique du cholera morbus. 8vo. *ib.*
- DARBEL (G. E. M.) Des preservatifs contre le cholera morbus. 8vo. *ib.*
- BOMPARD (Al.) Du cholera morbus. 8vo. *ib.*
- DURINGE (M.) Observations et notes sur le cholera morbus. 8vo. *ib.*
- COMET (C. J. B.) Traité sur le cholera morbus. 8vo. *ib.*
- MOREAU DE JONNES (Al.) Rapport au conseil supérieur de santé sur le cholera-morbus pestilentiel. 8vo. *ib.*
- KERAUDREN (P. F.) Mem. sur le cholera morbus de l'Inde. 8vo. *ib.*
- ROLLET (F.) Du cholera morbus et des moyens de s'en pré-

- server, ouvrage spécialement destiné aux gens de monde et contenant tout ce qu'il est essentiel de connaître pour se soustraire à cette maladie. 8vo. *Paris, 1831*
- Observations sur le cholera, par l'ambassade de France en Russie. 8vo. *ib.*
- Rapport sur le cholera morbus, lu à l'Académie Royale de Médecine le 26 et 30 Juillet 1831. 8vo. *ib.*
- BUET (J. A.) Histoire générale du cholera morbus depuis 1817 jusqu'à 1831. 8vo. *ib.*
- SCHNURRER (Fried.) Die Cholera morbus, ihre Verbreitung, Zufälle, &c. 8vo. *Stuttg. u. Tübing. 1831*
- MARCHANT (L.) Essai sur le cholera morbus epidémique. 8vo. *Bordeaux, 1831*
- GAUTHIER (L. P. A.) Rapport sur le cholera morbus fait à la Société de Lyon. 8vo. *Lyon, 1831*
- SCOUTETTEN (H.) Hist. med. et typographique du cholera morbus. 8vo. *Metz, 1831*
- OTTAVINI (V.) Sui timori che il cholera morbus desta in Europa. 8vo. *Milano, 1831*
- NICOLAI (J. A. H.) Quædam de cholera quam Celsus descripsit ejusque similitudine cum cholera Asiatica. 4to. *Berol. 1832*
- MARKUS (F. C. M.) Rapport sur le cholera morbus de Moscou. 4to. *Mosc. 1832*
- HUTCHINSON (J.) Observations on some of the most important points connected with the consideration and treatment of cholera asphyxia. 8vo. *Calcutta, 1832*
- FAWCETT (Jo.) De cholerae morbo, præsertim Indiæ orientalis, Diss. Inaug. 8vo. *Edinb. 1822*
- LIZARS (John) Substance of the investigations regarding cholera asphyxia. 8vo. *ib. 1832*
- MOIR (D. M.) Practical observations on malignant cholera as that disease is now exhibiting itself in Scotland. 2nd ed. 8vo. *ib. 1832*
- MOLISON (Tho., M.D.) Remarks on the epidemic disease called cholera as it occurred in Newcastle. 8vo. *ib. 1832*
- An inquiry into the remote causes of cholera. 8vo. *ib. 1832*
- THACKRAH (T.) Cholera, its character and treatment; with remarks on the identity of the Indian and English, and particular reference to the disease as now existent at Newcastle. 8vo. *Leeds, 1832*

- HASLEWOOD (W., M.D.) and MORDEY (W.) History and medical treatment of cholera, as it appeared at Sunderland in 1831, illustrated by cases and dissections. 8vo. *Lond.* 1832
- PHILANTHROPOS. Dysentery serosa, or convulsive nervous cholera of Hindostan; an essay containing a short statement of its progress from Asia in 1817, to its suspected appearance in England in 1831, wherein a new view of the essential principles, symptoms, and operation of that disease is shown, and a practical, easy, and efficacious remedy illustrated. 8vo. *ib.*
- DICKSON (Sam.) On the epidemic cholera and other prevalent diseases of India. 8vo. *ib.*
- O'SHAUGHNESSY (W. B., M.D.) Report on the chemical pathology of the malignant cholera, containing analyses of the blood, dejections, &c. of patients labouring under that disease. 8vo. *ib.*
- BECKER (F. W., M.D.) Letters on the cholera in Prussia. 8vo. *ib.*
- GREENHOW (T. M.) Cholera, as it has recently appeared in the towns of Newcastle and Gateshead, including cases illustrative of its physiology and pathology, with a view to the establishment of sound principles of practice. 8vo. *ib.*
- AINSWORTH (Wm.) Observations on the pestilential cholera, (Asphyxia pestilenta) as it appeared at Sunderland in the months of November and December 1831, and on the measures taken for its prevention and cure. 8vo. *ib.*
- COPLAND (James, M.D.) Of pestilential cholera, its nature, prevention, and curative treatment. 8vo. *ib.*
- CLANNY (W. R., M.D.) Hyperanthrax or the cholera of Sunderland. 8vo. *ib.*
- CARLISLE (Sir A.) A lecture on cholera and other pestilential diseases delivered at the London Mechanics' Institution. 8vo. *ib.*
- COBB (Fred., M.D.) Report to the committee and medical officers of the London Hospital on the subject of the epidemic cholera now prevailing at Newcastle and its neighbourhood. 8vo. *ib.*
- FERGUSON (Wm., M.D.) Letters upon cholera morbus, with observations on contagion, quarantine, and disinfecting fumigations. 8vo. *ib.*

- BREE (Robt., M.D.) Thoughts on cholera asphyxia. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1832
- GRAY (W. H. C.) Dysentery serosa, or convulsive nervous cholera of Hindostan; its progress from Asia in 1817 to England in 1831, and its remedv. 8vo. *ib.*
- PHILIP (A. P. Wilson, M.D.) Observations on the nature of malignant cholera, with a view to establish correct principles of its prevention and treatment. 8vo. *ib.*
- WEBSTER (John, M.D.) An essay on the epidemic cholera, its new or contagious character, treatment, tables of disease and mortality, &c. 12mo. *ib.*
- A letter to the Presidents of the Westminster Medical Society on cholera. 8vo. *ib.*
- HENRIQUES (A.) The probable cause, nature, and mode of treatment of the prevailing disease termed cholera morbus. 8vo. *ib.*
- HUNT (W.) A letter, &c on the best means of preventing the extension of cholera morbus. 12mo. *ib.*
- CLARK (B.) The cholera unmasked. Part 1. 4to. *ib.*
- The same, Part 2. *ib.* 1833
- RUSSELL (Sir Wm.) And BARRY (D.) Official reports made to Government on the disease called cholera spasmodica, as observed by them during their mission to Russia in 1831; with Appendix. 8vo. *ib.* 1832
- The Cholera Gazette, consisting of documents communicated to the Central Board of Health, with intelligence relative to the disease derived from other authentic sources. 8vo. Jan. 14. *ib.*
- Daily report of cholera cases. ———
- THOMPSON (J. V.) The pestilential cholera unmasked, and its real nature and treatment developed. 8vo. *Cork.* 1832
- A short treatise on cholera morbus. 8vo. *ib.* 1832
- CASPER (J. L.) Die Behandlung des Asiatischen Cholera durch Anwendung der Kälte. 8vo. *Berlin,* 1832
- MABIT (J.) Rapport sur le cholera morbus Asiatique observé à Bordeaux. 8vo. *Bordeaux,* 1832
- VAN MONS (J. B.) et MARCQ (P. A.) Rapport sur le cholera morbus. 8vo. *Bruxelles,* 1832
- TACHERON. De la mortalité du cholera morbus dans le XI. arrondissement de Paris pendant les mois d'Avril, Mai, Juin, Juillet, et Août 1832. 8vo. *Paris,* 1832



- MARIN-DESBROSES (J. C. M.) Hist. de l'épidémie de cholera morbus. 8vo. *Paris, 1832*
- SANDRAS (C. M. Stan.) Du cholera epidémique observé en Pologne, en Allemagne, et en France. 8vo. *ib.*
- VOISIN (P.) Mem. sur le cholera morbus à l'Hôpital St. Louis. 8vo. *ib.*
- RIPAULT (H.) Quelques reflexions sur le cholera morbus observé à l'Hôtel Dieu de Paris dans le service médical de M. Bally. 8vo. *ib.*
- BRIERRE DE BOISMONT (A.) Des premiers secours à donner aux personnes atteintes du cholera. 8vo. *ib.*
- OLINET (M.) Considerations sur le cholera spasmodique. 8vo. *ib.*
- HALMA-GRAND. Relation du cholera morbus epidémique de Londres. 8vo. *ib.*
- LEQUYER (J.) Sur l'eau anticholérique ou de la roquette. 8vo. *ib.*
- BOUILLAUD (J.) Quelques reflexions sur la nature, &c. du Cholera. 8vo. *ib.*
- Traité pratique, théorique et statistique du cholera morbus de Paris. 8vo. *ib.* —
- DUPUYTREN (M. C. Baron) Lettre et leçon sur le cholera-morbus recueillies par MM. Paillard et Marx. 8vo. *ib.*
- ROTH (Dr.) Instruction sanitaire contre le cholera morbus. 8vo. *ib. 1832*
- ROCHE (L. C.) Memoire sur le cholera morbus epidémique observé à Paris. 8vo. *ib.*
- BRIERRE de BOISMONT (A.) Relation historique et médicale du cholera morbus de Pologne. 8vo. *ib.*
- BROUSSAIS (F. J. V.) Le cholera morbus epidémique observé et traité selon la methode physiologique. 2de. ed. 8vo. *ib.*
- CAYOL. Instruction pratique sur le regime et le traitement du cholera. 3me ed. 8vo. *ib.*
- MAGENDIE (F.) Leçons sur le cholera morbus, faites au College de France ; rec. et pub. par E. Cadrés et H. Prevost. 8vo. *ib.*
- FABRE (A. F. H.) Cholera morbus de Paris. 12mo. *ib.*
- DELEAU, le jeune. Du danger des opinions exclusives dans le traitement du cholera morbus. 8vo. *ib.*



- PAILLARD (H.) Histoire statistique du cholera-morbus qui a régné en France en 1832. 8vo. *Paris, 1832*
- PROST (P. A.) Traité du cholera morbus. 8vo. *ib.*
- FOY (F.) Du cholera morbus de Pologne. 8vo. *ib.*
- BOISSEAU (F. G.) Mem. sur la cyanose cholerique. 8vo. *ib.*
- MOULIN (E.) Hygiène et traitement du cholera morbus. *ib.*
- GENDRIN (A. V.) Monographie du cholera morbus epidemique de Paris. 8vo. *ib.*
- Documens sur le cholera morbus epidemique. 8vo. *ib.*
- GREMILLY (M.) De la frayeur cholerique. 8vo. *ib.*
- GERARDIN (Aug.) et GAIMARD (P.) Du cholera morbus en Russie, en Prusse, et en Autriche. 8vo. *ib.*
- BILLEREY (F.) La contagion du cholera morbus de l'Inde denoncée. 8vo. *ib.*
- SONTY (J. J. A.) Rapport sur le cholera morbus observé dans l'Inde en 1829 et 1830, et comparé à la maladie qui a regné en Europe. 8vo. *ib.*
- SOPHIANOPOULO. Relations des epidémies du cholera morbus observées en Hongrie, Moldavie, Gallicie, et à Vienne en Autriche dans les années 1831—32. Notes de Broussais. 8vo. *ib.*
- FOY (F.) Hist. med. du cholera de Paris. 8vo. *ib.*
- DURINGE (M.) Un dernier mot sur le cholera. 8vo. *ib.*
- TREILLE (M.) Conversations sur le cholera morbus. 8vo. *ib.*
- LEDESCHAULT (P.) Rech. sur la nature et la cause du cholera morbus. 8vo. *ib.*
- COSTE et LOWENHAYN. Mémoire sur le traitement du cholera. 8vo. *ib.*
- BOULAY DE LA MEURTHE (M. H.) Hist. du cholera morbus dans le quartier du Luxembourg. 8vo. *ib.*
- GUILBERT (J. N.) Moyens à opposer au cholera pestilentiel. 8vo. *ib.*
- GUICHARD (J.) Relation statistique et pathologique du cholera dans le quartier des Invalides. 8vo. *ib.*
- SCOUTETTEN (H.) Relation historique et medicale de l'epidemie de cholera qui a regné à Berlin en 1831. 8vo. *ib.*
- POUJOL (F. A. A.) Du cholera morbus. 8vo. *ib.*

- BARD (Alph.) Idées générales sur le cholera morbus. 8vo. *Paris, 1832*
- DELPECH (J.) Etudes de cholera morbus en Angleterre et en Ecosse. 8vo. *ib.*
- Rapport et instruction sur le cholera morbus, redigés et publiés d'après la demande du Gouvernement par l'Académie Royale de Médecine. 8vo. *ib.*
- Notice sur le cholera. 8vo. *ib.*
- Instructions populaires relatives au cholera. 8vo. *ib.*
- JOLLY (P.) Lettre sur le cholera. 8vo. *ib.*
- Du cholera morbus de Pologne. 8vo. *ib.*
- ROCHOUX (J. A.) Notice sur le cholera morbus en general et en particulier sur celui de Bicêtre. 8vo. *ib. 1833*
- PEREYRA (Em.) Essais de la plante huaco dans le traitement du cholera. 8vo. *Par. et Bord. 1832*
- EMENGARD (F. P.) Diss sur le cholera. 8vo. *a l'Aigle, 1832*
- Relation medicale de la commission envoyée à Paris, pour observer le cholera. 8vo. *Marseilles, 1832*
- LEPAGNE (Rap.) Sur l'emploi du gaz protoxide d'azote dans le traitement du cholera. 8vo. *Orleans, 1832*
- FOVILLE, PINEL GRANDCHAMP et PARACHAPPE. Du cholera morbus. 8vo. *Rouen, 1832*
- DUBUC (Em.) Rapport sur le cholera morbus. 8vo. *ib. 1832*
- PAYNE (Martin) Letters on the cholera asphyxia in New York. 8vo. *New York, 1832*
- SMITH (Ashbel, M.D.) The cholera spasmodica, as observed in Paris 1832. 8vo. *ib. 1832*
- Cholera Bulletin. 8vo. *ib. 1832*
- OTTAVINI (V.) Intorno all'origine del cholera Indica. 8vo. *Urbino, 1832*
- FRORIEP (R.) Symptome der Asiatischen cholera in Nov. and Dec. 1831 zu Berlin abgebildet und beschrieben. 4to. *Weimar, 1832*
- MABIT (J.) Du cholera morbus Asiatique. 8vo. *Bordeaux, 1832*
- LANGFORD (J.) The treatment of Asiatic cholera, and choleric diarrhoea, with tartarized antimony. 8vo. *Lond. 1833*
- MOREAU (M. F.) Histoire statistique du cholera morbus dans le quartier faubourg St. Denis. 8vo. *Paris, 1833*

- JULIA de Fontenelle, Conjectures sur la nature du miasme producteur du cholera Asiatique, par B. Mojon, trad. de l'Italien, avec des notes par J. de F. 8vo. *Paris*, 1833
- MOJON (B.) Conjectures sur la nature du miasme producteur du cholera, avec notes, par Julia de Fontenelle, 8vo. *ib.*
- LITTRE. Traité du cholera Oriental. 8vo. *ib.* 1833
- VAZ (Fr. d'Assis Sousa) Relacao de cholera morbus em Paris. 8vo. *ib.* 1833
- CHALUT (L. P.) Note sur l'épidémie du cholera. 8vo. *Sevres*, 1833
- HELLIS (M.) Souvenirs du cholera à Rouen. 8vo. *Paris et Rouen*, 1833
- BEAUMONT (Le Baron de) Mem. sur la formation et la contagion apparente des atmosphères cholériques. 8vo. *Paris*, 1833
- LEIGH (Rev. W.) Narrative of the cholera at Bilston. 8vo. *Wolverhampton*, 1833
- PARKIN (J.) Memoria sobre le traitement del colera epidemico. 12mo. *Barcel.* 1834
- KELL (J. B.) On the appearance of the cholera at Sunderland in 1831, with some account of that disease. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1834
- Rapport sur le cholera dans Paris et le département de la Seine en 1832. 4to. *Paris*, 1834
- PARKIN (J.) Observaciones sobre la fisiologie y el tratamiento del colera morbo. 12mo. *Valenc.* 1835
- SUERMANN (A. C. G.) De cholerae Asiaticae itinere per Belgium septentrionale. 8vo. *Traj. ad Rhen.* 1835
- PARKIN (J.) Mem. sur le traitement curatif du cholera epidemique. 8vo. *Montp.* 1835
- HAINES (C. Y., M.D.) Practical remarks on the treatment of malignant cholera. 8vo. *Cork*, 1838

### *Dysentery.*

- MUNTENDAM (Abr.) De dysenteria. 4to. *Ultraj.* 1702
- KOLB (J. D.) De dysenteria. 4to. *Argent.* 1703
- AKENSIDE (Mark) Com. de dysenteria (in Schlegel. Thes. Pathol. Therap. vol. 1. p. 279.) —
- A commentary on the dysentery or bloody flux. Tr. Lat. by J. Ryan, M.D. 8vo. *Lond.* 1708

- GLOXIN (Mat.) De dysenteria castrensi. 4to. *Argent.* 1708
- HOPPESTEYN (Jos.) De dysenteria, diss. med. inaug. 4to.  
*Lugd. Bat.* 1717
- COCKBURN (W., M.D.) The nature and cure of fluxes. 3rd  
edit. 8vo. *Lond.* 1724
- The same. 2nd ed. 8vo. *ib.* 1710
- STRACK (Car.) Tentamen medicum de dysenteria, et qua  
ratione eidem medendum sit. 8vo. *Mogunt.* 1760
- ZIMMERMANN (Jo. Geo., M.D.) A treatise on dysentery, with  
an account of that disease as it appeared in Switzerland in  
1705. Tr. Germ. by C. R. Hopson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1771
- MOSEDER (J. F.) De dysenteria quam excepit aphonía, cum  
epicrisi. 4to. *Argent.* 1775
- ACKERMANN (J. C. J.) De dysenteriae antiquitatibus liber  
bipartitus. 12mo. *Lips. et Schlez.* 1777
- NIEREMBERGER (G. J.) Diss. de dysenteria. 4to.  
*Argent.* 1779
- VATER (A.) et VOGEL (J. G.) De dysenteria epidemica  
maxime contagiosa et maligne superiori anno patriam  
devastante (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 3. p. 399.)
- 
- BUCHNER (A. E.) et LAURI (J. T.) De singulari quadam In-  
dorum orientalium dysenteria ejusdemque præcipua a nos-  
trate differentia (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 3. p.  
421.)
- 
- DURANDEAU. Traité de la dyssenterie, précédé d'un mé-  
moire sur la signe infaillible de la mort. 2 tom. 8vo.  
*Bruxelles,* 1789
- VRANCX (H.) Diss. med. de dysenteria (in Coll. Diss. Med.  
Lovan. vol. 4. p. 462.)
- 
- WEDEKIND (Cit.) Sur la dysenterie. 8vo. *Strasb. An.* 7
- ASSALINI (P., M.D.) Observations on the plague, dysentery,  
ophthalmy of Egypt, the yellow fever of Cadiz, and the plan  
of an hospital. 12mo. *Lond.* 1804
- BARTHEZ (P. J.) Mémoires sur le traitement methodique des  
fluxions, et sur les coliques iliaques qui sont essentiellement  
nerveuses. 8vo. *Montp.* 1816
- BAMPFIELD (R. W.) A practical treatise on tropical dysentery,  
more particularly as it occurs in the East Indies: also, a  
treatise on scorbutic dysentery, with facts, &c. relative to  
scurvy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1819

O'BRIEN (John, M.D.) Observations on the acute and chronic dysentery of Ireland. 8vo. *Dublin*, 1822

BALLINGALL (Geo., M.D.) Practical observations on fever, dysentery, and liver complaints, as they occur amongst the European troops in India. Annexed is an essay on syphilis. 2nd edit. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1823

VIGNES (P.) Traité complet de la dysentérie et de la diarrhée, précédé de l'histoire clinique de ces maladies. 8vo. *Paris*, 1825

ANNESLEY (Jas., M.D.) Researches into the causes, nature, and treatment of the more prevalent diseases of India and of warm climates generally. 2 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1828

SOUBIERBIELLE. Obs. sur l'épidémie dyssentérique qui a régné à l'école de Mars An 2. de la république. 8vo. *Paris*, 1832

*Melæna, Morbus Niger.*

GIRARD (Jos. Val.) De melæna. 8vo. *Argent.* 1789

GASSER (Theob. M.) De morbo nigro Hippocratis. 4to. *ib.* 1761

*Gastralgia et Enteralgia.*

BARRAS (J. P. T.) Traité sur les gastralgies et les enteralgies, ou maladies nerveuses de l'estomac et des intestins, 3me. ed. 8vo. *Paris*, 1829

— *Colic.*

FRANKE (Geo.) De colica. 4to. *Argent.* 1665

PURCELL (John, M.D.) A treatise of the cholick. 8vo. *Lond.* 1714

—— The same. 2nd edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1715

BOIS (J. B. du) Non ergo colicis figulis venæsectio (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 3. p. 277.) —

MOUNSONSMITH. De colica apud incolas Caribiensis endemica (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 7. p. 681.) —

HEIDENREICH (C. F.) De colica spasmodica seu potius convulsiva. 4to. *Argent.* 1742

ANDERSON (Pat.) De colica spasmodica flatulenta. *Tent. Inaug.* 8vo. *Edinb.* —



ZANDYCKE (F. A. van.) Diss. Med. de colica (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 129.) —

BARTHEZ (P. I.) Mémoires sur le traitement methodique des fluxions, et sur les coliques iliaques qui sont essentiellement nerveuses. 8vo. *Montp.* 1816

JACOBI (H.) Nonnulla de dolore colico. 8vo. *Berol.* 1835

—*Lead-colick.*

ASTRUC (J.) et MALOET (P. L. M.) Ergo morbo colica pictorum dicto, venæsectio in cubito, (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 3. p. 258.) —

ISLEMANN (J. G.) De colica saturnina metallurgorum disputatio (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 3. p. 293.) —

SCHOMBERG (R.) A treatise on the colica pictonum or dry belly-ach. 8vo. *Lond.* 1744

——— The same. *ib.* 1764

GRASHIUS (J.) De colica pictonum. Accedit de natura, sede, et origine hydatidum. 8vo. *Amst.* 1752

BOUVAERT (M. P.) Examen d'un livre qui a pour titre: T. Tronchin de colica pictonum. 8vo. *Paris,* 1758

KOENIG (Jo. Ph.) Casus ægroti colica saturnina laborante. 4to. *Argent.* 1764

BAKER (Sir G., M.D.) An essay concerning the endemical colic of Devonshire. 8vo. *Lond.* 1767

HARDY (Jas., M.D.) A candid examination of what has been advanced on the colic of Poitou and Devonshire, with remarks on the causes of the gout. 8vo. *ib.* 1778

KEMME (C.) De diversa colicam pictorum curandi methodo (in Baldinger. Sylloge. Opusc. vol. 5. p. 289.) —

LAUWERS (J.) Diss. Med. de colica pictonum (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 303.) —

REDLICH (C. F. W.) De colica saturnina (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 6. No. 5.) —

FOURAGE (J. P.) Diss. de colica pictonum (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 3. p. 256.) —

MERAT (F. V.) Traité de la colique métallique vulgairement appelée colique des peintres. 2de edit. 8vo. *Paris,* 1812

PALAIS (Benj.) Traite pratique sur la colique metallique nommée des peintres. 8vo. *ib.* 1825

*Diseases of the Intest. Rectum.*

- SIEBOLD (C. G.) et SCHERER (J. G.) Diss. Inaug. Qua morbi intestini recti pertractantur. (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 4. p. 144. —
- COPELAND (Thos.) Observations on the principal diseases of the rectum and anus. 8vo. *Lond.* 1814
- CALVERT (Geo.) On the diseases of the rectum. Jacks. Prize Essay. MS. 4to. 1822
- HOWSHIP (John) Practical observations on the symptoms, discrimination, and treatment of some of the most important diseases of the lower intestines and anus, &c. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824
- MAYO (Herb.) Observations on injuries and diseases of the rectum. 8vo. *ib.* 1833
- SYME (J.) On diseases of the rectum. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1838

*—Stricture.*

- WHITE (W.) Observations on the contracted intestinum rectum and the mode of treatment. 8vo. *Bath,* 1812
- HEDENUS (A. G.) Ueber die verschiedenen Formen der Verengerung des Afterdarms und deren Behandlung. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1828
- SALMON (Fred.) A practical essay on stricture of the rectum, illustrated by cases showing the connexion of that disease with affections of the urinary organs and the uterus, with piles, &c. 8vo. *Lond.* 1828
- COSTALLAT (A.) Essai sur un nouveau mode de dilatation particulièrement appliqué aux rétrécissemens du rectum. 8vo. *Paris,* 1834

*—Fistula in Ano.*

- ASTRUC (J.) A treatise of the fistula of the anus ; with pieces upon the same subject from the writings of Fabricius ab Aquapendente, Pet. de Marchettis, and others. Ed. by J. Freke. 8vo. *Lond.* 1738
- HOFMANN (F.) De Fistula ani feliciter curanda (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 4. p. 463.) —

- POTT (P.) Remarks on the disease commonly called fistula in ano. 8vo. *Lond.* 1765
- MEYER (J.) De fistula ani. 4to. *Argent.* 1771
- CAMPER (Pet.) Abhandlungen des Hippocrates, Corn. Celsus und Paulus von Ægina ueber die Fisteln und Vorfälle des Afters, uebersetzt und mit Anmerkungen und Beobachtungen erläutert. 12mo. *Lips.* 1781
- GUCKENBERGER (Lud.) De ligatura Fistularum ani. 4to. *Gotting.* 1784
- LE MONNIER (L.) Traité de la fistule de l'anús. 12mo. *Paris,* 1789
- ANDREE (J.) Some cases and observations on the treatment of fistula in ano, hemorrhage, mortification, venereal, and strictures. 8vo. *Lond.* 1799
- OETZMANN (Jo. Theo.) Diss. Inaug. de fistula ani. 4to. *Jenæ,* 1812
- REISINGER (F.) Darstellung eines neuen Verfahrens die Mastdarmfistel zu unterbinden, und einer leichten und sichern Methode künstliche Pupillen zu bilden. 8vo. *Augsb.* 1816
- TTEUSCHEL (H.) Nonnulla de fistula ani. 8vo. *Berol.* 1832

—*Strangulation.*

- FRESTADIUS (J. A.) Casus intestini recti a monstrosa peritonæi duplicatura strangulati. 4to. *Upsal.* 1817

—*Prolapsus ani.*

- JORDAN (Gotth. Fried.) Diss. Inaug. de prolapsu ex ano. 8vo. *Goetting.* 1793
- MADLUNG (Aug.) De prolapsu ani; casu singulari illustrata, Diss. Inaug. 4to. *Jenæ,* 1828
- SALMON (F.) Practical observations on prolapsus of the rectum. 8vo. *Lond.* 1831

—*Hæmorrhoids.*

- SALZMANN (Jo. Rud.) De hæmorrhoidibus earundemque affectibus præter naturam. 4to. *Argent.* 1637
- HECKHELER (J.) De hæmorrhoidibus. 4to. *ib.* 1693

- ALBERTI (Mich.) Tractatus de hæmorrhoidibus, in quo schediasmata quædam celeber. Stahlî veram hæmorrhoidum doctrinam exponentia præmittuntur. 4to. *Halæ*, 1722
- HOFFMANN (F.) præside GENSSENHAINER (M. F.) De immoderatu hæmorrhoidum fluxione. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1730
- GULICH (Just. Arn.) Meditationes theoretico-practicæ de furore hæmorrhoidum internarum. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1733
- CHOMEL (J. B. L.) et MORAND (J. F. C.) Ergo tumidis hæmorrhoidibus hirudines (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 4. p. 116.)
- KUBLER (J. A.) De hæmorrhoidibus. 4to. *Argent.* 1742
- SCHNELL (C. H.) Diss. I. M. exponens doctrinam generalem de hæmorrhoidibus. 4to. *Jenæ*, 1745
- HEINSIUS (J. P.) De hæmorrhoidibus. 4to. *Argent.* 1781
- TRNKA DE KRZOWITZ (W.) Historia hæmorrhoidum omnis ævi, observata medica continens. Opus posthum. Præf. est Fr. Schraud. 3 vol. 8vo. *Vindob.* 1794—95
- SIGWART (G. F.) Phthisis hæmorrhoidalis illustri exemplo illustrata (in Baldinger. Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 5. p. 1.)
- HEEREN (A.) Diss. med. de hæmorrhoidibus (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 95.)
- CONRADI (J. G. H.) Von den Hämorrhoiden. 8vo. *Marb.* 1804
- EARLE (Sir J.) Observations on hæmorrhoidal excrescences. 8vo. *Lond.* 1807
- KIRBY (J.) Observations on the treatment of certain severe forms of hemorrhoidal excrescence, illustrated with cases. 8vo. *ib.* 1817
- MONTEGRE (A. J. de) Des hémorrhoides, ou traité analytique de toutes les affections hémorrhoidales. Nouv. ed. 8vo. *Paris*, 1819
- CALVERT (G.) A practical treatise on hæmorrhoids or piles, strictures, and other important diseases of the rectum and anus. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824
- KOCH (Carl. Aug.) Die zweckmässigste Diät und Lebensordnung für Hämorrhoidalkranke. 12mo. *Leipz.* 1825
- KIRBY (J.) Additional observations on the treatment of certain severe forms of hemorrhoidal excrescence, &c. 8vo. *Dublin*, 1825

—*Congenital malformations about the anus,—Atresia, &c.*

- WRISBERG (H. A.) De præternaturali et raro intestini recti cum vesica urinaria coalitu. 4to. *Gotting.* 1779
- PAPENDORP (A. van.) Diss sistens observationes de ano infantum imperforato, 1781 Ludg. Bat. publice defensa (in Jansen. Collect. Diss. p. 147.) —
- WENNER (M. L.) Atresia ani vesicalis singulari observatione illustrata. *Upsal.* 1794
- GERDESSEN (Imm. T. A.) De proctotoreusi (atresia ani) 8vo. *Berol.* 1818
- LOTZE (G. A.) Diss. sistens casum ani præter naturam collocati et atresiae vaginæ. 4to. *Jenæ,* 1827
- ALBERTI (J. G.) De atresia ani congenita. 4to. *Berol.* 1834
- CHONSKI (C. de) De vitio quodam formationis partis tubæ intestinalis et vesicæ urinariæ. 4to. *ib.* 1837

*Defæcation and Tenesmus.*

- O'BEIRNE (James) M. D. New views of the process of defæcation, and their application to the pathology and treatment of diseases of the stomach, bowels, and other organs; together with an analytical correction of Sir Charles Bell's views respecting the nerves of the face. 8vo. *Dub.* 1833
- OERTEL (Joh.) De tenesmo. 4to. *Argent.* 1672

*Enemata.*

- GIRARD (Jac. Jos.) De enematribus intestinalibus. 4to. *Argent.* 1762

*Intestinal Worms.*

- ANDRY (Nicolas) De la génération des vers dans le corps de l'homme. 8vo. *Amst.* 1701
- Id. opus. 8vo. *Paris,* 1714
- An account of the breeding of worms in human bodies. *Tr. Fr.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1701
- GOLS (G. D.) A theologico-philosophical dissertation concerning worms in all parts of the human body. 8vo. *ib.* 1727



- DOEVERN (Gault. van.) Dissert. physico-med. inaug. de vermibus intestinalibus hominum. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1753
- PALLAS (P. S.) Dissertatio de infestis viventibus intra viventia (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 1. p. 247.)
- BLOCH (M. El.) Abhandlung von der Erzeugung der Eingeweidewürmer und den Mitteln gegen dieselben. 4to. *Berlin*, 1782
- Traité de la génération des vers des intestins, et des vermifuges. Tr. de l'Allem. 8vo. *Strasb.* 1788
- WERNER (P. C. F.) Vermium intestinalium præsertim tæniæ humanæ historiæ. 8vo. *Lips.* 1782
- COOPPAL (H. J.) Diss. med. de vermibus (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 1. p. 372.) ———
- TABOR (H.) De ortu et progressu vermium mira phænomena in corpore humano producentium (in Collect. Diss. Med. p. 253.) ———
- RETZIUS (A. J.) De vermibus intestinalibus (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 9. p. 1.) ———
- BRERA (Val. Luigi.) Lezioni medico-pratiche, sopra i principali vermi del corpo umano vivente, et le così dette malattie verminose. 4to. *Crem.* 1802
- BREMSEK (J. G.) Ueber lebende Würmer im lebenden Menschen, mit Abbildungen, und einem Anhang über Pseudo-Helminthen. 4to. *Wien*, 1819
- CHIAJE (Steff. delle.) Compendio di Elmintografia Umana. 8vo. *Napoli*, 1825
- Idem Op. 2da Ediz. 8vo. *ib.* 1833
- RHIND (Wm.) A treatise on the nature and cure of intestinal worms of the human body, arranged according to the classification of Rudolphi and Bremser. 8vo. *Lond.* 1829
- HELLER (J.) De helminthiasi. 8vo. *Berol.* 1837
- \* \* \*
- PHILTES (S. C.) Febrium verminosarum pathologia. 4to. *Gotting.* 1785
- \* \* \*
- CHAMBERLAINE (Wm.) A practical treatise on the efficacy of stizolobium or cowhage (*Dolichos pruriens* of Linnæus) in diseases occasioned by worms. 5th edit. 8vo. *Lond.* 1792
- The same. 9th edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1804
- The same. 10th edit. 1812

—*Non-descript Worms.*

BRUECKMANN (F. E.) Observatio de excretionem vermis nunquam antea excreti. 4to. *Wolfenb.* 1722

SULTZER (C.) Diss. sur un ver intestinal nouvellement découvert et décrit sous le nom de Bicorne rude. 4to. *Strasb.* —

—*Tænia.*

DIONIS (Chas.) Dissertation sur le tænia ou ver-plat, où l'on prouve que ce ver n'est pas solitaire; avec une lettre sur la poudre de sympathie. 12mo. *Paris,* 1749

ERNST (S.) De tænia secunda Plateri (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 3. p. 439.) —

*Ascarides.*

PEREBOOM (Nic. Ew.) Disquisitio de ascaridibus. 4to. *Amst.* 1789

RAUH (Dan. Corn.) Diss. Inaug. Med. de ascaride lumbricoide. 4to. *Gotting.* 1779

*Diseases from displacement of the Intestines—Herniæ in general.*

FRANCO (Pierre) Traité des hernies, contenant une ample description de toutes leurs espèces et autres excellentes parties de la chirurgie, assavoir: de la pierre, des cataractes des yeux, et autres maladies. 8vo. *Lyon,* 1561

GEIGER (Malach.) Kelegraphia; sive descriptio herniarum, cum earundem curationibus. 8vo. *Monach.* 1631

HAMMEN (Lud. von) De herniis dissertatio. Accedunt de crocodilo, et de vesicæ mendaci calculo (Tractatus). 12mo. *Ludg. Bat.* 1681

BERENGER (N.) Celandre: ou traité nouveau des décentes; avec un autre traité des maux de ventre. 8vo. *Par.* 1694

GUNTZ (Just. Godofr.) Observationum anatomico-chirurgicarum de herniis libellus. 4to. *Lips.* 1744

ARNAUD (Geo.) A dissertation on hernias or ruptures. 8vo. *Lond.* 1748

- JANSON (Nichol. de) Dissertation ou idée générale des hernies, descentes et ruptures du corps animé. 8vo. *Paris*, 1752
- POHL (J. C.) De herniis et speciatim de sarcocele (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 3. p. 317.) —
- DEJEAN. Ouvrage touchant les hernies ou descentes. 12mo. *Paris*, 1762
- POTT (P.) A treatise on ruptures. 2nd ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1763
- KLINKOSCH (J. T.) Programma quo divisionum herniarum novamque herniæ ventralis specimen proponit (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 2. p. 383.) —
- Progr. quo divisionem herniarum novamque herniæ ventrali specimen proponit, &c. (in Klink. Diss. Prag. vol. 1. p. 179.) —
- RICHTER (A. G.) Abhandlung von den Brüchen; neue verbesserte Aufl. 8vo. *Götting.* 1785
- WILMER (B.) Practical observations on hernia, with cases. 8vo. *Lond.* 1788
- Id. 2nd ed. 1802
- REICH (Jo. C.) De herniis. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1794
- CAMPER (P.) Icones herniarum editæ a S. T. Soemmerring. fol. *Frankf.* 1801
- SHELDRAKE (T.) Useful hints to those who are afflicted with ruptures; and on the nature, cure, and consequences of that disease. 8vo. *Lond.* 1803
- FILIPPI (Louis) Pathologie élémentaire. Traité des hernies. 8vo. *Turin*, 1806
- LAWRENCE (Wm.) On hernia. M.S. Jacksonian Prize. fol. 1807
- A treatise on hernia. 8vo. *Lond.* 1807
- The same. 2nd ed. enlarged. 1810
- The same. 3rd ed. 1816
- The same. 4th ed. 1824
- SCARPA (A.) Sull' ernie, memorie anatomico-chirurgiche. fol. *Milan*, 1809
- A treatise on hernia. Tr. Ital., with notes by J. H. Wishart. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1814
- Supplement au traité pratique des hernies. Tr. Ital. par Ollivier. 8vo. et fol. *Paris*, 1823

WAEFELAERTS (B. P.) Diss. med. de herniis earumque divisione, causis, notis ac medendi ratione (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 1. p. 42.) —

KOK (P. S.) Diss. med. de herniis, earum divisione, signis diagnosticis, causis et prognosi (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 212.) —

SOEMMERRING (S. T.) Ueber die Ursache, Erkenntniss und Behandlung der Brüche am Bauche und Becken ausser der Nabel und Leisten. 8vo. *Frft.* 1811

LANGENBECK (C. J. M.) Commentarius de structura peritonæi, testiculorum tunicis, eorumque ex abdomine in scrotum descensu; ad illustrandam herniarum indolem. Annex. Tab. XXIV. 8vo. *Gotting.* 1817

BONN (A.) Tabulæ anatomico-chirurgicæ doctrinam herniarum illustrantes: editæ a Gerardo Sandifort. fol. *Lugd. Bat.* 1828

HESSELBACH (A. K.) Die Lehre von den Eingeweidbrüchen. 1ter Th. 8vo. *Würzb.* 1829

MACFARLANE (J.) Practical directions for facilitating the diagnosis of hernial and other tumours occurring in the neighbourhood of the groin, with remarks on tracheotomy as employed for the relief of chronic laryngitis. 8vo. *Glasg.* 1834

—*Strangulated and Ulcerated Hernia.*

MAUCHART (B. D.) Hernia incarcerata, solerti delineatione illustrata, novaque extricata encheiresi. 4to. *Tubing.* 1722

—— De hernia incarcerata nova encheiresi extricata (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 3. p. 75.) —

MONTAROUGE (M. P. R. de) et DESPREAUX (C. F. B.) Ergo in herniis intestinalibus etiam cognita intestini prolapsi læsione operatio celebranda (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 3. p. 97.) —

HEISTER (E. F.) De Hernia incarcerata suppurata sæpe non lethali (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 3. p. 229.)

GLADBACH (Joa. Ad.) De Hernia incarcerata suppurata sæpe non lethali. 4to. *Helmst.* 1738

ZIESEMER (S. C.) De herniis incarceratis. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1761

KALTSCHMIED (C. F.) Program. Inaug. De hernia incarcerata

exulcerata cum vesica, ita ut fœces et urina ex rupto perinaeo profluerent, ægro per 17 annos conservato. 4to.

*Jenæ*, —

STEPHENS (Henry) A treatise on obstructed and inflamed hernia, and on mechanical obstructions of the bowels internally. Appendix on the difference of size in the male and female bladder. 8vo. *Lond.* 1829

PARRISH (J.) Practical observations on strangulated hernia, and some of the diseases of the urinary organs. *Phil.* 1836

—*Particular kinds of Hernia—Congenital.*

POTT (Percival) An account of a particular kind of rupture frequently attendant upon new-born children, and sometimes met with in adults. 8vo. *Lond.* 1757

NONNEMANN (J.) D. In. Chir. agens de hernia congenita. 4to. *Argent.* 1771

MECKEL (Jo. Fr.) Tractatus de morbo hernioso congenito singulari et complicato, feliciter curato. 8vo. *Berol.* 1772

COOPER (Sir A. P.) The anatomy and surgical treatment of inguinal and congenital hernia. 2 parts. fol. *Lond.* 1804

—*Diaphragmatic Herniæ.*

DREIFUSS (Sam.) Unter der Leitung von H. F. Authenrieth, Abhandlung über die Brüche des Zwerchfells in Beziehung auf gerichtliche Arzneikunde. 8vo. *Tübing.* 1829

—*Herniæ of the Stomach.*

KIRSCHBAUM (P.) De hernia ventriculi. 4to. *Argent.* 1749

——— De hernia ventriculi (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 3. p. 213.) —

—*Abdominal or Ventral Herniæ.*

SOEEMMERRING (S. T.) Ueber die Ursache, Erkenntniss und Behandlung der Brüche am Bauche und Becken ausser der Nabel und Leisten. 8vo. *Frft.* 1811

CLOQUET (J.) Recherches anatomiques sur les hernies de l'abdomen. 4to. *Paris*, 1817



CLOQUET (J.) Recherches sur les causes et l'anatomie des hernies abdominales. 4to. *Paris*, 1819

LAFOND (J.) Considérations sur les hernies abdominales, sur les bandages herniaires rénixigrades, et sur des nouveaux moyens de s'opposer à l'Onanisme. 2 parties. 8vo. *ib.* 1822

LACHAUSSE (B. J.) De hernia ventrali. 4to. *Argent.* 1746

—*Umbilical Hernia.*

TEICHMEYER (H. F.) De exomphalo inflammato exulcerato et postea consolidato (in Haller's Disput. Chirurg, vol. 3. p. 161.)

OKEN. Preisschrift ueber die Entstehung und Heilung der Nabelbrüche. 8vo. *Landsh.* 1810

—*Inguinal and femoral or Crural Hernia.*

HESSELBACH (F. C.) De ortu et progressu herniarum inguinalium et cruralium, disq. anatomico-pathologica: accedit instrumenti hæmorrhagiis sub herniotomia ortis, et secure detegendis et sistendis apti descriptio. Latinitate donavit T. A. Ruland. 4to. *Wurzb.* 1816

LISTON (Robt.) Memoir on the formation and connections of the crural arch and other parts concerned in inguinal and femoral hernia. 4to. *Edinb.* 1819

KRAUSE (A. H.) De herniis inguinalibus et cruralibus incarceratis. 8vo. *Berol.* 1823

SINOGOWITZ (H. S.) Ueber die Leisten-und Schenkelbrüche. 8vo. *Danzig*, 1830

GUTHRIE (G. J.) The anatomy and surgery of inguinal and femoral hernia. 4to. *Lond.* 1832

TUSON (Ed. Wm.) The anatomy and surgery of inguinal and femoral hernia. fol. *ib.* 1834

—*Inguinal Hernia particularly.*

STIEGLER (S.) De ΟΞΧΕΟΚΗΛΗ sive hernia scrotali 4to. *Argent.* 1681

SCHOLLER (Jo. Ben.) De entero-oscheocele antiqua, restitutione sacci herniosi feliciter peracta absque bracherio et sectione curata. 4to. *Erlang.* 1748

—— De entero-oscheocele antiqua restitutione sacci her-

- niosi feliciter peracta, absque bracherio et sectione curata  
(in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 3. p. 121.) —
- VATER (C.) et JUCH (G. P.) Historia et cura bubonis inguinalis cum perforatione intestini et eruptione lumbricorum  
(in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 5. p. 37.) —
- NEUBAUER (J. E.) Prologus de epiplo-oscethecele, cuius receptaculum peritonæi mentiebatur processum, testem et epididymidem simul continentem (in Gruner. Delect. Diss. Inensium. p. 22.) —
- BEYCKERT (P. J.) Diss. sistens nonnulla de hernia scrotali.  
4to. *Argent.* 1773
- BOSE (E. G.) Panegyris medicæ de herniæ inguinalis diagnosi.  
4to. *Lips.* 1788
- COOPER (Sir A. P.) The anatomy and surgical treatment of inguinal and congenital hernia. 2 parts. fol. *Lond.* 1804
- HESSELBACH (F. C.) Anatomisch-Chirurgische Abhandlung über den Ursprung der Leistenbrüche. 4to. *Würzb.* 1806
- RAU (G. H. G.) Diss. sistens novam hernias inguinales curandi methodum ætiologicam. 8vo. *Berol.* 1811
- AXENBORG (C. E.) De hernia inguinali et scrotali externa ab interna distinguenda. 8vo. *Upsal.* 1817
- HAMMOND (Wm.) On the anatomy of inguinal hernia. 8vo. *Birm.* 1833

—*Femoral Hernia in particular.*

- KOCH (D.) De hernia crurali (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 3. p. 251.) —
- MAUCHART (B. D.) De epiplo-enterocele crurali incarcerata sphacelata cum deperditione notabile substantiæ intestini sponte separati, feliciter curata, alvo naturali restituto (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 3. p. 145.) —
- CHAUSSE (B. J. la) De hernia crurali (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 5. p. 181.) —
- MELZER (F. C.) De hernia crurali incarcerata. 4to. *Argent.* 1769
- MONRO (Alex., M.D. *tertius*,) Observations on crural hernia: prefixed is a general account of the other varieties of hernia. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1803
- SCHNEIDER (C.) De nova herniam cruralem manu feramentisque curandi ratione (in Breræ Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 7. No. 6.) —

BARRY (Jacobus) De merocele, vel hernia crurali. *Diss. Inaug.* 8vo. *Edinb.* 1812

WALTHER (Jo. Car. Guil.) Commentatio anatomico-chirurgica de hernia crurali. 4to. *Lips.* 1820

MANEC (P. J.) Recherches anatomico-pathologiques sur la hernie crurale. 4to. *Paris*, 1826

\* \* \*

MACFARLANE (J.) Practical directions for facilitating the diagnosis of hernial and other tumours occurring in the neighbourhood of the groin, with remarks on tracheotomy as employed for the relief of chronic laryngitis. 8vo. *Glasg.* 1834

—*Dorsal Hernia.*

PAPEN (C. H.) Epistola ad Hallerum de stupenda hernia dorsali (in Haller. *Disput. Chirurg.* vol. 3. p. 313.) —

—*Hernia from diverticulum of the ilium.*

HAASE (J. G.) De hernia à diverticulo intestini ilei nata, diss. 4to. *Lips.* 1791

—— In eadem, commentatio altera. *ib.* 1792

—*Enteroepiplocele.*

GUENZ (J. G.) de enteroepiplocele (in Haller. *Disput. ad Morb.* vol. 3. p. 107.) —

—*Herniæ Littricæ.*

RIECKE (C. F.) Ueber Darm-Anhangs Bruche (Herniæ Littricæ). Mit Bemerkungen über Kothfisteln und widernatürlichen After. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1841

*Treatment of Hernia—Rupture curers.*

HOUSTON (R., M.D.) The history of ruptures and rupture curers. 8vo. *Lond.* 1726

BRAND (R.) The rupture cures displayed, to which is added the true method of reducing ruptures. 2nd edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1771

—*Reduction.*

BRAND (R.) The true method of reducing ruptures and retaining them in the abdomen. 8vo. *Lond.* 1771

CHAT (J. F. le) Ergo chirurgicæ herniarum curatione muscutorum sternomastoideorum tensio nocet (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 3. p. 114.) \_\_\_\_\_

\* \* \*

BALIN. L'art de guérir les herniés ou descentes ; ouvrage utile aux personnes attaquées de ces maladies, et dans lequel on trouvera la meilleure méthode de construire les bandages convenables à leur curation. 3ieme edit. 12mo.

*Paris*, 1784

\* \* \*

SIMON (J. S. Pierre) La guerison des hernies accidentelles. 2me. ed. 8vo. *Paris*, 1826

—*Operation.*

GIMBERNAT (Anton.) Nuevo metodo de operar en la hernia crural. 4to. *Madrid*, 1793

——— A new method of operating for the femoral hernia ; with queries concerning inoculation. *Tr. Span.* by Dr. Beddoes. 8vo. *Lond.* 1795

——— Neue Methode den Schenkelbruch zu operiren, mit einem Nachtrage von Dr. Schreger. 12mo. *Nürnb.* 1817

HESSELBACH (Ad. Kasp.) Die Sicherste Art des Bruchschnittes in der Leiste. 4to. *Bamb. & Würzb.* 1819

MARJOLIN (J. N.) De l'opération de la hernie inguinale étranglée. Thèse. 4to. *Paris*, 1812

\* \* \*

HESSELBACH (F. C.) Beschreibung und Abbildung eines neuen Instruments zur sichern Entdeckung und Stillung einer bei dem Bruchschnitte entstandenen gefährlichen Blutung ; ein Anhang und Beitrag zu den neuesten anatomisch-pathologischen Untersuchungen über die Leisten- und Schenkelbrüche. 4to. *Würzb.* 1815

—*Operation without opening the Sac.*

KEY (C. A.) A memoir on the advantages and practicability of dividing stricture in strangulated hernia on the outside of the sac, with cases and drawings. 8vo. *Lond.* 1833

PREYSS (Jo.) Würdigung des Bruchschnittes ohne Eroeffnung des Bruchsackes. 8vo. *Wien.* 1837

—*Radical cure.*

THIERRY (A.) Des diverses methodes operatoires pour la cure radicale des hernies. 8vo. *Paris, 1841*

—*Trusses, Bandages.*

LAUNAY (C. D. de) Instructions pour ceux qui sont incommodés des descentes. 8vo. *Paris, 1690*

THURAND (J. B.) et MISSA (H. M.) Ergo herniosis ex scuto eburneo coriaceoque cingulo subligacula (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 5. p. 623.)

BRAND (Robt.) The true method of applying trusses for the cure of ruptures. 8vo. *Lond. 1771*

New inventions and directions for ruptured persons. 8vo. *ib. 1802*

PUYN (Jacques) Traité sur le bandage herniare de Camper. tr. de l'Holl. 8vo. *Amst. 1820*

JALADE LAFOND. Considérations, &c. sur les bandages herniaires rénixigrades, et sur des nouveaux moyens de s'opposer à l'Onanisme. 2 parties. 8vo. *Paris, 1822*

—*The Swiss subject to Herniæ.*

FREYTAG (J. H.) De oscheo-entero et bubonocèle Helvetiæ incolis frequentibus (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 3. p. 63.)

*The Liver,—its Diseases in general.*

BIANCHI (Joh. Bapt.) Historia hepatis, qua hujus visceris structura ac mechanismus in statu tam sano quam morbofo plene elucidantur. 4to. *Aug. Taur. 1716*

—— Historia hepatica; seu theoria et praxis omnium morborum hepatis et bilis, cum ejusdem visceris anatome, pluribus in partibus nova. 2 tom. 4to. *Genev. 1725*

THILUS (J. G.) Observationes de hepate. 4to. *Lips. 1748*

HEESER (Christian.) De hepatis affectionibus. 4to. *Argent. 1782*

MATHEWS (Steph.) Observations on hepatic diseases incidental to Europeans in the East Indies. 8vo. *Lond. 1783*

SAUNDERS (Wm., M.D.) A treatise on the structure, economy and diseases of the liver, with an inquiry into the



properties and component parts of the bile and biliary calculi. 4th. ed. to which is added a more particular account of the hepatitis of India. 8vo. *Lond.* 1809

PORTAL (A.) Observations sur la nature et le traitement des maladies du foie. 8vo. *Paris*, 1813

LORINSER (C. I.) De functione hepatis sana et læsa. 8vo. *Berol.* 1817

JOHNSON (J., M.D.) A treatise on derangements of the liver, internal organs, and nervous system. 3rd edit. 8vo. *Lond.* 1820

EVERSMANN (D. G.) Diss. I. M. physiologiam et semioticen hepatis spectans. 8vo. *Berol.* 1820

WALLACE (Wm.) Researches respecting the medical powers of chlorine, particularly in diseases of the liver, with an account of a new mode of applying this agent. 8vo. *Lond.* 1822

BONNET (Aug.) Traité des maladies du foie. 8vo. *Paris*, 1828

BELL (Geo. Ham.) A treatise on the diseases of the liver and on bilious complaints, with observations on the management of the health of those who have returned from tropical climates, and on the diseases of infancy. 8vo. *Edin.* 1833

CONWELL (W. E. E.) On the liver. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835

BONNET (A.) Monographie complète sur les maladies du foie. 8vo. *Paris*, 1835

——— Traité complet theorique et pratique des maladies du foie. 2me ed. 8vo. *ib.* 1841

THOMSON (Wm., M.D.) On the diseases of the liver. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1841

—Obstruction.

CRAMER (Gabr.) De obstructione jecoris. 4to. *Argent.* 1664

—Tumours.

FARRE (J. R., M.D.) The morbid anatomy of the liver; an inquiry into the anatomical character, symptoms and treatment of certain diseases which impair or destroy the structure of that viscus. Parts I. and II. tumours. 4to. *Lond.* 1812—15

—*Inflammation.*

- CAMERARIUS (R. J.) Disp. inaug. exhibens hepatite defunctorum extispicia. 4to. *Tubing.* 1716
- et BRUNNER (J.) Hepatite defunctorum extispicia (in Haller's Disp. ad Morb. vol. 3. p. 555.) —
- FISCHER (I. A.) et KULBEL (G.) Hepatitis pegaviæ in circulo Lipsiensi epidemice grassans observata et curata (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 5. p. 143.) —
- CRAWFORD (J.) An essay on the nature, cause, and cure of a disease incident to the liver frequent in hot climates. 8vo. *Lond.* 1772
- GIRDLESTONE (Thos., M.D.) Essays on the hepatitis and spasmodic affections in India. 8vo. *ib.* 1787
- SAUNDERS (W., M.D.) Observations on the hepatitis of India, and on the prevalent use of mercury in the diseases of that country. 12mo. *ib.* 1809
- SIBOONS (A. H. J.) Diss. med. de hepatitide (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 287.) —

—*Abscess.*

- WEBER (C. G.) Obs. quædam circa apostema hepatis. 4to. *Lips.* 1830
- THIEULLIER (L. J. le) An dubio hepatis in abscessu præmittenda incidendi loci perforatio. 4to. — 1734
- et BOUGOURD (O.) Ergo dubio hepatis in abscessu præmittenda incidendi loci perforatio (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 4. p. 481.) —
- LIEBERKUHN (J. S.) De abscessibus hepatis. 4to. *Lips.* 1776
- REIBETANZ (C. G.) Diss. casum abscessus hepatis memorabilem exponens. 4to. *ib.* 1808
- HAAS (J. S. G.) Diss. de abscessu hepatis (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 5. p. 121.) —
- SCHENK (E. L.) De hepatis abscessibus qui capitis vulneribus superveniunt. 8vo. *Berol.* 1838

—*Hepatalgia.*

- SCHMIDT (M. G.) De hepatalgia. 4to. *Lips.* 1820

—*Hydatids.*

ECKARDT (J. T. G. A.) Diss. sistens observationem hydatidum in hepate inventarum, una cum præmissis ad hanc materiam spectantibus (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 4. No. 5.)

—*Hepatomphaloccele.*

BUCHHOLTZ (F. H.) De heptatomphaloccele congenita. 4to.  
Argent. 1768

—*Wounds.*

KALTSCHMID (C. F.) et WEDEKIND (A. J.) De vulnere hepatis curato cum disquisitione de lethalitate vulnerum hepatis (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 5. p. 83.)

—*Coalescence with Spleen.*

KALTSCHMID (C. F.) De raro coalitu hepatis et lienis in cadavere invento (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 6. p. 396.)

—*Vena Portæ.*

FUCHS (Jo. M.) De affectibus cum vena portæ connexionem habentibus. 4to.  
Argent. 1718

STAHL (G. E.) Diss. de vena portæ, porta malorum hypochondriaco-splenico-suffocativo-hysterico-colico-hæmorrhoidariorum (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 3. p. 131.)

—*Influence of the Liver in causing Dropsy.*

VATER (A.) Program. quo hepar in hydrope sæpius insons esse e sectione viri ante duas septimanas post diuturnam alvi fluxum cruentum tandem hydrope extincti demonstrat. (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 3. p. 570.)

—*The Bile—Bilious disorders.*

MULLER (M.) De corporis humani affectibus e bile oriundis et curandis. 4to.  
Tub. 1625

- WHITE (Wm.) An essay on the diseases of the bile; on gallstones, &c. 8vo. *York*, 1771
- POWELL (Rich., M.D.) Observations on the bile and its diseases, and on the œconomy of the liver. The Gulstonian lecture of 1799. 8vo. *Lond.* 1800
- \* \* \*
- PRIESTLEY (Robt., M.D.) A few interesting remarks on bilious disorders, particularly jaundice and yellow fever. 8vo. *Leeds*, 1798
- FRANK (J. P.) De larvis morborum biliosis (in Frank. Dialect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 1. p. 179.)
- AYRE (J., M.D.) Practical observations on those disorders of the liver and digestive organs which produce the complaints denominated bilious. 2nd edit. altered and enlarged of the essay on marasmus. 8vo. *Lond.* 1821
- SCHUTZ (L.) De morbis biliosis. 8vo. *Berol.* 1838
- \* \* \*
- WALTHER (A. T.) De atra bile (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 3. p. 573. —)
- COBET (J. H.) Diss. inaug. med. de atra bile (in Coll. Marb. tom. 4.) —

—*Icterus.*

- OTTO (J. S.) De ictero seu morbo regio. 4to. *Argent.* 1663
- CORP (Wm., M.D.) An essay on the jaundice. 8vo. *Bath*, 1785
- GOVERS (F.) Diss. med. de ictero (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 3. p. 43.) —
- BAUMES (J. B. T.) Traité de l'ictère, ou jaunisse des enfans de naissance. 2nd edit. 8vo. *Paris*, 1806
- KEMME (J. C.) De ictero (in Baldinger. Sylloge. Select. Opusc. vol. 6. p. 196.) —
- DONOP (Cor. F.) De ictero speciatim neonatorum. 4to. *Berol.* 1828

*Affections of the gall-bladder and ducts.*

- NITZCH (A.) Diss de dolore et spasmo ex calculo felleo. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1731
- CRAZ (H.) De vesicæ felleæ et ductuum biliarum morbis. 4to. *Bonn.* 1830

—*Gall-stones.*

BETZOLD (G.) De cholelitho (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 3. p. 605.) —

WISLICIEN (J. A.) Lapides bilioso-lymphatici per metastasin febris catarrhalis exorti ac per abdomen exulceratum exclusi (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 3. p. 629.) —

TEICHMEYER (H. F.) et STROEHLEIN (W. H. A.) De calculis biliariis (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 3. p. 639.) —

VATER (A.) et SCHIMMER (J. F.) De calculi in vesica fellea generatione (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 7. p. 714.) —

COE (T., M.D.) A treatise on biliary concretions. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1757

DURANDE. Observations sur l'efficacité du mélange d'éther sulphurique et d'huile volatile de térébinthe dans les coliques hépatiques produites par des pierres biliaires. 8vo.

*Strasb.* 1790

SOEMMERING (S. T.) De concrementis biliariis corporis humani. 8vo.

*Traj. ad Mœn.* 1795

MEIER (F. G.) Epist. de magno vesicae felleae calculo per alvum excreto. c. tab. æn. (in Baldinger. Syllog. Select. Opusc. fol. 5. p. 153.) —

*Diseases of the Pancreas.*

RAHN (J. R.) Diagnosis scirrhorum pancreatis observationibus anatomico-pathologicis illustrata (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 2. No. 4.) —

WECHER (J. C.) De conditionibus pancreatis materialibus (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 7. No. 7.) —

SUCHE (Fr. Rud.) De scirrho pancreatis nonnulla. 8vo.

*Berol.* 1834

*Diseases of the Spleen.*

GERNER (Ad.) De obstructione lienis. 4to. *Argent.* 1639

MAPPUS (M.) De lienosis. 4to.

*ib.* 1692

DRELINCURTIUS (C.) Dissertatio anatomica practica de lie-



- nosis. Accedit L. Bellini de natura et modo respirationis tract. 12mo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1711
- STUKELEY (Wm., M.D.) Of the spleen, its description and history, uses and diseases; with observations on the dissection of an elephant. fol. *Lond.* 1723
- KALTSCHMIDT (C. F.) De liene pueri novem annorum raræ magnitudinis (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 4. p. 1.)
- SCHEID (J. V.) et SCHEID (J. G.) Observationes quatuor lienum disruptorum (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 4. p. 5.)
- POHL (J. C.) De defectu lienis et de liene in genere (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 6. p. 267.)
- RUCKSTUHL (Jos. B.) De morbis lienis. 4to. *Argent.* 1781
- HEUSINGER (C. F.) Ueber die Entzündung und Vergösserung der Milz. 12mo. *Eisenach,* 1820
- Nachträge zu den Betrachtungen und Erfahrungen über die Entzündung und Vergrösserung den Milz. 12mo. *ib.* 1823

*Diseases of the Omentum.*

- HULDER (S.) D. I. M. de morbis Omenti. 4to. *Gotting.* 1786
- CLARUS (J. C. A.) De omenti laceratione et mesenterii chordeo. *Leipz.* 1830

*Diseases of the Mesentery.*

- HEINRICH (H.) resp. G. L. NOTTNAGEL. De abscessu mesenterii et musculorum abdominis plane singulari (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 3. p. 505)
- BAUMES (J. B. T.) Traité de l'amaigrissement des enfans, accompagné de l'élévation et dureté du ventre, maladie du mésentere, &c. 2<sup>de</sup> edit. 8vo. *Paris,* 1806

*Diseases of the Peritoneum—Peritonitis.*

- WALTER (J. G.) De morbis peritonæi, et de apoplexia. (Lat. et Germ.) 4to. *Berl.* 1785
- VELPEAU (A.) De l'Emploi des mercuriaux dans le traitement de la péritonite. 8vo. *Paris,* ——

—*Effusion into the Peritoneum—Ascites.*

- HEPPIUS (J. C.) De ascite. 4to. *Argent.* 1630  
 BOSSEN (J. H.) De hydropse ascite. 4to. *Helmstadt.* 1650  
 POHL (J. C.) De hydropse saccato ex hydatibus (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 4. p. 267.) —  
 SCHEFFLER (J. C.) et JACOBI (C.) Historia hydropis saccati (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 4. p. 281.) —  
 STEVOGT (J. H.) et STEUBE (J. S.) De infelici hydropis saccati curatione (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 4. p. 291.) —  
 DELIUS et BOENNEKEN (G. F.) Hydrops ascites imprimis paracentesi feliciter curatus (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 7. p. 734.) —  
 BLAU (J. F. A.) De hydropse peritonæi. 4to. *Argent.* 1752  
 VOGEL (R. A.) Spec. pract. de hydropse peritonæi saccato memorabili casu confirmato. 4to. *Gott.* 1761  
 SCHNEIDT (J.) De hydropse ascite. 4to. *Argent.* 1781  
 ALBERS (J. A.) Diss. inaug. med. de ascite. 4to. *Jenæ,* 1795  
 DESBANS (P. P.) Specimen practicum de hydropse peritonæi saccato, memorabili casu confirmato (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 1. p. 451.) —  
 HEIDRICH (C. G.) Ascitæ et destructionis ovariorum casus. 8vo. *Berol.* 1825  
 \* \* \*  
 TOMMANUS (J. H.) De paracentesi abdominis. 4to. *Argent.* 1710  
 GUSOVI (M. A.) Novum paracentes instrumentum (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 5. p. 613.) —

DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATING SYSTEM—THE HEART, ARTERIES, VEINS, LYMPHATICS, AND LYMPHATIC GLANDS.

—*Diseases of the Heart, and means of investigating and distinguishing them.*

- LAENNEC (R. T. H.) De l'auscultation médiate, ou traité du diagnostic des maladies des poumons et du cœur. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1819

LAENNEC (R. T. H.) *Traité de l'auscultation médiate, et des maladies des poumons et du cœur.* 2<sup>de</sup> edit. 2 tom. 8vo.

*Paris, 1826*

——— A treatise on diseases of the chest, and on mediate auscultation. 2<sup>nd</sup> edit. trans. with notes, &c. by J. Forbes, M.D. 8vo.

*Lond. 1827*

ELLIOTSON (J., M.D.) On the recent improvements in the art of distinguishing the various diseases of the heart, being the Lumleyan lectures delivered before the Royal College of Physicians in the year 1829. fol.

*ib. 1830*

GOTTSCHÉ (Car. M.) *De diagnosi stethoscopica.* 8vo.

*Berol. 1831*

SHARPE (J. B.) A manual of percussion and auscultation ; composed from the French of Meriedec Laennec. 24mo.

*Lond. 1832*

COWAN (C., M.D.) A bedside manual of physical diagnosis, applied to diseases of the lungs, pleuræ, heart, vessels, abdominal viscera, and uterus. 8vo.

*ib. 1836*

WOLFF (J., M.D.) On the use of auscultation and percussion in the diagnosis of the diseases of the organs of respiration and circulation. 8vo.

*ib. 1837*

SPILLAN (D., M.D.) A manual of percussion and auscultation. 24mo.

*ib. 1837*

\* \* \*

SENAC (Jo.) *Traité de la structure du cœur, de son action et des ses maladies.* 2 tom. 4to.

*Paris, 1749*

DALE (L. V.) *Diss. med. de morbis cordis* (in *Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan.* vol. 1. p. 407.)

ZULIANI GIBELLINI (Franc., M.D.) *De quibusdam cordis affectionibus, ac præsertim de ejusdem ut aiunt prolapsu, specimen, observationibus innixum.* 4to.

*Brixia, 1805*

CORVISART (J. N.) *Essai sur les maladies et les lésions organiques du cœur et des gros vaisseaux, publié par C. E. Horeau.* 8vo.

*Paris, 1806*

——— *Le même ouvrage, 3<sup>ième</sup> edit.* 8vo.

*ib. 1818*

——— *The same, Anglice.* A treatise on the organic lesions of the heart and great vessels. Trans. by C. H. Hebb. 8vo.

*Lond. 1813*

BURNS (Allan) *Observations on some of the most frequent and important diseases of the heart; on aneurism of the thoracic aorta; on preternatural pulsation in the epigas-*

tric region; and on the unusual origin and distribution of some of the large arteries of the human body. 8vo.

*Edinb.* 1809

BAYRHOFER (C. F.) Diss. inaug. sistens. observationes in hydrothoracem virorum ex cordis vitiis genitum. 8vo.

*Tubing.* 1809

KREYSIG (Fried. Lud.) Die Krankheiten des Herzens. 4 Bde. 8vo.

*Berlin*, 1814—17

LUECK (J. G. A.) Adumbratio morborum cordis generalis. 8vo.

*Berol.* 1819

REEDER (Hen., M.D.) A practical treatise on the inflammatory, organic, and sympathetic diseases of the heart; also on malformations of the heart, aneurism of the aorta, pulsation in epigastrio. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1821

SCHINA (A. B. M.) Archivio di medicina pratica universale. Ima divisione: trattato completo di anatomia, fisiologia e patologia del cuore. 4 tom. 8vo.

*Torino*, 1824

BERTIN (R. S.) Traité des maladies du cœur et des gros vaisseaux, rédigé par J. Bouillaud. 8vo.

*Paris*, 1824

HAWKINS (Fr., M.D.) Rheumatism and some other diseases of the heart. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1826

TESTA (A. Jos.) Delle malattie del cuore, loro cagione, specie, segni, e cura. 3 vol. 8vo.

*Napoli*, 1826

NEIDE (F. A.) De vitiis cordis. 4to.

*Halæ*, 1830

PHILIPP (Isr. Jul.) Nonnulla de morbis cordis organicis. 8vo.

*Berol.* 1832

HOPE (J., M.D.) A treatise on the diseases of the heart and great vessels, comprising a new view of the physiology of the heart's action according to which the physical signs are explained. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1832

BOUILLAUD (J.) Traité clinique des maladies du cœur; avec des nouvelles recherches sur l'anatomie et la physiologie de cette organe. 2 tom. 8vo.

*Paris*, 1835

DAVIES (Thos., M.D.) Lectures on the diseases of the lungs and heart. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1835

—*Syncope.*

QUEYE (H.) De syncope et causis eam producentibus (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 7. p. 249.) —

—*Palpitation.*

SCHMID (Hen.) D. I. M. proponens ægrum palpitatione cordis laborantem. 4to. *Jenæ*, 1674

REMMELIN (Jo. C.) De palpitatione cordis. 4to. *Tubing.* 1681

FRIED (J. J.) De cordis palpitatione. 4to. *Argent.* 1710

BECK (J. G.) Diss. historiam de viro palpitatione cordis et asthmate violento mortuo, ejusdemque viscerum cultro anatomico nudatorum mirabilem structuram exhibens (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 2. p. 499.) —

CONTE (J. B.) De l'hydropisie de poitrine et des palpitations du cœur promptement dissipées par la digitale purpurée. 2<sup>de</sup> edit. 8vo. *Paris*, 1822

WILLIAMS (Jo. Cal., M. D.) Practical observations on nervous and sympathetic palpitation of the heart, as distinguished from palpitation the result of organic disease. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836

—*Congenital malformations of the Heart.*

RUDIUS (E.) De naturali et morbosa cordis constitutione. 4to. *Venet.* 1600

MECKEL (J. F. *filius*) De cordis conditionibus abnormis Diss. Inaug. 4to. *Halæ*, 1802

FARRE (J. R., M.D.) Pathological researches. Essay 1st, On malformation of the human Heart. 8vo. *Lond.* 1814

\* \* \*

AURIVILLIUS (S.) De vasorum pulmonalium cavitatum cordis inæquali amplitudine (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 7. p. 257.) —

\* \* \*

GASSENDI (Ret.) De septo cordis pervio observatio. —

\* \* \*

WEBER (M. J.) De corde unoventriculari e quo unus tantum truncus arteriosus surgit. 4to. *Bonn.* 1832

\* \* \*

RAMBERG (E. L. R.) De corde vasisque majoribus, eorundem ratione normali in animantibus et abnormi in homine. 8vo. *Berol.* 1824



—*Mis- or Dis-placed heart, Ectopia cordis.*

- GIBELHINI (F. Z.) De quibusdam cordis affectionibus ac præsertim de ejusdem ut agunt prolapsum specimen, observationibus innixum. 4to. *Brixia*, 1805
- BRESCHET (G.) sur l'ectopie de cœur. 4to. —

—*Cyanosis.*

- HAASE (Carol. Fried.) Diss. inaug de morbo cœruleo. *Lips.* 1813
- HEIN (J. C.) De istis cordis deformationibus, quæ sanguinem venosum cum arterioso misceri permittunt: Diss. inaug. 4to. *Gotting.* 1816
- MARX (Guil. Fr. Ig.) Morbi cœrulei exemplum notabile. Diss. inaug. 8vo. *Berol.* 1820
- ZIMMERMANN (J. G.) De morbo cœruleo. 8vo. *ib.* 1822
- GINTRAC (E.) Observations et recherches sur la cyanose ou maladie bleue. 8vo. *Paris*, 1824
- MEINECKE (C. A. D.) De cyanosi. 8vo. *Berol.* 1825
- KUCZYK (F. X.) De cyanosi. 8vo. *ib.* 1829

—*Rheumatic inflammation, Carditis and Pericarditis, Tumours of the Heart.*

- HAWKINS (Francis, M.D.) Rheumatism and some diseases of the heart and other internal organs considered in the Gulstonian lectures 1826. 8vo. *Lond.* 1826
- ARNOLD (H. F.) De carditide rheumatica. 8vo. *Lips.* 1833
- MAC LEOD (Rod., M.D.) On rheumatism, &c. *Lond.* 1842
- \* \* \*
- PUCHELT (Fr. A. B.) De carditide infantum. 8vo. *Lips.* 1824
- \* \* \*
- HILSCHER (S. P.) et SCHMIEDEL (C. C.) De exulceratione pericardii et cordis, exemplo illustrata (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 2. p. 607.) —
- PETRENZ (C. L.) De pericarditidis pathologia. D. Carol. G. Kühn Panegyris medica, nec non in Cœlium Aurelianum notæ Dan. Guil. Trilleri manuscriptæ cum viris doctis communicantur. Spec. 9. *Lips.* 1822

WILLMANN (H. G. E.) De pericarditidis acutæ diagnosi, adnexis morbi historiis. 8vo. *Berol.* 1833

\* \* \*

BARBECK (F. G.) et BRUNNER (E.) De corde occulto, indeque hydropes ascite consequente (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 7. p. 737.) —

\* \* \*

WACHE (F. L.) D. I. P. sistens observationem cordis pericardio concreti, tumoribusque simul affecti. 8vo. *ib.* 1829

\* \* \*

ARNDT (H.) De tumoribus cordis tunicatis. 4to. *Berol.* 1817

*Sthenocardia and Hypertrophy.*

GARBE (Cor. A.) De sthenocardia; adjuncta morbi historia. 8vo. *Berol.* 1833

KRIEGE (A. G.) De hypertrophia cordis. 8vo. *ib.* 1829

—*Dilatation.*

BOAS (M.) De cordis aneurysmate rarissimo. 4to. *Berol.* 1826

BRESCHET (G.) Recherches et obs. sur l'anévrisme faux consecutif du cœur. 4to. —

—*Rupture of the Heart and effusion of Blood into the Pericardium.*

POHL (Chr. Ed.) De ruptura cordis. 4to. *Lips.* 1808

BRERA (E. A.) De cordis ruptione (in Breræ Sylloge Opusc. Select. vol. 10. No. 6.) —

ROSTAN (L.) Mémoire sur les ruptures du cœur, lu à la société de la faculté de médecine. 8vo. *Paris,* 1820

\* \* \*

SALZMANN (J.) præf. defend. GOERITZ (Joh.) De subitanea morte à sanguine in pericardium effuso. 4to. *Argent.* 1731

— De subitanea morte a sanguine in pericardium effuso (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 2. p. 583.) —

CRUVEILHIER. Anatomie Pathologique. fol. —

—*Ossification of Valves.*

HERING (Car. Aug.) Comm. pathol. anat. de osteogenesi valvularum cordis præternaturali. 4to. *Lips.* 1820

—*Wounds of the Heart.*

BOSE (E. G.) Panegy. med. de vulneribus cordis in foro absolute lethalibus. 4to. *Lips.* 1785

*Angina Pectoris.*

SCHAEFFER (G. B.) De angina pectoris vulgo sic dicta. 8vo. *Goett.* 1787

~~///~~ BUTTER (W., M.D.) A treatise on the disease commonly called angina pectoris. 8vo. *Lond.* 1791

~~///~~ PARRY (C. H.) An inquiry into the symptoms and causes of the syncope anginosa, commonly called angina pectoris; illustrated by dissections. 8vo. *Bath,* 1799

HUME (Gustavus) Observations on the angina pectoris, gout, and cow pox. 12mo. *Dublin,* 1804

DESPORTES (E. H.) Traité de l'angine de poitrine, ou nouvelles recherches sur une maladie de la poitrine, que l'on a presque toujours confondue avec l'asthme, les maladies du cœur, &c. 8vo. *Paris,* 1811

JURINE (L.) Mémoire sur l'angine de poitrine. 8vo. *ib.* 1815

~~///~~ BLACKALL (John) Observations on the nature and cure of dropsies, and particularly on the presence of the coagulable part of the blood in dropsical urine: to which is added, an appendix, containing several cases of angina pectoris, with dissections. 4th edit. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824

WOLFF (M. F.) De angina pectoris. 8vo. *Lips.* 1825

*The Blood-vessels, particularly the Arteries—Diseases in general.*

LANE (Joan.) Diss. med. chirurg. inaug. de arteriarum morbis, et præcipue de aneurysmatibus. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1787

HODGSON (Jos.) On wounds and diseases of arteries and veins, with drawings. Jacksonian Prize Essay, (MS.) fol. 1811

—— A treatise on the diseases of arteries and veins; containing the pathology and treatment of aneurisms and wounded arteries. 8vo. *Lond.* 1815

~~///~~

HODGSON (J.) Traité des maladies des artères et des veines, traduit de l'Anglais et augmenté d'un grand nombre de notes par Gilbert Breschet, M.D. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1819

——— Engravings intended to illustrate some of the diseases of arteries. 4to. *Lond.* 1815

BELMAS (D.) Structure des artères, leurs propriétés, leurs fonctions, et leurs alterations organiques. 4to. *Strasb.* 1822

EHRMANN (Charles Henri) Structure des artères, leurs propriétés, leurs fonctions, et leurs alterations organiques. 4to. *ib.* 1822

LANGSVERT (Wen. Joan. Nep.) Theoria medica de arteriarum et venarum in corpore humano affectionibus. tom. 2. 4to. *Pragæ.*

GUTHRIE (G. J.) The diseases and injuries of arteries, with the operations required for their cure; being the substance of the lectures delivered in the Theatre of the Royal College of Surgeons in the Spring of 1829. 8vo. *Lond.* 1830

QUAIN (Richard) The anatomy and pathology of the arteries. fol. *ib.* 1840—42 //

—*Abnormal course and origin.*

KOBERWEIN (Fran. Ad.) De vasorum decursu abnormi, ejusque vi in omnem valetudinem variæ, Diss. Inaug. 4to. *Viteberg.* 1810

BERNHARD (O.) De arteriarum e corde prodeuntium aberrationibus. 4to. *Berol.* 1818

—*Inflammation.*

SASSE (G. G.) De vasorum sanguiferorum inflammatione (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 3. No. 3.) —

COHEN (S.) De inflammatione tunicæ aortæ intimæ eiusque sequelis. 8vo. *Berol.* 1832

—*Aneurism.*

LAUTH (Tho., M.D.) Scriptorum Latinorum de aneurysmatibus collectio. Lancisius, Guattani, Matani, Verbrugge, Wel-  
tinus, Murray, Trew, Asman. 4to. *Argent.* 1785

\* \* \*

LANCISI (Jo. de) De motu cordis et aneurysmatibus. fol. *Rom.* 1728

- WALTHER (A. F.) De aneurysmate (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 5. p. 189.) ———
- HAZON (J. A.) et THIERRY (F.) An tutior faciliorque vulgari detur aneurysmatis chirurgica curatio (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 5. p. 211.) ———
- GIBOLET (Jo. Th.) De aneurysmate. 4to. *Argent.* 1757
- GUATTANI (Carol.) De externis aneurysmatibus manu chirurgica methodicè pertractandis, cum nonnullis circa aneurysmata interna, et œsophagotomiæ operationem. 4to. *Rom.* 1772
- VERBRUGGE (Jacob) Diss. anat. chirurg. de aneurysmate; oblata notabile aortæ aneurysma divulgendi occasione. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1773
- CAILLOT (René) Essai sur l'anévrysme. 8vo. *Paris*, An. vii.
- MAUNOIR (J. P.) Mémoires physiologiques et pratiques sur l'anévrysme et la ligature des artères. 8vo. *Geneve*, 1802
- SCARPA (Anton.) Sull' aneurisma, riflessione ed osservazioni anatomico-chirurgiche. fol. *Pav.* 1804
- A treatise on the anatomy, pathology, and surgical treatment of aneurism. Tr. by J. H. Wishart. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1808
- Appendice all' opera sull' aneurisma. *Pav.* 1817
- CHANDLER (Wm.) On aneurism. Jacksonian Prize Essay, MS. 1805
- FREER (Geo.) Observations on aneurism and some diseases of the arterial system, 4to. *Birmingham*, 1807
- GRAEFE (C. F. von) Angiectasie, ein Beitrag zur rationellen Cur und Erkenntniss der Gefass-ausdehnungen. 4to. *Leipz.* 1808
- ABERNETHY (Jo.) Surg. obs. on aneurisms. 8vo. *Lond.* 1804
- KOEHLER (Car. Chr. Frid.) Quædam de aneurysmatibus scalpelli opera curandis. 4to. *Berol.* 1818
- CASSAMAYOR (J. A. L.) Reflexions et observations anatomico-chirurgicales sur l'anévrysme spontané en général et sur celui de l'artère fémorale en particulier. 8vo. *Paris*, 1825
- LALLEMAND (Fr.) Obs. sur une tumeur aneurismale. 4to. *ib.* —
- WARDROP (J.) On aneurism, and its cure by a new operation. 8vo. *Lond.* 1828
- LISFRANC (J.) Quelques recherches sur l'histoire chirurgicale



des anevrismes, en reponse à M. Dezeimeris. 8vo.

*Paris*, 1834

NEBEL (D. G. H.) Diss. inaug. med. sistens observationem duorum aneurysmatum rariorum. 4to. *Heidelb.* 1834

\* \* \*

LESSMANN (J. M.) De incerta aneurysmatum internorum diagnosis. 4to. *Berol.* 1827

—*Particular Aneurisms.*

WELTIN (J. J.) De aneurismate vero pectoris externo, hemiplegiæ sobole (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 2. p. 581.)

VALCARENGHI (Paul.) De aortæ aneurysmate; observationes binæ cum animadversionibus. 8vo. *Crem.* 1741

NOVERRE (G. P.) Dissertation sur les anevrismes de l'aorte. 8vo. *Paris*, 1820

EHRHARDT (Jo. Hen. Guil.) De aneurysmate aortæ commentatio anatomico pathologica. 4to. *Lips.* 1825

MONRO (A.) Observations on aneurism of the abdominal aorta. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1827

HARTMANN (H.) Obs. ingentis aortæ aneurysmatis. 4to. *Berol.* 1828

\* \* \*

HOLTORFT (J. N.) Aneurysmatis in capite pueri observatio. 4to. *Argent.* 1722

STUMPF (A. A. A.) De aneurysmatibus arteriarum cerebri. 4to. *Berol.* 1836

\* \* \*

TEICHMEYER (H. F.) et EMRICH (N. T.) De stupendo aneurysmate in brachio feliciter curato (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 5. p. 195.)

\* \* \*

TREW (Chr. Jac.) Aneurysmatis spurii post venæ basilicæ sectionem orti historia et curatio. 4to. *Norimb.* 1769

\* \* \*

ARVIDSSON (P. A.) In aneurismate femoris observationes. 4to. *Upsal.* 1783

DESCHAMPS (J. F. L.) Sur l'anevrysme de l'artère poplitée. 8vo. *Paris*, 1797

VERDIER (P. L.) Mémoire sur un anévrysme de l'artère crurale traité par la compression de l'ilic externe à l'aide d'un appareil inventé par l'auteur. 8vo. *Paris*, 1823

SCHINDELMEISSER (H. E. B.) De aneurysmate arteriæ popliteæ. 8vo. *Berol.* 1831

\* \* \*

GRAEFE (C. F. von) De notione et cura angiectaseos labiorum, ratione habita communis vasorum morbosæ extensionis, specimen. 4to. *Leips.* 1807

BRESCHET (G.) Obs. et reflexions sur des tumeurs sanguines d'un caractère equivoque qui paraissent être des anevrismes des artères des os. 4to. —

\* \* \*

LISTON (Robt.) On a variety of false aneurism. 8vo. *Lond.* 1842

—*Ligature of Arteries, historical and practical.*

VEITCH (James, M.D.) Observations on the ligature of arteries, secondary hemorrhage, and amputation at the hip-joint. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824

DIETERICH (Lud.) Skizzen zur Geschichte der Unterbindung einiger grossen Arterien. 8vo. *Erlang.* 1830

LISFRANC (J.) Des diverses methodes et des differens procédés pour l'obliteration des artères dans le traitement des anevrismes. 8vo. *Paris,* 1834

\* \* \*

BRUNNINGHAUSEN (C.) De ligatura arteriæ carotidis communis. 4to. *Berol.* 1729

\* \* \*

HEINE (Jo.) Ueber die Unterbindung der arteria subclavia. 8vo. *Wurzb.* 1829

—*Ossification.*

CRELL (J. F.) et REINHOLD (G. S.) De arteria coronaria instar ossis indurata observatio (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 2. p. 563.) —

LUCÆ (J. C.) De ossescentia arteriarum senili. 4to. *Marb.* 1817

—*Obstruction and obliteration.*

HECHT (J. S.) pres. STAHL (G. E.) De obstructione vasorum sanguiferorum. 4to. *Halæ,* 1713

VELPEAU (A. L. M., M.D.) Exposition d'un cas remarquable de maladie cancéreuse avec l'obliteration de l'aorte. 8vo.  
Paris, 1825

—*Rupture.*

NENEI (J.) Mors repentina ex disrupta splenica arteria (in Roemer. Diss. Med. Ital. Decas. vol. 1. p. 145.) —

—*Wounds and arrest of Hemorrhage.* (*Vide sub voc. Hemorrhage.*)

HEISTER (E. F.) et REINIG (J. A.) Diss. de arteriæ cruralis vulnere periculosissimo feliciter sanato (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 5. p. 131.) —

GUENAULT (A. N.) et VANDENESSE (U.) Non ergo vulnerata crurali arteria ab amputatione auspicandum (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 5. p. 153.) —

DESCHAMPS (J. F. L.) Observations et reflexions sur la ligature des principales artères blessées, et particulièrement sur l'anevrisme de l'artère poplitée. 2<sup>nde</sup> edit. 8vo.  
Paris, 1797

JONES (J. F. D., M.D.) A treatise on the process employed by nature in suppressing the hemorrhage from divided and punctured arteries, and on the use of the ligature: with observations on secondary hemorrhage. 8vo. Lond. 1805

——— Tentamen physiolog. Inaug. de arteriæ sectæ consecutionibus. 8vo. Edinb. 1803

SCARPA (Ant.) Memoria sulla legatura delle principali arterie degli arti; con una appendice all' opera sull'anevrisma. 4to.  
Pavia, 1817

VACCA-BERLINGHIERI (And.) Istoria di una allacciatura dell' iliaca esterna, e riflessioni sull' allacciatura temporaria delle grandi arterie. 8vo.  
Pisa, 1823

VEITCH (James, M.D.) Observations on the ligature of arteries, secondary hemorrhage, and amputation at the hip-joint. 8vo.  
Lond. 1824

EBEL (Theop.) De natura medicatrice sicubi arteriæ vulneratæ et ligatæ fuerint, Spec. med. inaug. 4to. Giessæ, 1826

MAYOR (Matth., M.D.) Essai sur les ligatures en masse. 8vo.  
Paris, 1826

HOLTZE (E. G. F.) De arteriarum ligatura, diss. inaug. chirurg. 4to.  
Berol. 1827

KUHL (Carl. August.) Adsumto socio Gust. Edvardo Woost.  
—De potioribus arteriæ aneurysmaticæ ligandæ methodis;  
præmissis duorum aneurysmatum feliciter sanatorum his-  
toriis, diss. 4to. —

LAINWEBER (A. J.) Nonnulla de variis sanguinis in operatio-  
nibus cruentis fluxus inhibendi methodis. 8vo. *Berol.* 1831

PHILLIPS (Ben.) A series of experiments performed for the  
purpose of showing that arteries may be obliterated  
without ligature, or compression, or the knife. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1832

MANEC (P. J.) Traité theorique et pratique de la ligature des  
artères. fol. *Paris,* 1832

BECK (K. J.) Ueber die Anwendung der Ligatur bei Schlag-  
aderwunden. 8vo. *Freib.* 1836

\* \* \*

MAYER (A. F. J. C.) De arteriarum regeneratione. 4to.  
*Bonn.* 1823

### *Diseases of Veins, in general.*

PUCHELT (Fried. Aug. Benj.) Das Venensystem in seinen  
krankhaften Verhältnissen dargestellt. 8vo. *Leips.* 1818

BRESCHET (Gilb.) Recherches anatomiques, physiologiques  
et pathologiques sur le système veineux. fol. *Paris,* 1828

### *—Malformations.*

GURLT (E. I.) De venarum deformatibus, adnexa venæ cavæ  
inferioris aberrationis rarioris descriptione, commentatio  
anatomico-pathologica. 4to. *Vratislav.* 1819

### *—Inflammation.*

THUMEN (G. A. J. H.) De phlebitide. 8vo. *Berol.* 1831

BALLING (Fr. Anton) Zur Venenentzündung. 8vo.  
*Würzb.* 1829

ARNOTT (Jas. M.) A pathological inquiry into the secondary  
effects of inflammation of the veins. (From the Med. Chir.  
Soc. Trans.) 8vo. *Lond.* 1829

\* \* \*

BALDINGER (D. E. G.) Prolusio in Aretaei lib. 2. cap. 8. de venæ cavæ acuto morbo, Delect. Diss. Jenens. p. 209. —

—*Varix.*

AGERIUS (J. H.) De varicibus. *Argent.* 1671

POHL (J. C.) et MENZ (C. C. F.) respondente. De varice interno morborum quorundam caussa. 4to. *Lips.* 1785

——— Diss. de varice interno, morborum quorundam caussa (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 8. p. 269.)

HOME (Sir E.) Practical observations on the treatment of ulcers of the legs; with observations on varicose veins and piles. 8vo. *Lond.* 1801

\* \* \*

SCHOTTIN (Karl.) Merkwürdiger Fall einer anevrismatischen Venengeschwulst. 4to. *Altenb.* 1822

—*Phlebolithi.*

DECKART (Car. Ed.) Diss. sistens descriptionem concretionis venæ cavæ superioris, una cum ingente aortæ ascendentis aneurismate, adnexa morbi hujus, quo ægrotus diem supremum obiit, historia. 4to. *Berol.* 1823

PHÆBUS (Phil.) De concrementis venarum osseis et calculosis. 4to. *ib.* 1832

—*Infarctus.*

ELVERT (J. T.) Novæ observationes de infarctibus venarum abdominalium internarum (in Baldinger. Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 3. p. 314.)

*The Blood.* (*Vide sub. voc. Blood under Physiology.*)

THOMPSON (Geo., M.D.) Αἱμαριασις, or the true way of preserving the blood in its integrity, and rectifying it if at any time polluted and degenerate. 8vo. *Lond.* 1670

OTTO (Car. J. M.) De sanguinis humani constitutione naturali et præternaturali. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1735

SMITH (Hugh, M.D.) Essays physiological and practical on



the nature and circulation of the blood, and on the effects and use of blood-letting. 12mo. *Lond.* 1761

PASTA (J.) De sanguine. 8vo. *Berg.* 1786

WILSON (James) Lectures on the blood, and the anatomy, physiology, and surgical pathology of the vascular system. 8vo. *Lond.* 1819

STEVENS (Wm., M.D.) Observations on the healthy and diseased properties of the blood. 8vo. *ib.* 1832

THACKRAH (C. T.) An inquiry into the nature and properties of the blood in health and disease. A new ed. by T. G. Wright. 8vo. *ib.* 1834

\* \* \*

LAUER (G. A.) De sanguinis differentiis in morbis, 8vo. *Berol.* 1830

ANDRAL et GAVARRET. Recherches sur le sang. 8vo. *Paris,* 1841

—— Reponse aux objections faites aux recherches sur le sang, &c. 8vo. *ib.* 1842

\* \* \*

FERRIS (S.) Diss. path. inaug. de sanguinis per corpus vivum circulantis putredine. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1784

\* \* \*

WOGAN (J. C.) De judicio ex sanguinis venæ-secta emissi inspectione, et examine recte formato egregio sanitatis cum conservandæ tum restituendæ præsidio. 4to. *Jenæ,* 1749

JESSEN a JESSEN (J.) De sanguine venæ-secta dimisso judicium (in Klink. Diss. Prag. vol. 2. p. 1.) —

\* \* \*

KRAUS (F. J.) Diss. de natura crustæ inflammatoriæ sanguine misso adparentis (in Klink. Diss. Prag. vol. 1. p. 263.) —

TABOR (H.) De crusta sanguinis sic dicta inflammatoria (in Collect. Diss. Med. p. 320.) —

KOENIG (G.) Circa sanguinis inflammatorii et sani qualitates. 4to. *Bonn.* 1824

KALTENBRUNNER (Geo.) Experimenta circa statum sanguinis. et vasorum in inflammatione. c. ix. Tab. 4to. *Monach.* 1826

—*Plethora and Anemia.*

VESALIUS (A.) De multitudine libellus. 12mo. —

SCHLERETH (J. B.) De morbis ex sanguine abundante eva-

- cuato s. eructante natis, id est de hemorrhagiis completis,  
tam succedentibus quam suppressis. 4to. *Fuldæ*, 1745
- GRAU (Jo. D.) De caussis et effectibus plethoræ. 4to.  
*Jenæ*, 1756
- KALTSCHMIED (C. F.) Program. inaug. de plethora vera in  
sensu medico sumta. 4to. *ib.* 1757
- EUSTACHIUS (B.) Libellus de multitudine, sive de plethora.  
Edit. 3tia. 8vo. *Argent.* 1783
- GIRARD (F. J.) De plethora et congestionibus sanguinis.  
8vo. *Berol.* 1819
- GATTENHOFF (G. M.) De plethora (in Frank. Delect. Opusc.  
Med. German. vol. 2. p. 249.) ———
- \* \* \*
- WEIS (J. C.) De resolutione massæ sanguinæ præter natu-  
ram aucta et imminuta. 4to. *Tubing.* 1740
- \* \* \*
- KERSTENS (J. C.) D. M. de spissitudine sanguinis. 4to.  
*Hal. Magd.* 1749
- \* \* \*
- ALEFELD (G. L.) De aere sanguine permixto. *Giess.* 1756
- \* \* \*
- FREYTAG (G. A.) De anæmia. 4to. *Jenæ*, 1782

—Fibrinous concretions—*Polypi cordis.*

- MALPIGHIUS (M.) De viscerum structura, &c. accedit de po-  
lypo cordis dissert. 4to. *Bonon.* 1666
- Exercitationes de structura viscerum, de polypo cor-  
dis, de pulmonibus. 12mo. *Francof.* 1678
- MAY (Edward) A most certaine and true relation of a strange  
monster or serpent found in the left ventricle of the heart  
of John Pennant, gent. 4to. *Lond.* 1639
- SCHEID (J. E.) De polypo cordis. 4to. *Argent.* 1689
- MOSEDER (J. J.) De polypo cordis. 4to. *ib.* 1689
- GOETZ (G.) De polyposis concretionibus variorum in pectore  
morborum causis (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 2. p.  
625.) ———
- SCHACHER (P. G.) De polypis (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb.  
vol. 2. p. 655.) ———
- BOEHMER (P. A.) De præcavenda polyporum generatione (in  
Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 2. p. 659.) ———

- PASTA (Joseph.) De sanguine, et de sanguineis concretionibus per anatomen indagatis et pro causis morborum habitus, quæstionis medicæ. 8vo. *Bergomi*, 1786
- TRIEBEL (F. A.) De concrementis polyposis. 4to. *Erlang.* 1787
- BALY (W.) De cordis polyypis. 8vo. *Berol.* 1836

*Diseases of the absorbent Vessels and Glands.*

- SOEMMERRING (S. T.) De morbis vasorum absorbentium corporis humani; accedit index scriptorum de systemate absorbente. 8vo. *Traj. ad Mæn.* 1795
- GOODLAD (W.) On the absorbent system. Jacks. Prize Essay. MS. 4to. — 1812
- A practical essay on the diseases of the vessels and glands of the absorbent system. 8vo. *Lond.* 1814
- \* \* \*
- ALARD. Du siège et de la nature des maladies, ou nouvelles considérations touchant la véritable action du système absorbant dans les phénomènes de l'économie animale. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1821
- \* \* \*
- HARTTRAMFFT (J. V.) De glandulis colli puerorum tumefactis. 4to. *Lips.* 1723
- RUSSELL (Richard) De tabe glandulari, sive de usu aquæ marinæ in morbis glandularum. 8vo. *Lond.* 1750
- Id. 2nda edit. *ib.* 1753
- A dissertation on the use of sea water in the diseases of the glands. Tr. Lat. 8vo. *ib.* 1752
- The same; with an epistolary dissertation to R. Frewin, M.D. 8vo. *Oxford*, 1753
- The same. 3rd edit.; with a commentary translated from J. Speed's Latin. — 1755
- Œconomia naturæ in morbus acutis et chronicis glandularum. 8vo. *Lond.* 1755
- The œconomy of nature in acute and chronical diseases of the glands. Trans. Lat. 8vo. *ib.* 1755
- DIETRICH (C. A.) De morbis glandularum. 4to. *Lips.* 1758
- RIESE (Frid Jacob.) Diss. inaug. med. de glandulis. 4to. *Giess.* 1781

PROPHET (Jo. D.) De sympathetica glandularum inflammatione, diss. inaug. 8vo. *Halæ*, 1823

SEIFERT (P.) Spicilegia adenologica. 4to. *Berol.* 1823

BENEDICT (T. G. G.) Bemerkungen ueber die krankheiten des Brust-und Achsel-Druesen. 4to. *Bresl.* 1825

\* \* \*

HENDY (J.) A treatise on the glandular disease of Barbadoes, proving it to be seated in the lymphatic system. 8vo. *Lond.* 1784

——— A vindication of the facts and opinions contained in a treatise on the glandular disease of Barbadoes. 8vo. *ib.* 1789

ALARD. De l'inflammation des vaisseaux absorbans, lymphatiques, dermoides, et sous-cutanées; maladie désignée par les auteurs sous les différens noms d'elephantiasis des Arabes, d'oedème dur, &c. 8vo. *Paris*, 1824

\* \* \*

ZELLER (J.) et RUOFF (C. A.) De morbis ex strictura glandularum præter naturam natis (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 6. p. 1.) —

\* \* \*

SCHERB (J. G.) De calculo receptaculi chyli hydropis causa (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 3. p. 535.) —

DISEASES OF THE SYSTEM BY WHICH THE DIFFERENT PARTS OF THE BODY ARE ASSOCIATED, AND THE WHOLE IS BROUGHT INTO RELATION WITH THE EXTERNAL WORLD.—THE BRAIN AND NERVOUS SYSTEM. THE LOCOMOTIVE SYSTEM.

*The Head, Brain, and Nervous System at large—General and indefinite treatises.*

PRING (D., M.D.) A view of the relations of the nervous system in health and in disease, containing selections from the Jacksonian Prize Dissertation for 1813. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1815

HALL (M., M.D.) On the diseases and derangements of the nervous system, in their primary forms, and in their modi-

fications by age, sex, constitution, hereditary predisposition, excesses, general disorder, and organic disease. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1841

\* \* \*

A treatise on the diseases of the head, brain and nerves; with a discourse on the nature of melancholy and vapours. 8vo. *ib.* 1714

WEPFER (J. J.) Observationes medico-practicæ de affectibus capitis externis et internis; studio ac opera B. et G. M. Wepferi. 4to. *Scaph.* 1727

ALBRECHT (O. G.) De morbis cerebri ex structura ejus anatomica deducendis. 4to. *Erford.* 1741

LAWRENCE (T., M.D.) Prælectiones medicæ XII. de calvaria et capitis morbis. 8vo. *Lond.* 1757

POWELL (R.) Some cases illustrative of the pathology of the brain. 8vo. *ib.* 1815

NICHOLL (W.) Practical remarks on the disordered states of the cerebral structures occurring in infants. 8vo. *ib.* 1821

SWAN (J. S.) Observations on some points relating to the anatomy, physiology, and pathology of the nervous system. 8vo. *ib.* 1822

NEUMANN (Car. Geo.) Von den Krankheiten des Gehirns des Menschen. 8vo. *Coblentz.* 1823

LALLEMAND (F.) Recherches anatomico-pathologiques sur l'encephale et ses dépendances. V Lettres. 8vo. *Paris,* 1824—29

BAYLE (A. L. I.) Traité des maladies du cerveau et des ses membranes. Maladies mentales. 8vo. *ib.* 1826

SAHMEN (G. F. J.) Die Krankheiten des Gehirns und der Hirnhäute. 8vo. *Riga u. Dorp,* 1826

MILLS (T., M.D.) An account of the morbid appearances in various diseases of the brain; with pathological observations. 8vo. *Dublin,* 1826

HOOPER (R.) The morbid anatomy of the human brain, being illustrations of the most frequent and important organic diseases to which that viscus is subject. 4to. *Lond.* 1826

BOMPARD (Alexis) Considerations sur quelques maladies de l'encephale et de ses dependences, leurs traitement et notamment sur les dangers de l'emploi de la glace. 8vo. *Paris,* 1827

MONGELLAZ (P. J.) De la nature et du siège de la plupart



des affections convulsives, comateuses, mentales, que l'hystérie, l'épilepsie, le tetanos, l'hydrophobie, la catalepsie, l'apoplexie, &c. 8vo. *Paris*, 1828

ABERCROMBIE (John, M.D.) Pathological and practical researches on diseases of the brain and spinal cord. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1828

——— The same : 2nd edit. enlarged. 8vo. *ib.* 1829

KRAMER (C. F. E.) Quædam de morbis cerebri organicis, et observatio steatomatis in cerebro certa. 8vo. *Berol.* 1829

PHILIP (A. P. W.) A treatise on the more obscure affections of the brain, on which the nature and successful treatment of many chronic diseases depend. 12mo. *Lond.* 1835

HUSEMANN (G. G.) Diss. med. de morbis capitis præcipue interioribus (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 1. p. 212.)

BRESSLER (H.) Die Krankheiten des Kopfes und der Sinnesorgane. 3 Band. 8vo. 1840

—*General functional, or common derangements—Dreaming and Sleep-walking.*

SCALIGER (Jul. Cæs.) Hippocratis liber de somniis, cum commentariis. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1539

LINCHWITZ (J. C.) De vitiis circa somnum vigliasque. 4to. *Lips.* 1720

STEVENART (J. B.) Diss. med. de pervigilio (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 114.)

WESTPHAL (C. F. O.) De somno, somnio, insania. 8vo. *Berol.* 1822

—*Incubus.*

BOND (John, M.D.) An essay on the incubus or night-mare. 8vo. *Lond.* 1753

——— The same. 8vo. *ib.* 1754

KOK (P. S.) Diss. med. de incubo (in Coll. Diss. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 399.)

WALLER (John) A treatise on the incubus or night-mare, disturbed sleep, terrific dreams, and nocturnal visions. 12mo. *Lond.* 1816

STEFFANIO (J. J.) De somnambulatione (in Zuinger. Fasc. Diss. Med. Select. p. 56.) —

OLMEN (J. F. van) Diss. med. de somnambulatione (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 3. p. 337.) —

BOHN (J.) et VIPACHER (D.) Casus ægri noctambulationis morbo laborantis resolutus (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 7. p. 438.) —

—*Sopor, Lethargy.*

PIMPEL (And.) Thes. med. de lethargo. 4to. *Argent.* 1698

MOOR (Barth. de) De veris œconomix animalis seu potius humanæ principiis; innixæ pathologiæ cerebri delineatio practica, in qua de morbis soporosis et spasmodicis tractatur. 4to. *Amst.* 1704

THIBAUT (J.) Diss. med. de affectibus soporosis in genere (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 191.) —

\* \* \*

BECKERS (Jos.) De caro idiopathico, adjecta morbi historia. 8vo. *Berol.* 1834

—*Stupor.*

TOGGENBURGER (J. U.) Diss. med. inaug. casum stuporis scabiei inoculatione curati exhibens. 4to. *Tubing.* 1760

—*Delirium.*

TROTZ (C.) De deliriis. 4to. *Argent.* 1740

ALLART (F. E. J.) Diss. med. de delirio in genere (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 182.) —

—*Leipothymia.*

MOSSADER (J. J.) De deliquio animi. 4to. *Argent.* 1692

BOUILLON (D. F.) D. M. I. de lipothymia. 4to. *Jenæ,* 1746

—*Anxiety.*

STEINER (Huld.) De anxietate. 4to. *Basil.* 1739

GERLING (Theod.) De caussis anxietatis ægrotantium ejusque curatione. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1747

—*Tremor and Vertigo.*

- BRASSEUR (J. J.) Diss. med. de tremore (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 368.) —  
 LEBRUN (P. A.) Diss. med. de vertigine (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 96.) —

*Pain and Painful Diseases.*

- PORTIUS (S.) De dolore liber. 8vo. Florent. 1551  
 CELLIUS (Jo. Er.) Medica doloris consideratio. 4to. Tubing. 1626  
 MAYNWARING (E.) Pains afflicting humane bodies. With a tract on issues and setons. 8vo. Lond. 1682  
 LOBB (Theoph., M.D.) A practical treatise of painful distempers. 8vo. ib. 1739  
 MOORE (James) A method of preventing or diminishing pain in several operations of surgery. 8vo. ib. 1784  
 PLETAIN (J. B.) Diss. med. de doloris therapia (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 26.) —  
 GOSSE (P. J.) Diss. med. de doloris therapia (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 30.) —  
 MORELLE (J. B.) Dissert. sur la douleur, et de l'influence que la nuit exerce sur les souffrances physiques. 8vo. Dole, 1824

—*Headache, Hemicrania.*

- HENNINGER (J. S.) De cephalalgia curatione. 4to. Argent. 1692  
 MAIUS (H.) et KOPFF (A. P.) De febre castrensi quam vulgo cephalalgiam epidemicam vocant (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 5. p. 341.) —  
 ROSSEL (Jo. N.) De ovo seu passione galeata, cephalæ specie. 4to. Argent. 1755  
 STAPLETON (C.) Diss. med. quid capitis dolor? quæ ejus species? quæ causæ? quæ curandi methodus. (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 1. p. 345.) —  
 STUCKENS (J. F.) Diss. med. de dolore capitis (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 43.) —

SERVAES (B.) Diss. med. Hipp. aphor. 64. sect. 6. Lac dare capite dolentibus (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 136.)

INNIS (F. I. van) Diss. med. de hemicrania (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 21.)

—*Tic Douloureux.*

FOTHERGILL (S., M.D.) A concise and systematic account of a painful affection of the nerves of the face, commonly called tic douloureux. 8vo. Lond. 1804

LANGENBECK (C. J. M.) Tractatus anatomico-chirurgicus de nervis cerebri in dolore faciei consideratis. 4to. Gotting. 1805

MEGLIN (M.) Recherches et observations sur la nevralgie faciale ou tic douloureux de la face. 8vo. Strasb. 1816

WEISSE (J. M.) De dolore faciei prosopalgia dicto (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 4. No. 4.)

HEYFELDER (J. F. M.) De prosopalgia Fothergillii, adnexa singularis hujus morbi historia. 8vo. Vratislaviæ, 1820

HUTCHINSON (B.) Cases of neuralgia spasmodica commonly termed tic douloureux, successfully treated. 2nd edit. 8vo. Lond. 1822

NASMYTH (Robt.) A probationary essay on tic-douloureux. Edinb. 1823

CALVERT (G.) On the nature and treatment of tic douloureux. Jacks. Prize Essay. MS. fol. 1824

—*Ischias, s. Sciatica.*

COTUNNIUS (D.) De ischiade nervosa commentarius. 12mo. Vien. 1770

——— A treatise on the nervous sciatica or hip gout. 8vo. Lond. 1775

——— De ischiade nervosa commentarius (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 2. p. 403.)

MARTINET (L.) Mém. sur l'emploi de l'huile de térébinthine dans la sciatique et quelques autres nevralgies des membres. 8vo. Paris, 1823

——— Id. 2nde edit. Du traitement de la sciatique et de quelques nevralgies par l'huile de térébinthine. 8vo. ib. 1829

*Convulsive and Spasmodic Diseases.*

WILLIS (T.) *Pathologia cerebri, et nervosi generis specimen : in quo agitur de morbis convulsivis, et de scorbuto.* 12mo. *Amst.* 1670

BERGEN (C. A. a) et MULLER (J. M. F.) *De morbo epidemico spasmodico convulsivo contagii experte* (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 1. p. 75.)

MAENHAUT (I. F.) *Diss. med. de convulsione* (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 347.)

POWELL (R.) *Three cases of convulsive affection.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1815

PRICHARD (J. C.) *A treatise on diseases of the nervous system. Pt. I. convulsive and maniacal affections.* 8vo. *ib.* 1822

\* \* \*

WALDSCHMIDT (W. U.) et SCHEFFER (C. H.) *De morbo epidemico convulsivo per Holsatiam grassante oppido raro* (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 7. p. 518.)

WEDEL (G. W.) et WOLF (J. C.) *De morbo spasmodico maligno in Saxonia, Lusatia, vicinisque locis grassata et adhuc grassante* (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 7. p. 564.)

\* \* \*

KOCH (Isaac) *De convulsionibus juvenem decussatim distortibus.* 4to. *Argent.* 1770

BAUMES (J. B. T.) *Traité des convulsions dans l'enfance, de leurs causes, et de leur traitement.* 2<sup>nde</sup> edit. 8vo. *Paris*, 1803

NORTH (John) *Practical observations on the convulsions of infants.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1826

ZANGERL (J. J.) *Ueber die Convulsionen in kindlichen Alter.* 8vo. *Wien*, 1834

\* \* \*

CHAUSSIER (H.) *Considérations sur les convulsions qui attaquent les femmes enceintes.* 2<sup>nde</sup> edit. 8vo. *Paris*, 1824

VELPEAU (A.) *Des convulsiones chez les femmes pendant la grossesse, le travail, et après l'accouchement.* 8vo. *ib.* 1834

\* \* \*

NEBEL (C. D.) *Com. de spasmis atque convulsionibus* (in Coll. Marb. tom. 2.)

BERTRAM (A. W.) *De spasma ab exinanitione conjecturæ.* 4to. *Halæ*, 1781



*Singultus.*

- KISLINGIUS (J. C.) De singultu. 4to. *Argent.* 1656  
 MAPPUS (M.) Disp. de singultu. 4to. *ib.* 1659  
 ETTMULLER. Diss. inaug. de singultu. 4to. *Lips.* 1697  
 \* PORTEFAIS (A. L.) De singultu. 4to. *Basil.* 1739  
 METZINGER (J.) De singultu (in Coll. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 124.)

*—Epilepsy.*

- HENNING (Fred.) *Analecta litteraria epilepsiam spectantia.*  
 4to. *Lips.* 1798

\* \* \*

- BRA (H. a) *Catalogus medicamentorum adversus epilepsiam.* 8vo. *Arnhem,* 1605  
 COLE (W.) *Consilium ætiologicum de casu quodam epileptico; annexa disquisitione de perspirationis insensibilis materia, et peragenda ratione.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1702  
 MARTIN (T.) *Quæstio: An epilepsia mercurius vitæ.* 8vo. *Monsp.* 1714  
 BORETUS (M. E.) et ARNOLD (J. G.) *De epilepsia ex depresso cranio* (in Haller. *Disput. ad Morb.* vol. 1. p. 63.)  


---

 ANDREE (John) *Cases of the epilepsy, hysteric fits and St. Vitus's dance, with the process of cure. Also cases of the bite of mad creatures, treated after the method of Dr. Desault, &c.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1746  
 STAHL (G. E.) *De nonnullis momentis ad curationem epilepsiæ spectantibus, diss. inaug.* 4to. *Hal.* 1768  
 HANNES (C. R.) *De puero epileptico foliis aurantiorum recentibus servato* (in Sandifort. *Thesaur. Dissertationum* vol. 3. p. 311.)  


---

 MAURER (F. G.) *Com. de medicamentis antepilepticis* (in Coll. Marb. tom. 3.)  


---

 HOBBS (T. M.) *Diss. med. de epilepsia* (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 360.)  


---

 LAUWERS (J.) *Diss. med. de cura epilepsiæ* (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 199.)  


---

 BALDINGER (E. G.) et SEHELER. *Diss. de epilepsia et capitis dolore ex tumore duræ matris scirrhus et carie cranii ortis* (in Gruner. *Delect. Diss. Jenens.* p. 157.)  


---

- LULLIER (Al. L. M.) Propositions med. sur l'épilepsie considérée chez les enfans. Thes. Inaug. 8vo. *Paris*, 1803
- WENZEL (Jos.) Beobachtungen über den Hirnanhang fall-süchtiger Personen nebst einer Lebensgeschichte des Verfassers von S. C. Lucae. 8vo. *Mainz*, 1810
- Observations sur le cercelet, [glande pituitaire], et sur les diverses parties du cerveau chez les épileptiques. Trad. de l'Allem. par M. Breton. 8vo. *Paris*, 1811
- MANSFORD (J. G.) Researches into the nature and causes of epilepsy as connected with the physiology of animal life and muscular motion. 8vo. *Bath*, 1819
- BOUCHET and CAZAUVIEILH (MM.) De l'épilepsie, considérée dans ses rapports avec l'alienation mentale. Recherches sur la nature et la cause de ces deux maladies. 8vo. *Paris*, 1825
- PORTAL (A.) Observations sur la nature et le traitement de l'épilepsie. 8vo. *ib.* 1827
- HIPPOCRATES. Περὶ Ἰερῆς Νοσοῦ Βιβλίον, i. e. De morbo sacro liber. Recensuit, novam interpretationem Latinam notasque addidit Frid. Dietz. 8vo. *Lips.* 1827
- JACKSON (John) An inquiry into the nature and causes of epilepsy, with the functions of the spleen, and the use of the thyroid body. 8vo. *Lond.* 1842

—*Eclampsia.*

- WAGNER (Car. Frid.) De eclampsia exquisita in partu, dissert. med. obstet. inaug. 8vo. *Marb.* 1817
- MARNE (G. B. F.) De eclampsia infantum. 8vo. *Gott.* 1822

—*Chorea.*

- DONCKERS (J. J.) Diss. med. de chorea sancti viti (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 393.) —
- STRANSKY (C. J., M.D.) Tractatus de S. Viti chorea. 8vo. *Vindob.* 1822
- WILHELM (J. F.) De chorea sancti viti. 4to. *Lips.* 1825

—*Catalepsy.*

- CLAESSENS (F. J.) Diss. med de catalepsia (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 3. p. 3.) —

—*Tetanus.*

- BILGER (Jo. Dan.) De tetano. 4to. *Argent.* 1708
- TRNKA DE KRZOWITZ (W.) Commentarius de tetano plus quam ducentis clariss. medicorum observationibus nec non omnibus hactenus cognitis adversus tetanum remediis instructus. 8vo. *Vind.* 1777
- STADTMANN (Jo. Fr.) De tetano. 4to. *Argent.* 1785
- CARRERE (J. F.) Projèt d'instruction sur une maladie convulsive fréquente dans les Colonies de l'Amerique, connue sous le nom de tetanos. 8vo. *Paris,* 1786
- Dissertation et observations sur le tetanos, par le cercle de Philadelphes au Cap-François. 8vo. *Cap-Francois,* 1786
- PARRY (C. H.) Cases of tetanus and rabies contagiosa, or canine hydrophobia. 8vo. *Bath,* 1814
- MORRISON (John, M.D.) A treatise on tetanus. 12mo. *Newry,* 1816
- REID (Rob., M.D.) On the nature and treatment of tetanus and hydrophobia; with observations on a natural classification of diseases in general. 8vo. *Dublin,* 1817
- Voss (P. B. J.) De tetano recens natorum. 8vo. *Berol.* 1820
- BERGAMASCHI (Giuseppe) Sulla mielitide stenica e sul tetano, loro identita, metodo di cura, e malattie secondarie che ne derivane. 12mo. *Pavia,* 1820
- MEGLIN (M.) Mémoire sur l'usage des bains dans le tetanos. 8vo. *Paris,* 1822
- SWAN (J.) An essay on tetanus, founded on cases and experiments. 8vo. *Lond.* 1825
- MORGAN (John) A lecture on tetanus, delivered in Guy's Hospital. 8vo. *Lond.* 1833
- CURLING (Thos. Blizard) A treatise on tetanus, Jacksonian Prize Essay, M.S. 1836
- A treatise on tetanus. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836
- FRIEDERICH (A. S.) De tetano traumatico. 8vo. *Berl.* 1837

—*Trismus.*

- SIMON (A.) De trismo recens natorum. 8vo. *Berol.* 1817
- SCHUMANN (C. H. T.) De trismo. 4to. *Lips.* 1830

*Phrenitis, Encephalitis, Meningitis.*

LY (Theod. de) De phrenitide, Diss. Inaug. 4to. *Ultraj.* 1701

VILELLA (Casim. ) De phrenitide vera, Diss. Inaug. 4to.

*Ludg. Bat.* 1717

UMBROVE (Lub.) De phrenitide vera, Diss. Inaug. 4to.

*ib.* 1717

TABOR (H.) Diss. sistens paraphrenitidis rationem et curationem (in Collect. Diss. Med. p. 1.)

CONSTANTIN (C. F.) Diss. de encephalitide (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 6. No. 2.)

SCHRADER (Jo. Lud.) Commentatio de encephalitide typhum torpidum simulante. 8vo. *Gott.* 1814

PARENT DUCHATELET et L. MARTINET. Recherches sur l'inflammation de l'arachnoïde cérébrale et spinale, ou histoire théorique et pratique de l'arachnitis. 8vo. *Paris*, 1821

BOUILLAUD (J.) Traité clinique et physiologique de l'encephalite, ou inflammation du cerveau, et de ses suites, telles que le ramollissement, la suppuration, &c. 8vo. *ib.* 1825

FISCHER (O.) De rariore encephalitidis casu deque striis medullaribus in ventriculo quarto obviis. 8vo. *Berol.* 1834

\* \* \*

PIORRY (P. A.) De l'irritation encéphalique des enfans. 8vo. *Paris*, 1823

*Softening and abscess of the Brain.*

ROSTAN (Léon.) Recherches sur le ramollissement du cerveau. 2<sup>de</sup> edit. 8vo. *Paris*, 1823

JACOBI (A.) De casibus quibusdam degenerationis pontis varolii. 4to. *Bonnæ*, 1825

MEYER (J.) Diss. de rarissimis duobus exemplis suppurationis cerebri. 4to. *Halis*, 1832

*—Separation of Pia Mater.*

CAMERARIUS (A.) præf. FABER (J. F.) respond. De apospasmate piæ matris. 4to. *Tubing.* 1722

—— De apospasmate piæ matris (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. I. p. 197.)

*Hardening of the Brain.*

PINEL, fils (M.) Recherches d'anatomie pathologique sur l'endurcissement du système nerveux. 8vo. *Paris*, 1822

*Tumours of the Head and Brain.*

CRELL (J. F.) De tumore capitis fungoso post cariem cranii exorto (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 1. p. 45.) —

BAERSCH (C. F.) De capitis tumoribus tunicatis post cephalalgiam exortis. 4to. *Lips.* 1765

HAMMER (C. E. J.) Tumorum morbosorum in cerebro observationes. 4to. *ib.* 1817

MEYER (D.) De cerebri tumoribus. 4to. *Berol.* 1829

*Tubercles.*

GENDRIN (A. N.) Recherches sur les tubercules du cerveau et de la moëlle epinière. 8vo. *Paris*, 1823

*Bony deposits in the Brain.*

SCHEID (V.) et MAPPI (M.) De duobus ossiculis in cerebro humano mulieris apoplexia extinctæ repertis (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 1. p. 210.) —

*Concretions of the Pineal Gland.*

GUENZ (J. G.) Prolusio quæ lapillos glandulæ pinealis in quinque mente alienatis inventos proponit (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 1. p. 233.) —

LISIGNOLO (N.) De lapillis vel prope vel intra glandulam pinealem sitis. 8vo. *Moguntiae*, 1781

KARCHER (J. B.) Diss. de glandula pineali lapidescente. 4to. *Argent.* 1783

*Hydrocephalus.*

PITSCHER (F. L.) De hydrocephalo interno, epistola ad J. Adamum Kulmum (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 1. p. 191.) —



- KALTSCHMID (C. F.) De hydrocephalo interno raræ magnitudinis (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 7. p. 484.) —
- EKMARK (C. D.) præside S. AURIVILLIO. Diss. medica exhibens hydrocephalum internum annorum 45 (in Sandifort. Thesaurus Dissertationum vol. 2. p. 325.) —
- GAUDELIUS (J. H.) Diss. de hydrocephalo (in Sandifort Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 2. p. 337.) —
- BUETTNER (C. G.) Beschreibung des innern Wasserkopfs und des ganzen Beinkörpers einer von ihrer Geburt an bis ins 31ste Jahr Krank gewesenenen Person. 4to. *Königsb.* 1773
- LUDWIG (C.) De hydropce cerebri puerorum. 4to. *Lips.* 1774
- ROWLEY (W., M.D.) A treatise on dropsy of the membranes of the brain and watery head of children. 8vo. *Lond.* 1801
- GAUDELIUS (J. H.) Diss. de hydrocephalo (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 12. p. 96.) —
- KLINKOSCH (J. F.) Prog. quo hydrocephalum fetus rariorem ejusque causam proponit (in Klink. Diss. Prag. vol. 1. p. 235.) —
- WENDT (Gottl.) Beobachtungen und Bemerkungen über die hitzige Gehirnhohlenwassersucht bei den Kindern; nach dem Franz. des Mitivié bearbitet. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1813
- COLEY (James, M.D.) A practical treatise on the remittent fevers of infants, with remarks on hydrocephalus internus, or water on the brain, and several other diseases, &c. 8vo. — 1813
- SMYTH (J. C.) A treatise on hydrencephalus or dropsy of the brain. 8vo. *Lond.* 1814
- YEATS (G. D., M.D.) A statement of the early symptoms which lead to the disease termed water in the brain. 8vo. *ib.* 1815
- An appendix to the pamphlet on the early symptoms of water in the brain, containing cases successfully treated. 8vo. *ib.* 1819
- COINDET (J. F.) Mémoire sur l'hydrencephale ou céphalite interne hydrencéphalique. 8vo. *Paris et Genève,* 1817
- HECKER (Just. Fr. Car.) Antiquitates hydrocephali; addita hydrocephali interni chronici feliciter sanati historia, Diss. Inaug. 8vo. *Berol.* 1817
- CHEYNE (J.) Essays on Hydrocephalus acutus or water in the brain. 2nd edit. *Dubl.* 1819

- KLEIN (C.) Kurze Beschreibung einiger seltenen Wasser-  
koepfe. 4to. *Stuttg.* 1819
- BOETTGER (J. S.) De hydropes cerebri. 8vo. *Berol.* 1819
- REUSCH (Frid. Her.) De hydrocephalo. 8vo. *ib.* 1820
- GOLIS (Leop. Anth.) A treatise on the hydrocephalus acutus  
or inflammatory water in the head. Translated from the  
German by R. Gooch, M.D. 8vo. *Lond.* 1821
- LEVI (M.) Brevis de hydrocephalo acuto tractatio. 8vo.  
*Berol.* 1822
- WENZEL (A. J.) De hydrocephalo congenito. 8vo. *ib.* 1823
- FISCHER (C. A.) De hydrocephalo acuto. 8vo. *ib.* 1824
- RITTER (Fr. A.) Morbi hydrocephalici præsertim superfusion-  
ibus frigidis sanati historia. 8vo. *Berl.* 1824
- SHEARMAN (Wm., M.D.) An essay on the nature, causes and  
treatment of water in the brain. 8vo. *Lond.* 1825
- EHRENBERG (Eduard) Diss. Inaug. Med. exhibens hydropis  
cerebri casum rarissimum in homine triginta et quod ex-  
currit annorum observatum. 4to. *Berol.* 1826
- MONRO (A.) The morbid anatomy of the brain. vol. 1st. hy-  
drocephalus. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1827
- OTTO (E. G.) De hydropes cerebri acuto. 4to. *Lips.* 1827
- LEVRAT (F. M. P.) Apperçus théoretiques et pratiques sur les  
causes, la nature et le traitement de l'hydrocephale aiguë,  
précédés des quelques vues générales sur l'éducation mo-  
rale des enfans. 8vo. *Lyon.* 1828
- STOEGER (Vict.) De hydropes ventriculorum cerebri. 4to.  
*Argent.* 1829
- CHARPENTIER (D.) De la nature et du traitement de la ma-  
ladie dite hydrocephale-aiguë (Meningo-cephalite des en-  
fans). 8vo. *Paris,* 1829
- BUETTNER (C. F. F.) D. I. M. sistens hydroencephalocelos  
casum singularem. *Berol.* 1832
- BERTON (A.) Recherches sur l'hydrocephale aigue, une va-  
riété de pneumonie et la dégenescence tuberculeuse. 8vo.  
*Paris,* 1834

*Apoplexy and Paralysis.*

- WEPFER (Jo. Jac.) Observationes anatomicæ ex cadaveribus  
eorum quos sustulit apoplexia. 8vo. *Schaf.* 1675

WEPFER (Jo. Jac.) *Historiæ apoplecticorum; cum epistola Joannis Ott, de scriptis Holderi de elementis sermonis, &c.* 8vo. *Amst.* 1724

——— *Observationes medico-practicæ de affectibus capitis externis et internis; studio ac opera B. et G. M. Wepferi.* 4to. *Scaph.* 1727

COLE (Wm., M.D.) *A physico-medical essay concerning the late frequency of apoplexies; with a general method of precaution and cure.* 8vo. *Oxf.* 1689

GRANT (Jacob.) *De apoplexia.* Diss. inaug. 4to. *Traj. ad Rhen.* 1702

PECHLIN (J. N.) *De apoplexia* (in Haller. *Disput. ad Morb.* vol. 1. p. 1.) ———

NONNEMANN (J.) *Diss. inaug. med. observationem apoplexia ex nimis animi contentionibus ortæ sistens.* 4to. *Argent.* 1771

KORTUM (C. G. F.) *De apoplexia nervosa.* 4to. *Goett.* 1785

CHANDLER (B., M.D.) *An enquiry into the various theories and methods of cure in apoplexies and palsies.* 8vo. *Cant.* 1785

KIRKLAND (T.) *A commentary on apoplectic and paralytic affections, and on diseases connected with the subject.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1792

KORTUM (C. L.) *Diss. de apoplexia nervosa* (in Frank. *Delect. Opusc. Med. German.* vol. 6. p. 1.) ———

MOLL (J. G.) *De apoplexia biliosa* (in Frank. *Delect. Opusc. Med. German.* vol. 9. p. 187.) ———

PORTAL (A.) *Observations sur la nature et le traitement de l'apoplexie, et sur les moyens de la prévenir.* 8vo. *Paris,* 1811

CHEYNE (J.) *Cases of apoplexy and lethargy, with observations on comatose diseases.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1812

ROCHOUX (J. A.) *Recherches sur l'apoplexie.* 8vo. *Paris,* 1814

MOLLIE. *Recueil d'observations sur l'apoplexie et la paralysie guéries sans retour par diverses perturbations.* 8vo. *ib.* 1816

LEUNE (J. C. F.) *De apoplexia.* 8vo. *Lips.* 1817

MOULIN (Et.) *Traité de l'apoplexie, ou hémorrhagie céré-*

brale : considérations nouvelles sur les hydrocéphales ; description d'une hydropisie cérébrale particulière aux vieillards. 8vo. *Paris*, 1819

RICHOND DES BRUS (L. F. R. A.) De l'influence de l'estomac sur la production de l'apoplexie, d'après les principes de la nouv. doct. physiologique. (Mem. couronné). 8vo. *ib.* 1824

GRANIER (J. E.) Traité sur l'apoplexie. 8vo. *ib.* 1826

*Paralysis.*

WENCKER (D.) De paralyi. 4to. *Argent.* 1695

FABRICIUS (P. C.) et KIPPING (H. A.) De paralyi brachii unius et pedis alterius lateris, dysentericis familiari (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 1. p. 97.) —

CRAMER (C.) Diss. de paralyi, et setaceorum adversus eam eximio usu (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 1. p. 127.) —

AURIVILLIUS (S.) et ENGSTRÖM (P.) Diss. de paralyi (Baldinger, Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 1. p. 192.) —

ROTTERDAM (J. C. van) Diss. med. de paralyi (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 3. p. 209.) —

PEREBOOM (C.) Diss. de paralyi imprimis nervea (Schlegel. Thes. Pathol. Therap. vol. 1. p. 243.) —

POWELL (R.) Observations upon some cases of paralytic affection. 8vo. *Lond.* 1814

\* \* \*

CALMEIL (L. F.) De la paralysie, considérée chez les aliénés. 8vo. *Paris*, 1826

\* \* \*

DES HAIS (I. S.) De hemiplegia per electricitatem curanda (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 1. p. 17.) —

HUYBERECHTS (G.) Diss. med. de usu electricitatis in curatione paralyi (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 363.) —

SUMMERS (John, M.D.) A short account of the success of warm bathing in paralytic disorders. 8vo. *Lond.* 1751

\* \* \*

QUELMALZ (S. T.) De musculorum capitis extensorum paralyi (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 1. p. 115.) —

\* \* \*

SHAW (A.) Observations on a case of partial paralysis of the face. —

HUMBERT (E.) De paralyti nervi facialis. 8vo. *Berol.* 1834

\* \* \*

POTT (Perc.) Remarks on that kind of palsy of the lower limbs which is frequently found to accompany a curvature of the spine, with its method of cure. Added are observations on the necessity of amputation in certain cases and under certain circumstances. 8vo. *Lond.* 1779

—— Further remarks on the useless state of the lower limbs in consequence of a curvature of the spine. 8vo.

*ib.* 1782

JELL (John, M.D.) Select cases of the disorders commonly called paralyzes of the lower extremities. 8vo. *ib.* 1782

LATOUR. Mémoire sur la paralysie des extrémités inférieures qu'on supposoit dépendante de la courbure de l'épine du dos; avec des observations, qui prouvent que cette maladie avec ou sans vice vertébrale derive de la lésion de la moëlle épinière, et qu'elle se guérit par les Fontanelles. 8vo.

*Paris,* 1805

COPELAND (T.) Observations on the symptoms and treatment of the diseased spine, more particularly relating to the incipient stages, with some remarks on the consequent palsy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1815

### *Shaking Palsy.*

PARKINSON (J.) An essay on the shaking palsy. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1817

### *Delirium Tremens.*

LIND (J. G.) De delirio tremente sic dicto observationes. 8vo.

*Havniae,* 1822

WEIGEL (C. J.) De dilirii trementis pathologia. Inest. a C. G. Kuehn de medicinæ militaris apud vett. Græcos Romanosque conditione. 4to. *Lips.* 1826

ZOFF (H. D.) Additamenta quædam ad delirii sic dicti trementis potatorum ætiologiam, inest a C. G. Kuehn Lexici medici propediem prodituri specimina quædam. 4to.

*Lips.* 1828



- BLAKE (And., M.D.) A practical essay on the disease generally known under the denomination of delirium tremens. 8vo. *Lond.* 1830
- WARE (John) Remarks on the history and treatment of delirium tremens. 8vo. *Boston,* 1831
- SCHIRMER (H. R.) De delirio tremente. 8vo. *Berol.* 1838
- WOLFF (J.) Delirium tremens; its diagnosis, causes, and treatment. 12mo. *Lond.* 1839

*Diseases styled Nervous—Vapours, Hysteria, Hypochondriasis, &c.*

- CHEYNE (G.) The English malady, or treatise of nervous diseases of all kinds, as spleen, vapours, &c. *Lond.* 1733
- The same. 3rd edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1734
- The same. 4th edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1734
- WHYTT (Rob., M.D.) Observations on the causes, nature, and cure of the disorders called nervous, hypochondriac or hysteric; with remarks on the sympathy of the nerves. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1765
- BEAUCHESNE (M. De) De l'influence des affections de l'ame dans les maladies nerveuses des femmes, avec le traitement. 8vo. *Montp.* 1781
- BOULENGER (C. J.) Diss. med. de præcipuis affectionibus nervosis (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 427.) —
- TROTTER (T., M.D.) A view of the nervous temperament; being a practical enquiry into the increasing prevalence, prevention and treatment of those diseases commonly called nervous, bilious, stomach and liver complaints; indigestion, low spirits, gout, &c. 8vo. *Newcastle,* 1807
- LOUYER-VILLERMAZ. Traité des maladies nerveuses ou vapeurs, et particulièrement de l'hystérie et de l'hypochondrie. 2 parties. 8vo. *Paris,* 1816
- GEORGET. De la physiologie du système nerveux, et spécialement du cerveau. Recherches sur les maladies nerveuses en général, et en particulier sur le siège, la nature, et le traitement de l'hystérie, de l'hypochondrie, de l'épilepsie, et de l'asthme convulsif. 2 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1821
- PRUNET (J. G. Fourc.) Maladies nerveuses des auteurs rapportées à l'irritation de l'encephale, des nerfs cerebro-rachidiens et splanchniques avec ou sans inflammation. 8vo. *ib.* 1826

RICHARDS (Thos.) A treatise on nervous disorders, including observations on dietetic and medicinal remedies. 12mo.

*Lond.* 1829

\* \* \*

WILLIS (Thos, M.D.) Affectionum quæ dicuntur hystericæ et hypochondriacæ pathologia spasmodica vindicata contra responsionem epistolarem Nathaniel Highmore, M.D.: cui accesserunt exercitationes medico-physicæ duæ; 1. De sanguinis ascensione; 2. De motu musculari. 4to.

*Lond.* 1670

HIGHMORE (N.) De hystERICA et hypochondriaca passione, responsio epistolaris ad Doctorem Willis. 4to. *ib.* 1670

PURCELL (J.) A treatise of vapours or hysteric fits. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1707

MANDEVILLE (B. de) A treatise on the hypochondriack and hysteric passions. 8vo. 1711

GRIFFITH (Th.) De affectu hypochondriaco, exer. inaug. 4to.

*Lugd. Bat.* 1725

BLACKMORE (Sir R.) A treatise of the spleen and vapours or hypochondriacal and hysterical affections, with three discourses on the nature and cure of the cholic, melancholy, and paralysis. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1725

ROBINSON (N.) A new system of the spleen, vapours, and hypochondriack melancholy; wherein all the decays of the nerves and lowness of spirits are mechanically accounted for. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1729

FLEMYNG (M.) Neuropathia; sive de morbis hypochondriacis et hystericis, lib. iii. poema medicum. 8vo.

*Ebor,* 1740

PONTICELLI (S. A.) Di tre specie d'affezione isterica e ipocondriaca trattato. 8vo.

*Lucca,* 1759

WILSON (A.) Medical researches; being an inquiry into the nature and origin of hysterics in the female constitution, and into the distinction between that disease and hypochondriac or nervous disorders. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1777

FLOSSE (P. H.) De malo hystérico. 4to.

*Argent.* 1785

REVILLON (Claude) Recherches sur la cause des affections hypochondriaques, appellées communement vapeurs. On a joint journal de l'état du corps en raison de la perfection de la transpiration, et de la temperature de l'air. Ed. nouv. 8vo.

*Paris,* 1786

- POMME (Pierre) *Traité des affections vaporeuses des deux sexes, ou maladies nerveuses.* 3 vols. *Paris*, 1798
- GATTENHOFF (G. M.) *Diss de hypochondriasi* (in Frank. *Dialect. Opusc. Med. German.* vol. 1. p. 1.) —
- WITTE (A. L. de) *Diss. med. de hysterica passione* (in Coll. *Diss. Med. Lovan.* vol. 4. p. 473.) —
- MITTERBAGHER (F.) *De secretione urinæ foeminarum hystericarum et de ea ut signo adfectionum earundem* (in Klink. *Diss. Prag.* vol. 2. p. 47.) —
- REID (John, M.D.) *Essays on hypochondriasis and other nervous affections.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1821
- FALRET (J. P.) *De l'hypochondrie et suicide, considérations sur les causes, sur le siège et le traitement de ces maladies, sur les moyens d'en arrêter les progrès et d'en prévenir le développement.* 8vo. *Paris*, 1822
- SEYFFERT (J. F.) *De hypochondriasi.* 4to. *Lips.* 1824
- TATE (Geo.) *A treatise on hysteria.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1830
- FLETCHER (R.) *Sketches from the Case book, to illustrate the influence of the mind on the body, with the treatment of some of the most important brain and nervous disturbances which arise from this influence.* 8vo. *ib.* 1833
- DUBOIS (E. F.) *Histoire philosophique de la hypochondrie et de l'hysterie. Ouvrage couronné.* 8vo. *Paris*, 1837

### *Melancholy.*

- The anatomy of melancholy, by Democritus, Junior, i. e. R. Burton. fol. *Lond.* 1660
- BURTON (R.) *Anatomy of melancholy.* fol. *ib.* 1676
- LORRY (A. C.) *De melancholia et morbis melancholicis.* 2 vol. 8vo. *Paris*, 1765
- LANDIS (C.) *De melancholia ex mente.* 8vo. *Gött.* 1788
- FEBURE (I. Ib.) *Diss. med de melancholia* (in Coll. *Diss. Med. Lovan.* vol. 3. p. 243.) —
- ROBAUD-LUCE (Maur.) *Recherches medico-philosophiques sur la melancholie.* 12mo. *Par. et Montp.* 1817
- ANCEAUME (F. H.) *De la mélancholie.* 4to. *Paris*, 1818
- BRIGHT (T.) *A treatise of melancholy, containing the causes thereof, and reasons of the strange effects it worketh in our minds and bodies.* 12mo. *Lond.* 1613

*Nostalgia and propensity to Suicide.*

HARDER (J. J.) et HOFER (J.) De nostalgia disput. (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol 1. p. 181.) —

ZANGERL (Jos.) Ueber das Heimwehe. 8vo. *Wien*, 1821

SCHLEGEL (J. H. G.) Das heimweh und der Selbstmord. 2 Th. 8vo. *Hilburg*. 1835

\* \* \*

AVENBRUGGER (L.) Von der stillen Wuth oder dem Triebe zum Selbstmorde als einer wirklichen Krankheit. 8vo.

*Dessau*, 1783

OSIANDER (F. B.) Ueber den Selbstmord, seine Ursachen, Arten, medicinisch-gerichtliche Untersuchung und die Mittel gegen denselben. 8vo. *Hannov*. 1813

FALRET (J. P.) De l'hypochondrie et du suicide. 8vo.

*Paris*, 1822

SCHULTZ (F. W. F.) Der natürliche Selbstmord, eine psychologische Abhandlung. 12mo. *Leips*. 1831

WINSLOW (F.) The anatomy of suicide. 8vo. *Lond*. 1840

*Insanity, Mania, &c.*

FRIEDREICH (J. B.) Versuch einer Litterar-geschichte der Pathologie und Therapie der psychischen Krankheiten von den ältesten Zeiten bis zum neunzehnten Jahrhundert. 8vo.

*Würzb*. 1830

—— Synopsis librorum de pathologia et therapia morborum psychicorum. 12mo. *Heidelb. et Leips*. 1830

\* \* \*

HARMES (H. L.) Diss. in causas morborum et mortis subiecti Manaci (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 1. p. 123.) —

HARPER (And.) A treatise on the real cause and cure of insanity. 8vo. *Lond*. 1789

GROOS (Fried.) Ueber das Wesen der Seelenstörungen. 8vo. *Heidelb*. 1827

DIEZ (C. Aug.) De mentis alienationum sede et causa proxima. 8vo. *Freib*. 1828

GROOS (F.) Psychiatrische Fragmente. Entwurf einer Philosophischen Grundlage für die Lehre von den Geisteskrankheiten. 8vo. *Heidelb*. 1828

LIPPMANN (N.) Veterum opiniones de insania. *Berol*. 1833



FRIEDREICH (J. B.) Historische kritische Dartstellung der Theorien über das Wesen und den Sitz der psychischen Krankheiten. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1836

\* \* \*

HALLARAN (W.S., M.D.) An enquiry into the causes producing the extraordinary addition to the number of insane, with observations on the cure of insanity, and hints for the better management of asylums for insane persons. 8vo.

*Cork,* 1810

\* \* \*

MARSHALL (And., M.D.) The Morbid anatomy of the brain in mania and hydrophobia; with the pathology of these two diseases; and a sketch of the author's life by S. Sawry. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1815

LÉLUT (F.) Inductions sur la valeur des alterations de l'encephale dans le delire aigu et dans la folie. 8vo. *Paris,* 1836

\* \* \*

PINEL (Scip.) Du regime sanitaire des aliénés ou manuel des etablissemens qui leur sont consacrés. 4to. *Paris,* 1826

Irrenheilanstalt Sachsenburg bei Schwerin. 8vo. *Schwer.* 1833

FERRUS (G.) Des aliénés, considerations sur l'état des maisons qui leur sont destinées, &c. 8vo. *Paris,* 1834

JACOBI (M.) Ueber die Anlegung und Einrichtung von Irrenheilanstalten; mit Darstellung der Irrenheilanstalt zu Siegburg. 8vo. *Berl.* 1834

BROWNE (W. A. F.) What asylums were, are, and ought to be. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837

SCHROEDER VAN DER KOLK (J. L. C.) Oratio de debita cura infaustum maniacorum sortem emendandi eosque sanandi in nostra patria nimis neglecta. 8vo. *Traj. ad Rhen.* 1837

\* \* \*

JACOBI (Max.) Sammlungen für die Heilkunde der Gemuthskrankheiten 3 Bde. 8vo. *Elberf.* 1818—25—30 3ter. Bd. mid besond. Titel; Beobachtungen über die Pathologie und Therapie der mit Irreseyn verbundenen Krankheiten.

\* \* \*

FRIEDREICH (J. B.) Skizze einer allgemeinen Diagnostik der psychischen Krankheiten. 8vo. *Würtsb.* —

\* \* \*

SCHULZE (J. H.) et BRUNE (F. W.) Casus aliquot mente alienatorum aut perversorum (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 7. p. 425.)



- KLOEKHOF (Corm. Alb.) De morbis animi ab informato tenore medullæ cerebri dissert. 8vo. *Traj. ad Rhen.* 1753
- BATTIE (G., M.D.) A treatise on madness. 4to. *Lond.* 1758
- MONRO (J.) Remarks on Dr. Battie's treatise on madness. 8vo. *ib.* 1758
- ARNOLD (Thos., M.D.) Observations on the nature, kinds, causes, and prevention of insanity, lunacy, or madness. 2 vols. 8vo. *Leicest.* 1782—86
- PERFECT (Wm., M.D.) Methods of cure in some cases of insanity, epilepsy, &c. 8vo. *Rochest.* —
- Select cases in the different species of insanity. 8vo. *ib.* 1787
- PARGETER (Wm., M.D.) Observations on maniacal disorders. 8vo. *Reading,* 1792
- DAQUIN (Jos.) La philosophie de folie, ou essai philosophique sur le traitement des personnes attaquées de folie. 8vo. *Paris,* 1792
- CHIARUGI (Vin.) Abhandlung ueber den Wahnsinn ueberhaupt und insbesondere, nebst einer Centurie von Beobachtungen 1ster Th. 8vo. *Leips.* 1795
- HASLAM (John) Observations on insanity; with practical remarks on the disease, and an account of the appearances on dissection. 8vo. *Lond.* 1798
- CRICHTON (Sir Alex., M.D.) An inquiry into the nature and origin of mental derangement, comprehending a concise system of the physiology and pathology of the human mind. 2 vol. 8vo. *ib.* 1798
- PINEL (Ph., M.D.) Traité medico-philosophique sur l'alienation mentale. 8vo. *Paris,* An. IX.
- HOFFBAUER (J. C.) Die Krankheiten der Seele. 3 vol. 12mo. *Halle.* 1802
- PINEL (Ph., M.D.) A treatise on insanity, in which are contained the principles of a new and more practical nosology of maniacal disorders than any hitherto offered to the public. Tr. Fr. by D. D. Davis. M.D. 8vo. *Sheffield,* 1806
- AMARD (L. V. L.) Traité analytique de la folie et des moyens de la guérir. 8vo. *Lyon,* 1807
- HASLAM (J.) Observations on madness and melancholy, &c. 2nd edit. of obs. on insanity. 8vo. *Lond.* 1809
- Illustrations of madness. 8vo. *ib.* 1810

- ELVERT (Eman. Gottl.) Ueber ärztliche Untersuchung des Gemuthszustandes. 8vo. *Tubing.* 1810
- HEINROTH (J. C. A.) De morborum animi et pathematum animi differentia. 4to. *Leips.* 1811
- CROWTHER (B.) Practical remarks on insanity ; On the dissection of the brains of maniacs ; On diseases incident to the insane. 8vo. *Lond.* 1811
- COX (Jos. Mason, M.D.) Practical observations on insanity, with remarks on medical jurisprudence as it relates to diseased intellect. 3rd edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1813
- HILL (G. N.) An essay on the prevention and cure of insanity. 8vo. *ib.* 1814
- DUBUISSON (J. R. J.) Des vésanies ou maladies mentales. 8vo. *Paris,* 1816
- MATTHEY (And., M.D.) Nouvelles recherches sur les maladies de l'esprit, précédées de considerations sur les difficultés de l'art de guérir. 8vo. *Paris et Genève,* 1816
- MAYO (Thos., M.D.) Remarks on insanity, founded on the practice of John Mayo, M.D. and tending to illustrate the physical symptoms and treatment of that disease. 8vo. *Lond.* 1817
- FODERE (F. E.) Traité du délire appliqué à la medecine, à la morale, et à la legislation. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1817
- SPURZHEIM (G., M.D.) Observations on the deranged manifestations of the mind, or insanity. 8vo. *Lond.* 1817
- FORSTER (T.) Observations on the phenomena of insanity. 8vo. *ib.* 1817
- HEINROTH (F. C. A.) Lehrbuch der Störungen des Seelenlebens, 2 Bde. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1818
- SPURZHEIM (G., M.D.) Observations sur la folie ; ou sur les dérangements des fonctions morales et intellectuelles de l'homme. 8vo. *Paris,* 1818
- BURROWS (G. M.) An inquiry into certain errors relative to insanity, and their consequences, physical, moral, and civil. 8vo. *Lond.* 1820
- GEORGET. De la folie. Considérations sur cette maladie, son siège et ses symptômes, la nature et la mode d'action de ses causes, sa marche, &c. 8vo. *Paris,* 1820
- HEINROTH (F. C. A.) Anweisung für angehende Irrenärzte zu richtiger Behandlung ihrer Kranken. Anhang zum Lehrbuch der Störungen. 8vo. *Leips.* 1825

- RECH (M.) Clinique de la maison des aliénés. 8vo. *Mont.* 1826
- WOLFERT (J. T.) De mentis quadam alienatione mirifica. 8vo. *Berol.* 1826
- GUISLAIN (Jos.) Traité sur l'alienation mentale, et sur les Hospices des Aliénés. 2 tom. 8vo. *Amsterd.* 1826
- VOISIN (Felix) Des causes morales et physiques des maladies mentales, et de quelques autres affections nerveuses. 8vo. *Paris,* 1826
- FRIEDLANDER (J.) Versuch ueber die innere Sinne und ihre Anomalien, Starrsucht, Entzückung, Schlagsucht und Intelligenz Zerruttung. 1ter Th. 8vo. *Leips.* 1826
- BURROWS (G. M.) Commentaries on the causes, forms, symptoms, and treatment, moral and medical, of insanity. 8vo. *Lond.* 1828
- BROUSSAIS (F. J. V.) De l'irritation et de la folie, ouvrage dans lequel les rapports du physique et du moral sont établis sur les bases de la médecine physiologique. 8vo. *Paris,* 1828
- MORISON (Alex., M.D.) Cases of mental disease, with practical observations on the medical treatment. 8vo. *Lond. & Edinb.* 1828
- KNIGHT (P. S., M.D.) Observations on the causes, symptoms, and treatment of derangements of the mind. 8vo. *Lond.* 1827
- Practical observations on insanity and the treatment of the insane, by W. J. 8vo. *ib.* 1828
- HEINROTH (F. C. A.) Lehrbuch der Seelengesundheitskunde. 2 Th. 8vo. *Lips.* 1828
- NASSE (Her.) De insania. 4to. *ib.* 1829
- BESNARD (M. l'Abbé) Reflexions critiques sur l'ouvrage de M. Broussais de l'irritation et de la folie. 8vo. *Paris,* 1829
- OEGG (J.) Die Behandlung der Irren; ein Beitrag zur Pathologie und Therapie der psychischen Krankheiten. 8vo. *Sulzbach,* 1829
- FODERE (F. E.) Essai théorique et pratique de pneumatologia humaine, ou recherches sur la nature, les causes, et le traitement des flatuosités et des diverses vésanies, telles que l'extase, le somnambulisme, la magie-manie, &c. 8vo. *Strasb.* 1829
- CONOLLY (John, M.D.) An inquiry concerning the indica-

- tions of insanity, with suggestions for the better protection and care of the insane. 8vo. *Lond.* 1830
- NASSE (F.) Jahrbücher für Anthropologie und zur Pathologie und Therapie des Irrseyns, herausgegeben von F. Nasse. 1ter Bd. 8vo. *Leips.* 1830
- COMBE (And., M.D.) Observations on mental derangement; being an application of the principles of phrenology to the elucidation of the causes, symptoms, nature and treatment of insanity. 12mo. *Edinb.* 1831
- HASLAM (John, M.D.) A letter on the nature and interpretation of unsoundness of mind, and imbecility of intellect. 8vo. *Lond.* 1832
- ESQUIROL (E.) Observations on the illusions of the insane, and on the medico-legal question of their confinement. Trans. from the French by W. Liddell. 8vo. *ib.* 1833
- UWINS (David, M.D.) A treatise on those disorders of the brain and nervous system, which are usually considered and called mental. 8vo. *ib.* 1833
- PINEL (S.) Physiologie de l'homme aliéné appliquée à l'analyse de l'homme social. 8vo. *Paris,* 1833
- LEURET (Fr.) Fragmens psychologiques sur la folie. 8vo. *ib.* 1834
- PRICHARD (J. C.) A treatise on insanity, and other disorders affecting the mind. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835
- ESQUIROL (E.) Des maladies mentales considérées sous les rapports medicales, hygieinique et medico-legal, 2 tom. 8vo. et Atlas. *Paris,* 1838
- ELLIS (Sir W. C., M.D.) A treatise on the nature, symptoms, causes and treatment of insanity, with practical observations on Lunatic Asylums, and a description of the pauper lunatic asylum for the county of Middlesex at Hanwell, with a detailed account of its management. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838
- AUBANEL (H.) et THORE (A. M.) Recherches statistiques sur l'aliénation mentale faites a l'hospice de Bicêtre. 8vo. *Paris,* 1841
- \* \* \*
- METZGER (Jo. Konr.) Einige Vorlesungen ueber die religiöse Schwärmerei, auf Veranlassung der religiösen Ereignisse in einigen Gemeinden des Kantons Schaffhausen. 8vo.
- FAWCETT (Benj.) Observations on the nature, causes, and cure of melancholy, especially the religious. 8vo. *Shrewsb.* 1780



- \* \* \*
- MATTHIS (J. C.) De mania. 4to. *Argent.* 1669
- DUBUISSON (J. R. Jacq.) Sur la mania. 8vo. *Paris,* 1812
- Observatione d'une manie aiguë compliquée de syphilis. 8vo. *ib.* 1813
- \* \* \*
- ANTON (C. C.) De voluntate medici medicamento insanizæ hypothesis. 8vo. *Lips.* 1817
- SANDTMANN (J.) Dissertatio inauguralis medica. Nonnulla de quibusdam remediis ad animi morbos curandos summo cum fructu adhibendis. 12mo. *Berol.* 1817
- REIL (J. C.) Rapsodien über die Anwendung der psychischen Kurmethode auf Geisteszerrüttungen. 2te Ausg. 8vo. *Halle,* 1818
- HEINROTH (J. C. A.) De voluntate medici medicamento insanizæ hypothesis. 8vo. *Leips.* 1818
- CHARLESWORTH (E. P., M.D.) Remarks on the treatment of the insane, and the management of Lunatic Asylums. 8vo. *Lond.* 1828
- SEYMOUR (Edwd. J., M.D.) Observations on the medical treatment of insanity. 8vo. *ib.* 1832
- \* \* \*
- FUCHS (Jo. C.) De cura vexatorum. 4to. *Jenæ,* 1670
- LEHMANN (P. A.) Disp. M. Inaug. Vexatorum theoriam et historiam tradens. 4to. *Erfordizæ,* 1748
- \* \* \*
- KRAUSE (A. G. F.) De damnis quæ ad corpus humanum ex imaginatione redundant, commentatio philosophico-medica. 4to. *Lips.* 1805
- NEUMANN (Carl. Georg) Die Krankheiten des Vorstellungsvermögens, systematisch bearbeitet. 8vo. *Leips.* 1822
- \* \* \*
- HUBNER (J. E.) De tarantismo. 4to. *Argent.* 1674
- HECKER (J. F. C.) Die Tanzwüth. 8vo. *Berlin,* 1832
- Homicidal Mania, Insanity pleaded in extenuation of Crime, and on responsibility.*
- PLOUCQUET (G. G.) Commentarius medicus in processus criminales super homicidio, infanticidio, et embryoctonia. 8vo. *Argent.* 1787



- BOSE (E. G.) De morbis mentis delicta excusantibus (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 9. p. 93.) —
- KAUSCH (Jo. Jos.) Ueber die neuen Theorien des Criminalrechts und der gerichtlichen Medizin, mit Vorschlägen zur Verbesserung ihrer Disciplinen. 8vo. *Zulich. et Freyst.* 1818
- LUTHER (Hieron.) Ueber die Zurechnungsfähigkeit, bey gesetzwidrigen Handlungen überhaupt. 12mo. *Eisenach*, 1824
- GEORGET. Examen médicale des procès criminels des nommes Léger, Feldtmann, Lecouffe, Jean-Pierre, et Papavoine, dans lesquels l'alienation mentale a été alléguée comme moyen de défense ; suivi de quelques considérations medico-légales sur la liberté moral. 8vo. *Paris*, 1825
- CLARUS (Jo. Ch. Aug.) Die Zurechnungsfähigkeit des Morders J. C. Woyzeck. 8vo. *Leips.* 1824
- VOGEL (S. G.) Ein Beitrag zur gerichtsärztlichen Lehre von Zurechnungsfähigkeit. 2te. Aufl. 8vo. *Stena*, 1825
- MARC (C. M.) War der am 27ten Augusti 1824, zu Leipzig, hingerichtete Morder J. C. Woyzeck Zurechnungsfähig ? 8vo. *Bamb.* 1825
- an HEINROTH (J. C. A.) Die Zurechnungsfähigkeit des Morders Woyzeck betreffend. 8vo. *ib.* 1826
- GROOS (Fried.) Ein Nachwort ueber Zurechnungsfähigkeit. 8vo. *Heidelb. u. Leips.* 1828
- MICHU (J. L.) Disscussion-médico-légale sur la monomanie homicide, à propos du meurtre commis par Henrietta Cornier. 8vo. *Paris*, 1826
- GROOS (Fried.) Untersuchungen über die moralischen und organischen Bedingungen des Irrseyns und der Lasterhaftigkeit. 8vo. *Heidelb. und Leips.* 1826
- GEORGET. Discussion medico-légale sur la folie ou l'aliénation mentale, suivie de l'examen du procès criminel d'Henriette Cornier, et plusieurs autres procès dans lesquels cette maladie a été alléguée comme moyen de défense. 8vo. *Paris*, 1826
- Des maladies mentales considerées dans leurs rapports avec la legislation civile et criminelle. 8vo. *ib.* 1827
- HOFFBAUER (J. C.) Médecine légale relative aux aliènes et aux sourds muets ; ou les lois appliquées aux desordres de l'intelligence. Trad. de l'Allemand par Chambeyron. 8vo. *ib.* 1827

- BRIERRE DE BOISMONT (A.) Observations medico-legales sur la monomanie homicide. 8vo. *Paris*, 1827
- REGNAULT (El.) Du degré de compétence des médecins dans les questions judiciaires relatives aux alienations mentales, et des théories physiologiques sur la monomanie. 8vo. *ib.* 1828
- GEORGET. Nouvelle discussion medico-legale sur la folie ou l'aliénation mentale, suivie de l'examen de plusieurs procès criminels, dans lesquels cette maladie a été alléguée comme moyen de défense. 8vo. *ib.* 1828
- TEYSSIER. Mémoire sur la monomanie homicide, et réflexions sur quelques procès criminels. 8vo. *ib.* 1829
- HEINROTH (F. C. A.) Quæstio medico-forensis de facinore aperto ad medicorum judicio non deferendo. 8vo. *Lips.* 1830
- GROOS (Fried.) Der Skepticismus in der Freiheitslehre in Beziehung zur strafrechtlichen Theorie der Zurechnung. 8vo. *Heidelb.* 1830
- REGNAULT (El.) Nouvelles réflexions sur la monomanie homicide, le suicide et la liberté morale. 8vo. *Paris*, 1830
- HEINROTH (F. C. A.) Grandzüge der criminal Psychologie, oder die Theorie des Bösen in ihrer Anwendung auf die criminal Rechtspflege. 8vo. *Berl.* 1833
- JOERG (J. C. G.) Die Zurechnungsfähigkeit der Schwangern und Gebärenden beleuchtet. 8vo. *Leips.* 1837

. *Cretinism.*

- MALACARNE (Vincenzo) Su i gozzi e sulla stupidita che in alcuni paesi gli accompagna. 8vo. *Torino*, 1789
- ACKERMANN (J. F.) Ueber die Kretinen eine besondere Menschenabart in den Alpen. 8vo. *Gotha*, 1790
- FODERE (F. E.) Traité du goitre et du crétinisme, précédé d'un discours sur l'influence de l'air humide sur l'entendement humain. 8vo. *Paris*, An VIII.
- MALACARNE (V.) Lettre au Prof. Frank sur l'état des cretins (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 6. p. 241.)
- IPHOFEN (Aug. Ern.) Der Cretinismus philosophisch und medicinisch untersucht. 1ter Th. 8vo. *Dresd.* 1817

*The Veins and Sinuses.*

- MULLER (W. S.) De erubescensibus, et venarum capitis subitaneo tumore. 4to. *Lips.* 1739  
 MARTINI (N.) De sinibus duræ matris multorum malorum sinibus. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1743

*Bloody Tumour of the Scalp in New-born Infants.*

- ZELLER (Carol.) De cephalæmatomate, seu sanguineo cranii tumore recens-natorum, comm. inaug. 8vo. *Heidelb.* 1822  
 HOERE (G. F.) De tumore cranii recens-natorum sanguineo. 4to. *Berol.* 1825

*Injuries and wounds of the Head and Brain—Diseases from outward violence. (See farther under the head Fractures of the Skull.)*

- CARPUS (J. B.) Tractatus perutilis et completus de fractura cranii. 4to. *Venet.* 1535  
 ——— Id. opus : de fractura cranii, liber aureus. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1715  
 ARANTIUS (Jul. Cæs.) In Hippocratis librum de vulneribus capitis commentarius brevis. 12mo. *Lugd.* 1580  
 MARTYRUS (Pet.) De ulceribus et vulneribus capitis. 4to. *Ticin.* 1584  
 TRONUS (P. M.) De ulceribus et vulneribus capitis. 4to. *ib.* 1584  
 CORTESIUS (J. B.) Tractatus de vulneribus capitis. 4to. *Messanæ,* 1632  
 HELWIG (C. F.) De vulneribus capitis. 4to. *Argent.* 1709  
 TURNER (Daniel, M.D.) A remarkable case in surgery. (An injury of the head.) 8vo. *Lond.* 1709  
 CONRADI (J. A.) De vulnere fronti inflicto (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 1. p. 1.) ———  
 KALTSCHMIED (C. F.) Progr. de vulnere capitis. 4to. *Jenæ,* 1754  
 BORDENAVE (T.) De vulneribus capitis. 4to. *Paris,* 1755  
 POTT (P.) Observations on the nature and consequences of

- wounds and contusions of the scalp, fractures of the skull, concussions of the brain, &c. 8vo. *Lond.* 1760
- The same. *ib.* 1768
- The same. *ib.* 1771
- KES (J. P.) D. I. M. De læsionibus capitis. 4to. *Argent.* 1770
- DUPRE DE LISLE, M.D. Traité des lésions de la tête par contre-coup, et des conséquences pratiques. 12mo. *Paris,* 1770
- OBERTUEFFER (Jo. Geo.) Diss. enthlasin cranii sponte res-titutam exhibens. 4to. *Argent.* 1771
- HILL (James) Cases in surgery, particularly of cancers, and disorders of the head, from external violence, with an account of Sibbens. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1772
- DEASE (Wm.) Observations on wounds of the head, with a particular enquiry into the parts principally affected in those who die in consequence of such injuries. 8vo. *Dublin,* 1776
- KOLPIN (Alex.) De capitis læsionibus meletemata medico-chirurgica. 8vo. *Havniæ,* 1777
- O'HALLARAN (M.) A new treatise on the different disorders arising from external injuries of the head. 8vo. *Dublin,* 1793
- LOMBARD (C. A.) Remarques sur lésions de la tête. 8vo. *Strasb.* 1796
- HYSLOP (John) On injuries of the head. (MS.) fol. 1805
- MALACARNE (V.) Selecta ex Instituto clinico chirurgico de vulneribus capitis cum parergis anatomicis et physiologicis (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 10. No. 1.) ———
- HIRT (Hen. Ad.) De cranii neonatorum fissuris ex partu naturali. 4to. *Lips.* 1815
- BLUMNER (J.) Diss. sistens casum memorabilem læsionis capitis. 8vo. *Berol.* 1816
- GUMMICH (Chr.) De capitis læsionibus earumque sequelis, adnexa, memoratu digna, capitis læsionis historia. 8vo. *Berol.* 1830
- GAMA (J. P.) Traité des plaies de tête, et de l'encephalite. 8vo. *Paris,* 1830
- HALEM (Ul. Ed. de) De gravissimorum qui læso capite exoriri solent morborum diagnosi. 4to. *Berol.* 1831



LACOSTE (V.) Diss. sur les plaies de la tête. 8vo. *Paris*, — —

A practical treatise on the injuries of the head. 12mo. *Dublin*, 1831

ALCOCK (Rutherford) The nature, symptoms and treatment of concussion of the Brain, and of the other forms of cerebral injury resulting from external violence. 4to. MS. 1839

GUTHRIE (G. J.) On injuries of the head. 4to. *Lond.* 1842

*Experiments on lesions of particular parts of the Brain.*

HERTWIG (H.) Experimenta quædam de effectibus læsionum in partibus encephali singularibus et de verosimili harum partium functione. 4to. *Berol.* 1826

*Wounds of the Brain in particular.*

YONGE (J.) Wounds of the brain proved curable. 12mo. *Lond.* 1682

TEUBELER (C.) De vulneribus cerebri non semper lethalibus (in Haller Disput. Chirurg. vol. 1. p. 121.) — —

BEHRENS (D. S. G.) De vulnere cerebri non semper et absolute lethali. 4to. *Frankofurti*, 1733

CAMERER (J. C.) Historia rarissima sanationis cerebri quassati cum deperditione substantiæ notabili. 4to. *Tubing.* 1719

*Counterstrokes.*

WAGNERUS (R. C.) De contrafissura (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 1. p. 15.) — —

DUVERGE. Mémoire sur les moyens de reconnoître les contre-coups dans le corps humain et d'en prévenir les suites. 12mo. *Tours*, 1771

CHOPART. Mémoire sur les lésions de la tête par contre-coup. 8vo. *Paris*, 1771

*Concussion.*

HOFMANN (D.) Rarissima cerebri quassati sanatio, cum notabili substantiæ deperditione (in Haller Disput. Chirurg. vol. 1. p. 109.) — —



- MALER (F. G.) Diss. med. chir. de commotione cerebri. 4to.  
Argent. 1777
- BESSON (J. C.) De extravasatione ac commotione cerebri. 4to.  
1781
- SIMON (F.) Quædam ad cerebri commotionis theoriæ. 8vo.  
Berol. 1822

*Incision of the integuments in injuries.*

- PRIMELIUS (P. J.) Diss. med. de utilitate incisionis integumentorum capitis in læsionibus capitis (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 112.) —

*Fungus and Hernia cerebri.*

- SAND (G.) De fungo cerebri (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 1. p. 169.) —
- NIEMEYER (M. T.) De hernia cerebri congenita. 4to. Hal. 1823
- CORVINUS (J. F. C.) De hernia cerebri (in Haller. Disput. ad Chirurg. vol. 2. p. 333.) —
- HELD (J. N.) De hernia cerebri in adulta feliciter curata. 4to.  
Gussæ, 1777
- SALLENEUVE (J. C.) De hernia cerebri. 4to. Argent. 1781

*Fungus of the Dura Mater.*

- CRELL (J. F.) De tumore capitis fungoso post cariem cranii exorto (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 1. p. 45.) —
- WENZEL (J.) Ueber die schwammigen Auswuchse auf der äussern Hirnhaut. fol. Mainz, 1811
- SEERIG (A. O. H.) Nonnulla de fungi duræ-matris origine et diagnosi. 4to. Vratislav. 1825
- BLASIUS (Ern.) De fungi duræ matris accuratiori distinctione, spec. pathol. pro venia docendi. 8vo. Hal. 1829
- SCHLEICHER (R.) Fungi duræ matris observatio singularis. 4to. Lips. 1829
- EBERMAIER (Carl. Hein.) Ueber den Schwamm der Schädelknochen und die Schwammartigen Auswuchse der harten Hirnhaut. 10 Abbild. 4to. Dusseld. 1829
- CHELIUS (Max. Jos.) Zur lehre von den schwammigen Auswuchsen der harten Hirnhaut, und der Schædel-Knochen. fol. Heidelb. 1831

*Trepan.*

- MURRY (B.) Ergo post gravem ab ictu vel casu capitis percussione non juvante etiam iterata terebratione, dura meninx incisione aperienda (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 1. p. 97.)
- WAGNER (T.) De terebratione capitis chirurgia generosa nec ita difficili detestabilique. 4to. *Vitemberg.* 1748
- MYNORS (R.) A history of the practice of trepanning the skull, and the after-treatment; with observations on a new method of cure. 12mo. *Birming.* 1785
- LOUVRIER (Jos.) Preisfage: Ist die Durchbohrung der Hirnschale bey Kopfverletzungen nothwendig oder nicht? Wann und wo ist sie es? und in welchem Verhältnisse steht diese Operation mit dem glücklichen oder unglücklichen Ausgange gedachter Verletzungen? beantwortet. 4to. *Wien,* 1800
- HASELBERG (L. W.) De capitis læsionibus trepanationem exigentibus. 4to. *Gött.* 1785
- BRUCKNER (C. A. F.) Diss. sistens prodromum experimentorum circa trapanationem in vivis animalibus institutorum. 4to. *Jena,* 1790
- LECLERCQ (I. I.) Diss. chirurg. med. de trepanatione (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 58.)
- WUNSCH (C. A.) De capitis læsionibus quæ trepanationem exigunt addita pueri trepanationis ope feliciter sanati historia. 8vo. *Berol.* 1819
- CAMPE (H. F. G.) De prophylactico terebræ usu. 8vo. *ib.* 1824
- WIRMANSKI (J.) De cranii trepanatione. 8vo. *ib.* 1831
- HOEVEL (E.) De trepanationis indicationibus. 8vo. *ib.* 1833
- CELENSKI (M. F. J. de) De trepanatione cranii. 4to. *ib.* 1833
- VELPEAU (A.) De l'operation du trepan dans les plaies de tête. 8vo. *Paris,* 1834
- \* \* \*
- CROPP (J. H.) Observationes de depressione cranii absque trepanatione feliciter curata. 4to. *Argent.* 1781

*Scarification of the Occiput.*

- HANNEKENIUS (P. L.) De scarificatione occipitis. 8vo. *Lips.* 1741  
 WALTHER (A. F.) Diss. de scarificatione occipitis, morbis capitis auxilio (in Frank. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 5. p. 221.) ———

*Pericranium.*

- ZWINGER (Gust. Ph.) Historia pericranii sua sponte regenerati. 4to. *Altorf.* 1756

*Affections of the Spinal Cord.*

- DEMUSSY (Alex.) Histoire de quelques affections de la colonne vertébrale, et du prolongement rachidien de l'encephale. 8vo. *Paris,* 1812  
 RACCHETTI (Vincenzo) Della struttura, delle funzioni, e delle malattie della midolla spinale. 8vo. *Milan.* 1816  
 KOREFF. Affection de la moelle épinière, suivie de quelques observations. 8vo. *Paris,* ———  
 BUSSE (J. F.) De hydrorrhachia seu hydrope medullæ spinalis (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 4. No. 3.) ———  
 FUNK (Mich.) Die Rückenmarksentzündung. 2te Aufl. 12mo. *Bamb.* 1825  
 OLLIVIER (C. P.) Traité de la moelle épinière et de ses maladies; contenant l'histoire anatomique, physiologique, et pathologique, de ce centre nerveux chez l'homme. 2ième ed. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1827  
 TEALE (J. P.) A treatise on neuralgic diseases dependent upon irritation of the spinal marrow and ganglia of the sympathetic nerve. 8vo. *Lond.* 1829  
 PARRISH (J.) Remarks on spinal irritation as connected with nervous diseases, with cases. 8vo. *Phil.* 1832  
 FOHMAN (V.) Notice sur la maladie (inflammation) de la moelle épinière, des meninges, et du poumon à laquelle a succombe V. Fohmann, par G. Breschet. 8vo. ———  
 \* \* \*  
 CASPER (J. L.) Ueber die Verletzungen des Rückenmarks in Hinsicht auf ihr Lethalitäts-Verhältniss. 8vo. *Berlin,* 1823  
 \* \* \*

SCHULTZE (C. E.) Mors suspensorum apoplexia medullæ spinalis. 8vo. *Berol.* 1827

\* \* \*

SCHESMER (T. G.) Tabis dorsalis adumbratio pathologica. 8vo. *Berol.* 1819

*Affections of the Nerves, particularly local affections.*

BOERHAAVE (H.) Prælectiones academicæ de morbis nervorum quas ex auditorum manuscriptis collectas edi curavit Jacob Van Eems. 2 tom. 8vo. *Erft. et Lips.* 1762

BISCOP (P. C. A. de) Diss. med. de morbis nervorum (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 1. p. 100.) —

EARLE (Henry) On injuries and diseases of nerves. MS. fol. Jacksonian Prize Essay. 1813

PRING (Do., M.D.) On injuries and diseases of nerves. MS. Jacksonian Prize Essay. 4to. 1813

OPPERT (Cor.) De vitiis nervorum organicis. 4to. *Berol.* 1815

SWAN (J.) On the treatment of morbid local affections of nerves. Jacksonian Prize Essay. 4to. MS. 1819

——— A dissertation on the treatment of local affections of nerves. 8vo. *Lond.* 1820

DESCOT (P. S.) Dissertation sur les affections locales des nerfs. 8vo. *Paris,* 1825

BAUMGARTNER (K. H.) Beob. ueber die Nerven und das Blut in ihren gesunden und krankhaften Zustand. 8vo. *Freib.* 1830

SWAN (J.) A treatise on diseases and injuries of the nerves. 2d ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834

BRODIE (Sir B. C.) Lectures illustrative of certain local nervous affections. 8vo. *ib.* 1837

*Sympathetic nerve in particular.*

LOBSTEIN (J. F.) De nervi sympathici humani fabrica, usu et morbis, commentatio anatomico-physiologica et pathologica. 4to. *Paris,* 1823

WENZEL (J. F. A.) De nervi sympathici dignitate in nonnullis morbis producendis. 4to. *Lips.* 1825

WILKES (Jas.) On the anatomy, physiology and pathology of the great sympathetic nerve. 8vo. *Birming.* 1833

*Affections of the organs of Sense—Of several of the Senses.*

- HEURNIUS (J.) De morbis oculorum, aurium, nasi, dentium et oris; ed. ab Oth. Heurnio. 4to. *Antwerp. 1608*
- KLOSE (Fr. Aug.) Sammlung physiologischer, pathologischer und therapeutischer Abhandlungen über die Sinne. 12mo. *Dresd. 1821*

## OF THE EYE.

*—Historical and Polemical.*

- GRAHAM (James) Thoughts on the present state of the practice in disorders of the eye and ear. 8vo. *Lond. 1775*
- BEER (G. Jos.) Geschichte der Augenkunde überhaupt und der Augenheilkunde ins besondere. 1tes Heft. 8vo. *Wien, 1813*
- WENZEL (J. B.) Ueber den Zustand der Augenheilkunde in Frankreich, nebst kritischen Bemerkungen ueber denselben in Deutschland. 12mo. *Nürnb. 1815*
- AMMON (F. A.) Kurze Geschichte der Augenheilkunde in Sachsen. 8vo. *Leipz. 1824*
- \* \* \*
- WALLROTH (Fr. Gul.) Syntagma de ophthalmologia veterum. 8vo. *Halæ. 1818*
- \* \* \*
- Special report of the committee of the London Infirmary for curing diseases of the eye. 8vo. *Lond. 1815*
- ADAMS (Sir W.) A reply to a recent publication, purporting to be the report of the London Infirmary for curing diseases of the eye. 8vo. *ib. 1818*
- Report of the committee of the London Infirmary for curing diseases of the eye. 8vo. *ib. 1818*

*—Nomenclature.*

- MAUCLERC (J. H., M.D.) Nomenclatura critica morborum oculorum; or a critical index to the distempers of the eyes. 8vo. *Lond. 1768*



WALTHER (Jo. Geo.) *Silva ophthalmica exscripta, in qua omnia oculi morborum nomina et synonyma exhibentur.* MS.  
— 1780

*Examination and semeiology of the Eye.*

HERZOG (Ern. Guil.) *Analecta quædam circa ophthalmoscopiam.* Diss. Inaug. 8vo. *Berol.* 1823

\* \* \*

HÆRTEL (C. W.) *De oculo ut signo.* 4to. *Gott.* 1786

OSWALD (Chr. F. E.) *De oculo ut signo.* 4to.  
*Hal. Magd.* 1752

BRAUNSCHWEIG (T. E.) *De oculi semeiotice.* 8vo.  
*Berol.* 1830

*Collected treatises and periodical publications on ophthalmology.*

REUSS (Chr. Fred.) *Dissertationes medicæ selectæ Tubingenses, oculi humani affectus medico-chirurgicè consideratosistentes.* 3 vol. 8vo. *Tubing.* 1783—85

BEER (G. Jos.) *Bibliotheca ophthalmica,—Repertorium aller bis zu Ende des Jahrs 1797, erschienenen Schriften ueber die Augenkrankheiten.* 3 Thle. *Wien,* 1799

RADIUS (J.) *Scriptores ophthalmologici minores.* 2 vol. 8vo.  
*Lips.* 1826—28

\* \* \*

HIMLY (K.) und Jo. Ad. SCHMIDT. *Ophthalmologische Bibliothek.* 3 Bde. 8vo. *Jenæ,* 1803—05

——— *Bibliothek für Ophthalmologie, Kenntniss und Behandlung der Sinne ueberhaupt in ihren gesunden und kranken Zustande.* des 1sten Bds 1stes & 2tes Stk. 12mo.  
*Hannov.* 1816—19

AMMON (Fr. Aug. Von.) *Zeitschrift für die Ophthalmologie.* 5 Bde. 8vo. *Dresd.* 1830—36

\* \* \*

*Of the Diseases of the Eye, in general and in particular.*

GUIGONIUS (Isoard.) *Autopsiomma, cum ejusdem oculi affectionibus et utilitatibus.* 4to. *Taur.* 1619

- BANISTER (Richd.) A treatise of 113 diseases of the eyes and eyelids, 2nd ed. 12mo. *Lond.* 1622
- PETIT (J. L.) Lettre sur les remarques de M. Hecquet, sur les maladies des yeux, &c. *Paris*, 1729
- Des reflexions sur ce que M. Hecquet a fait imprimer sur les maladies des yeux (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 5. p. 577.) ———
- SLOANE (Sir Hans) An account of a most efficacious medicine for soreness, weakness, and other distempers of the eyes. 3rd edit. 8vo. *Lond.* ———
- KENNEDY (Peter) Ophthalmographia, or a treatise of the eyes: with an appendix on some diseases of the ear. 8vo. *ib.* 1713
- GATAKER (Thos.) An account of the structure of the eye, with remarks on some disorders of that organ. 8vo. *ib.* 1761
- JANIN (Jean.) Mémoires et observations anatomiques, physiologiques, et physiques, sur l'œil, et sur les maladies qui affectent cet organe. 8vo. *Lyon et Paris*, 1772
- Detail des expériences faites par M. Janin. 8vo. *Paris*, 1782
- PLENCK (J. J.) Doctrina de morbis oculorum. ed. 2nda. 8vo. *Vien.* 1783
- PELLIER DE QUENGSY (G.) *fls.* Recueil de mémoires et d'observations, tant sur les maladies qui attaquent l'œil et les parties qui l'environnent, que sur les moyens de les guérir. 8vo. *Montp.* 1783
- READ (Sir Wm.) A treatise of the eyes, containing a short but exact description of the structure, situation, and use of the eyes, as also of the causes, symptoms and cures of 130 diseases incident to them. 8vo. *Lond.* ———
- DEGRAVERS (P., M.D.) A compleat physico-medical and surgical treatise of the human eye. 4to. ———
- BRABANT (P. C. de) Diss. med. de morbis oculorum (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 1. p. 12.) ———
- BALDINGER (E. G.) Progr. de oculorum morbis sine ophthalmicis sanandis (in Opusc. Med. p. 177.) ———
- HIMLY (K.) Ophthalmologische Beobachtungen und Untersuchungen, oder Beiträge zur richtigen Kenntniss und Behandlung der Augen. 1stes Stk. 8vo. *Bremen*, 1801
- WARE (J.) Chirurgical observations relative to the eye; with

- an appendix on the introduction of the male catheter, and the treatment of hæmorrhoids. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1805
- VOIT (Jo. Go. Guil.) Diss. inaug. exhibens oculi humani anatomiam et pathologiam, ejusdemque in statu morbozo extirpationem. 8vo. *Norimb.* 1810
- JACOBSON (Ludov.) Supplementa ad ophthalmiatriam. 12mo. *Havn.* 1821
- GONDRET (L. F.) Observations sur les maladies des yeux. 8vo. *Paris,* 1823
- FABINI (Jo. Th.) Doctrina de morbis oculorum. 8vo. *Pesth,* 1823
- GUILLIE. Bibliothèque ophthalmologique, ou recueil d'observations sur les maladies des yeux. tom. 1. 8vo. *Paris,* 1825
- NEUMANN (C. F.) De oculorum morborum examine. 8vo. *Berol.* 1825
- DZONDI (C. H.) Observationes ophthalmologicæ. 8vo. *Halæ,* 1834
- DIVOUX (Jo. Pet.) De præcipuis oculorum affectibus. 4to. *Argent.* 1734
- AMMON (F. A. V.) Klinische Darstellung der Krankheiten des menschlichen Auges. 3 Th. fol. *Dresd.* 1838—41
- SICHEL (J.) Revue trimestrielle de la clinique ophthalmologique. 8vo. *Paris,* 1837

*The Diseases of the Eye systematically considered.*

- GUILLEMEAU (Jacques) Traité des maladies de l'œil qui sont en nombre de cent treize. 12mo. *Paris,* 1585
- COWARD (Gul. M.D.) Ophthalmiatria, qua accurata et integra oculorum male affectorum instituitur medela. 8vo. *Lond.* 1706
- WOOLHOUSE. Traité des maladies de l'œil. MS. 2 tom. 4to.
- 
- MAITRE-JAN (Antoine) Traité des maladies de l'œil, et des remèdes propres pour leur guérison. 4to. *Troyes,* 1707
- Id. 12mo. *Paris,* 1740
- READ (Sir Wm.) A short but exact account of all the diseases incident to the eyes; with their causes, symptoms, and cure. 2nd edit. 8vo. *Lond.* —

- SAINT-YVES (Charles) Nouveau traité des maladies des yeux.  
8vo. *Paris*, 1722
- A new treatise on the diseases of the eyes. Tr. Fr.  
by J. Stockton. 8vo. *Lond.* 1741
- CERVY (Jac., M.D.) Syllabus cursus anatomicæ infirmitatum  
atque operationum globi ocularis et partium contiguarum.  
8vo. *ib.* 1743
- BOERHAAVE (H.) De morbis oculorum prælectiones publicæ  
ex codicibus auditorum editæ. Ed. Gotting. altera, quin-  
ta parte auctior et emendata. 8vo. *Gotting.* 1750
- ROWLEY (W., M.D.) A treatise on the principal diseases of  
the eyes. 8vo. *Lond.* 1773
- WARNER (J.) A description of the human eye and its adja-  
cent parts, with their principal diseases, and the methods  
proposed for relieving them. 8vo. *ib.* 1773
- The same. 2nd edit. *ib.* 1775
- CHANDLER (G.) A treatise on the diseases of the eye, and  
their remedies; with the anatomy of the eye, theory of  
vision and imperfect sight. 8vo. *ib.* 1780
- SAUVAGES (F. B. de) Nosologia methodica oculorum, or a  
treatise on the diseases of the eyes, selected and translated  
from the Latin of Dr. Boissier de Sauvages by G. Wallis,  
M.D. 8vo. *ib.* 1785
- DESMONCEAUX. Traité des maladies des yeux et des oreilles.  
2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1786
- KORTUM (C. G. T.) Medicinisch-chirurgisches Handbuch der  
Augenkrankheiten. 2 Bde. 8vo. *Lemgo*, 1791—93
- SCARPA (A.) Saggio di osservazioni e d'esperienze sulle prin-  
cipali malattie degli occhi. fol. *Pav.* 1801
- Id. 8vo. *Venez.* 1802
- Practical observations on the principal diseases of the  
eyes, illustrated with cases. Trans. Ital. by J. Briggs. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1806
- The same. 2nd ed. enlarged. 8vo. *ib.* 1818
- Trattato delle principali malattie degli occhi. ed. 5ta.  
2 vols. 8vo. *Pav.* 1816
- HYSLOP (J.) On diseases of the eye. MS. fol. 1807
- WENZEL (J.) Manuel de l'oculiste, ou dictionnaire ophthal-  
mologique. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1808
- SAUNDERS (J. C.) A treatise on some practical points relat-



- ing to the diseases of the eye; with a short account of the author's life, and his method of curing the congenital cataract, by J. R. Farre, M.D. 8vo. *Lond.* 1811
- BEER (G. J.) Lehre von den Augenkrankheiten als Leitfaden zu seinen Vorlesungen entworfen. 2 Bde. 8vo. *Wien*, 1813—17
- BUSSE (Ch. Fr. Hen.) Pathologiæ oculi generalis pars prior. Nosologia. 8vo. *Berol.* 1817
- BARATTA (Giov.) Osservazione pratiche sulle principali malattie degli occhi. 2 tom. 8vo. *Milano*, 1818
- DESMOURS (A. P.) Traité des maladies des yeux, avec des planches coloriées représentant ces maladies d'après Nature; suivi de la description de l'œil, traduite du Lat. de Soemmerring. 2 tom. 8vo. Atlas 4to. *Paris*, 1818
- WELLER (C. H.) A manuel of the diseases of the human eye. Trans. Germ. by G. C. Monteath. 2 vols. 8vo. *Glasgow*, 1821
- BENEDICT (J. W. G.) Handbuch der praktischen Augenheilkunde. 5 Bde. 8vo. *Leips.* 1822—25
- BECK (Karl. Jos.) Handbuch der Augenheilkunde zum Gebrauche bei seinen Vorlesungen. 8vo. *Heidelb.* 1823
- TRAVERS (Benj.) A synopsis of the diseases of the eye, and their treatment. 3rd edit. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824
- FRICK (Geo., M.D.) A treatise on the diseases of the eye, including the doctrines and practice of the most eminent modern Surgeons, particularly of Prof. Beer. A new edition, by R. Welbank. 8vo. *ib.* 1826
- WELLER (C. H.) Die Krankheiten des menschlichen Auges. 3te Aufl. 8vo. *Berl.* 1826
- STRATFORD (S. J.) A manual of the anatomy, physiology, and diseases of the eye and its appendages. 8vo. *Lond.* 1828
- WATSON (A.) A compendium of the diseases of the human eye, containing descriptions and explanations of the various diseases illustrated by engravings. 2nd ed. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1828
- WELLER (C. H.) Traité théorique et pratique des maladies des yeux. Trad. de l'Allem. sur la 3ième ed. par F. J. Riester; augmenté de notes par L. Jallat. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1828



MACKENZIE (Wm.) A practical treatise on the diseases of the eye. 8vo. *Lond.* 1830

LAWRENCE (W.) A treatise on the diseases of the eye. 8vo. *ib.* 1833

——— *Traité sur les maladies des yeux.* Trad. 8vo. *Paris,* 1830

——— A treatise on the diseases of the eye. 2nd ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841

MIDDLEMORE (R.) Diseases of the eye and its appendages, and the treatment of them. Jack. Prize Essay. 1831

——— A treatise on the diseases of the eye. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835

JUNGKEN (J. C.) Die Lehre von den Augenkrankheiten. 2te verm. Ausg. 8vo. *Berl.* 1836

TYRRELL (Fred.) On the diseases of the eye. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond* 1840

### *Plates.*

WELLER (C. H.) *Icones ophthalmologicæ; seu selecta circa morbos humani oculi.* Fasc. I. 4to. *Lips.* —

### *Pathological Anatomy.*

WARDROP (James) Essays on the morbid anatomy of the human eye. 2 vols. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1808—18

SCHÆN (M. J. Alb.) *Handbuch der pathologischen Anatomie des menschlichen Auges.* 8vo. *Hamb.* 1828

### *Congenital absence of the Eye.*

SEILER (B. W.) *Beobachtungen über ursprünglicher Bildungsfehler und gänzlichen Mangel der Augen bei Menschen und Thieren.* fol. *Dresden,* 1833

### *Operations generally.*

PELLIER DE QUENGSY (G.) *Précis ou cours d'operations sur la chirurgie des yeux, puisé dans le sein de la pratique.* 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris & Montp.* 1789—90

GUTHRIE (G. J.) *Lectures on the operative surgery of the eye.* 2nd edit. 8vo. *Lond.* 1827

JUNGKEN (J. C.) Die Lehre von den Augenoperationen. 8vo.  
*Berlin, 1829*

*Preservation of the Sight.*

LAURENTIUS (A.) A discourse of the preservation of the sight; of melancholike diseases; of rheumes, and of old age. Tr. out of Fr. by R. Surphlet. 4to. *Lond. 1599*

BAILY (J.) Fernelius and Riolanus. Two treatises concerning the preservation of the eye sight. 4to. *ib. 1633*

VOIGT (Geo. Hen.) Diss. juridica de eo quod justum est circa oculos. Vom Recht der Augen. 4to. *Lips. 1724*

CHEVALLIER. Le conservateur de la vue; suivi du manuel de l'ingenieur opticien. 8vo. *Paris, 1820*

*Implications of Sight—Double Vision, Half Vision, Apparitions, Day and Night Vision, &c.*

VATER (A.) et HEINICKE (C.) Diss. qua visus vitia duo rarissima, alterum duplicati, alterum dimidiati, physiologie et pathologie considerata exponuntur (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 1. p. 305.)

KANHOLD (J. J.) De visu duplicato (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 1. p. 319.)

\* \* \*

GAMBARINI (A.) Observationes in nuperam mejopiæ ætiologiam dynamicam (in Radii Script. Ophthalm. Min. vol. 3. p. 97.)

\* \* \*

ALDERSON (J., M.D.) An essay on apparitions. 8vo.  
*Lond. 1823*

MULLER (Jo.) Ueber die phantastischen Gesichtsercheinungen. 8vo.  
*Coblenz, 1826*

*Strabismus.*

GUTHRIE (C. J.) On strabismus or squint. 8vo. *Lond. 1841*

BAUDENS (M.) Leçons sur le strabisme et le bégaiement faites à l'hôpital militaire du gros caillou. 8vo. *Paris, 1841*

LUCAS (P. Bennett) On strabismus or squint, and its cure by a new operation. 8vo. *Lond. 1841*

- \* \* \*
- RICHTER (H. C. E.) Tres hemeralopiæ congenitæ casus  
(in Radii Script. Ophthalm. Min. vol. 3. p. 173.) —
- SIMPSON (And.) Observations on hemeralopia or nocturnal  
blindness. 8vo. *Glasg.* 1819

- \* \* \*
- BERGEN (C. A. a.) et WEISE (J. C.) De nyctalopia seu cœci-  
tate nocturna (in Haller Disput. ad Morb. vol. 1. p. 359.) —

—*Amaurosis.*

- KALTSCHMID (C. F.) De nervis opticis in cadavere latis inventis  
a compressione per undas facta causa ante mortem subsequen-  
tæ guttæ serenæ (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 1. p.  
375.) —
- OEHME (B. G.) De amaurosi (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg.  
vol. 2. p. 265.) —
- OEHME (Jo. B.) De amaurosi. 4to. *Lips.* 1748
- TRNKA DE KRZOWITZ (W.) Historia amauroseos, omnis ævi  
observata medica continens. pars 1 & 2. 8vo. *Vindob.* 1781
- CORVINUS (J. F.) proponens. præs. Ploucquet. De amaurosi.  
4to. *Tubing.* 1789
- NOOTNAGEL (D.) Diss. de amaurosi (in Baldinger. Syllog.  
Select. Opusc. vol. 3. p. 177.) —
- WINKLER (B. A.) De amaurosi. 8vo. *Berol.* 1818
- RHODIUS (A. A. G.) De amaurosi cranii osteosarcomate af-  
fecta. 8vo. *ib.* 1829
- TYRELL (M.) Nonnulla de amaurosi. 8vo. *ib.* 1832
- SICHEL (J.) Traité d'amaurose. 8vo. *Paris,* 1837
- HOCKEN. On amaurosis. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841

*Inflammatory Diseases—Ophthalmia.*

- BENEDICT (T. W. G.) De morbis oculi humani inflammato-  
riis libri XXIII. 4to. *Lips.* 1811
- \* \* \*
- HORN (M. H.) De ophthalmia. 4to. — 1677
- SCHUSTER (Gottw.) Obs. med. chir. de chemosi summo in-  
flammationis oculi gradu, methodo Hippocraticæ æmula  
discussa. 4to. *Lips.* 1754

- ROWLEY (W., M.D.) An essay on ophthalmia and the diseases of the cornea. 8vo. *Lond.* 1771
- WARE (Jas.) Remarks on ophthalmy, psorophthalmy, and purulent eye; with methods of cure. 8vo. *ib.* 1780
- TRNKA DE KRZOWITZ (W.) Historia ophthalmiæ omnis ævi, observata medica continens. 8vo. *Vindob.* 1783
- EDMONSTON (Arthur, M.D.) A treatise on the varieties and consequences of ophthalmia; with a preliminary inquiry into its contagious nature. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1806
- SERNY (J. B.) A treatise on local inflammation, more particularly applied to diseases of the eye. 8vo. *Lond.* 1809
- FARREL (Chas., M.D.) Observations on ophthalmia and its consequences. 8vo. *ib.* 1811
- BAETCKE (R.) De quibusdam oculi inflammationibus. 8vo. *Berol.* 1820
- BUTTER (Wm.) De ophthalmia. Diss. Inaug. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1820
- OBERSTADT (T. H. M.) De ophthalmitide. 8vo. *Berol.* 1820
- O'HALLORAN (Thos., M.D.) Practical remarks. Part 1st, On acute and chronic ophthalmia, and ulcers of the eye. Part 2nd. On remittent fever. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824
- SICHEL (J.) Traité d'ophtalmie, de cataracte et de l'amaurose. 8vo. *Paris,* 1837

—*Epidemic, Egyptian, or purulent Ophthalmia.*

- WILSER (J. A.) D. M. I. continens annotationes quasdam circa ophthalmiam epidemicam autumnno anni 1786 observatam. 4to. *Stutt.* 1787
- POWER (Geo.) Attempts to investigate the cause of the Egyptian ophthalmia, with observations on its nature and different modes of cure. 8vo. *Lond.* 1803
- VETCH (J.) An account of the ophthalmia which has appeared in England since the return of the British army from Egypt. 8vo. *ib.* 1807
- WARE (J.) Identities ascertained, or an illustration of Mr. Ware's opinion respecting the sameness of infection in venereal gonorrhœa and the ophthalmia of Egypt, with an examination of the affinities between ancient leprosy and lues. 8vo. *ib.* 1808



- WARE (J.) Remarks on the purulent ophthalmia lately epidemic in this country. 8vo. *Lond.* 1808
- WEINHOLD (C. A.) Ueber eine heftige der ägyptischen Ophthalmie ähnliche epidemische Augenkrankheit beobachtet im k. Preuss. 4ten Reserve-Regiment. 12mo. *Dresden,* 1815
- OMODEI (A.) Cenni sull' ottalmia contagiosa d'Egitto, e sulla sua propagazione in Italia. 8vo. *Milan,* 1816
- VASANI (F.) Storia dell' ottalmia contagiosa dello spedale militare d'Ancona. 8vo. *Verona,* 1816
- BALTZ (Th. Fr.) Die Augenentzündung unter den Truppen in den Kriegsjahren 1813 bis 1815; oder die Ophthalmia Catarrhalis bellica, nosologisch-therapeutisch abgehandelt. 8vo. *Berl.* 1816
- ADAMS (Sir W.) A letter to the directors of Greenwich Hospital on the measures resorted to by the medical officers of the London Eye Infirmary, for retarding the adoption of plans for the extermination of Egyptian ophthalmia, &c. appendix and supplement. 8vo. *Lond.* 1817
- VETCH (John, M.D.) Observations relative to the treatment by Sir Wm. Adams of the ophthalmic cases of the army. 8vo. *ib.* 1818
- A letter to the Right Hon. Lord Palmerston on the subject of the ophthalmic institution for the cure of Chelsea pensioners. 2nd edit. 4to. *ib.* 1819
- Report to the Commander-in-Chief regarding the Chelsea pensioners under treatment for diseases of the eyes. 8vo. *ib.* 1819
- RUST (J. N.) Die ägyptische Augenentzündung unter der königlich-Preussische Besatzung zu Mainz. 8vo. *Berlin,* 1820
- ADAMS (Sir W.) The report from the ophthalmic committee on the Ophthalmic Hospital, Regent's Park, &c. 8vo. *Lond.* 1821
- AUGENENTZUENDUNG, Aktenstücke über die contagiöse 1te. Sammlung. 8vo. *Berl.* 1822
- BACKHAUSS (E. G.) Analecta an ophthalmiam Ægyptiacam. 8vo. *Berol.* 1823
- GRAEFE (R. C. F.) Die epidemisch-contagiöse Augenblennorrhöe Aegyptens in den Europäischen Befreiungsheeren,



ihre Entstehung, Erkenntniss, Vorbeugung und Heilart während der Feldzüge 1813—14 & 15 beobachtet. fol.

*Berlin, 1823*

JONES (Richard) Concise narrative of an ophthalmia which prevailed in a detachment of His Majesty's 44th regiment on their voyage to Calcutta in 1822, &c. 8vo. *Warwick, 1824*

BIRD (Fried., M.D.) Beobachtungen über die epidemische Angenentzündung im Kriegsjahre 1815. 12mo. *Halle, 1824*

BALTZ (T. F.) Ueber die Entstehung, Beschaffenheit, und Zweckmässigste Behandlung der Angenentzündung welche seit mehrern Jahren unter den Soldaten einiger Europäischen Armeen geherrscht hat. Ein gekröntes Preisschrift. 8vo. *Utrecht, 1824*

HELLING (D. L.) Ueber die Augenkrankheit der Preussischen Soldaten. 8vo. *Berlin, 1826*

FRAENKEL (Marc.) De ophthalmia Ægyptiaca. 8vo. *ib. 1831*

EBLE (B.) Die Bindhaut des Auges. 8vo. *Vien. 1828*

JUNGKEN (J. C.) Ueber die Augenkrankheit welche in der Belgischen Armee herrscht. 4to. *Berlin, 1834*

\* \* \*

——— De Blennorrhœis oculi humani. 8vo. *Berol. 1837*

\* \* \*

JEFFREYS (H.) Cases in surgery, illustrating the nature and mode of treatment of strumous or scrophulous ophthalmia, &c. *Lond. 1820*

#### —Venereal Ophthalmy.

CAMERARIUS (A.) et BREYER (J. F.) De ophthalmia venerea et peculiari in ea operatione (Haller. Disp. ad Morb. vol. 1. p. 283.) —

HEWSON (Thos.) Observations on the history and treatment of the ophthalmia accompanying the secondary forms of lues venerea. 8vo. *Lond. 1824*

CARMICHAEL (Hugh) Observations on the efficacy of turpentine in the venereal and other deep seated inflammation of the eye. With some remarks on the influence of that medicine on the system. 8vo. *Dublin, 1829*

LAWRENCE (W.) A treatise on the venereal diseases of the eye. 8vo. *Lond. 1830*

*Sensibility of Eye.*

STEVENSON (John) On morbid sensibility of the eye, commonly called weakness of sight. 8vo. *Lond.* 1811

*The Conjunctiva.*

MAUCHART (B. D.) Conjunctivæ et corneæ oculi tunicarum vesiculæ ac pustulæ. 4to. *Tubing.* 1748

—— et CAMERER (J. G.) De conjunctivæ et in corneæ oculi vesiculis ac pustulis (in Reuss. Diss. Tubingens. vol. 2. p. 143.) ———

EBLE (Burk.) Ueber den Bau und die Krankheiten der Bindhaut des Auges mit besonderem Bezüge auf die contagiöse Augenentzündung. 8vo. *Vien.* 1828

JACOBSON (J.) De conjunctiva oculi humani disquisitio anatomico-physiologica, cui adnexa est historia morbi. 8vo. *Berol.* 1829

*The Cornea and its diseases.*

BEER (G. J.) Practische Beobachtungen über den grauen Staar und die Krankheiten des Hornhauts. 8vo. *Wien.* 1791

CLEMENS (Al.) Tunicæ corneæ et humoris aqueæ monographia. 4to. *Gotting.* 1816

MAUCHART (B. D.) et GEORGI (F. G.) De corneæ oculi tunicæ examen anatomico-physiologicum (in Reuss. Diss. Tubingens. vol. 2.) ———

CHELIUS (Max. Jos.) Ueber die durchsichtige Hornhaut des Auges, ihre Function, und ihre krankhafte Veränderungen. 8vo. *Karlsruhe,* 1818

HOFFBAUER (H.) De cornea eiusque morbis. 8vo. *Berol.* 1820

*— Vesicles and pustules.*

MAUCHART (B. D.) et CAMERER (J. G.) De conjunctivæ ac corneæ oculi tunicarum vesiculis ac pustulis (in Reuss. Diss. Tubingens. vol. 2. p. 143.) ———

*— Ulcers.*

MAUCHART (B. D.) De ulceris veris corneæ (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 1. p. 396.) ———

MAUCHART (B. D.) Dé ulceribus corneæ, respond. C. F. GIFFTHEIL. 4to. *Tubing.* 1742

—— et GIFFTHEIL (C. F.) De ulceribus corneæ (in Reuss. Diss. Tubingens. vol. 1. p. 141.)

—*Fistulæ.*

MAUCHART (B. D.) De fistulis corneæ (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 1. p. 415.)

—— et GEIGER (M. A. M.) De fistula corneæ (in Reuss. Diss. Tubingens. vol. 1. p. 195.)

—*Maculæ, Leucoma.*

MAUCHART (B. D.) De maculis corneæ earumque operatione chirurgica. 4to. *Tubing.* 1743

—— De maculis corneæ (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 1. p. 339.)

—— et BOURG (J. W.) De maculis corneæ earumque operatione chirurgica apotripsi (in Reuss. Diss. Tubingens. vol. 1. p. 261.)

VOLGER (Geo. Henr.) Diss. inaug. de maculis corneæ. 4to. *Götting.* 1778

SCHÆN (Er. Trang.) De corneæ maculis et excrescentiis membranosis. 8vo. *Frft. ad Viadr.* 1805

SCHUNCK (F. E.) De maculis corneæ. 8vo. *Berol.* 1832

\* \* \*

MAUCHART (B. D.) De tobiæ leucomate (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 1. p. 365.)

—— et BRECHT (C. D.) De tobiæ leucomate (in Reuss. Diss. Tubingens. vol. 1. p. 312.)

—*Pus in the Lamellæ of the Cornea, Hypopion, Empyesis.*

BILGER (C. F.) De ungue oculi seu pure inter corneæ lamellas collecto. 4to. *Tubing.* 1742

MAUCHART (B. D.) et BILGER (C. F.) De ungue oculi s. pure inter corneæ lamellas collecto (in Reuss. Diss. Tubingens. vol. 1. p. 114.)

—— De Ungue oculi, seu pure inter lamellas corneæ (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 1. p. 386.)

\* \* \*

MAUCHART (B. D.) De empyesi oculi sive pure in secunda oculi camera stagnante. 4to. *Tubing.* 1742

—— et SEIZ (G. F.) De empyesi oculi s. pure in secunda oculi camera stagnante (in Reuss. Diss. Tubingens. vol. 1. p. 175.)

—— De empyesi oculi (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 2. p. 33.)

\* \* \*

—— De hypopyo (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 2. p. 1.)

—— et GMELIN (P. F.) De Hypopio dem Eyter-Auge, gravi ac intricato affectu oculi (in Reuss. Diss. Tubingens. vol. 1. p. 48.)

WALTHER (P. F.) Merkwürdige Heilung eines Eiteraues nebst Bemerkungen ueber die Operation des Hypopyon. 8vo. *Landsh.* 1819

—*Staphyloma.*

GUENZ (J. G.) De staphylomate (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 1. p. 475.)

MAUCHART (B. D.) De staphylomate (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 1. p. 499.)

—— Staphyloma vexatum nomen affectusque oculi difficilis ac intricatus. 4to. *Tubing.* 1748

—— et HÆLDER (P. B.) De staphylomate vexato nomine affectuque oculi difficili ac intricato (in Reuss. Diss. Tubingens. vol. 2. p. 168.)

BARTH (J. M.) De staphylomate. 4to. *Leipz.* 1748

BEER (G. J.) Ansicht der staphylomatösen Metamorphosen des Auges, und der künstlichen Pupillenbildung. 8vo. *Wien,* 1805

—— Nachtrag zur Ansicht. &c. 8vo. *ib.* 1806

FRIEDERICH (Jo. L.) De staphylomate. 8vo. *Berol.* 1821

REIMANN (Jo. Fr.) Staphylomatis nosologiæ specimen. 8vo. *ib.* 1822

RAU (Wil.) Ueber die Erkenntniss, Entstehung und Heilung der Staphylome des menschlichen Auges. 12mo. *Heidelb. & Leipz.* 1828

ZYHELL (Jul. Car.) Nonnulla de staphylomate. 8vo.  
Berol. 1829

\* \* \*

LECHLA (C. R.) De staphylomate scleroticæ. 4to. Lips. 1830

MUHLENBEIN (C. G. F.) De staphylomate scleroticæ. 8vo.  
Gotting. 1834

—*Transplantation.*

THOME (Wil.) De corneæ transplantatione. 4to. Bonn. 1834

*Scarification, and Paracentesis of the Eye.*

MAUCHART (B. D.) et GMELIN (J. G.) Ophthalmoxysis novantiqua s. Woolhusiano Hippocratica nobilissima oculariæ; textu Græco eruta et bis mille annos neglecta nunc demum penitus emergens (in Reuss. Diss. Tubingens. vol. 1. p. 1.)

——— De ophthalmoxysi novantiqua, seu Hippocratico-Woolhousiana (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 1. p. 315.) —

——— Οφθαλμοξυσις nov-antiqua, sive Woolhusiano-Hippocratica nobilissima operatio ocularia ex textu Græco eruta. 4to.  
Tubing. 1726

AMMON (Fr. Aug.) Ophthlmo-paracenteseos historia, specimen medico-historicum, quo commentatur in varias hujus operationis ad cataractam sanandum methodas hucusque institutas, et en instrumenta hunc in usum inventa. 8vo.

Gotting. 1821

*Hyperkeratosis, Keratonyxis—Incision or puncture of the Cornea.*

SCHMIDT (Carl.) Inaug. Abhandlung uber die Hyperkeratosis. 8vo.  
Erlang. 1830

JAEGER (F.) De keratonyxide (in Radii Script. Ophthalm. vol. 1. p. 162.)

SCHMIDT (A.) De Keratotomia sursum vergente secundum Jægeri methodum. 8vo.  
Berol. 1832



*The Lens and its affections.*

FERREIN (A.) Quæstio medica: quinam sint præcipui, quomodo explicentur et curentur lentis crystallinæ morbi. Non ergo fistulæ lacrimali cauterium actuale (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 5. p. 565.)

BAERENS (B. F.) D. I. sistens lentis crystallinæ monographiam physiologico-pathologicam. 4to. *Friburg.* 1819

\* \* \*

DIETERICH (Fr. Chr.) Ueber die Verwundungen des Linsensystems; gekrönte Preisschrift. 8vo. *Tubing.* 1824

*—Cataract and Gutta Serena.*

HEISTERUS (Laurentius) De cataracta, glaucomate, et amaurosi; tractatio in qua multæ novæ opiniones contra vulgatas continentur. 8vo. *Altorf.* 1713

WARE (J.) Observations on the cataract and gutta serena, including a translation of Wenzel's treatise on the cataract, a new chapter on the operation of largely puncturing the capsule of the crystalline humour, &c. 3rd ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1812

GUILLIE. Nouvelles recherches sur la cataracte et la goutte sereine. 8vo. *Paris,* 1818

SICHEL (J.) Traité d'ophthalmie de cataracte et de l'amaurose 8vo. *ib.* 1837

*—Cataract, Glaucoma, Suffusion.*

FRANCO (Pierre) Traité des hernies, des cataractes des yeux, et autres maladies. 8vo. *Lyon,* 1561

NIEMAND (H.) De suffusione. 4to. *Argent.* 1676

GUENZ (J. G.) De suffusionis natura et sede (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 2. p. 105.)

SCHNIZLEIN (J. P.) De suffusionis natura et curatione. 4to. *Lips.* 1750

\* \* \*

BRISSEAU, *le fils.* Traité de la cataracte, et du glaucoma, 12mo. *Paris,* 1709

HEISTERUS (L.) Apologia, et uberior illustratio systematis

- sui de cataracta, &c. contra Woolhusii cavillationes et objectiones. 8vo. *Altorf. 1717*
- HEISTERUS (L.) Vindiciæ sententiæ suæ de cataracta, &c. adversus ultimas animadversiones atque objectiones Diarii Parisiensis eruditorum ut et Woolhusii ejusdemque assecularum. 8vo. *ib. 1719*
- WOOLHOUSE. Dissertations sçavantes et critiques sur la cataracte et le glaucome de quelques modernes, mises au jour par C. le Cerf, et principalement de Messieurs Brisseau, Antoine et Heister ; avec une reponse à l'apologie du dernier imprimée à Altorf 1717. 8vo. *Offenb. 1718*
- EYMIEU (Alex.) Quæstio medico-chirurgica proposita a J. B. Gastaldy: An cataracta a vitio humoris aquei aut cristallini oriatur, reverâ a glaucomata differat, et aliter qua operatione chirurgica curari possit? 8vo. *Avenion. 1718*
- WOOLHOUSE. Observations sur le mémoire academique de M. Morand le fils, inseré dans l'histoire de l'Acad. R. des Sciences 1722, touchant les cataractes des yeux. anon. 12mo. *Paris, 1726*
- ALBINUS (B.) De catarrhacta (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 2. p. 47.)
- HENCKEL (J. F.) De catarrhacta crystallina vera (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 2. p. 85.)
- FREYTAG (J. H.) De catarrhacta (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 2. p. 63.)
- MOINE (A. le) Quæstio medica in ea verba: ergo deprimentæ catarrhactæ non expectanda maturatio (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 2. p. 149.)
- LEHOC (P.) Ergo oculi punctio catarrhactam præcavet (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 2. p. 157.)
- TAYLOR (John, M.D.) A new treatise on the disease of the chrystalline humour of a human eye, or of a cataract and glaucoma. 8vo. *Lond. 1736*
- Dr. Taylor couched for a cataract, wherein the absurdity of his new treatise is demonstrated. 8vo. *ib. —*
- GUENZ (J. G.) præs. SCHNITZLEIN (J. P.) prop. Animadversiones de suffusionis natura et curatione D. I. M. 4to. *Lips. 1750*
- SCHURER (Jac. Lud.) Quæst. num in curatione suffusionis lentis crystallinæ extractio depositione sit præferenda? 4to. *Argent. 1760*

- WOLFF (J. C. J.) De cataracta. 4to. *Gissæ*, 1774
- CHANDLER (Geo.) A treatise of a cataract; its nature, species, causes, and symptoms, with a distinct representation of the operations of couching and extracting; also, Mr. Daviel's view of their comparative merits. 8vo. *Lond.* 1775
- POTT (P.) Chirurgical observations relative to the cataract, the polypus of the nose, cancer of the scrotum, ruptures, and mortifications of the feet and toes. 8vo. *ib.* 1775
- BOETTCHER (J. F.) De nonnullis ad suffusionem in genere et crystallinam veram in specie pertinentibus. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1779
- WATHEN (J.) A dissertation on the theory and cure of cataract. 8vo. *Lond.* 1785
- BRUNNER (E. A. L.) De cataracta. 4to. *Gotting.* 1787
- WENZEL (J.) A treatise on the cataract. Transl. with additions by Jas. Ware. 8vo. *Lond.* 1791
- BEER (G. J.) Praktische Beobachtungen ueber den grauen Staar und die Krankheiten des Hornhauts. 8vo. *Wien*, 1791
- COLOMBIER (D.) Diss. nova de suffusione seu cataracta oculi anatome et mecanismo locupletata (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 3. p. 401.) —
- COOPER (Samuel) Critical reflections on some important practical points relative to cataract. 8vo. *Lond.* 1805
- SANTERELLI (Gio. Batt. Ger.) Delle cateratte. 8vo. *Forli*, 1810
- LUSARDI (C. M.) Dissert. sur l'opacité du crystallin et sur l'opération de la cataracte. 4to. *Gand.* 1811
- STEVENSON (J.) A practical treatise on cataract. 8vo. *Lond.* 1813
- BENEDICT (T. W. G.) Monographie des grauen Staars. 4to. *Berl.* 1814
- DE LE GARDE (Ph. Ch.) A treatise on cataract, intended to determine the operations required by different forms of that disease on pathological principles. 8vo. *Lond.* 1821
- LUSARDI (C. M.) Mémoire sur la cataracte congéniale. 3me edit. 8vo. *Paris*, 1827
- FREY (J. M.) De cataracta. 8vo. *Berol.* 1830
- BECH (A. C. A.) De cataracta centrali. 8vo. *Lips.* 1830

—*Operation for Cataract.*

- THURAND (J. B.) Ergo in catarrhacta potior lentis crystallinæ extractio per incisionem in cornea quam depressio per acum (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 2. p. 165.) —
- GENTIL (C. J.) An in deprimenda catarrhacta ipsius capsula inferne et postice inprimis secanda est (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 2. p. 183.) —
- SIGWART (G. F.) De extractione catarrhactæ ultra perficienda (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 2. p. 207.) —
- REICHENBACH (J. F.) Cautelæ et observationes circa extractionem cataractæ, novam methodum synizesin operandi sistentes (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 3. p. 437.) —
- PALLUCCI (N. J.) Descriptio novi instrumenti pro cura cataractæ. 8vo. *Vien, 1763*
- RICHTER (A. G.) Operationes aliquot quibus cataractam extraxit describit. 4to. *Gotting, 1768*
- Abhandlung von der Ausziehung des grauen Staars. 12mo. *ib. 1773*
- KRAUSE (C. C.) De methodis suffusionem oculorum curandi a Casamata et Simone cultis dissert. 8vo. *Lips. 1782*
- BUTTER (W., M.D.) An improved method of opening the temporal artery. Also, a new proposal for extracting the cataract. 8vo. *Lond. 1783*
- EARLE (Sir J.) An account of a new mode of operation for the removal of the opacity in the eye called cataract. 8vo. *ib. 1801*
- LACOURNER. Considérations sur l'operation de la cataracte. 8vo. *Strasb. 1803*
- BUCHHORN (G. H. J.) De keratonyxide; nova cataractæ alisque oculorum morbis medendi methodo chirurgica. 4to. *Magdeb. 1810*
- LANGENBECK (C. J. M.) Prüfung der Keratonyxis, einer neuen methode den grauen Staar durch die Hornhaut zu recliniren oder zu zerstückeln, nebst erlauternden Operations-Geschichten. 8vo. *Gotting. 1811*
- MUTER (Robt.) Practical observations on various novel modes of operating on cataract and of forming an artificial pupil. 8vo. *Wisbeach, 1811*



- WEINHOLD (C. A.) Anleitung den verdunkelten Krystallkörper im Auge des Menschen sammt seiner Kapsel umzulegen. Ein Ophthalmiatischer Versuch zur Vervollkommnung der Depression des grauen Staares und der künstlichen Pupillenbildung. 2te verm. und verb. Ausg. 12mo. *Meissen*, 1812
- WARE (J.) On the operation of largely puncturing the capsule of the crystalline humour, and on gutta serena. 8vo. *Lond.* 1812
- TARTRA (A. E.) De l'operation de la cataracte, Thèse. 4to. *Paris*, 1812
- BEER (G. J.) Methode den grauen Staar sammt der Kapsel auszuziehen, nebst einigen andern Verbesserungen der Staar-operation ueberhaupt. 8vo. *Wien*, 1813
- ADAMS (Sir W.) Official papers relative to operations for the cure of cataract and Egyptian ophthalmia. 8vo. *Lond.* 1814
- LUDWIG (C. F.) De suffusionis per acum curatione (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 1. p. 97.) —
- BORGENSTIERNA (C. B.) Circa operationem cataractæ per keratonyxidem observationes. 4to. *Upsal*, 1817
- HEILBRONN (D.) De variis cataractæ curandæ methodis. 8vo. *Berol.* 1820
- BOWEN (John, M.D.) Practical observations on the removal of every species of cataract by hyalonyxis, or vitreous operation. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824
- LOUDON (Chas.) A short inquiry into the principal causes of the unsuccessful termination of extraction by the cornea; with the view of showing the superiority of Dr. Jaeger's double knife over the single cataract-knives of Wenzel and Beer. 4to. *ib.* 1826
- SEELIGER (Jo. Nep.) Uebersicht der verschiedenen Staarausziehungs-Methoden, nebst praktischen Belegen ueber die wissentlichen Vorzüge des Hornhautschnittes nach oben. 8vo. *Wien*, 1828
- NIEBERDING (F. A.) De diversarum cataractæ curandæ methodorum indicationibus. 8vo. *Berol.* 1829
- GUTHRIE (G. J.) On the certainty and safety with which the operation for the extraction of a cataract from the human eye may be performed; with remarks by Captain Kater on certain spots discoverable in the human eye. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834



*Capsular Cataract, Iritis and changes after Operations.*

SCHMIDT (J. A.) Ueber Nachstaar, und Iritis nach Staaroperationen. 4to. Wien, 1801

SOEEMMERRING (Wilh.) Beobachtungen ueber die organischen Veränderungen im Auge nach Staaroperationen. 8vo. Frft. 1828

CLOSSET (G. A.) Quædam de præcipuis morbis qui post operationem cataractæ oriri possunt. 8vo. Berol. 1830

*—Falling down of the Lens.*

GAHRLIEP (G. C. G.) Visus ex lapsu lentis deficientes casus (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 7. p. 395.) —

*—Regeneration of the Lens.*

BACKHAUSEN (P.) De regeneratione lentis crystallinæ (in Radii Script. Ophthalm. min. vol. 3. p. 157.) —

*The Iris, Adhesion of the Iris.*

MAUCHART (B. D.) De synechia (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 1. p. 435.) —

— et BEGER (P. T.) De synechia sive præternaturali adhæsione corneæ cum iride. (in Reuss. Diss. Tubingens. vol. 2. p. 110.) —

\* \* \*

WAGNER (G.) Novi instrumenti ad iridodialysin descript. 8vo. Gotting. 1818

KROHN (A. D.) De iridodialysis operatione instrumentisque in ea adhibendis. 4to. Berol. 1826

*—Contraction and closure of Pupil.*

MAUCHART (B. D.) De pupillæ phthisi et synizesi (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 1. p. 452.) —

— et FRAAS (C. F.) Diss. de pupillæ phthisi ac synizesi s. angustia p. n. et concretione (in Reuss. Diss. Tubingens. vol. 2. p. 73.) —

REICHENBACH (J. F.) Cautelæ et observationes circa extractionem cataractæ, novam methodum synizesin operandi sis-

tentes (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 3. p. 437.)

WEISSENBORN (J. F.) De Pupilla nimis coarctata vel clausa.  
4to. Erford. 1773

—*Operation for Artificial Pupil.*

FORLENZE (J.) Considérations sur l'operation de la pupille artificielle, suivies de plusieurs observations relatives à quelques maladies graves de l'œil. 4to. Strasb. 1805

BEER (G. J.) Ansicht der Staphylomatösen Metamorphosen des Auges, und der künstlichen Pupillenbildung 8vo.  
Wien, 1805

——— Nachtrag zur Ansicht, &c. 8vo. ib. 1806

ASSALINI (P.) Ricerche sulle pupille artificiali. 8vo.  
Milano, 1811

MAUNOIR (J. P.) Mémoire sur l'organization de l'iris, et sur l'operation de la pupille artificielle. 12mo. Genève. 1812

REISINGER (F.) Darstellung eines neuen Verfahrens die Mastdarmfistel zu unterbinden, und einer leichten und sichern Methode künstliche Pupillen zu bilden. 8vo.  
Augsb. 1816

JUNGKEN (Ch.) Das Coreoncion ; ein Beitrag zur Künstlichen Pupillenbildung. 12mo. Berlin, 1817

SCHLAGENTWEIT (W. A. J.) Ueber den gegenwärtigen Zustand der künstlichen Pupillenbildung in Teutschland. 8vo.  
Münch. 1818

WAGNER (G.) Commentatio de Coreomorphosi ; sistens brevem methodorum ad Pupillæ artificialis conformationem hucusque adhibitarum adumbrationem, novique ad Iridodialysin Instrumenti Descriptionem. 1 Tab. æn. 8vo.  
Götting. 1818

GUTHRIE (G. J.) A treatise on the operation for the formation of artificial pupil, in which the morbid states of the eye requiring them are considered, and the mode of performing the operation adapted to each peculiar case fully explained ; with an account of the opinions and practice of the different Foreign and British authors who have written on the subject. 8vo. Lond. 1819

WELLER (Carl. Hein.) Ueber. künstliche Pupillen und eine Besondere Methode diese zu fertigen. 8vo. Berl. 1821

PUGLIATI (Carmel.) Riflessioni di Ottalmiatria practica che

concernono la Pupilla artificiale e la Cateratta. 8vo.

Messina, 1822

GIBSON (Benjamin) Practical observations on the formation of an artificial pupil in several deranged states of the eye.

STILLING (B.) Die künstliche Pupillenbildung in der Sclerotica. Anhang ueber die Verpflanzung der Hornhaut—Keratoplastik. 8vo. Marb. 1833

—*Dilatation of Pupil.*

MAUCHART (B. D.) De Mydriasi (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 1. p. 545.)

—— et NEUFFER (P. J.) De Mydriasi s. pupillæ præternaturali dilatatione (in Reuss. Diss. Tubingens. vol. 2. p. 18.)

—*Iritis.*

HIRSCHFELD (G. A.) De iridis inflammatione diversa. 8vo.

Berol. 1817

—*Syphilitic Iritis.*

STROEFER (H. A. F.) De iritide syphilitica. 4to. Lips. 1824

*Diseases of the Vitreous Humour.*

BENEDICT (Traug. Wil. Gust.) Diss. inaug. med. de morbis humoris vitrei in oculo humano. 4to.

Lips. 1809

*Hydrophthalmia and Paracentesis oculi.*

MAUCHART (B. D.) De hydrophthalmia (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 1. p. 575.)

—— De paracentesi oculi (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 1. p. 587.)

—— et SARWEY (T. A.) De paracentesi oculi in hydrophthalmia et amblyopia senum (in Reuss. Diss. Tubingens. vol. 1. p. 341.)

—— et BEGER (C. A.) De hydrophthalmia et hydropse oculi (in Reuss. Diss. Tubingens. vol. 2. p. 1.)

\* \* \*

BURGMANN (P.) De singulari tunicarum utriusque oculi expansione (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 1. p. 251.)

—*Exophthalmia.*

- LANDMANN (Fr. Aug.) Com. anat. pathol. exhibens morbum cerebri oculique singularem; paucis de exophthalmia, exophthalmo et ophthalmoptosi adjectis. 4to. *Leips.* 1820
- KOPS (P. I.) De exophthalmio. 8vo. *Berol.* 1829

*Diseases of the Choroid.*

- SCHREIBER (C.) De morbis choroideæ (in *Radii Script. Ophthalm.* Min. vol. 3. p. 119.)

*Fungus Medullaris and Cancer. Extirpation of the Eye.*

- KALTSCHMIED (C. F.) De oculo ulcere cancro laborante feliciter extirpato (in *Haller. Disput. Chirurg.* vol. 1. p. 541.)
- PLAÏCHER (Al.) De fungo oculi ejusque extirpatione. 4to. *Heidelb.* 1780
- PANIZZA (Barth.) Annotazioni anatomico-chirurgiche sul fungo midollare dell' occhio, e sulla depressione della cataratta. 4to. *Pavia,* 1821
- Appendice sul fungo midollare dell' occhio. 4to. *ib.* 1826
- MUHRY (A. A.) Ad parasitorum malignorum, imprimis ad fungi medullaris oculi historiam, symbolæ aliquot. 4to. *Gotting.* 1833
- \* \* \*
- JACOB (F. P. A.) De bulbi oculi extirpatione. 8vo. *Berol.* 1829

*Glandular system of the Eye.*

- PULVERMACHER (Jos. El.) Quædam de glandulosi oculorum systematis inflammatione. 8vo. *Halæ,* 1782

*Affections of the Lachrymal Organs and their Ducts.*

- SCHMIDT (J. A.) Ueber die Krankheiten des Thränen-organs. 8vo. *Wien,* 1803
- \* \* \*

LICHT (J. F.) De præcipuis viarum lacrimalium morbis 4to.  
*Argent.* 1776

MACKENZIE (Wm.) An essay on the diseases of the excreting  
parts of the lachrymal organs. 8vo. *Lond.* 1819

—*Epiphora.*

ROESER (Car. Jac.) Disp. anatomico-medica de epiphorâ. 4to.  
*Regimont.* 1703

—*Dacryoliths.*

KERSTEN (F. L.) De dacryolithis seu potiis Rhinolithis (in  
Radii Script. Ophthalm. Min. vol. 3. p. 115.) —

—— De Dacryolithis. 8vo. *Berol.* 1828

—*Fistula lacrymalis.*

SCHOBINGER (J. C.) De fistula lacrymali (in Haller. Disput.  
Chirurg. vol. 1. p. 229.) —

STAHL (G. E.) De fistula lacrymali (in Haller Disput. ad  
Morb. vol. 1. p. 278.) —

LEPY (P. A.) An fistulæ lacrymali cauterium actuale? (in  
Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 4. p. 87.) —

ANEL (D.) Nouvelle methode de guérir les fistules lacrimales;  
et, recueil de differentes pièces pour et contre la méthode.  
4to. *Turin,* 1713

—— Dissert. sur la nouvelle découverte de l'hydropisie du  
conduit lacrymal, sur les causes qui la produisent, &c. 12mo.  
*Paris,* 1716

HEISTERIUS (L.) Diss. med.-chirurg. de nova methodo curan-  
di fistulas lacrimales, submittet Hen. Chr. Rodberg. 4to.  
*Altdorf.* 1716

VOGEL (J. C.) De fistula lacrymali, eamque sanandi methodo,  
tractatus. 4to. *Gryp. et Lips.* 1757

POTT (Percival) Observations on fistula lachrymalis. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1758

PALLUCCI (N. J.) Methodus curandæ fistulæ lachrymalis. 8vo.  
*Vien.* 1762

METZGER (Jo. Dan.) Curationum chirurgicarum quæ ad fis-



- tulam lacrymalem hucusque fuere adhibitæ historia critica.  
12mo. *Monaster.* 1772
- BLIZARD (Sir W.) A new method of treating the fistula lachrymalis. 4to. *Lond.* 1780
- SCHULTZE (J. G.) De fistulam lacrymalem sanandi methodis. 4to. *Argent.* 1780
- WATHEN (J.) A new and easy method of applying a tube for the cure of fistula lachrymalis. 4to, *Lond.* 1781
- The same. 2nd ed. improved ; with a dissertation on the epiphora vera, and the xerophthalmia or dry eye ; also an appendix on the treatment of operations for cataract, by Jonath. Wathen Phipps. 8vo. *ib.* 1792
- MERZDORFF (J. F. A.) De fistula et blennorrhœa viarum lacrymalium, diss. inaug. 8vo. *Halle,* 1794
- SAWREY (Sol.) An account of a newly discovered membrane in the human eye, with objections to the common operation for fistula lachrymalis, and the suggestion of a new mode of treatment. 4to. *Lond.* 1807
- LENGFELD (A. N.) Diss. inaug. de fistula sacci lacrymalis accuratius definienda. 12mo. *Frft. ad Viadr.* 1807
- NICOD (P. L. A.) Mémoire sur la fistule lacrymale. 8vo. *Paris,* 1820
- WALTHER (P. F. à) De fistula et polypo sacci lacrymalis (in Radii Script. Ophthalm. Min. vol. 2. p. 101.) —
- MARTINI (M. G.) De fili serici in quibusdam viarum lacrymalium morbis usu. 4to. *Lips.* 1822
- De fili serici usu in viarum lacrymalium morbis (in Radii Script. Ophthalm. Min. vol. 2. p. 136.) —
- RITTERICH (F. P.) Enumeratio instrumentorum ad tollendam canalis nasalis obstructionem auferendasque molestias hanc obstructionem excipientes. 4to. *Lips.* 1830

*Affections of the Eyelids.*

- HOPPIUS (E.) De palpebris illarumque affectibus. 4to. *Basileæ,* 1715
- \* \* \*
- MOREL (J. C.) De morbis palpebrarum inflammatoriis. 8vo. *Argent.* 1787
- \* \* \*

JUNG (A. C. F. G.) Diss. inaug. medica de morbis quibusdam palpebrarum organicis. 4to. *Berol.* 1813

—*Ptoſis.*

KUERNER (G. A.) De lapsu palpebræ superioris. 4to.

*Tubing.* 1771

OETINGER (F. C.) Diss. de lapsu palpebræ superioris (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 11. p. 202.) —

—*Cystic Tumours.*

MAUCHART (B. D.) De tumoribus cysticis palpebrarum et singulari steatomatico scirrhuso tumore e palpebra superiore excisso (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 1. p. 291. —

—— et WEBER (C. T.) Palpebrarum tumores cystici casusque specialis magni tumoris steatomatico-scirrhusi e palpebra superiore et obita feliciter nuperrime extirpati. 4to.

*Tubing.* 1750

—— De palpebrarum tumoribus cysticis casuque tumoris steatomatico-scirrhusi e palpebra superiore et orbita feliciter nuperrime extirpati (in Reuss. Diss. Tubingens. vol. 2. p. 283.) —

\* \* \*

MOLINARI (J.) De scleronyxididis sequelis earumque cura (in Radii Script. Ophthalm. Min. vol. 3. p. 60.) —

—*Trichiasis, Ectropium, and Entropium.*

KECK (A. C.) De ectropio (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 1. p. 271.) —

KÆHLER (Jo. Val. Heinr.) Versuch einer neuen Heilart der Trichiasis. 8vo. *Leips.* 1796

ADAMS (Sir Wm.) Practical observations on ectropium or eversion of the eye-lids, with the description of a new operation for the cure of that disease; on the modes of forming an artificial pupil; and the description of a series of new and improved operations for the cure of the different species of cataracts. 8vo. *Lond.* 1814

BAYER (Ph. Ant.) Ueber Trichiasis und Entropium; nebst Beschreibung einer verbesserten Augenlidzange. 8vo. *Nürnberg.* 1816

LUCÆ (G. G.) De ectropio sarcomatoso per ferramentum candens sanando. 8vo. *Berol.* 1819

SCHMIDT (A. F.) De Trichiasi et Entropio (in *Radii Script. Ophthalm. Min.* vol. 2. p. 177.) —

HOSP (C.) Diss. de Diagnosi et cura radicali Trichiasis et Distichiasis nec non Entropii (in *Radii. Script. Ophthalm. Min.* vol. 1. p. 181.) —

VACCA BERLINGHIERI (A.) Nuovo metodo di curare la trichiasis. 8vo. *Pisa,* 1825

\* \* \*

MAUCHART (B. D.) et HAUG (P. A.) De oculo artificiali ecblepharo et ypoblepharo (in *Reuss. Diss. Tubingens.* vol. 2. p. 150.) —

*—Blepharoplastic—formation of new Eyelids.*

DREYER (Jo. Fr.) Nova Blepharoplastices methodus. 8vo. *Vindob.* —

FRICKE (J. C. C.) Die Bildung neuer Augenlieder (Blepharoplastik) nach Zerstörungen und dadurch hervorgebrachten Auswärtswendungen derselben. 8vo. *Hamb.* 1829

*Artificial Eyes.*

HAUG (P. A.) Oculus artificialis. 4to. *Tubing.* 1759

*Affections of the Eye among the domestic Animals.*

LEBLANC (U.) Traité des maladies des yeux observées sur les principaux animaux domestiques. 8vo. *Paris,* 1824

THE EAR.

*Diseases of the Ear in general.*

WRIGHT (Wm.) An essay on the human ear, its anatomical structure and incidental complaints. 8vo. *Lond.* 1817

SAUNDERS (Jo. C.) The anatomy of the human ear illustrated by engravings; with a treatise on the diseases of that organ. 2nd. ed. 8vo. *ib.* 1817

SWAN (J.) On diseases and injuries of the ear. Jackson. Prize. 4to. MS. 1817

- ITARD (J. M. G.) *Traité des maladies de l'oreille et de l'audition.* 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris, 1821*
- SAISSY (J. A.) *Memoria sulle malattie dell orecchio interno.* 8vo. *Pisa, 1823*
- HOEVEN (Jan. van der) *Diss. pathol. de morbis aurium auditusque.* 8vo. *Lugd. 1824*
- BUCHANAN (Thos.) *Illustrations of acoustic surgery.* 8vo. *Lond. 1825*
- BECK (K. J.) *Die Krankheiten des Gehörorganes.* 8vo. *Heid. & Leips. 1827*
- SAISSY (J. A.) *Essai sur les maladies de l'oreille interne.* 8vo. *Paris, 1827*
- BUCHANAN (Thos.) *physiological illustrations of the organ of hearing; more particularly on the secretion of cerumen, and its effects in rendering auditory perception accurate and acute.* 8vo. *Lond. 1828*
- WEGELER (J.) *De aurium chirurgia.* 8vo. *Berol. 1829*
- TOD (D.) *The anatomy and physiology of the organ of hearing, with remarks on the diseases of the ear, &c.* 8vo. *Lond. 1832*
- LOBETHAL (J.) *Conspectus morborum auris humanæ.* 8vo. *Berol. 1833*
- KRAMER (Wil.) *Die Erkenntniss und Heilung der Ohrenkrankheiten.* 2te. Aufl. 8vo. *Berl. 1836*
- *The nature and treatment of diseases of the ear, 2d. edition of the author's treatise on chronic deafness, much improved and enlarged. Translated from the German, with the latest improvements of the author since the last German edition, by J. Risdon Bennett, M.D.* 8vo. *Lond. 1837*
- VERING (Jos. Ritter von) *Aphorismen über Ohrenkrankheiten.* 8vo. *Wien, 1834*
- LINKE (C. J.) *Das Gehororgan.* 8vo. *Leips. 1837*
- PILCHER (G.) *A treatise on the structure, economy, and diseases of the ear.* 8vo. *Lond. 1838*

—*Morbid Anatomy.*

- WITTGENSTIEN (M.) *Nonnulla de anatome auris pathologica.* 8vo. *Berol. 1831*

—*Cancer.*

FISCHER (Chr. Ern.) Commentatio de cancro auris humanæ,  
casu singulari illustrata. 4to. *Lunenb.* 1804

*Deafness and Affections of the Hearing.*

RIVINUS (Aug. Quir.) Diss. de auditus vitiis (in Haller. Dis-  
put. Anatom. Select. vol. 4. p. 309.) ———

WIBEL (G. D.) Casum ægroti auditu difficili affecti. 4to.  
*Argent.* 1768

MILLORADOVICS (P. G.) De surditate ex retropulsa crusta  
lactea orta. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1769

TRNKA de KRZOWITZ (W.) Historia Cophoseos et Baryecoïæ.  
8vo. *Vindob.* 1778

HAAS (J. J.) De auditus vitiis surditatem et difficilem audi-  
tum producentibus. 4to. *Lips.* 1782

JACOBI (J.) De cyphosi paralytica (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc.  
Select. vol. 8. No. 2.) ———

SCHUTZ (A. L.) De surditatis causis. 8vo. *Berol.* 1824

HOFMANN (F.) De paracusi. 8vo. *ib.* 1830

*The Membrana Tympani.*

GNIDITSCH (Pet.) De morbis membranæ tympani. 4to.  
*Lips.* 1780

\* \* \*

NIEUWENHUIS (L. C.) Dissertatio medica inauguralis, sistens  
momenta quædam de surditate per puncturam membranæ  
tympani curanda. 4to. *Traj. ad Rhenum,* 1807

DELEAU. Mémoire sur la perforation de la membrane du  
tympan, pratiquée pour rétablir l'ouïe dans plusieurs cas de  
surdité. lier mém. 8vo. *Paris,* 1822

\* \* \*

BUSSON (J.) et DIENERT (A. D.) Ergo absque membranæ  
tympani apertura topica injici in concham possunt (in Hal-  
ler. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 2. p. 285.) ———

—*Perforation of the Mastoid process.*

ARNEMANN (J.) Bemerkungen über die Durchbohrung des



Processus Mastoideus in gewissen Fällen der Taubheit. 8vo.  
Gotting. 1792

*Probing the Eustachian tube.*

DELEAU. Traité de guérison des surdités operées par le cathétérisme de la trompe d'Eustache. 8vo. Paris, 1827

—— Sur le cathétérisme de la trompe d'Eustache, et sur les expériences de M. Itard. 8vo. ib. 1828

TROSCHER (M.) De tubæ Eustachianæ catheterismo. 8vo.  
Berol. 1833

RAPPARD (Hen.) De catheterismo tubæ Eustachianæ. 8vo.  
ib. 1836

\* \* \*

DELEAU jeune. Description d'un instrument pour rétablir l'ouïe dans plusieurs cas de surdité. 8vo. Paris, 1825

\* \* \*

JEBENS (J. F.) De auribus manantibus et ulceratis. 4to.  
Halæ Magd. 1743

\* \* \*

ALARD. Essai sur le catarrhe de l'oreille. 2<sup>nd</sup>e edit. 8vo.  
Paris, 1807

*Of the Deaf and Dumb.*

BULWER (J.) Philocopus; or The deafe and dumbe man's friend, exhibiting the philosophical verity of that subtile art which may enable one with an observant eie to heare what any man speaks by the moving of his lips. 12mo.  
Lond. 1648

DALGARNO (Geo.) Didascalocophus, or the deaf and dumb man's tutor; to which is added, a discourse of the nature and number of double consonants, both which tracts being the first, for what the author knows, that have been published upon either of these subjects. 8vo. Oxford, 1680

JORISSEN (J.) D. I. M. sistens novæ methodi surdos reddendi audientes physicas et medicas rationes. 4to.  
Hal. Magd. 1757

BUCHNER (A. E.) An easy and very practicable method to enable deaf persons to hear. With some reflections and observations upon the several attempts formerly made for the benefit of such persons. Tr. Ger. 8vo. Lond. 1770

- D'OLIVET (F.) Notions sur le sens de l'ouïe en général, et en particulier sur le développement de ce sens opéré chez Rod. Grivel et chez plusieurs autres enfans sourds-muets de naissance. 2<sup>de</sup> edit. 8vo. *Montp.* 1819
- DELEAU. Observations de deux sourdes et muettes qui entendent et qui parlent, pour servir de preuve que beaucoup de sourds peuvent jouir du même bienfait. 4<sup>ième</sup> mémoire relatif aux maladies de l'oreille. 8vo. *Commercy*, 1823
- DELEAU *jeune*. L'ouïe et la parole rendues à Honore Trézel sourd-muet de naissance. 8vo. *Paris*, 1825
- DEGERANDO. De l'éducation des sourds-muets de naissance. 2 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1827
- BEBIAN. Manuel d'enseignement pratique des sourds-muets. tom. 1. 4to. tom. 2. 8vo. *ib.* 1827
- \* \* \*
- SOURDS ET MUETS, Lettre sur les, à l'usage de ceux qui entendent et qui parlent. 12mo. *Amst.* 1772

## THE NOSE.

*Diseases of the Nose in general.*

- SCHNEIDER (Con. Vic.) De osse cribriformi, et sensu ac organo odoratus, et morbis ad utrumque spectantibus. 12mo. *Witteb.* 1655
- PEYERUS (Salomo) De morbis narium. 4to. *Basil.* 1756
- HAASE (J. G.) De narium morbis expositio. 4to. *Lips.* 1794
- DESCHAMPS (J. F. L.) Traité des maladies des fosses nazales, et de leur sinus. 8vo. *Paris*, An. XII. 1804
- CLOQUET (H.) Osphresiology, ou traité des odeurs, du sens et des organes de l'olfaction; avec l'histoire détaillée des maladies du nez et des fosses nasales. 2<sup>ième</sup> edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1821
- COMPTON (D. W.) On injuries and diseases of the nose, and of the nasal sinuses. Jack. Prize Essay. 1834

*Nasal Sinuses.*

- LANGGUTH (G. A.) De sinus frontalis vulnere sine terebratione curando (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. p. 201.) —

RUNGE (L. H.) Disp. de morbis præcipuis sinuum ossis frontis et maxillæ superioris, et quibusdam mandibulæ inferioris (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 1. p. 205.) —

WELGE (Jo. Lud.) D. I. morbis sinuum frontium. 4to. *Gotting.* 1786

BRUNN (J. G.) De hydrope cystico sinuum frontium. 8vo. *Berol.* 1829

\* \* \*

MITHOBIUS (J. C.) De fistula maxillari. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1735

\* \* \*

WEYLAND (F. L.) De ozæna maxillari cum ulcere fistuloso ad angulum oculi internum complicata. 4to. *Argent.* 1771

\* \* \*

JOURDAIN. Traité des dépôts dans le sinus maxillaire, des fractures et des caries de l'une et de l'autre machoire. 12mo. *Paris,* 1761

WEINHOLD. Ideen über die abnormen Metamorphosen der Highmorshöle. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1810

—— Von den Krankheiten der Gesichtsknochen und ihrer Schleimhäute. 4to. *Halle,* 1818

GENSOUL (J.) Lettre chirurgicale sur quelques maladies graves du sinus maxillaire, et de l'os maxillaire inferieure. 8vo. Atlas fol. *Paris,* 1833

\* \* \*

QUELMALZ (S. T.) De narium eorumque septi incurvatione (in Haller. Disput. ad. Morb. vol. 1. p. 377.) —

#### *Ozæna.*

VOET (Jo. Euseb.) De ozæna, diss. inaug. 4to. *L. Bat.* 1725

GUENZ (J. G.) Panygeres medicæ. Insunt obs. de ozæna, de lapillis glandulæ pinealis, et enteroepiplocele. *Lips. var. ann.*

MEYER (F. A.) Commentatio de ozæna (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 10. p. 249.) —

#### *Polypi.*

CERF (Chr. le) De polypo narium. 4to. *Jenæ,* 1715

LANGGUTH (G. A.) et EICHLER (S. G.) De polypo infantis rachitici (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 6. p. 301.)

LEVRET (And.) Observations sur la cure radicale de plusieurs polypes de la matrice, de la gorge, et du nez. 8vo.

Paris, 1749

HESSE (J. C.) De polypo narium. 4to. Argent. 1777

GRUNER (Gust. F.) De polypis in cave marium obviis; adjecta morbi historia et cadaveris sectione. 4to. Lips. 1825

HATIN (A. Fél.) Memoire sur des nouveaux instrumens propres à faciliter la ligature des polypes qui naissent de la base du crane. 8vo. Paris, 1829

DZONDI (C. H.) Ergo polypi narium nequaquam extrahendi. 8vo. Halæ, 1830

### *Hæmorrhage.*

HAAN (J.) De hæmorrhagia narium. 4to. Argent. 1711

### *Parasites.*

SALZMANN (J.) et HONOLD (E. C.) De verme naribus excusso (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 1. p. 385.)

### *Restoration of the Nose.*

TAGLIACOTIUS (Gasp.) De curtorum chirurgia per insitionem. fol. Venet. 1597

——— Cheirurgia nova; De narium, aurium, labiorumque defectu per insitionem cutis ex humero, arte hactenus omnibus ignota sarciendo. 8vo. Franc. 1598

ARNUARD (P. H.) De chirurgia curtorum. 4to. Argent. 1713

CARPUE (J. C.) An account of two successful operations for restoring a lost nose from the integuments of the forehead, with remarks on the nasal operation. 4to. Lond. 1816

GRAEFE (C. F.) De rhinoplastice, sive arte curtum nasum ad vivum restituendi commentatio, qua prisca illius ratio iterum experimentis illustratur, novisque methodis ad majorem perfectionem perducitur. 4to. Berol. 1818

DIEFFENBACH (J. F.) Chirurgische Erfahrungen besonders über die Wiederherstellung der zerstörter Theile des

menschlichen Körpers nach neuen Methoden. 8vo.

*Berlin*, 1829

BUSHNAN (J. S.) Surgical observations on the restoration of the nose ; and on the removal of polypi and other tumours from the nostrils, from the German of Dr. Dieffenbach. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1833

BLANDIN (F.) Antoplastie, ou restauration des parties du corps qui ont été détruites, a la faveur d'un emprunt fait a d'autres parties plus ou moins éloignées. 8vo.

*Paris*, 1836

AMMON (A. von) Die plastische Chirurgie. 8vo.

*Berl.* 1842

SERRE. Des difformités de la face. 4to.

*ib.* 1842

*Falling in of the Nose.*

WASER (J. J.) D. I. M. C. recessum ossium nasi exhibens. 4to.

*Argent.* 1767

TASTE AND SMELL—*their connexions.*

PICHT (F.) De Gustus et olfactus nexu præsertim argumentis pathologicis et experimentis illustrato. 4to.

*Berol.* 1829

*The Tongue.*

FRORIEP (R.) De lingua. 4to.

*Bonn.* 1828

GABLER (Joa. E.) De linguæ papillis earumque involucro tam sano quam ægotante. 4to.

*Berol.* 1827

AFFECTIONS OF THE SPEECH.

*Stammering.*

VOISIN (F.) Du bégaiement, ses causes, ses différens degrés, influence des passions, &c. 8vo.

*Paris*, 1821

BROSTER (John) Progrès de la méthode pour la cure efficace des embarras de la parole. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1826

POETT (J.) Observations on psellimus or stammering. 8vo.

*ib.* 1828

DIEFFENBACH (J. F.) Die Heilung des Stotterns durch eine neue chirurgische operation. 8vo.

*Berlin*, 1841



THE LOCOMOTIVE SYSTEM—THE MUSCLES, BONES, JOINTS,  
LIGAMENTS, ETC.

*The Muscles and Tendons.*

- CHEVALIER (T.) On injuries and diseases of the muscular system. Jacksonian Prize Essay. MS. 4to. 1822  
\* \* \*
- KIRBY (John) Cases with observations on wry-neck, on reduction of luxations of the shoulder-joint, on the operation for hare-lip, &c. 8vo. Lond. 1816  
\* \* \*
- EBELING (L. A.) Dissertatio inauguralis medica de inflammatione diaphragmatis. 4to. Gotting. 1771  
\* \* \*
- SCHOENMEZEL (F.) Diss. de musculis psoa et iliaco suppurationis (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 5. p. 169.)  
\* \* \*
- KULMUS (J. A.) et KNAP (J. J.) De tendine Achillis disrupto et arteriis in osseam naturam conversis (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 5. p. 275.)  
\* \* \*
- HOFFENDAHL (C. F.) De tendinis Achillis ruptura et conglutinatione. 8vo. Berol. 1828

*The Bones.*

*—Diseases in general.*

- COURTIAL (Jean. Jos.) Nouvelles observations anatomiques sur les os, leurs maladies extraordinaires, et autres sujets. 8vo. Paris, 1705
- PETIT (J. L.) L'art de guérir les maladies des os. 8vo. ib. 1705
- Traité des maladies des os. 2 tom. 8vo. ib. 1723
- A treatise of the diseases of the bones. Tr. Fr. 8vo. Lond. 1726
- Dissertation en forme des lettres au sujet des ouvrages de l'auteur du livre sur les maladies des os. 8vo. Paris, 1726

- PETIT (J. L.) *Traité des maladies des os.* Nouv. ed. par M. Louis. 2 tom. 12mo. *Paris*, 1767
- HAYERS (Clopt.) *Novæ quædam observationes de ossibus, et partibus eo pertinentibus; accessit Jo. Ch. Heyne tentamen chirurg.-med. de præcipuis ossium morbis.* 8vo. m. *Amst.* 1731
- BOSSECK (H. O.) *De malo ossium schemata.* 4to. *Lips.* 1754
- BONN (And.) *Descriptio thesauri ossium morbosorum Hoviani: adnexa est dissert. de Callo.* 4to. *Amstel.* 1783
- *Afbeeldingen van zieke Beenderen, &c. Tabulæ ossium morbosorum.* fol. *ib.* 1785
- LOEHRL (J. C. Con.) *Diss. inaug. de morbis ossium in genere.* 8vo. *Erlang.* 1790
- BOTTIGER (C. A.) *Abhandlung von den Krankheiten der Knochen, Knorpel und Sehnen.* 3th Aufl. 3 Theile. 8vo. *Weimar*, 1796-98
- CLOSSIUS (C. F.) *Ueber die Krankheiten der Knochen.* 12mo. *Tubing.* 1798
- BRIBOSIA (G. I.) *Diss. med. de morbis ossium (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 1. p. 274.)* ———
- BOYER (M. le Baron) *Leçons sur les maladies des os redigées en un traité complet.* par A. Richerand. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1803
- *The lectures of M. Boyer on the diseases of the bones, arranged into a systematic treatise by A. Richerand. Tr. Fr. by M. Farrel.* 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1807
- RENARD (Jo. Cl.) *Versuch die Entstehung und Ernährung, das Wachsthum und alle übrigen Veränderungen der Knochen in gesunden und kranken Zustände zu erklären.* 12mo. *Leipz.* 1803
- STANLEY (Edw.) *On the diseases of bone.* MS. Jackson. Prize Essay. 4to. *Lond.* 1815
- SCARPA (A.) *De anatomia et pathologia ossium commentarii.* 4to. *Pavia*, 1827
- BELL (Benj.) *Nepos. A treatise on the diseases of the bones.* P: 8vo. *Edin. & Lond.* 1828
- \* \* \*
- SOLTSIEN (C.) *De tela ossea ægra et integra.* 4to. *Berol.* 1838

—*Bones of the Face.*

WEINHOLD (C. A.) Von den Krankheiten der Gesichtsknochen und ihrer Schleimhaute. 4to. Halle, 1818

—*Bones of the Pelvis.*

CREVE (Car. Casp.) Von den Krankheiten des weiblichen Beckens. 4to. Berol. 1795

—*Morbid Sensibility.*

MURRAY (O.) Diss. academica de sensibilitate ossium morbosa (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 12. p. 267.) —

—*Spina Bifida.*

HOFSTETTER (C. F.) De spina bifida (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 7. p. 485.) —

GILG (J. J.) De spina bifida (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 7. p. 500.) —

MURRAY (J. A.) Spinæ bifidæ ex mala ossium conformatione initia. 4to. Götting. 1779

STAFFORD (R. A.) On spinna bifida. Jackson. Prize Diss. 4to. with a roll of plates. MS. 1826

—*Inflammation.*

NAUMANN (Aug. Frid.) Diss. inaug. med. de ostitide. 4to. Lips. 1818

JAEGER (Mich.) Die Entzuendung der Wirbelbeine. 8vo. Erlang. 1831

MIESCHER (Fried.) De inflammatione ossium eorumque anatome generali; acced. obs. Jo. Mülleri de canaliculis corpusculorum ossium atque de modo quo terrea materia in ossibus continetur. 4to. Berol. 1836

—*Caries and Necrosis.*

WISSMANN (L.) De rite cognoscendis et curandis nudatione, carie et necrosi ossium. 8vo. Hal. 1820

SANSON (L. J.) De la carie et de la necrose comparées entre elles. 4to. *Paris*, 1833

— *Caries.*

SLEVOGT (J. H.) De carie cranii (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 1. p. 84.) —

BROTHECK (A. T.) Cariæ consumptæ tibiæ notabilis jactura sub feliciori empiria naturæ maxime beneficio restituta. 4to. *Tubing.* 1756

LERICHE (P. N.) Diss. sistens casum criseos metastaticæ in tumore tibiæ cum subsequente ulcere gangrænoso et carie ossis substantiam ad medullam usque exedente feliciter curatæ. 8vo. *Argent.* 1758

PERRELET (Dav.) De carie ossium. 4to. *ib.* 1770

SARRAU (P.) Dissertations chirurgicales sur l'hæmorrhagie et la carie des os. 8vo. *Montp.* 1786

ULLMANN (C.) Diss. inaug. med. chirurg. sistens ossium cariem (in Coll. Marb. tom. 6.) —

ILG (Jo. Geo.) Einige anatomische Beobachtungen: Beschreibung und Abbildung eines durch Knochenwüchserung sehr merkwürdigen menschlichen Schädels. 4to. *Prag*, 1821

BRAUN (J. J.) De ossium corruptela. 4to. *Basil.* 1723

KNOLLE (J. F.) De ossium carie venerea. 4to. *Lips.* 1763

\* \* \*

PANDOLPHINUS (Jos.) Tractatus de ventositatis spinæ sævis-  
simo morbo; revis. et correct. à G. A. Merclino, jun. 12mo.  
*Norimb.* 1674

AUGUSTIN (F. L.) De spina ventosa ossium:—Spec. Inaug.  
Med. Chirurg. 4to. *Hal.* 1797

SCHUCHARDT (F. H.) Annotata quædam de spina ventosa,  
cum annexa hujus morbi singulari observatione. 8vo.  
*Marb.* 1817

GRUNOW (C. A. R.) De spondylarthrocace. 8vo. *Berol.* 1833

\* \* \*

POTT (P.) Remarks on that kind of palsy of the lower limbs  
which is frequently found to accompany a curvature of the  
spine, with its method of cure. Added are observations on  
the necessity of amputation in certain cases and under cer-  
tain circumstances. 8vo. *Lond.* 1779

POTT (P.) Further remarks on the useless state of the lower limbs in consequence of a curvature of the spine. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1782

DEMUSSY (Alex.) Histoire de quelques affections de la colonne vertébrale, et du prolongement rachidien de l'encephale. 8vo.

*Paris*, 1812

COPELAND (Th.) Observations on the symptoms and treatment of the diseased spine, more particularly relating to the incipient stages, with some remarks on the consequent palsy. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1815

KLUTH (D. T.) De abscessibus per congestionem ex vitio ossium, cum partis inferioris columnæ vertebralis, tum pelvis exortis. 4to.

*Berol.* 1832

—Necrosis.

ROBERT (Paul. Ger.) De necrosi ossium Thes. Anat. Chirurg. Inaug. 4to.

*Paris*, 1776

DAVID (Pet.) Observations sur une maladie d'os, connue sous le nom de nécrose. 8vo.

*ib.* 1782

RUSSELL (Jas.) A practical essay on a certain disease of the bones termed necrosis. 8vo.

*Edinb.* 1794

HONNERLAG (J. C.) De necrosi ossium. 4to.

*Jenæ*, 1794

MACDONALD (Al. Hen.) De necrosi ac callo, Disp. Med. Inaug. 8vo.

*Edinb.* 1799

WEIDMANN (J. P.) De necrosi ossium. fol.

*Franc.* 1793

—— Id. Gallice. Traité de la necrose. Tr. par Jourdan. 8vo.

*Paris*, 1808

—— De necrosi adnotatio (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 4. p. 124.)

——

GRASEMAN (Chr. Hen.) Diss. inaug. med. chirurgica sistens casus necroseos ossium maxime ob scrophulam. 4to.

*Tubing.* 1807

KLEEMAN (Geo. C. A.) De ossium necrosi. 8vo.

*Berol.* 1821

RICHTER (Ad. Leop.) Die Necrose pathologisch und therapeutisch gewürdigt. 8vo.

*Berl.* 1826

KROHN (Jul.) De necrosi ossium nonnulla. 8vo.

*Berol.* 1833



—*Wounds and Fractures in general.*

- SEBIZIUS (J. P.) De fracturis ossium in genere. 4to.  
Argent. 1683
- HEISTER (E. F.) et STURM (J. G.) De vulneribus ossium  
rite curandis (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 4. p. 573.)  
———
- KRANTZ (J. C.) D. I. M. de fractura ossium. 4to.  
Lips. 1766
- KORZENIEWSKI (Jos.) De ossibus fractis tractatus. 8vo.  
Wilnæ, 1837

—*Fractures and Luxations.*

- VERDUC (L.) La manière de guérir par le moyen des bandages les fractures et les luxations. 3ième ed. 8vo.  
Paris, 1712
- Id. Anglice. 12mo. Lond. 1706
- POTT (P.) Some few general remarks on fractures and dislocations. 8vo. ib. 1768
- The same. 2nd ed. ib. 1773
- KIRKLAND (T.) Observations on Mr. Pott's general remarks on fractures. 8vo. ib. 1770
- AITKEN (J., M.D.) Essay on fractures and luxations. 8vo. ib. 1790
- AMESBURY (Jos.) A syllabus of surgical lectures on the nature and treatment of fractures, diseases of the joints, and deformities of the limbs and spine, with a description of twelve new apparatuses. 8vo. ib. 1827
- RICHTER (A. L.) Theoretisch-praktisches Handbuch der Lehre von den Brüchen und Verrenkungen der Knochen. 8vo. Atlas fol. Berl. 1828

—*Compound Fractures.*

- KIRKLAND (Thos., M.D.) An appendix to the observations on Mr. Pott's general remarks on fractures, concerning the cure of compound fractures. 8vo. Lond. 1771
- BOURBIER (C. F.) De necessitate et utilitate eam, in fracturis et luxationibus complicatis ossis, portionem serra discindendis quæ alterius repositioni obnititur. 4to. Argent. 1776

WELDON (W.) Observations physiological and chirurgical on compound fractures, containing an answer to the following question: What are the best methods of treating compound fractures, according to the degree of injury sustained by the limb? 8vo. *Southampton*, 1794

SAUTER (Joh. Nep.) Anweisung die Beinbrüche der Gliedmassen, vorzüglich die complicierte, und den Schenkelbeinhalsbruch nach einer neuen Methode zu heilen. 12mo. *Konstanz*. 1812

GUTHRIE (G. J.) Clinical lectures on compound fractures of the extremities. *Lond.* —

—*Fractures near the Joints.*

SCHMIDT (G.) De ossibus prope articulos fractis. 8vo. *Berol.* 1835

HARTING (H. A. L.) De fracturis prope articulos. 8vo. *ib.* 1836

—*Fissures of long Bones.*

HOFFMANN (J. C.) De ossium cylindraceorum fissura, 4to. *Lips.* 1764

—*Fractures of the Skull.* (*Vide sub voc. Wounds and Injuries of the Head.*)

BERENGARIUS (J.) Tractatus perutilis et completus de fractura cranii. 4to. *Venet.* 1535

—— De fractura cranii, liber aureus. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1715

—*Fractures of the Jaws.*

REICHE (Car. Frid. G.) De maxillæ superioris fractura. 8vo. *Berol.* 1822

CLOQUET (J.) Mémoires sur les fractures par contre-coup de la machoire supérieure. 8vo. *Paris*, 1820

BRANCO (E. E.) De fractura mandibulæ. 8vo. *Berol.* 1823

—*Of the Os hyoides.*

BITKAN (R.) De ossis hyoidei fractura. 8vo. *Berol.* 1832

—*Of the Clavicle.*

- BRUNNINGHAUSEN (H. J.) Ueber den Bruch des Schlüsselbeins und eine leichte und sichere Methode denselben ohne Verkürzung zu heilen. 12mo. *Würzb.* 1791
- PEYRE (B. L.) Fragment de thérapeutique chirurgicale mécanique. Exposé d'un nouvel appareil pour la guérison de la fracture de la clavicule. 8vo. *Nismes,* 1816
- WILHELM (Phil.) Ueber den Bruch des Schlüsselbeins, und die verschiedenen Methoden denselben zu heilen. 8vo. *Würzb.* 1822

—*Of the Bones of the Trunk, Ribs, Sternum, Pelvis.*

- SOEMMERRING (S. T.) Bemerkungen über Verrenkung und Bruch des Rückgraths. 8vo. *Berl.* 1793
- LYS (G. J. M. de) On fractures of the bones of the trunk. Jacksonian Prize Essay. (MS.) fol. 1809
- HAUGK (Fried.) Diss. inaug. medico-chirurgica, sistens observationem de fractura sterni et vertebrarum. 4to. *Lips.* 1816
- BELL (C.) Observations on injuries of the spine and thigh-bone. 4to. *Lond.* 1824
- ROBINSON (R. R.) Fractures of the ribs, of the sternum and of the pelvis; their influence on the several viscera; and the treatment of such cases. Jacksonian Prize Essay. 1831
- MICHEL (F. J.) De fracturis ossium pelvis, et de eorum certo quodam casu. 8vo. *Berol.* 1829

—*Of the Arm.*

- FEILER (Joh.) Ueber den Bruch des Olecranon, nebst einer neuen Methode denselben zu heilen. 8vo. *Salzb.* 1811
- LAEHR (Ed.) D radii extremitatis inferioris fractura. 8vo. *Berol.* 1834

—*Of the Lower Extremity.*

- ADOLPH (J. T.) Pr. Acad. quo capsam Petitionam pluribus cruris complicate fracti casibus aptandam proponit. 4to. *Helmst.* 1760

**SHARPE (W.)** An account of a new method of treating fractured legs. 8vo. *Lond.* 1767

**WATHEN (Jon.)** The conductor and containing splints; or a description of two instruments for the treatment of fractured legs. 3rd ed. 8vo. *ib.* 1781

**EARLE (Sir J.)** A letter containing observations on fractures of the lower limbs. An account of a contrivance to administer cleanliness and comfort to the bed-ridden. 8vo. *ib.* 1807

\* \* \*

**MAYOR (Matt.)** Mémoire sur l'hyponarthecie, ou le traitement des fractures sur la planchette. 8vo. *Paris*, 1833

—*Neck of the Thigh-bone.*

**LUDWIG (C. G.)** De fractura colli femoris (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 5. p. 365.) —

—— De collo femoris ejusque fractura. 4to. *Lips.* 1755

**BRUNNINGHAUSEN (H. J.)** Ueber den Bruch des Schenkelbeinhalses überhaupt, und insbesondere eine neue Methode denselben ohne Hinken zu heilen. 8vo. *Würzb.* 1789

**HAASE (J. T.)** De fractura colli ossis femoris, cum luxatione capitis ejusdem ossis conjuncta expositio. *Lips.* 1798

—— Ejusdem pars 2nda. *ib.* 1800

—— Ejusdem pars 3tia. *ib.* 1801

**HAGEDORN (Mar.)** Abhandlung über den Bruch des Schenkelbeinhalses. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1808

**SCHELLHORN (E. T.)** De colli ossis femoris fractura. 8vo. *Berol.* 1818

**COOPER (Sir A. P.)** Observations on fractures of the neck of the thigh-bone. 4to. *Lond.* 1823

**LOH (Th.)** De fractura colli ossis femoris. 8vo. *Berol.* 1830

**GRESELY (L.)** Mémoires sur un nouvelle appareil pour guérir les fractures du col de femur, et du corps de cet os. 8vo. *Paris*, 1832

**SEZRLECKI (W. A.)** Tract. de fractura colli ossis femoris—an-nexa est obs. rariss. de ossium mollitie. 4to. *Friburg. Brisg.* 1834

**ULRICH (E. L.)** De fractura colli ossis femoris ejusque consolidatione per callum permanentem intra ligamentum capsulare. 8vo. *Berl.* 1837

—*Absorption of Neck of Thigh-bone.*

- BELL (B. N.) Remarks on interstitial absorption of the neck of the thigh-bone. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1824

—*Thigh-bone.*

- SALZMANN (J.) De curatione ossis femoris rariore, frequentiore colli fractura (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 6. p. 341.) ———
- NUSCHE (J.) Diss. inaug. med. chir. de fracturis in variis ossis femoris partibus. 4to. *Argent.* 1772
- FREYTAG (J. H.) Utriusque femoris fracti atque sanati historia. 4to. *Lips.* 1780
- AMESBURY (J.) Observations on the nature and treatment of fractures of the upper third of the thigh-bone, and of fractures of long standing: showing that fractures of the neck of the femur, and others which occur in the upper third of this bone admit of being united so as to restore the natural powers of the limb without deformity or lameness. 8vo. *Lond.* 1828
- SCHURMEYER (J. H.) Anweisung zur sichern Heilung der Knochenbrüche des Ober-und Unterschenkels. 8vo. *Freib.* 1833

—*Tibia and Fibula.*

- THIERINGER (J. L. J.) D. I. M. notabilem de fissura tibiæ historiam propens. 4to. *Argent.* 1758
- SCHNEIDER (A. L.) Tibiæ atque fibulæ fracturam quæ amputationem indicabat breviter describit. 4to. *Lips.* 1785
- \* \* \*
- WATHEN (J.) The conductor and containing splints; or a description of two instruments for the treatment of fractured legs. 3rd ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1781
- \* \* \*
- RAUCH (F. G. F.) De gypso liquefacto ad fracturas ossium cruris curandas adhibendo. 8vo. *Berol.* 1829
- BEAUMONT (W.) New mode of treating fractures of the leg and fore-arm. 8vo. *Lond.* 1831



MUTTRAY (J. E.) De cruribus fractis gypso liquefacto curandis. 8vo. *Berol.* 1831

—*Patella.*

MEIBOUR (H.) De patellæ osse ejusque læsionibus et curatione (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 6. p. 210.)

SHELDON (J.) An essay on the fracture of the patella or kneepan, with observations on the fracture of the olecranon. 8vo. *Lond.* 1789

——— The same. A new edition, with notes by an hospital surgeon. 8vo. *ib.* 1819

*Displacement of Fractures.*

HIND (G. W.) A series of twenty plates illustrating the causes of displacement in the various fractures of the bones of the extremities. 2nd ed. fol. *Lond.* 1836

*History of Apparatus for Fractures.*

TRILLER (D. W.) De veterum chirurgorum arundinibus atque habenis ad artus male firmos confirmandos adhibitis. 4to. *Vitemb.* 1749

MALGAIGNE (J. F.) Recherches historiques et pratiques sur les appareils employés dans le traitement des fractures en general depuis Hippocrate jusqu'à nos jours. 8vo. *Paris,* 1841

*Reparation of Fractured Bone, Callus, regeneration of Bone.*

BROWNE (Ed.) On reparation of fractured bone. MS. 12mo. 1827

PHILLIPS (Benj.) The mode of union of simple and compound fractures. Jack. Prize Essay. 1832

\* \* \*

FLACH (N. A.) De callo. 4to. *Argent.* 1681

BOEHMER (J. B.) De ossium callo. 4to. *Lips.* 1748

BONN (A.) und And. MARRIGUES. Abhandlungen über die Natur und Erzeugung des Kallus überhaupt, und insbeson-

- dere von den Unförmlichkeiten und Fehleren desselben bey Beinbrüchen. 12mo. *Leipz.* 1786
- MACDONALD (Al. Hen.) De necrosi ac callo, disp. med. inaug. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1799
- KUHENHOLTZ (M. H.) Considerations physiologiques et pathologiques sur le cal, diss. inaug., avec supplement MS. 4to. *Montp.* 1817
- BRESCHET (Gilb.) Recherches historiques et experimentales sur la formation du cal. 4to. *Paris,* 1829
- TROJA (Mich.) De novorum ossium in integris aut maximis ob morbos deperditionibus regeneratione experimenta: ubi de maxima materiæ affinitate breviter de fracturis et de vi quam natura impendit in ossibus elongandis dum crescunt disserit. 12mo. *Lut. Par.* 1775
- Neue Beobachtungen und Versuche über die Knochen, nach dem nie bekannt gemachten Originale, aus dem Italiänischen, mit Anmerkungen, Zusätzen und einer Biographie des Verfassers versehen von J. J. Alb. von Schönberg. 4to. *Erlang.* 1828
- KÆLER (Geo. Lud.) Experimenta circa regenerationem ossium. 8vo. *Gotting.* 1786
- MEDING (Car. Hen.) De regeneratione ossium per experimenta illustrata, diss. inaug. 4to. *Lips.* 1823
- KORTUM (C. L.) Comm. de regeneratione ossium. 4to. *Berol.* 1824
- TAPPERT (C. L. F.) De ossium regeneratione nonnulla, adjecto casu singulari regeneratæ mandibulæ. 8vo. *ib.* 1831
- \* \* \*
- KONING (J. W.) De vi nervorum in ossium regeneratione. 8vo. ——— 1834
- \* \* \*
- MULLER (A. H. V. F.) D. I. M. de perforatione calli præternaturalis ossis femoris. 8vo. *Halæ,* 1826
- OESTERLEIN (Jos. Fred.) Sur la rupture du cal, ou méthode sure de rompre les os mal reduits pour ramener la membre à sa rectitude normale. Tr. de l'Allem. par J. C. Maurer. 8vo. *Paris & Strasb.* 1828

*Ossific Tendency.*

- SCHACHER (P. G.) Circa materiam ossificationis præter naturam (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 6. p. 335.) —

VATER (A.) De ossificatione (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 6. p. 342.) —

JAEGERSCHMID (G. V. T.) De ossificatione præternaturali. 4to. *Argent.* 1720

HEEKEREN (J. van) De osteogenesi præternaturali. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1797

*Anchylosis.*

MUELLER (W. H.) De anchylosi (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 4. p. 539.) —

HAUSLEUTNER (G. F.) De anchylosi. 4to. *Erfordiae*, 1743

PAUL (C. A.) De anchylosi. 4to. *Argent.* 1777

WAGNER (C. C.) De anchylosi ossium pelvis. 4to. *Heidelb.* 1818

WEDDING (C. F.) Quædam de anchylosibus. 4to. *Berol.* 1832

*Separation of Epiphyses.*

REICHEL (G. C.) De epiphysium ab ossium diaphysi diductione. 4to. *Lips.* 1759

—— Diss. de epiphysium ab ossium diaphysi diductione (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 1. p. 1.) —

*Osteomalaxy. (Vide sub voc. Ricketts.)*

LUDWIG (C. G.) Observata in sectione cadaveris feminæ cujus ossa emollita erant (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 6. p. 325.) —

FRIES (F. G.) D. I. M. sistens casum memorabilem in virgine de emollitione ossium. 4to. *Argent.* 1775

MONCOURRIER (Leon.) Essai sur le rachitis, ou ostéomalaxie. 8vo. *Paris*, 1803

WEATHERHEAD (G. H.) A treatise on infantine and adult rickets, with some remarks on nursing. 12mo. *Lond.* 1820

KILIAN (H. F.) Beiträge zu einer genaueren Kenntniss der allgemeinen Knochenerweichung der Frauen und ihres Einflusses auf das Becken. 4to. *Bonn.* 1829

*Osteosarcoma, Osteosteatomata, Fungous Tumours.*

- PLANCK (Im. Chr.) Diss. sistens morbum osteosarcoseos, singulari casu et epicrisi illustratum. 4to. *Tubing.* 1781  
 ——— De osteosarcosi commentatio. 4to. *ib.* 1782  
 PELLETAN (P. J.) Observation sur un osteo-sarcôme de l'humérus simulant un anévrisme. 8vo. *Paris*, 1815  
 PECH (E. A.) Osteosarcoma et species ejus insignis descriptio; de cura herniarum per ligaturam. 4to. *Wirceburg.* 1819  
 BONFILS (J. F.) Description succincte d'une maladie grave et rare de la partie supérieure de l'humérus, guérie par l'amputation du bras dans l'articulation scapulo-humérale, et suivie d'une degenerescence cerebrale de la plus grande partie des poudrons. 8vo. *Nancy*, 1827  
 SYME (James) Case of osteo-sarcoma of the lower jaw removed. (From *Edinb. Med. and Surg. Journal.*) 8vo. *Edinb.* 1828  
 \* \* \*  
 HUNDERTMARK (C. F.) et TITTMANN (F. J.) De casu rariori osteosteatomatis (in *Haller. Disput. ad Morb.* vol. 6. p. 347.) ———  
 DIETEL (Rud.) De osteosteatomate. c. Tab. æn. III. 4to. *Lips.* 1822  
 \* \* \*  
 BENEDICT (T. G. G.) Commentatio de diagnosi tumorum in ossibus fungosorum, adjecta tabula aeri incisa. 4to. *Vratislaviæ*, 1833

*Exostosis—Tuber—Tubercle.*

- KULMUS (J. A.) et MOEHRING (P. H. G.) De exostosi steatomatode claviculæ ejusque felici sectione (in *Haller. Disput. Chirurg.* vol. 5. p. 653.) ———  
 CASPART (Jo.) De exostosi cranii rariore. 4to. *Argent.* 1730  
 MORSTATT (J. H.) Exostosis singulari exemplo illustrata. 4to. *Tubingæ*, 1781  
 SCAVINI (J. M.) Observations sur une exostose particulière produite de cause externe, avec des remarques pathologiques et cliniques. 8vo. *Turin*, 1810  
 \* \* \*

ROBERG (L.) et VICTORIN (E.) De ossibus tuberosis (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 4. p. 561.) —

\* \* \*

BAIL (S. G. H.) De ossium luxuriatione. 4to. Berol. 1820

\* \* \*

NELATON (A.) Recherches sur l'affection tuberculeuse des os. 8vo. Paris, 1837

QUITTENBAUM (Car. Frid.) Dissertatio de memorabili quodam maxillæ inferioris fungo scrophuloso. fol. Hannov. 1818

### *The Periosteum.*

MEISELBACH (Jo. Th.) Spec. inaug. de periostæi inflammatione. 8vo. Halæ, 1824

### THE JOINTS.

#### *—Their Diseases in general.*

BUDÆUS (Guliel.) De curandis articularibus morbis commentarius. 8vo. Paris, 1539

FORD (Ed.) Observations on the disease of the hip-joint, on white swelling of the knee, caries of the wrist, &c. 8vo. Lond. 1794

COOPER (S.) On the diseases of the joints. Jacksonian Prize Essay. (MS.) 4to. — 1807

—— A treatise on the diseases of the joints. 8vo. Lond. 1807

BRODIE (Sir Benj. C.) Pathological and surgical observations on diseases of the joints. 8vo. ib. 1818

BUCHANAN (T.) An essay on a new mode of treatment for diseased joints, and the non-union of fracture. 8vo. ib. 1828

SCOTT (John) Surgical observations on the treatment of chronic inflammation in various structures, particularly as exemplified in the diseases of the joints. 8vo. ib. 1828

BRODIE (Sir B. C.) Pathological and surgical observations on the diseases of the joints. 3d ed. 8vo. ib. 1834

RUST (Jo. Nep.) Arthrokakologie. 4to. Wien, 1837

#### *—Fungus Articulorum.*

BECKER (H. L.) De fungo articulorum. 4to. — 1743



REIMARUS (J. A. H.) De tumore ligamentorum circa articulos, fungo articularum dicto, diss. inaug. 4to.

*Leid.* 1757

—— De tumore ligamentorum circa articulos fungo articularum dicto (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 6. p. 425.)

MULLER (J. S.) De fungo articulari cum annexa ejusdem argumenti observatione. 4to.

*Gotting.* 1780

*Wounds of Joints.*

TSCHEPKE (J. H. I.) De vulneribus articularum majorum ictu illatis. 8vo.

*Berol.* 1822

*Hip-joint, Lameness, &c.*

PALLETTA (Jo. B.) Nova gubernaculi testis Hunteriani et tunicæ vaginalis descriptio; ut et exercitatio de claudicatione congenita, unà cum opusculis aliquibus Azzoguidi et Brugnioni, ab Ed. Sandifort. edit. 8vo.

*Lugd. Bat.* 1788

DYLIUS (Dan.) De claudicatione dissertatio. 4to.

*ib.* 1798

KRAUSE (A. G. F.) De claudicatione D. I. M. 4to.

*Lips.* 1808

ALBERS (J. A.) Preisfrage: Worin besteht eigentlich das Uebel das unter dem sogenannten freywilligen Hinken der Kinder bekannt ist? 4to.

*Wien,* 1807

DZONDI (C. H.) Wie kann man das freiwillige Hinken in seinem Entstehen erkennen und Heilen? 12mo.

*Halæ.* 1833

\* \* \*

FALCONER (W.) A dissertation on ischias or disease of the hip-joint, commonly called a hip case. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1805

COULSON (W.) On the disease of the hip-joint. 4to.

*ib.* 1837

*Knee-joint.*

HEISTER (E. F.) et WIDMAN (J. G.) De genum structurae eorumque morbis (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 4. p. 489.)

RUSSELL (J.) A treatise on the morbid affections of the knee-joint. 8vo.

*Edinb.* 1802

PARK (H.) An account of a new method of treating diseases of the joints of the knee and elbow. 8vo. *Lond.* 1733

*White Swelling, of the Knee-joint particularly.*

BELL (Benjamin) A treatise on the theory and management of ulcers: with a dissertation on white-swelling of the joints; also an essay on inflammation and its consequences. 8vo.

*Edinb.* 1778

CROWTHER (Bryan) Practical observations on the disease of the joints commonly called white swelling, with some remarks on scrofulous abscesses. 8vo. *Lond.* 1790

ZOHRER (A. F.) Monographie der weissen Geschwulst am Kniegelenke oder die Gliederschwamm und seine Heilung. 8vo. *Wien,* 1832

VOISIN (P.) Mem. sur les tumeurs blanches. 8vo. *Paris,* 1832

PIRONDI (L.) De la tumeur blanche du genou et de son guerison par le muriate de baryte. 2me ed. 8vo. *ib.* 1826

\* \* \*

MEYER (F. G.) De tumorum genu natura variisque speciebus. 4to. *Berol.* 1833

*Moveable Bodies.*

SCHREGER (B. G.) Beobachtungen und Bemerkungen ueber die beweglichen Concremente in den Gelenken, und ihre Extirpation. 4to. *Erlangen,* 1815

*Synovia.*

HAASE (J. G.) Disputatio Jo. Aug. Caemmerer, de unguine articulari ejusque vitiis. 4to. *Lips.* 1774

*Pseudarthrosis.*

SCHWOERER (Ign.) De causis et structura Pseudarthrosium. 8vo. *Frib.* 1821

*The Cartilages.*

FLEMING (J. F. E. C.) Cartilaginis invertebralis ruptæ casus. 4to. *Giessæ,* 1831

SCHUMER. De cartiliginum in morbis articulorum mutationibus. 8vo.

*The Ligaments.*

BACHERACHT (H.) De morbis ligamentorum (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 6. p. 399.) ———

GÖTZ (Godof.) De morbis ligamentorum ex materiei animalis mixtura et structura mutata cognoscendis. 4to.  
Berolin. 1799

*Dislocations in general.*

MOULTON (Frier) The compleat bone-setter. Englished by R. Turner. 12mo. Lond. 1656

——— The compleat bone-setter enlarged. 12mo. *ib.* 1665

BESLIN (H. B.) De luxatione ossium in genere. 4to.  
Kilon. 1666

BRUHLMANN (J. G.) De luxationum synthesi in genere. 4to.  
Hal. Magd. 1703

MUSTINGER (J. C.) De luxationibus. 4to. Argent. 1713

HIERONYMI (J. H.) De luxationibus et sublaxationibus. 4to.  
—— 1746

MALACARNE (V.) Delle operazioni chirurgiche spettanti alla riduzione. 8vo. Bassano, 1796

HAMBERGER (G. E.) De luxationibus et sublaxationibus, et de ruptura intestina duodeni. 4to. Jenæ —

COOPER (Sir A. P.) A treatise on dislocations and fractures of the joints. 4to. Lond. 1822

\* \* \*

RUST (Joh. Nepom.) Arthrokakologie, oder über die Verrenkungen durch innere Bedingung, und über die Heilkraft, Wirkungs-und Anwendungs-art des Glüheisens bey diesen Krankheitsformen. 4to. Wien, 1817

*Dislocation of the Vertebrae of the Neck.*

MAUCHART (B. D.) De luxatione nuchæ. 4to. Tubing. 1747

——— et SCHMID ((T. E.) De luxatione nuchæ (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 2. p. 351.) ———

CUENOTTE (F. A. F.) Diss. sistens casum sublaxationis ver-

- tebræ dorsi cum fractura complicatæ, post factam repositionem et varia dira symptomata duodecima demum septimana funestæ. 4to. *Argent.* 1761
- SCHUPKE (Ant. Ernest.) De luxatione spontanea atlantis et epistrophei, diss. inaug. 4to. *Berol.* 1816
- GUETZLOE (Gustav.) De luxatis quinque inferioribus colli vertebra. 8vo. *ib.* 1822
- RAUCH (Jo. F. L.) De vertebrarum cervicalium luxatione 8vo. *ib.* 1828

*Dislocation of the Humerus.*

- ANDRY (N.) An in humeri luxatione, ambe potius quam scapula janua polypastusque iterato renovata (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 5. p. 377. —
- IRNSINGER (J. F.) Nosologia luxationis brachii. 4to. *Tubing.* 1771
- BONN (A.) Commentatio de humero luxato. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1782
- WARNECKE (J. F.) Ueber die Verrenkung des Oberarms aus dem Schultergelenke. 12mo. *Nurnb.* 1810

*Dislocation of the Thigh.*

- SALZMANN (J.) præ. resp. FLACH (A.) De luxatione ossis femoris rariore, frequentiore colli fractura. 4to. *Argent.* 1723

THE BURSE.

—*Diseases in general.*

- MCNRO (A.) A description of all the bursæ mucosæ of the human body; with remarks on the accidents and diseases which affect those several sacs, and on the operations necessary for their cure. fol. *Edinb.* 1788
- Icones et descriptiones bursarum mucosarum corporis humani, correctiores auctioresque à J. C. Rosenmueller editæ. fol. *Lips.* 1799
- KOCH (Chr. Mart.) Untersuchung des natürlichen Baues und der Krankheiten der Schleimbeutel. 12mo. *Nuremb. und Alton.* 1795

KOCH (C. M.) De morbis bursarum tendinum mucosarum  
(in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 10. p. 206.)

---

#### DEFORMITIES IN GENERAL.

ANDRY (N.) Orthopædia: or the art of preventing and  
correcting deformities in children. Tr. Fr. 2 vols. 12mo.

*Lond.* 1743

MEADOWS (Thos.) A dissertation on a new method of re-  
ducing all sorts of distortions of the human body. 8vo.

*ib.* 1759

NAUMBURG (J. S.) Abhandlung von der Beinkrümmungen.  
8vo.

*Leips.* 1796

DESBORDEAUX (P. F. F.) Nouvelle orthopédie, ou précis sur  
les déformités que l'on peut prévenir ou corriger dans les  
enfants. 12mo.

*Paris,* 1805

JOERG (J. C. G.) Ueber die Verkrümmungen des mensch-  
lichen Körpers, und eine rationelle und sichere Heilart  
derselben. 4to.

*Leipz.* 1816

LAFOND (Jalade) Recherches pratiques sur les principales  
difformités du corps humain et sur les moyens d'y remé-  
dier. 2 vol. 4to.

*Paris,* 1819

WARD (Wm. Til.) Practical observations on distortions of  
the spine, chest, and limbs; with remarks on paralytic  
diseases. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1822

DELPECH (J.) De l'orthomorphie par rapport à l'espèce hu-  
maine, ou recherches anatomico-pathologiques sur les cau-  
ses, les moyens de prevenir, et ceux de guérir les principales  
déformités, et sur les veritables fondemens de l'art appellé  
orthopédique. 2 tom. 8vo. Atlas. 4to.

*Paris & Montp.* 1828

BEALE (Lionel J.) A treatise on deformities, exhibiting a  
concise view of the nature and treatment of the principal  
distortions and contractions of the limbs, joints, and spine,  
illustrated with plates. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1830

#### *Deformities of the Spine and Trunk.*

ROY (Cor. Hen. à) Commentatio anatomico-chirurgica de  
scoliosi. 4to.

*Lugd. Bat.* 1774



- BOSE (E. G.) Panegyris medica. De gibbosorum ex rachitide molestiis. 4to. *Lips.* 1781
- Panegyris medica. Gibbosæ ex rachitide exemplum. 4to. *ib.* 1781
- JONES (Philip) An essay on crookedness, or distortions of the spine. 8vo. *Lond.* 1788
- PORTAL (A.) Observations sur la nature et le traitement du rachitisme, ou des courbures de la colonne vertébrale, et de celles des extrémités supérieurs et inférieurs. 8vo. *Paris,* 1797
- WILKINSON (C. H.) Essays physiological and philosophical on the distortion of the spine; the motive powers of animals; the fallacy of the senses; and the properties of matter. 8vo. *Lond.* 1798
- EARLE (Sir James) Observations on the cure of the curved spine. 8vo. *ib.* 1799
- SCHMIDT (J. G.) Diss. Inaug. Med. chirurg. sistens descriptionem machinæ gibbositates minuendæ atque sanandæ (in Coll. Marb. tom. 6.) —
- SCHREGER (B. G.) Versuch eines nächtlichen Streckapparats für Rückgratsgekrümmte. 4to. *Erlang.* 1810
- SHAW (J.) On the nature and treatment of the distortions to which the spine and the bones of the chest are subject. 8vo. *Lond.* 1823
- Engravings illustrative of a work on the nature and treatment of the distortions to which the spine and the bones of the chest are subject. fol. *ib.* 1824
- Further observations on the lateral and serpentine curvature of the spine, and on the treatment of contracted limbs. 8vo. *ib.* 1825
- BEGIN (L. J.) Mémoire sur les déviations du rachis. 8vo. *Paris,* 1826
- BRICHETEAU (J.) La vérité sur les progrès récents de l'orthopedie. 8vo. *ib.* 1826
- PRAVAZ (C. G.) Méthode nouvelle pour le traitement des déviations de la colonne vertébrale. 8vo. *ib.* 1827
- LACHAISE (C.) Nouvelles preuves du danger des lits mécaniques. 8vo. *ib.* 1828
- Précis physiologique sur les courbeurs de la colonne vertébrale. 8vo. *Paris,* —

- STAFFORD (R. A.) A treatise on the injuries, the diseases, and the distortions of the spine. 8vo. *Lond.* 1832  
 STERN (M.) De gibbosis nonnulla. 8vo. *Berol.* 1833

*Spine and Pelvis.*

- CHOULANT (L.) Decas pelvium spinarumque deformatarum, adjectis nonnullis annotationibus. 4to. *Lips.* 1818

*Legs and Feet.*

- SHELDRAKE (T.) Observations on the causes of distortions of the legs of children, &c. 8vo. *Lond.* 1794  
 NAUMRURG (Jo. Sam.) Abhandlung von der Beinkrümmung, nebst einer Beschreibung der Ehrenmannischen Fussmaschine. 12mo. *Leipz.* 1796  
 IVERNOIS (L. d') Essai sur la torsion des pieds (pieds bots), et sur le meilleur moyen de les guérir. 8vo. *Paris.* 1817  
 SCARPA (A.) Memoria chirurgica su i piedi torti congeniti dei fanciulli, e sulla maniera di correggere questa deformità. 3za ed. 8vo. *Pavia.* 1817  
 LOEB (D.) De talipedibus variis. 4to. *Bonn.* 1830  
 BLANCE (F.) De novo ad talipedem varum sanandum apparatu. 4to. *Berol.* 1835  
 LODE (H.) De talipede varo et curvatura manus talipomanus dicta. 4to. *ib.* 1837  
 LITTLE (W. J.) Symbolæ ad talipedem varum cognoscendum. 4to. *ib.* 1837  
 ——— A treatise on the nature of club-foot and analogous distortions, including their treatment both with and without surgical operation; illustrated by a series of cases and numerous practical instructions. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839  
 LEWALD (C. M.) De talipedibus. 8vo. *ib.* 1839

\* \* \*

- DORN (Gerard) De contracturis et apostematibus, syronibus et nodis. 8vo. *Basil.* 1573

*Remedy for deformities by the subcutaneous section of Muscles and Tendons.*

- AMMON (F. A. V.) De physiologia tenotomiæ, experimentis illustrata. 4to. *Dresd.* 1837

DIEFFENBACH (J. F.) Ueber die Durchschneidung der Sehnen und Muskeln. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1841

PHILLIPS (C.) De la ténotomie souscutanée, ou des opérations qui se pratiquent pour la guérison des pieds-bots, du torticolis, de la contracture de la main et des doigts, des fausses ankyloses angulaires du genou, du strabisme, de la myopie, du bégaiement, &c. 8vo. *Paris*, 1841

BONNET (A.) Traité des sections tendineuses et musculaires dans le strabisme, la myopie, la disposition à la fatigue des yeux, le bégaiement, les pieds-bots, les difformités du genou les torticolis, les resserrements des machoires, les fractures. 8vo. *ib.* 1841

SURGICAL OPERATIONS PERFORMED ON THE EXTREMITIES.

*Of Amputations in general.*

MAINGAULT. Médecine opératoire. Traité des diverses amputations qui se pratiquent sur le corps humain, représentées par des figures. fol. *Paris*, 1705

LIEBKNECHT (J. C. R.) De iis quæ in membrorum amputatione observanda sunt. 4to. *Gissae*, 1761

ALANSON (Ed.) Practical observations upon amputation, and the after-treatment. 8vo. *Lond.* 1779

KIRKLAND (T.) Thoughts on amputation; on opium in mortification, &c. 8vo. *ib.* 1780

MYNORS (R.) Practical thoughts on amputations, &c. 12mo. *Birming.* 1783

VOELCKNER (A. H.) De amputationis limitibus. 4to. *Argent.* 1785

GLADBACH (G. C. W.) Diss. inaug. sistens quædam super amputationem. 8vo. *Marburgi*, 1790

—— Super amputationem commentarius (in Coll. Marb. tom. 2.)

HAASE (J. G.) Amputationis ossium præcipua quædam momenta ex duplici casu, altero femoris altero cruris resecti. sect. 1 & 2. 4to. *Lips.* 1801

SCHREINER. Ueber die Amputation grosser Glieder nach Schusswunden. 8vo. *Leips.* 1807

GRAEFE (R. C. F.) Normen für die Ablösung grösserer Gliedmassen. 4to. *Berlin*, 1812

- ROBBI (Hen.) De viâ ac ratione quâ olim membrorum amputatio instituta est, diss. inaug. 4to. *Lips.* 1815
- HUTCHISON (A. C.) Some farther observations on the subject of the proper period for amputating in gun-shot wounds, accompanied by the official reports of the surgeons employed in His Majesty's ships and vessels at the late battle before Algiers. 8vo. *Lond.* 1817
- BRUNNINGHAUSEN (H. S.) Erfahrungen und Bemerkungen über die Amputation. Mit Kupfer. 8vo. *Bamb. u. Würzb.* 1818
- HEINE (F. R.) De indicationibus ad amputationem. 8vo. — 1822
- MAUNOIR (J. P.) Mémoires sur les amputations, l'hydrocèle du cou, et l'organisation de l'iris. 8vo. *Génève,* 1825
- HAMMICK (S. L.) Practical remarks on amputations, fractures and strictures of the urethra. 8vo. *Lond.* 1830

*Non-necessity of Amputation.*

- BILGUER (J. H.) De membrorum amputatione rarissime administranda aut quasi abroganda. 4to. *Halæ,* 1761
- A dissertation on the inutility of the amputation of limbs. *Tr.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1764
- SALCHOW (Ulr. Chr.) Chirurgische Beobachtungen zur Bestätigung der Wahrheit der von dem Dr. Bilguer Angegebenen unnöthigen Amputation, und des von Goulard gerühmten Nutzens der Bleymittel angestellt worden sind. 3te Aufl. 8vo. *Altona,* 1784

*Particular Methods of Amputating.*

- GAUPP (Jo.) De novo membra amputandi modo. 4to. *Argent.* 1722
- O'HALLORAN (Mr.) A complete treatise on gangrene and sphacelus; with a new method of amputation. 8vo. *Lond.* 1765
- MARTEISSEN (C. H.) De amputatione per insitionem 4to. *Argent.* 1783
- BECK (K. J.) Ueber die Vorzüge der Lappenbildung bei der Amputation in der Continuität der Gliedmassen und die ihr zukommenden Operations-Arten. 8vo. *Freib.* 1819
- SCOUTETTEN (H.) La methode ovulaire, ou nouvelle methode pour amputer dans les articulations. 4to. *Paris,* 1827

\* \* \*

TSCHEPI (J. F.) De amputatione femoris non cruenta (in Haller Disput. Chirurg. vol. 5. p. 239.) —

*Amputation at the Hip-joint.*

LALLOUETTE (P.) et VALLUN (C. F. T. I de) Ergo femur in cavitate cotyloidea aliquando amputandum (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 7. p. 263.) —

HEDENUS (A. G.) Commentatio chirurgica de femore in cavitate cotyloidea amputando. 4to. Lips. 1823

\* \* \*

RITTERICH (F. P.) De amputatione femoris. 4to. Lips. 1808

*Amputation at the Shoulder-joint.*

DAHL (P. H.) Præs. R. A. VOGEL. De humeri amputatione ex articulo. 4to. Gott. 1760

—— Id. op. extat ad Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 1. p. 35. —

FRASER (W. W.) An essay on the shoulder-joint operation. 8vo. Lond. 1813

LISFRANC DE ST. MARTIN (J.) Nouveau procédé opératoire pour l'amputation du bras dans son articulation scapulo-humérale, procédé applicable à la résection de l'extrémité supérieure de l'humerus. 8vo. Paris, 1815

\* \* \*

LAUR (F. F. H.) et SEIDLER (R. H.) De nova brachiorum amputandi ratione (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 5. p. 221.) —

*Amputation at the Knee.*

VELPEAU (Alf.) Mémoire sur l'amputation de la jambe dans l'articulation du genou, et description d'un nouveau procédé pour pratiquer cette opération. 8vo. Paris, —

*Amputation above the Ankle.*

SALEMI (J.) Mémoire sur les inconveniens de l'amputation de la jambe pratiquée quatre doigts au-dessous du genou comparés à ceux de la même amputation pratiquée au dessus des malléoles; suivi du procédé opératoire qu'il faut



préférer, et de la description d'une jambe artificielle adaptée à ce procédé. 8vo. *Paris, 1829*

*Partial Amputation of the Foot.*

LISFRANC DE ST. MARTIN (J.) Nouvelle méthode opératoire pour l'amputation partielle du pied dans son articulation tarso-metatarsienne. 8vo. *Paris, 1815*

*Arrest of Hemorrhage after Amputation.*

GAGNIER (T. R.) et BELLOT (L. F.) An in artuum excisione tutius à ligatura, quam ab alia compressionis specie sistitur sanguis (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 5. p. 161)

*Treatment,—First intention, &c.*

KERN (V. R. von) Sul modo di trattamento nell'amputazione delle estremità. 8vo. *Viennæ, 1820*

—— Ueber die Handlungsweise bey Absetzungen der Glieder. 2te Aufl. 8vo. *Wien, 1826*

ROUX (P. J.) Mémoire et observations sur la réunion immédiate de la plaie après l'amputation circulaire des membres dans leur continuité, et spécialement après l'amputation de la cuisse. Observ. sur un strabisme guéri. 8vo. *Paris, 1814*

SERRE (A. H.) Traité de la reunion immédiate et de son influence sur les progrès recens de la chirurgie dans toutes les opérations. 8vo. *ib. 1830*

SANSON (L. Z.) De la reunion immédiate des plaies, de ses avantages et de ses inconveniens. 8vo. *ib. 1834*

*Excision of Diseased Joints, and portions of Diseased Bones.*

MOREAU (P. F.) Observations pratiques relatives à la résection des articulations affectés de carie. 8vo. *Lond. 1803*

PARK (H.) and MOREAU (P. F.) Cases of the excision of carious joints; with observations by J. Jeffray, M.D. *Glasg. 1806*

ROUX (Ph. Jos.) De la résection ou du retranchement des portions d'os malades. 4to. *Paris, 1812*

SYME (J.) A treatise on the excision of diseased joints. 8vo.  
Edinb. 1831

MOREAU (P. F.) Essai sur l'emploi de la résection des os dans  
le traitement des plusieurs articulations affectées de carie.  
8vo. Paris, 1816

\* \* \*

JÆGER (M.) Operatio resectionis conspectu chronologico  
adumbrata. 4to. Erlang. 1832

#### DISEASES OF THE AIR PASSAGES AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEM.

—*General Symptomatic Phenomena—Sneezing, Cough,  
Yawning.*

PUYTT (J. A. de) Diss. med. de strenutatione (in Coll. Diss.  
Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 132.) —

\* \* \*

GOLL (Joh.) De tussi. 8vo. Argent. 1710

ROSEN (N.) et EBERHARD (Fr.) De tussi (in Haller. Disput.  
ad Morb. vol. 2. p. 51. et 71.) —

GOBBELSCHROY (G. I. van) Diss. med. de tussi in genere (in  
Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 331.) —

\* \* \*

WALTHER (A. F.) præ. GUNZ (J. G.) disput. D. I. M. de  
oscitatione. Lips. 1738

—*Sputa.*

WEBEL (J. G. F.) De sputis. 4to. Lips. 1783

*Coryza, Catarrh.*

CHARLETON (W., M.D.) Deliramenta catarrhi; or the incon-  
gruities, impossibilities, and absurdities couched under the  
vulgar opinion of defluxions. 4to. Lond. 1650

SCHNEIDER (C. V.) De catarrhis. Lib. I—V. et Lib. specia-  
lissimus. 6 vol. in. 5. 4to. Witteb. 1660—64

ADOLPHUS (Ch. Mich.) De febre catarrhali. diss. inang. 4to.  
Traject. 1702

MUDGE (John) A radical and expeditious cure for a recent catarrhus cough. 8vo. *Lond.* 1779

\* \* \*

RAYER (P.) Note sur le coryza des enfans à la mamelle. 8vo. *Paris*, 1820

*Epidemic Catarrh or Influenza.*

JUCH (H. P.) et TUBERBUHLER (J. J.) De febre catarrhali epidemica cum tussi et coryza complicata mensibus vernalibus anni præteriti in pluribus Germaniæ provinciis grassante (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 5. p. 295.) —

BAKER (Sir G., M.D.) De catarrho et dysenteria Londinensi, epidemicis utriusque. 4to. *Lond.* 1764

—— De catarrho et de dysenteria Londinensi epidemicis utriusque, anni 1760 (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 2. p. 365.) —

HAMILTON (R., M.D.) A description of the influenza. 8vo. *Lond.* 1782

WYNSBERGHE (J. C. van) Diss. med. de catarrho et febre catarrhali benigna (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 71.) —

FALCONER (W.) An account of the epidemic catarrhal fever commonly called the influenza as it appeared at Bath in 1803. 8vo. *Bath*, 1803

PEARSON (Rich., M.D.) Some observations on the present epidemic catarrhal fever or influenza, chiefly in relation to its treatment; to which are subjoined historical abstracts concerning the catarrhal fevers of 1762, 1775, & 1782. 8vo. *Lond.* 1803

STOKER (W., M.D.) Pathological observations: Part I. On dropsy, purpura, and the influenza of the latter end of 1822 and beginning of 1823, and particularly on the morbid changes of the blood and their influence on these diseases. 8vo. *Dublin*, 1823

*Whooping Cough.*

BOURDELIN (L. C.) et BASSEVILLE (J. B.) Ergo tussi puerorum clangosæ, vulgo coqueluche, emesis (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 2. p. 22.) —

- FORBES (T.) De tussi convulsiva (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 2. p. 97.) ———
- MILLAR (John, M.D.) Observations on the asthma, and on the whooping-cough. 8vo. *Lond.* 1769
- BUTTER (Wm., M.D.) A treatise on the whooping-cough, with an account of hemlock and its preparations. 8vo. *ib.* 1773
- Animadversions on a late treatise on the whooping-cough. 8vo. *ib.* 1774
- STRACK (C.) Diss. de tussi convulsiva infantum (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 3. p. 218.) ———
- WATT (R.) Treatise on the history, nature, and treatment of Whooping-cough, including a variety of cases and dissections; to which is subjoined an inquiry into the relative mortality of the principal diseases of children, and the numbers who have died in Glasgow under ten years of age during the last 30 years. 8vo. *Glasgow*, 1813
- MARCUS (Ad. Fred.) Traité de la coqueluche, ou bronchite epidémique. Tr. de l'Allem. par E. L. Jacques. 8vo. *Par. et Strasb.* 1821
- MEYER (F.) De tussi convulsiva. 8vo. *Lips.* 1822
- DESRUELLES (H. M. I.) Traité de la coqueluche. 8vo. *Paris*, 1827
- POLACK (A. B.) Obs. quædam de tussi convulsiva Lipsiæ anno 1826, epidemice grassata. *Lips.* 1829

*Larynx and trachea—Affections in general.*

- CHEYNE (J.) The pathology of the membrane of the larynx and bronchia. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1809 //
- PORTER (W. H.) Observations on the surgical pathology of the larynx and trachea, chiefly with a view to illustrate the affections of those organs which may require the operation of bronchotomy. 8vo. *Dublin*, 1826 //
- ALBERS (Fr. Joh. Herm.) Die Pathologie und Therapie der Kehlkopfkrankheiten. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1829
- RYLAND (Fredk.) On injuries and diseases of the larynx, also of the trachea, and their treatment. Jacksonian Prize Essay. ——— 1835 //
- A treatise on the diseases and injuries of the larynx and trachea. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837

—*Aphonia and Hoarseness.*

HILSCHER (S. P.) De insigni quodam raucitatis remedio (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 1. p. 574.) —

\* \* \*

SCHEID (J. G.) Historia mulieris qua inopinato casu subito loquelam amisit et ex insperato repente recepit (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 7. p. 574.) —

BURCHARD (G.) Dissertatio sistens casum aphoniæ chronicæ cum epicrisi. 4to. *Argent.* 1773

—*Croup.*

BARTHOLINUS (T.) De angina puerorum Campaniæ, Siciliæ-que epidemica, exercitationes; accedit de laryngotomia Cl. Viri Renati Moreau epistola. 12mo. *Lut. Paris.* 1646

HOME (F., M.D.) An inquiry into the nature, causes and cure of croup. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1765

MICHAELIS (Chr. Frid.) De angina polyposa sive membranacea. 12mo. *Gotting.* 1778

WILCKE (H. C. D.) AURIVILLIO (L.) præs. Diss. de angina infantum in patria recentioribus annis observata (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 2. p. 547.) —

SCHWILGUE. Recueil d'observations et des faits relatifs au croup. 8vo. *Paris,* 1808

HECKER (A. V.) Von den Entzündungen im Halse, besonders von der Angina Polyposa und den Asthma Millari. 8vo. *Berlin,* 1809

DOUBLE (F. J.) Traité du croup; avec un essai sur les monographies. 8vo. *Paris,* 1811

VIEUSSEUX (G.) Mémoire sur le croup, ou angine trachéale. 8vo. *ib.* 1812

VALENTIN (Louis) Recherches historiques et pratiques sur le croup. 8vo. *ib.* 1812

GOELIS (Leop. Ant.) Tractatus de rite cognoscenda et sananda angina membranacea. 8vo. *Viennæ.* —

ALBERS (J. A.) Commentatio de tracheitide infantum, vulgo croup vocata. 4to. *Lips.* 1816

TROUSSEL (J. F. A.) Mem. sur le mal de gorge des enfans connu sous le nom de croup. 8vo. *Paris,* 1819



- SUTTINGER (C. F. B.) De angina polyposi, diss. inaug. pathol. 4to. *Lips.* 1819
- BLAUD (P.) Nouvelles recherches sur la laryngo-trachéite, connue sur le nom de croup. 8vo. *Paris*, 1823
- DESRUELLES (A. M. I.) Traité théorique et pratique du croup. 2de edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1824
- BRETONNEAU (P.) Des inflammations spéciales du tissu muqueux, et en particulier de la diphthérie, ou inflammation pelliculaire, connue sous le nom du croup, d'angine maligne, &c. 8vo. *ib.* 1826
- BRICHETEAU (J.) Précis analytique du croup, de l'angine couenneuse, et du traitement qui convient à ces deux maladies. Précédé du rapport sur les mémoires sur le croup par Royer Collard. 8vo. *ib.* 1826
- ROYER COLLARD (A. A.) Rapport les mémoires envoyés au concours sur le croup établi par le gouvernement. 8vo. *ib.* 1826
- EMENGARD (F. P.) Traité pratique du croup, et examen critique de quelques opinions sur cette maladie. 8vo. *ib.* 1827
- Mémoire additionnel au traité pratique du croup. 8vo. *ib.* 1827
- FUCHS (C. H.) Historische Untersuchungen ueber Angina maligna und ihr Verhältniss zu Scharlach und Croup. 8vo. *Wirceb.* 1828
- EMENGARD (F. P.) Mémoire sur l'angine epidémique ou diphtherite. 8vo. *Paris*, 1829
- FISCHER (Er.) De anginae membranaceae origine et antiquitate. 8vo. *Berol.* 1830
- LOGIE (W. L.) Med. inaug. diss. on cynanche trachealis. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1833

—*Cynanche Stridula.*

- LEY (H., M.D.) An essay on the laryngismus stridulus, or croup-like inspiration of infants. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836

—*Tracheotomy and Bronchotomy.*

- BERGIER (L. I. A.) et BOURG (J. B. du) An tracheotomiæ nunc scalpellum nunc trigonum (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 2. p. 44.)

- TYMM (Ed. Frid.) Diss. Inaug. de bronchotomia et œsophagotomia. 8vo. *Götting.* 1793
- BOURLART (F. J.) Diss. med. de bronchotomia (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 175.) —
- ECKHOLD (J. G.) Ueber das Ausziehen fremder Koerper aus dem Spieskanale und der Luftröhre. 2te Ausg. 4to. *Leipz.* 1809
- WOOD (John) On some effects of inflammation of the membranous lining of the larynx; with suggestions relative to the operation of bronchotomy, and incidental remarks on spasm and wounds of the throat. Fr. M. C. Trans. 8vo. *Lond.* 1832
- MACFARLANE (J.) Remarks on tracheotomy for the relief of chronic laryngitis. 8vo. *Glasg.* 1834

—*Phthisis laryngea.*

- SACHSE (Wilhel.) Beiträge zur genauern Kenntniss und Unterscheidung der Kehlhopfs- und Luftröhren - Schwind-suchten. 8vo. *Hannov.* 1821
- TROUSSEAU (A.) et BELLOC (H.) Traité pratique de la phthisie laryngée, de la laryngite chronique et des maladies de la voix. 8vo. *Paris,* 1837

*The Lungs—their Diseases in general, and the means of investigating them.*

- HEURNIUS (J.) De morbis pectoris liber. 4to. *Antwerp.* 1608
- BOON (Ph. J.) De physiologia et pathologia respirationis, diss. Inaug. 4to. 1716
- VERBRUGGEN (J. F.) Diss. med. de morbis pulmonum (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 306.) —
- ELLIOTSON (John, M. D.) Numerous cases illustrative of the efficacy of hydrocyanic or prussic acid in affections of the stomach, and in pectoral and other diseases. 8vo. *Lond.* 1820
- MYDDLETON (P. P., M.D.) A preliminary dissertation illustrative of a new system of pulmonary pathology, with a method of curing consumptions. 8vo. *Bath,* 1825
- TERREUX (L., M.D.) Mémoire et observations cliniques sur les maladies de poitrine chez les enfans. 8vo. *Paris,* 1828

CONWELL (W. E. E., M.D.) Observations chiefly on pulmonary diseases in India, and an essay on the use of the stethoscope. 4to. *Malacca*, 1829

MILLS (T., M.D.) An account of the morbid appearances exhibited on dissection in disorders of the trachea, lungs, and heart; with pathological observations, to which a comparison of the symptoms with the morbid changes has given rise. 8vo. *Dublin*, 1829

MARSHALL (J., M.D.) Practical observations on diseases of the heart, lungs, stomach, liver, &c. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835

DAVIES (Thos., M.D.) Lectures on the diseases of the lungs and heart. 8vo. *ib.* 1835

WILLIAMS (C. J. B., M.D.) The pathology and diagnosis of diseases of the chest, with researches on the sounds of the heart. 8vo. *ib.* 1835

\* \* \*

AVENBRUGGER (Leop.) Inventum novum ex percussione thoracis humani ut signo abstrusos interni pectoris morbos detegendi. 8vo. *Vindob.* 1761

——— Nouvelle méthode pour reconnaître les maladies internes de la poitrine par la percussion de cette cavité. Trad. et commenté par J. N. Corvisart. 8vo. *Paris*, 1808

LAENNEC (R. T. H.) De l'auscultation médiate, ou traité du diagnostic des maladies des poumons et du cœur. 2 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1819

——— Traité de l'auscultation médiate, et des maladies des poumons et du cœur. 2nde edit. 2 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1826

——— A treatise on diseases of the chest, and on mediate auscultation. 2nd edit. Tr. with notes, &c. by J. Forbes, M.D. 8vo. *Lond.* 1827

HALL (H. C. van) Diss. med. inaug. de stethoscopii in morbis pectoris usu. 8vo. *Traj. ad. Rhen.* 1823

FORBES (J., M.D.) Original cases, with dissections and observations, illustrating the use of the stethoscope and percussion in the diagnosis of diseases of the chest, &c. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824

COLLIN (V.) Des diverses méthodes d'exploration de la poitrine et de leur application au diagnostique de ses maladies. 8vo. *Paris*, 1824

——— A short treatise on the different methods of investigating the diseases of the chest, particularly percussion, and the use of the stethoscope. Transl. by W. N. Ryland. 12mo. *Lond.* 1828

GINTRAC (El.) Mémoire sur le diagnostic des affections aiguës et chroniques des organes thoraciques. 8vo.

*Louvain, 1826*

PIORRY (P. A.) De la percussion mediate. 8vo. *Paris, 1828*

GOTTSCHÉ (Car. M.) De diagnosi stethoscopica. 8vo.

*Berol. 1831*

SHARPE (J. B.) A manual of percussion and auscultation; composed from the French of Meriedec Laennec. 24mo.

*Lond. 1832*

WILLIAMS (Chas. J. B., M.D.) A rational exposition of the physical signs of the diseases of the lungs and pleura; illustrating their pathology and facilitating their diagnosis. 2d. ed. 8vo.

*ib. 1833*

GERHARD (W. W., M.D.) On the diagnosis of the diseases of the chest, based upon the comparison of their physical and general signs, 8vo.

*Philad. 1836*

COWAN (C., M.D.) A bedside manual of physical diagnosis, applied to diseases of the lungs, pleuræ, heart, vessels, abdominal viscera, and uterus. 8vo.

*Lond. 1836*

WOLFF (J., M.D.) On the use of auscultation and percussion in the diagnosis of the diseases of the organs of respiration and circulation. 8vo.

*ib. 1837*

SPILLAN (D., M.D.) A manual of percussion and auscultation. 24mo.

*ib. 1837*

STOKES (Wm., M.D.) A treatise on the diagnosis and treatment of the diseases of the chest. Pt. 1. (Diseases of the lungs and windpipe.) 8vo.

*Dublin, 1837*

—*Bronchitis.*

BADHAM (C., M.D.) Observations on the inflammatory affections of the mucous membrane of the bronchiæ. 12mo.

*Lond. 1808*

——— An essay on bronchitis; with a supplement containing remarks on simple pulmonary abscess. 2nd edit. corrected and enlarged. 12mo.

*ib. 1814*

HASTINGS (Charles, M.D.) A treatise on inflammation of the mucous membrane of the lungs, with an experimental inquiry respecting the contractile power of the blood vessels, and the nature of inflammation. 8vo.

*ib. 1820*



—*Pneumonia and Peripneumonia.*

- CAPPEL (L. C. G.) De pneumonia typhode sive nervosa (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 8. No. 4.) —
- LIMAN (F.) De pneumonia infantum. 8vo. *Berol.* 1820
- TAAFFE (H.) De pneumonia D. M. I. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1827
- KÆSELER (G. G.) De pneumonia infantum. 8vo. *Berol.* 1835
- GRISOLLE (A.) Traité pratique de la pneumonie aux différens âges, et dans ses rapports, avec les autres maladies aiguës et chroniques. 8vo. *Paris,* 1841
- \* \* \*
- GARGON (Nic.) De peripneumonia vera. Diss. med. inaug. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1715
- JACQUES (G. A.) et de PREVAL (T. G.) Ergo peripneumoniam putridam vomitoria (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 2. p. 242.) —
- BUCHNER (A. E.) et KRAUSSE (A. F.) De venæsectionis sæpius in peripneumonia repetitæ usu eximio singulari casu comprobato (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 2. p. 249.) —
- RING (W. H. Bogge van) De peripneumonia vera. 8vo. (Imp.) —
- LEUNIS (D. P.) Diss. med. de peripneumonia (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 3. p. 363.) —

—*Suppuration and Vomica.*

- SLEVOGT (J. H.) et GRANZIN (C.) Vomicæ pulmonum et vicinarum glandularum læta et tristia exempla (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 2. p. 309.) —
- PACINI (Luigi) D'una suppurazione polmonale relazione. 8vo. *Lucca,* 1815

—*Apoplexy of the Lung.*

- HOHNBAUM (Carl.) Ueber den Lungenschlagfluss, nebst einer Anleitung ueber Schlagflüsse ueberhaupt. 8vo. *Erlangen,* 1817



—*Hæmoptysis.*

- WAGNER (J. G.) De hæmoptoes, imprimis vero habitualis seu phthisicæ, expeditiori quadam atque efficaciori curatione (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 2. p. 277.) —
- RAUCH (F. L. A.) De hæmoptysi. 4to. *Argent.* 1761
- PIERETS (P. A.) Diss. med. de hæmoptysi (in Col. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 102.) —

—*Phthisis Pulmonalis.*

- JOERG (Ed.) De morbo pulmonum organico ex respiratione neonatorum imperfecta orto. 8vo. *Lips.* 1832
- HARVEY (G.) Morbus Anglicus, or the anatomy of consumptions. 12mo. *Lond.* 1666
- BYFIELD (T., M.D.) Two discourses; one, of consumptions, with their cure by a new method; the other contains some rules of health. 4to. *ib.* 1685
- MORTON (Rich., M.D.) Phthisiologia, seu exercitationes de phthisi. 8vo. *ib.* 1689
- The same. Translated into English. 8vo. *ib.* 1694
- ROBINSON (N.) A new method of treating consumptions, wherein all the decays incidental to human bodies are mechanically accounted for. 8vo. *ib.* 1727
- COSCHWITZ (G. D.) et BUBBE (J.) De Spadone Hipocratico lapicidarum Seebergensium, hæmoptysin et phthisin pulmonalem, vulgo der Seeberger Steinbrecher Krankheit, præcedente (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 2. p. 111.) —
- STAHL (G. E.) et FEDER (C.) De phthisi (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 2. p. 369.) —
- SCHACHER (P. G.) Programma quo incisio phthisici continetur cadaveris (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 2. p. 395.) —
- MARTEN (Ben., M.D.) A new theory of consumptions. 8vo. *Lond.* 1720
- BLACKMORE (Sir Richd.) A treatise of consumptions and other diseases belonging to the breast and lungs. 8vo. *ib.* 1724
- PERCIVAL (Thos., M.D.) de phthisi pulmonali, diss. inaug. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1724
- GLASS (Thos., M.D.) Diss. inaug. de atrophia in genere,

- phthisi pulmonali, morbisque præcipuis qui in eam tendunt. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1731
- Tabes dorsalis the cause of consumption in young men. 8vo. *Lond.* 1753
- STEPHENS (John, M.D.) A practical treatise on consumptions. 8vo. *ib.* 1761
- STERN (Philip, M.D.) Medical advice to the consumptive and asthmatic people of England. 7th ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1769
- The same. 9th ed. *Münch.* 1770
- GRIFFITH (Moses, M.D.) Practical observations on the cure of hectic and slow fevers, and the pulmonary consumption, with a method of treating several kinds of internal hemorrhages. 8vo. *Lond.* 1776
- WEBER (J. L.) De phthisi pulmonali gravissima post hepatitidem exorta feliciter debellata. 4to. *Argent.* 1779
- SIMMONS (S. F.) Practical observations on the treatment of consumptions. 8vo. *Lond.* 1780
- REID (Thos., M.D.) An essay on the nature and cure of phthisis pulmonalis. 8vo. *ib.* 1782
- MÆLLENTHAL (C. R.) De phthisi pulmonali. 4to. *Argent.* 1785
- PORTAL (A.) Observations sur la nature et sur le traitement de la phthisie pulmonaire. 8vo. *Paris.* 1792
- BEDDOES (Thos., M.D.) A letter to Erasmus Darwin, on a new method of treating pulmonary consumption and some other diseases. 8vo. *Bristol.* 1793
- Observations on the nature and cure of calculus, sea scurvy, consumption, catarrh and fever; with conjectures on other subjects of physiology and pathology. 8vo. *Lond.* 1793
- Essay on the causes, early signs, and prevention of pulmonary consumption. 2nd edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1799
- Observations on the management of the consumptive, on the digitalis purpurea, and on the cure of scrophula. 8vo. *ib.* 1801
- A letter from a physician in the Highlands to his friend in London on the subject of a consumptive habit. 12mo. *ib.* 1796
- JÆGER (C. F.) Phthisis pulmonalis casu notabiliore et episcrisi illustrata (in Baldinger. Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 4. p. 201.)

- MURRAY (J. A.) Progr. de phthisi pituitosa (in Baldinger. Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 5. p. 316.) ———
- WEBER (P. C.) Diss. med. de macie ac præsertim phthisi (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 1. p. 319.) ———
- COCKS (J. T.) Diss. med. de phthisi pulmonali (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 3. p. 308.) ———
- ROLANDO (A.) Phthiseos pulmonaris specimen (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 10. No. 5.) ———
- OGILVY (Geo. Joh.) De phthisi pulmonali, diss. inaug. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1804
- REGNAULT (J. B.) Obs. on pulmonary consumption; or an essay on the lichen islandicus as an aliment, and medicine in that disease. 8vo. *Lond.* 1806
- SANDERS (James, M.D.) A treatise on pulmonary consumption, in which a new view of the principles of its treatment is supported by original observations; with an enquiry proving that the medicinal properties of fox-glove are opposite to what they are believed. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1808
- BAYLE (G. L.) Recherches sur la phthisie pulmonaire. 8vo. *Paris*, 1810
- LAMBE (Wm., M.D.) Additional reports on the effects of a peculiar regimen in cases of cancer, scrophula, consumption, asthma, and other chronic diseases. 8vo. *Lond.* 1815
- YOUNG (T.) A practical and historical treatise on consumptive diseases, deduced from original observations, and collected from authors of all ages. 8vo. *ib.* 1815
- BOLZANO (P. E.) De momentis diagnosticis quibus phthisis pituitosa ab ulcerosa distingui potest. 8vo. *Prag.* 1818
- MANSFORD (J. G.) An inquiry into the influence of situation on pulmonary consumption, and on the duration of life, illustrated by statistical reports. 8vo. *Lond.* 1818
- ARMSTRONG (J., M.D.) Practical illustrations of the scarlet fever, measles, and pulmonary consumption. 2nd edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1818
- CRICHTON (Sir A., M.D.) Practical observations on the treatment and cure of several varieties of pulmonary consumption, and on the effects of the vapour of boiling tar in that disease. 8vo. *ib.* 1823
- LOUIS (P. Ch. A.) Recherches anatomico-pathologiques sur la phthisie. 8vo. *Paris*, 1826

- SCHROEDER VAN DER KOLK (J. L. C.) Observationes anatomico-pathologici et practici argumenti. 8vo. *Amst.* 1826
- HAMERSLEY (And., M.D.) A dissertation on the remote and proximate causes of phthisis pulmonalis. A prize essay. 2nd edit. 12mo. *New York*, 1827
- MURRAY (John) A treatise on pulmonary consumption, its prevention and remedy. 2nd edit. 8vo. *Lond.* 1831
- RUMMEL (E.) De phthiseos pulmonalis apud Berolinenses frequentia atque lethalitate. 4to. *Berlin*, 1831
- BLACKMORE (Edw., M.D.) A practical treatise on the forms, causes, sanability, and treatment of pulmonary consumption. 8vo. *Lond.* 1832
- WALTHER (J. A.) Ueber das Wesen der Phthisischen Constitution und der Phthisis in ihren verschiedenen Modificationen, nebst der aus diesem fließenden Curmethode. 2 Bde. 8vo. *Bamb.* 1812, *Leipz.* 1832
- CLARK (Sir James, M.D.) A treatise on pulmonary consumption, comprehending an inquiry into the causes, nature, prevention, and treatment of tuberculous and scrofulous diseases in general. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835
- SWEETSER (W.) A treatise on consumption. 8vo. *Boston*, 1836
- COWAN (Ch., M.D.) Pathological researches on phthisis. Translated from the French of C. J. A. Louis, with introductions, notes, additions, and an essay on treatment. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836
- LITTLE (Robt., M.D.) On pulmonary consumption. 8vo. *ib.* 1836
- EAGLE (Francis) A new theory on pulmonary consumption, its causes, nature, and prevention. 8vo. *ib.* 1839
- \* \* \*
- BOURNE (Robert, M.D.) Cases of pulmonary consumption, &c. treated with uva ursi; to which are added, some practical observations. 8vo. *Oxford*, 1805
- JÆGER (C. F.) Corticis Peruviani in phthisi pulmonum historia et usus (in Baldinger. Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 6. p. 140.)
- MAGENDIE (F.) Recherches physiologiques et cliniques sur l'emploi de l'acide prussique ou hydrocyanique dans le traitement des maladies de poitrine, particulièrement la phthisie pulmonaire. 8vo. *Paris*, 1819
- GRANVILLE (A. B., M.D.) An historical and practical treatise on the internal use of hydrocyanic (prussic) acid in pul-

- monary consumption and other diseases of the chest, &c.  
2nd edit. 12mo. *Lond.* 1820
- CLARKE (James, M.D.) Medical notes on climate, &c. comprising an inquiry into the effects of a residence in the South of Europe in cases of pulmonary consumption. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1820
- GAIRDNER (W., M.D.) Essay on the effects of iodine on the human constitution; with practical observations on its use in the cure of bronchocele, scrophula, and the tuberculous diseases of the chest and abdomen. 8vo. *ib.* 1824
- GANNAL (J. H.) Du chlore employé comme remède contre la phthisie pulmonaire. 8vo. *Paris*, 1832
- \* \* \*
- WOOLCOMBE (Wm., M.D.) Remarks on the frequency and fatality of different diseases, particularly on the progressive increase of consumption. 8vo. *Lond.* 1808

—*Emphysema.*

- PIEDAGNEL. Recherches anatomiques et physiologiques sur l'emphysème du poulmon. 8vo. *Paris*, 1829

*Asthma.*

- SIGNINI (O. C.) De morbo strangulatorio opus. 12mo. *Romæ*, 1636
- WALDTSCHMIDT (P. J.) De asthmate et orthopnæa. 4to. *Argent.* 1664
- FLOYER (Sir J.) A treatise of the asthma. 8vo. *Lond.* 1698  
—— The same. 2nd edit. *ib.* 1717
- RIDLEY (H., M.D.) Observationes quædam medico-practicæ et physiologicæ. Agitur de asthmate et hydrophobia. 8vo. *ib.* 1703
- SCHULZE (J. H.) et SCHROTER (C. A.) Program. sistens ægrotum astmaticum uso radice scillæ sublevatum (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 2. p. 139.) —
- VATER (A.) et ARNOLD (J. O.) Casus singular's asthmatis a depressione sterni ex febre purpurata cum orthopnæa affligente reportati sola thoracis artificiali constrictione curati (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 2. p. 127.) —



SEEDS (S.) D. I. M. de asthmate spasmodico. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1766

MILLAR (John, M.D.) Observations on the asthma, and on the  
hooping-cough. 8vo. *Lond.* 1769

SCHLEMMER (Jos. Car.) De asthmate convulsivo. 4to. *Argent.* 1781

BEDDOES (T., M.D.) Letters from Drs. Withering, Ewart,  
Thornton, and Biggs; with papers supplementary to two  
publications on asthma, consumption, fever, and other dis-  
eases. 8vo. *Lond.* 1793

BREE (Robt., M.D.) A practical inquiry on disordered re-  
spiration, distinguishing convulsive asthma, its specific  
causes, &c. 8vo. *Birming.* 1797

MALLIE (J. F.) Diss. med. de asthmate, et imprimis stricte  
dicto (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 285.) —

ALBERS (J. C.) Comm. de diagnosi asthmatis Millari strictius  
definienda. 12mo. *Götting.* 1817

Practical advice to invalids subject to asthma and winter  
cough, by a senior physician of a London institution. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1823

SUCHET (L.) Essai sur la pneumolaryngalgie ou asthme aigu.  
8vo. *Paris,* 1828

\* \* \*

HEYMANN (A.) De asthmate infantum. 8vo. *Berol.* 1836

\* \* \*

GUNKEL (L.) De asthmate thymico. 8vo. *Berol.* 1837

*Paralysis of the Muscles of Inspiration.*

STROMEYER (S.) Ueber Paralyse der Inspirations-Muskeln.  
8vo. *Hannov.* 1836

*The Pleura,—its diseases.*

SCHURMEYER (Ig. H.) Die Krankheiten der Pleura. Erste  
Abth. 8vo. *Karlsruh.* 1830

*—Pleurisy.*

MOREAU (Renat.) De missione sanguinis in pleuritide; ad-  
juncta est Pet. Brissoti Vita. 12mo. *Paris,* 1622

- BRISSOT (Pierre) Apologetica disceptatio in qua docetur per quæ loca sanguis mitti debeat in viscerum inflammationibus, præsertim in pleuritide. Edit. nov. a Renato Moreau illustrata. 12mo. *ib.* 1622
- BENEDICTUS (Jul. Cæs) Tutelaris columna; in qua statuitur pleuritidem fieri dum una pulmonis ala afficitur rationum, Hippocratisque stabilita tutela. 8vo. *Rom.* 1644
- MAICHANGUEZ (J. A.) De pleuritide. 4to. *Argent.* 1705
- MORT (Jo. Fag. le) De pleuritide vera et exquisita, Diss. Inaug. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1717
- WAGRET. Le remède spécifique pour guérir les pleuries. 12mo. *Paris,* 1718
- TRILLER (D. W.) De pleuritide æstiva rarius occurrente (in Haller, Disput. ad Morb. vol. 2. p. 207.) —
- CAMERARIUS (A.) et SEEGER (J. G.) de pleuritide maligna miliaribus critice soluta (ut supra, vol. 2. p. 225.) —
- TRILLER (D. W.) Succincta commentatio de pleuritide ejusque curatione. 8vo. *Frft.* 1740
- CROOKE (Clem.) D. M. I. de pleuritide. 4to. *Edinb.* 1753
- WENDT (F.) Diss. inaug. sistens observationes de pleuritide et peripneumonia (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 2. p. 84.) —
- CUYPER (J. de) Diss. med. de pleuritide (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 470.) —
- SADELER (J.) Diss. med. de pleuritide vera. (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 21.) —
- BALDINGER (E. G.) Comment. I. II. III. De sede pleuritidis (in Gruner. Delect. Diss. Jenens. p. 143.) —
- WENDT (F.) Obs. de pleuritide et peripneumonia (in Baldinger. Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 4. p. 71.) —

—*Empyema.*

- HURTERUS (M.) De empyemate. 4to. *Argent.* 1679
- RIVINUS (Aug. Quir.) De thoracis empyemate. 4to. *Lips.* 1686
- MULLER (Nic. Wolf.) De empyemate. *Altdorf.* 1707
- HERTOGH (Petrus) De empyemate diss. inaug. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1719

GUENZ (J. G.) et SCHMID (J. H.) De derivatione puris ex pectore in bronchia. 4to. *Helveto Lithop.* 1738

—— et SCHMID (J. H.) Diss. qua derivationem puris ex pectore in bronchia ad Galenum de locis affect. L. 5. c. 3. exponit, Lips. 1738. (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 2. p. 347.)

VATER (A.) et MUTILLET (J. E.) Diss. qua febris tertiana ob empyema e vomica pulmonis rupta in cavitatem pectoris dextram effusum, indeque pulmonem ejusdem lateris compressum, penitusque ab officio remotum, mortem post se relinquens exponitur (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 2. p. 403.)

LITH (T. H. de) De empyemate, diss. inaug. 4to.

*Lugd. Bat.* 1725

KELLER (F. A.) Empyematis singularis historia et epicrisis. 4to.

*Argent.* 1769

GROSCHKE (Jo. Th.) De empyemate. 4to.

*Gotting.* 1784

MALCOTE (L. G. van) Diss. med. de empyemate (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 3. p. 34.)

AUDOUARD (F. M.) De l'empyème; cure radicale obtenue par l'opération; et de l'erreur à éviter dans les maladies de la poitrine qui ont cette termination. 8vo.

*Paris,* 1808

BAGENHOLM (M.) De empyemete, casu morbi et sectione cadaveris illustrata. 4to.

*Upsal.* 1817

—*Hydrothorax.*

BRUCKMANNUS (P. L.) De hydrope pectoris a renum calculo oriundo. 4to.

*Giess.* 1724

SENGER (Ant.) De hydrope pectoris saccato. 4to.

*Hal. Magd.* 1742

HAMILTON (Wm., M.D.) Observations on the preparation, utility, and administration of the digitalis purpurea or foxglove, in dropsy of the chest, consumption, hemorrhage, &c. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1807

BAYRHOFER (C. F.) Diss. inaug. sistens observationes in hydrothoracem virorum ex cordis vitiis genitum. 8vo.

*Tubing.* 1809

MACLEAN (L., M.D.) An inquiry into the nature, causes, and cure of hydrothorax. 8vo.

*Sudbury,* 1810

- BLANK (F. G.) Sur l'hydropisie de poitrine. 4to. *Strasbourg*, —  
 CONTE (J. B.) De l'hydropisie de poitrine et des palpitations  
 du cœur promptement dissipées par la digitale pourpurée.  
 2<sup>de</sup> edit. 8vo. *Paris*, 1822  
 WHINCOPP (Wm., M.D.) Case of hydrothorax; with some  
 observations on hydrargyri submurias. 8vo. *Woodbridge*, 1822  
 KNESCHKE (E. H.) De hydrothorace. 4to. *Lips.* 1828  
 KRONENBERG (S. S.) De hydrothorace. 8vo. *Berol.* 1832

—*Fistula.*

- SCHATTERUS (J. C.) De fistula thoracis. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1736

—*Paracentesis Thoracis.*

- ALBINUS (B.) Disputatio inaug. medico chirurg. de paracen-  
 tesi thoracis et abdominis. *Frft. ad Oder.* 1687  
 MUSÆUS (J. T.) De paracentesi thoracis et abdominis. 4to. *Jenæ*, 1693  
 MONRO (A. *secundus*) A state of facts concerning the first  
 proposal of performing paracentesis thoracis; and con-  
 cerning the lymphatic valvular absorbent system in ovipar-  
 ous animals: in answer to Mr. Hewson. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1770  
 BRANDES (Th. Car. Fried.) De thoracis paracentesi. Disp.  
 Inaug. 12mo. *Gotting.* 1791  
 HEEREN (A. A.) Diss. med. de paracentesi (in Coll. Diss.  
 Med. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 58.) —

—*Paracentesis Sterni.*

- OESTERLEIN (G. C.) De perforatione ossis pectoris, præside  
 Clossio. 4to. *Tubing.* 1795

*Wounds of the Chest.*

- PECHLIN (J. N.) Diss. sistens historiam vulneris thoracis et  
 in eam comment (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 2. p.  
 531.) —  
 SCHMID (J. C.) De vulnere thoracis et pulmonis sinistri feli-  
 citer sanato. 4to. *Helveto-Lithop.* 1740

RUST (J. N.) Einige Beobachtungen ueber die Wunden der Luft-und Speiserohre. 8vo. *Wien*, 1815

MAYER (Carolus) Tractatus de vulneribus pectoris penetrantibus. 4to. *Petrop.* 1823

*Emphysema.*

SCHULZE (J. H.) De emphysemate (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 2. p. 567.) —

WALDKIRCH (J. F. à) Singularis emphysematis historia. Diss. inaug. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1725

WAITZ (F. C.) De emphysemate. 4to. *Lips.* 1803

*Docimasia Pulmonum.*

SCHMIDT. Ueber die Lungenprobe, &c. 12mo. —

POUCQUET (G. G.) Nova pulmonum docimasia (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 8. p. 205.) —

*The Thyroid body—Bronchocele.*

PROSSER (Thos.) An account and method of cure of the bronchocele or Derby-neck. 8vo. *Lond.* 1771

WILMER (B.) Cases and observations in surgery, with a method of curing the bronchocele in Coventry. 8vo. *ib.* 1779

MALACARNE (V.) Su i Gozzi et sulla stupidita. 8vo. *Torino.* 1789

GAUTHIER (Jos., M.D.) Tyrolensium, Carynthiorum, Styriorumque struma. (Bronchocele) 12mo. *Vindob.* 1794

FODERE (F. E.) Traité du goitre et du cretenisme. 8vo. *Paris*, 1800

BARTON (B. S., M.D.) A memoir concerning the disease called goitre, as it prevails in different parts of North America. 8vo. *Philadel.* 1800

CONRADI (J. G. H.) Comm. de cynanche thyreoidea et struma inflammatoria (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. ad Prax. medicam. vol. 1. p. 223.) —

HEDENUS (Aug. Guil.) Tractatus de glandula thyreoidea tam sana quam morbosa, imprimis de struma ejusque causis atque medela. 8vo. *Lips.* 1822



- WEISFLOG (C. H. G.) De struma aneurysmatica (Bronchocele.) *Heidelb.* 1823
- COINDET (J. F.) Observations on the remarkable effects of iodine in bronchocele and scrophula. 2nd edit. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824
- HOLBROOK (Jas.) Practical observations on hydrocele; also on bronchocele and inflammation of the mamma. 8vo. *ib.* 1825
- REID (J.) On bronchocele. MS. fol. 1829

*Stammering.*

- POETT (J.) Observations on psellismus or stammering. 8vo. *Lond.* 1828
- CULL (Richard) Observations on impediments of speech. 8vo. *ib.* 1833
- BROSTER (John) Progrès de la méthode pour la cure efficace des embarras de la parole. 8vo. *ib.* 1826
- DIEFFENBACH (J. F.) Die Heilung des Stotterns durch eine neue chirurgische Operation. 8vo. *Berlin,* 1841

DISEASES OF THE UROPOETIC SYSTEM.

*Of the Urinary Apparatus in general.*

- LAURENT (L.) De la texture et du developpement de l'appareil urinaire. 4to. *Paris,* 1836

*Relations of the Kidneys.*

- FOSBROKE (John) Practical observations on certain pathological relations which exist between the kidneys and other organs, especially the brain, mucous membranes, and liver. 8vo. *Chelt.* 1825

THE KIDNEY.

*—Diseases in general.*

- KOENIG (Geo., M.D.) Practische Abhandlung ueber die Krankheiten der Nieren. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1826

RAYER (P.) *Traité des maladies des reins et des altérations de la sécrétion urinaire, étudiées en elles-mêmes et dans leurs rapports avec les maladies des urèteres, de la vessie, de la prostate, et de urèthre.* tom. 1. 8vo. *Paris, 1839*

——— *Atlas du traité des maladies des reins.* fol. mag. *ib. 1836—39*

—*Diseases of the Kidney and Bladder.*

VARANDEIUS (Johan.) *De affectibus renum et vesicæ*; edit. à Petro Janichio. 8vo. *Hannov. 1617*

RUFFUS vel RUFUS *Ephesius.* *De vesicæ renumque morbis. De purgantibus medicamentis. De partibus corporis humani.* Curante Gul. Clinch, M.D. 4to. *Lond. 1726*

WALTER (F. A.) *Einige Krankheiten der Nieren und Harnblase untersucht und durch Leichenöffnungen bestätigt.* 4to. *Berol. 1800*

HASSELNBERG (F. X.) *Diss. med. de morbis renum et vesicæ urinariæ* (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 1. p. 289.)

—*Functional diseases of the Kidney, in general.*

PROUT (Wm., M.D.) *An inquiry into the nature and treatment of diabetes, calculus, and other affections of the urinary organs.* 8vo. *Lond. 1825*

——— *On the nature and treatment of stomach and urinary diseases, being an inquiry into the connection of diabetes, calculus, and other affections of the kidney and bladder with indigestion.* 3rd ed. 8vo. *ib. 1840*

WILLIS (R., M.D.) *Urinary diseases, and their treatment.* 8vo. *ib. 1838*

—*Nephritis.*

BAL (J.) *Diss. med. de nephritide* (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 3. p. 84.)

HAYER (G.) *De nephritide acuta.* 8vo. *Berol. 1838*

—*Granular degeneration.*

JANSEN (F.) *De morbo Brightii.* 8vo. *Berol. 1837*

CHRISTISON (R.) On granular degeneration of the kidneys.  
8vo. *Edinb.* 1839

BECQUEREL (A.) De la maladie de Bright. 8vo. *Paris*, 1841

ROBINSON (Geo.) The nature, &c. of granular degeneration  
of the kidney. 8vo. *Lond.* 1842

—*Kidney enlarged and destroyed.*

OTT (J. M.) Historia renis sinistri maximi, tumidi et corrupti,  
in cadavere humano reperti (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb.  
vol. 4. p. 77.) —

—*Kidney single, and containing a Calculus.*

HILSCHER (S. P.) Diss. de unico in homine reperto rene  
prægrandem continente calculum (in Haller. Disput. Ana-  
tom. Select. vol. 3. p. 353. —

—*Nephralgia.*

CRAMER (J. A.) De nephralgia (in Zuinger. Fasc. Diss. Med.  
Select. p. 600.) —

—*The Urine.*

Carmina de urinarum judiciis ; edita ab excellentissimo domino  
Magistro Egidio. 8vo. *Lugdun.* 1505

EGIDIUS. Carmina de urinarum indiciis, cum commento Mag.  
Gentilis de Fulgineo. 8vo. *ib.* 1526

ACTUARIUS (J.) De urinis, Amb. Leone Nolano interprete.  
8vo. *ib.* 1529

—— Id. opus : accedunt aliorum medicorum dissertationes  
de urinis. 8vo. *Trajec.* 1670

—— De actionibus et spiritus animalis affectibus ejusque  
nutritione. De urinis. Methodi medendi Libri VI. 8vo.  
*Par.* 1556

—— Id. opus, cum accessione tractatus de medicamentorum  
compositione, J. Ruellio interprete. 3 tom. 12mo.  
*Lugdun.* 1556

FLETCHER (J.) The differences, causes, and judgments of  
urine. *Lond.* 1641

BELLINI (Laurent.) De urinis et pulsibus, de missione sanguinis, de febris, de morbis capitis et pectoris. 4to.

*Franc. & Lips.* 1685

—— De urinis et pulsibus, &c. *ut sup.* 4to.

*Lugd. Bat.* 1717

The seyng of urynes; of all the coulours that urynes be of, with the medycines annexed to every uryne. 12mo.

*Lond.* ——

—— The judycyall of uryns. fol.

RIVIERE (Davach de la) Le miroir des urines, par lesquelles on voit et connoit les differens tempéramens, les humeurs dominantes, les sièges et les causes des maladies d'un chacun, suivant les expériences des plus célèbres médecins anciens et modernes. 3ième ed. 12mo.

*Paris,* 1722

BÆHRENS (Fr.) Die Harnlehre des Hippokrates in ihrem wahren Werthe behauptet. 8vo.

*Elberf.* 1829

\* \* \*

HART (James) The arraignment of urines, wherein are set downe the manifold errors and abuses of ignorant urinemonging empirickes, quack salvers, women-physitians, and the like stuffe. Tr. from P. Forrestus. 4to.

*Lond.* 1623

—— The anatomie of urines, containing the conviction and condemnation of them. 4to.

*ib.* 1625

BRIAN (T.) The pisse prophet. 12mo.

*ib.* 1637

SALOMAN (D.) Die Urinbeschauer und andere medicinische Scharlatane unserer Zeit. 8vo.

*Leipz.* 1838

*Modern Semeiology of the Urine.*

NAUMANN (M. A.) Diss. de signis ex urina. (in Hasper. Novus. Thesaur. Semiot. Patholog. vol. 1. p. 207.) ——

SCHLESIER (T. G. E.) Pauca quædam de signis ex urina pendendis. 4to.

*Berol.* 1824

BECQUEREL (A.) Séméiotique des urines, ou traité des alterations de l'urine dans les maladies; suivie d'un traité de la maladie de Bright aux divers ages de la vie. 8vo.

*Paris,* 1841

—*Hematuria.*

SACHS (J. J.) De mictu cruento. 4to.

*Argent.* 1709

HEINSIUS (G.) De hæmorrhagia viarum urinarium. 4to.

*Halæ*, 1730

BERTUCH (J. M.) Exerc. med. sistens casum ægri mictu cruento laborantis. 4to.

*Jenæ*, 1783

BYL (G.) Diss. med. de hæmaturia (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 303.)

—

—*Pyuria.*

GUELCH (Jo. A.) Casus ægri urinam purulentem ejicientis in quinque segmenta resolutus. 4to.

*Argent.* 1738

TOOMKINS (C. J.) Diss. med. de pyuria (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 322.)

—

—*Blue Urine.*

PLANCUS ARIMINENSIS (J.) De urina cum sedimento cæruleo epistola (in Schlegel. Thes. Pathol. Therap. vol. 2. p. 779.)

—

BATT (W., M.D.) De urina sedimentum cœruleum demittente observatio rarior. 8vo.

*Genuæ*, 1809

——— Apologie des urines au sediment bleu : suivie d'un coup-d'œil sur les sources des sciences. 8vo.

*Genes*, 1810

—*Cretaceous Urine.*

HUNDERTMARK (C. F.) De urina cretacea (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 1. p. 519.)

—

—*Ascarides.*

KUEHN (A. C.) De ascaridibus per urinam emissis adjuncta commentatione de vermium intestinalium generatione (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 4. No. 1.)

—

\* \* \*

NEUBURG (S.) D. I. M. de acrimonia urinosa in corpore humano retena. 4to.

*Goetting.* 1783

*Diseases of the excernent portion of the Uro-poetic system—the Bladder and Urethra.*

ARNAUD (G.) Plain and easy instructions on the diseases of the bladder and urethra. 2nd edit. 18mo. *Lond.* 1763



- SHERWEN (John, M.D.) Observations on the diseased and contracted urinary bladder, and frequent painful micturation; on the caustic bougie; and on scirrhus-contracted rectum. 8vo. *Lond.* 1799
- FRANK (J. P.) Oratio academica de vesica urinaria et ex vicinia morbosa ægrotante (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. German. vol. 2.) 8vo. — 1786
- GATTENHOFF (G. M.) de vesicæ urinariæ in graviditate et post partum adfectionibus (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 9. p. 133.) —
- JOHNSTON (H.) Practical observations on urinary gravel and stone; on disease of the bladder and prostate gland, and on stricture of the urethra. 12mo. *Edinb.* 1806
- SCHMID (Willib.) Ueber diejenigen Krankheiten der Harnblase, Vorsteherdrüse und Harnröhre denen vorzüglich Männer im hohen Alter ausgesetzt sind. 8vo. *Wien*, 1806
- WADD (W.) Cases of diseased bladder and testicle. 4to. *Lond.* 1817
- NAUCHE. Des maladies de la vessie et du conduit urinaire chez les personnes avancées en âge. 8vo. *Paris*, 1819
- CHOPART. Traité des maladies des voies urinaires. Ed. par E. H. Felix Paschal. 2 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1821
- WILSON (J.) Lectures on the structure and physiology of the male urinary and genital organs, and on the nature and treatment of their diseases. 8vo. *Lond.* 1821
- BINGHAM (R.) On disease and injury of the urinary bladder. Jacks. Prize Essay. MS. 4to. 1821
- A practical essay on diseases and injuries of the bladder. 8vo. *ib.* 1822
- SOEMMERRING (S. T.) Ueber die tödtlichen Krankheiten der Harnblase und Harnröhre alter Männer. 3te. Aufl. 8vo. *Frft.* 1822
- Traité des maladies de la vessie et de l'urètre, considérées particulièrement chez les vieillards. Trad. par M. Hollard. 8vo. *Paris*, 1824
- BELL (C.) A treatise on the diseases of the urethra, vesica urinaria, prostate, and rectum. 3rd edit. with notes by J. Shaw. 8vo. *Lond.* 1822
- HOWSHIP (J.) A practical treatise on the symptoms, causes, discrimination, and treatment of some of the most impor-

tant complaints that affect the secretion and excretion of the urine. 8vo. *Lond.* 1823

LALLEMAND (F.) Observations sur les maladies des organes génito-urinaires. 2 parties. 8vo. *Paris*, 1825-27

RUSSUM (B. J.) De inversione et prolapsu vesicæ urinariæ simulque intestinorum. 4to. *Colon.* 1830

BRODIE (Sir B. C.) Lectures on the diseases of the urinary organs. 8vo. *Lond.* 1832

——— Same work. 2d ed. 8vo. *ib.* 1835

——— The same work. 3rd ed. 8vo. *ib.* 1842

CIVIALE (Dr.) Traité pratique sur les maladies des organes genito-urinaires. 8vo. *Paris*, 1837

— *Various particular affections of the Bladder,—Inflammation, Ulceration, Distension, Spasm, &c.*

HERZOG (Jo. Gottl.) Diss. inaug. med de cystitide. 4to. *Lips.* 1809

\* \* \*

ZINCKERNAGEL (J. J.) De ulceratione vesicæ. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1724

\* \* \*

WEGELINUS (L. L.) De ascite vesicali. 4to. *Argent.* 1728

\* \* \*

KULMUS (J. E.) Diss. inaug. med. de spasmo vesicæ. 4to. *Lips.* 1732

\* \* \*

DETHARDING (G. C.) et KNAUDT (F. P.) De hæmorrhoidibus vesicæ mucosis (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 7. p. 775.) —

REICH (C.) De hæmorrhoidibus vesicæ urinariæ rubris et mucosis. 4to. *Giess.* 1770

\* \* \*

NICOD (P. L. A.) Mémoire sur les polypes de l'urètre et de la vessie. 8vo. *Paris*, 1827

\* \* \*

SALZMANN (J.) et DIVOUX (J. P.) De hernia vesicæ urinariæ (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 3. p. 271.) —

\* \* \*

BAUER (G. H.) D. I. exhibens casum memorabilem inversionis vesicæ urinariæ, una cum epispadia et hernia inguinali congenita. 4to. *Jenæ*, 1828

\* \* \*

CHONSKI (C. de) De vitio quodam formationis partis tubæ intestinalis et vesicæ urinariæ. 4to. *Berol.* 1837

*The Urethra.*

DARAN (Jac.) Observations chirurgicales sur les maladies de l'urètre traitées suivant une nouvelle méthode. 8vo.

*Paris,* 1748

——— Chirurgical observations on the disorders of the urethra. Tr. by T. Tomkyns. 8vo. *ib.* 1750

ARNAUD (G.) A plain and easy method of curing the disorders of the urethra and bladder, and proper directions for the use of medicated candles. 8vo. *Tr. Fr. Lond.* 1749

FOOT (Jessé) A critical enquiry into the ancient and modern manner of treating diseases of the urethra. 8vo. *ib.* 1774

ELWYN (F. N.) On the diseases of the urethra. Jacksonian Prize Essay. (M.S.) 4to. 1803

FOOT (Jessé) On diseases of the urethra. 8th ed. revised by J. Foot, jun. 8vo. *Lond.* 1826

PHILLIPS (Ben.) A treatise on the urethra ; its diseases, especially stricture, and their cure. 8vo. *ib.* 1832

BELL (B.) A probationary essay on injuries of the male urethra ; submitted by authority of the President and his Council to the examination of the Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh when candidate for admission into their body, in conformity to their regulations respecting the admission of ordinary Fellows. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1835

\* \* \*

HOME (Sir Everard) Practical observations on the treatment of strictures in the urethra and œsophagus. 2nd edit. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1795

——— The same. 2nd ed, *ib.* 1797

——— The same. 2nd volume. *ib.* 1803

——— The same. 3rd edit. 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1805

——— The same. 3rd volume. *ib.* 1821

WHATELY (Thos.) Observations on Mr. Home's treatment of strictures of the urethra. 8vo. *ib.* 1801

——— An improved method of treating strictures in the urethra. 8vo. *ib.* 1804

LARBAUD (F.) Recherches sur le rétrécissement chronique de l'urèthre, dépendant de la lésion de ce canal; précédées d'une dissert. sur la gonorrhée. 12mo. *Paris*, 1805

JOHNSTON (H.) Pr. obs. on stricture of the urethra. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1806

ARNOTT (Jas.) A treatise on stricture of the urethra, containing an account of improved methods of treatment; with an appendix on diseases of the prostate. 8vo. *Lond.* 1819

——— The same work. 2nd ed. 8vo. *ib.* 1841

BINGHAM (Robt.) Practical essays on strictures of the urethra and diseases of the testicles. Observations on fistula in perineo, and hydrocele. Some remarks on life and organization. 8vo. *ib.* 1821

DUCAMP (Théod.) Traités des retentions d'urine causées par le rétrécissement de l'urètre, et des moyens à l'aide desquelles on peut détruire complètement les obstructions de ce canal. 8vo. *Paris*, 1822

MACILWAIN (Geo.) A treatise on stricture of the urethra. 8vo. *ib.* 1824

LISFRANC DE ST. MARTIN (J.) Des rétrécissemens de l'urèthre. Tr. du Lat. par J. B. Vesignie et J. Richard. 8vo. *Paris*, 1824

NICOD (P. L. A.) Recueil d'observations médicales confirmant la doctrine de Ducamp sur la cautérisation de l'urèthre, précédé d'un abrégé de l'histoire de la cautérisation en France. 8vo. *ib.* 1825

WADD (W.) Practical observations on strictures of the urethra. 3rd ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1826

ANDREWS (M. W.) Practical observations on the application of lunar caustic to strictures in the urethra, illustrated by cases proving the permanency of the cure by that treatment; with remarks on its use in strictures of the œsophagus. 2nd edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1827

KRIMER (W.) Ueber die radikale Heilung der Harnröhren Verengerungen und deren Folgen, nebst kritischen Bemerkungen über Ducamp's Heilverfahren gegen dieselben. 8vo. *Aachen*, 1828

STAFFORD (R. A.) A series of observations on strictures of the urethra, with an account of a new method of treatment. 8vo. *Lond.* 1828

——— Farther observations on strictures. 8vo. *ib.* 1829

WINZHEIMER (Matth.) Ueber die organische Harnröhren-  
verengerung. 4to. *Erlang.* 1832

ZETTNOW (E. A.) De stricturis. 8vo. *Berol.* 1832

BLUEMNER (R. M.) De variis stricturas tollendi methodis. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1833

SAULSOHN (Sigis.) De urethræ stricturis. 4to. *ib.* 1833

—*Ischuria, Dysuria, Stranguria, Retention and puncture of  
the Bladder.*

GRUBER (Chr. F.) De stranguria. 4to. *Argent.* 1674

HIERONYMI (J.) de curatione stranguriæ contumacis, fre-  
quentem maleque tractatam gonorrhœam consequentis (in  
Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 4. p. 125.) —

PETERSEN (P. H. G.) Casus ischuriæ ex materia podagrica  
ad vesicam delata. 4to. *Argent.* 1772

WEGELIN (A.) De dysuria. 4to. *ib.* 1779

BROCKHAUSEN (C. F.) De excretionis urinæ impedimentis a  
vitiis membri virilis. 4to. *Argent.* 1781

HEYDEN (A. G. van der.) Diss. Med. de dysuria (in Coll.  
Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 63.) —

HAHN (C. C.) De difficultate urinæ. 8vo. *Berol.* 1819

\* \* \*

SCHILLING (A.) De urinæ suppressione. 4to. *Argent.* 1651

SCHWARZE (F. H. L.) De quæstione lotii suppressionis unde  
(Coll. Marb. Tom. 1.) —

\* \* \*

BLUM (C. H.) De ischuriæ causis. 4to. *Helmstadt.* 1736

ALBRECHT (G. D.) Dissert. Inaug. Medica de ischuria.  
*Götting.* 1767

WAGNER (J. W.) De ischuria vesicali atque vesicæ paracen-  
tesi. 4to. *Argent.* 1779

HAAS (F. J.) De ischuria cum enormi vesicæ extensione. 4to.  
*ib.* 1783

BUESEN (G.) Diss. med. de ischuria (in Coll. Diss. Med.  
Lovan. vol. 3. p. 65.) —

\* \* \*

REINICK (J. E.) et KULMUS (J. A.) De uteri delapsu suppres-  
sionis urinæ et subsequentæ mortis causa (in Haller. Disput.  
Chirurg. vol. 3. p. 585.) —



- TRYE (Ch. Br.) Remarks on morbid retentions of urine. 8vo.  
*Glouc.* 1784
- BONN (A.) Anatomische und Chirurgische Bemerkungen ueber die Harnverhaltung und den Blasenstich ; insbesondere von den Blasenstich ueber der Schaambeinfuge. A. d. Holl. 12mo.  
*Leips.* 1794
- NAUCHE. Nouvelles recherches sur les rétentions d'urine par rétrécissement de l'urètre et par paralysie de la vessie, suivies de remarques sur la gravelle. 3ième edit. 8vo.  
*Paris,* 1806
- PETIT (A. *secundus*) Mémoire sur la rétention d'urine produite par des rétrécissemens du canal de l'urètre. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1818
- PELLIN (M. Th.) De la rétention d'urine, des carnosités du canal de l'urèthre. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1818
- BRUENING (J. C.) De urinæ retentione ex urethræ strictura eique medendi ratione. 8vo.  
*Berol.* 1818
- DUCAMP (Théod.) Traités des retentions d'urine causées par le rétrécissement de l'urètre, et des moyens à l'aide desquelles on peut détruire complètement les obstructions de ce canal. 8vo.  
*Paris,* 1822
- CIVIALE (J.) Nouvelles considérations sur la rétention d'urine ; suivies d'un traité sur les calculs urinaires, la manière d'en connoître la nature dans l'intérieure de la vessie, et la possibilité d'en opérer la destruction sans l'opération de la taille. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1823
- SEGALAS (P. S.) Traité des rétentions d'urine et des maladies qu'elles produisent. 8vo. et fol.  
*ib.* 1828
- LIOULT (P. J.) Des rétentions d'urine, et dissert. sur les bougies œdaliqes. 4me ed. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1828
- AMUSSAT. Leçons du Dr. sur les rétentions d'urine, causées par les rétrécissemens du canal de l'urèthre, et sur les maladies de la prostate ; publiées sous ses yeux par A. Petit. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1832
- MOULIN (E.) Nouveau traitement des retentions d'urine, et des rétrécissement de l'urètre par le catheterisme rectiligne. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1834
- \* \* \*
- WELDON (Walter) Observations on the different modes of puncturing the bladder in cases of retention of urine ; with an appendix on retention of urine and on catheters. 8vo.  
*Southampton,* 1723

GRAINGER (Edward) Medical and surgical remarks; on the different modes of opening the bladder in retention of urine from obstruction in the urethra and prostate gland. 8vo.

Lond. 1815

POLLER (Geo. Tho.) Ueber den Harnblasenstich im Damme. 8vo.

Nürnb. 1817

*Catheterism and Catheters, Bougies.*

WALTHER (A. F.) De Collo virilis vesicæ cathetere et unguentis illi inferendis (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. vol. 5. p. 25.)

MEIBOUR (H.) De catheterismo (Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 4. p. 441.)

BERNARD. Invention des sondes et bougies flexibles de gomme elastique. 1784—87

SMYTH (Wm.) A brief essay on flexible metallic bougies in treating diseases of the urethra and evacuating the bladder. 8vo.

Lond. 1804

GOEBEL (L. T. S.) De catheterismo. 8vo.

Berol. 1825

MOULIN (E.) Cathéterisme rectiligne, ou nouvelle manière de pratiquer cette opération chez l'homme. 8vo.

Paris, 1828

*Incontinence of Urine.*

HILSCHER (S. P.) et MITTELHÆUSER (J. D.) De incontinentia urinæ ex partu, globulis ligneis curanda (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 3. p. 597.)

VERBERCKMOES (P. F.) Diss. Med. de incontinentia urinæ (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 353.)

*Urinary Fistulæ.*

ALIX (M. F.) Dissert. inaug. medico-chirurg. de duabus prope perinæum fistulis urinam purulentam excernentibus. Erford. 1769

JAGIELSKI (J. A.) De fistulis urinariis, adjecta hujus morbi historia. 8vo.

Berol. 1820

\* \* \*

COOPMANS (Geo.) Observatio de calculo ex urethra sponte elapso, post exsiccationem uncias 5 et drachmas 1½ pendente. Ed. altera. Tab. illust. 8vo.

Franeq. 1795

*Urinary Calculus in general—Gravel and Stone.*

HELMONT (J. B. van) *Opuscula medica inaudita : de lithiasi ; de febribus ; de humoribus Galeni ; de peste.* 4to.

*Amst.* 1648

HAMMEN (Lud. von) *De herniis dissertatio. Accedunt de crocodilo, et de vesicæ mendaci calculo Tractatus.* 12mo.

*Lugd. Bat.* 1681

FRANCHIMONT (Nic.) *Lithotomia medica, seu tractatus lithontripticus de calculo renum et vesicæ.* 8vo.

*Pragæ,* 1683

ROBINSON (Nic., M.D.) *A compleat treatise of the stone and gravel, dissolution of the stone without bodily detriment, &c.* 8vo.

*Lond.* 1721

——— *On the stone, gravel, &c.* 2nd ed.

*ib.* 1723

——— *The same.*

*ib.* 1772

BLACKMORE (Sir R., M.D.) *Dissertations on a dropsy, a tympany, the jaundice, the stone, and a diabetes.* 8vo.

*ib.* 1727

FISCHER (C. D.) *De calculo vesicæ urinariæ in urethram impulsio et singulari encheiresi absque sectione exempti* (in Haller. *Disput. Chirurg.* vol. 4. p. 67.)

ADAMI (J. H. C.) *De materia calcaria post diuturnam arthritidem per vias urinarias educata, observatio singularis* (in Haller. *Disput. ad Morb.* vol. 7. p. 795.)

DENYS (Jac.) *Observationes chirurgicæ de calculo renum, vesicæ, urethræ, lithotomia et vesicæ punctura, in quibus lithotomiæ methodum Jo. Rau tutissimam omnium probatur.* 8vo.

*Lugd. Bat.* 1731

BRACKEN (Henry, M.D.) *Lithiasis Anglicana: an enquiry into the nature and origin of stone and gravel in human bodies.* 8vo.

*Lond.* 1739

PITCAIRNE (Omnelio, M.D.) *A treatise on the stone, Stephens's medicines, &c.* 8vo.

*ib.* 1739

ESCHERNY (D. de) *A treatise on the causes and symptoms of the stone, and on the remedies.* 8vo.

*Lond.* 1755

- The distinct symptoms of the gravel and stone explained to the patient. 8vo. *Lond.* 1759
- TOUCHE (H. B. de la) A short account of the disease of stone, and method of cure. 4to. *ib.* 1765
- MULLER (J. S.) De calculo vesicæ, observatione atque episcrisi illust. 4to. *Argent.* 1768
- KOHLHAAS (Jo. Jac.) De genesi calculi urinarii. 4to. *Tubing.* 1770
- A treatise on gravel and gout. 12mo. *Lond.* 1787
- AUSTIN (Wm., M.D.) A treatise on the origin and component parts of the stone in the urinary bladder; being the substance of the Gulstonian Lectures, read 1790. 8vo. *ib.* 1791
- FERRIBES (Murray) A treatise upon gravel and upon gout, in which their sources and connection are ascertained; with an examination of Dr. Austin's theory of stone, a dissertation on the bile and its concretions, and an inquiry into the operation of solvents. 8vo. *Lond.* 1793
- WILSON PHILIP (A. P., M.D.) An inquiry into the remote cause of urinary gravel. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1793
- ADAMS (Wm.) A disquisition of the stone, gravel, and other diseases of the bladder and kidneys, &c. 8vo. *Lond.* —
- SCHAW (W.) A dissertation on the stone in the bladder. 8vo.
- JOHNSTON (Henry) Practical observations on urinary gravel and stone; on disease of the bladder and prostate gland, and on stricture of the urethra. 12mo. *Edinb.* 1806
- AITKIN (John, M.D.) A probationary surgical essay on stone in the bladder and lithotomy. 8vo. *ib.* 1816
- MARIE DE SAINT-URSIN (P. J.) Etiologie et thérapeutique de l'arthritisme et du calcul, ou opinion nouvelle sur la cause, nature et traitement de la goutte et de la pierre. 8vo. *Paris,* 1816
- MAGENDIE (F.) Physiological and medical researches into the causes, symptoms, and treatment of gravel. Tr. Fr. 12mo. *Lond.* 1818
- MARCET (Alex., M.D.) An essay on the chemical history and medical treatment of calculous disorders. 2nd edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1819
- HOFMEISTER (F. A. G.) De calculis urinaris collectanea quædam. 4to. *Leipz.* 1821

- PROUT (W., M.D.) Inquiry into the nature of calculus, &c.  
8vo. *Lond.* 1821
- On stomach and urinary diseases. 8vo. *ib.* 1840
- GIRARD (J.) Mémoire sur les calculs vésicaux, et sur l'opération de la taille dans le cheval. 8vo. *Paris*, 1823
- KERN (V. R. von) Die Steinbeschwerden der Harnblase, ihre verwandten Uebel und der Blasensteinschnitt bei beiden Geschlechtern. 4to. *Wien*, 1828
- YELLOLY (John, M.D.) Remarks on the tendency to calculous diseases; with observations on the nature of urinary concretions, and an analysis of a large part of the collection belonging to the Norwich and Norfolk Hospital. 4to.  
*Lond.* 1829
- PROUT (W., M.D.) Synoptical view of urinary calculi, and the laws of their formation. 8vo. ———
- ENGLAND (Wm., M.D.) Observations on the functional disorders of the kidneys which give rise to the formation of urinary calculi, with remarks on their frequency in the county of Norfolk. 8vo. *London and Norwich*, 1830
- CROSSE (J. G.) On the formation, constituents, and extraction of urinary calculi. Jack. Prize Essay. 1833
- A treatise on the formation, constituents, and extraction of the urinary calculus, being the essay for which the Jacksonian Prize for the year 1833 was awarded by the Royal College of Surgeons in London. 4to.  
*Lond.* 1835
- SEGALAS (P. S.) Essai sur la gravelle et la pierre; de leurs causes, effets, et modes de traitement. 8vo. *Paris*, 1836
- WILLIS (R., M.D.) Urinary diseases and their treatment. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838

*Calculus of the Kidney.*

- SANCTUS-BAROLITANUS (Marian.) De lapide renum; ejusdem, de lapide vesicæ per incisionem extrahendo libellus. 4to. *Paris*, 1540
- MENTZINGER (M. C.) De calculo renum. 4to. *Argent*, 1580
- REITMAKERS (Ar. Hub.) Tractatus de nephriticis doloribus; in quo essentia, differentia, causæ, signa, et curatio calculi et Arenularum explanantur. 4to. *Lovan.* 1622



- MACLÆUS (J.) De calculo renum. 4to. *Argent.* 1637  
 GERLACH (Jo.) De calculo renum. 4to. *Altdorff.* 1637  
 HARDER (C.) De calculo renum. 4to. *Argent.* 1647  
 OTTO (Just. N.) De calculo renum. 4to. *Helmst.* 1679  
 KOEHLER (Geo. Gottl.) Nova pathologia calculi renalis. 4to.  
*Hal. Magd.* 1724  
 HEINRICH (E. G.) Diss. sistens regulas necessarias circa ex-  
 cretionum calculi renum a medico observandas. 4to.  
*Erfodiæ,* 1745  
 ROULY (L.) De singulari calculo renis. 4to. *Argent.* 1772  
 REICHEL (Jo. Dan.) Observationes de calculis renalibus. 8vo.  
*Lips.* 1772  
 MULLER (G. A.) D. I. M. de dolore renum a calculo. 4to.  
*Argent.* 1736  
 COVA (B. M.) Diss. de renum calculo ejusdemque cum aliis  
 morbis similitudine (in Roemer. Diss. Med. Ital. Decad.  
 vol. 1. p. 61.) ———  
 MAGENDIE (F.) Recherches physiologiques et médicales sur  
 les causes, les symptômes et le traitement de la gravelle.  
 2de edit. 8vo. *Paris,* 1828  
 CASSEBOHM (J. F.) De angiotomia et nephrotomia. 4to. MS.  
 ——— 1739

*Calculus of the Kidney and Bladder.*

- COLUTIUS (Fr.) De querelis nephriticis ex renum et vesicæ  
 calculo. 4to. *Rom.* 1624  
 BEVEROVICIUS (Joh.) De calculo renum et vesicæ; cum epis-  
 tolis et consultationibus magnorum virorum. 12mo.  
*Lugd. Bat.* 1638  
 BILGER (P. F.) Spicelegium pathologicum de calculis renum  
 et vesicæ. 4to. *Tubing.* 1698  
 BRADY (Sam.) De renum et vesicæ calculo. 4to.  
*Traj. ad Rhen.* 1702  
 \* \* \*  
 LOBSTEIN (J. F.) Defendente J. G. PFÆHLER. Diss. de cal-  
 culis vesicæ urinariæ cysticis. 4to. *Argent.* 1774  
 \* \* \*  
 DETHARDING (G. C.) et SHAUMKELL (E. W.) De calculo  
 vesicæ friabili (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 4. p. 355.) ———

\*            \*            \*

EARLE (Sir J.) Account of a calculus of uncommon magnitude. (From Phil. Trans.) 4to. *Lond.* 1809

\*            \*            \*

JAHN (J. G. F.) De insolita calculi ingentis per scrotum exclusione (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 4. p. 47.) ———

\*            \*            \*

STEINMANN (Jos. A.) De causis cur frequentius viri præ foeminis calculosi fiant. 4to. *Argent.* 1750

*Remedies for Stone, in general.*

LAUREMBERGIUS (Guliel.) Epistolica dissertatio de curatione calculi vesicæ. 12mo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1619

SCHULZE (J. H.) et GRABERG (J. E.) An dentur medicamenta, quæ calculum in vesica imminuant (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 4. p. 329.) ———

PALLUCCI (N. J.) Lettre à M. Humelauer sur la cure de la pierre. 8vo. *Vien.* 1764

WILLIS (R., M.D.) Of stone in the bladder, and its removal by means medical and mechanical. 8vo. *Lond.* 1842

—*Lithontriptics.*

WEDEL (A.) De liquore non corrosivo lapides tamen duriores absumente (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 4. p. 325.) ———

A dissertation on the liquid shell, proving that it is not only a dissolvent for the stone and gravel, but a most efficacious medicine in cholic, &c. 8vo. *Lond.* 1748

WHYTT (R., M.D.) An essay on the virtues of lime-water in the cure of the stone. 12mo. *Edinb.* 1752

JURIN (J.) An abstract of the case of James Jurin, M.D., written by himself, as relates to his lixivium for the stone and gravel. 8vo. *Lond.* 1752

BLACKRIE (Alex.) A disquisition on medicines that dissolve the stone, in which Dr. Chittick's secret is considered and discovered. 8vo. *ib.* 1771

SAUNDERS (C. W.) Observations and experiments on the power of the mephytic acid in dissolving stones of the bladder. 8vo. *ib.* 1777

HULME (N.) A safe and easy remedy for the stone and

- gravel, scurvy, gout, the destruction of worms in the human body, &c. 4to. *Lond.* 1778
- HOME (Robert) The efficacy and innocency of solvents examined. 8vo. *ib.* 1783
- GIRARDI (M.) Diss. de uva ursina ejusque et aquæ calcis vi lithontriptica novæ animadversiones (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 2. p. 453.) —
- PETIT (Ch.) Nouv. observations de guerisons de calculs urinaires au moyen des eaux thermales de Vichy. 8vo. *Paris*, 1837

—*Stephens's Medicine.*

- HARTLEY (David) A view of the evidence for and against Mrs. Stephens's medicines as a solvent for the stone. 8vo. *Lond.* 1739
- SCHULZE (J. F.) et JETZKE (G. L.) De lithontriptico nuper in Britannia publici juris facto. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1739
- De lithontriptico nuper in Britannia publici juris facto (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 4. p. 373.) —
- SCHREIBER (J. F.) De medicamento a J. Stephens contra calculum divulgato inefficaci et noxio (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 4. p. 433.) —
- GEM (Rich.) An account of the remedy for the stone lately published in England. 8vo. *Lond.* 1741
- HARTLEY (D.) De lithontriptico a J. Stephens nuper invento diss. epistolaris. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1741
- HAZON (J. A.) An in calculo renum et vesicæ, pro natura calculi, ætate et temperamento ægrotantis, remedium alkalino-saponaceum anglicum. 4to. *Paris*, 1742
- RUTTY (John, M.D.) An account of some experiments and observations on Joanna Stephens's medicines for the stone. 8vo. *Lond.* 1742
- GEOFFROY (Mr.) An examination of Mrs. Stephens's medicines for the stone. 8vo. —
- HARTLEY (D.) Supplement to a pamphlet concerning Mrs. Stephens's medicines. 8vo. —
- HALES (S.) An account of some experiments and observations on Mrs. Stephens's medicines. 8vo. *Lond.* —

HARTLEY (D.) Epistola ad virum clar. Richardum Mead, M.D., varias lithontripticum Jo. Stephens exhibendi methodos indicans. 8vo. *Bath*, 1751

—*By Injection, chiefly.*

HALES (Stephen) Hæmastaticks, or an account of some experiments made on the blood and blood-vessels of animals; also on stones in the kidneys and bladder. vol. 2nd. 8vo. *Lond.* 1733

LANGRISH (B.) Physical experiments upon brutes, to discover a method of dissolving the stone in the bladder by injections. On lauro-cerasus. On fumes of sulphur. 8vo. *ib.* 1746

——— The same; with a letter concerning mortifications. 2nd edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1759

—*The Knife always necessary.*

POUSSE (L. M.) et CANTWELL (A.) Ergo calculo vesicæ scalpellum semper necessarium (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 4. p. 933.)

—*Treatment without Lithotomy.*

LEROY (J.) Exposé des divers procédés employés jusqu'à ce jour pour guérir de la pierre sans avoir recours à l'opération de la taille. 8vo. *Paris*, 1825

—*Suction.*

BOSE (E. G.) De suctione infido calculum extrahendi auxilio, panagyr. med. 4to. *Lips.* 1787

\* \* \*

AFFORTY (P.) Quæst. med. utrum in lithotomia integri calculi exitum vulneris suppurationi committere, malum? 1726

*Lithotomy—Critical and general.*

DRELINCURTIUS (C.) La légende du Gascon; ou la lettre sur

la méthode pretendue nouvelle de tailler de la pierre. 12mo.  
*Lugd. Bat.* 1674

SCHÆFFER (Jo. Jac.) Diss. inaug. chirurgico-medica de variis lithotomiæ generibus. 4to. *Argent.* 1724

PALLAS (A. F.) De variis calculos secandi methodis (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 4. p. 269.) —

FALCONET (C.) et POISSONIER (P. J.) An educendo calculo cæteris antefendus apparatus lateralis (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 4. p. 195.) —

TRANT (J.) et BOURDELIN (H. F.) Ergo ad extrahendum e vesica calculum diversa pro re nata debet usurpari chirurgia (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 4. p. 259.) —

DOUGLAS (J.) The history of the lateral operation for the stone. 4to. *Lond.* 1726

—— the same, with an appendix containing Mr. Cheselden's present method. 4to. *ib.* 1731

LE DRAN (Hen. Fr.) Parallèle des différentes manières de tirer la pierre hors de la vessie. 8vo. *Paris,* 1730

—— A parallel of the different methods of extracting the stone. 8vo. *Lond.* 1731

BERNARD. Tableau des manières de faire la taille. *Paris,* 1786

DESCHAMPS (J. F. L.) Traité historique et dogmatique de la taille, avec un supplement. 4 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1797

—*Lithotomy, in general and in particular.*

MARIANUS SANCTUS (Barolitanus) De lapide renum; de lapide vesice per incisionem extrahendo libellus. 4to. *Paris,* 1540

HILDANUS (G. F.) Lithotomia vesicæ, i. e. An accurate description of the stone in the bladder. 8vo. *Lond.* 1640

TOLET (François) A treatise of lithotomy, or of the extraction of the stone out of the bladder. Tr. Fr. 8vo. *ib.* 1683

—— Id. Belgice. 8vo. *Utrecht.* 1693

—— Id. Gallice. 5ième edit. 8vo. *Paris,* 1708

MERY (Jean) Observations sur la manière de tailler dans les deux sexes pour l'extraction de la pierre, pratiquée par le Frère Jaques. Nouveau système de la circulation du sang par le trou ovale dans le fœtus humain. *ib.* 1700



- LAUNAY (C. D. de) Dissertation physique et pratique sur les maladies; et sur les operations de la pierre. 8vo. *Paris*, 1701
- ALGHISI (Toma) Litotomia. fol. *Firenz.* 1707
- HEISTER (E. F.) et ILSTMAN (J. G.) De lithotomia (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 4. p. 157.) —
- TARIN (P.) Brevis epistola ad G. Guattani de lithotomia (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 4. p. 91.) —
- PYE (Sam.) Some observations on the several methods of lithotomy. 4to. *Lond.* 1724
- COLOT (Fr.) Traité de l'opération de la taille; avec des observations sur la formation de la pierre, et les suppressions d'urine. On a joint un discours sur la méthode de Franco, et sur celle de Rau. 8vo. *Paris*, 1727
- FALCONET (Camil.) An educendo calculo cæteris antefendus apparatus lateralis? Quæstio medico-chirurgica. 4to. *ib.* 1730
- LE CAT (C. N.) Recueil de pièces concernant l'opération de la taille. 8vo. *Rouen*, 1749—53
- Second recueil de pièces concernant la taille. 8vo. *ib.* 1752
- Troisième recueil, &c. 8vo. *ib.* 1752
- PALLUCCI (Nat. Jos.) Nouvelles remarques sur la lithotomie, suivies de plusieurs observations sur la séparation du penis, et sur l'amputation des mammelles. 8vo. *Paris*, 1750
- LERICHE (Z.) Diss. M. I. sistens probatissiman calculum vesicæ extrahendi methodum, peculiari observatione calculi totam vesicæ capacitatem occupantis feliciterque extracti confirmatam. 4to. *Argent.* 1759
- FRERE JACQUES. De l'opération de la taille. 12mo. *Paris*, —
- LE CAT (C. N.) Parallèle de la taille laterale de M. Le Cat, avec celle du lithotome-caché; suivie de deux dissertations sur l'adhérence des pierres à la vessie, et sur quelques moyens de briser la pierre. Publié par A. P. Nahuys. 8vo. *ib.* 1766
- EARLE (Sir J.) Practical observations on the operation for the stone. 8vo. *Lond.* 1793
- The same. 2nd edit., with an appendix. *ib.* 1796
- LANGENBECK (Co. Jo. Mart.) Ueber eine einfache und

- sichere Methode des Steinschnittes, mit einer Vorrede von Dr. J. B. Siebold. 4to. *Würzb.* 1802
- THOMSON (John, M.D.) Observations on lithotomy: being a republication of Dr. James Douglass's appendix to his history of the lateral operation for the stone, and of other original papers relative to Mr. Cheselden's invention and improvement of that operation: to which is added, a proposal for a new method of cutting for the stone. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1808
- ALLAN (R.) A treatise on the operation of lithotomy, in which are demonstrated the dangers of operating with the gorget, and the superiority of the more simple operation with the knife and staff. fol. *ib.* 1808
- TRYE (C. B.) Essay on some of the stages of the operation for the stone. 8vo. *Lond.* 1811
- DUPUYTREN (G.) Lithotomie: Thèse. 4to. *Paris,* 1812
- RHEINECK (J.) Ueber den Blasensteinschnitt. 8vo. *Berl.* 1815
- MURSIMNA (C. L.) Rheinecks medicinische und chirurgische Beobachtungen ueber die einfache methode des seiten Blasensteinschnitts. 8vo. *ib.* 1815
- KEY (C. A.) A short treatise on the section of the prostate gland in lithotomy, with an explanation of a safe and easy method of conducting the operation on the principles of Cheselden. 4to. *Lond.* 1824
- VACCA-BERLINGHIERI (André) Della litotomia nei due sessi. Mem. 4ta. 4to. *Pisa.* 1825
- DESCHAMPS (J. F. L.) Traite historique et dogmatique de la taille; avec un Supplement. nouv. ed. 4 tomes. 8vo. *Paris,* 1826
- LICHFIELD (J. C.) Observations on lithotomy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1826
- DZONDI (C. H.) De faciliiori ac tutiori lithotomiæ instituendo calculique eximendi methodo. 8vo. *Halæ,* 1829
- STANLEY (E.) An account of the mode of performing the lateral operation of lithotomy, with illustrations. 4to. *Lond.* 1829
- RITTERBRANDT (Lud.) De lithotomia et quidam de sectione laterali. 8vo. *Berol.* 1831
- STEVENS (A. H.) Lectures on lithotomy. 8vo. *New York,* 1838

\*

\*

\*

TEICHMEYER (H. F.) et SCHELER (P. P.) De sectione et felici curatione calculi vesicæ exulceratæ adhærentis (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 4. p. 33.)

—*The high operation.*

CARPUE (J. C.) A history of the high operation for the stone. 4to. *Lond.* 1819

\* \* \*

BREVILLE (P. D. de) et COCHU (F. F.) An educendo calculo cæteris anteposendus altus adparatus (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 4. p. 151.)

WINSLOW (J. B.) et PREVAL (C. G. G.) An ad extrahendum calculum dissecanda ad pubem vesica (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 4. p. 148.)

BORETUS (M. E.) et FENNIGS (M. F.) De operatione alti apparatus (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 4. p. 95.)

HEISTER (E. F.) et WEISE (J. G. F.) De alto adparatu (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 4. p. 105.)

DOUGLAS (John) Lithotomia Douglassiana: or a new method of cutting for the stone; with Rossetus and Petræus on the same subject. 4to. *Lond.* 1723

CHESELDEN (W.) A treatise on the high operation for the stone 8vo. *ib.* 1723

DOUGLAS (J.) Lithotomus castratus: or Mr. Cheselden's treatise on the high operation for the stone thoroughly examined, and found to be the lithotomia Douglassiana under another title. 8vo. *ib.* 1723

Lithotomus castratus, or Mr. Cheselden's treatise on the high operation for the stone found to be the lithotomia Douglassiana under a new title. By R. H. 8vo. *ib.* 1723

Cystotomia hypogastrica, or the method of performing the high operation for the stone: from the writings of Rosset, Douglas, and Cheselden. 4to. *ib.* 1724

MIDDLETON (John, M.D.) A short essay on lithotomy above the pubis. 4to. *ib.* 1727

MORAND (Salvat.) Traité de la taille ou haut appareil; tout ce qu'on a écrit de plus intéressant sur cette operation. 8vo. *Paris,* 1728

GILLARD. Quelles sont les circonstances ou l'on doit prati-

quer chez l'homme la taille suspubienne ou de haut appareil; et quelle est la méthode que l'on doit préférer pour faire cette opération? 4to. *Paris*, 1819

BELMAS (Den.) Traité de la cystotomie sus-pubienne. 8vo. *ib.* 1827

SOUBERBIELLE (U.) Traité de la taille sus-pubienne. 4to. *ib.* 1840

—*The Bilateral.*

DUPUYTREN (G.) Mémoire sur une nouvelle manière de pratiquer l'opération de la pierre. fol. *Paris*, 1836

—*The Recto-vesical.*

VACCA-BERLINGHIERI (A.) Memoria 1ma, 2da, 3za, sopra il methodo di estrarre la pietra della vesica urinaria per la via dell' intestino retto. 8vo. *Pisa*, 1821—25

——— Mémoires (le 1er et 2nd) sur la méthode d'extraire la pierre de la vessie urinaire par la voie de l'intestin rectum. Tr. Ital. par J. C. Morin. 8vo. *Genev.* 1823

SANSON (L. J.) Des moyens de parvenir à la vessie par le rectum; avantages et inconveniens de cette méthode pour tirer les pierres de la vessie; suivie d'un mémoire sur la méthode d'extraire la pierre de la vessie urinaire par la voie de l'intestin rectum de And. Vacca-Berlinghieri, trad. de l'Ital. par Blaquièrre. 8vo. *Paris*, 1821

SLEIGH (W. W.) An essay on an improved method of cutting for urinary calculi; or the posterior operation of lithotomy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824

SCARPA (A.) Saggio di osservazioni sul taglio rettovesicale per l'estrazione della pietra della vesica urinaria. fol. *Pavia*, 1823

FARNESE (T.) Esami delle osservazione sul taglio retto-vesicale pubblicate dal Sig. Cavaliere Ant. Scarpa. 2da ed. con aggiunte in risposta alle obbjezzione del Sig. Dottore Annib. Omodei; e cenni sulla 4ta memoria del Sig. Cav. And. Vacca-Berlinghieri. 8vo. *Milano*, 1826

—*Individual particular methods.*

- KESSELRING (J. H.) *Historia et examen methodi Foubertianæ pro extractione calculi* (in Haller. *Disput. Chirurg.* vol. 4. p. 211.) —
- RAU (Joannes Jacobus) *Index supellectilis anatomiae à Ber. Sieg. Albino confectus, qui et vitam ejus, et curationem quam calculosis adhibuit, instrumentorumque figuras, addidit.* 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1725
- MARTINI (J. G.) *Lithotomiae Pajolianæ expositio.* Ps. 1. 4to. *Lips.* 1825
- BREYER (C. L. F.) *Cystotomia lateralis Moreauiana nova eademque receptis longe præstantior, quia omnino tutior.* 4to. *Tubing.* 1764
- HAUSMANN (J. S.) *Beurtheilung der Hawkinschen Methode den Blasenstein zu operiren.* 4to. *Braunschweig,* 1781
- RUDTORFFER (F. X. E. von) *Abhandlung über die Operation des Blasensteines nach Pajola's Methode.* 4to. *Wien,* 1817

—*Instruments.*

- PREVAL (C. G. G. de) et MACQUART (H. J.) *Ergo scalpello vagina recondito cystitome lateralis perfectior* (in Haller. *Disput. Chirurg.* vol. 4. p. 311.) —
- SCARPA (A.) *Memoir on the cutting gorget of Hawkins.* Tr. Ital. by J. Briggs. 8vo. *Lond.* 1816
- CLOSSIUS (C. F.) *Tractatus de ductoribus cultri lithotomi sulcatis* (in Coll. Marb. tom. 3.) —

—*Difficulties and causes of failure.*

- KARPINSKY (N.) *D. I. M. C. de impedimentis in lithotomia occurrentibus quibus accedit singularis vesicæ urinariæ observatio.* 4to. *Argent.* 1781
- FLETCHER (R.) *On failure in lithotomy.* 4to. *Lond.* 1831

—*Operation in the Female.*

- WEISMANNUS (Immanuel) *Historia lithotocæ mulieris, ob*



morbum suum non incuriosum fascino inculpatæ. 4to.

*Tubing.* 1716

BEHRE (G. C. F.) Versuch einer historisch-kritischen Darstellung des Steinschnittes beim Weibe. 8vo.

*Heidelb. & Leipz.* 1827

*Lithotrity, Lithotripsy.*

MARTIN (Gen.) Letter to Sir John Sinclair in 1st vol. Lond. Med. and Phys. Journal, 1799. ———

GRUITHUISEN (P. E.) Ob man die alte Hoffnung aufgeben sollte den Stein aus der Blase auf mechanische oder chemische Weise einst noch wegschaffen zu können? (in Salzburger Med. Chirurg. Zeitung. März. 1813.) ———

ELDERTON (John) Description of an instrument for destroying urinary calculi within the bladder (Edinb. Med. and Surg. Journal, April 1819.) ———

ARNOTT (James) A treatise on stricture of the urethra. 8vo. *Lond.* 1819

——— Cases illustrative, &c. 8vo. *ib.* 1821

AMUSSAT. Note sur la possibilité de sonder l'urèthre avec une sonde droite, et d'extraire de petits calculs et de briser les gros avec la pince de Hunter modifié. (Nouv. Journ. de Med. Avril 1822.) ———

LEROY (James) Note sur un nouveau procédé pour détruire la pierre dans la vessie. (Rev. Med. Juin 1822.) ———

CIVIALE (J.) Nouvelles considérations, &c. d'avec un traité sur les calculs urinaires, sur la manière d'en connaître la nature et la possibilité d'en opérer la destruction sans l'opération de la taille. 8vo. *Paris,* 1823

CIVIALE (J.) Rapport fait à l'Acad. Royale des Sciences par MM. Chaussier et Percy sur le nouveau moyen du Docteur Civiale pour détruire la pierre dans la vessie. 8vo.

*ib.* 1824

RITTLER (Aug. Guil.) Commentatio de methodo lithontripticâ, seu de ratione calculum removendi sine operatione cruentâ. 4to. *Jenæ,* 1824

LEROY (James) Exposé des divers moyens employés jusqu'à ce jour pour guérir de la pierre sans avoir recours à l'opération de la taille. 8vo. *Paris,* 1825

- DELATTRE (Ch., M.D.) Quelques mots sur le broiement de la pierre dans la vessie par des procédés mécaniques. 8vo. *Paris*, 1825
- BELINAYE (H. G.) On the removal of stone from the bladder without the use of cutting instruments. 8vo. *Lond.* 1825
- CIVIALE (J.) De la lithotritie, ou broiement de la pierre dans la vessie. 8vo. *ib.* 1827
- HEURTELOUP (M. le Baron) Lettre à l'Académie des Sciences. Examen critique de l'ouvrage de M. le Docteur Civiale intitulé, De la Lithotritie, ou Broiement de la Pierre dans la vessie, &c. 8vo. *Paris*, 1827
- CIVIALE (J.) Lettre à M. le Chev. Vincent de Kern, en réponse à un écrit ayant pour titre, Reflexions sur la nouvelle Méthode de MM. Civiale et Leroy pour broyer et extraire les calculs vésicaux. 8vo. (*Vide* HEURTELOUP.) *ib.* 1827
- Lettres sur lithotritie. Deuxième lettre. 8vo. *ib.* 1828
- LEROY D'ETIOLLES (J.) Tableau historique de la lithotritie, feuille en folio. —
- BANCAL (A. P.) Manuel pratique de la lithotritie : ou lettres à un jeune médecin sur le broiement de la pierre dans la vessie, et sur un instrument pour l'opération de la cataracte par extraction. 8vo. *Paris*, 1829
- FOURNIER DE LEMPADES (M.D.) Lithotritie perfectionnée. Sondes droites et injections forcées. Exposé des nouveaux procédés et bandages pour le traitement et la guérison des hernies. 8vo. *Paris*, 1829
- RIGAL (J. J. A.) De la destruction mécanique de la pierre dans la vessie : ou considérations nouvelles sur la lithotritie. 8vo. *ib.* 1829
- TANCHOU (S.) Nouvelle méthode pour détruire la pierre dans la vessie sans opération sanglante, précédé d'un examen historique et pratique de tous les procédés de lithotritie employés jusqu'à ce jour. 8vo. *ib.* 1830
- HEURTELOUP (M. le Baron) Principles of lithotritity, or a treatise on the art of extracting the stone without incision. 8vo. *Lond.* 1831
- Cases of lithotritity, or examples of the stone cured without incision. 8vo. *ib.* 1831

- HEURTELOUP (M. le Baron) Lithotripsie; mémoire sur la lithotritie par percussion. 8vo. *Paris*, 1833
- BENVENUTI (A.) Essai sur la lithotritie 8vo. *ib.* 1833
- LEROY D'ETIOLLES (J.) De la lithotripsie, Mem. 1. 8vo. *ib.* 1836
- BELLINAYE (H. G.) Compendium of lithotripsy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837

—*Lithotrity and Lithotomy contrasted.*

- KING (Thos, M.D.) Lithotrity and lithotomy compared, being an analytical examination of the present method of treating stone in the bladder, &c. 8vo. *Lond.* 1832
- LEE (Edwin) On the comparative advantages of lithotomy and lithotrity, and on the circumstances under which one method should be preferred to the other. Jacks. Prize Essay. 1838
- WILLIS (R., M.D.) On the treatment of stone in the bladder, by means medical and mechanical. 8vo. *Lond.* 1842

THE COMMON INTEGUMENT OF THE BODY.

*The Skin in general.*

- WILBRAND (J. B.) Das Haut-system in allen seinen Verzweigungen dargestellt. 12mo. *Giessen*, 1813

*Impeded perspiration.*

- SCHWARZ (Jo. Fried.) De impedimentis sudationis eorumque medela. 4to. *Altdorf.* 1706
- PRÄHLER (J. G.) De sudoris vitiis. 4to. *Argent.* 1734
- \* \* \*
- DZONDI (C. H.) Die Hautschlacke oder skorischer Entzündungsreiz, Quell der meisten krankhaften Störungen des Organismus. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1822

*Diseases in general—mostly systematic.*

- HAFENREFFERUS (Sam.) Πανδοχειον Αιολοδερμον: in quo cutis eique edhærentium partium affectus omnes, singulari methodo, et cognoscendi et curandi fidelissime traduntur. 8vo. *Tubingæ*, 1630

- TURNER (D., M.D.) *De morbis cutaneis; a treatise of diseases incident to the skin.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1723
- The same. 3rd edit. 1726
- The same. 4th edit. 1731
- S. (T.) *A compendious treatise of the diseases of the skin.* 5th ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1724
- SANDEN (C. B. von) *De cutis exterioribus morbis.* 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1740
- LORRY (A. C.) *Tractatus de morbis cutaneis.* 4to. *Paris*, 1777
- JACKSON (S. H.) *Dermato-pathologia; or practical observations from some new thoughts on the pathology and proximate cause of diseases of the true skin and its emanations, the rete mucosum and cuticle; with an appendix containing further observations on the influence of the perspirable fluid in the production of animal heat, and remarks on the late theories of scurvy, &c.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1792
- WILLAN (Robt., M.D.) *On cutaneous diseases.* 4to. *ib.* 1798—1808
- WILSON (John) *A familiar treatise on cutaneous diseases, exhibiting a popular view of their respective symptoms,* 2nd edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1814
- BATEMAN (T.) *A practical synopsis of cutaneous diseases, according to the arrangement of Dr. Willan; exhibiting a concise view of the diagnostic symptoms, and the method of treatment.* 8vo. *ib.* 1819
- PLUMBE (Sam.) *On diseases of the skin.* Jacksonian Prize. fol. MS. 1822
- *A practical treatise on the diseases of the skin, arranged with a view to their constitutional causes and local characters.* 2nd ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1827
- ALIBERT (J. L.) *Précis théorique et pratique sur les maladies de la peau.* 2me ed. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1822
- *Description des maladies de la peau, observées à l'hôpital St.-Louis, et exposition des meilleures méthodes suivies pour leur traitement.* fol. *ib.* 1825
- RAYER (P.) *Traité theorique et pratique des maladies de la peau, fondé sur des nouvelles recherches d'anatomie et de physiologie pathologique* 2 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1826—27
- DENDY (Walt. C.) *A treatise on the cutaneous diseases incidental to childhood.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1827

CAZENAVE (A.) et H. E. SCHEDEL. Abrégé pratique des maladies de la peau, d'après les auteurs les plus estimés, et surtout d'après les documens puisés dans la clinique de M. le Dr. Bielt. 8vo. *Paris, 1828*

STRUVE (Lud. Aug.) Synopsis morborum cutaneorum secundum classes, genera, species, et varietates;—Uebersicht der Hautkrankheiten. Lat. et Germ. fol. *Berlin, 1829*

MARTINS (Ch.) Classification des maladies de la peau. 4to. *Paris, 1834*

RAYER (P.) A theoretical and practical treatise on the diseases of the skin. Translated from the remodelled 2nd French edition, (1835) by R. Willis, M.D. 8vo. Atlas. 4to. *Lond. 1835*

GREEN (Jonathan) A practical compendium of the diseases of the skin. 2nd ed. 8vo. *ib. 1837*

*Engravings and Plates.*

BATEMAN (T.) Delineations of cutaneous diseases; exhibiting the characteristic appearances of the principal genera and species comprised in the classification of Willan, and completing the series of engravings begun by that author. 4to. *Lond. 1817*

THOMSON (A. T., M.D.) Atlas of delineations of cutaneous eruptions, illustrative of the descriptions in the practical synopsis of cutaneous diseases of Thos. Bateman, M.D. royal 8vo. *ib. 1829*

WILLIS (R., M.D.) Illustrations of cutaneous disease: A series of delineations of the affections of the skin, in their more interesting and frequent forms; with a practical summary of their symptoms, diagnosis, and treatment, including appropriate formulæ. fol. *ib. 1839—40*

*Virtues of Mercury in Diseases of the Skin.*

HOFFMANN (J. M.) De mercurii sublimati virtute in affectibus cutaneis. 4to. *Argent. 1766*

—— Mercurii sublimati virtute in affectibus cutaneis (in Wittwer. Diss. Med. Argent. vol. 2. p. 157.) ——



*Exanthemata.*

SCHLERETH (J. N. F. A.) De efflorescentiis cutaneis s. exanthematibus in genere, et de purpurâ miliari albâ ac rubra Buchoniæ epidemicâ in specie. 4to. ——— 1756

SUASSO (D. L.) Morborum exanthematicorum descriptiones tabularum formâ ordinatæ: specimen variolarum atque vaccinarum decursum et curationem exhibens. 4to. Amst. 1809

WELTI (Joh.) Exanthematum fons abdominalis. Diss. Inaug. 4to. Goetting. 1784

——— Diss. de exanthematum fonte abdominali (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 4. p. 30.) ———

HAASE (G. A.) De exanthematibus chronicis in universum. 4to. Lips. 1820

HAUBOLD (C.) De exanthematibus chronicis in universam. spec. 1 et 2. ib. 1820

*Erysipelas.*

WAGNERUS (J. E.) Historia medica erysipelatis cum aliorum gravissimorum symptomatum satellitio. 8vo. Tubingen, 1666

BUREAU (Jas.) An essay on the erysipelas. 8vo. Lond. 1678

——— The same. 8vo. ib. 1777

AERTS (J. J.) Diss. med. de erysipelate (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 350.) ———

MARTINI (R. J. A.) Diss. inaug. med. sistens casum rariorem erysipelatis elephantiasin simulantem. 4to. Lips. 1824

COLVAN (J.) De erysipelate. 8vo. Dubl. 1829

*Erysipelas neonatorum.*

REDDELIEN (J. C. L.) Sammlung kleiner Abhandlungen und Beobachtungen ueber die Rose der neugebohrnen Kinder und die Verhartung des Zellgewebes. 8vo. Lubeck, 1809

SCHMIDT (T. A.) Disquisitio physiologico-pathologica de erysipelate neonatorum. 8vo. *Lips.* 1821

\* \* \*

WEATHERHEAD (G. H.) Diagnosis between erysipelas, phlegmon, and erythema. 8vo. *Lond.* 1819

*Pernio (Chilblain.)*

MULLER (W.) De pernionibus. 4to. *Jenæ,* 1680

FRITZE (Jo. T.) De pernionibus. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1745

*Epinectis (Urticaria.)*

STRACK (C.) Diss. de epinectide (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 12. p. 255.) —

*Pemphigus.*

BRAUNE (C. G. C.) Versuch ueber den Pemphigus und das Blasenfieber. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1793

BRAUN (Lud. Ritter von) Ueber die Erkenntniss und Behandlung des Pemphigus. 12mo. *Frft.* 1823

MARTIUS (H. ab) Ueber den Blasenausschlag oder Pemphigus. 8vo. *Berlin,* 1829

*Scabies.*

KOHLER (M.) De scabie. 4to. *Argent.* 1622

JUNCKER (L. C.) De damno ex scabie repulsa et remedio illud avertente. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1650

CRUSIUS (Chr.) Disp. med. de scabie. 4to. *Lips.* 1665

SCHEFFERUS (J. G.) Diss. med. inaug. sistens historiam de scabie ad praxin clinicam relatam. 4to. *Rinthel.* 1690

CAMERARIUS (R. J.) praes. et KECH (Pet.) De scabie periodica particulari. 4to. *Tubing.* 1701

FICK (J. J.) De scabie retropulsa. 4to. — 1710

ROEDERER (Jo. J.) De scabie. 4to. *Argent.* 1710

ETTMULLER (M. E.) De scabie (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 6. p. 56.) —

SCHILLER (G. C.) De scabie humida tanquam affectu contagioso. 4to. *Erford.* 1747

- ZIEGER (C. G.) De scabie artificiali. 4to. *Lips.* 1758
- HELMICH (A. H. A.) De usu interno olei vitrioli diluti in nonnullis scabiei speciebus. 4to. *Halæ*, 1762
- MORAND (S.) Réflexions sur les ravages que fait la gale dans l'hôtel-Dieu et les autres hôpitaux, moyens pour parvenir à détruire cette maladie contagieuse. 8vo. *La Haye*, 1767
- STORR (G. C. C.) præs. respond. CAMERER (C. G.) De efficacia insitionis scabiei in gravioribus quibusdam morbis chronicis curandis. 4to. *Tubing.* 1781
- LARIBEAU (M. le Citoyen) Memoire sur une nouvelle théorie de le gale, et sur les moyens de la prémunir dans les armées de la république. 8vo. *s. l. vel. a.*
- TOGGENBURGER (J. U.) Diss. casum stuporis scabiei inoculatione curati exhibens (in Sandifort's Thesaur. Dissertatum vol. 1. p. 115.) —
- JADELOT (J. F. N.) Notice sur le traitement de la gale au moyen de bains sulfureux. 8vo. *Paris*, 1813
- Exposé des effets du traitement de la gale avec un liniment savonneux hydro-sulfuré. 8vo. *ib.* 1813
- BONDI (E.) Diss. inaug. med. Scabiei contagiosæ pathologiam et therapiam exhibens. 8vo. *Heidelb.* 1816
- HEHLEN (G. H. E.) De scabie. 8vo. *Berol.* 1819
- MOURONVAL (J. T. F.) Recherches et observations sur la gale, faites à l'hôpital Saint Louis à la clinique de M. Lugol, 1819, 1820, 1821. 8vo. *Paris*, 1821
- \* \* \*
- SCHWIEBE (J. J.) De pruritu exanthematum ab acaris. 4to. *Lips.* 1722
- HEYLAND (E. M.) De acaro scabiei humani. 4to. *Berol.* 1836

*Zoster (Herpes Zoster.)*

- KIRSCHNER (Ferd. Lud.) Disp. Inaug. de zostere. 4to. *Lips.* 1816
- FRIEDRICH (C. C.) De zostere. *Berl.* 1825

*Crusta Lactea (Eczema, Impetigo.)*

- STRACK (Car.) De crusta lactea infantum, ejusdemque specifico remedio, diss. altera præm. ornat. 12mo. *Frft.* 1799

FISCHER (J. H.) De morbis cutaneis spec. 1. de crusto lacteo agitur. 4to. *Götting.* 1785

*Porrigo, Tinea, (Impetigo, Eczema, Favus, Trichosis.)*

CRASSUS (Hieron.) De calvariæ curatione. 8vo. *Venet.* 1560

LUXMORE (Thos.) Observations on the nature and treatment of tinea capitis, or scald-head; and on impaired vision from opacity of the cornea. 12mo. *Lond.* 1812

WILLAN (R., M.D.) A practical treatise on porrigo, or scald-head, and on impetigo, the humid or running tetter. Ed. by A. Smith. 4to. *ib.* 1814

PLUMBE (Sam.) An essay on ringworm of the scalp, scalled-head, and other forms of porrigo. 2nd edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1827

MAHCN, jeune (M.) Recherches sur le siège et la nature des teignes. 8vo. *Paris,* 1829

MACILWAIN (G.) Clinical observations on the constitutional origin of the various forms of porrigo commonly known by the names of scald-head, tinea, ringworm, &c.; with directions for the more scientific and successful management of this usually obstinate class of diseases by a treatment consisting of an appropriate modification of those principles first particularly promulgated by Mr. Abernethy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1833

OETINGER (F. C.) An achorum insitio imitando variolarum insitionem provocandis, pueritiæ morbis rebellibus tuto tentari possit (in Baldinger. Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 6. p. 248.)

*Tetters, Dartres Fr.*

DUFRESNOY (And.) Des caractères, du traitement, et de la cure des dartres, et de la paralysie des extrémités inférieures, des convulsions, de la coqueluche, &c. par l'usage du rhus radicans, du narcisse des prés, &c. 8vo. *Paris, An. VII.*

BIDOU (F. S.) Reflections pratiques sur les maladies de la peau appellées les dartres. 4ième edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1828

*Eczema Mercuriale.*

ALLEY (Geo., M.D.) An essay on a peculiar eruptive disease arising from the exhibition of mercury. 8vo. *Dub.* 1804

ALLEY (Geo., M.D.) Observations on the hydrargyria, or that vesicular disease arising from the exhibition of mercury. 4to.  *Lond. 1810*

MATHIAS (And.) The mercurial disease. An inquiry into the history and nature of the disease produced in the human constitution by the use of mercury, with observations on its connection with the lues venerea. 3rd edit. 8vo.  *ib. 1816*

*Psoriasis, Lepra.*

SCHNUHR (J. J. F.) De psoriasi. 8vo.  *Berol. 1821*

\* \* \*

MORIARTY. A treatise on the mercurial lepra. 12mo.  *Dublin, 1804*

*Gutta Rosacea.*

BRAUN (J.) De gutta rosacea. 4to.  *Argent. 1681*

*Molluscum.*

WEISSENBORN (J. T.) De exanthemate mollusco. 8vo.  *Lips. 1829*

*Anthrax, Carbuncle, Malignant Pustule.*

BATT (W., M.D.) Quelques observations sur le charbon ou anthrax non-pestilentièl. 8vo.  *Genes. 1809*

\* \* \*

CHAMBON. Traité de l'anthrax ou de la pustule maligne. 8vo.  *Neuchat. 1781*

HOFFMANN (Jo. Frid.) Der Milzbrand oder contagiöse carfunkel des Menschen. 8vo.  *Stuttg. 1827*

SCHRADER (L.) Ueber die Natur des Milzbrandes der Thiere und des Milzbrand—Carbunkels bey den Menschen, dessen Verhütung und Behandlung. 8vo.  *Madgeburg, 1828*

REGNIER (J. B.) De la pustule maligne, ou nouvel exposé des phénomènes observés pendant son cours, suivi du traitement. 8vo.  *Paris, 1829*

HOFFMANN (J. F.) Neue practische Erfahrungen ueber den Milzbrand-carfunkel. 8vo.  *Stuttg. 1830*



MALACARNE (V.) De febre carbunculosa deque carbone bovillo disceptationes binæ (in Breræ Syllog. Epist. Select. vol. 3. No. 2.)

*Herpes (Lupus.)*

ROUSSEL (H. F. A.) Dissertatio de variis herpetum speciebus, causis, symptomatibus, &c., præm. ornata. 8vo.

Cadom. 1779

——— Tractatus de variis herpetum speciebus, causis, symptomatibus, &c. (in Schlegel. Thes. Pathol. Therap. vol. 2. p. 1.)

HOSTY (A.) An herpeti, licet non venereæ, sublimatum corrosivum (in Baldinger. Sylloge. Select. Opusc. vol. 6. p. 55.)

GEMPT (Jo. Hen.) D. I. M. herpetis naturam atque causas illustrans (in Coll. Marb. tom. 1.)

KÜNDE (C. F. T.) D. I. M. P. De herpete. 8vo.

Berol. 1816

DAHMEN (P. M.) De herpete adjecta casus practico memorabilis historia. 8vo.

ib. 1818

WATTMANN (Jos.) Versuche zur Heilung des sonst unheilbar erklärten Noli me Tangere. 8vo.

Innsb. 1823

FRIEBEZEISER (Fr.) De herpete exedente. 8vo.

Berol. 1825

*Vitiligo.*

BLANCKARDT (E. L.) De vitiligine. 4to.

Göttingen, 1764

HAUBOLD (Carol.) Vitiliginis leprosæ rarioris historia cum epicrisi. 4to. (Lupus non-exedens?)

Lips. 1821

*Affections of the cellular tissue.—Induration.*

THIERRY (F.) Ergo in celluloso textu frequentius morbi et morborum mutationes (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 7. p. 855.)

\* \* \*

REDELLEN (J. C. L.) Sammlung kleiner Abhandlungen und Beobachtungen ueber die Rose der neugebohrnen Kinder und die Verhartung des Zellgewebes. 8vo.

Lubeck, 1802

BAERMANN (F.) De telæ cellularis induratione. 8vo.

Berol. 1825

*Elephantiasis generatim, et Elephantiasis Arabica.*

- RUPITZ (Val.) De elephantiasi. 4to. *Magdeb.* 1591
- BIERLING (C. T.) De elephantiasi. 4to. *Argent.* 1665
- SIEBOLD (J.) De elephantiasi. 4to. *ib.* 1667
- NIESIUS (B.) De elephantiasi seu lepra Arabum. 4to. *ib.* 1673
- LUDOLFF (H.) D. I. M. casum elephantiasis in brachio observatæ ac decenter curatæ proponens. 4to. *Erfurti,* 1703
- HENSELER (J.) Historia brachii prætumidi (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 5. p. 443.) —
- CAMERARIUS (A.) et SAITENBERGER (P. C.) Historia pedis tumidi (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 5. p. 461.) —
- TEUCHER (J. S.) Diss. inaug. med. ægrum sistens prægrandi pedis inflammatione laborantem. 4to. *Lips.* 1730
- RAYMOND. Histoire de l'elephantiasis ; contenant aussi l'origine du scorbut, du feu St. Antoine, de la vérole, &c. 8vo. *Lausan.* 1767
- HENDY (Jas., M.D.) A treatise on the glandular disease of Barbadoes, proving it to be seated in the lymphatic system. 8vo. *Lond.* 1784
- A vindication of the facts and opinions contained in a treatise on the glandular disease of Barbadoes. 8vo. *ib.* 1789
- LALANDE (F. de) De elephantiasi. 8vo. *Berol.* 1824
- MARTINI (R. J. A.) et HORACK (J. C.) Observationes rarioris degenerationis cutis in cruribus elephantiasin simulantibus. 4to. *Lips.* 1828
- HILLE (C. J.) Rarioris morbi elephantiasi partiali similis historia. Inest a C. G. Kühn additamenta ad elenchum medicorum veterum a Jo. A. Fabricio in biblioth. Græc. vol. 13. p. 17.—456. exhibitum. 4to. *ib.* 1828
- CLOT. Histoire d'une tumeur elephantiaque du scrotum. 8vo. *Marseilles,* 1830
- FUCHS (C. H.) De lepra Arabum in maris Mediterranei littore septentrionali observata. 8vo. *Wirceb.* 1831
- REDLICH (B. J.) De elephantiasi scroti. 4to. *Berol.* 1838

*Lepra Græcorum (Tubercular Leprosy.)*

- SCHOLL (A.) Theses de ratione explorandi et judicandi leproseos. 4to. *Tubing.* 1586
- DINCKEL (Dan.) sub præsid. SALZMANN (J. R.) Theoria medica lepræ veræ dignoscendæ notas proponens. 4to. *Argent.* 1620
- VOLMAR (J. J.) De elephantiasi Græcorum. 4to. *Marpurgi,* 1662
- ZUINGER (J. R.) De lepra Græcorum et Judæorum. 4to. *Basil,* 1708
- SCHMIEDEL (C. C.) et VOIGT (J. C.) De lepra (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 6. p. 61.) —
- WITHOF (F. T.) De leprosariis veterum Hebræorum melitema. 4to. *Duisburgi ad Rhenum,* 1756
- SCHILLING (G. G.) De lepra comment. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1778
- Diss. de lepra (in Baldinger. Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 3. p. 1.) —
- HENSLER (P. G.) Vom abendländischen Aussatze im Mittelalter. 12mo. *Hamb.* 1790
- WORMS (A. A.) De causa immunditiei leprosororum. 4to. *Giessæ.* —

*Lepra Taurica.*

- MARTIUS (Hen. ab.) De lepra taurica. 8vo. *Lips.* 1816
- De lepra taurica (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. ad Prax. Medicam. vol. 2. p. 167.) —

*Pellagra.*

- JANSEN (W. X.) De pellagra morbo in Mediolanensi ducatu endemio. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1788
- De pellagra (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 9. p. 325.) —
- TITIUS (Sal. Const.) Pellagræ morbi inter insubriæ Austriacæ agricolas grassantis pathologia. 4to. *Lips.* 1792
- Oratio de pellagræ morbi inter insubriæ Austriacæ agricolas grassantis pathologia (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 12. p. 121.) —

- CARENUS (Aloys.) Tentamen de morbo pellagra Vindoboniæ observato. 12mo. *Vindob.* 1794
- STOFFELLA (P.) Diss. inaug. medica de morbo nuncupato pellagra (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. ad Prax. Medicam. vol. 2. p. 121.)
- CERRI (Giuseppe) Trattato della pellagra, malattia che desola le popolazioni di campagna del' regno d'Italia. 8vo. *Milano,* 1807

*Plica.*

- POSTHUMUS (Andr.) Septem ad Sarmatas dialogus. In quo novæ Pokutiensis luis (plica), quam cirrurum morbum vocant natura et essentia examinatur. 4to. *Vicent.* 1600
- SAXONIA (Her.) De plica quam Poloni gwozdziec roxolani kol vocant. 4to. *Pataw.* 1600
- VATER (A.) De plica polonica rarissima (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 1. p. 251.)
- STABEL (G. F.) Diss. exhibens singulares observationes de plica polonica (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 1. p. 253.)
- KACZKOWSKI (C.) Diss. inaug. medico-practica de plicæ polonicæ in varias præter pilos corporis humani partes effectum (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. ad Prax. Medicam. vol. 2. p. 20.)
- BRERA (V. A.) Memorabilia de plica polonica omni ævo observata: commentatio prima (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 1. No. 5.)
- Memorabilia, &c. commentatio altera (*ib.* vol. 3. No. 7.)
- Memorabilia, &c. commentatio tertia (*ib.* vol. 4. No. 10.)
- Memorabilia, &c. commentatio quarta (*ib.* vol. 6. No. 9.)
- WOLFRAMM (Jo. Geo.) Versuch über die höchstwahrscheinlichen Ursachen und Entstehung des Weichselzopfes, nebst einer sichern Heilung derselben. 12mo. *Bresl.* 1804
- CHROMY (Th. Em.) Neueste Ansicht des Weichselzopfes, in seiner Grund-Ursachen. 12mo. *Freyb.* 1813
- GOULLON (H. C. L.) De plica polonica. 8vo. *Berol.* 1822
- BONDI (E.) Pathologie des Weichselzopfs. 8vo. *Berlin,* 1828

ZARKZEWSKI (M. F. Rit. v. Ozonczyk) Geschichte des Weichselzopfes. 8vo. *Wien*, 1830

MATUSZYNSKI (J.) Natur und Behandlung des Weichselzopfes. 8vo. *Tübingen*, 1834

\* \* \*

LITTANER (I.) De trichomate. 8vo. *Berol.* 1833

*Yaws.*

SCHILLING (G. F.) Diatribe de morbo in Europa pene ignoto quem Americani vocant yaws; adjecta est decas casuum rariorum in praxi medica observatorum, nec non observatio physica de torpedine (in Schlegel. Thes. Pathol. Therap. vol. 2. p. 217.)

KUNZEMULLER (F. G.) De morbo yaws dicto et de vena medinensi (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 3. No. 5.)

MAXWELL (J., M.D.) Observations on yaws, and its influence in originating leprosy, also observations on acute traumatic tetanus, and tetanus infantum. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839

*Sibbens.*

HILL (James) Cases in surgery, particularly of cancers, and disorders of the head from external violence, with an account of Sibbens. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1772

ADAMS (Jos., M.D.) On morbid poisons. 4to. *Lond.* 1807

*Radesyge.*

HOLST (F., M.D.) Comm. morbus quem radesyge vocant, quinam sit, quanamque ratione e Scandinavia tollendus (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. ad Prax. Medicam. vol. 2. p. 1.)

HUENEFELD (Ludw.) Die Radesyge, oder das Scandinavische Syphiloid. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1828

BELART (J.) De morbo quem radesyge nominant. 8vo. *Berol.* 1830

*Ditmarschian Disease.*

HUEBENER (E. A. L.) Erkenntniss und Cur der sogenannten Dithmarsischen Krankheit. 8vo. *Altona*, 1835



*Mal de Scherlievo.*

MICHAHELLES (G. C. C. W.) Das Malo di Scherlievo in historischer und pathologischer Hinsicht. 8vo. *Nürnb.* 1833

*Ichthyosis.*

TILESIUS (W. G.) Ausführliche Beschreibung und Abbildung der beiden sogenannten Stachelschweinmenschen aus der bekannten Englischen Familie Lambert, oder The Porcupine-man. fol. *Altenb.* 1802

STEINHAUSEN (A. F.) De singulari epidermidis deformitate. 4to. *Berol.* 1828

LINTERMANN (C. P. G.) De ichthyosi. 8vo. *ib.* 1833

CUVRY (H. C. J. de) De ichthyosi, diss. inaug. med. 8vo. *ib.* 1838

*Chaps.*

HAMPE (J. H.) De rhagadibus. 4to. — 1678

*Verrucæ.*

ZIEGLERUS (Joh.) De verrucis. 4to. *Jenæ,* 1696

*Horns.*

AINSWORTH (R. F.) De corneis hum. corp. excrescentiis, adjecta cornu præputialis observatione. 4to. *Berol.* 1836

*The Nails.*

BLECH (E. P. D.) De mutationibus unguium morboris. 4to. *Berl.* 1816

\* \* \*

*Paronychia.*

GLANDORP (Matth.) Methodus medendæ paronychiæ. 8vo. *Brem.* 1623

LÆSCHERUS (A. C.) De paronychia. 4to. *Jenæ,* 1736

- FOCKE (Jo. Lud.) De panaritio. 8vo. 12mo. *Gotting.* 1786  
 VOGEL (P. L.) De panaritio. 8vo. *Lips.* 1829

\* \* \*

- KLINKOSCH (J. F.) Obs. de sensilitate tendinis et raro cutis morbo (in Klink. Diss. Prag. vol. 1. p. 335.) —

#### PARASITIC ANIMALS FOUND IN THE TISSUES OF THE HUMAN BODY.

(*For Intestinal worms vide under the head Chylopoetic System.*)

#### *Hydatids.*

- POHL (J. C.) De hydropse saccato ex hydatidibus (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 4. p. 267.) —  
 JUCH (H. P.) et BREHM (G. C. B.) De hydatidibus (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 4. p. 253.) —  
 BREHM (G. C. B.) De hydatidibus. 4to. *Erford.* 1745  
 TSCHUDI (Ad.) Die Blasenwürmer. 4to. *Frieb. in Breisg.* 1837

\* \* \*

- FISCHERUS (Joh. Leon.) Tæniæ hydatigenæ in plexu choroideo inventæ historia: accedunt nonnullæ alius argumenti de vermibus intestinalibus observationes. 8vo. *Lips.* 1789

#### *Œstrus.*

- FISCHER (J. L.) Observationes de oestro ovino atque bovino factæ. 4to. *Lips.* 1787  
 HOWSHIP (John) Cases of œstrus humanus. 8vo. *Lond.* 1833

#### DISEASES OF THE SEXUAL SYSTEM OF THE MALE.

##### *The testis.—Diseases in general.*

- WARNER (J.) An account of the testicles, their coverings, and diseases. 8vo. *Lond.* 1774  
 ——— The same. 2nd ed. *Lond.* 1779  
 ZIMMERMANN (O. H.) De testiculorum morbis dignoscendis. 8vo. *Berol.* 1834

COOPER (Sir A. P.) Observations on the structure and diseases of the testis. 4to. *Lond.* 1830

RUSSELL (Jas.) Observations on the testicles. 12mo. *Edinb.* 1833

—*Imperfect descent.*

ROSENMERKEL (J. Fried.) Ueber die Radicalcur des in der Weiche liegenden Testikels, bey nicht vollendetem Descensus desselben. 8vo. *München.* 1820

—*Varicocele.*

WAITZ (A. C.) De cirsocele. 4to. *Götting.* 1779

BONSDORFF (G.) Diss. anatomico-chirurgica de cirsocele (in Schlegel. Thes. Pathol. Therap. vol. 1. p. 497.) —

MURRAY (A.) Diss. anatomico-chirurgica de cirsocele (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 10. p. 302.) —

LANDOUZY (H.) Du varicocele, et en particulier de la cure radicale de cette affection. 8vo. *Paris,* 1838

—*Sarcocele, Fungus, &c.*

HEISTER (E. F.) et HEISE (C. D.) De sarcocele (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 3. p. 357.) —

HEISE (C. D.) De hernia carnea vulgo sarcocele. 4to. *Helms.* 1754

BELL (B.) A treatise on the hydrocele, on sarcocele or cancer, and other diseases of the testes. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1794

DELONNES (A. B. Imbert) Operation de sarcocele faite le 27 Fructidor An 10. 8vo. *Paris, An.* 6

WOLF (L.) De sarcocele. 8vo. *Erlang.* 1799

RAMSDEN (Thos.) Practical observations on the sclerocele and other morbid enlargements of the testicle; on hydrocele, and on aneurism. 8vo. *Lond.* 1811

MAUNOIR (Ch. Theoph.) Nouvelle méthode de traiter le sarcocele sans avoir recours à l'extirpation du testicule. 8vo. *Genève.* 1820

BARING (Otto) Ueber den Markschwamm der Hoden. 8vo. *Götting.* 1833

—*Hydrocele.*

- HEISTER (E. F.) et BUTZER (M. A.) De hydrocele (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 3. p. 327.) —
- KALTSCHMIED (C. F.) De necessitate extirpandi hernias spurias majores inprimis hydrocele (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 2. p. 378.) —
- BOEHMER (J. B.) De hydrocele. 4to. *Lips.* 1745
- POTT (P.) A treatise on the hydrocele, and other diseases of the testicle, its coats and vessels. 2nd ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1767
- ELSE (Jos.) An essay on the cure of the hydrocele of the tunica vaginalis testis. 8vo. *ib.* 1770
- The same. 2nd edit. 1772
- The same. 1776
- POTT (P.) An account of the method of obtaining a cure of the hydrocele by means of a seton. 8vo. *Lond.* 1771
- BONHOEFFER (J. F.) De hydrocele. 4to. *Argent.* 1777
- HOWARD (J.) Observations on the method of curing hydrocele by a seton. 8vo. *Lond.* 1783
- KEATE (Thos.) Cases of the hydrocele, with observations on a peculiar method of treating that disease; subjoined is a singular case of hernia vesicæ urinariæ complicated with hydrocele, and two cases of hernia incarcerata. 8vo. *ib.* 1788
- EARLE (Sir James) A treatise on hydrocele, containing an examination of all the usual methods of obtaining relief in that disease. The radical cure by injection described, and illustrated by cases: with an appendix, containing additional proofs of the efficacy of injection for the cure of that disease. 8vo. *ib.* 1791—93
- A treatise, &c. 2nd edit. with the appendix. *ib.* 1796
- HOLBROOK (James) Practical observations on hydrocele; also on bronchocele and inflammation of the mamma. 8vo. *ib.* 1825
- DEUTSCHEBEIN (Fr. G.) De hydrocele. 4to. *Lips.* 1826
- TOEPLITZ (M.) De hydrocele. 8vo. *Berol.* 1830
- GESCHER (L.) De hydrocele. 8vo. *ib.* 1831
- BUETTNER (G. F. D.) De injectione radicali hydroceles cura. 8vo. *ib.* 1835

\* \* \*

- FRANK (J. P.) Discursus academicus observationem de hæmatemate, alteram de interna hydrocelis caussa exhibens (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 3. p. 239.)  
—

*Hydrocele of the Cord.*

- SCARPA (A.) Memoria sull' idrocele de cordone spermatico.  
fol. Pavia, 1823

*The Prostate.*

- HOME (Sir E.) Practical observations on the treatment of the diseases of the prostate gland. 8vo. Lond. 1811  
FOOT (J.) A review of Mr. E. Home's practical observations on the diseases of the prostate gland. 8vo. ib. 1812  
WAGNER (C. T.) De prostatidis pathologia. 4to. Lips. 1822

*The Penis—Phymosis, &c.*

- ZEIDELER (G. A.) De phimosi et paraphimosi. 4to. Jenæ, 1705  
WADD (Wm.) Cases of diseased prepuce and scrotum. 4to. Lond. 1817

*—Amputation and Circumcision.*

- KUHL (C. A.) Historia membri virilis feliciter extirpati. 4to. Lips. —  
GOUZENBACH (Os. de) De carcinomate penis ejusque extirpatione. 4to. Berol. 1837  
\* \* \*  
SCHLOSS (B. A.) Dubia de usu circumcisionis medico. 4to. Gotting. 1763  
BAAD (H. M.) Die Kunst die Vorhaut gehoerig zu beschneiden, die davon entstandene Wunde zu heilen, und die Behandlungsart der Zufälle. Erstes Heft. 8vo. Bresl. 1816



*Ulcerations of the Genital Organs.*

EVANS (John) Pathological and practical remarks on ulcerations of the genital organs. 8vo. *Lond.* 1819

*Inflammation of Mucous Membrane in Children.*

RAYER (P.) Mémoire sur les inflammations non virulentes de la membrane muqueuse des organes de la génération chez les enfans. 8vo. *Paris*, 1821

*The Scrotum—Gangrene, Sarcoma.*

MURRAY (A.) In gangrænam scroti observatio, animadversionibus nonnullis illustrata (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 10. p. 260.) —

BECKHAUS (C. F.) De sarcomate scroti. 8vo. *Berol.* 1830

*Pollutio Nocturna et Diurna.*

WEDEL (G. W.) De pollutione nocturna. 4to. *Jenæ*, 1667

WICHMANN (Joh. Ern.) De pollutione diurna, frequentiori sed rarius observata tabescentiæ caussa. 12mo.

*Goetting.* 1782

—— Sur la pollution diurne involontaire. 8vo.

*Lyon*, 1817

LALLEMAND (F.) Des pertes seminales involontaires. 3 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1839—41

*Impotency.*

JOUARD (A. J.) Diss. med. legalis de impotentia conjugali (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 218.) —

SONTAG (M.) Diss. de causis impotentiae in sexu potiori (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 7. p. 299.) —

MEISSNER (Fr. Lud.) Ueber die Unfruchtbarkeit des männlichen und weiblichen Geschlechts, ihre Ursachen, Erkenntniss und Heilart; nebst Anhang über Joerg's Perforatorium. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1820

## DISEASES OF THE SEXUAL SYSTEM OF THE FEMALE.

(For Systematic treatises on the Diseases of Women, see this head, p. 254.)

*The Ovaria.*

SEYMOUR (Edw. J., M.D.) Illustrations of some of the principal diseases of the ovaria, their symptoms and treatment; to which are prefixed observations on the structure and functions of these parts in the human being and in animals. 8vo, and plates. fol. *Lond.* 1830

\* \* \*

SCHLEUCKER (J. E.) De singulari ovarii sinistri morbo (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 4. p. 417.) —

\* \* \*

SCHACHER (P. G.) De ovarii tumore piloso (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 4. p. 474.) —

\* \* \*

VATER (A.) et BERGER (P. G.) Graviditas apparens ex tumore ovarii dextri enormi orta, per tres annos cum dimidio durans, tandemque in ascitem terminata (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 4. p. 389.) —

FONTAINE (J. F.) Observatio rarior tumoris abdominis ex scirrho ovariorum præsertim sinistri insigni (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 4. p. 481.) —

\* \* \*

IMHOFF (J. H. P.) Ovarium hydropicum in virgine repertum (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 4. p. 375.) —

LE ROY (L. D.) Diss. med. de hydropo ovariorum (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 396.) —

ENGELMANN (S. R. I.) Hydropis ovarii adumbratio. Diss. inaug. 12mo. *Berol.* 1808

BLASIUS (E.) De hydropo ovariorum profluente. 4to. *Halæ,* 1834

\* \* \*

DENEUX (L. C.) Recherches sur la hernie de l'ovaire. 8vo. *Paris,* 1813

\* \* \*

LIZARS (J.) Observations on the extraction of diseased ovaria. Col. Plates. fol. *Edinb.* 1825

GUENTHER (Fried. Fr. A.) De exstirpatione ovariorum metemata quædam. 4to. *Lips.* 1826

LAMONNERIE (C.) De ovariorum exstirpatione. 8vo. *Gotting.* 1828

*The Uterus, its Diseases in general, and means of investigating them.*

TERENZONI (Jo. Ant.) De morbis uteri 4to. *Luccæ,* 1715

WENZEL (Carl) Ueber die Krankheiten des uterus. 8vo. *Mainz,* 1816

NAUCHE. Des maladies de l'uterus. 8vo. *Paris,* 1816

HOOPER (Robert, M.D.) The morbid anatomy of the human uterus and its appendages, with illustrations of the most frequent and important organic diseases to which those viscera are subject. Royal 4to. *Lond.* 1832

BOIVIN (Mad.) et A. DUGES. Traité pratique des maladies de l'uterus et de ses annexes. 2 tom. 8vo. et Atlas fol. *Paris,* 1833

BALBIRNIE (John, A. M.) The speculum applied to the diagnostic and treatment of the organic diseases of the womb. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836

REES (G., M.D.) Observations on diseases of the uterus, including remarks on moles, polypi and prolapsus, scirrhus affections, &c. 8vo. *ib.* —

—*Metritis, adhesions, &c.*

STOELZER (C. H.) Metritidis diagnosis et cura (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 3. No. 4.) —

\* \* \*

WEIDMANN (J. P.) Memoria casus rari in gynæceis præcipue adnotandi: cum uteri antica facie omenti margo ex aliqua parte coaluerat, prægnans facta medium graviditatis non assecuta, inopinato moritur. 4to. *Mogunt.* 1818

\* \* \*

PETERMANN (A.) et ALBRECHT (G.) Scrutinium uteri ex calculis vesicæ fellæ occasione casus cujusdam singularis (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 3. p. 581.) —

—*Displacement of the Uterus—Prolapsus, Retroversio, Inversio, &c.*

TROSCHEL (G. H. J.) De morbis ex situ alieno uteri in quacunq[ue] fœminali epocho generalia quædam (in Klink. Diss. Prag. vol. 2. p. 29.) ———

\* \* \*

BECKE (David von der) Dissertatio anatomico practica de procidentia uteri, ab erroribus Clar. Johannis Garmeri vindicata. 8vo. *Hamb.* 1683

KLINGE (J. H. W.) De procidentia uteri. 8vo. *Goett.* 1787

GOELICKE (A. O.) et PREUNEL (J. G.) De novo artificio curandi procidentiam uteri (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 3. p. 537.) ———

HENDRIKSZ (Wyb.) Descript. historica atque critica variarum uteri prolapsum curandi methodorum. 4to. *Berol.* 1838

\* \* \*

BOEHMER (P. A.) et WACHTER (F. B.) de prolapsu et inversione uteri ejusque vaginæ relaxatione (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 3. p. 557.) ———

——— De prolapsu et inversione uteri ejusque vaginæ relaxatione. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1745

NEWNHAM (Wm.) An essay on the symptoms and treatment of inversio uteri, with a history of the successful extirpation of that organ. 8vo. *Lond.* 1818

\* \* \*

MOELLER (Ludov.) Diss. inaug. de pronatione uteri post partum, morbo atroci nondum descripto. Annexa est observatio. 8vo. *Marburgi*, 1803

\* \* \*

COCKELL (Wm., M.D.) An essay on the retroversion of the uterus. 4to. *Lond.* 1785

JAHN (F.) Diss. de utero retroverso (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. Germ. vol. 6. p. 133.) ———

MERRIMAN (Sam., M.D.) A dissertation on retroversion of the womb, including some observations on extra-uterine gestation. 8vo. *Lond.* 1810

—*Ulcers of the Uterus.*

HENRY (J. J.) Diss. med. de ulceribus uteri (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 456.) —

LAIR (Sam.) Nouvelle méthode de traitement des ulcères, ulcerations, et engorgement de l'utérus. 2de edit. 8vo. Paris, 1828

—*Concretions and Tumours.*

SCHMIDT (J. G.) De concrementis uteri (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 4. p. 731.) —

CRELL (J. F.) De tumore fundo uteri externe adhærente (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 3. p. 634.) —

HEBENSTREIT (E. B. G.) De uteri concretionem morbosam. 4to. Lips. 1801

—*Polypi.*

VATER (A.) et SCHUNK (C.) De polypo post febrem epidemiam ex utero egresso (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 3. p. 639.) —

ZEITMANN (Benj.) Diss. Inaug. chirurg. obstetricia de signis et curatione polyporum uteri. 8vo. Jenæ, 1792

WATER (Jo. Ad. van der) Spec. Inaug. de polypis uteri et vaginæ. 8vo. Traj. ad Rhen. 1824

*Molæ.*

LAMZWEERDE (J. B. de) Historia naturalis molarum uteri, in qua de natura seminis, &c. disquiritur. 8vo. Lugd. Bat. 1686

VATER (A.) et VATER (J. G.) Mola prægnans (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 4. p. 695.) —

HANCOPH (G. R.) De mola; occasione molæ osseæ in vetula octogenaria inventæ (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 4. p. 713.) —

KALTSCHMID (C. F.) De mola scirrhusa in utero inverso extirpata (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 4. p. 753.) —

CARDON (B.) Diss. med. de mola (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 384.) —



KALTSCHMIDT (C. F.) De mola suppuratione confecta relinquente globum pilorum pugni magnitudinis cum testa sebacea (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 4. p. 751.) —

BOIVIN. Nouvelles recherches sur l'origine, la nature et le traitement de la mole vésiculaire, ou grossesse hydatique. 8vo. *Paris, 1827*

\* \* \*

SALEMI (Jean) Précis historique d'un cas rémarkable de deux productions morbides expulsées de l'uterus. 8vo. *Paris, 1829*

*Scirrhus and Cancer Uteri.*

ROEDERER (I. G.) et HIRSCHFELD (I. G. C.) Diss. de uteri scirrho (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 4. p. 657.) —

PATRIX (Elg.) Traité sur le cancer de la matrice, et sur les maladies des voies utérines. 8vo. *Paris, 1820*

SAUTER (J. N.) Die gänzliche Exstipation der carcinomatösen Gebärmutter, ohne selbst entstandenen oder künstlich bewirkten Vorfall vorgenommen und glücklich vollführt, mit näherer Anleitung wie diese Operation gemacht werden kann. 12mo. *Koustanz. 1822*

SIEBOLD (E. C. J. de) De scirrho et carcinomate uteri, adjectis tribus totius uteri exstirpationis observationibus. 4to. *Berol. 1826*

SIEBOLD (Gottf. von) Versuch einer neuen Methode die scirrhusöse oder carcinomatöse Gebärmutter mit und ohne Vorfall auszurotten. 4to. *Würzb. 1827*

COLOMBAT. L'hystérotomie, ou l'amputation du col de la Matrice dans les affections cancéreuses, suivant un nouveau procédé. 8vo. *Paris, 1828*

TEALLIER (P. J. S.) Du cancer de la matrice, de ses causes, de son diagnostic et de son traitement. 8vo. *ib. 1836*

*Hydrops Uteri.*

CUNRAD (C.) et STARKE (J. F.) De hydrope uteri (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 4. p. 495.) —

CORNELIS (G. D.) Diss. Med. de hydrope uteri (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 3. p. 31.) —

- GREGORINI (Ger. Const. de) De hydropē uteri, et de hydatidibus in utero visis aut ab eo exclusis, Spec. Inaug. 4to.  
*Halæ*, 1795

*Hydorrhœa.*

- BOLTEN (J. F.) Diss. sistens observationem de insigni aquæ ex utero effluxu. 4to. *Argent.* 1781  
 GEIL (Jo. Bapt.) De hydorrhœa uteri gravidarum. Com. Inaug. 8vo. *Heidelb.* 1822

*Menstruation and its abnormal states.*

- CHARLETON (W.) Inquisitiones medico-physicæ de causis catameniorum, nec non uteri rheumatismo, sive fluore albo. 12mo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1686  
 SCULTETUS (J. C.) De mensibus eorumque suppressione. 4to. *Traj. ad Rhen.* 1699  
 FREIND (John, M.D.) Emmenologia; in qua fluxus mulieris menstrui phænomena, periodi, vitia, cum medendi methodo, ad rationes mechanicas exiguntur. 8vo. *Oxon.* 1703  
 ——— Id. opus. Ed. 2nda. *Lond.* 1717  
 ——— Id. opus. Ed. 3tia. *Lugd. Bat.* 1720  
 ——— Englished by Thos. Dale. 8vo. *Lond.* 1729  
 ——— The same. 2nd ed. *ib.* 1752  
 RUDOLPHI (J. G.) Progymnasium medicum de iis quæ sunt observanda in mulieribus largiter menstruatis occasione hemorrhagiæ uteri enormis e crasi sanguinis resoluta prodactæ, per cerevisiæ medicatæ abusum. 8vo. *Lugd. Batav.* 1708  
 SERON (A. J.) An supresso et immoderato catameniorum fluxui aperiencia (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 5. p. 197.) ———  
 COE (Thos., M.D.) De fluxu muliebri menstruo morbisque inde oriundis. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1728  
 SALMON (Nic.) Diss. physiologica de fluxu menstruo. 8vo. *Monsp.* 1745  
 BIRCH (John) Considerations on the efficacy of electricity in removing female obstructions. 8vo. *Lond.* 1779  
 HOLTZMANN (Jo. Frid.) Diss. inaug. de menstruationis statu sano et morbo. 8vo. 1809

- PEENE (Van J. H.) Dissertation sur l'emmenologie. 8vo.  
Gand, 1815
- POWER (John, M.D.) Essays on the female economy. I. On the periodical discharge of the human female. II. On a species of abortion to which delicate females are liable. 8vo.  
Lond. 1821
- DUPUY. De la fluxion vulgairement appelée périodique; ou recherches historiques, physiologiques et thérapeutiques sur cette maladie. 8vo.  
Toulouse, 1829
- \* \* \*
- STAHL (G. E.) et JÆSCHKE (G. F.) De insolitis mensium viis (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 4. p. 556.) —

*Leucorrhœa.*

- TRNKA DE KRZOWITZ (W.) Historia leucorrhœæ, omnis ævi observata medica continens. 8vo.  
Vindob. 1781
- ZIMMERMANN (P. J. M.) De fluore albo. 4to.  
Götting. 1788
- EECKELAERT (F. L. et R. J. F.) Diss. med. de fluore albo in genere (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 1. p. 234.)
- 
- HEINSSE (C. G.) Kurzer Unterricht ueber den weissen Fluss und die Unfruchtbarkeit der Weiber. 12mo.  
Chemnitz, 1803
- LEPERE (V.) Traité des fleurs-blanches; mém. sur un nouveau remède contre la colique de plomb. 12mo.  
Paris, 1823
- DUBOUCHET DE ROMANS (Le Chevalier) Traité sur le catarre uterin ou les fleurs blanches. 8vo.  
ib. 1825
- JEWEL (Geo.) Practical observations on leucorrhœa. 8vo.  
Lond. 1830

*Furor uterinus ; Nymphomania.*

- LIEBMANN (J. A.) De furore uterino. 4to.  
Halæ ad Salam, 1760
- BIENVILLE (D. T. de) Nymphomania: A dissertation concerning the furor uterinus. Tr. Fr. by E. S. Wilmot, M.D. 8vo.  
Lond. 1775

PESCHER (Fr. Aug.) Diss. inaug. de furore uterino. 4to.  
Lips. 1810

*Atresia Vaginæ; Vaginal Fistulæ.*

LOTZE (G. A.) Diss. sistens casum ani præter naturam collocati et atresiaë vaginæ. 4to. Jenæ, 1827

MICHON (L. M.) Des operations que necessitent les fistules vaginales. 8vo. Paris, 1841

*The Nymphæ.*

HOFFMANN (J. C. A.) De nymphis degeneratis, adiecto earum excrescentiæ exstirpatæ casu. 4to. Berol. 1826

KLEWITZ (C. E. B.) De nonnullis nympharum varietatibus et degenerationibus insignioribus et imprimis de notabili quadam illarum degeneratione luxuriante. Berlin, s. a.

*Sterility.*

LOBERA (Avilla de) Libro del regimento de la salud y de la esterilidad de los hombres y mugeres y de las enfermedades de los ninos. fol. Acabosco. 1551

BOURGEOIS (Louyse) Observations diverses sur la sterilité, perte de fruit, fœcondité, decouchements et maladies des femmes et enfans nouveau-naiz. 12mo. Paris, 1642

NABOTH (M.) De sterilitate mulierum (in Haller. Disput. Select. vol. 5. p. 232.)

KULHENTHAL (F. G.) Diss. inaug. med de sterilitate fœminarum (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 11. p. 299.)

MONDAT (V.) De la stérilité de l'homme et de la femme, et des moyens d'y remédier. 8vo. Paris, 1823

DONNE (Al.) Nouveau experiences sur les animalcules spermaticques et sur la sterilité chez la femme. 8vo. ib. 1837

WESCH (Guil.) De sterilitatis mulierum causis D. I. M. 8vo. Berol. 1838

PREGNANCY AND ITS CONSEQUENCES,—PUERPERAL  
MEDICINE AND SURGERY OR MIDWIFERY.

*Midwifery, historical, introductory, and satirical.*

- LEROY (Alph.) La pratique des accouchements: première partie, contenant l'histoire critique de la doctrine et de la pratique des principaux accoucheurs qui ont paru depuis Hippocrate jusqu'à nos jours; pour servir d'introduction à l'étude et à la pratique des accouchements. 8vo. *Paris, 1776*
- SUE (P.) Essais historiques littéraires et critiques sur l'art des accouchemens. 2 tom. 8vo. *ib. 1779*
- SCHLEGEL (Jo. Guil.) et KELLER (Jo. Guil.) Fragmenta ex geographia nosocomiorum atque institutorum ad artem obstetriciam spectantium Sp. 1 et 2. 4to. *Lips. 1800—1*
- SCHWEIGHAEUSER. Tablettes chronologiques de l'histoire de la médecine puerpérale. 12mo. *Strasb. 1806*
- RYAN (M., M.D.) An introductory lecture on the rise and progress of midwifery. 8vo. *Amst. 1828*
- \* \* \*
- SIEBOLD (G. Ch.) Commentatio de cubilibus, sedilibusque usui obstetricio inservientibus. 4to. *Gotting. 1790*
- \* \* \*
- SCHLEGEL (J. C. T.) Sylloge operum minorum præstantiorum ad artem obstetriciam spectantium. 2 tom. 12mo. *Leipz. 1795—8*
- SCHWEICKHARD (C. L.) Tentamen catalogi ad artem obstetriciam spectantium ab An. 1515 usque ad nostra tempora. 8vo. *Tubing. 1795*
- \* \* \*
- SIEBOLD (E. C. J. de) Comm. exhibens disquisitionem an ars obstetricia sit pars chirurgiæ. 4to. *Gotting. 1824*
- \* \* \*
- WEIDMANN (J. P.) De officio artis obstetriciæ concedendo solis viris. 4to. *Maguntiaci, An. 7*
- \* \* \*



HECQUET (P.) De l'indécence aux hommes d'accoucher les femmes, et de l'obligation aux mères de nourrir leurs enfans. (Anonym.) 12mo. *Paris, 1744*

\* \* \*

A letter to Dr. — concerning the colledge of midwives; with the scheme for a cradle hospital for exposed children, by Eliz. Celleor. 8vo. *Lond. 1688*

ANDRE (Mr. St.) The anatomist dissected, or the man-midwife brought to bed, being an examination of the conduct of Mr. St. André touching the late pretended rabbit-bearer, by Lemuel Gulliver. 8vo. *Westm. 1727*

NICHOLLS (F.) The petition of the unborn babes to the censors of the Royal College of Physicians of London. 4to. *Lond. 1751*

A defence of Dr. Pocus and Dr. Malus against the petition of the unborn babes. 4to. *ib. 1751*

THICKNESS (P.) Man-midwifery exposed, and the tendency of that practice detected. 4to. *ib. 1764*

—— The same. 2nd ed. *ib. 1765*

A letter to a young lady on her marriage. 4to. *ib. 1764*

\* \* \*

LEVRET (A.) Essai sur l'abus des règles générales et contre les préjugés qui s'opposent aux progrès de l'art des accouchemens. 8vo. *Paris, 1766*

\* \* \*

PLATNER (J. Z.) Panegyris medica, et de arte obstetrica veterum. 4to. *Lips. 1735*

\* \* \*

EEM (J. Van der) D. I. M. de artis obstetriciæ hodiernæ præ veterum præstantia, ratione partus naturalis. Præs. E. D. Sandifort. 4to. *Lugd. Bat. 1783*

LEEUWEN (Leonardus van) Dissertatio medica inauguralis, de artis obstetriciæ hodiernorum præ veterum præstantia, ratione partus difficilis et præternaturalis. 4to. *ib. 1783*

\* \* \*

SEELBACH (P. A.) Progr. qua obstetricum imperitia et errores casu quodam maxime luctuoso demonstrantur. 4to. *Hal. Magd. 1745*

\* \* \*

GRANVILLE (A. B., M.D.) A report of the practice of midwifery at the Westminster General Dispensary during 1818. 8vo. *Lond. 1819*

GUENZ (Ed. Guil.) De via ac ratione qua in instituto Tri-  
riano artis obstetriciæ usus et docetur et exercetur. 4to.

*Lips.* 1827

Règlement de l'academie speciale d'accouchemens de Paris.  
8vo. *Paris*, 1828

\* \* \*

CHAPMAN (Edm.) An essay on the improvement of midwifery,  
chiefly with regard to the operation. 8vo. *Lond.* 1733

BOEHMER (P. A.) De arte obstetricandi et natura humana,  
semestri æstivo habendis præmissum. 4to.

*Hal. Madgeburg.* 1741

BURTON (J.) An essay towards a complete new system of  
midwifery. 8vo. *Lond.* 1751

An essay on the practice of midwifery. 8vo.

*Sherborne*, 1766

GIBSON (John) Some useful hints and friendly admonitions  
to young surgeons on the practice of midwifery. 12mo.

*Colchester*, 1772

LEAKE (J.) A lecture introductory to the theory and practice  
of midwifery. 3rd ed. 4to. *Lond.* 1773

——— The same. 4th ed.

1784

SACOMBE (M. D.) La luciniade. 4me ed. 8vo. *Nismes*, 1815

*Midwifery in general—Systematic treatises.*

RHODION (Euchar.) De partu hominis. 12mo. *Franc.* 1544

——— The birth of mankynde. Englished by Tho. Raynalde.  
4to. *Lond.* 1560

——— The same. *ib.* 1565

RAYNALDE (Tho.) The byrth of Mankynde; otherwyse named  
the Woman's booke. [Tr. of Euch. Rhodion de partu homi-  
nis.] 4to. *ib.* 1560

——— The same. *ib.* 1565

RUEFF (J.) The expert midwife; or an excellent and most  
necessary treatise of the generation and birth of man, &c.  
4to. *ib.* 1637

PEU (Monsr.) La pratique des accouchemens. 8vo.

*Paris*, 1694

AMAND (Pierre) Nouvelles observations sur la pratique des  
accouchemens. 8vo. *ib.* 1715

- DEVENTER (H.) The art of midwifery improved. *Tr.* 8vo.  
Lond. 1716
- The same. 2nd. edit. *Lugd. Bat.* 1721
- DIONIS (P.) *Traité général des accouchemens.* 8vo.  
Lond. 1718
- A general treatise of midwifery. *Tr. Fr.* 8vo.  
ib. 1719
- SHARPE. The compleat midwife's companion, or the art of  
midwifery improved. 8vo. ib. 1724
- MANNINGHAM (Richard, M.D.) *Artis obstetricariæ compen-*  
*dium.* 4to. ib. 1740
- ASTRUC (J.) *Elements of midwifery.* *Tr. Fr.* 8vo. ib. 1746
- SMELLIE (Wm., M.D.) A treatise on the theory and practice  
of midwifery. 8vo. ib. 1752
- ROEDERER (J. G.) *Elementa artis obstetriciæ.* 8vo.  
Götting. 1753
- BURTON (J.) A letter to W. Smellie, M.D. containing criti-  
cal and practical remarks upon his treatise on the theory and  
practice of midwifery. 8vo. Lond. 1753
- PUZOS (Nicol.) *Traité des accouchemens.* 4to. Paris, 1759
- NIHELL (Elizab.) A treatise on the art of midwifery. 8vo.  
Lond. 1760
- LEVRET (A.) *L'art des accouchemens démontré par des*  
*principes de physique et de mécanique.* 3ième ed. 8vo.  
Paris, 1766
- LEAKE (John, M.D.) A syllabus of a course of lectures on  
the theory and practice of midwifery. 4to. Lond. 1767
- The same. ib. 1782
- HAMILTON (Alex., M.D.) *Elements of the practice of mid-*  
*wifery.* 8vo. ib. 1775
- SMELLIE (W., M.D.) A treatise on the theory and practice  
of midwifery. 3 vols. 8vo. ib. 1779
- BAUDELOCQUE (L.) *L'art des accouchemens.* 2 tom. 8vo.  
Paris, 1781
- AITKEN (John) *Principles of midwifery, or puerpural med-*  
*icine.* 8vo. Edinb. 1784
- JACOBS (J. B.) *Ecole pratique des accouchemens.* 4to.  
Gand. 1785
- OSBORN (W., M.D.) *Essays on the practice of midwifery.*  
8vo. Lond. 1792

- DENMAN (T., M.D.) An introduction to the practice of midwifery. 2 vols. 2nd ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1801
- HAIGHTON. A syllabus of lectures on midwifery, with MS. notes by G. R. Rodd. 8vo. *ib.* 1803
- ASDRUBALI (Franc.) Trattato generale de ostetricia teoretica e pratica. 2nda edit. 5 tom. 8vo. *Roma,* 1812
- LACHAPELLE (Mad.) Pratique des accouchemens, ou mémoires et observations choisies sur les points les plus importants de l'art. Pub. par A. Dugés. 3 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1821
- NAEGLE (F. C.) Ueber der Frau La Chapelle's Pratique des Accouchemens. 8vo. *Heidelb.* 1823
- CAPURON (J.) Cours theorique et pratique d'accouchemens. 3ième edit. 8vo. *Paris,* 1823
- POWER (J.) A treatise on midwifery, developing new principles. 2nd ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1823
- RYAN (Mich., M.D.) A manual on midwifery. 12mo. *Amst.* 1824
- BURNS (J.) The principles of midwifery, including the diseases of women and children. 6th edit. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824
- DEWEES (W. P., M.D.) A compendious system of midwifery. 8vo. *ib.* 1825
- HAMILTON (James, M.D., jun.) Outlines of midwifery, for the use of students. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1826
- VELPEAU (A. L. M., M.D.) Traité de l'art des accouchemens ; ou principes de tokologie et d'embryologie. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1829
- WALLER (Ch., M.D.) Elements of practical midwifery. 12mo. 2d ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1831
- BLUNDELL (Jas., M.D.) Lectures on midwifery, and the diseases of women and children, as delivered by. 12mo. *ib.* 1832
- DAVIS (David, M.D.) The principles and practice of obstetric medicine, in a series of systematic dissertations on midwifery and on the diseases of women and children ; illustrated by plates. 4to. *ib.* 1832
- DENMAN (Thos., M.D.) An introduction to the practice of midwifery, 7th ed. with a life of the author, a dissertation on the transfusion of blood in cases of uterine hemorrhage, &c. by Ch. Waller, M.D. 8vo. *ib.* 1832
- NAEGLE (F. C.) Lehrbuch der Geburtshülfe. 2te Aufl. 8vo. *Heidelb.* 1833

KILIAN (H. F.) Die Geburtslehre von Seiten der Wissenschaft und Kunst dargestellt. 2 Bde. 8vo.

*Frankfrt au Main, 1839*

—*Observations, Essays, Cases, &c.*

GIFFARD (Wm.) Cases in midwifery, revised and published by E. Hody, M.D. 4to. *Lond. 1734*

PERFECT (Wm., M.D.) Cases in midwifery, with references and remarks. 2 vols. 8vo. *Rochest. 1784*

CLARKE (J. M., M.D.) Practical essays on the management of pregnancy and labour, and on the inflammatory and febrile diseases of lying-in women. 2nd ed. 8vo.

*Lond. 1806*

COUTOULY. Mémoires et observations sur divers sujets relatifs à l'art des accouchemens. 8vo. *Paris, S. A.*

INGLEBY (J. T.) Facts and cases in obstetric medicine, with observations on some of the most important diseases incidental to females. 8vo. *Lond. S. A.*

RAMSBOTHAM (John, M.D.) Practical observations in midwifery. Pt. 1st. 8vo. *Lond. 1821*

MENDE (L.) Beobachtungen und Bemerkungen aus der Geburtshülfe und gerichtlichen Medizin nebst fortlaufenden Nachrichten über die Ereignisse in der Königlichen Entbindungs-Anstalt in Göttingen. 5 Bde. 8vo. *Götting. 1825*

HAMILTON (James, M.D.) Practical observations on various subjects relating to midwifery. 2 vols. 8vo. *Edinb. 1836*

RADFORD (T.) Essays on various subjects connected with midwifery. 8vo. *Manchester, 1839*

—*Obstetrical Journals.*

OSIANDER (Fried. Benj.) Annalen der Entbindungs-Lenranstalt auf der Universität zu Göttingen. 2 Bde. 12mo.

*Götting. 1801*

SCHWEIGHAEUSER (J. F.) Archives de l'art des accouchemens, considéré sous ses rapports anatomique, physiologique, et pathologique. 2 vols. 8vo. *Strasb. 1801*

SIEBOLD (El. von) Journal für Geburtshülfe, Frauenzimmer und Kinder-Krankheiten. 6 Bde. 8vo.

*Frft. A. M. 1815—26*



SIEBOLD (El. von) Register zu den ersten 6 Bänden des Journals, &c. 8vo. *Gotting.* 1827

Zeitschrift für Geburtskunde Gemeinsame deutsche 5 Bde. 8vo. *Weim.* 1827—30

SIEBOLD (El. von) Neues Journal für Geburtshülfe, &c. 6 Bde. 8vo. *Gotting.* 1828—32

STEIN (G. W.) Annalen der Geburtshülfe überhaupt und der Entbindungsanstalt zu Marburg insbesondere. 5 Band. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1808—1811

*Obstetrical Semeiology.*

VOIGTEL (Fr. Guil.) Fragmenta semeiologiæ obstetriciæ. Tab. Aen. 4to. *Halle,* 1792

*Of the Signs of Pregnancy.*

MORLEY (John) An essay on the symptoms of pregnancy from the earliest stage to the period of quickening, &c. 8vo. *Lond.* 1829

MONTGOMERY. On the signs of pregnancy. 8vo. *Dublin,* —

\* \* \*

LEJUMEAU DE KERGADEDEC (J. A.) Mémoire sur l'auscultation appliquée à l'étude de la grossesse. 8vo. *Paris,* 1822

LISFRANC DE ST. MARTIN (J.) Mémoire sur de nouvelle application du stethoscope de M. le Prof. Laennec. 8vo. *ib.* 1824

WEST (C.) A treatise on obstetric auscultation, from the German of H. F. Naegele, M.D. 12mo. *Lond.* 1839

*—Uncertainty of Signs.*

SIEBOLD (Ad. El.) Diagnosis conceptionis et graviditatis sæpe dubia. 4to. *Vinceb.* 1798

BRENNER (E. G.) De fallacia signorum graviditatis (in Coll. Diss. Med. Marburg. T. 1.) —

SCHMITT (W. J.) Sammlung zweifelhafter Schwangerschaftsfälle; über die Methode des Untersuchens. 8vo. *Wien,* 1818

——— Recueil d'observations sur des cas de grossesses

douteuses; précédé d'une introduction critique sur la manière d'explorer. Tr. de l'Allem. par J. A. Stoltz. 8vo.  
*Strasb.* 1829

*History of Pregnancy, its Diseases, Accidents, &c.*

PINÆUS (Sev.) De graviditate et partu naturali opusc. iv. 12mo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1640

LE ROY (Alph.) Essai sur l'histoire naturelle de la grossesse et de l'accouchement. 8vo. *Genève*, 1787

PLESSMANN (Fred.) La médecine puerperale, ou des accidens de la maternité. 12mo. *Paris*, 1797

MUTS (J.) Diss. med. de morbis gravidarum et puerperarum (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 1. p. 86.) —

CARUS (Carl. Gustav.) Zur Lehre von Schwangerschaft und Geburt physiologische, pathologische und therapeutische Abhandlungen mit besonderer hinsicht auf vergleichende Beobachtungen an den Thieren. 2 Th. 8vo.  
*Leipz.* 1822—24

—*Sickness.*

HILSCHER (S. P.) De vomitu gravidarum primis plerumque gestationis mensibus finiente. 4to. — 1738

—*Convulsions.*

CHAUSSIER (H.) Considérations sur les convulsions qui attaquent les femmes enceintes. 2<sup>de</sup> edit. 8vo. *Paris*, 1824

VELPEAU (A.) Des convulsiones chez les femmes pendant la grossesse, le travail, et après l'accouchement. 8vo. *ib.* 1834

*Responsibility of pregnant women.*

JOERG (J. C. G.) Die Zurechnungsfähigkeit der Schwangern und Gebärenden beleuchtet. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1837

*Extra-uterine Conceptions.*

DEUSINGIUS (A.) Vindiciæ foetus extra uterum geniti. 12mo. *Groning.* 1664

- TURNBULL (W.) A case of extra-uterine gestation of the ventral kind. 4to. *Lond.* 1791
- KROHN (Henr., M.D.) Fœtus extra uterum historia. fol. *ib.* 1791
- PATUN (B.) Epistola physico-medica continens historiam fœtus sine involucris extra uterum inventi, placenta intra uterum hærente, ad Cel. Morgagnum (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 3. p. 325.) —
- CHRIST (J. Theob.) Dissertatio inauguralis de conceptione tubaria, cum annexa observatione. 12mo. *Marburg.* 1802
- JOSEPHI (W.) Ueber die Schwangerschaft ausserhalb der Gebärmutter, und über eine höchstmerkwürdige Harnblasenschwangerschaft insbesondere. 8vo. *Rostock.* 1803
- HEIM (E. L.) Erfahrungen und Bemerkungen über Schwangerschaften ausserhalb der Gebärmutter. 8vo. *Berl.* 1812
- MAYER (Dr.) Beschreibung einer Graviditas Interstitialis Uteri, nebst Beobachtungen über die merkwürdigen Veränderungen welche die weiblichen Genitalien und namentlich der Uterus im hohen Alter erleiden. 4to. *Bonn,* 1825
- GRESELY (L.) Observation de grossesse extra-utérine. 8vo. *Paris,* 1826
- PFAFF (F. G.) De gravitate in substantia uteri, seu interstitiali. 4to. *Lips.* 1826
- RAHTS (Car. Lud.) De graviditate oarica, diss. inaug. 8vo. *Berol.* 1828
- GOTTHARD (Joa. A.) De graviditate extrauterina. 4to. *ib.* 1829
- GUENTZ (J.) De conceptione tubaria duabus observationibus illustrata. 4to. *Lips.* 1831
- WAGSTAFFE (M. F., M.D.) Case of extra-uterine foetation. 4to. *Lond.* 1831
- BRESCHET (G.) Sur une grossesse extra uterine. 4to. —
- \* \* \*
- CYPRIANI (Abr., M.D.) Epistola historiam exhibens fœtus humani post XXI. menses ex uteri tuba, matre salva ac superstite, excisi. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1700
- CAMERARIUS (R. J.) et ORTH (G. F.) De fetu 46 annorum (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 4. p. 757.) —
- WALTER (Jo. Gottl.) Geschichte einer Frau, die in ihren Unterleibe ein verhärtetes Kind zwei und zwanzig Jahre getragen hat. 4to. *Berl.* 1778

\* \* \*

LUBER (M. W.) Diss. obstet. med. de foetu maturo cum altero immaturo, prioris placentæ adherente, uno partu edito; sub. præsid. Ger. Vrolik. 4to. *Amst.* 1811

DUVERNOY (M.) Note sur une grossesse double parvenue à terme, durant laquelle l'un des jumeaux a péri au sixième mois, sans que le développement normale de l'autre ait été arrêté. 8vo. — 1834

\* \* \*

SCHACHER (P. G.) De partu disparis magnitudinis foetuum (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 5. p. 371.) —

TURK (J. E.) Historia mulieris varia ossa per alvum ejicientis (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 4. p. 791.) —

*Superfoetation.*

GRAVEL (J. P.) De superfoetatione conjecturæ (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 5. p. 335.) —

GARTHSHORE (Max., M.D.) A remarkable case of a numerous birth. (Ph. Tr.) 4to. *Lond.* 1787

GOOD (J. M., M.D.) A dissertation on the diseases of prisons, &c., with a case of superfoetation. 12mo. *ib.* 1795

VARRENTRAPP (J. C.) De superfoetatione respectu ad Roosii libellum habito. 4to. *Jenæ,* 1803

*Period of gestation.*

LOUIS (Ant.) Mémoire contre la légitimité des naissances prétendues tardives. 8vo. *Paris,* 1764

LEBAS (M.) Question importante: Peut-on déterminer un terme préfix pour l'accouchement? 12mo. *ib.* 1764

TARDINUS (J.) Disquisitio medica de ea quæ in undecimo mense peperit. 8vo. *ib.* 1765

PETIT (A.) Recueil de pièces relatifs à la question de naissances tardives. 8vo. *Amst.* 1766

LEBAS (M.) Replique à un ouvrage de M. Bouvart, qui vient de paroître et comprend 3 lettres en réponse à celles de M. A. Petit. 8vo. *Paris,* 1770

ARNOLD (Geo. Chr.) Tract. de partu serotino 324 dierum ex oedemate uterino cum singulari graviditate et puerperio. 12mo. *Lips.* 1775

LYALL (Robt., M.D.) The medical evidence relative to the

duration of human pregnancy given in the Gardner Peerage Cause; with remarks. 8vo. *Lond.* 1827

*Criteria of previous Pregnancies.*

MOELLER (Jo. W.) *Criteria partus olim enixi diagnostica.*  
Diss. inaug. 4to. *Gotting.* 1771

*Of Labour.*

VETTER (G.) *Diss. inaug. med. obstet. de doloribus ad partum eorumque partitione* (in Coll. Marb. tom. 6.) —

BUSSCHOFF (Herm.) and Hen. van ROONHUYSE. *Two treatises; the 1st. Of the gout: the 2nd, Concerning women in travel.* *Tr. Dutch.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1676

\* \* \*

LA MOTTE (Guil. Mauq. de) *Traité des accouchemens naturelles, non naturelles, et contre nature.* 4to. *La Haye,* 1726

—— Id. op. 12mo. *Paris,* 1718

HOLLING (H. D.) *De officio obstetricantium in partu naturali et cauto remediorum illum promoventium usu.* 4to. *Argent.* 1738

VENTURA (Don Jos.) *Preceptos generales sobre las operaciones de los partos.* 2 tom. 4to. *Madrid,* 1789

BLAND (R., M.D.) *Observations on human and comparative parturition.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1794

JOERG (Jo. Chr. Godof.) *Brevis partus humani historia.* 4to. *Lips. et Ger.* 1806

NAEGELE (F. C.) *An essay on the mechanism of parturition.*  
Tr. Germ. by Ed. Rigby. 12mo. *Lond.* 1820

BLAKE (And., M.D.) *Aphorisms illustrating natural and difficult cases of labour, uterine hemorrhage, and puerperal peritonitis.* 12mo. *ib.* 1824

ASHWELL (Sam.) *A practical treatise on parturition, comprising the attendant circumstances and diseases of the pregnant and puerperal states. Appended are two papers; the one on abdominal surgery, the other on transfusion, presented by Dr. Blundell.* 8vo. *ib.* 1828

\* \* \*

RICKMANN (D. C.) *Diss. de partu legitimo* (in Gruner. *Delect. Diss. Ienensium* p. 1.) —



—*Superinduction and assistance of Labour.*

Die künstliche Frühgeburt als ein wichtiges Mittel in der Entbindungskunst. 8vo. *Augsb und Leipz.* 1820

SCHEHMEL (C. L. P.) De novissima aeque ac præstantissima ad promovendum partum naturalem encheiresi (in Coll. Marb. tom. 3.) —

*Laborious, difficult, slow and painful Labours.*

NESBITT (Rob., M.D.) De partu difficili, diss. inaug. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1721

ROEDERER (J. G.) Observationum medicarum de partu laborioso decades duæ. 4to. *Gotting.* 1756

LEPORIN (C. P.) De partu difficili 4to. *ib.* 1743

LEVRET (A.) Observations sur les causes et les accidens de plusieurs accouchemens laborieux. 8vo. 2<sup>nde</sup> ed. *Paris,* 1750

WATTS (Giles, M.D.) Reflections on slow and painful labours. and other subjects in midwifery. 8vo. *Lond.* 1755

OSBORN (Wm., M.D.) An essay on laborious parturition, in which the division of the symphysis pubis is considered. 8vo. *ib.* 1783

BALDINGER (D. E. G.) et HELD. Diss. De partu laborioso et caussis quæ caput in pelui retinent præcipuis, (Delect Diss. Jenens. p. 50.) —

GILIS (H. G.) Diss. med. de partu difficili (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 488.) —

THIERRY (J. M.) Diss. de partu difficili a mali conformatione pelvis (in Sandifort. Thesaurus Dissertationum vol. 3. p. 191.) —

DAVIS (David D., M.D.) Elements of operative midwifery, comprising a description of certain new and improved powers for assisting difficult and dangerous labours. 4to. *Lond.* 1825

MERRIMAN (S., M.D.) A synopsis of the various kinds of difficult parturition, with practical remarks on the management of labours. 4th ed. 8vo. *ib.* 1826

*Various unusual and preternatural Labours.*

- BARTHOLINUS (T.) De insolitis partus humani viis, dissertatio nova: accedunt Cl. V. Johannis Veslingii equitis de pullitie Egyptiorum et aliæ ejusdem observationes anatomicæ et epistolæ medicæ posthumæ. 12mo. *Hagæ*, 1740
- ROONHUYSEN (H. van) Extraordinary cases of women in travel. Tr. Dut. 8vo. *Lond.* 1676
- \* \* \*
- FABRICIUS (P. L.) De foetus vivi extractione, utero prolapso (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol 3. p. 423.) —
- \* \* \*
- DEISH (J. A.) De necessaria in præternaturali partu instrumentorum applicatione (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 3. p. 381.) —
- \* \* \*
- KNOTHE (B. G.) Partus cujusdam singularis historia. 4to. *Lips.* 1778
- \* \* \*
- DRELINCURT (C.) De partu octomestri vivaci, diatriba. 12mo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1768
- \* \* \*
- CHRISTELL (Godof.) De partu gemellorum coalitorum. 4to. *Argent.* 1751
- \* \* \*
- SPANGENBERG (G. W.) De partu clunibus præviis peracto decas. 4to. *Gott.* 1780
- \* \* \*
- RUDOLPH (Jo. Ph. Jul.) De partu sicco. 4to. *Erlang.* 1790
- \* \* \*
- HARNIER (R. M.) Diss. inaug. med. obstet. sistens indicationes et methodum rumpendarum aquarum in partu (in Coll. Marb. tom. 5.) —
- HARVIE (John, M.D.) Practical directions, showing a method of preserving the perinæum in birth, and delivering the placenta without violence. 8vo. *Lond.* 1767
- \* \* \*
- CAPURON (J.) De l'accouchement lorsque le bras de l'enfant se présente et sort le premier. Diss. ou l'on discute les raisons pour et contre la mutilation de ce membre, et ou l'on prouve qu'elle n'est jamais nécessaire. 8vo. *Paris*, 1828

*Particular Causes of difficult Labours.*

HEBENSTREIT (J. E.) De capitonibus laborioso partu nascentibus (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 6. p. 309.) —

AULBER (J. C.) De prægrandi foetus capite partum retardante et impediante. 4to. *Giess.* 1745

TRETZELIUS (A. G.) præside WEISIO (J. N.) Historia partus impediti ex membrana tendinosa os uteri internum arctante (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 2. p. 72.) —

PUCHELT (B. R.) Commentatio de tumoribus in pelvi partum impedimentibus, a gratioso medicorum ordine Heidelbergensi præmio ornata. 8vo. *Heidellb.* 1840

\* \* \*

HALLER (A. de) De paragomphosi capitis foetus in partu. 4to. *Gott.* 1749

VOIGT (J. C.) De capite infantis abrupto, variisque illud ex utero extrahendi modis (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 3. p. 439.) —

\* \* \*

PASGUAY (Pet.) De signis et partu foetus mortui. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1745

\* \* \*

HUTER (Car. Chr.) Die Pathologie und Therapie der fünften Geburtsperiode. 8vo. *Marb.* 1828

*The Placenta.*

SCHACHER (P. G.) et SEILER (C. J.) De placentæ uterinæ morbis (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 4. p. 631.) —

HARTTRAMFFT (J. V.) De non defferenda secundinarum adhærentium extractione (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 3. p. 399.) —

APPUN (L. A.) De non acceleranda secundinarum extractione. 4to. *Gotting.* 1768

RAUDHAN (J. F.) Diss de secundinarum extractione, ejusque apto et tempore et modo (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 6. No. 4.) —

CALDERONI (Pasc.) Considérations sur un nouveau moyen  
proposé par le Dr. Mojon pour l'extraction du placenta.  
8vo. *Paris, 1827*

\* \* \*

BOIVIN. Observations et réflexions sur les cas d'absorp-  
tion du placenta. 8vo. *Paris, 1829*

*Turning. (?)*

HARNISCH (Wilhel.) Das Turnen in seinen allseitigen Ver-  
hältnissen. 8vo. *Bresl. 1819*

*The Umbilical Cord.*

SCHULZE (J. H.) An umbilici deligatio in nuper natis abso-  
lute necessaria sit? (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select.  
vol. 5. p. 607.)

BOEHMER (P. A.) De necessaria funiculi umbilicalis in nu-  
per natis deligatione (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select.  
vol. 5. p. 625.)

HEBENSTREIT (J. E.) Funiculi umbilicalis humani patho-  
logia (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 5. p. 672.)

LEHMANN (J. A.) Funiculi umbilicalis humani pathologia.  
4to. *Lips. 1737*

BURCHART (J.) De necessaria funiculi umbilicalis vi vaso-  
rum structuræ in nuper natis deligatione. 4to.

*Hal. Magdeb. 1745*

JOERG (J. C. G.) De funiculi umbilicalis deligatione haud  
negligenda. 4to. *Leipz. 1810*

KAAS (Fr.) De funiculi umbilicalis deligatione non negligenda.  
8vo. *Berol. 1820*

\* \* \*

DAUBERT (Ch. Mat.) Diss. obstet. de funiculo umbilicali  
humano foetui circumvoluto. 8vo. *Goëtt. 1808*

FRORIEP (Rob.) De funiculi umbilicalis defectu. 8vo.  
*Berol. 1832*

SIEBOLD (E. C. J. de) De circumvolutione funiculi umbili-  
calis, adjectis duobus casibus rarioribus. 4to. *Götting. 1834*

*Instruments in general.*

SCHREGER (B. N. G.) Die Werkzeuge der ältern und neuern  
Entbindungskunt. fol. *Erlang. 1799*

*The Forceps, their use and history.*

DANZ (Geo. Ferd.) Brevis forcipum obstetriciarum historia.  
Diss. Inaug. 12mo. *Giessæ*, 1790

MULDER (Joh.) Historia litteraria et critica forcipum et vectium obstetriciorum. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1794

DENMAN (T., M.D.) Aphorisms on the application and use of the forceps and vectis in preternatural labours or labours with hemorrhage and convulsions. 8th ed. 12mo.  
*Lond.* 1824

GLUM (Otto) Brevis forcipum obstetriciarum historia. 4to.  
*Berol.* 1838

\* \* \*

LEAKE (J.) The description and use of a new forceps. 4to.  
*Lond.* 1776

——— A vindication of Dr. Leake's forceps. 4to. *ib.*

DOUGLAS (Wm., M.D.) A second letter to Dr. Smellie, confirming the impropriety of his wooden forceps. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1819

WEIDMANN (J. P.) In quæstionem, utrum forcipis usus in arte obstetricia utilis sit an nociva, responsio. 4to.  
*Mogunt.* 1806

GERVASONI (G.) Su l' uso de' nouvi stromenti di ostetricia del Cav. Prof. Assalini. 8vo. *Milano.* 1811

ASSALINI (P.) Nuovi stromenti di ostitricia e loro usu. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1811

FLAMANT (R. P.) Mémoire pratique sur le forceps. 8vo.  
*Strasb.* 1816

*Perforation.*

KLEES (Jo. Geo.) Diss. inaug. de instrumentis quibusdam ad perforationem capitis foetus in partu difficili aptis. 8vo.  
*Jenæ*, 1792

BRAUN (Jac.) Quæstonis de perforatione cranii foetu adhuc vivo in partu ancipite retinenda an rejicienda, responsum. 8vo.  
*Landish.* 1815



SADLER (Carol.) Varii perforationis modi descripti et enarrati. Diss. Med. Obstet. Inaug. 4to. *Carlsru.* 1826

*Cæsarian Section.*

ROUSSET (François) Υστεροτομοτοκίας i. e. Cæsarei partus assertio historiologica; item foetus lapidei vigeoctennalis causæ. Dialogus apologeticus pro Cæsareo Partu. 8vo. *Paris,* 1590

VAUGHAN (J., M.D.) Cases, &c. and an account of the Cæsarian section, and the division of the symphysis pubis. 8vo. *Lond.*

LAUVERJAT. Nouvelle méthode de pratiquer l'opération Cæsarienne, et parallèle de cette operation et de la section de la symphyse des os pubis. 8vo. *Paris,* 1788

HULL (John, M.D.) Observations on Mr. Simmons's Detection, &c. with a defence of the Cæsarean operation, a description of the female pelvis, &c. 8vo. *Manchester,* 1798

——— A defence of the Cæsarean operation; with observations on embryulcia, &c. 8vo. *ib.* 1798

WALCKIERS (P. J. F.) Diss. med. de hysterotomotocia, sive sectione Cæsarea (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 3. p. 264.)

MEYER (N.) Geschichte einer durch d. Kaiserschnitt glücklich beendigten Entbindung. 8vo. *Fr. a M.* 1821

\* \* \*

WINSLOW (J. B.) et RUELLAN (G.) Non ergo ad servandam præ fetu matrem obstetricium hamatile (accouchement a crochet) minus anceps et æque insons quam ad servandam cum matre fetum sectio Cæsarea (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 3. p. 525.)

*Section of Symphysis.*

CAMPER (P.) Epistola de emolumentis sectionis synchondroseos ossium pubis in partu difficili. 8vo. *Groning.* 1774

LE ROY (A.) Historical and practical enquiries on the section of the symphysis of the pubes as a substitute for the Cæsarian operation performed at Paris by M. Sigault. Tr. from the French by L. Paignard. 8vo. *Lond.* 1778

ROY (Alphons. le) Historical and practical enquiries on the section of the symphysis pubis. Tr. Fr. 8vo. *Lond* 1778

BECKER (G. P.) Quæstio medico obstetricalis: ossium pubis synchondrotomia, num prosit, num lædat. 4to. *Heidelberg*. 1780

WALTER (J. G.) De dissectione synchondroseos ossium pubis in partu difficili. (Lat. et Germ.) 4to. *Berl. & Strals.* 1782

RYMER (James) An analysis of the section of the symphysis of the ossa pubis, as recommended by Le Roy. 8vo. *Amst.* 1783

BERTEN (P.) Diss. chirurg. med. de sectione Sigaultiana et Cæsarea, harumque sectionum inter se comparatione (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 321.) —

\* \* \*

BAUDELOQUE *Neveu.* Nouveau moyen pour delivrer les femmes contrefaites, à terme et en travail, substitué à l'operation appelée Césarienne. 8vo. *Paris*, 1824

\* \* \*

GALBIATI (Gen.) La pelviotomia ragguaglio di una nuova operazione di chirurgia che puo con vantaggio sostituirsi alla Cesarea. 8vo. *Napoli*, 1832

### *Rupture of the Uterus.*

BEHLING (J. F.) De rupto in partu utero (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 3. p. 475.) —

MULLER (J. J.) De rupto in partu utero (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 3. p. 489.) —

PROCES (C. D. I.) Diss. med. de ruptura uteri (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 209.) —

DENMAN (T., M.D.) Observations on rupture of the uterus, on the snuffles in infants, and on mania lactea. 8vo. *Lond.* 1810

\* \* \*

GOLDSON (Wm.) An extraordinary case of lacerated vagina at the full period of gestation; with observations tending to show that many cases related as ruptures of the uterus, have been lacerations of the vagina. 8vo. *Lond.* 1787

*Uterine Hemorrhage.*

- D'URBAN (J.) De hæmorrhagia uterina (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 4. p. 559.) ———
- SCHACHER (P. G.) De hæmorrhagiis gravidarum (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 4. p. 555.) ———
- GULBRAND (J. W.) De sanguifluxu uterino. 2nd ed. 8vo.  
*Havn. et Lips. 1776*
- SEEGERT (J. F. W.) De medrorrhœa muliebri (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 5. No. 1.) ———
- BUSCH (H. L.) Diss. inaug. med. de hæmorrhagiis uteri (in Coll. Diss. Morb. tom. 5.) ———
- FRANK (J. P.) Discursus academicus de hæmorrhagia uteri ex spasmō secundinas incarcerante (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 7. p. 133.) ———
- BURNS (J.) Practical observations on the uterine hemorrhage, with remarks on the management of the placenta. 8vo.  
*Lond. 1807*
- LEROUX. Observations sur les pertes de sang des femmes en couche, et sur les moyens de les guérir. 2de edit. 8vo.  
*Dijon, 1810*
- BOIVIN. Mémoire sur les hemorrhagies internes de l'uterus, suivi des aphorismes d'And. Blake sur les hemorrhagies uterines. 8vo.  
*Paris, 1819*
- RIGBY (E., M.D.) An essay on the uterine hæmorrhage which precedes the delivery of the full-grown fœtus. 6th ed. with a mem. of his life by J. Cross. 8vo. *Norwich, 1822*
- BAUDELOQUE (A. C.) Traité de hemorrhagies internes de l'utérus qui servient pendant la grossesse, dans le cours du travail, et après l'accouchement. 8vo. *Paris, 1831*
- INGLEBY (John T.) Treatise of uterine hemorrhage. 8vo.  
*Lond. 1832*

\* \* \*

*Transfusion in cases of Uterine Hemorrhage.*

- BLUNDELL (J.) On transfusion in Ashwell's treatise on parturition. 8vo. *Lond. 1828*
- WALLER (C.) De sanguinis in periculosa hemorrhagia uterina transfusione D. M. I. 8vo. *Erlang. 1832*

*Metritis.*

KIESLING (C. G.) Diss. qua uterus post partum inflammatus describitur (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 1. p. 583.)

---

——— (C. G.) Uterum post partum inflammatum. D. I. M.  
4to. Lips. 1754

*Phlegmasia Dolens.*

HULL (Jo., M.D.) An essay on phlegmatia dolens, &c. 8vo.  
Manchest. 1800

WHITE (C.) An enquiry into the nature and causes of that swelling in one or both of the lower extremities which sometimes happens to lying-in women. 8vo. Warringt. 1784

——— Id. part II. 8vo. Manchest. 1801

TRYE (C. B.) An essay on the swelling of the lower extremities incident to lying-in women. 8vo. Lond. 1792

CASPER (J. L.) Commentarius de phlegmasi alba dolente. 8vo.  
Halæ. —

STRUVE (L. A.) Comm. de phlegmasia alba dolente cum practicis observationibus (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. ad Medicam vol. 3. p. 127.)

---

*Miliaria Parturientium.*

WELSCH (G.) et SULZBERGER (S. R.) Historia medica novum istum puerperarum morbum continens, qui ipsis der Friezel dicitur (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 5. p. 447.)

---

*Puerperal Fever.*

LEAKE (J.) Practical observations on child-bed fever; also on the nature and treatment of uterine hemorrhagies, convulsions, &c. 8vo. Lond. 1772

——— The same. 3rd ed. 1775

KIRKLAND (T.) A treatise on child-bed fever, and on the brain and nerves. 8vo. ib. 1774

- BUTLER (W., M.D.) An account of puerperal fevers as they appear in Derbyshire, &c. 8vo. *Lond.* 1775
- Memoire sur la maladie qui a attaqué en differens tems les femmes en couche à l'hotel Dieu de Paris. 4to. *Paris*, 1782
- DENMAN (T., M.D.) Essay on the puerperal fever. 8vo. *Lond.* 1783
- WHITEHEAD (John, M.D.) A report, made by order of Government, of a memoir containing a mode of treating puerperal fever employed by M. Doulcet. Tr. Fr. 8vo. *ib.* 1783
- WALSH (P. P., M.D.) Practical observations on the puerperal fever. 8vo. *ib.* 1787
- CLARK (J.) An essay on the epidemic disease of lying-in women, of the years 1787 and 1788. 4to. *Newc.* 1788
- PENTLAND (Jac.) Dissertatio medica inauguralis de puerperarum febre. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1789
- DOUBLET. Nouvelles recherches sur la fièvre puerpérale. 12mo. *Paris*, 1791
- EMERINS (J. P.) Diss. de febre, vulgo dicta puerperali, pro-singulari specie non habenda, Lugduni Batav. 1782, publice defensa (in Jansen. Collect. Diss. p. 199.) —
- ROBERT (P. I.) Diss. med. de febre puerperali (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 496.) —
- ESSKUCHEN (H. F. G.) Diss. inaug. med. obstet. de febre puerperarum (in Coll. Marb. tom. 6.) —
- NOLTE (E. C.) Diss. de febre puerperarum (in Frank. Opusc. Delect. Med. German. vol. 5. p. 1.) —
- HULL (J., M.D.) An essay on phlegmatia dolens, including an account of the symptoms, causes and cure of peritonitis puerperalis et conjunctiva. 8vo. *Manchester*, 1800
- HEY (W. Jun.) A treatise on the puerperal fever; illustrated by cases. 8vo. *Lond.* 1815
- ARMSTRONG (J., M.D.) Facts and observations relative to the fever commonly called puerperal. 8vo. *ib.* 1819
- MACINTOSH (John, M. D.) A treatise on the disease termed puerperal fever. Illustrated by cases and dissections. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1822
- CAMPBELL (Wm., M.D.) A treatise on the epidemic puerperal fever, as it prevailed in Edinburgh in 1821-22; with



- an essay of the late Dr. Gordon on the puerperal fever of Aberdeen, in 1789-90-91 & -92. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1822
- MOORE (G.) An enquiry into the pathology, causes, and treatment of puerperal fever. 8vo. *Lond.* 1830
- EISENMANN (Dr.) Die Kindbettfieber. 8vo. *Erlangen*, 1834

*Lochia.*

- MULINS (B. W.) D. I. M. de lochiis præternaturalibus. 4to. *Argent.* 1763
- STEHELIN (B.) Tentamen medicum de ventriculo qui in thorem misgraverat, de lochiorum per tubam Fallopii effluxu, et de cataracta felina (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 6. p. 675.)
- FAUVARCQ (G.) Diss. de lochiorum metastasi (in Baldinger. Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 2. p. 278.)

*Abortion.*

- STAHL (G. E.) et KANOLD (J.) De abortu et fœtu mortuo (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 4. p. 605.)
- THIBAUT (J. H.) Diss. med. de abortu (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 484.)
- BURNS (John) Observations on abortion: an account of the manner in which it is accomplished, the causes which produce it, and the method of preventing and treating it. 8vo. *Lond.* 1806
- CERF (J. H. de) Diss. med. de abortu (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 206.)
- KUNTZSCH (C. G.) Analecta ad abortus pathologiam. 8vo. *Lips.* 1824
- GRANVILLE (A. B., M.D.) Graphic illustrations of abortion and the diseases of menstruation; representing 45 specimens of aborted ova and adventitious productions of the uterus. 4to. *Lond.* 1833
- STREETER (J. S.) On abortion. 8vo. *ib.* 1840

*Wounds of the Gravid Uterus.*

- REICHART (J. M.) Diss. exhibens uterum gravidæ una cum fœtu vulneratum (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 5. p. 99.)

*After-pains.*

BALDINGER (D. E. G.) et HERTEL. Diss. de doloribus post partum et agendi modo remediorum, eas aut lenientium aut excitatum, (Delect. Diss. Jenens p. 131.) —

*Deaths from Parturition.*

BLAND (R., M.D.) Some calculation of the number of accidents or deaths which happen from parturition. 4to.  
Lond. 1781

## THE MAMMÆ.

*—Diseases in general.*

NANNONI (Angelo) Trat. chirurg. delle malattie delle mammele. 4to. Firenz. 1746

ROWLEY (W., M.D.) A practical treatise on the diseases of the breasts of women. 8vo. Lond. 1772

COOPER (Sir A. P.) Illustrations of the diseases of the breast. Part I. 4to. ib. 1829

GUMMICH (Fr.) De cognoscendis mammarum muliebrium morbis. 8vo. Berol. 1837

*Lactation and Milk-fever.*

MORTON (Ed., M.D.) Remarks on the subject of lactation; on the healthy and diseased conditions of the breast-milk; the disorders frequently produced by suckling, when protracted, a common cause in children of hydrocephalus, &c. 8vo. Lond. 1831

\* \* \*

BRUNEL (Don Pedro) Memoria sobre las enfermedades que se debben tener por lacteas, durante el curso del prenado, y despues del parto. 4to. Madrid, 1791

\* \* \*

CRUTTWELL (C.) Advice to lying-in women on the custom of drawing the breasts. 4to. Bath, 1779

—*Inflammation.*

- CLUBBE (J.) A treatise on inflammations of the breasts in lying-in women. 8vo. *Ipswich*, 1779  
 RUDBACH (J. F. G.) De variis inflammationis mammarum formis, diss. inaug. 8vo. *Halæ*, 1823

—*Abscess and Ulcer.*

- TEUCHER (C. A.) De abscessibus et ulceribus mammarum. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1748  
 UNDERWOOD (Mich.) A treatise upon ulcers of the legs, scrophulous sores, and mammary abscesses. 8vo. *Lond.* 1783

—*Enlargement.*

- KOBER (C.) Obs. incrementi mammarum morborum rarioris. 4to. *Lips.* 1829

—*Scirrhus and Cancer.*

- WOLLEBIUS (J.) De cancro mammarum. 4to. *Basil.* 1667  
 KUTTENBERG (G. F.) De cancro mammarum. 4to. *Lips.* 1709  
 TABOR (G.) De cancro mammarum eumque exstirpandi nova methodo (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 2. p. 449.)  
 HARTUNG (O. P. V.) præses et HEISTER. De optima cancerum mammarum extirpandi ratione, notabili casu illustrata. 8vo. *Altorf.* 1720  
 HEISTER (E. F.) De optima cancerum mammarum exstirpandi ratione (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 2. p. 509.)  
 TABOR (G.) De cancro mammarum. 4to. *Traj. ad Rhen.* 1721  
 ADAMS (J., M.D.) Observations on the cancerous breast. 8vo. *Lond.* 1801  
 NOOTH (Jas.) Observations on the treatment of scirrhus tumours of the breast, and ulcerated cancer. 8vo. *ib.* 1806  
 PETER (C.) Diss. inaug. chir. med. sistens historiam rariorem mammæ cancræ sanguinem menstruum fundentis methodo simpliciore sanatae (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 10. p. 64.)

*Artificial Nipples.*

DE PERROCHEL (Le Comte Max.) Notice sur de nouveaux mamelons artificiels. 8vo. *Mans*, 1827

## SUSPENDED ANIMATION OR ASPHYXIA, AND ITS REMEDIES.

PECHLINUS (J. N.) De aëris et alimenti defectu et vita sub aquis meditatio. 12mo. *Kilon*. 1676

BECKER (Jo. Con.) De submersorum morte sine pota aqua, aliquot cadaverum sectionibus detectum, et e principiis mechanicis illustratum; cui adjicitur dodecas observatio-  
num circumstantiis curaque rarissimarum. 12mo.

*Giessæ*, 1704

WALTHER (A. F.) Suffocationis historia et alia anatomica (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 6. p. 701.) —

A physical dissertation on drowning, in which submersion is shown to be a long time consistent with the continuance of life. Also, the proper measures for recovery and relief of the drowned, the hanged, and of stillborn children. By a physician. 8vo. *Lond*. 1746

FAISSOLE et CHAMPEAUX. Expériences et observations sur la cause de la mort des noyés, et les phénomènes qu'elle présente. 8vo. *Lyon*, 1768

HAEN (Ant. de) Abhandlung ueber die Art des Todes der Ertrunkenen, Erhenkten und Erstickten, dann über die Mittel durch welche denselben das Leben hergestellt werden kann. 12mo. *Wien*, 1772

FOTHERGILL (A.) A new enquiry into the suspension of vital action in cases of drowning and suffocation. 3rd ed. 8vo. *Bath*, —

GOODWIN (Edm., M.D.) The connexion of life with respiration, or an experimental enquiry into the effects of submersion, strangulation, &c., on living animals. 8vo. *Lond*. 1788

FRANKS (Jo.) Observations on animal life and apparent death from accidental suspension of the functions of the lungs; with remarks on the Brunonian system of medicine. 8vo. *ib*. 1790

JOHNSON (A.) A collection of cases proving the recovery of persons visibly dead. 8vo. *ib*. 1792

GUMMER (J.) Diss. de caussa mortis submersorum eorumque resuscitatione experimentis et observationibus indagata (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 1. p. 479.)

---

COLEMAN (Ed.) A diss. on natural and suspended respiration. 2nd ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1802

HUFELAND (Chr. Wil.) Der Scheintod; oder Sammlung der wichtigsten Thatfachen und Bemerkungen darüber in Alphabetischer Ordnung. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1808

JÆGER (C. F.) Diss. sistens experimenta de submersis (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 6. p. 78.)

---

CURRY (J.) Observations on apparent death from drowning, hanging, suffocation by noxious vapours, intoxication, &c. &c. On the means to be employed for recovery. 2nd edit. 8vo. *Lond.* 1815

WHITER (Walter) A dissertation on the disorder of death, or suspended animation. 8vo. *Norw.* 1819

PLISSON (F. E.) Essai historique et therapeutique sur les asphyxies, avec quelques reflexions sur la respiration. 2me ed. 12mo. *Paris*, 1826

LERCY (J.) Recherches expérimentales sur l'asphyxie. 8vo. *ib.* 1829

KAY (J. P., M.D.) The physiology, pathology, and treatment of asphyxia, 8vo. *Lond.* 1834

SCHMLZTE (D.) Asphyxia neonatorum. 8vo. *Berol.* 1837

*Treatment in especial of Asphyxia.*

DETHARDING (L. G.) de methodo subveniendi submersis per laryngotomiam (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 2. p. 421.)

---

LANGGUTH (G. A.) præside; J. C. F. KUCHLER disputante D. I. M. de reddenda recens præfocatis ademta anima. 4to. *Wittenb.* 1748

CULLEN (W., M.D.) A letter to Lord Cathcart concerning the recovery of persons drowned and seemingly dead. 8vo. *Lond.* 1776

FOTHERGILL (A.) Farther hints for restoring animation, and for preserving mankind against noxious vapours. 8vo. *ib.* 1783



KITE (Chas.) An essay on the recovery of the apparently dead.  
8vo. *Lond.* 1788

PORTAL (A.) Instructions sur le traitement des asphyxiés par les gaz méphitiques, des noyés, des enfans qui paroissent mort en naissant. 12mo. *Paris*, 1811

ORFILA. Secours à donner aux personnes empoisonnées et asphyxiées, suivis des moyens propres à reconnoître les poisons et les vins frelatés, et à distinguer la mort réelle à la mort apparente. 3ième ed. 8vo. *ib.* 1835

*Uncertainty of the signs of Death.*

BRUHIER D'ABLIN COURT (Jac. Jean.) Dissertation sur l'incertitude des signes de la mort, et l'abus des interremens et embaumemens precipités. 2de edit. 2 tom. 12mo. *Paris*, 1749

WINSLOW (J. B.) Thesis: an mortis incertæ signa minus incertæ a chirurgicis quam ab aliis experimentis. Lat. et Gal. 12mo. *ib.* 1752

CAMPER (Pet.) Abhand. von den Kennzeichen des Lebens und des Todes bey neugebornen Kindern. Nebst einigen Gedanken ueber die Strafen des Kindermords. A. d. Holl. mit Zusätzen des Verfassers, von J. F. M. Herbell. 12mo. *Frft. u. Leipz.* 1777

CAMERER (Jac. Godofr.) De signis mortis diagnosticis. 4to. *Argent.* 1785

THIERY. La vie de l'homme respectée et defendue dans ses derniers moments; ou instructions sur les soins qu'on doit aux morts et à ceux qui paroissent l'être; sur les funerailles et les sepultures. 8vo. *Paris*, 1787

*Sudden Death.*

BROCHARD (Isaac) Avertissement sur les morts subites, et maladies veneneuses, lesquelles ont cours en ce royaume. 12mo. *Paris*, 1612

TERILLUS (Dom.) De causis mortis repentinæ. 4to. *Venet.* 1615

LANCISIUS (Jo. Mar.) De subitaneis mortibus. 4to. *Rom.* 1707  
—— Id. opus, 8vo. *Lips.* 1709

\* \* \*  
EGGERT (F. F. G.) Der gewaltsame Tod ohne Verletzung. 8vo. *Berl.* 1832

## HYGIENE, DIETETICS.

*Preservation of Health in general.*

- HIPPOCRATES. Treatises on the preservation of health; on the passions of the mind; on repletion and evacuation. 8vo. *Lond.* 1776
- Treatise on the preservation of health. 8vo. *ib.* 1796
- GALENUS (C.) De sanitate tuenda libri sex, Thoma Linacro Anglo interprete. 12mo. *Lugdun.* 1559
- GULIELMUS PLACENTINUS de Saliceto. Summa conservationis et curationis. fol. *Venet.* 1489
- Regimen sanitatis salerni, cum expositione Magistri Arnaldi de Villanova. 4to. *Argent.* 1491
- L'Escole de Salerne en vers burlesque. 4to. *Paris,* 1550
- PAYNELL (Thos.) The regiment of health: The Schola Salernitana, with annot. (Imperf.)
- Schola Salernitana, hoc est, De valetudine tuenda; adjectæ sunt animadversiones novæ Renati Moreau. 8vo. *Paris,* 1625
- Salerni regimen sanitatis; or the schoole of Salernes regiment of the health, with annexations. 4to. *Lond.* 1634
- P.—— (J. N.) L'escolle de Salerne, en vers burlesques. 4to. *Paris,* 1650
- DU FOUR de la Crespelière (J.) Commentaire sur l'ecole de Salerne, en vers, contenant les moyens de se passer de médecin, et de vivre long temps en santé. 8vo. *ib.* 1764
- ACKERMANN (J. C. G.) Regimen sanitatis Salerni; studii medici Salernitani historia præmissa. 8vo. *Stendal.* 1790
- PLATINA. De honesta voluptæ ac valetudine. 4to. *Bonon.* 1499
- PLUTARCHE. The governaunce of good helthe, Erasmus beinge interpretoire. 12mo. *Lond.* 1513
- Tacuini ægritudinum et morborum ferme omnium corporis humani, cum curis eorundem: B. Byngezla auctore. fol. *Argent.* 1532
- MOSES (R.) De regimine vitæ, tractatus V. cum GRADI (J. M. D.) 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1535

- PLATINA (Paulus) De valetudine tuenda. 4to. *Basil.* 1541
- ELYOT (Syr Thos.) The castell of helthe, corrected and in places augmented. 4to. *Lond.* 1541
- LOBERA (Luys) Vergel de Sanidad que por otro nombre sellamava banquete de cavalleros y orden de vivir. fol. *Alcala,* 1542
- BOORD (Andrew) The breuiary of healthe, for all manner of syckenesses and diseases the which may be in man or woman. 4to. 1547
- GALENUS (C.) Περὶ Υγιεινῶν Δογμῶν, per Johan. Caium, M.D. 8vo. 1549
- LOBERA (Avilla de) Libro del regimento de la salud y de la esterilidad de los hombres y mugeres y de las enfermedades de los Ninos. fol. *Acabosco,* 1551
- BULLEIN (Wm.) A newe boke of physicke called the gouernment of health, with a sufferein regiment against the pestilence. 12mo. *Lond.* 1559
- RAVENNAS (Thos.) De vita hominis ultra CXX Annos protrahenda. 4to. *Venet.* 1560
- HESSUS (Eobanus) De tuenda bona valetudine libellus; cum commentariis Jo. Placotomi. 8vo. *Franc.* 1560
- Sanitatis tuendæ præcepta, cum aliis, tum literarum studiosis hominibus et ijs qui minus exercentur cognitu necessaria. 8vo. *Tiguri.* 1566
- FAIER (Thos.) The regiment of lyfe; whereunto is added a treatise of the pestilence, with the booke of speciall remedies (experimented) for all diseases happening in yong children. 12mo. *Lond.* 1567
- FRIDÆVALLUS (Hugo) De tuenda sanitate Lib. VI. 12mo. *Antverp.* 1568
- JOUBERT (L.) La santé du prince. 12mo. *Paris,* 1579
- CLEVER (Wm.) The flower of physicke: wherein is perfectlie comprehended a true introduction and method of man's assured health. 4to. *Lond.* 1590
- FICINUS (Marsil.) Libri tres de vita: de studiosorum sanitate tuenda; de vita eorum producenda; de vita valida et longa cælitus comparanda. *Francf.* 1598
- MOULTON (Tho., D.D.) The myrrour or glasse of health, necessary and nedeful for every person to loke in that wyll kepe theyr body from the sekeness of the pestylence. 12mo.

MAYNWARINGE (Ev., M.D.) Tutela sanitatis sive protracta. The protection of long life and detection of its brevity from dietetic causes and common customs; with a treatise of fontinells or issues. Annexed is:—Bellum necessarium, sive medicus-belligerans, the military or practical physitian; reviewing his armoury, furnished with medicinal weapons and munition against the secret invaders of life. 12mo.

*Lond.* 1604

LESSIUS (Leon.) Hygiasticon sive vera ratio valetudinis bonæ et vitæ, una cum sensuum judicii et memoriæ integritate ad extremam senectutem conservandæ. Subject. tract. Lud. Cornaro. 8vo.

*Antverpiæ*, 1614

LEUENS (Peter) A right profitable book for all diseases, called the pathway to health. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1632

VAUGHAN (Wm.) Directions for health, natural and artificial; with two treatises on the preservation of the eyesight, and diseases of the eye.

1633

BROOKE (H. M. B.) Hygieine, or a conservatory of health. 12mo.

*Lond.* 1650

LIDDELIUS. Artis conservandi sanitatem libri duo; op. ac studio D. Pat. Dunæi. 12mo.

*Aberdoniæ*, 1655

The skilful physician, containing directions for the preservation of a healthful condition, &c. 12mo.

*Lond.* 1656

VENNER (Tob., M.D.) Via recta ad longam vitam; or a treatise wherein the right way and best manner of living for attaining to a long and healthful life is demonstrated. 4to.

*ib.* 1660

ARCHER (John) Every man his own doctor. 12mo.

*ib.* 1671

DAFFY (Anth.) Elixir salutis, the choice drink of health, or health bringing drink. 4to.

*ib.* 1672

LONGWITZ (D.) Valetudo homo homini. 4to.

*Basil*, 1672

Curiosa medica pro tuenda valetudine, inter colloquentes enodata. Quibus accedit discursus de venenis eorumque alexipharmacis. 12mo.

*Hamb.* 1679

HARTMAN (G.) The true preserver and restorer of health, being a choice collection of remedies. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1682

Le médecin de soi-même; ou l'art de conserver la santé par l'instinct. 12mo.

*Leyde*, 1682

MAYNWARING (E.) The method and means of enjoying health, vigour, and long life. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1683

Medicina corporis, seu cogitationes admodum probabiles de conservanda sanitate. 4to. *Lips.* 1695

FLAMAND. The art of preserving and restoring health. 12mo. *Lond.* 1697

Rules for the preservation of health, through the various stages of life. 7th ed. 8vo. *ib.* —

CURTEIS (Thos.) Essays on the preservation and recovery of health. 8vo. *ib.* 1704

PITT (R.) The antidote; or the preservative of health and life, and the restorative of physic to its sincerity and perfection. 8vo. *ib.* 1704

HOFFMANN (Frid.) Medicus sui ipsius. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1707

BRIGHT (F.) Hygæian: i. e. de sanitate tuenda. 12mo. *ib. s. a.*

LOMMIUS (J.) De sanitate tuenda. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1724

CHEYNE (Geo., M.D.) Tractatus de infirmorum sanitate tuenda, vitæque producenda. 8vo. *Lond.* 1726.

——— An essay of health and long life. 8vo. *ib.* 1724

——— The same. 5th ed. and 6th ed. 8vo. *ib.* 1725

——— The same. 7th ed. 8vo. *ib.* 1725

——— The same. 9th ed. 8vo. *ib.* 1754

WAGNER (Jo. Ger.) Exercit. acad. qua et revera sanitatis conservandæ doctrinam existere, et illam ad neminem proprius quam medicos pertinere ostenditur. 8vo. *Helmst.* 1729

Health restored; or the triumph of nature over physick, doctors and apothecaries: with an essay on regimen. 8vo. *Lond.* 1740

LYNCH (Ber. M.D.) A guide to health through the various stages of life. 8vo. *ib.* 1744

——— The same. 2nd ed. *ib.* 1754

KRAUSE (J. P.) D. I. M. proponens methodum immaturam mortem avertendi. 4to. *Erfordicæ,* 1745

BAYNARD (Edw., M.D.) Health, a poem. 8vo. *Lond.* 1749

MACKENZIE (James, M.D.) The history of health, and the art of preserving it. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1759

FEYJOO (The Father) Rules for preserving health, especially with regard to studious persons. *Tr. Span.* 8vo. *Lond.* —



- An advise set downe upon Her Majesties expresse commandement, &c. containing sundrie good rules for the preservation of her good subjects from the plague, &c. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1767
- PRINGLE (Sir John) Discourse on some late improvements in the means to preserve the health of mariners. 4to.  
*ib.* 1776
- Food, exercise, and sleep, directions and observations relative to. 8vo. *ib.* 1772
- SMITH (W.) Nature studied with a view to preserve and restore health. 8vo. *ib.* 1774
- WOOD (L., M.D.) The valetudinarian's companion, or observations on air, exercise and regimen, with the medical properties of the sea and mineral waters of Brighthelmston. 8vo. *ib.* 1782
- CARMINATI (Bassiani) Hygiene, therapeutice, et materia medica. 4 vol. 8vo. *Papiae*, 1791—95
- MOREAU DE LA SARTHE (J. L.) Esquisse d'un cours d'hygiène. 8vo. *Paris*, An. VIII.
- ELSWYK (J. N. van) Diss. med. de hygieine (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 1. p. 127.) —
- ERHARD (J. B.) Theorie der Gesetze die sich auf das körperliche Wohlseyn der Bürger beziehen. 8vo.  
*Tubing.* 1800
- STRUVE (Chr. Aug.) Asthenology: or the art of preserving feeble life, and of supporting the constitution under the influence of incurable diseases. Tr. from. Germ. by Wm. Johnston. 8vo. *Lond.* 1801
- BEDDOES (T., M.D.) Hygëia; or essays, moral and medical, on the causes affecting the personal state of our middling and affluent classes. 3 vols. *Bristol*, 1802
- REVOLAT (E. B.) Nouvelle hygiène militaire, ou préceptes sur la santé de l'homme de guerre, considéré dans toutes ses positions. 8vo. *Lyon*, 1803
- SINCLAIR (Sir John) The code of health and longevity. 4 vols. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1807
- CHURCHILL (T. F., M.D.) A genuine guide to health. 8vo. *Lond.* 1810
- BARBIER (J. B. G.) Traité d'hygiène appliqué à la thérapeutique. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1811

- RUCCO (J.) Recherches sur la prolongation de la vie humaine et sur les moyens de donner à chaque individu une règle sure pour se guider en état de santé ou en maladie. 8vo. *Paris*, 1812
- MEGE (J. B.) Alliance d'hygiène et de la beauté. 2<sup>de</sup> ed. 12mo. *ib.* 1820
- HUFELAND (C. W.) Makrobiotik, oder die Kunst das menschliche Leben zu verlängern. 2 Th. 12mo. *Berlin*, 1823
- LONDE (Charles) Nouveaux élémens d'hygiène, rédigés suivant les principes de la nouvelle doctrine médicale (de Broussais). 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1827
- GERDY (P. N.) Analyse de l'histoire de santé. 8vo. *ib.* 1827
- KITCHINER (Wm., M.D.) The art of invigorating and prolonging life by food, clothes, air, exercise, wine, sleep, &c., or the invalid's oracle. 6th edit. 12mo. *Lond.* 1828
- MONGELLAZ (P. J.) L'art de conserver sa santé et de prévenir les maladies héréditaires ; ou l'hygiène. 8vo. *Paris*, 1828
- KILGOUR (A.) Lectures on the ordinary agents of life as applicable to therapeutics and hygiene. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1835
- DUNGLISON (Robley, M.D.) On the influence of the atmosphere and locality, change of air and climate, seasons, food, clothing, bathing, exercise, sleep, corporal and intellectual pursuits, &c. on human health ; constituting elements of hygiene, 8vo. *Phil.* 1835
- COMB (A.) The principles of physiology applied to the preservation of health, and to the improvement of physical and mental education. 5th. ed. 12mo. *Edinb.* 1836
- PARENT DUCHATELET. Hygiène publique. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1836
- MAYO (Herb.) The philosophy of living. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837
- CARLISLE (Sir Anthony) Practical observations on the preservation of health, and the prevention of disease. 8vo. *ib.* 1838

*Diet, dietetics, food, regimen, &c.*

- ALBENGNEFIT. De virtutibus ciborum et medicinarum. fol. *Argent.* 1533
- ELLEUCHASEM ELIMITHAR. TACUINI sex rerum non naturalium, cum earum naturis, operationibus et rectificationibus,

- &c.; ALBENGNEFIT de virtutibus ciborum et medicinarum;  
 ALKINDUS de rerum gratibus. fol. *Argent.* 1533
- BYNGEZLA. Tacuini ægritudinum et morborum fermè omnium corporis humani cum curis eorundem. fol. *ib.* 1532
- SETHUS (Sym.) Syntagma per literarum ordinem de cibariorum facultate; L. G. Giraldo interprete. Gr. et Lat. 8vo. *Basil.* 1538
- LOBERA (Luys) Vergel de Sanidad que por otro nombre selamava banque de cavalleros y orden de vivir. fol. *Alcala,* 1542
- STEPHANUS SEU ESTIENNE (C.) De nutrimentis. 8vo. *Paris,* 1550
- BOORDE (And.) A compendious regyment or a dietary of healthe. 8vo. *Lond.* 1567
- ANRIQUEZ (H. G.) De regimine cibi atque potus, et de ceterarum rerum non naturalium usu, nova enarratio. 12mo. *Salmanticæ,* 1594
- BRUYERINUS (Jo.) De re cibaria libri XXII. 8vo. *Francf.* 1600
- LESSIUS. Hygiasticon; cum Cornaro, A treatise of temperance and sobriety. Tr. by G. Herbet. (Imperf.) 1633
- HART (J.) Κλινικη, or the diet of the diseased. fol. *Lond.* 1633
- MONTANI (Robert) Dietema, sive salubris victus ratio novantiqua. Ed. 2da. *Lovan.* 1640
- SETHUS (S.) De alimentorum facultatibus. 8vo. *Lutet. Paris,* 1658
- MUFFET (Thos., M.D.) Health's improvement, or rules comprising and discovering the nature, methode and manner of preparing all sorts of food used in this nation. Corrected and enlarged by C. Bennett. 4to. *Lond.* 1665
- Kitchen physick, with rules and directions how to prevent sickness and cure diseases by diet. 8vo. *ib.* 1676
- MUNDY (Hen.) βιοχρηστολογία seu comment. de aere vitali, de esculentis, de potulentis, cum corollario de parergis in victu. 8vo. *Oxon,* 1680
- L'EMERY (L.) A treatise of food in general. 8vo. *Lond.* 1704
- Traité des alimens. 8vo. *Paris,* 1705
- ANDRY (N.) Le régime du carème considéré par rapport à la nature des corps et des alimens. 12mo. *ib.* 1710

- ARBUTHNOT (John, M.D.) An essay on the nature of aliments and the choice of them. 8vo. *Lond.* 1731
- The same: with practical rules of diet in the various constitutions of the human body. 8vo. *ib.* 1732
- CHEYNE (G.) An essay on regimen, together with five discourses to illustrate the principles and theory of philosophical medicine. 8vo. *ib.* 1740
- COCCHI (A.) The Pythagorean diet of vegetables only conducive to the preservation of health and the cure of diseases. *Tr. Ital.* 8vo. *ib.* 1745
- CORNARO (Lewis) Discourses on a sober and temperate life. 8vo. *Tr.* *Lond.* 1768
- Directions and observations relative to food, exercise, and sleep. 8vo. *ib.* 1772
- LORRY (A. C.) Essai sur les alimens. 2 vol. 12mo. *Paris*, 1781
- BRYANT (Chas.) Flora diætetica: or history of esculent plants both domestic and foreign. 8vo. *Lond.* 1783
- PLENCK (J. J.) Bromatologia; seu doctrina de esculentis et potulentis. 8vo. *Viennæ*, 1784
- SPILSBURY (Fr.) Free observations on the scurvy, gout, on diet and remedies. 8vo. *Roch.* 1788
- STARK (Wm., M.D.) Works: consisting of chemical and anatomical observations, and experiments dietetical and statistical. Pub. by J. C. Smith, M.D. 4to. *Lond.* 1788
- RICHTER (G. G.) Præcepta diætetica. 8vo. *Ticini*, 1789
- An easy way to prolong life by a little attention to what we eat and drink. 8vo. *Lond.* —
- MATTHEI (C. A.) Diss. inaug. med. de vegetabilibus ad diætam spectantibus (in Coll. Marb. tom. 5.) —
- WILLICH (A. F. M., M.D.) Lectures on diet and regimen, being a systematic enquiry into the most rational means of preserving health and prolonging life. 3rd ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1800
- HELM (Jac.) Zwey Kranken-Geschichten. I. Weib mit einem Loche in dem Magen, nebst Untersuchung der Verdäulichkeit der Nahrungsmittel, &c. II. Eine durch die Brust in den Magen gedrungene und geheilte Stichwund. 12mo. *Wien*, 1803
- DANZ (J. T. L.) Versuch einer allgemeinen Geschichte der menschlichen Nahrungsmittel. 1ter Bd. 12mo. *Leipz.* 1806
- ALBRECHT (Jo. Fr. Lucr.) Comment. in qua proponitur re-



census eorum alimentorum et medicaminum, quibus sive tubo alimentario sint ingesta, sive communibus corporis integumentis applicata ingressus in systema vasorum sanguiferorum aut concessus a natura aut negatus est.—Com. præm. ornat. 4to. *Gotting.* 1806

BECKER (Jo. Herm.) Versuch einer allgemeinen und besondern Nahrungsmittelkunde, 1ste, 2te, & 3tte Abtheil. des 1ten Bds: Literatur und Geschichte. 1ste, & 2te, Abth. des 2ten Bds: Darstellung der Nahrungsmittel der Menschen. Mit Vorrede von S. G. Vogel. 5 Thle. 8vo. *Stendal,* 1810-22

ADAIR (J. M., M.D.) An essay on regimen, as indispensable to the recovery and enjoyment of firm health, especially to the indolent, studious, delicate, and invalid. 2nd ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1812

VIREY (J. J.) Du régime alimentaire des anciens. 8vo. *Paris,* 1813

HEISTER (E. F.) Diss. de principum cura circa sanitatem subditorum (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 3. p. 229.) —

G. (C., M.D.) De l'abstinence des alimens; ou du jeune du Carême, et du maigre, sous le rapport de la santé. 8vo. *Paris,* 1821

PEARSON (G., M.D.) Arranged catalogues of the articles of food, seasonings and drinks. 4th ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1821

KLOSE (Carl. Lud.) Grundsätze der allgemeinen Diätetik. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1825

PARIS (J. A., M.D.) A treatise on diet, with a view to establish on practical grounds a system of rules for the prevention and cure of the diseases incident to a disordered state of the digestive functions. 2nd ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1827

The same. 5th ed. 8vo. *ib.* 1837

KOLB (J. N.) Bromatologia. 2 tom. 8vo. *Hadamar,* 1826—29

COMBE (A., M.D.) The physiology of digestion considered with relation to the principles of dietetics. 8vo. 2nd ed. *Edinb.* 1836

\* \* \*

WAINWRIGHT (Jer., M.D.) A mechanical account of the



- non-naturals; being an explication of the changes made in humane bodies by air, diet, &c. 8vo. *Lond.* 1707
- The same. 2nd ed. 1708
- Id. 3rd ed. 1718
- Id. 5th ed. 1737
- BURTON (John) A treatise on the non-naturals; to which is subjoined a short essay on chin-cough. 8vo. *York*, 1738

*Cookery, Kitchen Utensils, Adulterations of Food.*

- APICIUS (C.) De re culinaria; Paulus Platina de valetudine tuenda, et Paulus Ægineta de facultatibus alimentorum. 4to. *Basil.* 1541
- De opsoniis et condimentis: sive de arte coquinaria, lib. X. Item G. Humelbergi in Apicii Cælii libros X. annotationes. 4to. *Tigur.* 1542
- ROSSELLI (J. W.) Ars magirica hoc est coquinaria, de cibariis, ferculis, opsonijs, alimentis et potibus diversis parandis, eorumque facultatibus, liber medicis, philologis et sanitatis tuendæ studiosis omnibus apprime utilis. 12mo. *Tiguri*, 1563

\* \* \*

- THIERY (F.) Ergo ab omni re cibaria vasa ænea prorsus ableganda (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 3. p. 176.)

- HUEBER (G. C. L.) De ænea culinaria supellectili. 4to. *Argent.* 1766

- Diss. de ænea culinaria supellectili (in Wittwer. Diss. Med. Argent. vol. 3. p. 117.)

- BAUER (J. H. J.) De metalorum noxa in ciborum, potuum, et medicamentorum preparatione, asservatione cavenda (in Klinkosch. Diss. Prag. vol. 2. p. 8.)

\* \* \*

- REMER (W. H. G.) Police judiciaire pharmaco-chimique; ou traité des alimens salubres, de leur sophistication, et des alterations qu'ils éprouvent dans les vaisseaux qui servent à leur preparation. Tr. de l'Allem. par E. J. Bouillon Lagrange et A. Vogel. 8vo. *Paris*, 1816

- ACCUM (Fred.) A treatise on adulterations of food and culinary poisons. 8vo. *Lond.* 1820

KUHN (C. G.) De alimentorum adulterationibus investigandis et severe puniendis. 4to. *Lips.* —

*Food of Sailors.*

POISSONIER DESPERRIERES. Second mémoire sur les avantages qu'il y auroit à changer la nourriture des gens de mer. 8vo. — 1774

COURCELLES (D. C. de) Mémoire sur le regime végétale des gens de mer. 12mo. *Nantes*, 1781

*Vegetable diet, and Vegetables used as food.*

KESSELMAIER (J.) De quorundan vegetabilium principio nutriente. 4to. *Argent.* 1759

—— De quorundam vegetabilium principio nutriente (in Wittwer. Diss. Med. Argent. vol. 1. p. 100.) —

\* \* \*

AENVANCK (S. F. Van.) Diss. med. de cerealium productis (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 266.) —

\* \* \*

PARMENTIER (A. A.) Traité sur la culture et les usages des pommes de terre, de la patate, et du topinambour. 8vo. *Paris*, 1789

PAYEN (A.) et CHEVALLIER (A.) Traité de la pomme de terre, sa culture, ses divers emplois dans les préparations alimentaires, les arts économiques, la fabrication de sirop, de l'eau de vie, &c. 8vo. *ib.* 1826

\* \* \*

BRIDAULT (Ami Fel.) Traité sur la carotte, et recueil d'observations sur l'usage et les effets salutaires de cette plante dans les maladies externes et internes. 8vo.

*Rochelle*, An. XI.

\* \* \*

ELLIS (J.) A description of the mangostan and bread-fruit. 4to. *Lond.* 1775

\* \* \*

MARSHALL (Henry) Natural history of the cocoa-nut tree. 8vo. *Edinb.* —

\* \* \*

IMHOF (F. J.) Zeæ maydis morbus ad ustilaginem vulgo relatus. 4to. *Argent.* 1784

PARMENTIER (A. A.) Le mais ou blé de Turquie apprécié sous tous ses rapports. Nouv. ed. 8vo. *Paris*, 1812

\* \* \*

LEHR (G. P.) De olea Europæa. 4to. *Gott.* 1779

\* \* \*

CLERICIS (Ant. a) De asparago. 4to. *Altorf.* 1715

BRESLER (M.) Generis asparagi historia naturalis atquemedica. 8vo. *Berol.* 1825

### *Animal Diet.*

CASTELLANUS (Pet.) Κρεωφαγία: sive de Esu Carnium Lib. IV. 8vo. *Ant.* 1626

\* \* \*

NONNIUS (Lud.) Ichthyophagia; sive de piscium Esu. 8vo. *Antv.* 1616

\* \* \*

DEUBLINGER (Sam.) De cancerorum fluviatilium usu medico. 4to. *Halæ Magd.* 1735

\* \* \*

SAINT-MARIE (E.) De l'huitre, et de son usage comme aliment et comme remède. 8vo. *Lyon*, 1827

### *Milk.*

PANTHALEON. Summa lacticiniorum completa. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1528

BARICELLUS (Jul. Cæs.) De lactis, seri, et butyri facultatibus et usu. 4to. *Neap.* 1623

KUEFFER (W. C.) Dissertatio de lacte. 4to. *Argent.* 1672

MARTIN (Barthol.) Traité du lait. 12mo. *Paris*, 1706

ROSNER (G. E.) Progr. qua nonnulla circa vires lactis notantur (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 7. p. 226.) —

YOUNG (T.) Diss. de lacte (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 2. p. 525.) —

LE ROUX DES TILLET. De lacte animalium medicamentoso (in Baldinger. Sylloge. Select. Opusc. vol. 6. p. 107.) —

FERRIS (S.) A dissertation on milk, in which an attempt is made to ascertain its natural use, to investigate experimentally its general nature and properties, and to explain its effects in the cure of various diseases. *Lond.* 1785

\* \* \*

BURGGRAF (J. A. P.) De miribili lactis asinini in medendo  
usu. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1725

\* \* \*

REUSS (Chr. Frid.) De lacte caprillo viribus medicatis impræg-  
nato. 4to. *Tubing.* 1769

\* \* \*

SCHULTHESS (S.) De sero lactis dulci Hoffmanniano. 4to.  
*Tubing.* 1765

*Drinks of different kinds.*

SCACCHI (Franc.) Fabrianensis. De salubri potu dissertatio.  
4to. *Rome.* 1622

BOECLER (J.) De potu calido. 4to. *Argent.* 1672

BRUECKMANN (F. E.) Catalogus omnium potus generum. 4to.  
*Helmst.* 1722

\* \* \*

Cibi e bevande del soldato. 8vo. —

*Tea, Coffee, and Chocolate.*

PAULI (S.) A treatise on tobacco, tea, chocolate, and coffee.  
Tr. by Dr. James. 8vo. *Lond.* 1746

SHORT (T., M.D.) Discourses on tea, sugar, milk, made-  
wines, spirits, punch, tobacco, &c., with rules for gouty  
people. 8vo. *ib.* 1750

DUFOUR (Ph. Sylvester) Traités nouveaux et curieux du café,  
du thé, et du chocolat. 2nde edit. 12mo. *Lyon,* 1788

PFITSCHER (J. F.) Diss. inaug. med. de abusu potus theati (in  
Coll. Diss. Med. Min. Cognit. Ænopontio. p. 1.) —

NEWNHAM (Wm.) Some observations on the medicinal and  
dietetic properties of green tea, and particularly on the  
controuling influence it exerts over irritation of the brain.  
8vo. *Leipz.* 1827

HENRY (J.) A letter to the members of the temperance so-  
ciety showing that the use of tea and coffee cannot be safe-  
ly substituted for that of spirituous liquors. 8vo.  
*Dublin,* 1830

\* \* \*

HUTH (J. C.) De potu chocolatæ. 4to. *Argent.* 1695

WALTENHOFEN (F. X. de) Diss. de usu, et abusu potus chocolatæ (in Collect. Diss. Med. CEnoponti. p. 1.) —

\* \* \*

WENCKER (D.) De potu café. 4to. *Argent.* 1693

BRADLEY (R.) The virtues and use of coffee with regard to the plague and other infectious distempers. 8vo. *Lond.* 1721

GEORGIUS (Jo. C. S.) De coffee. 4to. *Tubing.* 1752

ELLIS (J.) An historical account of coffee, with a figure of the tree. 4to. *Lond.* 1774

MOSELEY (Benj., M.D.) Observations on the properties and effects of coffee. Ed. 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, & 5th. 8vo.

*ib.* 1775-92

MADLENER (I. M.) Tractatus medicus de usu et abusu potus caffè (in Coll. Diss. Med. minus cognitarum CEnoponti.)

BAROTTI (Lorenz) Il caffè. 24to. *Verona,* 1821

\* \* \*

SCHWANECKE (J. F. C.) De secalis tosti decocto. 4to.

*Erford.* 1769

### *Wine, Beer, &c.*

GAZIUS (Ant.) Aerarium sanitatis, et de vino et cervisia: 8vo.

*Pata.* 1549

PARIS (P.) Discours sur le medicament du vin et de l'huile.

*Paris,* 1607

PRYNNE (Wm.) Healthes' sicknesse; or a compendious and briefe discourse, proving the drinking and pledging of healthes to be sinful and utterly unlawful unto a christian. 4to.

*Lond.* 1628

WORLIDGE (J.) Vinetum Brittannicum, or a treatise of cider and other wines and drinks extracted from fruit growing in the kingdom. 8vo.

*ib.* 1678

GUTTBIER (Jo. C.) Disp. exhibens cerevisiæ bonitatem. 4to.

*Erford.* 1704

SEDGWICK (James) A new treatise on liquors, wherein the use and abuse of wine, malt drinks, water, &c. are considered. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1725

GUERING (Fr. A.) De vini intra corpus assumpti usu et noxa. 4to.

*Argent.* 1740

JÆGER (C. F.) Musta et vina Necarina, examine potissimum hydrostatico explorata. 4to.

*Tubing.* 1773



BARRY (Sir Ed.) Observations, historical, critical and medical, on the wines of the ancients, and the analogy between them and the modern wines. 4to. *Lond.* 1775

MARZOLPH (H. O.) Diss. sur les vertus médicales du vin. 4to. *Strasb. ann. 8 Repub.*

LOEBENSTEIN-LOEBEL (Ed.) Traité sur l'usage et les effets des vins dans les maladies dangereuses et mortelles, et sur la falsification de cette boisson. Trad. de l'Allemand. 8vo. *Strasb.* 1817

LANGHEINRICH (H. A.) De vinis. 8vo. *Berol.* 1823

DOSSIE (Robt.) An essay on spirituous liquors, their effects on health, &c. 8vo. *Lond.* —

—*Articles of ordinary food proving poisonous.*

MOEHRING (P. H. G.) Mytolorum quorundam venenum et ab eo natas papulas cuticulares illustratio (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 3. p. 183.) —

KERNER (Just.) Neue Beobachtungen über die in Würtemberg so häufig vorkommenden tödtlichen Vergiftungen, durch den Genuss geräucherter Wuerste. 8vo. *Tuebing.* 1820

——— Dass Fettgift oder die Fettsäure und ihre Wirkungen auf den thierischen Organismus, ein Beitrag zur Untersuchung des in verdorbenen Wuersten giftig wirkenden Stoffes. 8vo. *Stuttg. et Tuebing.* 1822

HORN (Guil.) De veneno in botulis. Comment. a med. ord. Berolin. Præmio ornata. 8vo. *Berol.* 1828

AUTENRIETH (Her. Fried.) Ueber das Gift der Fische, mit vergl. Rücksichtigung des Giftes von Muscheln, Kaese, Gehirn, Fleisch, Fett, und Wuersten, &c. 12mo. *Tuebing.* 1833

*Best regimen for Infants.*

RANG (Bern. H.) De optimo infantis recens-nati alimento. 4to. *Argent.* 1753

*Baths.*

BRENDELIUS (A.) De Balneis Veterum Valetudinis Causa adhibitis. 4to. *Witteberg.* 1712

*Cosmetics and Perfumes.*

BENDER (P. H.) De cosmeticis (in Wittwer. Diss. Med. Argent. vol. 2. p. 120.)

De suffimentis.

WOLLSTEIN (C. G.) De suffimentis. 4to. Hal. Magd. 1741

*Personal cleanliness.*

BIRKHOLZ (A. M.) De studio munditiei corporis penes Judæos, morbis arcendis atque abigendis apto, pro gradu doctoris, disp. S. H. Burgheim. 4to. Leipz. 1784

SCHÖEFFER (Jo. Car. C.) De munditiei neglectæ sequelis. 4to. Argent. 1784

*Siesta, mid-day sleep.*

BOECLER (P. H.) De somni meridiani salubritate. 4to.

Argent. 1741

*Tobacco.*

DESGENETTES (R.) Lettre à M. Pointe sur l'influence de la manutention des tabacs sur la santé. 8vo. Paris, 1827

*Clothing.*

STEPHANUSSEU ESTIENNE (C.) De re vestiaria, ex Bayfio. 8vo. Paris, 1536

GERBER (Fr.) Sub præsid J. Z. PLATNER. De thoracibus, von Schürbrüsten. 4to. Lips. 1735

Ueber die Schaedlichkeit der Schnürbrüste, zwey Preisschriften [von S. T. Soemmering und ———] 12mo.

Leipz. 1788

SOEMMERRING (S. T.) Ueber die Wirkungen der Schnürbrüste Neue Auflage 8vo. Berl. 1793

WAGNER (Fried. Aug.) Bemerkungen ueber die nachtheiligen Einwirkungen und Folgen zu enger Kleider. 8vo.

Leipz. 1823

MEYERHOFF (J.) De vestimentorum vi et efficacia. 4to.

Berol. 1816

KAMINSKY (Cr. Guil.) De vestimentis ut causis morborum.  
4to. *Berol.* 1817

WOUNDS, INJURIES AND MANUAL OPERATIONS, EMBRACING THE  
DOCTRINES AND SCIENCE OF SURGERY.

*History of Surgery.*

GOELICKE (And. Otto.) Historia chirurgiæ antiqua : seu conspectus plerorumque si non omnium scriptorum qui usque ad seculum XV. inclusive chirurgiam operibus suis exornarunt. 8vo. *Halæ Mag.* 1713

QUESNAY (F.) Recherches critiques et historiques sur l'origine sur les divers états, et sur les progrès de la chirurgie en France. 4to. *Paris,* 1744

DUJARDIN ET PEYRILHE. Histoire de la chirurgie depuis son origine jusqu'à nos jours. 2 tom. 4to. *ib.* 1774—80

SPRENGEL (Kurt.) Geschichte der Chirurgie. 2 Theile. 2ter Theil. von W. Sprengel. 8vo. *Halle.* 1805—19

BERNSTEIN (Joh. Gottlob.) Geschichte der Chirurgie vom Anfang bis auf die jetzige Zeit. 2 Th. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1822—23

\* \* \*

Index funerarius chirurgorum Parisiensium ab anno 1315 ad annum 1714. Auctore J. D. V. 12mo. *Paris,* 1714

*State at different times.*

RIEGELS (N.) De fatis faustis et infaustis chirurgiæ, nec non ipsius interdum indissolubili amicitia cum medicinâ cœterisque studiis liberalioribus ab ipsius origine ad nostra usque tempora, commentatio historica. 8vo. *Hafn.* 1787

*Present State.*

SHARP (S.) A critical inquiry into the present state of surgery. 8vo. *Lond.* 1750

—— The same. 2nd 3rd and 4th eds. *ib.* 1750—54—61

SHARP (S.) The state of surgery, and the disadvantages its professors lie under considered. 8vo. *ib.* 1752

SCHUTZER (Her.) Tal om chirurgiens nu varande Tilstand.  
8vo. *Stockh.* 1755

ARNAUD (G.) Mémoires de chirurgie, avec quelques remarques historiques sur l'état de la médecine et de la chirurgie en France et en Angleterre. 2 parties. 4to. *Paris*, 1768

VALENTIN. Recherches critiques sur la chirurgie moderne, avec des lettres à M. Louis. 12mo. *Amst. et Paris*, 1772

KIRKLAND (T.) An inquiry into the present state of medical surgery. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1783

DELONNES (Imbert, M. D.) New progress of surgery in France. *Tr. Fr.* 4to. *ib.* 1801

KIRKLAND (T.) An appendix to an inquiry into the present state of medical surgery. 8vo. *ib.* 1813

MONFALCON (J. B.) Mémoire sur l'état actuel de la chirurgie, ou précis des théories, procédés opératoires, cas rares, &c., publiés depuis la suppression de l'académie royale de chirurgie. 8vo. *Paris*, 1818

*Recent progress.*

BRIOT. Histoire de l'état et des progrès de la chirurgie militaire en France, pendant les guerres de la Révolution; ouvrage couronné. 8vo. *Paris*, 1817

RICHERAND (A.) Rapport sur les premiers travaux de la section de chirurgie de l'academie royale de médecine. 4to. *ib.* 1821

——— Histoire des progrès récents de la chirurgie. 8vo. *ib.* 1825

DUGES (A.) De l'influence des sciences médicales et accessoires sur le progrès de la chirurgie moderne. 8vo. *Paris & Lond.* 1827

*English, French, and German Surgery.*

A short comparative view of the practice of surgery in the French hospitals. 8vo. *Lond.* 1750

Roux (P. J.) Relation d'un voyage fait à Londres en 1814; ou parallèle de la chirurgie Angloise avec la chirurgie Françoisé. 8vo. *Paris*, 1815

ROUX (P. J.) A narrative of a journey to London in 1814; or a parallel of the French and English surgery: with observations on the London hospitals. 8vo. *Lond.* 1816

AMMON (Fr. Aug.) Parallele der Französischen und Deutschen Chirurgie nach Resultaten einer in den Jahren 1821 und 1822 gemachten Reise. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1823

SURINGAR (G. C. B.) De Gallorum chirurgia observationum sylloge. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1827

\* \* \*

FIENUS (T.) Libri chirurgici XII. de præcipuis artis chirurgicæ controversiis. 4to. *Francf.* 1602

*Introductory and General.*

PARMA (H.) Introductio ad chirurgiam, in quibus tum officia tum morbi ad chirurgiam attinentes explicantur. 4to. *Patav.* 1612

HORNE (J. van) *Μικροτεχνη*: or a methodical introduction to the art of surgery. Tr. Lat. by H. Bayner. 8vo. *Lond.* 1717

Mémoire pour les chirurgiens majors de l'armée Française. 8vo. *Paris,* —

OUVRARD (J. P.) Meditations sur la chirurgie pratique. 8vo. *ib.* 1828

\* \* \*

BALLINGALL (Sir George, M.D.) Introductory lectures to a course of military surgery delivered before the university of Edinburgh. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1830

CLOQUET (Jules) Pathologie chirurgicale; plan et méthode qu'il convient de suivre dans l'enseignement de cette science. 4to. *Paris,* 1831

\* \* \*

FRANK (J. P.) Oratio academica de chirurgia medicis auxiliis indigente (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 4. p. 304.) —

\* \* \*

JARDINE (Wm.) An essay towards the improvement of surgical instruments and operations. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1814

\* \* \*

BLEGNY (Nic. de) La doctrine des rapports de chirurgie. 12mo. *Lyon,* 1684



DEVAUX (J.) L'art de faire les rapports en chirurgie. 12mo.  
Paris, 1703

\* \* \*

OKE (W. S., M.D.) Practical examinations of the immediate treatment of the principal emergencies that occur in surgery and midwifery systematically arranged. 8vo.  
Lond. 1831—3

\* \* \*

Prosodia chirurgica; A lexicon for students in surgery. 12mo.  
Lond. 1729

Prosodia chirurgica; or memoria technica, wherein all the terms of art are accounted for. 12mo. ib. 1732

\* \* \*

An examination of a chyrurgion, by S. H. 4to. Lond. 1612

\* \* \*

BEGIN (L. J.) Application de la doctrine physiologique à la chirurgie. 8vo.  
Paris, 1823

*Bibliothecæ et Disputationes Chirurgicæ.*

CREUZENFELD (S. H. de Vigiliis von) Bibliotheca chirurgica, in qua res omnes ad chirurgiam pertinentes ordine alphabetico, ipsi vero scriptores, quotquot ad ann. usque 1779 innotuerunt, ad singulas materias ordine chronologico exhibenter. 2 vol. 4to. Vindobon. 1781

\* \* \*

HALLER (A. de) Bibliotheca chirurgica; qua scripta ad artem chirurgicam facientia à rerum initiis recensenter. 2 tom.  
Bern. et Basil. 1774-75

\* \* \*

HALLER (A. de) Disputationes chirurgicæ selectæ. 5 tom. 4to. Lausan. 1755—56

*Older treatises on Surgery, or particular surgical subjects.*

De chirurgia scriptores optimi quique veteres et recentiores, a Gesnero. fol. Tigur. 1555

COCCHI (Ant.) Græcorum chirurgici libri—Sorani unus de fracturarum signis; oribasii duo de fractis et luxatis, e collectione Nicetana. fol. Florent. 1754

NARVATIUS (Matth.) Sylva sententiarum ad chirurgiam pertinentium ex libris Hippocratis desumpta. 8vo. *Antv.* 1576

\* \* \*

ALBUCASIS. De chirurgia; Arabice et Latine. Cura Jo. Channing. 2 tom. 4to. *Oxon.* 1778

\* \* \*

LARGELATA (Pet. de) Chirurgia. fol. *Venet.* 1499

GUIDO DE GAULIACO vel CAULIACO. Chirurgia parva. Chirurgia Albucasis. Tractatus de oculis Jes. Hal. Tractatus de oculis Canamusali. fol. *ib.* 1500

Chirurgia Guidonis de Gauliaco, Brunii, Theodorici, Rolandi, Lanfranci, Rogerii, Bertapaliæ. fol. *ib.* 1519

COPLAND (R.) The questionry of cyrurgyens with the formulary of lytell Guydo in cyrurgie with the spectacles of cyrurgyeans. Trans. out of the Frenssche. *Lond.* 1541

Guydon's questions newly corrected, whereunto are added the thirde and fourth bookes of Galen. By G. Baker. 4to. *Lond.* 1579

La grande chirurgie de Guy de Chauliac. Tr. par S. Minge-tonsault. 2 tom. *Bord. et Paris,* 1683

VIDIUS (Vidus) Chirurgia, e Græco in Latinam conversa, cum nonnullis commentariis. fol. *Lut. Par.* 1544

——— Chirurgia magna restituta à Laur. Jouberto. 4to. *Lugdun.* 1585

——— Chirurgia nunc iterum non mediocri studio atque diligentia à pluribus mendis purgata. 12mo. ——— 1572

\* \* \*

JEROME or JHEROME OF BRUYNWYKE. The noble expy-ence of the vertuous handy-warke of surgeri. fol. *Lond.* 1525

——— Chirurgia, das ist Handwuerkung der Wundartzney. 4to. *Augsburg,* 1534

——— Dis ist das Buch der Chirurgie—Handwuerkung der Wundartzney. fol. ———

GERSDORFF (Hans von) Genannt Schylhans. Feldtbuch der Wundartzney. 4to. *Strasb.* 1526

\* \* \*

VIGO (John) The most excellent workes of chirurgerye. Tr. by B. Traheron. fol. *Lond.* 1543

VIGO (J.) The whole works of that famous chirurgion. Annexed are certain works by Thos. Gale. 4to. *Lond.* 1586

\* \* \*

TAGAULTIUS (Joan.) De chirurgica institutione lib. V. fol. *Par.* 1543

——— Id. opus, addito de materie medica J. H. Stempani libro. 8vo. *Venet.* 1544

\* \* \*

GALE (Thomas) An institution of a chirurgian, conteynynge the sure grounds and principles of chirurgie. 8vo. *Lond.* 1563

——— Certaine workes of chirurgie newlie compiled and published. 4to. *ib.* 1586

\* \* \*

PARE (Amb.) Dix livres de la chirurgie, avec le magazin des instrumens necessaires. 8vo. *Paris,* 1564

——— Cinq livres de chirurgie : des bandages ; des fractures ; des luxations ; des morsures et piqueures venemeuses ; des gouttes. 8vo. *ib.* 1572

——— Opera, Latine donata à Jacobo Guillemeau. fol. *ib.* 1582

——— Œuvres. 10ième ed. fol. *Lyon,* 1641

——— The workes of the famous chirurgion. Tr. Lat. and Fr. by Tho. Johnson. fol. *Lond.* 1649

——— The same. *ib.* 1678

LANFRANCUS. A most excellent and learned woorke of chirurgie called *chirurgia parva Lanfranci* ; with a table of the names of diseases and simples, as also of other terms of the arte ; a compendious worke of anatomie, and an historical expostulation against the beastly abusers both of chirurgie and physicke, by John Halle. 4to. *ib.* 1565

ANDREAS (Joannes) à *Cruce*. *Chirurgiæ libri VII.* fol. *Venet.* 1573

——— *Chirurgiæ universalis opus absolutum, adjecta est officina chirurgica.* fol. *ib.* 1596

——— *Chirurgia universale di Giov. Andrea dalla Croce.* fol. *ib.* 1661

SCHYLANDERUS (Corn.) *Practica chirurgiæ brevis et facilis.* 8vo. *Antv.* 1577

- FIORAVANTI (Leon.) La chirurgia, distinta in tre libri. 8vo.  
Venet. 1582
- BANESTER (John) A compendious chirurgie, gathered and translated (especially) out of Wecker, but encreased with certaine annotations, &c. not unprofitable to the reader. 12mo. Lond. 1585
- LIEVRE (Esai Le) Officinne et jardine de chirurgie militaire. 12mo. 8vo. Paris, 1583
- MORUS (Horat.) Tabulæ universam chirurgiam complexentes, ex eruditioribus medicis collectæ. fol. Lond. 1584
- ROSTINI (Piet. Lud.) Compendio di tutta la chirurgia. 8vo. Venet. 1588
- GUILLEMEAU (Jacques) La chirurgie Française, avec plusieurs figures d'instrumens. fol. Paris, 1594
- The Frenche chirurgie. fol. Dort, 1597

*Modern treatises often Systems of Surgery.*

- PARMA (Hip.) Praxis chirurgica, in qua omnes operationes in usu artis ad caput spectantes describuntur. 8vo. Venet. 1608
- WOODALL (J.) The surgion's mate, or a treatise on the contents of the surgion's chest, the uses of the instruments, the vertues of medicines, &c. 4to. Lond. 1617
- The surgeon's mate, or military and domestic surgery; with a treatise on the cure of the plague, and one on gangrene and amputation. 8vo. ib. 1639
- LOWE (P., M.D.) A discourse of the whole art of chyrurgerie. 4to. ib. 1634
- The same. 4th edit. ib. 1654
- EDWARDS (E.) The whole art of chyrurgery. 4to. ib. 1639
- SEVERINUS (M. A.) Trimembris chirurgica, in qua diætetico-chirurgica, pharmaceutico-chirurgica et chymico-chirurgica traditio est. 4to. Frft. 1653
- Synopseos chirurgiæ libri sex. 12mo. Amst. 1664
- BRUGIS (Thos., M.D.) Vade Mecum, or, a companion for a chyrurgeon, fitted for land or sea-service, peace or war. With an institute of physik by Ellis Pratt, M.D. 8vo. Lond. 1679

- MUYS (Joannes, M.D.) Praxis chirurgica rationalis. 12mo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1685
- A rational practice of chyrurgery. 12mo. *Lond.* 1686
- Praxis chirurgica rationalis. 12mo. *Patav.* 1709
- READ (A.) chirurgorum comes, or the whole practice of chyrurgery. 8vo. *Lond.* 1687
- MUSITANUS (Carol.) Chirurgia theoretico-practica, seu trutinâ chirurgico-physica. 4 tom. 4to. *Lugdun.* 1698
- LE CLERK (Dan.) The compleate surgeon. 8vo. *Lond.* 1701
- The same. 6th ed. 1727
- BOULTON (R.) A system of rational and practical chirurgery. 8vo. *Lond.* 1713
- MUNNICKS (Jo.) Cheirurgia ad praxin hodiernam adornata. 4to. (Imperf.) *Amst.* 1715
- HEISTERUS (L.) Chirurgie ; in welcher Alles was zur Wund-  
Artzney gehört, gründlich abgehandelt ist. 4to. *Nürnb.* 1719
- Institutiones chirurgicæ. 2 tom. 4to. *Amst.* 1739
- A general system of surgery. *Tr. Lat.* 4to. *Lond.* 1743
- The same. 2nd edit. *ib.* 1745
- The same. 6th edit. *ib.* 1757
- Surgery, 8th edit. 4to. *ib.* 1768
- HANDLEY (J.) Colloquia chirurgica, or the whole art of surgery epitomized, with a compendium of anatomy. 8vo. *ib.* 1721
- The same. 5th. edit. *ib.* 1743
- JUNCKER (J.) Conspectus chirurgiæ tam medicæ methoda Stahlianâ conscriptæ, quam instrumentalis recentissimorum auctorum ductu collectæ, quæ singulæ Tabulis CIII. exhibentur. 4to. *Halæ,* 1721
- MOTTE (G. M. de la) Traité complet de chirurgie. 3 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1722
- SMITH (Geo.) Institutiones chirurgicæ, or principles of surgery. 8vo. *Lond.* 1732
- TURNER (D.) The art of surgery. 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1732
- ATKINS (John) The navy surgeon ; or practical system of surgery. 8vo. *ib.* 1742
- GORTER (I. de) Chirurgia Repurgata. 4to. *Franc. & Lips.* 1742



- QUESNAY (J.) Principes de chirurgie. 8vo. *Paris*, 1746
- ESCHENBACH (C. E.) Chirurgie. 8vo. *Rostock & Leipzig*, 1754
- PLATNER (J. Z.) Institutiones chirurgiæ rationalis, tum medicæ tum manualis. Edit. altera. 8vo. *Lips.* 1758
- Supplementa in instit. chirurg. ab Ernest. Platnero.
- 
- ELLER (J. P.) Vollständige Chirurgie, oder gründliche Anweisung alle und jede äusserliche Krankheiten des menschlichen Körpers zu heilen. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1763
- P\*\* (M.) Precis de chirurgie pratique. 8vo. *Paris*, 1768
- PORTAL (Ant.) Précis de chirurgie pratique, contenant l'histoire des maladies chirurgicales. 8vo. *ib.* 1768
- FERREIN. Elémens de chirurgie pratique, redigés par M. H. Gauthier. 12mo. *ib.* 1771
- BELL (B.) A system of surgery. 6 vols. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1783
- The same. 3rd edit. *ib.* 1787
- LAUTH (T., M.D.) Nosologia chirurgica; accedit notitia auctorum recentiorum a Platnero. 8vo. *Argent.* 1788
- PEARSON (John) Principles of surgery, for the use of surgical students. Part the first. 8vo. *Lond.* 1788
- HUNTER (J.) Lectures on physiology and surgery. 2 vols. (MS. by a pupil.) fol. ———
- The same: entitled rationale of surgery. M.S. 8vo. ———
- 
- PETIT (J. L.) Traité des maladies chirurgicales, et des opérations qui leur conviennent: ouvrage posthume, mis au jour par M. Lesné. 3 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1790
- METZGER (J. D.) Handbuch der Chirurgie. 8vo. *Jena*, 1791
- HECKER (Aug. Fried.) Therapia Generalis Chirurgica, oder Handbuch der allgemeinen Chirurgischen Heilkunde. 8vo. *Erfurt*, 1791
- NANNONI (Lorenzo) Trattato delle materie chirurgiche, e delle operazione loro rispettive. 2da ed. aument. e corret. dal Dott. G. Ger. Santerelli. 3 vol. 4to. *Pisa*, 1793-94
- VACCA BERLINGHIERI (A.) Riflessioni sul trattato di chirurgia del Sig. Benj. Bell. 4to. *ib.* 1793
- NESSI (Giusep.) Istituzioni di chirurgia. 4 tom. 8vo. *Venezia*, 1795

- LATTA (James) A practical system of surgery. 3 vols. 8vo.  
*Edinb.* 1795
- WHITE (R., M.D.) Practical surgery, containing the description, causes, and treatment of each complaint. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1796
- PLENCK (J. J.) Compendium institutionum chirurgicarum. Ed. 3tia.  
*Vien.* 1797
- ARNEMANN (J.) System der Chirurgie. 2 Theile. 8vo.  
*Goetting.* 1798—1802
- CALLISEN (Henr.) Systema chirurgiæ hodiernæ. Edit. nov. auct. 2 tom. 8vo.  
*Hafn.* 1798—1800
- Institutiones chirurgiæ hodiernæ. 8vo. *ib.* 1777
- CHOPART et DESAULT. Traité des maladies chirurgicales, et des opérations qui leur conviennent. 2 tom. 8vo.  
*Paris*, An. IV.
- BELL (J.) The principles of surgery:—1st, Of the ordinary duties of a surgeon; 2nd, A system of surgical operations; 3rd, A series of cases calculated to illustrate chiefly the doctrine of tumours, &c. 3 vols. in 4 parts. 4to.  
*Edinb.* 1801—1808
- RICHTER (A. G.) Anfangsgründe der Wundarzneykunst. 7 Bde. 8vo. 4te. Aufl. *Gotting.* 1804—25
- ROSSI (François) Elémens de médecine opératoire. 2 tom. 8vo.  
*Turin.* 1806
- ABERNETHY (J.) Notes of surgical lectures given at St. Bartholomew's hospital. MS. By a pupil. ——— 1806
- COOPER (Sir A. P.) Hasty notes of his surgical lectures; by G. R. Rodd. (MS.) ——— 1807
- COOPER (L.) The first lines of the practice of surgery. 2 parts. 8vo. *Lond.* 1807
- The same. A new edit. corrected and enlarged. 8vo. *ib.* 1809
- The same. 3rd. edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1813
- The same. 5th edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1826
- LASSUS (P.) Pathologie chirurgicale. Nouv. ed. 2 tom. 8vo.  
*Paris*, 1809
- MUNRO (Hugh) A compendious system of the theory and practice of modern surgery. 2nd ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1810
- ASSALINI (P.) Manuale di chirurgia. 2 pte. 12mo.  
*Milano*, 1812

- LEVEILLE (J. B. F.) Nouvelle doctrine chirurgicale, ou traité complet de pathologie, de thérapeutique, et d'opérations chirurgicales. 4 tom. *Paris*, 1812
- ROUX (P. J.) Nouveaux élémens de médecine opératoire. 2 tom. 8vo. *Lond.* 1813
- THOMSON (J., M.D.) Lectures on inflammation, exhibiting a view of the general doctrines, pathological and practical, of medical surgery. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1813
- MONTÉGIA (G. B.) Istituzioni Chirurgiche. Ed. 2da. 8 vol. 8vo. *Milano*, 1813—16
- DELPECH (J.) Précis élémentaire des maladies réputées chirurgicales. 3 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1816
- UNGER (Car.) Rudimenta chirurgiæ pathologicæ generalis. Spec. I. 4to. *Regiom.* 1819
- HENNEN (J.) Principles of surgery; police and practice of hospitals; history, treatment and anomalies of variola and syphilis. 2nd edit. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1820
- RICHERAND (Ant.) Nosographie et thérapeutique chirurgicales. 5ième ed. 4 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1821
- ALLAN (Robt.) A system of pathological and operative surgery, founded on anatomy. 3 vol. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1821—27
- BOYER (M. le Baron) Traité des maladies chirurgicales, et des opérations qui leur conviennent. 3ième edit. (avec table Analytique. 8vo. 1828.) 11 vols. 8vo. *Paris*, 1822—26
- SABATIER (R. B.) De la médecine opératoire. Nouv. ed. par MM. Sanson et Begin. 4 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1822
- LANGENBECK (C. J. M.) Nosologie und Therapie der chirurgischen Krankheiten in Verbindung mit der Beschreibung der chirurgischen Operationen; oder gesammte ausführliche Chirurgie für practische Aerzte und Wundaerzte. 3 Bde. 8vo. *Gotting.* 1822—25
- DORSEY (John Syng, M.D.) Elements of surgery, for the use of students, 3rd edit. with notes by J. Randolph, M.D. 2 vols. 8vo. *Philadelph.* 1823
- COOPER (Sir A. P.) The lectures of Sir Astley Cooper, Bart. on the principles and practice of surgery, with additional notes and cases; by F. Tyrrell, Esq. 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824—27
- BELL (John) The principles of surgery as they relate to wounds, ulcers, fistulæ, aneurisms, wounded arteries,

fractures of the limbs, tumours, the operations of trepan, and lithotomy, &c.; a new edit. by Chas. Bell. 4 vols. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1826

CHELIUS (M. J.) Handbuch der Chirurgie. 2te verm. Aufl. 2 Bde in 3 Abtheil. 8vo. *Heidelb. u. Leipz.* 1826—27—29

GIBSON (Wm., M.D.) The institutes and practice of surgery; being the outlines of a course of lectures. 2nd ed. 2 vols. 8vo. *Philad.* 1827

SPRENGEL (Wilh.) Chirurgie. 1ster Bd. 8vo. *Halle*, 1828

BOURGIER. Traité de petite chirurgie. 8vo. *Paris*, 1829

HENNEN (J.) Principles of military surgery. (3rd ed.) with life of the author by his son. 8vo. *Lond.* 1829

ABERNETHY (J.) Lectures on the theory and practice of surgery. 8vo. *ib.* 1830

HARGRAVE (Wm.) A system of operative surgery: containing a description of the most approved plans of performing the different operations in surgery on the dead body, &c. 12mo. *Dublin*, 1831

LISTON (Rob.) Elements of surgery. 3 vols. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1831—2

SYME (J.) Principles of surgery. 8vo. *ib.* 1831—2

——— Principles of surgery. 3rd. ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1842

AUCHINCLOSS (W.) Outlines of lectures on surgery. 8vo. *Glasg.* 1832

VELPEAU (A.) Nouveaux élémens de médecine opératoire, avec atlas de 20 pl. 3 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1832

——— Même ouvrage. 2me ed. 5 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1840—42

LISTON (R.) Practical surgery. 1st and 2nd ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837—38

MORGAN (G. T.) First principles of surgery (on inflammation.) 8vo. *ib.* 1837—40

### *Operations in particular.*

DALECHAMPS (Jac.) Chirurgie Française, ensemble de quelques traictés des opérations de chirurgie, facilitées et éclaircies par Jean Girault. 4to. *Paris*, 1610

TARDY (C.) Les opérations chirurgiques. 4to. *ib.* 1665



- NUCK (A.) Operationes et experimenta chirurgica. Edita per  
J. T. Brem. 12mo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1692
- Id. op. ed. noviss. *ib.* 1714
- VAUGUION (M. de la) Traité complet des opérations de chi-  
rurgie. 8vo. *Paris,* 1696
- Id. Anglice. 8vo. *Lond.* 1716
- CHARRIERE (J. de la) Traité des operations de chirurgie.  
12mo. *Paris,* 1706
- A treatise of chirurgical operations. Tr. by R. B.  
12mo. *Lond.* 1696
- A treatise of the operations of surgery. 12mo.  
*ib.* 1712
- DEVENTER (Hen.) Operationes chirurgicæ, novum lumen  
exhibentes obstetricantibus. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1701
- Id. opus. 4to. *ib.* 1725
- VERDUC (J. B.) Traité des opérations de chirurgie. 8vo.  
*Paris,* 1703
- Pathologie de chirurgie. 2nd tome. 8vo. *Amst.* 1717
- WOOLHOUSE. Expériences des différentes opérations manu-  
elles et des guérisons spécifiques. 12mo. *Paris,* 1711
- DIONIS (Pierre) Cours d'opérations de chirurgie. 8vo.  
*Bruxel.* 1708
- Même ouvr. 2nde ed. *ib.* 1714
- Même ouvr. 4me ed. *ib.* 1715
- Même ouvr. 5me ed. *ib.* 1716
- A course of chirurgical operations. Tr. Fr. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1710
- The same. 2nd ed. 1733
- Remarques sur le cours d'operations de chirurgie de  
M— (par M. de la Faye.) 8vo. — 1736
- FAYE (G. de la) Cours d'opérations de chirurgie. *Vide* DI-  
ONIS. —
- GARENGEOT (R. J. Croissant de) Traité des opérations de  
chirurgie. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1720
- Même ouvr. 2nde ed. *ib.* 1731
- A treatise of chirurgical operations according to the  
mechanism of the parts of the human body. Tr. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1723



SHARP (Sam.) A treatise of the operations of surgery, with a description and representation of the instruments used in performing them; and an introduction on the nature and treatment of wounds, abscesses, and ulcers. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1739

——— The same. 3rd ed. 1740

——— The same. 4th ed. 1743

——— The same. 6th ed. 1751

——— The same. 8th ed. 1761

LE DRAN (Hen. F.) *Traité des opérations de chirurgie.* 8vo.

*Paris,* 1742

——— The operations in surgery. Trans. by T. Gataker; with remarks (and additions) by W. Cheselden. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1749

——— The same. 2nd ed. *ib.* 1752

——— The same. 4th ed. *ib.* 1768

MONRO (A. *secundus*) Lectures upon the operations of surgery. M.S. (by a pupil.) 4to. —

LASSUS (P.) *De la médecine opératoire, ou traité élémentaire des opérations de la chirurgie.* 2 tom. 8vo.

*Paris,* An III. 1794

CHEVALIER (T.) Introduction to a course of lectures on the operations of surgery. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1801

BELL (C.) A system of operative surgery, founded on the basis of anatomy. 2 vols. 8vo.

*ib.* 1807—09

KLEIN (C.) *Practische Ansichten der bedeutendsten chirurgischen Operationen auf eigene Erfahrungen gegründet.* 2tes Heft. Resultate meiner verrichteten Blasenschnitte. 1ste Abth. 4to.

*Stuttg.* 1816

BELL (C.) Illustrations of the great operations of surgery, trepan, hernia, amputation, aneurism, and lithotomy. obl. fol.

*Lond.* 1821

AVERILL (Chas.) A short treatise on operative surgery. 8vo.

*ib.* 1823

ZANG (Chr. Bon.) *Darstellung blutiger heilkünstlerischer Operationen.* 3tte Aufl. 4 Theile. 8vo.

*Wien,* 1824

SCHREGER (B. G.) *Grundriss der chirurgischen Operationen.* 3tte Ausg. 2 Bde. 8vo.

*Nürnb.* 1825

COSTER (J.) *Manuel des opérations chirurgicales, contenant*

- plusieurs nouveaux procédés opératoires, en particulier ceux de M. Lisfranc. 2me ed. 24to. *Paris*, 1825
- GROSHEIM (E. L.) Lehrbuch der Operativen Chirurgie. 2 Theile. 8vo. *Berol.* 1830—31
- HAGER (Mich.) Die chirurgischen Operationen beschrieben. 8vo. *Wien*, 1831
- LISTON (R.) Practical surgery. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837
- Practical surgery. 2nd. ed. 8vo. *ib.* 1838
- \* \* \*
- VIRICEL (Jean Marie, fils) Memoire sur l'art de préparer les malades aux grandes operations. 8vo. *Lyon, An.* 7.

*Plates.*

- FRORIEP (L. F.) Chirurgische Kupfertafeln. 4to. *Wien*, 1826
- BLASIUS (Ern.) Akiurgische Abbildungen fol, nebst erläuterndem Texte. 4to. *Berl.* 1831
- VÉLPEAU (A. L. M.) Medecine operateire liere et 2me ed. 4 vols. 8vo. *Paris*, 1832—42
- BOURGERY (M.) Médecine operateire. fol. *ib.* 1838—42

*Clinical Surgery, Clinical cases, observations, &c.*

- DESAULT (P. J.) Cours théorique et pratique de clinique externe, ou extrait des leçons redigées et publiées par J. J. Cassius. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1803
- KERN (Vincenz Ritter von) Annalen der chirurgischen Klinik an der hohen Schule zu Wien. 2 Bde. 8vo. *Wien*, 1807—09
- PELLETAN (P. J.) Clinique chirurgicale, ou memoires et observations de chirurgie clinique, et sur d'autres objets relatifs à l'art de guérir. 3 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1810
- VOLPI (Tom.) Saggio di osservazioni e di esperienze medico-chirurgiche fatte nello spedale civico di Pavia. 3 vol. 8vo. *Milano e Pavia*, 1814—16
- BENEDICT (T. W. G.) Annalen des klinisch-chirurgischen Instituts auf der Universität zu Breslau. 1 Bd. 1 Heft. 8vo. *Bresl.* 1815
- BELL (C.) Surgical observations; being a quarterly report of cases in surgery treated in the Middlesex Hospital, in the

- cancer establishment, and in private practice. 5 pts. 8vo. *Lond.* 1816—18
- ANSIAUX (N.) Clinique chirurgicale, ou recueil de mémoires et observations de chirurgie pratique. 8vo. *Liege*, 1816
- SCHREGER (B. G.) Annalen des chirurgischen Clinicum auf der Universität zu Erlangen. 8vo. *Erlang.* 1817
- CHELIUS (M. J.) Ueber die Errichtung der Chirurgischen und Ophthalmologischen Klinik zu Heidelberg, und Uebersicht der Ereignisse in derselben vom 1ten May 1818 bis 1ten May 1819. 8vo. *Heidelb.* 1819
- JANSON (L.) Compte rendu de la pratique chirurgicale de l'hôtel Dieu de Lyon, en 1818, 19, 20. *Lyon*, 1822
- DELPECH (J.) Chirurgie clinique de Montpellier, ou observations et reflexions tirées des travaux de chirurgie clinique de cette ecole. 2 tom. 4to. *Paris*, 1823—28
- GRAEFE (C. F. von) Jahresbericht ueber das clinische chirurgisch-augenaerztliche Institut der Universitaet Berlin für den Jahren 1825—28. und 31. ———
- TAVERNIER (A.) Manuel de clinique chirurgicale. 18mo. *Paris*, 1826
- BARBANTINI (N.) Clinica chirurgica. 4to. *Lucca*, 1827
- KERN (V. R. von) Die Leistungen der chirurgischen Klinik und der hohen Schule zu Wien vom 18 April 1805 bis dahin 1824. 4to. *Wien*, 1828
- FRICKE (J. C. C.) Annalen der chirurgischen Abtheilung des allgemeinen Krankenhauses in Hamburg. vol. 1. 8vo. *Hamb.* 1828
- CARTONI (Ranieri) Esposizione delle malattie chirurgicamente trattate nella clinica chirurgica dell' universita di Pisa dal fu cel. Cav. Prof. And. Vacca-Berlinghieri negli anni scolastici 1824—26. vol. 1. 8vo. *Pisa*, 1828
- SYME (J.) Quarterly reports of the Edinburgh surgical hospital. (From Edinb. Med. and Surg. Journal.) 8vo. *Edinb.* 1829—30
- LARREY (Baron D. J.) Clinique chirurgicale exercée particulièrement dans les champs et les hôpitaux militaires depuis 1792 jusqu'en 1829. 3 tom. et atlas. 8vo. *Paris*, 1830
- Clinique chirurgicale. tom. 5. 8vo. *ib.* 1831—36
- DUPUYTREN (M. le Baron) Leçons orales de clinique chirurgicale faites à l'Hôtel-Dieu de Paris. 4 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1831

MACFARLANE (John, M.D.) Clinical reports of the surgical practice of the Glasgow Royal Infirmary. 8vo.

*Glasgow, 1832*

HATIN (Jul.) Chirurgie pratique, ou choix d'observations cliniques recueillies dans le service de M. Dupuytren. 8vo.

*Paris, 1832*

GORGONE (Giov.) Rapporti delle osservazioni particolare notate nella clinica chirurgica. 8vo.

*Palermo, 1832*

UNGER (Karl.) Beiträge zur Klinik der Chirurgie. 1ster Th. 8vo.

*Leipz. 1833*

COOPER (B. B.) Surgical essays, the result of clinical observations made at Guy's Hospital. 8vo.

*Lond. 1833*

LISFRANC (J.) Clinique chirurgicale de l'hôpital de la Pitié. 8vo.

*Paris, 1841*

*Surgical Observations, Cases, Memoirs, Essays, Works, &c.*

FABRICIUS (H.) Opera chirurgica. 8vo.

*Francof. 1620*

——— Id. opus. fol.

*Lugd. Bat. 1623*

——— Id. opus. fol.

*Patav. 1647*

——— Opere chirurgiche. fol.

*Bologna, 1678*

POETON (Edw.) The chyrurgians closet, by Thos. Bonham, drawn into form and order by Ed. Poeton. 4to.

*Lond. 1630*

BANESTER (J.) The works of that famous chyrurgian Mr. John Banester; by him digested into five books. 4to.

*ib. 1633*

COVILLARD (Jos.) Observations iatrochirurgiques pleines d'observations curieuses et événements singuliers. Ouvrage pub. en 1639. 2de edit. par J. F. Thomassin. 8vo.

*Strasb. 1791*

GOURMELEN (Estien.) Œuvres chirurgicales. 8vo.

*Paris, 1647*

VIGIERIUS (Jo., M.D.) Opera medico-chirurgica. 4to.

*Hag. Com. 1659*

PARACELsus (A. P. T.) Chirurgia minor quam alias Bertheoneam intitulavit; cui access. Tractatus de aposthematibus, de cutis apertionibus, &c.

*Basil. —*

MARCHETTI (Pet. de) Observationum medico-chirurgicarum rariorum sylloge. 12mo.

*Patav. 1664*

——— Id. opus. 12mo.

*Amst. 1665*

- BIANCHI (G.) Nuove osservazioni chirurgiche. 4to. *Crem.* 1766
- Observations et histoires chirurgiques tirées des œuvres de quatre excellens médecins, P. Forest, F. Plater, B. Timæus, et P. de Marchettis. 4to. *Genève*, 1666
- BARBETTE (P.) Opera chirurgico-anatomica, ad circularem sanguinis motum aliaque recentiorum inventa accommodata. Acced. de peste tractatus. 12mo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1672
- Thesaurus chirurgiæ: the surgical and anatomical works of P Barbette. 8vo. *Lond.* 1676
- Les Œuvres de médecine et de chirurgie de Paul Barbette, 5 vol. 8vo. *Lyon.* 1693
- Chirurgia; opera J. Muis: accedit de peste tractatus. 12mo. *ib.* 1693
- WISEMAN (Rich.) Several chirurgical treatises. fol. *Lond.* 1706
- The same. 2nd ed. 1686
- Id. 4th ed. 1705
- Id. 5th ed. 2 vols. 8vo. 1719
- Id. 6th ed. 1734
- ROONHUYSEN (H. van) Medico-chirurgical observations. Tr. Dut. 8vo. *ib.* 1676
- TRILLA (Ant. de) Perfecto practicante Cirujano, y de morbo Gallico. 12mo. *Toledo*, 1679
- MECKREN (Job. à) Observationes medico-chirurgicæ. 8vo. *Amst.* 1682
- COOKE (James) Mellificium chirurgicæ; or the marrow of chirurgery. An anatomical treatise. Institutions of physic. Aphorisms of Hippocrates commented. 4th edit. 4to. *Lond.* 1685
- The same. 4to. *ib.* 1693
- The same. 6th edit. 4to. *ib.* 1717
- MUYS (J.) Podalirius redivivus. 12mo. *Amst.* 1686
- Id. opus. Ed. altera. ———
- ROSSIUS (P. M.) Consultationes et observationes selectæ chirurgicæ et physicæ. Cum PETRI BORELLI Observationibus.
- RYDER (Hugh) Practical chirurgery; being a methodical ac-



- count of divers eminent observations, cases, and cures.  
12mo. *Amst.* 1689
- BELLOSTE (August.) Le chirurgien de l'hôpital. 8vo.  
*Paris*, 1696
- The hospital surgeon. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1706—33
- The same. vol. 1. 12mo. *ib.* 1713
- The same. 2 vols. 12mo. *Paris*, 1732—39
- Wood (W., M.D.) Practical chirurgery; being a methodical account of divers eminent observations and cures. *MS.*  
8vo. — 1690
- RUYSCH (Fred.) Observationum anatomico-chirurgicarum centuria. Accedit catalogus rariorum quæ in musæo Ruyschiano adservantur. 4to. *Amst.* 1691
- COLBATCH (J.) A collection of tracts, chirurgical and medical.  
8vo. *Lond.* 1699
- The same. 8vo. *ib.* 1700
- GAUKES (Y.) Praxis medico-chirurgica rationalis, seu observationes medico-chirurgicæ ratiociniis philosophicis illustratæ. 4to. *Gröning.* 1700
- SAVIARD (Barth.) Nouveau recueil d'observations chirurgicales. 8vo. *Paris*, 1702
- PURMANNUS (Mat. Gothof.) Chirurgia curiosa, or the newest and most curious observations and operations in chirurgery: to which is added, natura morborum medicatrix, or nature cures diseases, by C. J. Sprengel. fol. *Lond.* 1706
- HORNE (Johan van) Opuscula anatomico-chirurgica, studio ac operâ J. G. Pauli. 8vo. *Lips.* 1707
- BIDLOO (G.) Exercitationum anatomico-chirurgicarum decades duæ. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1708
- PEZOLDI (Casp.) Observationes medico-chirurgica selectiores. 12mo. *Vratisl.* 1715
- BIDLOO (Godfred.) Series operum anatomico-chirurgicorum, edita et inedita. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1715
- LE DRAN (H. F.) Observations de chirurgie, auxquelles on a joint plusieurs réflexions en faveur des etudiâns. 2 tom. 12mo. *Paris*, 1731
- RIVERA (Fr. Suar. de) Amenidades de la magia chyrgica y medica natural. 4to. *Madrid*, 1736
- BECKETT (Wm.) A collection of chirurgical tracts. 8vo. *Lond.* 1740

- BECKETT (Wm.) Practical surgery illustrated and improved ;  
being chirurgical observations, with remarks upon the most  
extraordinary cases, cures, and dissections made at St.  
Thomas's hospital. 8vo. *Lond.* 1740
- LE DRAN (H. F.) Observations in surgery. *Tr.* by I. S. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1740
- SAVIARD (B.) Observations in surgery ; a collection of cases  
with remarks. *Tr.* Fr. 8vo. *ib.* 1740
- FREKE (J.) On the art of healing on pus, incarning and cica-  
trising, &c. 8vo. *ib.* 1748
- FIZES (A.) Three chirurgical dissertations. *Tr.* 12mo. *ib.* 1750
- SHARP (Sam.) A critical inquiry into the present state of  
surgery. 8vo. *ib.* 1750
- The same. 2nd ed. *ib.* 1750
- The same. 3rd ed. *ib.* 1754
- The same. 4th ed. *ib.* 1761
- Critica synopsis de la cirugia. *Trad.* par A. G. Vaz-  
quez. 4to. *Madrid,* 1753
- INGRAM (Dale) Practical cases and observations in surgery.  
8vo. *Lond.* 1751
- RUYSCH (F.) Practical observations in surgery and midwifery.  
*Tr.* Lat. 12mo. *ib.* 1751
- SCHMIDT (Ern. Gottl.) Tetras observationum chirurgicarum.  
4to. *Götting.* 1751
- WARNER (Jos.) Cases in surgery ; with remarks. 2nd ed. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1754
- The same. 3rd ed. *ib.* 1760
- GOOCH (Benj.) Cases and practical remarks in surgery, with  
sketches of machines of simple construction and approved  
use. 8vo. *ib.* 1758
- BIANCHI (Giusep.) Osservazioni chirurgiche. 4to.  
*Crem.* 1758-66
- ACREL (Olof.) Chirurgiske Hændelser, anmærkte uti Kongl.  
Lazarettet, samlade och genom Utdrag af Dagboken til  
Trycklet Befordrade pa hoglof. Kongl. Lazarets Directio-  
nens befallning. 8vo. *Stockh.* 1759
- GOOCH (B.) A practical treatise on wounds and other chi-  
rurgical subjects, with an historical account of the rise and  
progress of surgery. 2 vols. 8vo. *Norwich,* 1767

- AYLET (Geo.) A genuine state of a case in surgery: being a full refutation of certain particular facts related by Mr. Bromfield. 8vo. *Lond.* 1759
- A full reply to a letter under the name of Jos. Benwell of Eton, concerning a late operation. 8vo. *ib.* 1760
- POUTEAU (Claude) Mélanges de chirurgie. 8vo. *Lyon*, 1760
- LE DRAN (H. F.) Consultations sur la pluspart des maladies qui sont du ressort de la chirurgie. 8vo. *Paris*, 1765
- Consultations on most of the disorders that require the assistance of surgery. *Tr. Fr.* by A Reid. 8vo. *Lond.* 1766
- CHESTON (R. B.) Pathological observations and inquiries in surgery, from the dissection of morbid bodies; with an appendix containing 12 cases. 4to. *Gloucester*. 1766
- MORAND (S.) Opuscules de chirurgie. lière et 2nde parties. 4to. *Paris*, 1768-72
- ARNAUD (G.) Memoires de chirurgie. 2 pties. 4to. *Lond.* 1768
- WHITE (C.) Cases in surgery, with remarks: with an essay on the ligature of arteries, by J. Aiken. 8vo. *ib.* 1770
- BROMFIELD (W.) Chirurgical observations and cases. 2 vols. 8vo. *Paris*, 1773
- Notes on Mr. W. Bromfield's chirurgical observations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1773
- S\*\*\* (D. A., M.D.) Notes on Mr. W. Bromfield's chirurgical cases and observations. 8vo. *ib.* 1773
- ALIX (Matth. Franc.) Observata chirurgica. Fasc. IV. 12mo. *Altenb.* 1774-78
- SCHMUCKER (Joh. Leb.) Chirurgische Wahrnehmungen. 2te Aufl. 2 Th. 8vo. *Berl.* 1774-89
- POTT (P.) Chirurgical works. 4to. *Lond.* 1775
- The same, a new ed. 3 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1783
- The same, with his last corrections; and an account of his life, and notes, by Jas. Earle. 3 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1790
- RICHTER (Aug. Got.) Observationum chirurgicarum fasciculi 3. 8vo. *Gotting.* 1776-80
- NANNONI (A.) Memorie sopra alcuni casi rari di chirurgia. 4to. *Firenz.* 1776
- LE BLANC (L.) Œuvres chirurgicales. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1779

- POUTEAU (C.) Œuvres posthumes. 3 tomes 8vo. *Paris*, 1783
- FORDYCE (Sir W., M.D.) Fragmenta chirurgica et medica. 8vo. *Lond.* 1784
- SCHMUCKER (J. L.) Vermischte Chirurgische Schriften. 2te Aufl. 3 Bde. 8vo. *Berlin.* 1785—97
- LOMBARD (C. A.) Opuscles de chirurgie sur l'utilité et l'abus de la compression et les propriétés de l'eau froide et chaude dans la cure des maladies chirurgicales. 8vo. *Paris*, 1786
- FLAJANI (Giusep.) Nuovo metodo di medicare alcune malattie spettanti alla chirurgia; precedono gli elogia storici di Carlo Guattani e di Pietro Maria Giavina; con due singolari Osservazioni, chirurgica l'una ed anatomica l'altra. 4to. *Roma*, 1786
- LOUIS (A.) Œuvres diverses de chirurgie de M. Louis. 2 vol. 12mo. *Lond.* 1788
- JUSTAMOND (J. O.) Surgical tracts, edited by W. Houlston. 4to. *ib.* 1789
- ABERNETHY (John) Surgical and physiological essays: On the lumbar abscess. On the composition and analysis of animal matter.—Part 2. On the nature of the matter perspired and absorbed from the skin. On the ill consequences sometimes succeeding to venæsection.—Part 3. On injuries of the head. Supplement to the essay on the lumbar abscess. Experiments on irritability. Surgical cases and remarks on the operation for aneurism; Of emphysema; Of the use of mercurial fumigations. 8vo. *ib.* 1793—97
- Surgical observations, 2 pts. 8vo. *ib.* 1804—06
- Surgical works. 2 vols. *ib.* 1811
- The same a new ed. 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1827
- LÖDER (Just. Christ.) Chirurgisch-medicinische Beobachtungen. 8vo. *Weimar*, 1794
- MALACARNE (V.) Delle osservazioni in chirurgia. 2 Parte. 8vo. *Bassano*, 1794
- RICHTER (A. G.) Medical and surgical observations. Tr. from the Germ. by T. Spens. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1794
- ARNEMANN (J.) Allgemeines Magazin für die Wundarzneiwissenschaft. 3 Bde. 8vo. *Gotting.* 1797—1803
- SCHUMACHER (Chr. Fr.) Medicinisch-chirurgische Bemerkungen. 1ter Bd. 8vo. *Kopenh.* 1800

- KLEIN (Christ.) Chirurgische Bemerkungen. 12mo. *Stuttg.* 1801
- SAUCEROTTE. Mélanges de chirurgie. 8vo. *Paris*, 1801
- HEY (W.) Practical observations in surgery ; with cases. 8vo. *Lond.* 1803
- FLAJANI (G.) Collezioni d'osservazioni e riflessioni di chirurgia. 4 tom. 8vo. *Roma*, An VI. 1803
- LARREY (Baron D. J.) Relation historique et chirurgicale de l'expédition de l'armée d'Orient en Egypte et en Syrie. 8vo. *Paris*, 1803
- SCARPA (A.) et LEVEILLE. Mémoires de physiologie et de chirurgie. 8vo. *ib.* 1804
- ARRACHART (J. N.) Mémoires, dissertations et observations de chirurgie. 8vo. *ib.* 1805
- ROUX (Ph. Jos.) Mélanges de chirurgie et de physiologie. 8vo. *ib.* 1809
- SCHREGER (Bernh. Gottl.) Chirurgische Versuche. 2 Bde. 8vo. *Nürnb.* 1811—18
- VIGAROUS (Barth.) Œuvres de chirurgie pratique, civile, et militaire. 8vo. *Montpel.* 1812
- LARREY (Baron D. J.) Mémoires de chirurgie militaire et campagnes. 4 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1812—17
- Memoirs of military surgery. Tr. Fr. by J. Waller. Part. I. 8vo. *Lond.* 1815
- MAUNCOIR (J. P.) Questions de chirurgie proposées par MM. Louis, Dumas, &c. 8vo. *Montpel.* 1812
- Concours pour la chaire de médecine opératoire par MM. Dupuytren, Marjolin, Roux, et Tartra. 4to. *Paris*, 1812
- MOTHE. Mélanges de médecine et chirurgie ; ou mémoires sur les pensemens, luxations, opérations chirurgicales, &c. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris & Lyons*, 1812—27
- REISINGER (F.) Beiträge zur Chirurgie und Augenheilkunst. 1 Bde. 12mo. *Götting.* 1814
- HOWSHIP (J.) Practical observations in surgery and morbid anatomy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1816
- THOMSON (J., M.D.) Report of observations made in the British military hospitals in Belgium after the battle of Waterloo, with some remarks on amputation. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1816



- HUTCHISON (A. Copeland) Some practical observations in surgery. 8vo. *Lond.* 1816
- HENNEN (John) Observations on some important points in the practice of military surgery, and the arrangement and police of hospitals. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1818
- COOPER (Sir A. P.) Surgical essays by Sir A. P. Cooper and Benj. Travers. Parts I. and II. 8vo. *Lond.* 1818—20
- LARREY (Baron D. J.) Recueil de mémoires de chirurgie. 8vo. *Paris,* 1821
- BARLOW (Jas.) Essays on surgery and midwifery, with practical observations and select cases. 8vo. *Lond.* 1822
- EARLE (Henry) Practical observations in surgery. 8vo. *ib.* 1823
- CLIET (M. H.) Observations medico-chirurgicales recueillies à l'hôpital général de la charité de Lyon. 8vo. *Lyon,* 1823
- MAUNOIR (J. P.) Mélanges de chirurgie étrangère, par une société de chirurgiens de Genève. 3 tom. 8vo. *Genève,* 1824—26
- SCARFA (A.) Opuscoli di chirurgia. 2 vol. 4to. *Pavia,* 1825
- HUTCHISON (A. C.) Practical observations in surgery, more particularly as regards the naval and military service. 2nd edit. 8vo. *Lond.* 1826
- KERN (V. R. von) Beobachtungen und Bemerkungen aus dem Gebiete der practischen Chirurgie. 8vo. *Wien,* 1828
- MARCOLINI (F. M.) Memorie medico-chirurgiche. 8vo. *Milano,* 1829
- SCOUTETTEN (H.) Mémoire et observations sur plusieurs opérations nouvelles. 8vo. *Paris,* —
- ZSCHIESCHE (G. A.) Chirurgia adversus morbos vel desperatissimos. 4to. *Lips.* 1830
- CLEMENT (W. J.) Observations in surgery and pathology, illustrated by cases, and the treatment of some of the most important surgical affections. 8vo. *Lond. & Shrewsb.* 1832
- BRETT (F. H.) A practical essay on some of the principal surgical diseases of India. 8vo. *Calcutta,* 1840
- HOWSHIP (J.) Practical remarks on the discrimination and appearances of surgical disease: with an appendix containing the descriptive catalogue of the author's collection in pathological anatomy, and the Hunterian Oration for 1833. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840

LARREY (M. le Baron) Relation medicale de campagnes et voyages de 1815 à 1840; suivie de notices sur les fractures des membres pelviens, sur constitution physique des Arabes et d'une statistique chirurgicale des officiers generaux blessés dans les combats et pansés sur les champs de bataille. 8vo. *Paris*, 1841

*Alphabetical Works, Dictionaries of Surgery.*

The young surgeon's dictionary. 12mo. *Lond.*

LARA (Benj.) A dictionary of surgery. 12mo. *ib.*

BERNSTEIN (J. G.) Praktisches Handbuch fur Wundärzte nach alphabetischer Ordnung. 5te Ausg. 4 Bd. 8vo.

*Leipz.* 1818—20

——— Zuzätze zum praktischen Handbuch. 8vo. *ib.* 1824

COOPER (S.) A dictionary of practical surgery. 5th edit. 8vo. *Lond.* 1825

——— The same. 6th edit. *ib.* 1829

——— A dictionary of practical surgery, with notes and additions by D. M. REESE, M. D. 8vo. *New York*, 1836

RUST (Jo. Nep.) Theoretisch-praktisches Handbuch der Chirurgie nach alphabetischer Ordnung. 16 Bde. und Register. 2 Bde. 8vo. *Berl.* 1830—36

BLASIUS (Ern.) Handwörterbuch der gesammten Chirurgie und Augenheilkunde. 8vo. *ib.* 1836

WALTHER (W.) JÆGER (M.) und RADIUS (J.) Handwörterbuch der gesammten Chirurgie und Augenheilkunde. Bd 1, 2, und 3. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1838

*Periodical Works, Journals devoted to Surgery particularly.*

Chirurgische Bibliothek von A. G. Richter. 15 Bde. 12mo. *Götting.* 1771—97

TODE (J. C.) Medicinisch-chirurgische Bibliothek. 10 Bde. 12mo. *Lond.* 1775—87

DESAULT (P. J.) Journal de Chirurgie. 4 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1791—92

——— Parisian surgical journal. *Tr.* by R. Gosling. 2. vol. 8vo. *Lond.* 1793—94

LODER (J. C.) Journal für die Chirurgie, Geburtshülfe und gerichtliche Arzneykunde. 4 Bd. 8vo. *Jena*, 1797—1806

Chiron und neue Chiron. 5 (mangelhafte) Bde. 8vo.  
*Nürnberg und Sulzbach, 1805—25*

LANGENBECK (C. J. M.) Bibliothek für die Chirurgie. 4 Bde.  
*Gotting. 1807—13*

——— Neue Bibliothek für die Chirurgie und Ophthalmologie. 4 Bde. 12mo.  
*Hannov, 1813—27*

*Wounds in general.*

GALE (S.) An enchiridion of chirurgie, conteyning the exacte and perfect cure of wounds, fractures, and dislocations.  
 8vo. *Lond. 1563*

MAGATUS (Cæs.) De rara medicatione vulnerum. fol.  
*Venet. 1616*

——— Id. opus, cum defensione contra Sennertum Jo. Bap. Magati, et præfatione F. C. Cregut. 2 tom. fol.  
*Frft. et Lips. 1733*

ARCÆUS (Fran.) De recta curandorum vulnerum ratione; ejusdem de febrium curandarum ratione. 12mo. *Amst. 1658*

BROWN (John) A compleat discourse of wounds both in general and particular. 4to. *Lond. 1678*

PARACELSUS (A. P. T.) Chirurgia vulnerum, cum recentium tum veterum, occultorum et manifestorum ulcerum, &c. cui libri duo, prior de contracturis, de aposthematibus, syronibus et nodis alter, accesserunt, ex Gerardi Dorn è Germ. in Lat. versione. 8vo. *Basil.*

BOHN (J.) De renunciatione vulnerum; seu vulnerum lethali exam. Accesserunt dissertationes binæ de partu enecato, et an quis vivus mortuusve aquis submersus, strangulatus aut vulneratus fuerit. 4to. *Lips. 1711*

FAUDACQ (C. F.) Reflexions sur les playes, ou la méthode de procéder à leur curation suivant les principes modernes. 12mo. *Namur, 1735*

LUEDENS (M.) Diss. M. I. sistens historiam vulneris thoracici. 4to. *Kiloniæ, 1782*

HABERLEIN (Carol.) De vulneribus sectis aut cæsis quæ re-unionem vel supportationem curanda sunt. 4to. *Vindob. 1787*

- BELL (J.) A discourse on the nature and cure of wounds.  
3 parts. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1795
- The same. 2nd edit. 2 vols. *ib.* 1800
- The same. 3rd edit. *ib.* 1812
- ESTOR (J. L. E.) Essai sur les lésions traumatiques en général. 8vo. *Montp.* 1823
- \* \* \*
- VELPEAU (Alf.) De la contusion dans tous les organes. 4to.  
*Paris*, 1833
- \* \* \*
- TRYE (C. B.) Illustrations of some of the injuries to which the lower limbs are exposed. 4to. *Lond.* 1802
- \* \* \*
- VOGEL (J. H.) Præs. VOGEL (R. A.) Diss. de gemino colli vulnere non lethali (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 2. p. 108.)

*Gun-shot wounds.*

- MAGGIUS (Bartholomæus) De vulnerum sclopetorum et bombardorum curatione tractatus. 4to. *Bonon.* 1552
- MAGATUS (C.) Id. accessit tractatus J. B. Magati, quo rara vulnerum deligatio defenditur contra Sennertum. fol.  
*Venet.* 1676
- ROTA (Jo. Fr.) De tormentariorum sive archibusorum vulnerum natura et curatione liber. 4to. *Bonon.* 1555
- Id. opus. 8vo. *Francf.* 1575
- BOTAL (L.) De curandis vulneribus sclopettorum. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1575
- FERRIUS (Alphons.) De tormentariorum sive archibusorum vulnerum natura et curatione, libelli duo utilissimi; unus Alph. Ferrii Neapolitani; cui adjectus est ejusdem tractatus de caruncula quæ cervici vesicæ innascitur; alter Joan. Fr. Rotæ Bononiensis. 2da Imp. 8vo.  
*Franf. ad Mæn.* 1575
- JOUBERT (Laurent.) Traité des archusades. 3me edit. 8vo.  
*Lyon*, 1581
- CLOWES (Wm.) Aprooved practise for all young chirurgians, concerning burnings with gunpowder, and wounds made with gun-shot, sword, &c. Hereto is adioyned a treatise

- of the French or Spanish pockes, written by J. Almenar. Also, a commodious collection of aphorisms. 4to. *Lond.* 1588
- A profitable and necessarie booke of observations for all that are burned with the flame of gunpowder, &c.; with a short treatise for the cure of lues venerea. 4to. *ib.* 1596
- The same. 3rd edit. 4to. *ib.* 1637
- BOSCUS (H.) De vulneribus bellico fulmine illatis, tractatus. 4to. *Ferrariæ*, 1596
- PLAZZONUS (F.) De vulneribus sclopetorum. 4to. *Patav.* 1643
- TASSIN (L.) La chirurgie militaire, ou l'art de guarir les playes d'arquebusades. 12mo. *Paris*, 1688
- LE DRAN (H. F.) Traité ou réflexions tirées de la pratique sur les playes d'armes à feu. 8vo. *Amst.* 1741
- RANBY (John) The method of treating gun-shot wounds. 8vo. *Lond.* 1844
- The same. 2nd ed. 1760
- RAVATON. Chirurgie d'armée, ou traité des plaies d'armes à feu et d'armes blanches; avec des observations sur ces maladies. 8vo. *Paris*, 1768
- SCHMITT (W.) Preisfrage, welche ist die sicherste und die beste Methode Schusswunden zu heilen? 4to. *Wien*, 1788
- PERCY (Le Baron P. F.) Manuel du chirurgien d'armée, ou instruction de chirurgie militaire sur le traitement des plaies, et spécialement de celles d'armes à feu; avec la méthode d'extraire de ces plaies les corps étrangers. 8vo. *Paris*, 1792
- HUNTER (John) A treatise on the blood, inflammation, and gun-shot wounds. A short account of the author's life, by E. Home. 4to. *Lond.* 1794
- DUFOUART (Pierre) Analyse des blessures d'armes à feu, et de leur traitement. 8vo. *Paris*, 1801
- CHEVALIER (T.) On gun-shot wounds. Jacksonian Prize Essay, MS. 4to. — 1803
- A treatise on gun-shot wounds, which obtained the premium given by the Royal College of Surgeons London, for 1803. 8vo. *Lond.* 1804
- NEALE (H. St. John) Chirurgical institutes drawn from practice on the knowledge and treatment of gun-shot wounds. 8vo. *ib.* 1804



- LOMBARD (C. A.) Clinique chirurgicale des plaies faites par armes à feu. 8vo. *Lyon*, An. XII. 1804
- GUTHRIE (G. J.) On gun-shot wounds of the extremities requiring the different operations of amputation; with their after-treatment. 8vo. *Lond.* 1815
- BLANDIN (F.) Thèse sur cette question: des plaies d'armes à feu dans les articulations, déterminer les cas dans lesquelles l'amputation doit être pratiqué et ceux dans lesquelles on peut avoir recours à la resection. 4to. *Paris*, 1833
- BAUDENS (L.) Clinique des plaies d'armes à feu. 8vo. *ib.* 1836

*Treatment of Wounds, especially.*

- READ (Alex., M.D.) A treatise of the first part of chirurgie, called Συνθεσις, which teacheth the reunion of the parts of the bodie disjoyned. 4to. *Lond.* 1638
- DIGBY (Sir K.) A late discovery made touching the cure of wounds, by the powder of sympathy, with instructions how to make the said powder. *Tr.* 12mo. *ib.* 1658
- ANEL (Domin.) L'art de sucer les plaies sans se servir de la bouche; discours d'un spécifique contre certaines maladies vénériennes. 8vo. *Amst.* 1707
- FREKE (Jo.) The art of healing. 8vo. *Lond.* 1748
- LOMBARD (C. A.) Dissert. sur l'utilité des évacuans dans la cure des playes recentes. 8vo. *Strasb.* 1782
- Dissert. sur l'utilité des évacuans dans la cure des tumeurs, des playes anciennes, des ulcères, &c. 8vo. *ib.* 1783
- HERHOLDT (J. D.) Anmerkungen über die Chirurgische Behandlung tiefer Wunden in der Brust. 12mo. *Kopenh.* 1201
- LOMBARD (Jos. Fred.) Reflexions sur l'importance de la situation à donner aux parties malades dans la cure des affections chirurgicales. 8vo. *Parme*, 1806
- KERN (V. R. von) Avis aux chirurgiens pour les engager à accepter et à introduire une méthode plus simple, plus naturelle, et moins dispendieuse, dans le pansement des blessés. 8vo. *Vienne*, 1809
- PAULI (Frid.) Commentatio physiologico-chirurgica de vulneribus sanandis, (Præm. ornat.) 4to. *Götting.* 1825

*Burns.*

- KENTISH (Edward) An essay on burns. 8vo. *Lond.* 1798  
 ——— A second essay on burns. *Newcastle*, 1800  
 EARLE (Sir J.) An essay on the means of lessening the effects of fire on the human body. 8vo. *Lond.* 1799  
 DICKINSON (Nodes) Remarks on burns and scalds, chiefly in reference to the principles of treatment at the time of their infliction; suggested by a perusal of the essay on burns by Edw. Kentish, M.D. 8vo. *ib.* 1818  
 DZONDI (C. H.) Ueber Verbrennungen. 2te Ausg. 8vo. *Hall.* 1825

*Bandages and Apparatus.*

- CARNIVELL (Don Francisco) Tratado de vendages y apositos. 4to. *Barcelona*, 1763  
 WOLFF (Anselm) Diss. Inaug. De involvendis corporis humani Extremitatibus. 8vo. *Götting.* 1794  
 SCHREGER (B. G.) Plan einer chirurgischen Verbandlehre, und über der Verband der Wunden an den Schedel. 4to. *Erlang.* 1810  
 ——— Handbuch der chirurgischen Verbandlehre. 1ter Th. 8vo. *ib.* 1820  
 GERDY (P. N.) Traité des bandages et appareils de pansement. 8vo, et Atlas 4to. *Paris*, 1826  
 HENKEL (J. F.) Anleitung zum chirurgischen Verbande, umgearbeitet, &c. von J. C. Stark, von neuem bearbeitet, &c. von J. F. Dieffenbach. 40 Kpft. 8vo. *Berol.* 1829  
 MAYOR (Matt.) Nouveau système de deligation chirurgicale, ou exposé de moyens simples et faciles de remplacer avec avantage les bandages et la charpie, de traiter les fractures sans attelles, de redresser les gibbosités, &c. 8vo. *Geneve*, 1832  
 KORZENIEWSKI (Jos.) Desmurgia, seu chirurgiæ pars de variis adminiculis deligatoriis. 8vo. *Wilnæ*, 1837

*Surgical Instruments.*

- UFFENBACH (Pet.) Thesaurus chirurgiæ. fol. *Franc.* 1610

- BONHAM (Th.) The chyrurgians closet; or an antidotarie chyrurgicall. 4to. *Lond.* 1630
- An Explanation of fifty instruments of chirurgery gathered out of Ambrosius Pareus, by H. C. 4to. *ib.* 1634
- SCULTETUS (Jo.) Armamentarium chirurgicum. 8vo. *Hagæ. Com.* 1656
- Id. op. renovatum et auctum à Lamzweerde. 8vo. *Amst.* 1672
- Id. 8vo. *ib.* 1687
- Id. studio J. Tilingii. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1693
- L'Arçenal de chirurgie. *Tr. de Lat.* 4to. *Lyon*, 1675
- GARENGEOT (R. J.) Nouveau traité des instruments de chirurgie les plus utiles, et de plusieurs nouvelles machines propres pour les maladies des os. 2 tom. 12mo. *La Haye*, 1725
- PERRET (J. J.) L'art de coutelier expert en instrumens de chirurgie. 2 tom. fol. *Paris*, 1772
- BRAMBILLA (Jo. Alex.) Instrumentarium chirurgicum militare Austriacum. fol. *Viennæ*, 1780 & 1782
- RUDTORFFER (F. X. Ed. von) Armamentarium chirurgicum selectum; oder Abbildung und Beschreibung der vorzüglichsten ältern und neueren chirurgischen Instrumente. 4to. et fol. *Wien*, 1817
- LEO (J.) Instrumentarium Chirurgicum, oder vollständige Sammlung bildlicher Darstellung in 30 Tafeln und Beschreibung der gebräuchlichsten chirurgischen und geburts-hülflichen Instrumente. fol. *Berlin*, 1824
- SIRHENRY. Précis descriptif sur les instrumens de chirurgie anciens et modernes. 8vo. *Paris*, 1825
- MEYER (M.) De acologiæ chirurgicæ systemate, Diss. Inaug. Acced. descriptio nonnullorum instrumentorum inventorum in tab. lithogr. delineatorum. 4to. *Berol.* 1827
- CHAPMAN (Henry) A brief description of surgical apparatus, with a series of delineations of the most important mechanical auxiliaries of surgery. 8vo. and 4to. *Lond.* 1832
- SEERIG (A. W. H.) Armamentarium chirurgicum, oder möglichst vollständige Sammlung von Abbildungen chirurgischer Instrumente älterer und neuerer Zeit. 12 Lief. fol. *Breslau*, 1835

\* \* \*

FEBURIER (M.) Avis sur les instrumens de chirurgie en gomme élastique. 4to. *Paris, —*

\* \* \*

VERDIER (P. L.) Mémoire sur un appareil compressif de l'artère iliac externe dans le cas d'anévrisme inguinal. 8vo. *Paris, 1823*

\* \* \*

ANDREE (J.) Account of an elastic trochar. 2nd edit. 8vo. *Lond. 1782*

\* \* \*

GEISSLER (C.) Beschreibung und Abbildung künstlicher hände und arme. 4to. *Leipz. 1817*

BALIFF (Pierre) Description d'une main et d'une jambe artificielles. fol. *Berl. 1818*

*The collected and individual works of the Greek, Roman,  
and Arabian writers on the practice of Medicine.*

#### HIPPOCRATES.

GALENUS (Claudius) In libros Hippocratis et aliorum commentarii. fol. *Venet. 1562*

MARTIANUS (Prosp.) Magnus Hippocrates Cous notationibus explicatus. fol. *ib. 1652*

HIPPOCRATES. Coacæ prænotiones, Græce et Latine, cum versione An. Foesii, et notis J. Jonstoni. 12mo. *Amst. 1660*

—— Id. opus, a Dureto. — *1665*

—— Opera quibus addimus commentarii Johan. Marinelli. fol. *Venet. 1619*

—— Opera omnia Græce et Latine a Johan. Antonid. van der Linden edita. 2 tom. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat. 1665*

DURETUS (Ludov.) Hippocratis magni Coacæ prænotiones, interprete et enarratore Ludovico Dureto. fol. *Genevæ, 1665*

TACHENIUS (O.) Antiquissimæ medicinæ Hippocraticæ clavis. 12mo. *Lugd. Bat. 1671*

HIPPOCRATES contractus, in quo opera omnia magni Hippocratis in brevem epitomen redacta habentur, studio et opera Thomæ Burnet. 8vo. *Lond. 1743*

MARTIANUS (P.) Annotationum in Coacas prænotiones synopsis, accurante R. Schomberg, M.D. 8vo. *ib. 1751*

RIOLLAY (Fran.) Doctrines and practice of Hippocrates in surgery and physic. 8vo. *Lond.* 1783

CAILLAU (J. M.) Tableau de la médecine Hippocratique. 2<sup>nde</sup> edit. 12mo. *Bordeaux*, 1811

—*Aphorisms.*

ORIBASIIUS. Commentaria in aphorismos Hippocratis. 8vo. — 1533

FUCHSIUS (L.) Hippocratis coi medicorum omnium sine controversia principis, aphorismorum sectiones septem, recens e Græco in Latinum sermonem conversæ et luculentissimis iisdemque brevissimis commentariis illustratæ et expositæ. 8vo. *Paris*, 1545

HIPPOCRATIS Aphorismorum lib. 3. expressi versibus a Fr. du Port. 8vo. *Lutet.* 1598

MERCURIALIS (H.) In omnes Hippocratis aphorismos prælectiones Patavinæ. fol. *Lugdun.* 1631

GALENUS (C.) In aphorismos Hippocratis commentaria, ex interpretatione A. Foesii et G. Plantini; cum annotationibus ejusdem. Edit. noviss. ab Ad. Toll. repurgata. 18mo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1633

HIPPOCRATIS Coi aphorismosi, Græce et Latine. Interprete Heurnio. 12mo. *ib.* 1638

HOLLERIIUS (Jacob.) In aphorismos Hippocratis commentarii septem. edit. noviss. 8vo. *Genevæ*, 1675

SPONIUS (Jacobus) Αφορισμοι Νεωτεροι. Aphorismi novi ex Hippocratis operibus, nunc primum collecti et in suas quinque classes digesti, notisque illustrati. 12mo. *Lugdun.* 1684

HIPPOCRATIS Αφορισμοι: Aphorismi, accurate Th. Janssonio. 12mo. *Amst.* 1685

The aphorisms of Hippocrates, and the sentences of Celsus; with aphorisms upon several distempers not well distinguished by the ancients, by Sir Conr. Sprengel. 8vo. *Lond.* 1735

BICAIISSIIUS (D. Honor.) Manuale medicorum seu promptuarium Hippocratis aphorismorum, prænotionum, prædictionum et coacarum, cura A. M. Henrico Guyst. 12mo. *Lut. Paris*, 1739



GORTER (J. de) *Medicina Hippocratica, exponens aphorismos Hippocratis.* edit. 2da. 4to. *Amst.* 1755

HOOGHEWEGHE (P. J. van.) *Diss. med. ad Hippocratis Aphorismum 70. Sect. 4 and 68. Sect. 5* (in *Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan.* vol. 4. p. 256.) ———

## GALENUS.

De purgantium medicaminum facultate; de his quos purgare oporteat, quibusque medicamentis et quo tempore. De Ptisana. interprete J. Pollto. 4to. *Paris,* 1544

Περὶ Υγιένων Λογοὶ εἰς, per Johan. Caium, M. D. 8vo. 1549

LACUNA (And.) *Annotationes in Galeni interpretes.* 12mo. *Lugdun.* 1553

DELPHINUS (Jul.) *In tertium Galeni artis medicinalis librum explanatio.* Ejusdem, de ratione medicamentorum præscribendorum liber. 4to. *Venet.* 1557

De sanitate tuenda libri sex, Thoma Linacro Anglo interprete. 12mo. *Lugdun.* 1559

GALENUS (Claudius) *In libros Hippocratis et aliorum commentarii.* fol. *Venet.* 1562

Certaine workes of Galen's called methodus medendi, with a briefe declaration of the worthie art of medecine, the office of a chirurgion, and an epitome of the third booke of Galen of naturall faculties. 4to. *Lond.* 1586

SCLANUS (Salv.) *Comment. in tres libros artis medicinalis Galeni.* 4to. *Venet.* 1597

*In aphorismos Hippocrates commentaria, ex interpretatione A. Foesii et G. Plantini; cum annotationibus ejusdem; edit. noviss. ab Ad. Toll. repurgata.* 18mo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1633

## ALPINUS.

ALPINUS (Prosp.) *De medicina methodica libri XIII.* Ed. 2nda. 4to. 1719

## CELSUS.

CELSUS (Aurel. Cornel.) *De medicina.* fol. *Florent.* 1478

——— Aurelij Cornelij Celsi medicine libri octo, nouiter emendati et impressi: cum tabula repertoria cujuslibet libri et capituli. 4to. *Lugd.* 1516

CELSUS (Aurel. Cornel.) *Medicinæ libri VIII.* 8vo.

*Venet.* 1528

——— *De re medica libri octo.* fol.

*Par.* 1529

——— *De re medica libri octo, ex recognitione Joh. Ant. Vander Linden.* 2 tom. 12mo.

*Lugd. Bat.* 1665

——— *De medicina libri octo, cura ac studio Th. J. ab Almeloveen.* 12mo.

*Amst.* 1687

——— *Medicinæ libri VIII. ex recensione L. Targæ: accedunt notæ variorum; item quæ nunc primum prodeunt, dissertatio J. L. Bianconii de Celsi ætate, et G. Matthiæ lexicon Celsianum.* 2 tom. 4to.

*Lugd. Bat.* 1785

——— *Celsus of medicine, in eight books. Tr. Lat. with notes, critical and explanatory, by J. Greive, M.D.* 8vo.

*Lond.* 1756

#### QUINTUS SERENUS.

SERENUS (Quint.) *De medicina.* ———

——— *De re medica sive curatione morborum liber, cum commentariis.* 4to.

——— 1581

#### CÆLIUS AURELIANUS.

CÆLIUS AURELIANUS. *De morbis acutis et chronicis, cum notis Jo. Con. Amman. Accedunt T. J. ab Almeloveen animadversiones, ut et lexicon Cælianum.* 4to.

*Amst.* 1709

——— *Id. opus.* 4to.

*ib.* 1722

——— *Liber celerum vel acutarum passionum, qua licuit diligentia recognitus atque nunc primum æditus.* 12mo.

*Paris,* 1533

#### ALEXANDER TRALLIANUS.

TRALLIANUS (Alex.) *Medicinæ Libri XII. cum castigationibus J. Goupyli.* *Græc.* fol.

*Lutet.* 1548

——— *Id. Græc. et Lat. Jo. Guintero interprete.* 8vo.

*Basil,* 1555

#### ARETÆUS.

ARETÆUS *Cappadocus.* *Aretæi Cappadoci Libri VII., et Ruffi Ephesii de corporis humani partium appellationibus Libri III.* *Jul. Paul. Crasso Interprete.* fol.

*Venet.* 1552

CÆLIUS AURELIANUS. De causis et signis et curatione acutorum et diuturnorum morborum ; cum commentariis Petiti, Wiggani, et Mattarii. fol. *Lugd. Bat.* 1731

——— Eight books on the causes, symptoms and cure of acute and chronic diseases. Tr. Gr. by J. Moffat, M.D. 8vo. *Lond.* —

\* \* \*

LUTHERITZ (K. F.) Aretæus, Alexander Tralles und Cælius Aurelianus, Systeme der Medizin. 2 Ausg. 12mo. *Dresden*, 1818

#### RUFUS.

RUFUS EPHESIUS. Opera Lat. et Græc. a Guliel. Clinch ed. 4to. *Lond.* 1726

#### ÆTIUS.

Contractæ ex veteribus medicinæ tetrabiblos. Latine red. per J. Cornarium. fol. *Basil.* 1542

——— Id. opus, cum additionibus Hugonis Sanoniensi. fol. *Lugd.* 1549

#### PAULUS.

Βίβλια Επτα. Ed. Gemusæo. fol. *Basil.* 1538

De re medica opus, nunc primum Latinitate donatum per Joan. Guinterum Andernachum. fol. *Paris*, 1532

Medicinæ totius enchiridion, Alberto Torino interprete. 8vo. *Basil.* 1551

#### ACTUARIUS.

ACTUARIUS (Joann.) Opera de actionibus et spiritus animalis affectibus ejusque nutritione. De urinis. Methodi medendi libri VI. 8vo. *Paris*, 1556

——— Id. opus cum accessione tractatus de medicamentorum compositione, J. Ruellio interprete. 3 tom. 12mo. *Lugd.* 1556

\* \* \*

STEPHANUS (H.) Medicæ artis principes post Hippocratem et Galenum Latinitate donati. Excud. H. Stephanus. 2 tom. fol. *Paris*, 1567

HALLER (A. ab.) *Artis medicæ principes, Hippocrates, Aretæus, Alexander, Aurelianus, Celsus, Rhazes ; recensuit, et præfatus est Alb. de Haller.* 11 tom. 8vo.

*Lausan.* 1769—74

*Arabians and Arabists.*

RHAZES.

RHAZES. *Almansoris liber nonus, cum expositione Sillani, &c.* fol. *Venet.* 1483

VESALIUS (And.) *Paraphrasis in nonum librum Rhazæ, de affectuum singularum corporis partium curatione.* 12mo.

*Witteb.* 1592

HALY ABBAS.

HALY filius ABBAS. *Liber totius medicinæ, necessaria continens ; ex Arabica Lingua à Stephano in Latinam reductus, et à Michaelē de Capella illustratus et impressus.* 4to.

*Lugdun.* 1523

AVICENNA.

AVICENNA. *Canonum libri duo. Ab Arab. in Lat. translatus à Gerardo Cremonensi.* fol. *Venet.* 1489

——— *Avicennæ Arabum medicorum principis Canon medicinæ ex Gerardi Cremonensis versione et And. Alpigi Benlunensis Castigatione a Jo. Costæo et J. P. Mongio annotationibus jam pridem illustratus.* fol. *ib.* 1608

MESUE.

MESUE (Joan.) *Mesue cum expositione Mondini super canones universales, ac etiam cum expositione Christophori de Honestis.* fol. *ib.* 1497

——— *Therapeuticæ methodi, h. e. curandi artis, Libri VII. è Græco in Latinum translatus.* fol. *Basil.* 1543

——— *Opera.* fol. *Venet.* 1623

——— *Liber de complexionibus, proprietatibus, electionibus, operationibusque simplicium medicinarum laxativarum. Practica de medicinis particularium ægritudinum.—Petri Aponii liberum.* fol. *s. L.* 1471

## ALBUCASIS.

ALBUCASIS. Liber theoricæ necnon practicæ Alsaharavii. fol.  
*Aug. Vind.* 1519

——— Methodus medendi certa, clara et brevis; pleraque  
 quæ ad medicinæ partes omnes, præcipue quæ ad chirurgi-  
 um requiruntur, libris tribus exponens. fol. *Basil,* 1541

## JANUS DAMASCENUS.

JANUS Damascenus, i. e. SERAPION Senior. Therapeuticæ  
 methodi, h. e. curandi artis libri VII, partim Alb. Torino,  
 partim Gerardo Iatro Cremonensi, Metaphraste. fol.  
*Basil,* 1543

——— Decapolitanus. Therapeutices methodus. fol. *ib.* 1543

*Introductions to practice of Medicine, progress and improve-  
 ment, and means of improving it further.*

Medicina mentis, sive artis inveniendi præcepta generalia.  
 Edit, nov. auct. cum præf. auctoris. 4to. *Lips.* 1695

HAMILTON (Sir D.) Tractatus duplex, prior de praxeos re-  
 gulus, alter de febre miliari. 8vo. *Lond.* 1710

STAHL (G. E.) De logica medica. 4to. *Halæ Venedor.* 1712

MORGAN (Tho., M.D.) Philosophical principles of medicine.  
 8vo. *Lond.* 1730

HOOKE (And., M.D.) An essay on physick, or an attempt to  
 revive the practice of the ancients; with observations on  
 animal mechanism and the materia medica. 8vo. *ib.* 1734

OKES (Tho., M.D.) Duæ dissertationes. I. Praxi medicinæ  
 non est apprime necessaria scientia anatomica. II. Fœtuum  
 deformities non oriuntur ab imaginatione prægnantis. Qui-  
 bus subjunguntur excerptæ quædam ex Hippocrate et Gale-  
 no, cum Latina versione. 8vo. *Cantab.* 1770

FABRE. Recherches des vrais principes de l'art de guérir. 8vo.  
*Paris,* 1790

MOELLER (Car. Guil.) De Metasyncrisi Methodicorum in  
 Usum revocanda, Diss. Inaug. 8vo. *Halæ.* 1795



- BILLARD. Dissertations Françaises et Latines sur les points les plus importants de l'art de guérir. 8vo. *Vesoul*. —
- GARDANNE (P. L. de) Reflections philosophiques sur la médecine et le médecin. 12mo. *Paris*, 1818
- PARKINSON (T., M.D.) Synopsis zoonosologiæ; or conspicuous view of medical science, exhibited in tables and aphorisms. 8vo. *Lond.* 1819
- BRERA (V. L.) Prolegomeni clinici per servire d'introduzione teoretica allo studio pratico della medicina. 8vo. *Padova*, 1823
- BLANE (Sir G., M.D.) Elements of medical logic; or, philosophical principles of the practice of physic. 3rd edit. 8vo. *Lond.* 1825
- CHOULANT (Ludov.) Anleitung zur aerztlichen Praxis. 8vo. *Leips.* 1836
- HALL (M., M.D.) Introductory lectures on the practice of physic. 8vo. *Lond.* —

*Systems of Medicine—general account of.*

- LUETHERITZ (Karl. Fried.) Hippokrates, Asklepiades und Celsus Systeme der Medizin. 2te Ausg. 12mo. *Dresden*, 1818
- MICHU (J. L.) Doctrine médicale expliquée d'après les théories enseignés depuis Hippocrate jusqu'à M. Broussais. 8vo. *Paris*, 1824
- CAIZERGUES (F. C.) Des systèmes en médecine et de leur influence sur le traitement des maladies. 8vo. *Paris & Mont.* 1827
- BROUSSAIS (F. J. V.) Examen de la doctrine médicale généralement adoptée, et des systèmes modernes de nosologie. 8vo. *Paris*, 1816
- Examen des doctrines médicales et des systèmes de nosologie. 8vo. *Bruxel.* 1827
- Examen des doctrines médicales et des systèmes en nosologie, précédé des propositions renferment la substance de la doctrine physiologique. 2me edit. 3 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1829
- BARTELS (E. D. A.) Pathogenetische Physiologie, oder die physiologischen Hauptlehren in ihrer Anwendung auf die Krankheitslehre und insbesondere auf Erklärung der Krankheiten. 8vo. *Cassel*, 1829

GALLE (Fr.) Observation clinique, précédée et suivie de quelques réflexions sur la véritable situation de la médecine; ou nouvel examen des doctrines médicales. 8vo.

Paris, 1829

STAHL'S *Doctrine*.

STAHL (Geo. Ern.) Theoria medica vera, physiologiam et pathologiam tanquam doctrinæ medicæ partes vere contemplativas e naturæ et artis veris fundamentis intaminata ratione et inconcussa experientia, sistens. 4to. *Halæ*, 1708

——— Theoria medica vera, &c.—Disquisitio de mechanismi et organismi diversitate. 4to. *ib.* 1706

JUNCKER (J.) Conspectus pathologiæ ad dogmata Stahlianæ præcipue adornatæ, et semeiologiæ potissimum Hippocratico-Galenicæ, in forma tabularum representatus. 4to. *ib.* 1736

RUF (Wendelin) Georg Ernst Stahl's Theorie der Heilkunde mit einer Vorrede von Kurt Sprengel. 8vo. *Halle*, 1802

VAN HELMONT.

HELMONT (Jo. Bapt. Van) Des principes de médecine et de physique. *Tr.* par J. Conte. (Imperf.) ———

——— Ortus medicinæ, i. e. initia physice inaudita, progressus medicinæ novus in morborum ultionem ad vitam longam; edente authoris filium F. M. v. Helmont. 4to.

*Amst.* 1648

SYDENHAM.

SYDENHAM (Thos., M.D.) Processus integri in morbis fere omnibus curandis. Access. graphica symptomatum delineatio, nec non de phthisi (pulmonali) tractatio. 5ta ed. 12mo.

*Lond.* 1726

——— Praxis medica. The practice of physic: or Dr. Sydenham's processus integri translated into English with annotations by W. Salmon. 8vo. *ib.* 1716

——— Opera universa Ed. tertia. 8vo. *ib.* 1705

——— Opera medica. 2 tom. 4to. *Genev.* 1723

——— The whole works of that excellent practical physician. 3rd ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1701

SYDENHAM (Thos., M.D.) The same. 9th ed. corrected by J. Pechy, M.D. *Lond.* 1729

——— Entire works: Englished by J. Swan, M.D. 8vo. *ib.* 1749

——— The same. 3rd ed. *ib.* 1753

#### WILLIS.

WILLIS (Thos., M.D.) Opera medica et physica. 2 tom. 4to. *Lugd.* 1676

——— The practice of physic; being the whole works of that renowned physician. Tr. Lat. fol. *Lond.* 1684

#### *Medicina Statica.*

OBICIUS (Hippol.) Staticomastix, sive staticæ medicinæ demolitio. 4to. *Ferrariae*, 1615

SANCTORIUS (Sanct.) De statica medicina aphorismorum sect. 7. c. commentario Martini Lister. 12mo. *Lond.* 1701

——— Medicina statica; being the aphorisms of Sanctorius translated into English by John Quincy. 8vo. *ib.* 1718

——— The same, 2nd ed. with Keill's medicina statica Britannica and medico-physical essays. 8vo. *ib.* 1720

SECKER (T.) Diss. inaug. de medicina statica (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 3. p. 589.) ———

#### *Natural and rational Systems.*

HECQUET (P.) La médecine naturelle, contenant les tableaux des maladies sur le plan de la médecine naturelle calmante. 2 tom. 12mo. *Paris*, 1738

SACHS (L. W.) Handbuch des natürlichen Systems der praktischen Medicin. 1er Th. 1te Abth. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1828

STRAUSS (G.) Die Heilkraft der Natur. 8vo. *Wien*, 1829

\* \* \*

WALDSCHMIDT (Jo. Jac.) Institutiones medicinæ rationalis. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1689

#### BOERHAAVE.

BOERHAAVE (H.) Aphorismi de cognoscendis et curandis morbis. 12mo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1709

BOERHAAVE (H.) Id. opus. ed. altera, prima longe auctior.  
8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1713

—— Id. opus. ed. tert. 8vo. *ib.* 1720

—— Id. opus. ed. quint. auct. (Ed. pleniss. ab ipso auctore curata.) 12mo. *ib.* 1737

—— Aphorisms concerning the knowledge and cure of diseases. Tr. from the Leyden edit. of 1728, with useful observations and explanations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1742

SWIETEN (Ger. van.) Commentarii in Hermanni Boerhaave aphorismos de cognoscendis et curandis morbis. 5 tom. 4to.  
*Lugd.* 1742—45—53

DELACOSTE (J., M.D.) Boerhaave's aphorisms, with useful observations and explanations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1715

#### CULLEN.

CULLEN (W., M.D.) The works of Wm. Cullen, M.D. containing his physiology, nosology, and first lines of the practice of physic, with numerous extracts from his manuscript papers and from his treatise on the materia medica. Edited by John Thomson, M.D. 2 vols. 8vo.  
*Edinb.* 1827

#### BROWN, *Brunonian System.*

Observations on the principles of the old system of physic, exhibiting a compendium of the new doctrine: by a gentleman conversant on the subject. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1787

BROWN (John, M.D.) The elements of medicine; a translation of the *Elementa medicinæ Brunonis*, with large notes, illustrations, and comments, by the author of the original work. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1788

LATROBE (I. F.) Diss. sistens Brunoniani systematis criticon (in *Breræ. Syllog. Opusc. Select.* vol. 2. No. 7.) —

BURDACH (K. F.) Asklepiades und John Brown, eine Parallele. 12mo. *Leipz.* 1800

#### RASORI, TOMMASINI—*Contrastimulism.*

AMORETTI (Giu. Ag.) Appendice alla nuova dottrina medica della vitalità e dello stimolo, ovvero confutazione della pretesa nuova dottrina. 8vo. *Torino,* 1818

- WAGNER (G.) Darstellung und Kritik der italiänischen Lehre vom Contrastimulus. 8vo. *Berl.* 1819
- TOMMASINI (Giac.) Giornale della nuova dottrina medica Italiana. 3 vol. 8vo. *Bolog.* 1819—20
- SPALLANZANI (Gio. Batt.) Sulla nuova dottrina medica Italiana; continuazione delle lettere medico-critiche. 8vo. *Reggio*, 1820
- TOMMASINI (Giacomo) Dissertazioni ed alteri scritti relativi alla nuova dottrina medica Italiana. 5 tom. 8vo. *Bologna*, 1821—26
- AMORETTI (G. A.) Aforismi medico-filosofici sulla scienza della vita, e riflessioni critiche sulla teoria dell' infiammazione del Prof. Tommasini, et sulla dottrina del Dr. Broussais. 2 tom. *Milano*, 1824
- GERONIMI (F. G.) Saggio d'una analisi de fondamenti dell' odierna dottrina medica Italiana e prolegomini di patologia empirico-analitica. 8vo. *ib.* 1824
- PEZZOLI (Giamb.) L'antagonismo vitale, e critica applicazione di esso alle celebri dottrine dello stimolo, del controstimolo, et della irritazione. 2 vol. 8vo. *Padov.* 1825
- TOMMASINI (Giacomo) Sullo stato attuale della nuova patologia Italiana. 8vo. *Milano*, 1826

JOS. FRANK.

- FRANK (J.) Erläuterungen der Erregungs-Theorie. 2te Aufl. 8vo. *Heilbron*, 1802

BROUSSAIS, *Broussaian System.*

- BROUSSAIS (F. J. V.) Examen de la doctrine médicale généralement adoptée, et des systèmes modernes de nosologie. 8vo. *Paris*, 1816
- DE LARROQUE (J. B.) Observations cliniques opposées à l'examen de la doctrine médicale. 8vo. *ib.* 1818
- LEROUX (F. M.) L'expérience médicale objectée aux illusions et aux prétensions d'une nouvelle secte. 8vo. *ib.* 1818
- FODERA (M.) Histoire de quelques doctrines médicales comparée à celle de Dr. Broussais. 8vo. *ib.* 1821



- LESAGE (L. A.) Danger et absurdité de la doctrine physiologique du Docteur Broussais, et observations sur le typhus de 1814. *Paris*, 1823
- BROUSSAIS (P. J. V.) Le catéchisme de la médecine physiologique; ou dialogues entre un savant et un jeune médecin élève de M. Broussais, contenant l'exposition succincte de la nouvelle doctrine médicale. 8vo. *ib.* 1824
- Même ouvr. Anglice: Conversations on the theory and practice of physiological medicine. 8vo. *Lond.* 1825
- BEGIN (L. J.) Lettre à Fr. Jos. Vict. Broussais. 8vo. *Paris*, 1824
- GUZIL (J. M. A.) Exposition des principes de la nouvelle doctrine médicale, avec un précis des thèses soutenues sur ses différentes parties. 8vo. *ib.* 1824
- GUERIN DE MAMERS. Résumé des travaux de la médecine physiologique dans le cours de l'Année 1824. 8vo. *ib.* 1825
- VACQUIE (F.) De l'influence des nouvelles doctrines médicales Françaises sur la connaissance et le traitement des maladies aiguës. 8vo. *ib.* 1825
- BROUSSAIS (F. J. V.) De la théorie médicale dite pathologique, ou jugement de l'ouvrage de M. Prus, intitulé: de l'irritation et de la phlegmasie. 8vo. *ib.* 1826
- MIQUEL (A.) Lettres à un médecin de province, ou exposition critique de la doctrine médicale de M. Broussais. 2<sup>de</sup> ed. 8vo. *ib.* 1826
- SAMSON (Jul.) Qualis est Broussæi Theoria? Qui inde fructus aut quæ noxiæ in theoriam medicam redundant? Com. Præm. Berol. ornat. 8vo. *Berol.* 1826
- ROCHE (L. Ch.) De la nouvelle doctrine médicale considérée sous le rapport des théories et de la mortalité. Discussion entre MM. Miquel, Bousquet, et Roche. 8vo. *Paris*, 1827
- BROUSSAIS (F. J. V.) Examen des doctrines médicales et des systèmes de nosologie, ouvrage dans lequel se trouve fondu l'examen de la doctrine médicale généralement adoptée, &c. précédé des propositions renferment la substance de la médecine physiologique. 3<sup>me</sup> edit. contrefaçon de la 2<sup>de</sup> edit. 2 tom. *Paris*. *Bruxel.* 1827

MIQUEL (A.) Nouveau lettre &c., ou résumé des discussions qui ont eu lieu entre MM. Roche, Bousquet, Casimir Broussais et Miquel, sur la doctrine physiologique et sur la mortalité du Val de Grace. 8vo. *Paris*, 1828

BROUSSAIS (F. J. V.) Examen des doctrines médicales et des systèmes en nosologie, précédé des propositions renferment la substance de la doctrine physiologique. 3me edit. 3 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1829

*English and French Medicine.*

CASPER (Joh. Ludw.) Charakteristik der Französischen Medicin, mit vergleichenden Hinblicken auf die Englische. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1822

*German Doctrine.*

DURINGE (M.) Exposition de la doctrine médicale Allemande. 8vo. *Paris*, 1827

*School of Montpellier.*

LORDAT (Jac.) Exposition de la doctrine médicale de P. J. Barthez, et mémoires sur la vie de ce médecin. 8vo. *Paris*, 1818

BERARD (F.) Doctrine médicale de l'école de Montpellier, et comparaison de ses principes avec ceux des autres écoles d'Europe. 8vo. *Montp.* 1819

HAHNEMANN,—*Homœopathy.*

HAHNEMANN (S.) Heilkunde der Erfahrung. 12mo. *Berl.* 1805

——— Organon der Heilkunst. 3tte Aufl. 8vo. *Dresden*, 1824

——— Organon de l'art de guérir; trad. de l'Allemande. 8vo. *ib.* 1824

HEINROTH (Jo. Chr. Aug.) Anti-Organon; oder das Irrige der Hahnemannischen Lehre im Organon der Heilkunst dargestellt. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1825

SACHS (Lud. Wilh.) Versuch zu einem Schlusswort über S. Hahnemann's homœopaethisches System, nebst einigen Conjecturen. 8vo. *ib.* 1826

- BIGEL. Examen theorique et pratique de la methode curative du Dr. Hahnemann nommée homeopathie. 2 tom. 8vo. *Varsovie*, 1827
- Continuation de l'examen, &c. Matière médicale pure. 8vo. *ib.* 1827
- GUIDI (S. des) Lettre sur le homœopathie, et moyens de guérir le cholera. 8vo. *Lyon*, 1832
- HAHNEMANN (S.) Exposition de la doctrine medicale homœopathique, ou Organon de l'art de guerir. Tr. de l'Allem. sur le 4me. Ed. A. J. L. Jourdan. 8vo. *Paris*, 1832
- Doctrine et traitement homœopathique des maladies chroniques. Tr. de l'Allem. par A. J. L. Jourdan, tom. 1. 8vo. *ib.* 1832
- The homœopathic medical doctrine, or organon of the healing art; a new system of physic. Tr. from the German by C. H. Devrient; with notes by S. Stratten, M. D. 8vo. *Dublin*, 1833
- SALOMAN (D.) Einige Bemerkungen ueber den Schwindel der Aerzte, Homœopathie genannt; nebst einer kuzren Geschichte der Homœopathie im Königreich Hannover, durch eigene Erfahrungen erläutert. 12mo. *Nordhausen*, 1836

*Expectant Medicine.*

- HARVEY (G.) The Art of curing diseases by expectation. 12mo. *Lond.* 1689
- STAHL (G. E.) Ars sanandi cum expectatione Gideonis Harvei. Ars curandi morbos expectatione. 8vo. ———
- VATER (A.) et SCHÖENWALD (C. G.) De curatione per expectationem (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 7, p. 1.) ———
- VOULLONNE. Mémoire qui a remporté le prix au jugement de l'Academie de Dijon le 18 Août 1776, sur la question : Determiner quelles sont le maladies dans lesquelles la médecine agissante est préférable à l'expectante, et celle-ci à l'agissante. 8vo. *Avignon*, 1776
- VITET (L.) La médecine expectante. 5 tom. 8vo. *Lyon*, An XI. 1803
- FALLOT. Essai sur l'expectation en Médecine 8vo. *Liège*, 1828

*Curing by Sympathy.*

HERWIG (H. M.) *Ars curandi sympathetice sive magnetice verissima tam theoretice quam practice elaborata.* 12mo.

*Culombe.* —

—— The art of curing sympathetically or magnetically, proved true, by theory and practice *Trans.* 12mo.

*Lond.* 1700

*Empirical and Symptomatic Medicine.*

MUSGRAVE (Sam., M.D.) *Apologia pro medicina empirica.* Diss. Inaug. 4to.

*Lugd. Bat.* 1763

ROYER-COLLARD (A. A.) *Mémoire sur la médecine symptomatique.* 8vo.

*Paris,* —

*Aphoristic Medicine.*

PEROTTI (Januar.) *Medicina aphoristica ; sive auctorum qui ea de re scripserunt delectus.* 12mo.

*Neapol.* 1712

*Ancient and Modern Medicine.*

PEREIRA (Gomet.) *Novæ veræque medicinæ experimentis et evidentibus rationibus comprobatae, Pars 1ma.* fol.

*Meth. Duel.* 1558

GUINTERUS (J.) *De medicina veteri et nova.* 2 tom. fol.

*Basil.* 1571

BAKER (Geo.) *The practise of the newe and old physicke, gathered by that excellent Doctor, Gesnerus.* 4to.

*Lond.* 1599

BARKER (John, M.D.) *An essay on the agreement betwixt ancient and modern physicians: or a comparison between the practice of Hippocrates, Galen, Sydenham, and Boerhaave, in acute diseases.* 8vo.

*ib.* 1748

HEBENSTREIT (Jo. Ern.) *Palæologia therapiæ, qua veterum, de morbis curandis placita potiora, recentiorum sententiis æquantur. Accedit ejusdem ordo morborum caussalis. Edidit, vitamque auctoris et præfationem junxit Chr. Godof. Gruner.* 8vo.

*Halæ.* 1779

*Popular Medicine, or Medicine popularly treated.*

- COELSON (Launce.) The poor man's physician and chyrurgion. 8vo. *Lond.* 1656
- GUIBERT (Ph.) The charitable physitian with the charitable apothecary. *Tr.* 4to. *ib.* 1639
- HECQUET (P.) Le médecin des pauvres: le chirurgien des pauvres. 3me edit. 8vo. *Paris,* 1672
- HARVEY (Gid., M.D.) The family physician and house apothecary. 2nd ed. 12mo. *Lond.* 1678
- GERMAIN (C. de St.) The royal physician: or the perfect, charitable physician. *Edinb.* 1689
- D'UBE. The poor man's physician and surgeon. Use of the quinquina. 8vo. *Lond.* 1704
- DOVER (Thos.) The ancient physician's legacy to his country. 8vo. *Paris,* 1733
- The same. 12mo. *ib.* 1733
- TURNER (D.) The ancient physician's legacy impartially surveyed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1733
- BRADLEY (H.) Physical and physiological remarks on Dr. Dover's late pamphlet entitled, The ancient physician's legacy to his country. 8vo. *ib.* 1733
- HECQUET (P.) La médecine, la chirurgie et la pharmacie des pauvres. Nouv. edit. par M. Boudon, avec la vie de l'auteur et catalogue de ses ouvrages. 3 vol. 12mo. *Paris,* 1742
- ESCOBAR (A. P. de) Medicina patria, o elementos de la medicina practica de Madrid. Puede servir de aparato à la historia natural y medica de Espana. 4to. *Madrid,* 1788
- FERMIN (M.) Instructions importantes au peuple sur les maladies chroniques, pour servir de suite à l'avis au peuple de M. Tissot. 2 tom. 12mo. *Yverdon,* 1798
- BUCHAN (W., M.D.) Medicina domestica traduzida em Portuguez por M. J. H. de Pavia. 4 tom. 12mo. *Lisb.* 1801—1802
- MORRISON (J.) Medicine no mystery: being a brief outline of the principles of medical science. Fscp. 8vo. *Lond.* 1829
- Medicine no mystery. 2nd ed. 12mo. *ib.* 1831



MURRAY (J. A.) De limitanda laude librorum medicorum  
practicorum usui populari desinatorum. 4to.

Goettingæ, 1779

FLINKE (Lev. Lud.) Exercitationes physico-medicæ de ad-  
miranda natura simplicitate et de utili quidem sed admo-  
dum limitanda medicina populari. 12mo. Rintuli, 1785

*Popular Medicine of various Countries.*

BEVEROVICIUS (J.) *Αναρχία* Bataviæ: sive introductio ad  
medicinam indigenam. 12mo. Lugd. Bat. 1644

BARTHOLINUS (T.) De medicina Danorum domestica, dissert.  
X. cum ejusdem vindiciis et additamentis. 8vo. Hafn. 1666

CLEYER (And.) Specimen medicinæ Sinicæ; sive opuscula  
medida ad mentem Sinensium. 4to. Franc. 1682

ALPINUS (Prosp.) De medicina Ægyptiorum. 4to.  
Paris, 1646

——— Id. op. Lugd. Bat. 1719

BONTIUS (Jac.) De medicina Indorum. 4to. Paris, 1646

——— Id. op. 4to. Lugd. Bat. 1719

HARMENS (G.) et FIELLSTROM (J.) Medicina Laponum (in  
Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 6. p. 711.) ———

ROSEN (E.) et MONTIN (L.) Medicina Laponum lulensium  
(in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 6. p. 731.) ———

ETSUNG KER KEEN. A system of medicine and surgery in  
the Chinese tongue. 1749

CHEGHMANY (Mahmood) Short canons of the art of physic:  
being a compendium both of theory and practice. Tr. Pers.  
Tr. Arab. 4to. Calcutta, 1782

BERG (P. U.) Diss. de medicina Africanorum (in Thunb.  
Diss. Ups. tom. 1. p. 269.) ———

*Older works on Practice of Physic (of the Fifteenth and Six-  
teenth Centuries.)*

SILVATICUS (Math.) Liber pandectarum medicinæ. fol.  
Venet. 1474

MONTAGNANA (Barth.) De omnibus egritudinibus communi-  
bus et propriis, medicinale opus excellentissimum. fol.  
Rothomag. 1476

- GORDON (Bernard de) *Lilium medicinæ. fol. Ferrar. 1478*  
 ——— *Fleur de lys en médecine. fol. Lyon. 1495*
- GADESSEN (Joannes de) *Rosa Anglica practicæ medicinæ a capite ad pedes. fol. Pap. 1492*  
 ——— *Praxis medica, rosa Anglica dicta. 2 tom. 4to. Aug. Vind. 1595*
- GULIELMUS Placentinus de Saleceto. *Summa conservationis curationis. fol. Venet. 1502*
- GILBERTUS ANGLICUS. *Compendium medicinæ. 4to. Lugdun. 1510*
- CHAMPERIUS (Symphorian.) *Rosa Gallica, una cum sua pretiosa Margarita de medeci atque ægri officio. 8vo. 1518*
- GUAYNERIUS (Ant.) *Opus præclarum ad praxim non medicriter necessarium; cum Jo. Falconis nonnullis non inutiliter adjunctis. 4to. Lugd. 1525*
- VICTORIIS (Bened. de) *Exhortatio, medicatio empirica, &c.; item rationalis methodus per Camil. Thomaium, et Trotulæ curandarum ægritudinum muliebrum ante, in, et post partum liber. 12mo. Paris, 1551*
- BOUSSUETUS (Franc.) *De arte medendi lib. XII. 8vo. Lugdun. 1557*
- ARCULANUS (Jo.) *Practica particularium morbum omnium. fol. Venet. 1560*
- BULLEYN (Wm.) *Bulwarke of defence against all sicknes, sornes, woundes. fol. Lond. 1562*  
 ——— *The same. (Two copies bound together, the one same date as the above, the other Lond. 1579.)*
- FUCHSIUS (L.) *De curandi ratione, libri VIII. 8vo. Basil. 1568*
- GOEUROT (Jehan) *Summaire très singulier de toute médecine et chirurgie, spécialement contre toutes maladies sourvenantes quotidiennement au corps humain. Item ung régime singulier contre la peste, par M. Nicole de Houssemaine. 12mo. ———*
- FERRERIUS (Augerius) *Vera medendi methodus duobus libris comprehensa. 12mo. Lugd. Bat. 1574*
- BAILLIF (Roc le) surnommé *La Riviere. Vray discours des interrogatoires faictes sur certains poincts de sa doctrine. 8vo. Paris, 1579*

- CARY (Wm.) The flower of physicke. 1590
- SCHACCUS (Dur.) Subsidium medicinæ. 8vo. *Urbīn*, 1593
- HESTER (J. H.) The pearle of practice or practiser's pearle for physicke and chirurgerie found out by J. Hester, a spargericke or distiller, amongst the learned observations and proved practices of many expert men in both faculties. 4to. *Lond.* 1594
- GABELHOUSER (Oswald) The booke of physicke. Tr. out of high Dutch by Doctour Charles Battus. fol. *Dort.* 1599
- TARANTA (Valesco de) Philonum pharmaceuticum et chirurgicum: h. e. De medendis omnibus humani corporis affectibus. Op. ac Stud. J. H. Bayeri. 4to. *Franc.* 1599
- Modern works on the Practice of Medicine, mostly systematic.*
- RUDIUS (Eustach.) De humani corporis affectibus dignoscendis, prædicendis, curandis et conservandis. 3 tom. fol. *Venet*, 1590—95
- FERNELIUS (J.) Medicina universa, ab ipso auctore recognita. *Hanov*, 1610
- Id. op. cum notis, &c. Joannis et Othonis Heurnii. 4to. *Traj. ad Rhen.* 1656
- Encheiridion medicum; containing an epitome of the whole course of physic, with the examination of a chyrurgion. 4to. *Lond.* 1612
- BARROUGH (Philip) The methode of physick, containing the causes, signes, and cures of inward diseases in man's body, from the head to the foote. 5th edit. 4to. *ib.* 1617
- FERNELIUS (J.) De morbis universalibus et particularibus; Libri IV. posteriores pathologiæ. Adjecta est in singulis morbis predicendi curandique ratio. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1645
- RIVERIUS vel RIVIERE (Lazarus) Praxis medica. 2 tom, 8vo. *Goud.* 1649
- Praxis medica cum theoriâ. fol. *Lugd.* 1657
- The practice of physic, &c. Tr. Lat. fol. *Lond.* 1678
- Praxis medica. 2 tom. 8vo. *Hag. Com.* 1758
- Riverius reformatus; sive praxis medica methodo Riverianæ non absimili juxta recentiorum tum medicorum

- tum philosophorum principia conscripta. Accesserunt tractatus de morbis mulierum, de affectionibus articularum, et de febribus. 8vo. *Genev.* 1688
- LINDEN (Jo. Antonid. van der) *Medicina physiologica.* 4to. *Amst.* 1653
- ABERCROMBY (Dav.) *Nova medicinæ clavis.* 12mo. *Lond.* 1685
- SENNERTUS (D.) *Epitome, universam doctrinam summa fide ex triplice volumine in unam congestam, complectens: op. ac stud. Claudii Bonnetii.* fol. *Col. Allob.* 1655
- SCHONBORN (Sam.) *Manuale medicinæ practicæ Galeno-chymicæ.* 12mo. *Argent.* 1657
- STOCKER (Joan.) *Praxis aurea ad corporis humani morbos omnes.* 12mo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1657
- TARDY (C.) *Cours de médecine.* 4to. *Paris,* 1662
- CULPEPER (R.) *The English physician enlarged.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1674
- BARBETTE (P.) *The practice of the most successful physician Paul Barbette, with notes and observations of F. Deckers, Tr.* 8vo. *ib.* 1675
- The practice of physic in seventeen books, by Culpeper, Cole, and Rowland, (being chiefly a translation of the works of Lazarus Riviere.) fol.* *ib.* 1678
- PIGRAY (Pierre) *Epitome des préceptes des médecine et chirurgie.* 8vo. *Rouen,* 1681
- ZYPÆUS (Fr.) *Fundamenta medicinæ physico-anatomica reformata.* 8vo. *Bruxel.* 1683
- BONETUS (Theop.) *Mercurius compitalitus, sive index medico-practicus.* fol. *Genevæ,* 1683
- *A guide to the practical physician; or the way of curing all diseases.—On the office of a physician.* Tr. Lat. fol. *Lond.* 1684
- WILLIS (T.) *The practice of physic; being the whole works of that renowned physician.* Tr. Lat. fol. *ib.* 1684
- Physic, introduction to the whole practice of.* Translated chiefly from Wedelius. 8vo. *ib.* 1685
- SALMON (Wm.) *Systema medicinale. A compleat system of physick, theoretical and practical.* 8vo. *ib.* 1686
- PECHEY (Joh.) *Promptuarium praxeos medicæ; seu methodus medendi, præscriptis celeb. medicorum Londinensium concinnata.* 12mo. *ib.* 1693

ETMULLER (M.) Ettmullerus abridged; or a complete system of the theory and practice of physic. 8vo. *Lond.* 1699

BOERHAAVE (H.) Aphorismi de cognoscendis et curandis morbis. 12mo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1709

—— Id. opus, ed. altera prima longe auctior 8vo. *ib.* 1713

—— Id. opus, ed. quint auct. (ed. pleniss. ab ipso auctore curata.) 12mo. *ib.* 1737

—— Aphorisms concerning the knowledge and cure of diseases. Tr. from the Leyden edit. of 1728, with useful observations and explanations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1742

DELACOSTE (J., M.D.) Boerhaave's aphorisms, with useful observations and explanations. 8vo. *ib.* 1715

PAXTON (P.) Specimen physico-medicum de corpore humano et ejus morbis. An essay concerning the knowledge and cure of most diseases afflicting human bodies. 8vo. *ib.* 1711

PITCAIRN (A.) Works, wherein are discovered the true foundation and principles of the art of physic. 1st & 2nd edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1715 & 1727

—— Elementa medicinæ physico-mathematica, Lib. II. 8vo. *ib.* 1717

SYDENHAM (T.) Praxis medica The practice of physic; or Dr. Sydenham's processus integri translated into English with annotations by W. Salmon. 8vo. *ib.* 1716

—— Id. *Edinb.* 1750

—— Processus integri in morbis ferè omnibus curandis. Access. graphica symptomatum delineatio, nec non de phthisi (pulmonali) tractatio. 5th ed. 12mo. *Lond.* 1726

ALLEN (John, M.D.) Synopsis universæ medicinæ practicæ. 8vo. *ib.* 1719

—— Synopsis medicinæ; or A summary view of the whole practice of physick. *Tr. Lat.* 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1740

—— The same. 4th ed. 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1761

BAGLIVI (G.) The practice of physic, with new and curious dissertations, particularly of the tarantula and the nature of its poison. 2nd edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1723



- BOERHAAVE (Herm.) Praxis medica: sive commentarium in aphorismos de cognoscendis et curandis morbis. 5 tom. 8vo. *Petav.* 1728
- Praxis medica: sive commentarium, &c. 5 tom. 8vo. *Lond.* 1731
- Id opus. 5 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1738
- Hermanni Boerhaave prælectiones academicæ in proprias institutiones rei medicæ; edidit, et notas addidit Alb. ab Haller. 7 vol. 8vo. *Gotting.* 1739-44
- Prælectiones academicæ in proprias institutiones rei medicæ; edidit et notas addidit Albertus Haller. edit. 2nda. 7 vol. 8vo. *ib.* 1740-44
- SHAW (P.) A new practice of physic. 3rd ed. 8vo. *ib.* 1730
- The same. 4th ed. *ib.* 1735
- The same. 7th ed. *ib.* 1753
- MORGAN (Tho., M.D.) Philosophical principles of medicine. 8vo. *ib.* 1730
- GORTER (J. de) Medicinæ compendium; partes duæ. 4to. — 1731
- Id. op. 4to. *Franc. & Lips.* 1749
- LANGRISH (B.) The modern theory and practice of physic. 8vo. *Lond.* 1735
- MORGAN (T., M.D.) The mechanical practice of physick, in which the specific method is examined and exploded, and the Bellinian hypothesis of animal secretion and muscular motion considered and refuted. 8vo. *ib.* 1735
- PISO (Nicol.) De cognoscendis et curandis præcipue internis humani corporis morbis. Præfatus est Herm. Boerhaave. 2 vol. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1736
- HECQUET (P.) La médecine naturelle, contenant les tableaux des maladies sur le plan de la médecine naturelle calmante. 2 tom. 12mo. *Paris,* 1738
- ALLEN (J.) Synopsis medicinæ: or a summary view of the whole practice of physick. *Tr. Lat.* 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1740
- The same. 4th ed. 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1761
- SWIETEN (G. van) Commentarii in Hermanni Boerhaave aphorismos de cognoscendis et curandis morbis. 5 tom. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1742-45-53

- SWIETEN (G. van) Commentaires des aphorismes de médecine. 2 tom. 8vo. *Avign.* 1766
- Commentaries upon Boerhaave's aphorisms. 18 vols. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1776
- Commentariorum in Herm. Boerhaave aphorismos compendium, opera ac studio R. Schomberg. 8vo. *Franc. et Lips.* 1762
- Index in commentariis, à Gladbach. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1776
- HEISTERUS (L.) Compendium medicinæ practicæ; cui præmissa est de medicinæ mechanicæ præstantia dissertatio. 8vo. *Amst.* 1743
- Id. opus. *ib.* 1748
- Compendium institutionum sive fundamentorum medicinæ: cui adjecta est methodus de studio medico optime instituendo et absolvendo, una cum scriptoribus medicinæ studioso hodie maxime necessariis. 4to. *Helmst.* 1745
- SCHELLHAMMER (G. C.) Ars medendi universa ex veris fundamentis suis eruta. Cura Er. Fr. Burchard. 3 tom. 4to. *Wims. et Lips.* 1747
- GORTER (J. de) Praxis medicinæ systema. 2 tom. 8vo. *Harderv.* 1750
- CLARKE (G. A.) The British physician. 12mo. *Lond.* 1750
- BOERHAAVE (H.) Academical lectures on the theory of physic; being a genuine translation of his institutes and explanatory commentaries. 6 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1751
- HELVETIUS (J. C. A.) Principia physico-medica. 2 tom. 8vo. *Franc.* 1754
- BROOKES (R., M.D.) An introduction to physic and surgery. 8vo. *Lond.* 1754
- The general practice of physic. 2nd edit. 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1754
- HOME (Fr., M.D.) Principia medicinæ. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1758
- BALL (John, M.D.) The modern practice of physic. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1760
- The same. 2nd edit. *ib.* 1762
- LIEUTAUD (J.) Précis de la médecine pratique. 8vo. *Paris,* 1761

- ELLER (Jo. Theod.) Observationes de cognoscendis et curandis morbis, præsertim acutis. 8vo. *Regiom. et Lips.* 1762
- SMITH (H.) A compendium of the modern practice of physic. 12mo. *Lond.* 1768
- The London practice of physic. 12mo. *ib.* 1769
- A compendium of physic and surgery. 8vo. *ib.* 1769
- VCGEL (Rud. Aug.) Academicæ prælectiones de cognoscendis et curandis præcipuis corporis humani affectibus. 8vo. *Gotting.* 1772
- Ejusd. op. ed. nova emendata. Præfatus est S. A. D. Tissot. 2 vol. 8vo. *Lausan.* 1781
- MACBRIDE (Dav., M.D.) A methodical introduction to the theory and practice of the art of medicine. 4to. *Dubl.* 1772
- The same work. 2nd edit. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1777
- ADAIR. Commentaries on the principles and practice of physic. 8vo. *ib.* 1772
- ARNAULT DE NOBLEVILLE. Cours de médecine pratique rédigé d'après les principes de M. Ferrein. 3 tom. 12mo. *Paris,* 1774
- SAUNDERS (W.) Elements of the practice of physic, with MS. notes by W. Lampet. 8vo. *Lond.* 1780
- WEBSTER (Carol., M.D.) Medicinæ praxeos systema, ex acad. Edinb. disputationibus inauguralibus præcipue depromptum, et secundum naturæ ordinem digestum. 3 tom. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1781
- GREGORY (James, M.D.) Conspectus medicinæ theoreticæ. 2 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1782
- HOFFMAN (F.) A system of the practice of medicine. Tr. from the Latin by Wm. Lewis, revised by A. Duncan, M.D. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1783
- AITKEN (John, M.D.) Elements of the theory and practice of physic and surgery. 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1783
- STORK (A.) Præcepta medico-practica in usum chirurgorum castrensium et ruralium: e lingua Germanica in Latinam conversa per J. M. Schosulan. 2 tom. 8vo. *Vien.* 1784
- PIQUER (And.) Praxis medica. ed. 3tia. 4to. *Matriti,* 1786
- BROWN (John) The elements of medicine: or a translation

- of the elementa medicinæ Brunonis, with large notes, illustrations and comments, by the author of the original work. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1788
- ESCOBAR. Medicina patria, ò elementos de la medicina practica de Madrid. Puede servir de aparato à la historia natural y medica de Espana. 4to. *Madrid*, 1788
- CULLEN (W., M.D.) First lines of the practice of physic. 4 vols. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1789
- TOWNSEND (Revd. J.) The physician's vade-mecum. 12mo. *Lond.* 1794
- FORDYCE (Geo., M.D.) Elements of the practice of physic. 2 parts, 6th ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1791
- The same. 2nd part. 2nd ed. *ib.* 1768
- SELLE. Liber de curandis hominum morbis, 7um vernacula editum, Latine interpretatus est Curt. Sprengel. 8vo. *Berolin.* 1798
- BURDIN (J.) A course of medical studies, containing a comparative view of the anatomical structure of man and animals; a history of diseases, &c. *Tr. Fr.* 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1803
- BURSERIUS (J. B.) The institutions of the practice of medicine, delivered in a course of lectures. *Tr.* by W. C. Brown. 5 vol. 8vo. *ib.* 1806
- FRANK (J. P.) De curandis hominum morbis epitome, juxta ejus prælectiones in clinico Vindobonensi habitas, a nonnullis suorum auditorum edita. 5 tom. 8vo. *Viennæ*, 1810—21
- Traité de médecine pratique. *Trad.* par. J. M. C. Gondeau. 5 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1825-26
- BEDINGFIELD (Jas) Compendium of medical practice. 8vo. *Lond.* 1816
- HILDENBRAND (J. V. N. ab) Institutiones practico-medicae, rudimenta nosologiæ et therapiæ specialis complectentes. Edidit authoris filius Franciscus. 4 tom. 8vo. *Vien.* 1816-25
- HARLES (C. F.) Handbuch der aertzlichen Klinik enthaltend die Grundzüge der allgemeinen Biologie und Krankheitslehre; oder Practiches System der speciellen Nosologie. 3 Bde. 8vo. *Coblentz*, 1817—26
- PINEL. Nosographie philosophique, ou la méthode de l'analyse appliquée à la médecine. 6me edit. 3 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1818



- KREYSIG (F. L.) *Practische Krankheitslehre*. 2 vol. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1818
- VOGEL (S. G.) *Handbuch der practischen Arzneiwissenschaft*. 4te Ausg. 6 Th. 8vo. *Stena.* 1820
- FRANK (J.) *Praxeos medicæ universæ præcepta*. ed. 2nda. 11 vol. 8vo. *Taurin.* 1821—25
- GARNERUS (Horat.) *Rudimenta hygienæ, pathologiæ, therapeutices: epitome nosologiæ ad instituendos chirurgiæ studiosos*. 8vo. *Aug. Taurin.* 1821
- DAWSON (G. P., M.D.) *A nosological practice of physic, embracing physiology*. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824
- PARKINSON. *A new and philosophical system of medical science*. Pt. 1st. 4to. *ib.* 1824
- SHUTE (Hardw., M.D.) *Principles of medical science and practice*. 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1824-26
- GOOD (J. M., M.D.) *The study of medicine*. 2nd ed. 5 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1825
- FRANK (J. P.) *Traité de médecine pratique*. Trad. par J. M. C. Gondereau. 5 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1825—26
- GREGORY (Geo., M.D.) *Elements of the theory and practice of physic*. 2nd edit. 8vo. *Lond.* 1825
- PARRY (C. H.) *Elements of pathology and therapeutics*. 2nd edit. 8vo. *Bath & Lond.* 1825
- ROCHE (L. C.) et L. J. SANSON. *Nouveaux élémens de pathologie medico-chirurgicale; ou précis theorique et pratique de médecine et de chirurgie*. 3 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1825-27
- BLANE (Sir G.) *Elements of medical logic; or, philosophical principles of the practice of physic*. 3rd edit. 8vo. *Lond.* 1825
- BURSERIUS (Jo. Bapt.) *Institutiones medicinæ practicæ quas auditoribus suis perlegebat*. Recudi curavit J. F. C. Hecker. 4 vol. 8vo. *Lips.* 1826
- *The institutions of the practice of medicine, delivered in a course of lectures*. Tr. by W. C. Brown. 5 vol. 8vo. *Lond.* 1806
- CONRADI (J. G. H.) *Handbuch der speciellen Pathologie und Therapie*. 2 Bde. 3te Ausg. 8vo. *Marb.* 1826—28
- SEIGNEUR-GENS (J. F. Aug.) *Nosographie générale et élémentaire, ou description et traitement rationnel de toutes les maladies*. 4 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1826



- ROSTAN (L.) *Traité élémentaire de diagnostic, de prognostic, et d'indications thérapeutiques; ou cours de médecine clinique.* 3 tom. 8vo. *Paris, 1826—27*
- BARBIER (J. B. G.) *Precis de nosologie et de thérapeutique.* 2 tom. 8vo. *ib. 1827—28*
- MACKINTOSH (John, M.D.) *Elements of pathology, and practice of physic.* Vol. I. 8vo. *Edinb. 1828*
- FRIEDLANDER (L. H.) *Fundamenta doctrinæ pathologicæ, sive de corporis animique morbi ratione atque natura,* libri tres. 8vo. *Lips. 1828*
- BUFALINI (Maur.) *Fondamenti di patologia analitica.* Ed. terz. tom. I. 8vo. *Pesaro, 1828*
- BOISSEAU (F. G.) *Nosographie organique.* 3 tom. 8vo. *Paris, 1828—29*
- BILLING (Arch., M.D.) *First principles of medicine.* 8vo. *Lond. 1831*
- RAIMANN (Jo. Nep.) *Handbuch der speciellen medicinischen Pathologie und Therapie.* 2 Bd. 4te Aufl. 8vo. *Stuttg. 1832*
- DEWEES (W. P., M.D.) *A practice of physic, comprising most of the diseases not treated of in diseases of females and diseases of children.* 8vo. *Phil. 1833*
- CHAUFFARD (H.) *Resumé de médecine pratique.* 8vo. *Paris, 1833*
- CRAIGIE (D., M.D.) *Elements of the practice of physic, presenting a view of the present state of special pathology and therapeutics.* 2 vols. 8vo. *Edinb. 1836—40*
- ANDRAL (G.) *Cours de pathologie interné professé à la faculté de médecine de Paris, recueilli et redigé par Am. Latour.* 3 tom. 8vo. *Paris, 1836*
- WILLIAMS (R., M.D.) *Elements of practical medicine.* 8vo. *Lond. 1836—39*
- BAUMGARTNER (K. H.) *Handb. der speciellen Krankheits- und Heilungslehre.* 2te. Aufl. 2 Bd. 8vo. *Lips. 1837*
- HUFELAND (C. W.) *Enchiridion medicum, oder Anleitung zur medicinischen Praxis* 3tte. Aufl. 8vo. *Berl. 1837*
- SCHOENLEIN (J. F.) *Allgemeine und specielle Pathologie und Therapiæ nach dessen Vorlesungen niedergeschrieben und herausgegeben* 4 Bde 3te. Aufl. 8vo. *Herisau, 1838*

- BILLING (A.) First principles of medicine. 3rd ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838
- BRIGHT (Richard, M.D.) and ADDISON (T., M.D.) Elements of the practice of medicine. 8vo. vol. 1. *ib.* 1839
- ELLIOTSON (John, M.D.) The principles and practice of medicine, founded on the most extensive experience in public hospitals and private practice, and developed in University College, London, with notes and illustrations by N. Rogers, M.D. 8vo. *ib.* 1839
- Observations, Dissertations, Inquiries, Essays, &c., on various and single subjects of Medicine.*
- AVERROES. Collectaneorum de re medica Auerrhoi, philosophi post Aristotelem et Galenum facile doctissimi, sectiones tres : à J. Bruyerino Campegio Latine donata. 4to. *Ludg.* 1537
- FERNELIUS (Jo.) *Ambianus*. Medicina, anatomia, pathologia, therapeutica. fol. *Lut. et Paris,* 1554
- GESNERUS (C.) Epistolarum medicinalium lib. III.; accesserunt ejusdem aconiti primi Dioscoridis et de oxymelitis elaborati utriusque descriptione et usu libellus, a Casp. Wolphio ed. 4to. *Tuguri,* 1577
- DUNUS (Thad.) Epistolæ medicinales. Ejusdem, de hemitritæo, sive febre semitertiana. Item, miscellaneorum de re medica liber. 8vo. *Tiguri,* 1592
- GORRÆUS (Jo.) Opera ; à Jo. Gorræo filio edita. fol. *Paris,* 1622
- HORSTIUS (Gregor.) Observationum medicinalium singularem libri quatuor. Accessit epistolarum et consultationum medicarum liber. 4to. *Ulm.* 1625
- CAMERARIUS (Joh. Rud.) Sylloges memorabilium medicinæ et memorabilium naturæ arcanorum, centuriæ duodecim. 12mo. *Argent.* 1630
- HOLLERIUS (Jacob.) Omnia opera practica. Accessit therapeia puerperarum Joannis le Bon. 4to. *Genevæ,* 1635
- Id. opus. Additis doctissimis ejusdem scholiis et observationibus, deinde Ludovici Dureti annotationibus. fol. *Paris,* 1664
- SENNERTUS (Dan.) Opera omnia. 3 tom. fol. *ib.* 1641

- SCHENCKIUS (J. G.) Observationum medicarum rariorum libri VII. fol. *Lugd.* 1644  
 ——— Id. fol. *Franc.* 1665
- FORESTUS (Pet.) Observationum et curationum medicinalium ac chirurgicarum opera omnin. 2 tom. fol. *Francf.* 1634  
 ——— Id. opus in quatuor tomos digestum. 4 tom. fol. *Rothomag.* 1653
- PLATERUS (F.) Observationum in hominis affectibus plerisque, corpori et animo functionum læsione, dolore, &c., libri tres, operâ ac studio F. Plateri Nepotis. 8vo. *Basil.* 1641
- SALMUTIUS (Ph.) Observationum medicarum centuriæ tres; cum H. Conringii præfatione de doctrina pathologica; accedit R. Capelluti libellus de peste. 4to. *Brunsv.* 1648
- SEPTALIUS (Ludouic.) Animadversionum et cautionum medicarum libri IX. 12mo. *Patav.* 1652
- TULPIUS (Nicol.) Observationes medicæ. 8vo. *Amst.* 1652  
 ——— Id. *ib.* 1672  
 ——— Id. Edit. 5ta. *Lugd. Bat.* 1716
- HEURNIUS (J.) Opera omnia, tam ad theoriam quam ad praxin medicam spectantia, juxta recensioem et œconomiam Othonis Heurnii expressa. 2 tom. fol. *Lugdun.* 1658
- BOTAL (L.) Opera omnia medica et chirurgica, cura J. v. Horne. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1660
- SENNERTUS (D.) Sennert, Culpeper and Cole, on the gout, pocks, and natural philosophy. fol. *Lond.* 1660
- BARTHOLINUS (T.) Cista medica Hafniensis, variis consiliis, curationibus, casibus rarioribus, vitis medicorum Hafnien-sium, aliisque ad rem medicam, spectantibus, referta. Acced. domus anatomica brev. descripta. 8vo. *Hafn.* 1662
- AGERIUS (J. H.) Exercitationum pathologicarum, dissertatio tertia. *Argent.* 1669
- BAYLE (Franc.) Dissertationes medicæ tres. 4to. *Tolosæ,* 1670
- HELVETIUS (Jo. Frid.) Diribitorium medicum de omnium morborum accidentiumque internorum et externorum, definitionibus ac curationibus ex saporibus, odoribus, fœtoribusque provenientes. 8vo. *Amst.* 1670
- CHESNEAU (Nic.) Observationum libri quinque; quibus accessit ordo remediorum alphebeticus ad omnes ferè morbos

- conscriptus, sicut et epitome de natura et viribus luti et  
aquarum Barbotanensium. 8vo. *Paris*, 1672
- SYLVIUS (Fr. de le Boe) Opera medica. 4to. *Amst.* 1680
- HELLEVIGIUS (Jo.) Observationes physico-medicæ posthu-  
mæ; à Luc. Schröckio editæ. 4to. *Aug. Vind.* 1680
- SCHENFELDER (P. J.) Historiarum, enarrationum, et cura-  
tionum medicarum in certis locis et notis personis observa-  
tarum, liber primus. 12mo. *Ratis.* 1681
- MEEKREN (Job van) Observationes medico-chirurgicæ. 8vo.  
*Amst.* 1682
- Medicina curiosa; or a variety of new communications in  
physic, chirurgery, and anatomy. 4to. *Lond.* 1684
- BONETUS (Theoph.) Medicina septentrionalis collatitia; sive  
rei medicæ nuperis annis, a medicis Anglis, Germanis et  
Danis emissæ, sylloge et syntaxis. 2 vol. fol.  
*Genevæ*, 1686—87
- ENTIUS (Georg. M.D.) Opera omnia medico-physica. 8vo.  
*Lugd.* 1687
- STALPARTUS Vander WEIL (Cor.) Observationum rariorum  
medico-anatomico-chirurgicarum centuria prior et posterior.  
Accedunt, de nutritione fœtus et de unicornu, diss. 2 tom.  
8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1687
- HARDERUS (J. J.) Apiarum, observationibus medicis centum,  
ac experimentis plurimis refertum. 4to. *Basil.* 1687
- CRAANEN (Th.) Observationes quibus emendatur et illustra-  
tur H. Regii praxis medica. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1689
- TAURY (D.) Pratiques des maladies aigües, et de toutes celles  
qui dependent de la fermentation des liqueurs. 2 tom. 8vo.  
*Paris*, 1706
- RIVINUS (Aug. Quir.) Dissertationes medicæ diversis tem-  
poribus habitæ. 4to. *Lips.* 1710
- General observations and prescriptions in the practice of physic.  
8vo. *Lond.* 1715
- HARRIS (W., M.D.) Dissertationes medicæ et chirurgicæ.  
8vo. *ib.* 1725
- HOFFMANN (Frid.) Opuscula physico-medica. 2 tom.  
*Ulm.* 1725—26
- SIMSON (Thomas, M. D.) De re medica dissertationes qua-  
tuor. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1726



- SIMSON (Thos., M.D.) De re medica ed. nova curata à J. C. T. Schlegel, M.D. 8vo. *Jenæ et Lips*, 1771
- GLANDORP (M.) Opera omnia. 4to. *Lond.* 1729
- CLINCH (Wm., M.D.) Historiæ medicæ. 8vo. *ib.* 1733
- STAHL (G. E.) Collegium casuale sic dictum minus, in quo complectuntur casus centum et duo diversi argumenti, numerum plerorumque morborum absolventes cum episcrisibus et resolutionibus theoretico-practicis. 4to. *Suidnit. et Hirschl.* 1734
- BOENNECKEN (J. W. F.) Biga casuum medicorum (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 1. p. 157.)
- HEISTER (E. F.) Obs. medicæ theoreticæ et practicæ (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 6. p. 709.)
- HOFFMAN (F.) Opera omnia physico-medica, addita vita auctoris. 6 tom. fol. *Geneva*, 1740—65
- CHIRAC (P.) et SILVA (Jean Bapt.) Dissertations et consultations médicales. 3 tom. 12mo. *Paris*, 1744
- TRILLER (D. W.) Opuscula medica ac medico-philologica a Krause collecta. 4 vol. 4to. *Erft. et Lips.* 1746
- LOMMIUS (J.) The medicinal observations, in three books. Tr. from the Lat. by J. Wynter. 12mo. *Lond.* 1747
- PISO (Carol.) Selectiorum observationum et consiliorum de prætervisis hactenus morbis affectibusque præter naturam, ab aqua seu serosa colluvie et diluvie ortis, liber singularis, cum Præf. H. Boerhaave. 4to. *Amst.* 1748
- Id. opus. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1714.
- SCHOMBERG (R., M.D.) Aphorismi practici, sive observationes medicæ tam veterum quam recentiorum. 8vo. *Lond.* 1750
- MEAD (R., M.D.) Monita et præcepta medica. 8vo. *ib.* 1751
- Id. opus: permultis notationibus et observationibus illustratum, à C. Wintringham. 2 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1783
- Medical precepts and cautions. Tr. Lat. by T. Stack. 8vo. *ib.* 1751
- GHERLI (Fulv.) Centuria prima di rare osservazioni di Medicina e Cirusia. 12mo. *Venez.* 1753
- HEISTER (L.) Medical, chirurgical and anatomical cases and observations. Tr. by G. Wigram. 4to. *Lond.* 1755



- HALLER (Alb. ab) Pathological observations, chiefly from dissections of morbid bodies. 8vo. *Lond.* 1756
- Medical, chirurgical and anatomical cases and experiments. 8vo. *ib.* 1758
- SIEBOLD (C. C.) Collectio observationum medico-chirurgicarum. 8vo. — 1759
- HOME (Francis, M.D.) Medical facts and experiments. 8vo. *Lond.* 1759
- RODERER (J. G.) Opuscula medica, nunc demum collecta, cum elogio auctoris à A. G. Kæstner. 4to. *Gotting.* 1763
- DENIS. Journal d'observations de médecine, chirurgie, et pharmacie, de 1763 jusqu'à 1787. 8vo. *Calais, S. A.*
- ALEXANDER (Wm., M.D.) Experimental essays. 8vo. *Lond.* 1768
- The same. 2nd edit. *ib.* 1770
- SANDIFORT (Eduard.) Thesaurus dissertationum, programmatum, aliorumque opusculorum selectissimorum, ad omnem medicinæ ambitum pertinentium. 3 vol. 4to. *Roterod.* 1768—78
- MALON. Essai sur neuf maladies également dangereuses : l'apoplexie, la paralysie, l'asthma, la pulmonie, le catharre, le rheumatisme, le vérole, la goutte, et la pierre. 12mo. *Paris,* 1770
- BRISBANE (J., M.D.) Select cases in the practice of medicine. 8vo. *Lond.* 1772
- VIEUSSENS (R.) Histoire des maladies internes, Ouv. Posth. 4 tom. 4to. *Toulouse,* 1774
- Sammlung auserlesener Abhandlungen. 24 vol. und Register. *Leipz.* 1774—1808
- WOOD (Loftus, M.D.) Cases medical, chirurgical, and anatomical; with observations selected and translated from the history and memoirs of the Royal Academy of Paris from 1666 to the present time. Vol. 1. 8vo. *Lond.* 1776
- NEU (J. F. W.) D. I. M. exhibens observationes medico-practicas et chirurgicas. 4to. *Gotting.* 1776
- SMELLIE (Wm.) Thesaurus medicus; sive disputationum in academia Edinensi ad rem medicam pertinentium delectus. 4 tom. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1778—85
- GAUBIUS (Hieron. David.) Adversariorum varii argumenti liber unus. Edit. alt. locuplet. 4to. *Leidæ,* 1779

- RICHTER (Ge. Gottl.) Opuscula medica antehac in academiâ Gottingensi seorsim edita, nunc vero collecta, studio J. C. G. Ackermann; præfatus est D. W. Triller. 3 vol. 4to.  
*Frft. et Lips*, 1780—81
- STEVENSON (W.) Cases in medicine, with strictures on some medical transactions at Newark, 8vo. *Retford*, 1781
- Abhandlungen der Schwedischen Aerzte, oder Sammlung seltener Beobachtungen und Fälle aus allen Thielen der Medecin. Aus d. Lat. von. J. J. Roemer, 1ster Theil. 8vo.  
*St. Gall*, 1785
- MOCRE (John, M.D.) Medical sketches, in two parts. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1786
- BUXTORFIUS (J. R.) Animadversiones quædam medicæ. 4to.  
*Basil.* 1786
- SCHWARTZE (J. F.) D. I. M. observationes quasdam medicas continens. 4to. *Gott.* 1787
- STOLL (M.) Prælectiones in diversos morbos chronicos. Post obitum authoris edidit et præfactus est Jos. Eyerell. 2 vol. 8vo.  
*Vindob.* 1788
- Prælectiones medicæ in universitate Vindobonensi habitæ ad morbos chronicos pertinentes. Ed. et præf. est Jos. Eyerell. 4 vol. 8vo. *Vienn.* 1788—92
- TISSOT (C.) Diss. de morbo nigro, scirrhis viscerum, cephelea, inoculatione, irritabilitate, cum cadaverum sectionibus (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 1. p. 67.) —
- TISSOT (S. A. D.) ad HALLERUM (A.) Epistola de variolis, apoplexia, hydrope (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 2. p. 1.) —
- HOOG (A.) Observationes medico-chirurgicæ (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 3. p. 83.) —
- QUARIN (J.) Animadversiones practicæ in diversos morbos. 8vo. *Ticin.* 1792
- EHRLICH (Joh. Aug.) Chirurgische auf Reisen und vorzüglich in den Hospitälern zu London gemachte Beobachtungen. 2ter Bd. m. d. T. Chirurgische Beobachtungen. 2 Bde. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1795—1815
- MURSINNA (C. L.) Neue medicinisch-chirurgische Beobachtungen. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1796
- CATTIERIUS (Isaac.) Observationes medicinales. Cum Pet. Borello obs. recus.

- WRISBERG (H. A.) *Commentationes medici, physiologici, anatomici et obstetricii argumenti societate Reg. Scient. Goettingensi oblatae.* 8vo. *Goetting,* 1800
- PORTAL (A.) *Mémoires sur la nature et le traitement de plusieurs maladies.* 5 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1800—25
- HUME. *Observations on the origin and treatment of internal and external diseases, and on the management of children.* 8vo. *Dublin,* 1802
- HEBERDEN (W., M.D.) *Commentaries on the history and cure of diseases.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1802
- *The same.* 2nd edit. *ib.* 1803
- ABERNETHY (John) *Surgical observations, containing a classification of tumours, with cases to illustrate the history of each species;—An account of diseases which strikingly resemble the venereal disease; and various cases illustrative of different surgical subjects: viz. injuries of the head; aneurism; the operation of puncturing the urinary bladder; the removal of loose substances from the knee joint.—Part 2nd. Of the disorders of the health in general, and of the digestive organs in particular which accompany local diseases and obstruct their cure; on diseases of the urethra, particularly of that part which is surrounded by the prostate gland; on the treatment of one species of nævi materni.* 8vo. *ib.* 1804—06
- RUSH (B.) *Medical enquiries and observations.* 2nd edit. 4 vols. 8vo. *Phil.* 1805
- CEVASCO (Barth.) *Osservazioni patologiche.* 8vo. *Genev.* 1807
- BARDSLEY (Sam. Arg., M.D.) *Medical reports of cases and experiments, with observations chiefly derived from hospital practice; with an enquiry into the origin of canine madness.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1807
- DAIGNAN (M. G.) *Centuries médicales du XIX siècle, ou recueil des faits d'une longue et heureuse pratique qui confirment la doctrine d'Hippocrate, &c.* 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1807—8
- WALTHER (P. F.) *Abhandlungen aus dem Gebiete der praktischen Medizin, besonders der Chirurgie und Augenheilkunde.* 1ter Bd. 8vo. *Landsh.* 1810
- HENNING (J. G. F.) *Kleine medicinische Abhandlungen und Wahrnehmungen aus dem Gebiete der Erfahrung.* 12mo. *Stendal,* 1812

2 h 5

2 h 4

11 h 11

- HALL (M., M.D.) On the mimoses ; or a descriptive, diagnostic, and practical essay on the affections usually denominated dyspeptic, hypochondriac, bilious, nervous, chlorotic, hysteric, spasmodic, &c. 8vo. *Lond.* 1818
- BRERA (L.) C. Ruggeri, e F. Caldani. Nuovi Commentarj di medicina e di chirurgia. 6 tom. 8vo. *Padov.* 1818—20
- COZE (F. M.) Mémoires de médecine et de chirurgie. 8vo. *Petersb. et Paris,* 1820
- BARTHEZ (P. J.) Consultations de médecine; ouvrage posthume publ. par J. Lordat, 2me edit. 8vo. *Paris,* 1820
- Vermischte Abhandlungen aus dem Gebiete der Heilkunde von einer Gesellschaft practischer Aerzte zu St. Petersburg. 4 Bde. 8vo. *St. Petersburg.* 1821—30
- BANG (O. L.) Obs. medicæ in praxi privatæ collectæ. 4to. *Hauniae,* 1822
- PUCHELT (F. A. B.) Beiträge zur Medicin als Wissenschaft und Kunst. 1ster Bd. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1823
- PINEL *de St. Quentin.* Observations médicales, et questions physiologico-pathologiques, présentées à M. le Profess. Broussais. 8vo. *Paris,* 1823
- TACHERON (C. F.) Recherches anatomico-pathologiques sur la médecine pratique; ou recueil d'observations sur les maladies aiguës et chroniques. 2 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1823
- HOSACK (David, M.D.) Essays on various subjects of medical science. 2 vols. 8vo. *New York,* 1824
- Sammlung von Erfahrungen und Beobachtungen in der Medizin, Chirurgie, und Pharmacie von einer Gesellschaft Schweizerischer Aerzte 4 Bande 8vo. *Aarau,* 1824
- BLUNDELL (Jas., M. D.) Researches physiological and pathological, instituted principally with a view to the improvement of medical and surgical practice. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824
- HALL (M., M.D.) Medical essays: on the effects of intestinal irritation: on some effects of loss of blood: on exhaustion and sinking from various causes. 8vo. *ib.* 1825
- BAILLIE (M.) Lectures and observations on medicine (*posthumous.*) 8vo. *ib.* 1825
- SCHROEDER VAN DER KOLK (J. L. C.) Observationes anatomico-pathologici et practici argumenti. 8vo. *Amst.* 1826
- BRIGHT (Rich., M.D.) Reports of medical cases, selected with a view to illustrate the symptoms and cure of diseases by a reference to morbid anatomy. 3 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1827—32



- BROWN (Joseph, M.D.) Medical essays on fever, inflammation, rheumatism, diseases of the heart. &c. *Lond.* 1828
- SPITZER (M. J.) Fascicule d'observations medicales et d'operations chirurgicales. 8vo. *Paris,* 1829
- BÆNNECK (G. S.) Beobachtungen und Bemerkungen aus dem Gebiete der Medicin und Chirurgie. 8vo. *Hamb.* 1829
- SCHOENBERG (J. J. A. von) Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Medizins im Norden, in einer Auswahl der wichtigsten Abhandlungen nordischer Aerzte. 8vo. *Braunsch.* 1829
- ADLERUS (C. F.) Obs. e praxi medica desumptarum, Spec. 1. Inest a C. G. Kuehn, Coelii Aureliani de incubone tractatio. 8vo. *Lips.* 1830
- SCHMIDTMANN (L. J.) Summa observationum. vol. 4tum. 8vo. *Berol.* 1830
- RUST (J. N.) Aufsätze und Abhandlungen aus dem Gebiete der Medicin, Chirurgie, und Staatsarzneikunde. 2 Bde. 8vo. *ib.* 1834

*Cases and Observations illustrated by Dissections.*

- BONETUS (T.) Sepulchretum : sive anatomia practica ex cadaveribus morbo denatis, proponens historias et observationes omnium humani corporis affectuum. 3 tom. fol. *Lugdun.* 1700
- BARRERE (P.) Diverses observations anatomiques tirées des ouvertures d'un grand nombre de cadavres, propres à decouvrir les causes des maladies et leurs remèdes. 4to. *Perpignan,* 1751
- HALLER (Alb. von) Pathological observations, chiefly from dissections of morbid bodies. 8vo. *Lond.* 1756
- CLOSSY (Sam., M.D.) Observations on some of the diseases of parts of the human body, chiefly taken from the dissections of morbid bodies. 8vo. *Lond.* 1763
- MORGAGNI (J. B.) De sedibus et causis morborum. Ed. 2nda. 2 vol. fol. *Patav.* 1765
- The seats and causes of diseases investigated by anatomy. Tr. Lat. by B. Alexander, M.D. 3 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1769
- The same. Translated, abridged, and elucidated with copious notes, by W. Cooke. 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1822



MORGAGNI (Jo. Bapt.) De sedibus et causis morborum per anatomen indagatis libri quinque, in quibus continentur dissectiones et animadversiones prope modum innumeræ, medicis, chirurgis, anatomicis profuturæ. 9na ed. auctoris vita, et triplici rerum nominumque indice illustrata, curantibus F. Chaussier et N. P. Adelon. 8 tom. 8vo.

*Lutetiae*, 1820—22

LIEUTAUD (J.) Historia anatomico-medica, sistens numerosissima cadaverum humanorum extispicia, quibus in apicem venit genuina morborum sedes, &c. 2 tom. 4to. *Lutet.* 1767

BAADER (J.) Observationes medicæ, incisionibus cadaverum anatomicis illustrata (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 3. p. 1.) —

PROST (P. A.) La médecine éclairée par l'observation et l'ouverture des corps. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1804

FRANCIS (J. W., M.D.) Cases of morbid anatomy. 4to. *N. York*, 1815

CRUVEILHIER (J.) Médecine pratique éclairée par l'anatomie et la physiologie pathologique. 1er cahier. 8vo. 1821

\* \* \*

RAPP (W.) Annotationes practicæ de vera interpretatione observationum anatomiae pathologicae, præsertim morbos acutos spectantium. 4to. *Tubing.* 1834

\* \* \*

KALTSCHMIED (C. F.) De variis præternaturalibus in cadavere inventis (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 2. p. 623.) —

\* \* \*

ROLANDO (Luigi) e L. GALLO. Necroscopia di Anna Garbero asita per lo Spazio di 32 Mesi 11 Giorni. fol. *Torino*, 1828

\* \* \*

GORGONE (Giov.) Consid. di Anatomia è Fisiologia pathologiche, su i risultamenti dell autopsia cadaverica del Sig. C. Cottone. 8vo. *Palermo*, 1830

*History of the Disease, &c. of distinguished Personages.*

HALL (John) Select observations on English bodies of eminent persons in desperate diseases. *Englised* by J. Cooke. 8vo. *Lond.* 1683

- HALL (J.) The same work. 8vo. *Lond.* 1657
- GRÆME (W., M.D.) The historical part of Mr. T. Hundman's Distemper. *Tr. Lat.* 8vo. *ib.* 1730
- HEISTER (E. F.) De morte Sili Italici celebris poetæ et oratoris ex clavo insanabili. 4to. *Helms.* 1734
- RANBY (J.) A narrative of the last illness of the Right Hon. the Earl of Orford. 8vo. *Lond.* 1745
- Report of the Lords' Committees appointed to examine the physicians who have attended His Majesty during his illness. 8vo. *ib.* 1788
- PELLETAN (Ph. J.) Rapport fait à l'académie de chirurgie sur la maladie, la mort, et l'ouverture du corps de M. Louis. 8vo. — 1792
- ARNOTT (Arch. M.D.) An account of the last illness, death, and post-mortem appearances of Napoleon Buonaparte. 8vo. *Lond.* 1822
- HEREAU (J.) Napoleon à Sainte Helène. Opinion d'un médecin sur la maladie de l'Empéreur Napoleon, et sur la cause de sa mort. 8vo. *Paris,* 1829

*Clinical Medicine, Lectures, Researches, Institutions, &c.*

- HAEN (Antonius de) Ratio medendi in nosocomio practico Vindobonensi; de miraculis liber. 9 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1761—1778
- LETTSON (J. C.) Medical memoirs of the General Dispensary in London for 1773 and 1774. 8vo. *Lond.* 1774
- WHYTT (R.) Clinical lectures delivered in the Royal Infirmary. MS. 4to.
- COLLIN (H. Jos.) et ANT STÖRCK. Anni medici, atque observationes circa morbos acutos et chronicos. Ed. nov. 3 vol. 8vo. *Amst.* 1779
- FRANK (J. P.) Discursus academicus quem cum instituti clinici curam susciperet die 30 Maii 1785 præfatus est. (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 8. p. 323.) —
- STOLL (Maxim.) Ratio medendi in nosocomio practico Vindobonensi. 7 tom. 8vo. *Vienn.* 1788—90

- GREGORY (J., M.D.) Notes of his clinical lectures, by Thomas Morrison. M.S. 1782
- HOME (F., M.D.) Clinical experiments, histories and dissections. 8vo. *Lond.* 1782
- The same. 3rd. edit. *ib.* 1783
- LUDWIG (C. G.) Institutiones medicinæ clinicæ, prælectionibus acad. accom. Edit. nov. 8vo. *Col. Allob.* 1787
- BANG (Frid. Lud.) Selecta diarii nosocomii regii Fredericiani Hafniensis, ab ann. 1782 ad ann. 1787. 2 tom. 8vo. *Hafn.* 1789
- DUNCAN (A.) Medical cases selected from the records of the public dispensary at Edinburgh, with remarks. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1790
- REIL (J. C.) Memorabilium clinicorum medico-practicorum fasciculi IV. 8vo. *Halæ,* 1790—95
- GILBERT (Jo. Em.) Adversaria medico-practica, seu annotationes clinicæ, quibus præcipue naturæ medicatricis jura vindicantur, artisque prisca simplicitas stabilitur. 8vo. *Lugdun.* 1791
- FRITZE (Jo. Fried.) Annalen des klinischen Instituts zu Berlin. 3 Hefte. 8vo. *Berlin,* 1791—94
- FRANK (Joseph) Ratio instituti clinici Ticinensis a mense Januario usque ad finem Julii Ann. 1795. Præfatus est J. P. Frank. 8vo. *Viennæ,* 1797
- CULLEN (W., M.D.) Clinical lectures delivered in the years 1765 and 1766. 8vo. *Lond.* 1797
- FRANK (Jos. Salom.) Observationes medicinales circa res gestas in clinico instituto nosocomii Vindobonensis ann. 1796. 12mo. *Viennæ,* 1797
- SEBALD (Joh. Ant.) Annalen zur Geschichte der Klinik nach dem Laufe der Zeiten 1781—84. 2 Thle. 12mo. *Prag,* 1797—1803
- THOMANN (J. N.) Annales instituti medico-clinici Wirceburgensis, observationibus illustratæ. 8vo. *Wirceb.* 1800—01
- TODE (J. C.) Klinische Berichte, oder medicinisch-chirurgische Behandlung der Kranken unter den Armen zu Kopenhagen. 4 Hefte. 12mo. *Kopenh. und Leipz.* 1800—01
- 5 q

- TESTA (A. G.) Dell insegnamento della medicina clinica nel principio del secolo XIX. 8vo. *Bolog.* 1804
- MAHON (P. A. O.) Histoire de la médecine clinique depuis son origine jusqu'à nos Jours, et recherches importantes sur les maladies syphilitiques dans les femmes enceintes, les enfans nouveau-nés, et les nourrices. 8vo. *Paris*, 1804
- ACKERMANN (J. F.) Nachricht von der Organization und den Gesetzen der Kurfürstlichen Poliklinischen Anstalt in Heidelberg welche mit dem Anfang des Wintersemesters 1805—06 eröffnet werden wird. 12mo. *Heidelb.* —
- BRERA (V. L.) Annotazioni medico-pratiche sulle diverse Malattie trattate nella clinica medica del R. Università di Pavia negli anni 1796—97—98. 2 vols. 4to. *Crem.* 1806
- HILDENBRAND (Jo. Val. Nob. ab) Initia institutionum clinicarum, seu prolegomena in praxin clinicam. 8vo. *Vien.* 1807
- Ratio medendi in schola practica Vindobonensi. Partes 2. 8vo. *ib.* 1809—14
- FRANK (J.) Acta instituti clinici Cæs. Universitatis Vilnensis. Ann. 1mus, 2dus, 3tius, 4tus, 5tus & 6tus. 8vo. *Lips.* 1808—12
- WENDT (F.) Annalen des clinischen Instituts auf der Akademie zu Erlangen. 8vo. *Erlang.* 1808
- HORSCH (P. J.) Annalen der klinisch-technischen Schule zur Bildung des Arztes als Kliniker und als Staatsdiener. 2 Heft. 8vo. *Rudolst.* 1809—10
- CLARUS (J. C. A.) Annalen des königlichen klinischen Institutes am St. Jacob's Hospital in Leipzig. 8vo. *Lips.* 1810—12
- FRANK (J. P.) Interpretationes clinicæ observationum selectarum, quas ex diariis suis academicis ad propriam epitomen de curandis hominum morbis illustrandam collegit. Pars Ima. 8vo. *Tübing.* 1812
- PINEL (P., M.D.) La médecine clinique rendue plus précise et plus exacte par l'application de l'analyse. 3me edit. 8vo. *Paris*, 1815
- BRERA (V. L.) Prospetti de' risultamenti ottenuti nella clinica medica dell' I. R. Università di Padova ne' sei anni scolastici 1809—10—11—12—13—14—15. 8vo. *Padov.* 1816

- BRERA (V. L.) Memoria medico-cliniche per servire d'interpretazione ai prospetti clinici. 8vo. *Padov.* 1816
- DALL' OSTE (Piet.) Prospette de' risultamenti ottenuti nella clinica medica dell' J. R. Università di Padova, nel corso dell' anno scolastico 1816—17 dal Sig. Cons. e Profess. V. L. Brera coll' Aggiunta del Ricettario. 8vo. *ib.* 1817
- BRERA (V. L.) Prospetti de' risultamenti ottenuti nella clinica medica dell' I. R. Università di Padova nel corso dei anni scolastici 1815—16, 1816—17, 1817—18, 1818—19, 1819—20, 1820—21, 1821—22, 1822—23, 1823—24, 1824—25. 4 vol. 8vo. *ib.* 1816—26
- DUNCAN (And. jun., M.D.) Reports of the practice in the clinical wards of the Royal Infirmary of Edinburgh, during the months of November and December 1817, and January, May, June and July, 1818. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1818
- De l'enseignement clinique dans les écoles de Paris, extrait d'un travail inedit par G. T. M. 8vo. *Lond.* 1818
- BLACK (Sam., M.D.) Clinical and pathological reports. 8vo. *Newry,* 1819
- SCHMIDTMANN (L. J.) Summa observationum medicarum ex praxi clinica XXX annorum depromptarum. 3 vol. 8vo. *Berol.* 1819—26
- CONRADI (J. G. H.) Einrichtung des medicinischen Klinik im akademischen Hospitale zu Heidelberg. 8vo. *Heidelb.* 1820
- TOMMASINI (G.) Prospetto di risultamenti ottenuti nella clinica medica di Bologna. 8vo. *Parma,* 1820
- ERDMANN (Jo. Fred.) Annales scholæ clinicæ medicæ Dorpatensis, annorum 1818, —19 et —20. 4to. *Dorp.* 1821
- DESESSARTZ (J. C.) Recueil de discours, mémoires et observations de médecine clinique. 8vo. *Paris,* 1821
- ANDRAL (G.) Clinique médicale ou choix d'observations recueillies à la clinique de M. Lermnier, et publiées sous ses yeux. 4 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1823—27
- Clinique médicale, &c. 2ieme ed. Tom. 4. 8vo. *ib.* 1829—30
- SPERANZA (Carlo) Anno clinico-medico 1822—25. 3 tom. 8vo. *Parma,* 1824—27
- KRUKENBERG (Peter) Jahrbücher der ambulatorischen Klinik zu Halle. 2 Bde. 8vo. *Halle,* 1824



- NASSE (J.) Das medicinische Klinikum zu Bonn. 4to.  
*Coblenz*, 1825
- PAGANINI (Pietro) Ricerche fisio-patologico-cliniche correlative alle piu recenti cognizioni, ed allo spirito filosofico delle antecedente mediche scuole. 8vo. *Tortona*, 1825
- HILDENBRAND (Franc. ab) Annales scholæ clinicæ medicæ Ticinensis. 8vo. *Pap.* 1826
- HELLIS (M.) Clinique medicale de l'Hôtel Dieu de Rouen. 1er An. 8vo. *Paris*, 1826
- BISCHOFF (J. R.) A treatise on clinical medicine, being a compendious and systematic introduction to practice. From the German by Jos. Cope, M.D. 12mo. *Lond.* 1827
- SCHULTES (J. A.) Ratio medendi in schola clinica, medica et chirurgica Landishuthanæ. Ann. 1, 2 & 3. 8vo. *Lips.* 1828
- BISCHOFF (Ign. Rud.) Darstellung der Heilungs-Methode in der medicinischen Klinik an der Kaiserl. Königl. medicinisch-chirurgischen Joseph's Academie, in den Jahren 1826 und 1827. 8vo. *Wien*, 1829
- RAIMANN (Jo. Nep. nob. a) Institutiones generales ad praxin clinicam usui academ. dicatæ. 8vo. *Vindob.* 1829
- NAUMANN (M. E. A.) Handbuch der medicinischen Klink. Bd. 1—9. 8vo. *Berl.* 1829—38
- TOMMASINI (G.) Prospetto de resultamenti ottenuti nella clinica medica di Bologna dall' anno 1823 a tutto il 1828; preceduto da un saggio di pratiche considerazioni sopra i casi piu importanti. 8vo. *Bolog.* 1829
- RATIER (F. S.) Coup d'œil sur les cliniques médicales de la faculté de médecine et des Hôpitaux civils de Paris. 8vo. *Paris*, 1830
- BARTHEL (F. J.) Conspectus morborum in schola policlinica curatorum D. I. M. 4to. *Leipz.* 1830
- BARDSLEY (Jas. Lomax, M.D.) Hospital facts and observations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1830
- PIORRY (P. A.) Clinique medicale de l'hôpital de la P'tié, et de l'hospice de la Salpêtrière. 8vo. *Paris*, 1835
- LATHAM (P. M., M.D) Lectures on subjects connected with clinical medicine. 12mo. *Lond.* 1836
- Guy's Hospital Reports. —
- Dublin Hospital Reports. —

St. Thomas's Hospital Reports, by J. F. South. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836  
 BENEDICT (T. G. G.) Klinische Beiträge aus dem Gebiete  
 der Wundarzneikunst und Augenheilkunde. 8vo.  
*Bresl.* 1837

\* \* \*

FRORIEP (L. F.) Klinische Kupfertafeln. —

*Consultationes Medicæ, Consilia Medica, &c.*

MONTAGNANA (Barth.) Consilia medica. fol. s. l. et a.  
*Paduæ vel Mantovæ*, 1476

ZERBIS (Gabr. de) Cautelæ medicorum. 8vo. *Lugd.* 1528

GRADIBUS (J. M. de) Consilia secundum uiam Auicennæ ordinata. Additis Rabbi Moysi, Raymundi Lulij, et Blasii Astarîi Operibus variis. fol. *ib.* 1535

ASTARIUS (Blasius) Consilii medici. Cam GRADI (J. M. de). fol. *ib.* 1535

MERCURIALIS (H.) Liber responsionum et consultationum medicinalium. 8vo. *Basil.* 1588

SOLENDER (Rein.) Consiliorum medicinalium Sect. V. fol. *Hannov.* 1609

SCHOLZIUS (Laur.) Consiliorum medicinalium, conscriptorum à præstantissimis et exercitatissimis temporum nostrorum medicis, liber. fol. *ib.* 1610

FERNELIUS (J.) Consiliorum medicinalium liber. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1644

DAUMIUS (J. C.) De consilo medico. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1708

Consultations choisies de plusieurs médecins célèbrés de l'université de Montpellier. 10 tom. 12mo. *Paris*, 1748—85

BOERHAAVE (H.) Consultationes medicæ. 8vo. *Gotting.* 1752

—— Epistolæ ad Johannem Baptistam Bassandam med. Cæs. 8vo. *Vindob.* 1778

*Theses Medicæ.*

DEMOUGE (C. J.) Theses medicæ. 4to. *Argent.* 1715

WEISSER (J. C.) Theses medicæ miscellaneæ inaugurales. 4to. *ib.* 1715

- BOEHM (Jo. M.) Theses mediæ. 4to. *Argent.* 1738
- MOSEDER (J. F.) Theses medicæ varii argumenti. 4to. *ib.* 1741
- BARBENES (J.) Theses medicæ variæ. 4to. *ib.* 1742
- THURNEYSEN (J. J.) Theses medicæ. 4to. *Basil.* 1751
- HUMBOURG (J. N. ab) Theses variæ. 4to. *Argent.* 1763
- HOFFMANN (G. S.) Theses medicæ. 4to. *ib.* 1776
- MENDEL (L.) Theses medicæ. 4to. *ib.* 1776
- LAMPE (P. A.) Theses medicæ. 4to. *ib.* 1776
- MICHAELIS (C. F.) Theses medicæ. 4to. *ib.* 1776
- LALLEVEC (D.) Theses medicæ miscellanæ. 4to. *ib.* 1780
- SCHNEBLIN (Dom. X.) Theses medicæ. 4to. *ib.* 1780
- HÆSER (C.) Theses medicæ. 4to. *ib.* 1781
- MAHR (G. P.) Theses medicæ. 4to. *ib.* 1781
- ROUGNON (N. F.) Considerationes pathologico-semeioticæ de omnibus humani corporis affectionibus quæ sub thesium forma propositæ fuerant in universitate Bisuntina. 2 tom. 4to. *Vesunt.* 1786—88

*Problemata et Theoremata Medica.*

- WIDHOLZ (J. U.) Problemata pathologica. 4to. *Argent.* 1649
- MITHOBIUS (J.) Theoremata miscellanea medica. 4to. *Tubing.* 1661
- GUDEN (U. F.) Problemata medica varia a Melchiore Sebizio, Respondente Guden. 4to. *Argent.* 1662
- OELER (Jo. U.) Problemata miscellanea medica. 4to. *ib.* 1683
- BRIERUS (J. J.) Præses, J. F. Choris respondens. Problemata quædam medica (diætetica) 4to. *Lips.* 1706
- LINDERN (F. B. von) Theoremata medica miscellanea. 4to. *Argent.* 1708

*Quæstiones Medicæ.*

- QUÆSTIONES MEDICÆ XII. ab illustrissimis viris Chicoyneau, Bezac, Rideaux, &c. propositæ, pro regia Cathedrâ

vacante per abdicationem Jo. Astruc, quas H. Gourraigne,  
et A. Ferrein propugnabant. 4to. *Monsp.* 1732

LAUTH (J. G.) Quæstiones medicæ varii argumenti. 4to.  
*Argent.* 1742

KAMM (J. J.) Quæstiones medicæ varii argumenti. 4to.  
*ib.* 1745

*Paradoxa Medica.*

FUCHSIUS (L.) Paradoxorum medicinæ, libri tres. 8vo.  
*Paris,* 1555

GEHLER (Frid. W.) De paradoxis medicis præcipuis. 4to.  
*Hal. Magd.* 1721

LANGENBECK (J. M.) Paradoxa medica seculi 18vi (in Breræ  
Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 4. No. 9.) —

METHODICAL NOSOLOGY.

STENDER (Godof. C.) Definitiones generum morborum. 4to.  
*Gotting.* 1764

SAUVAGES (F. B. de) Nosologia methodica, sistens morborum  
classes juxta Sydenhami mentem, et botanicorum ordinem.  
ed. ult., auct. et emend. 2 vol. 4to. *Amst.* 1768

CULLEN (Wm., M.D.) Synopsis nosologiæ methodicæ. 8vo.  
*Edinb.* 1772

SAGAR (J. B. Mich. nob. de) Systema morborum sympto-  
maticum secundum classes, ordines, genera et species; cum  
characteribus, differentiis et therapeiis. 2 tom. ed. alt. corr.  
8vo. *Vien.* 1783

HEUVELL (C. G. van den, M.D.) Tentamen nosologicum,  
sistens morborum a vitio vis vitalis divisionem et dispositi-  
onem practicam, a maxime fundamentali morborum parte  
desumptam: præmissa est synopsis classium et ordinum.  
8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1787

FRANK (J. P.) De periodicarum affectionum ordinandis fa-  
miliis (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 10. p.  
377.) —

- BALDINGER (E. G.) Progr. animadversionum in systemata nosologiæ. Spec. 1. 2. 3. (in Opusc. Med. p. 215.) —
- POUCQUET (G. G.) Delineatio systematis nosologici naturæ accommodati. 4 tom. 12mo. *Tubing.* 1791—93
- SWEDIAUR (F., M.D.) *Ιατρικη*, seu novum medicinæ rationalis systema; sive novum nosologiæ methodicæ systema. 3 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1812
- DURET (F. J. J., M.D.) Tableau d'une classification générale des maladies. 8vo. *ib.* 1815
- GOOD (J. M., M.D.) A physiological system of nosology, with a corrected and simple nomenclature. 8vo. *Lond.* 1817
- ALIBERT (J. L.) Nosologie naturelle; ou les maladies du corps humain distribuées par familles. tom. 1. 4to. *Paris*, 1817
- REID (Rob., M.D.) On the nature and treatment of tetanus and hydrophobia; with observations on a natural classification of diseases in general. 8vo. *Dublin*, 1817
- HUFELAND (C. W.) Conspectus morborum secundum ordines naturales; adjunctis characteribus specificis diagnosticis, seu signis pathognomicis. 12mo. *Berolin.* 1819
- HOSACK (D., M.D.) A system of practical nosology; to which is prefixed a synopsis of the systems of Sauvages, Linnæus, Vogel, Sagar, Macbride, Cullen, Darwin, Crichton, Pinel, Parr, Swediaur, Young and Good. 2nd edit. 8vo. *New York*, 1821
- BARBIER (J. B. G.) *Precis de nosologie et de thérapeutique.* 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1827—28
- HENSELER (H.) De morborum divisione in genere, et de cachexiis in specie. 4to. *Berol.* 1830
- WEATHERHEAD (G. H., M.D.) A new synopsis of nosology; founded on the principles of pathological anatomy and the natural affinities of diseases. 12mo. *Lond.* 1834
- STEVENS (R.) A new synopsis, or the natural order of diseases; containing their definition, principles, and treatment, with a new pathology of fever and inflammation. 8vo. *ib.* 1841
- \* \* \*
- NEMNICH (P. A.) *Lexicon nosologicum polyglotton, omnium morborum symptomatum, vitiorumque naturæ, et affectionum, propria nomina decem diversis linguis explicata continens.* fol. *Hamb.* 1801



ThERAPEUTICS GENERAL AND SPECIAL, COMPRISING THE  
MATERIA MEDICA AND ALL THE OTHER MEANS AND  
MEASURES USED IN THE TREATMENT OF DISEASE.

*General therapeutical considerations, particular modes of  
healing, and particular classes of Remedies.*

TENCKE (H.) Instrumenta curationis morborum, deprompta  
ex pharmacia, chirurgia, et diæta. 8vo. *Lugd.* 1681

——— Id. op. 8vo. *ib.* 1684

ALBERTI (Mich.) Epistola gratulatoria qua naturæ et artis  
commercium therapeutikum demonstrat. 4to.

*Halæ Magdeb.* 1712

BOHMER (G. L.) De medicorum animæ et corporis in sanandis  
ægris conjunctione. 4to. *ib.* 1736

PONCE (Ant.) De impedimentis magnorum auxiliorum in  
morborum curatione. 12mo. *Patav.* 1652

\* \* \*

KENNEDY (P.) An essay on external remedies: Whether  
all the curable distempers of human bodies may not be  
cured by outward means. 8vo. *Lond.* 1715

\* \* \*

RICHTER (C. E. C.) Diss. de sanatione morborum per mor-  
bos. 4to. *Vratislaviæ,* 1820

\* \* \*

ROSE (Christ.) De Augusto contraria medicina curato dissert.  
4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1741

——— Diss. inaug. de Augusto contraria medicina curato (in  
Ackermann. Opusc. ad Med. Hist. p. 383.) ———

\* \* \*

DEMIANI (C. G.), præs. M. Mich. Alberti. De Cura Assa-  
toria, von der Braten-Cur. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1748

\* \* \*

CASPARI (C.) De jejunii in morbis sanandis usu. Inest a C.  
F. Ludwig series epistolarum virorum celeberr. præteriti  
seculi. 4to. *Lips.* 1822

\* \* \*

VERSEN (A. J.) De methodo antiphlogistica. 8vo.  
*Berol.* 1836

\* \* \*

De arte medendi apud priscos musices ope atque carminum,  
epistola ad Anton. Relhan, M.D. 8vo. *Lond.* 1760

STEINBECK (Frid. Alb.) De musices atque poëseos vi salutari operis prodromus. diss. inaug. 8vo. *Berol.* 1826

\* \* \*

STAHL (G. E.) et RÆSCH (G. S.) De alterantibus et specificis (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 7. p. 51.) —

TRILLER (D. W.) et KLUNGE (J. J.) De specificorum dubia fide (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 7. p. 111.) —

\* \* \*

SEIVERT (Mich.) De medicamentis resolventibus præcipue topicis. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1743

\* \* \*

CHRESTIEN (J. A.) De la méthode iatraleptique; ou observations pratiques sur l'efficacité des remèdes administrés par la voie de l'absorption cutanée dans le traitement des plusieurs maladies internes et externes; et sur un nouveau remède dans le traitement des maladies vénériennes et lymphatiques. 8vo. *Paris,* 1811

LEMBERT (Ant.) Essai sur la méthode endermique. 8vo. *ib.* 1828

\* \* \*

WITHERS (Thos., M.D.) Observations on the abuse of medicines. 8vo. *Lond.* 1775

\* \* \*

BRADWELL (Steph.) Helps for suddain accidents endangering life. 8vo. *Lond.* 1633

\* \* \*

PERLINUS (H.) De alexiteriis et alexipharmacis commentariolus. 4to. *u. s.*

BALDINGER (E. G.) Progr. alexiteria et alexipharmaca contra Diabolum (in Opusc. Med. p. 200.) —

*General and special Therapeutics—Ars medendi, Curationes Morborum.*

GARIOPONTUS. Ad totius corporis ægritudines remediorum Πραξεων Lib. V. Ejusdem de febribus atque earum symptomatis Lib. II. 4to. *Basil.* 1531

- AMATUS (Lusitanus) Curationum medicinalium Cent. IV. fol.  
*Basil.* 1556
- Ejusdem centuriæ VII. præmissa est commentatio  
 de introitu medici ad ægrotantem deque crisi et diebus de-  
 cretoriis. 4to. *Burdigal.* 1620
- BOUSSUETUS (Franc.) De arte medendi Lib. XII. 8vo.  
*Lugdun.* 1557
- BAYRUS (Petrus) De medendis humani corporis malis en-  
 chiridion, vulgo veni -mecum dictum. Ejusdem Tractat.  
 de Peste. 8vo. *Basil.* 1563
- MARTIUS (Hieron.) Noni medici clarissimi, de omnium par-  
 ticularium morborum curatione liber. 8vo. *Argent.* 1568
- FUCHSIUS (Leon.) De curandi ratione, Libri VIII. 8vo.  
*Basil.* 1568
- FERRERIUS (Augerius) Vera medendi methodus duobus li-  
 bris comprehensa. 12mo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1574
- FONTANONUS (Dion.) De morborum internorum curatione.  
 Accesserunt Fabricii Hildani selectæ observationes, et ejus-  
 dem de gangreno et sphacelo. tract. 12mo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1605
- RENEAUME (P.) Ex curationibus observationes. 8vo.  
*Paris,* 1606
- LAURENTIUS (Andreas) Opera therapeutica. fol. *Franc.* 1627
- FONTANUS (Nic.) Responsionum et curationum medicinalium  
 liber unus. 12mo. *Amst.* 1639
- RIVERIUS (L.) Observationes medicæ et curationes insignes,  
 Cent. IV. 8vo. *Hag. Com.* 1656—59
- HOEFER (Wolfg.) Hercules medicus, sive locorum commu-  
 nium medicorum tomus primus, in quo plerorumque hu-  
 mani corporis affectuum curationes attinguntur. 4to.  
*Vien.* 1657
- BEZA (J. A.) De variis medicæ artis curationis problematibus  
 4to. *Argent.* 1660
- OSIANDER (Jo. Ad.) Phusotherapeia. 4to. *Tubing.* 1680
- BONETUS. A guide to the practical physician ; or the way of  
 curing all diseases.—On the office of a Physician. Tr. Lat.  
 fol. *Lond.* 1684
- PECHEY (Joh.) Promptuarium praxeos medicæ ; seu metho-  
 dus medendi, præscriptis celeb. medicorum Londinensium  
 concinnata. 12mo. *ib.* 1693
- DEKKERS (Fred., M.D.) Exercitationes practicæ circa medendi  
 methodum. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1694

- SAINT-HILAIRE (Le Sieur de) Les remèdes des maladies du corps humain. 8vo. *Paris*, 1702
- SINIBALDUS (Jacob.) Parva methodus medendi. 8vo. *Rom.* 1707
- JUNCKER (Joan.) Conspectus therapiae generalis, cum notis in materiam medicam; tabulis XX. methodo Stahlianâ conscriptus. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1725
- NONUS. Epitome de curatione morborum Gr. et Lat. Ope codicum M. Stori recensuit nonnullasque addidit Jo. St. Bernard. tom. 2. 8vo. *Gothæ.* 1744
- CHEYNE (G.) The natural method of curing the diseases of the body and the disorders of the mind depending on the body. 8vo. *Lond.* 1742
- The same. 5th edit. *ib.* 1753
- LAZERME (Jac.) Curationes morborum. 2 tom. 12mo. *Monp.* 1750
- WESLEY (John) Primitive physick, or an easy and natural method of curing most diseases. 10th Ed. 8vo. *Dublin*, 1763
- RATHLAUW (J. P.) Practical observations on the insufficiency of the common methods of treating many diseases of the human body; in which the manner of treating cataract is considered. 8vo. *Lond.* 1769
- LUDWIG (C. G.) Institutiones therapiae generalis 8vo. *Lips.* 1771
- SCHLEGEL (J. C. T.) Thesaurus pathologico-therapeuticus: exhibens rariora et selectiora scripta auctorum et indigenorum et externorum, quibus natura ac medela morborum tam internorum quam externorum illustrantur atque explicantur. 2 vol. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1789—93
- Effets du sommeil et de la veille, dans le traitement des maladies externes. 8vo. *Paris*, 1798
- FABER (G. B.) Ulterior expositio novæ methodi Kæmpfianæ curandi morbos chronicos inveteratos præcipue malum hypochondriacum (in Baldinger. Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 3. p. 36.) —
- BAUMES (J. B. T.) Méthode de guérir les maladies, suivant qu'elles paroissent dans le cours de l'année, et observations sur les maladies aiguës et chroniques. 8vo. *Montpel.* An II.

- ACHARD-LAVORT (J. B.) Principes de therapeutique appliqués aux maladies internes. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1816
- HENSLER (P. G.) Allgemeine Therapie. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1817
- WENDLER (C. G.) Diss. de curatione morborum et præcipuis quibus ea perficitur caussis (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 5. No. 4.)
- RICHTER (A. G.) Therapia specialis; opus posthumum, à G. A. Richter editum; è Germ. in Lat. transtulit Fr. Guil. Walroth. 2 tom. 8vo. *Berol.* 1819—20
- CHAPMAN (N., M.D.) Elements of therapeutics and materia medica; to which are added, two discourses on the history and improvement of the materia medica. 4th ed. 2 vols. 8vo. *Philadel.* 1825
- MARTINET (L.) Manuel de thérapeutique et de matière médicale, suivi d'un formulaire pratique. 12mo. *Paris*, 1828
- NASSE (Fried.) Handbuch der speciellen Therapie. 1ster. Bd. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1830
- DUNGLISON (R.) General therapeutics, or principles of medical practice. 8vo. *Phil.* 1836
- Medicinisches-chirurgisch, Therapeutisches Wörterbuch oder Repertorium der vorzüglichsten Kurarten die in dem Zeitraume von 1750 bis 1838, mit Rückblicken auf die ältere und älteste Zeit von den berühmtesten Aerzten Deutschlands, Englands, Frankreichs und Italiens angewendet und empfohlen worden sind. 3 Band. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1839
- Secret and other Medicines for particular diseases—Empirical Therapeutics.*
- GYONGYOSSI (P.) De empiricis remediis (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 7. p. 127.)
- \* \* \*
- NICHOLAUS. Antidotarius, item tractatus quid pro quo. 4to. *Venet.* 1471
- RAOUL DU MONT-VERD. Fleurs et secrets de médecine. 12mo. *Paris*, 1531
- BRUNFELS (Otto) Reformation der Apothecken, welche enthaltet vil gueter Stueck, des eynen yeglichen fast nuetzlich sein, so seiner Gesundtheyt gern Acht haben will. Vertheutscht aus dem Latein durch D. Hansen Eles. 4to. *Strass-durch Wendkiel*, 1536



- ARNALDUS DE VILLANOVA. Le tresor des pources selon  
Maistre Arnoult de Villenoue et Maistre Gerard de Follo.  
4to. *Paris*, —
- MARCELLUS. De medicamentis empiricis, physicis, ac ratio-  
nalibus: cura Jani Cornarii. Item, Cl. Galeni Libri de re-  
spiratione, de uteri dissectione, de foetus formatione, et de  
semine. fol. *Basil*. 1536
- BRUNSWICK (H.) Thesaurus pauperum: einn fuertreffliche und  
volkomene Hausapotheck gemeineir gebrauchlicher Arzney,  
zu jeden Leibs-gebrechen. 4to. *Frft*. 1537
- ALEXIUS *Pedemontanus*. De' secreti del Reverendo Donno  
Alessio Piemontese. Edit. 2nda. 4to. *Venet*. 1557
- The secretes of the Reverende Maister Alexis of  
Piemont. Tr. by W. Ward. 4to. *Lond*. 1558
- HOLLYBUSCH (John) A most excellent and perfect homish  
Apothecarye or homely physick booke. Tr. from the Ger.  
fol. 1561
- BAKER (George) The composition or making of the moste  
excellent and pretious oil called oleum magistrale: also  
the third book of Galen of curing of pricks and wounds of  
sinews. 12mo. *Lond*. 1574
- GESNERUS (C.) The neue jewell of health, wherein are con-  
tayned the most excellent secretes of physicke and philoso-  
phie, &c. Published in English by Geo. Baker, Chirur-  
gian. 4to. *ib*. 1576
- C. (T.) An hospitall for the diseased, wherein are to be  
founde most excellent and approved medicines, emplaisters  
of speciall vertue, also notable pottions or drinkes, and  
other comfortable receiptes. 4to. *ib*. 1579
- FIORAVANTI (L.) Compendium of rational secretes. 12mo.  
*ib*. 1582
- ARCANDAM or Aleandrin. The most excellent, profitable  
and pleasant book of the famous doctor and expert astro-  
logian Arcandam or Aleandrin. 12mo. *ib*. 1592
- WECKERUS (J. J.) Antidotarium genuinum generale et spe-  
ciale ex optimis auctoribus congestum. 4to. *Basil*. 1595
- FIORAVANTI (L.) A compendium of rationall secretes.  
Translated by J. Hister. 8vo. *Lond*. 1582

TARANTA (Valesco de) Philonum pharmaceuticum et chirurgicum; h. e. De medendis omnibus humani corporis affectibus. op. ac Stud. J. H. Bayeri. 4to. *Franc.* 1599

JOANNES (Jo.) De pilularum ex alœe cum succi rosarum utilitatibus. 4to. *Patav.* 1611

SCIENTIA (Giuseppe Da) Le maravigliosi secreti di medicina e chirurgia di nuovo ritrovati per guarire ogni sorte d'infermità, raccolti dalla pratica dell' eccellente medico M. Gio. Battista Zapata. 12mo. *Venet.* 1618

A goode booke of medecines, called the treasure of poore men. 12mo. *Lond.* —

M\*\*\* (W.) The Queens closet opened, or the pearl of paradise: incomparable secretes in physick, chirurgery, &c. 12mo. *ib.* —

BOURGEOIS (L.) Recueil des secrets. 12mo. *Paris,* 1635

FIORAVANTI (L.) De secreti rationali. 8vo. *Venet.* 1640

—— Three exact pieces, viz.: rational secrets, and chirurgery reviewed and revived, with a book of excellent experiments and secrets. 4to. *ib.* 1652

BORDER (D.) Πολυφαρμακος και χυμιστης: or the English unparalleled physitian and chirurgian; shewing the true use of all manner of plants and minerals, in which is explained the whole art and secresy of physic and chyrurgery. 4to. *Lond.* 1651

PHYSIC. The Queen's closet opened, or the pearl of paradise; incomparable secretes in physick, chirurgery, &c. 12mo. *ib.* 1656

WECKERUS (Jo. Jac.) De secretis, Libri XVII ex variis auctoribus desumpti. 8vo. *Basil.* 1662

DEGRAVERS (P., M.D.) Thesaurus remediorum, or a treasury of choice medicines. *Lond.* 1662

DIGBY (Sir Kenelm) Choice and experimented receipts in physic and chirurgery, as also cordials and distilled waters and spirits. Translated out of several languages by G. H. (Geo. Hartman.) 12mo. *ib.* 1668

SOLISCUS (Jan. Irænus) Medicamentum non πολυχρηστον sed πανχρηστον. Apologia medicamenti. Carmen de invidia. 8vo.

---

Secrets revealed, or an open entrance to the shut palace of the King, composed by a most famous Englishman, styling himself anonymous, and published by W. C. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1669

MAYERNE (T. T. de) A MS. volume of chemical and pharmaceutical receipts, with private notes and memoranda from 1621 to 1674.

The sick man's rare jewel. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1674

BOYLE (Hon. R.) Of the reconcileableness of specifick medicines to the corpuscular philosophy; with a discourse on the use of simple medicines. 12mo.

*ib.* 1685

——— Medicinal experiments; or a collection of choice remedies. vols. 1 and 3. 12mo.

*ib.* 1692—94

SALMON (W.) Sepiasium: the compleat English Physician, or the Druggist's shop opened. 2nd part. 8vo.

*ib.* 1693

LOWER (R., M.D.) Receipts of R. Lower, M.D. and other eminent Physicians, containing the best method of curing most diseases. 12mo.

*ib.* 1700

CRUSE (Joan) Medicamentorum *εὐπαριστῶν* thesaurus, succincta comprehendens ad omnes fere totius microcosmi morbos experta nec non specifica remedia. 12mo.

*ib.* 1701

BOYLE (Hon. R.) Medicinal experiments; being a collection of choice and safe remedies. 4th edit. 12mo.

*ib.* 1703

QUESNOT. Plusieurs secrets rares et curieux pour la guérison des maladies. 8vo.

*Paris,* 1708

SLARE (Fred.) Experiments and observations upon oriental and other bezoar-stones, which prove them to be of no use in physick; on Gascion's powder; also a vindication of sugars against the charge of Dr. Willis. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1715

RADCLIFF (John, M.D.) Pharmacopœia Radcliffiana. Prescriptions gathered from his original recipes. 12mo.

*ib.* 1716

BOERHAAVE (H.) Praxis medica Boerhaaviana; being a compleat body of prescriptions adapted to each section of the practical aphorisms. Annexed is the methodus præscribendi formulas, secundum Archibaldum Pitcairnum.

*ib.* 1716

LLOYDE (Humfre) The treasury of health, conteyning many profitable medicynes gathered out of Hypocrates, Galen and Avicen, by one Petrus Hyspanus. Tr. into English by Humfre Lloyd. —

RADCLIFFE (J.) Practical dispensatory; a body of prescriptions for all diseases, by Strother. *Lond.* 1721

KNOWLES (Gilb.) Materia medica botanica in qua symptomata variorum morborum describuntur herbæque iisdem depellendis aplissimæ apponuntur. 4to. *ib.* 1723

CLUTTON (Jos.) A true and candid relation of the good and bad effects of Joshua Ward's pill and drop. 8vo. *ib.* 1736

BOERHAAVE (H.) Materia medica; or a series of prescriptions. 8vo. *ib.* 1741

MORTIMER (C.) An address to the public, containing narratives of the effects of certain chemical remedies in most diseases. 8vo. *ib.* 1745

MADAI (D. S.) Courte instruction sur l'usage et les effets de certains remèdes éprouvés qui se vendent à Halle dans la maison des orphelins. 8vo. *Halle,* 1749

LE LIEVRE. A narrative of the effects of Le Lievre's baume de vie. 8vo. *Lond.* —

WARD. Receipts for preparing his principal medicines, by J. Page. 8vo. *ib.* 1763

D—— (Le Sieur) Secrets utiles et éprouvés dans la pratique de la médecine et de la chirurgie. 12mo. *ib.* 1771

SEYMOUR (T., M.D.) A concise account of the poudre unique. 8vo. *Lond.* 1774

LETTSON (J. C., M.D.) Observations preparatory to the use of Dr. Meyersbach's medicines, and on the ascertaining diseases by inspection of the urine. 8vo. *ib.* 1776

JONES (Ed. G., M.D.) An account of the remarkable effects of the eau médicinale d'Husson in the gout. 2nd edit. 12mo. *ib.* 1810

MOORE (James) Two letters to Dr. Jones on the composition of the eau médicinale d'Husson. 2nd ed. 12mo. *ib.* 1811

- BAYLE (A. L. J.) Bibliothèque de thérapeutique ; ou recueil de mémoires originaux et des travaux thérapeutiques anciens et modernes sur l'iode, l'emetique à haute dose, l'écorce de racine de grenadier, le baume de copahu, et l'acupuncture, par MM. Ansiaux, Bang, Baron, Baup, Bayle, &c. &c. Rec. et pub. par A. L. J. Bayle. tom. 1 et 2. *Paris, 1828—29*

*Herbals.*

- HERBARIUS (in German) fol. Maintz (Schœffer) 1485 [First ed. in German of the *Ortus Sanitatis* s. l. et a. sed Mogunt a Schœffer circa. 1481.] —
- BRUNFELS (Otho.) *Herbarum vivæ eicones, cum effectibus earundem.* fol. *Argent. 1530*
- ASKAM (Anth.) A lytel herball of the properties of herbes, newly amended and corrected, with certayne additions. 12mo. *Lond. 1550*
- Herball, the greate, which geveth parfyte knowledge and understandinge of al maner of herbes and theyr gracious virtues, whiche God hath ordeyned for our prosperous welfare or health, for they heale, and cure all manner of diseases, and sekenesses that fall or mystfortune to all maner of creatures of God created, practised by many experte and wyse maysters, as Avicenna, Pandecta, and more other, ac. newlye corrected and diligently oversene in the year of our Lord God 1561. —
- TURNER (Wm.) The first and second partes of the herbal enlarged with a third part. Hereunto is joyned a booke of the bath of Baeth in England and of the vertues of the same with divers other baths. Bound to these is a most excellent and perfect homish apothecary. fol. *Collen, 1568*
- LOBEL (Matthias de) *Kruidtboeck, oft beschryvinghe von allerleye Ghewassen, Kruydern, &c.* fol. *Antverp. 1581*
- GERARDE (John) The herball, or general historie of plantes. fol. *Lond. 1597*
- The same : enlarged and amended by Thomas Johnson. fol. *ib 1633*
- DURANTE (Cast.) *Herbario novo.* fol. *Venet. 1602*



- C. (W.) (Walter Carie?) A boke of the properties of herbes, called an herbal. 12mo. *Lond. s. a.*
- DODOENS (Remb.) A new herbal, or historie of plants. Tr. Fr., Tr. Ger., by H. Lyte. fol. *ib.* 1619
- PARKINSON (John) Theatrum botanicum. The theatre of plantes, or an universal and compleate herball. fol. *ib.* 1640
- PECHEY (J.) The compleat herbal of physical plants. 8vo. *ib.* 1707
- MILLER (Joseph) Botanicum officinale, or a compendious herbal. 8vo. *ib.* 1722
- SHORT (T., M.D.)  $\frac{1}{2}$  Medicina Brittanica; or a treatise on such physical plants as are generally to be found in the fields or gardens in Great Britain, containing a particular account of their nature, virtues, and uses. 2nd ed. 8vo. *ib.* 1747
- HILL (J., M.D.) The useful family herbal. 8vo. *ib.* 1755
- MEYRICK (Wm.) The new family herbal or domestic physician. 8vo. *Birm.* 1790

*Plantæ Officinales, Floræ Medicæ, Botania Medica.*

- MILLER (Philip) Catalogus plantarum officinalium quæ in horto botanico Chelseyno aluntur. 8vo. *Lond.* 1730
- CHOMEL (J. B.) Abrégé de l'histoire des plantes usuelles, dans lequel on donne leurs noms différens tant François que Latins. 5ième edit. 12mo. *Paris,* 1739
- Histoire abrégée des plantes usuelles. 3me edit. par J. B. N. Mallard, 3 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1804
- THICKNESSE (Ralph, M.D.) A treatise on foreign vegetables used in the practice of physic, chiefly taken from S. F. Geoffroy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1749
- Plantarum medicinalium iconum centuriæ sex. Lat. et Germ. 8vo. *Nurnb.* 1784—90
- PLENCK (J. J.) Icones plantarum medicinalium secundum systema Linnæi digestarum, cum enumeratione virium, et usus medici, chirurgici, et dietetici. cent. VIII. 6 tom. fol. *Vien.* 1788—1804

- WOODVILLE (Wm., M.D.) Medical botany : systematic and general descriptions, with plates of all the medicinal plants in the *materia medica*. 3 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1790
- The same, a supplementary volume. 4to. *ib.* 1794
- GEOFFROY (Et. Fr.) Les figures des plantes et des animaux d'usage en médecine décrits dans la matière médicale de M. Geoffroy, dessinés d'après nature par M. Garsault, avec la description, vertus, &c. 6 tom. 4to. —
- VIETZ (Ferd. Bern.) *Icones plantarum medico-œconomico-technologicarum, cum earum fructus usuque descriptione.* Lat. et Germ. 3 vol. 4to. *Vien.* 1800
- ROQUES (Jos.) Plantes usuelles indigènes et exotiques, dessinées et coloriées d'après nature, avec la description de leurs propriétés médicales. 2<sup>de</sup> ed. 2 tom. 4to. *Paris*, 1809
- STOKES (Jonath., M.D.) A botanical *materia-medica*; consisting of the generic and specific characters of the plants used in medicine and diet, with synonyms and references to medical authors. 4 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1812
- CHAUMETON (F. P.) et MM. CHAMBERET et POIRET,—*Flore médicale du dictionnaire des sciences médicales.* La partie élémentaire, ou iconographie végétale, par J. L. M. Poiret. 7 vols. in 8. 8vo. *Paris*, 1814—20
- BIGELOW (Jacob, M.D.) American medical botany, being a collection of the native medicinal plants of the United States, containing their botanical history, chemical analysis and properties, and uses in medicine, diet and the arts, with coloured plates. 2 vols. royal 8vo. *Boston*, 1817—21
- ROQUES (J.) *Phytographie médicale*, ornée des figures, coloriées de grandeur naturelle; ou l'on expose l'histoire des poisons tirés du règne végétale, et les moyens de remédier à leurs effets délétères, avec des observations sur les propriétés et les usages des plantes héroïques. 2 tom. 4to. *Paris*, 1821
- PHILLIPS (Hen.) History of cultivated vegetables, comprising their botanical, medical, edible and chemical qualities, and relations to art, science, and commerce. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1822

RICHARD (Achille) Botanique medicale, ou histoire naturelle et médicale des médicamens, des poisons, et des alimens tirés du règne végétale. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1823

BARTON (W. P. C., M.D.) Vegetable materia medica of the United States; or medical botany, containing a botanical, general, and medical history of medicinal plants, indigenous to the United States. 2nd ed. 2 vols. 4to. *Philadel.* 1825

Flora Medica, containing botanical descriptions, natural history, chemical and medical properties, &c. of the officinal plants, comprised in the latest editions of the London, Dublin, and Edinburgh pharmacopœias, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1827—30

STEPHENSON (Jo., M.D.) and CHURCHILL (Jas. Morss) Medical botany, or illustrations and descriptions of medicinal plants. 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1828—30

RAFINESQUE (C. S.) Medical flora; or manual of the medical botany of the United States of North America. vol. I. 12mo. *Philad.* 1828

NEES AB ESENBECK (T. F. D.) Plantæ medicinales: oder Sammlung officineller Pflanzen mit lithographischen Abbildungen, und Beschreibungen von M. F. Weyhe, J. W. Wotter und P. W. Funke. 3 Bde. fol. *Düsseld.* 1828—32

SAINT-HILAIRE (Aug. de) Plantes usuelles des Brasiiliens. 4to. *Paris*, —

DE SMYTTRE (P. J. E.) Phytologie pharmaceutique et médicale, ou végétaux envisagés sous les rapports anatomiques, physiologiques, taxonomiques, chimiques, pharmacologiques et thérapeutiques. 8vo. *ib.* 1829

BRANDT (J. F.) und RATZBURG (J. F. C.) Darstellung und Beschreibung der Arzneygewächse welche in die neue preussische Pharmacopœ aufgenommen sind, nach natürlichen Familien geordnet und erläutert. 4 Bd. 4to. *ib.* 1829—34

SMYTTRE (P. J. E. de) Phytologie pharmaceutique et vegetale, envisagés sous les rapports physiologique, chymique, &c. 8vo. *Paris*, 1829

WHEELER (J. L.) *Catalogus rationalis plantarum medicinalium in horto Soc. Pharm. Lond. apud vicum Chelsea cultarum.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1830

NEES AB ESENBECK (F. F. D.) und EBERMEIR (C. H.) *Handbuch der medicinisch-pharmaceutischen Botanik nach den natürlichen Familien der Gewächсреiches bearbeitet.* 2 Th. 8vo. *Düsseld.* 1830—32

LINDLEY (John) *Flora medica: A botanical account of all the more important plants used in medicine in different parts of the world.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1838

\* \* \*

BODARD. *Cours de botanique medicale comparée, ou exposé des substances végétales exotiques comparées aux plantes indigènes.* 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1810

#### MATERIA-MEDICA S. PHARMACOLOGIA.

BALDINGER (E. G.) *Litteratura universa materiæ medicæ, alimentariæ, toxicologicæ, pharmaciæ et therapiæ generalis medicæ atque chirurgicæ, potissimum academica.* 8vo. *Marb.* 1793

\* \* \*

RHAZES. *De simplicibus medicinis opus, per O. Brunfels editum.* fol. *Argent.* 1531

SERAPION (Joan. *junior.*) *De simplicibus medicinis—(item Averrhoes et Rhazes), Othone Brunfels curante.* fol. *ib.* 1531

MUSA. *Examen simplicium medicamentorum.* 4to. *Venet.* 1538

DIOSCORIDES (Pedan.) *De medicinali materia, J. Ruellio interprete, cum annotationibus Valerii et Euricii Cordi.* fol. *Franc.* 1549

MARANTA (Barth.) *Methodi cognoscendorum simplicium Lib. III.* 4to. *Venet.* 1559

AMATUS LUSITANUS. *In Dioscoridis Anazarbei de materia medica libros quinque ennarationes,* 8vo. *Lugdun.* 1558

- MATTHIOLUS (P. A.) Commentarii in VI. Libros Pedacii Dioscoridis Anazarbei de medica materia. fol. *Venet.* 1565
- CORDUS (Valerius) Annotationes in Pedacii Dioscoridis Anazarbei de materia medica, Libros V. Ejusdem historiæ stirpium, Libri III. posthumi; cum multis aliis, a Con. Gesnero collectis et editis. fol. *Argentor.* 1561
- MATTHIOLUS (P. A.) Compendium de plantis omnibus una cum earum iconibus de quibus scripsit suis in commentariis in Dioscoridem editis. 4to. *Venet.* 1571
- GARCIA AB HORTO (D.) Aromatum et simplicium aliquot medicamentorum apud Indos nascentium historia. Editio 3tia. 8vo. *Antverp.* 1579
- FRAMPTON (John) Joyfull newes out of the new-found world, wherein are declared the rare and singular vertues of diuers and sundrie herbs, trees, oyles, plants, stones, &c.; also the portrature of the sayde herbes, &c.: being a translation from the Spanish of Dr. Monardes of Seuil; whereunto are added three other bookes treating of the bezaar stone, the herb escuerçonera, the properties of yron and steele in medicine, and the benefite of snowe. 4to. *Lond.* 1580
- MONARDES (N.) Simplicium medicamentorum ex novo orbi delatorum historiæ liber tertius. 12mo. *Antverp.* 1582
- CLUSIUS (Carol.) Aliquot notæ in Garcie aromatum historiam, &c. fol. *ib.* 1582
- ACOSTA (Christof.) Trattato della historia, natura e virtu delle droghe medicinali e altri semplici rarissimi che vengono portati dalle Indie Orientali in Europa. 4to. *Venet.* 1585
- TILEMANNUS (Jo.) Appendix de materie medica ad aphorismos therapeuticos accomod. 12mo. *Marp.* 1650
- BORELLUS (Pet.) Hortus seu armamentarium simplicium, mineralium, plantarum et animalium ad artem medicam utilem. 12mo. *Castris,* 1666
- MINDERERUS (Raym.) Medicina militaris, or a body of military medicines. Tr. Ger. 8vo. *Lond.* 1674
- GIESWEIN (Jo. Ph.) Hodegius medicus, sive systema universæ materiæ medicæ. 8vo. *Frft.* 1676



- PIELAT (Barth., M. D.) *Insulæ Ceyloniæ thesaurus medicus, sive laboratorium Ceylonicum*, 12mo. *Amst.* 1679
- HARRIS (Walter, M.D.) *Pharmacologia anti-empirica, or a rational discourse of remedies both chymical and Galenical*. 8vo. *Lond.* 1683
- BERLU (Jo. Jac.) *The treasury of drugs unlocked, or a full description of all sorts of drugs*. 12mo. *ib.* 1690
- POMET (P.) *Histoire générale des drogues*. fol. *Paris*, 1694
- WEDELIUS (G. W.) *Syllabus materiæ medicæ selectioris, et theoria saporum medica; de medicamentorum facultatibus*. 4to. *Jenæ*, 1701
- *Amœnitates materiæ medicæ*. 4to. *ib.* 1704
- DALE (Sam.) *Pharmacologia: seu manductionis ad materiam medicam supplementum*. 12mo. *Lond.* 1705
- *Id Opus. 2. vol.* 12mo. *ib.* 1710
- TOURNEFORT (J. P.) *Materia medica; or a description of simple medicines generally used in physick*. Tr. Fr. 8vo. *ib.* 1708
- KUBLER (A.) *Q. D. B. V. Prælectiones materiæ medicæ*. 4to. *Argent.* 1709
- FRIED (J. J.) *Prælectiones materiæ medicæ D. D. Pauli Hermanni*. 4to. *Argent.* 1709
- HERMANNUS (Paulus) *Cynosura materiæ medicæ*. 4to. *Argent.* 1710
- POMET (P.) *A complete history of Drugs, with additions from Lemery and Tournefort*. Tr. Fr. 2 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1712
- TAURY (D.) *Traité des médicamens, et la manière de s'en servir pour la guérison des maladies*. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1715
- L'EMERY (L.) *Dictionnaire ou traité universel des drogues simples*. 4to. *Amst.* 1716
- *The same. 3rd edit.* 4to. *Paris*, 1723
- BOERHAAVE (H.) *Libellus de materia medica, et remediorum formulis, quæ serviunt aphorismis de cognoscendis et curandis morbis*. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1719
- MONTI (J.) *Exoticorum simplicium medicamentorum varii indices*. 4to. *Bonon.* 1724
- STROTHER (E.) *Materia medica, or a new description of the*

virtues and effects of the drugs and simple medicines now in use. Tr. Lat. of P. Harman. 2 vol. 8vo. *Lond.* 1727

BRADLEY (R.) A course of lectures upon the materia medica, ancient and modern. 8vo. *ib.* 1730

POMET (Pierre) Histoire générale des drogues simples et composées. 2 tom. 4to. *Paris*, 1735

LINNÆUS (C.) Materia medica. Liber i. de plantis. 8vo. *Holm.* 1749

——— Materia medica. ed. 5ta, auctior: curante H. D. Schrebero. 8vo. *Lips. & Erlang.* 1787

GEOFFROY (Et. Franç.) Traité de la matière médicale ou de l'histoire des vertus, du choix et de l'usage des rémèdes simples. Trad. en Français, 6 tom. avec 3 tom. de *Suite*, 6 tom. de l'histoire naturelle des animaux par MM. Arnault de Nobleville et Salerne, et 1 tom. de table générale. 16 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1757—70

CRANZ (H. J. N.) Materia medica et chirurgica juxta systema naturæ digesta. 3 tom. 8vo. *Vienna*, 1762

LEWIS (Wm.) An experimental history of the materia medica. 4to. *Lond.* 1768

——— The same. 3rd edit. *ib.* 1784

CARTHEUSER (J. F.) Fundamenta materiæ medicæ, tam generalis quam specialis. Ed. nov. curante Jo. Car. Desessartz. 4 tom. 12mo. *Paris*, 1769

ALSTON (Chas., M.D.) Lectures on the materia medica. Published by J. Hope. 2 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1770

LIEUTAUD (J.) Précis de matière medicale. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1770

——— Le même, nouv. ed. *ib.* 1777

CULLEN (W., M.D.) Lectures on the materia medica. 4to. *Lond.* 1773

VOGEL (R. A.) Historia materiæ medicæ ad novissima tempora producta. 8vo. *Frft. et Lips.* 1774

FRANK (Geo. L.) Animadversiones in medicamenta quædam composita et præparata officinalia. 4to. *Giessæ.* 1778

- PLENCK (Jos. Jac.) *Pharmacia chirurgica; seu doctrina de medicamentis præparatis ac compositis, quæ ad curandos morbos externos adhiberi solent.* Ed. 2da. 8vo.  
*Viennæ, 1780*
- BERGIUS (Pet. Jonas) *Materia medica e regno vegetabili.* Edit. 2nda. 2 tom. 8vo.  
*Stockh. 1782*
- PLENCK (J. J.) *Pharmacologia chirurgica; sive doctrina de medicamentis, quæ ad curationem morborum externorum adhiberi solent.* 8vo.  
*Viennæ, 1782*
- AIKIN (J., M.D.) *A manual of materia medica.* 8vo.  
*Yarmouth, 1785*
- MURRAY (Jo. And., M.D.) *Apparatus medicaminum tam simplicium quam compositorum.* 6 tom. 8vo.  
*Ticin. 1787—91*
- MONRO (D.) *A treatise on medical and pharmaceutical chemistry, and the materia medica.* 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond. 1788*
- CULLEN (W., M.D.) *A treatise of the materia medica.* 2 vols. 4to.  
*Edinb. 1789*
- SCHULZE (J. E. Ferd.) *Primæ lineæ pharmacologiæ systematicæ.* 4to.  
*Halæ. 1789*
- SALLE (J.) *Cours élémentaire d'histoire naturelle des médicaments.* —  
—
- SHERAZY (Noureddin Moh. Abd.) *Uffaz Udwiye, or the materia medica, in Arabic, Persian, and Hindavy languages.* 4to.  
*Calcutta, 1793*
- SCHLEGEL (J. C. T.) *Thesaurus materiæ medicæ et artis pharmaceuticæ.* 3 vol. 8vo.  
*Leipz. 1793—97*
- GLADWIN (Fr.) *Ulfaz-udwiejeh or the materia medica, in the Arabic, Persian, and Hindavy languages.* 4to.  
*Calcutta, 1793*
- YPEY (A.) *Introductio in materiam medicam.* 8vo.  
*Lugd. Bat. 1799*
- VITET (Louis) *Matière médicale, ou exposition méthodique des médicaments.* 8vo.  
*Lyon, 1803*
- KIRBY (Jerem., M.D.) *Tables of the materia medica, or a systematic arrangement of all the articles admitted by the Colleges of London, Edinburgh, and Dublin, &c.* 12mo.  
*Edinb. 1805*

- BARBIER (J. B. G.) Principes généraux de pharmacologie ou de matière médicale. 8vo. *Paris*, 1806
- BURDACH (K. F.) System der Arzneimittellehre. 3 Bde. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1807—09
- PEARSON (R.) A practical synopsis of the materia alimentaria and materia medica. 8vo. *Lond.* 1808
- GREN (F. A. C.) Handbuch der Pharmakologie, oder Lehre von den Arzneimitteln. 3tte. Aufl. 2 Bde. 8vo. *Halle und Berl.* 1813
- MURRAY (J.) A system of materia medica and pharmacy, including translations of the Edinburgh, London, and Dublin pharmacopœias. 2 vols. 2nd edit. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1813
- AINSLIE (W.) Materia medica of Hindostan. 4to. *Madras*, 1813
- VOIGTEL (F. G.) Vollständiges System der Arzneimittellehre, herausgegeben von C. G. Külm, 4 Bde. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1816—17
- WEIDNER (G. H.) De augmentis quæ ab initio inde nostri sæculi ad finem usque anni nuper elapsi, materiæ-mediciæ contigerunt. 4to. *Vratislaviæ*, 1819
- EBERLE (John, M.D.) A treatise of the materia medica and therapeutics. 2 vols. 8vo. *Philad.* 1822
- AUDOUY (J. Clem.) Mémoire, &c. sur la classification des medicamens. 8vo. *Paris*, 1822
- CLOQUET (H.) Faune des médecins, ou histoire des animaux et des leurs produites considérés sous le rapport de la bromatologie, l'hygiène, la thérapeutique, pharmacologie et toxicologie. 6 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1822—30
- KLUYSKENS (J. F.) Matière medicale pratique, contenant l'histoire des medicamens, leurs vertus, &c. 2 tom. 8vo. *Gand*, 1824
- BARBIER (J. B. G.) Traité élémentaire de matière medicale, 2ieme edit. 3 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1824
- MARTIUS (C. F. P.) Specimen materiæ medicæ Brasiliensis, exhibens plantas medicinales, &c. Fasc. I. Emetica. 4to. *Monach.* 1824
- DIERBACH (J. H.) Die Arzneimittel des Hippocrates, oder Versuch einer systematischen Aufzählung der in allen Hippocratischen Schriften vorkommenden Medicamenten. 8vo. *Heidelb.* 1824

- PARIS (J. A., M.D.) Pharmacologia. 6th ed. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1825
- AINSLIE (W., M.D.) Materia Indica, or some account of articles which are employed by the Hindoos and other Eastern nations in their medicine, arts, and agriculture. 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1826
- GUIBOURT (N. J. B. G.) Histoire abrégée des drogues simples. 2nde edit. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1826
- FEE (A. L. A.) Cours d'histoire naturelle pharmaceutique; ou histoire des substances usitées dans la thérapeutique, les arts, et l'économie domestique. 2 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1828
- RATIER (F. S.) Traité élémentaire de matière médicale. 2 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1829
- THILLAYE (M. M.) Catalogues des collections de la faculté de médecine de Paris : matière médicale. 8vo. *Paris*, 1829
- MERAT (F. V.) et DE LENS (A. J.) Dictionnaire universel des matière médicale et de thérapeutique générale. 4 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1829—32
- CHEVALLIER (A.) A. RICHARD, et J. GUILLEMIN. Dictionnaire des drogues simples et composées; ou dictionnaire d'histoire naturelle médicale de pharmacologie et de chimie pharmaceutique. 5 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1829
- WAITZ (F. A. C.) Praktische Beobachtungen ueber einige Javanische Arzneimittel. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1829
- ABU Mansur Mordafik ben Ali al Herui. Liber Fundamentorum Pharmacologiæ, Latio donavit e codice Persico R. Seligmann, P. 1, 2. 8vo. *Vindob.* 1830—33
- VOGEL (C.) Versuch einer neuen Darstellung der practischen Heilmittellehre. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1830
- SACHS (L. W.) und DULK (F. P.) Handwörterbuch der praktischen Arzneimittellehre zum Gebrauch für angehende Aerzte und Physici 3 Th. in 4 Abth. 8vo. *Königsb.* 1830—37
- EDWARDS (H. M.) and P. VAVASSEUR. A manual of materia medica and pharmacy. Translated from the French by I. Davies. 8vo. *Lond.* 1831
- CARPENTER (Geo. Wil.) Essays on some of the most important articles of the materia medica. 12mo. *Philad.* 1831



THOMSON (A. T., M.D.) Elements of materia medica and therapeutics. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1832—33

DIETZ (F. R.) Analecta medica ex Libris Mss. (Elenchus materiæ medicæ Ibn Beitharis, Malacensis, et Catalogus Codicum Mss. de re Medica Sanscritorum Londinensium. 8vo. *Lips.* 1833

SUNDELIN (C.) Handbuch der Speciellen Heilmittellehre. 2 Band. 8vo. *Berlin,* 1833

DIERBACH (J. H.) Die Neuesten Entdeckungen in der Materia Medica. 8vo. *Heidel.* 1837

URE (Alex.) A practical compendium of the materia-medica, with numerous formulæ; adapted for the treatment of diseases of infancy and childhood. 12mo. *Lond.* 1838

PEREIRA (Jonathan) The elements of materia medica; comprehending the natural history, preparation, properties, composition, effects, and uses of medicines. Part 1. and 2. Containing the general action and classification of medicines, and the materia medica mineral and vegetable. 8vo. *ib.* 1839—40

\* \* \*

DIERBACH (J. A.) Pharmacologische Notizen. 12mo. *Heidelb.* 1834

\* \* \*

Nomenclature des Drogues et des Medicamens employés dans les Hopitaux de Paris. 4to. —

### *Falsification of Medicines.*

BOYLE (Hon. R.) Medicina hydrostatica: or hydrostaticks applied to the materia medica; shewing, how by the weight that divers bodies used in physick have in water, one may discover whether they be genuine or adulterate. 12mo. *Lond.* 1690

BIEDERMANN (D. R.) De fraudibus et erroribus quibusdam pharmacopoeorum et quomodo cognosci queant. 4to. *Götting.* 1781

SANDE (J. B. van den) La falsification des medicamens dévoilée. 8vo. *La Haye,* 1784

FAVRE (A. P.) De la sophistication des substances médicamenteuses, et des moyens de la reconnaître. 8vo. *Paris,* 1812

BUSSY (A.) et BOUTRON CHARLARD (A. F.) *Traité des moyens de reconnaître les falsifications des drogues simples et composées, et d'en constater le degré de pureté.* 8vo.  
Paris, 1829

*Neglected remedies, Succedanea Medica, &c.*

BOECLERUS (Jo.) *De neglecto remediorum vegetabilium usu.* 4to. Argent. 1732

LOOS (J. J.) *Systematische Beschreibung der ausser Gebrauch gekommenen Arzneimitteln.* 8vo. Darmst. 1808

WAUTERS (P. E.) *Repertorium remediorum indigenorum exoticis in medicina substituendorum; cui palmam adjudicavit societas medicorum Burdigalensis an.* 1809.  
Gand, 1810

HILDEBRAND (C. A.) *De dignitate medicaminibus nonnullis restituenda.* 4to. Berol. 1828

*The virtues or specific effects of Medicines in general.*

MACER, *De virtutibus herbarum.* 4to. Venet. 1506

APULEIUS. *De herbarum virtutibus: cum Galeno de plenitudine.* fol. Paris, 1528

FIERA (Bapt.) *Cœna (de herbarum virtutibus, et ea medicæ artis parte quæ in victus ratione consistit), notis illustrata a Carolo Avantio. Accesserunt Mar. Aurel. Severini epistolæ duæ, de lapide fungifero, et de lapide fungimappa.* 4to.  
Patav. 1649

PAULI (Simon.) *Quadripartitum Botanicum, de simplicium medicamentorum facultatibus.* 4to. Argent. 1667

WILLIS (T.) *De medicamentorum operationibus in corpore humano.* 4to. (Imperf.)

——— *Pharmaceutice rationalis; sive diatriba de medicamentorum operationibus in corpore humano.* 8vo.  
Lond. 1678

FLOYER (Sir John, M.D.) *Φαρμακο-Βασανος; or the touch-stone of medicines. Discovering the virtues of vegetables, minerals and animals, by their tastes and smells.* 2 vols. 8vo.  
ib. 1687

- PAXTON (P., M.D.) An essay concerning the body of man, wherein its changes or diseases are considered, and the operations of medicines observed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1701
- BOERHAAVE (H.) Tractatus de viribus medicamentorum, studio et opera B. B\*\*. 8vo. *Paris*, 1727
- STROTHER (Ed., M.D.) Prælectiones Pharmaco-mathicæ et medico-practicæ; or lectures on the rationale of medicines. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1732
- MAZINI (J. B.) Mechanica medicamentorum. 4to. *Brixia*, 1734
- RIEDIGER (A.) De veritate virtutis medicamentorum (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 7. p. 79.) —
- BOERHAAVE (H.) A treatise on the powers of medicines. Tr. by J. Martyn. 8vo. *Lond.* 1740
- ROBINSON (B.) Observations on the virtues and operations of medicines. 8vo. *Dublin*, 1752
- Ars medendi, sive doses et vires medicamentorum pharmacopœiæ Coll. Reg. Med. Lond. A.D. 1746, ordin. alphabetico exarata. 8vo. *Lond.* 1760
- KENENS (H.) Diss. sistens cogitationes varias circa modum agendi medicamentorum in genere. 4to. *Argent.* 1763
- WURZ (Geo. Chr., M.D.) Conamen mappæ generalis medicamentorum simplicium secundum affinitates virium naturalium, nova methodo geographica dispositum. 4to. *ib.* 1778
- CAELS (T. P.) Diss. med. de viribus medicamentorum (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 1. p. 9.) —
- HAHNEMANN (S.) Fragmenta de viribus medicamentorum positivis, sive in sano corpore humano observatis. 8vo. *Lips.* 1805
- SHANNON (R.) Practical observations on the operation and effects of certain medicines in the prevention and cure of diseases to which Europeans are subject in hot climates and in these kingdoms. 2nd ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1805
- MAGENDIE (F.) Examen de l'action de quelques végétaux sur la moelle épinière. 8vo. *Paris*, 1809
- FRANK (J. P.) Oratio academica de virtutibus corporum naturalium medicis æquiori modo determinandis (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 7. p. 189.) —

- FRANK (J. P.) Oratio. Acad. altera de virtutibus corporum naturalium medicis æquiori modo determinandis (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 9. p. 175.) —
- NEUHOF (T. B.) De virium medicamentorum maxime probabili. (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 2. No. 2.) —
- DE CANDOLLE (A. P.) Essai sur les propriétés médicales des plantes comparées avec leurs formes extérieures et leur classification naturelle. 2de edit. 8vo. *Paris*, 1816
- JAHN (Fried.) Answahl der wirksamsten einfachen und zusammengesetzten Arzneimittel, oder practische Materia Medica. 2 Bde. 4te Aufl. 8vo. *Erfurt*, 1818
- HAHNEMANN (S.) Reine Arzneimittellehre. 6 Th. 2te Aufl. 8vo. *Dresd.* 1822-27
- Materia medica pura. Sive doctrina de medicamentorum viribus in corpore humano sano observatis. vols. 1. 2. 8vo. *Dresd.* 1829
- JOERG (J. C. G.) Materialien zu einer künftigen Heilmittellehre durch Versuche der Arzneyen an gesunden Menschen. 1ter Band. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1825
- HARTLAUB (C. G. C.) Systematische Darstellung der reinen Arzneiwirkung zum praktischen Gebrauch für homœopathische Aerzte 5 in 7 Th. 8vo. *ib.* 1826—7
- und C. F. TRINKS. Reine Arzneimittellehre. 3 Bde. 8vo. *ib.* 1828—31
- VOGT (Ph. Fr. W.) Lehrbuch der Pharmakodynamik. 2te verm. Aufl. 2 Bde. 8vo. *Giessen*, 1828
- WEDEKIND (G. F.) Beiträge zur Erforschung und Wirkungsart der Arzneimittel 1stes. Heft. 12mo. *Darmst.* 1830
- DIERBACH (J. A.) Abhandlung ueber die Arzneikräfte der Pflanzen verglichen mit ihren Struktur und ihren chemischen Bestandtheilen. 8vo. *Lemgo*, 1831
- WEBER. Expositions systematique des effets pathogenetiques purs des remedes. 8vo. *Geneve et Paris*, 1833
- HERR (A.) Theorie der Arzneiwirkungen. 8vo. *Freib.* 1836
- DUNSFORD (A., M.D.) The pathogenetic effects of some of the principal homœopathic remedies. Translated from the German, with introductory and practical observations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838



TABOR (G.) De ventriculi et intestinorum ratione habenda in ordine ad æstimandas medicamentorum vires (in Collect. Diss. Med. p. 29.) —

*Particular articles of the Materia Medica.—Vegetables and their products.*

LACHAUSSE (J. H. E. P.) Acaciæ officinalis historia. 4to. *Argent.* 1768

SPIELMANN (J. J.) et LACHAUSSE (J. H. E. P.) Historia acaciæ officinalis (in Wittwer. Diss. Med. Argent. vol. 2. p. 241.) —

REINHOLD (S. A.) Diss. de aconito napello (in Baldinger. Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 2. p. 314.) —

SPENCER (James) An essay on the large American aloe. 8vo. 1759

ESCHENBACH (C. G.) Ammoniacæ therapeuticis usibus recte accommodandæ, exempla quædam et præcepta (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 3. No. 6.) —

SCHUTTE (P. A.) Vires arnicæ (in Baldinger. Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 4. p. 295.) —

CADOT (Ant.) Mémoire sur le mode d'action de l'arnica montana. 8vo. *Paris,* 1821

BRUECKMANN (F. E.) Dissertatio de avellana Mexicana. 4to. *Helmst.* 1721

WILBERDING (J. H. A.) D. I. M. de aurantiis eorumque eximio usu medico. 4to. *ib.* 1741

DARIES (P. J. A.) Diss. de atropa belladonna (in Baldinger. Sylloge. Select. Opusc. vol. 2. p. 58.) —

DEININGER (C. F. H.) De atropa belladonna. 8vo. *Berol.* 1833

TIMMERMANN (T. G.) Periculum medicum belladonnæ (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 3. p. 291.) —

BAILEY (Jo.) Observations relative to the use of belladonna in painful disorders of the head and face. 8vo. *Lond.* 1818

BLACKETT (P. C.) An essay on the use of the atropa belladonna or solanum lethale and the solanum hortense; their effects in scirrhus, cancer, stricture, &c. 8vo. *ib.* 1826



- LAUE (G. M.) De radice caincæ ejusque in hydropse efficacia et usu. 4to. *Lips.* 1827
- TRALLES (Balth. Lud.) Exercitatio physico-medica de virtute camphoræ refrigerante. 8vo. *Ur. et Lips.* 1734
- EVERS (Aug. Hen.) De camphoræ usu externo in chirurgia maxime præstabili. 4to. *Buesov.* 1765
- PRANGE (A. D.) Diss. de camphoræ virtute anthelmintica (in Baldinger. Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 2. p. 155.) —
- BALDINGER (D. E. G.) Prolusio de camphoræ connubiis, (in Gruner's Delect. Diss. Jenens. p. 75.) —
- HAECHT (G. J. van) Diss. med. de usu medico camphoræ (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 371.) —
- JAEGERSCHMID (G. V. T.) De aceti camphorati usu tam interno quam externo in morbis putridis salubri (in Coll. Marb. tom. 3.) —
- GRAFFENAUER (J. P.) Traité sur le camphre. 8vo. *Strasb.* 1803
- KOSEGARTEN (D. A. S. F.) Diss. de camphoræ et partibus quæ eam constituunt (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 3. p. 27.) —
- SPIELMANN (J. J.) et HERMANN (J.) Cardamoni historia et vindiciæ (in Wittwer. Diss. Med. Argent. vol. 1. p. 240.) —
- OTTO (Geo. C.) De carduo benedicto. 4to. *Argent.* 1738
- MILHAN (J. L.) D. I. M. De carui. 4to. *ib.* 1740
- STÖRCK (Anton., M.D.) Libellus quo demonstratur cicutam non solum usu interno tutissimè exhiberi, sed et esse simul remedium valde utile in multis morbis, qui hucusque curatu impossibiles dicebantur. 8vo. *Vindob.* 1760
- Libellus secundus, quo confirmatur cicutam non solum usu interno, &c. 8vo. *ib.* 1761
- Supplementum necessarium de cicuta. 8vo. *Vindob.* 1761
- An essay on hemlock, &c. Tr. Lat. 8vo. *Aberdeen,* 1761
- A second essay on hemlock, &c. Tr. 8vo. *Lond.* 1761
- A necessary supplement to the former essays on hemlock. Tr. 8vo. *ib.* 1762
- QUARIN (J.) Tentamina de cicuta. 8vo. *Vien.* 1761

- LEBERS. Abhandlung von der Nutzbarkeit des Schierlings in der Wundarzneikunst. 8vo. *Vienna*, 1762
- STÖRCK (A.) Libellus quo continuantur experimenta et observationes circa nova sua medicamenta. 8vo. *Vindob.* 1765
- HAEN (Antonius de) Alethophilorum quorundam Viennensium elucidatio necessaria epistolæ de cicuta, quam Celeb. Haenius scripsit ad Celeb. Tralles. 8vo. *ib.* 1766
- WEPFER (J. J.) Cicutæ aquaticæ historia et noxæ. 4to. *Basil.* 1679
- CHIFLET (Jo. Jac.) Pulvis febrifugus orbis Americani. 12mo. *s. l.* 1653
- CONYGIUS (Antimus.) Pulvis Peruvianus vindicatus; de ventilatore ejusdemque suscepta defensione. 12mo. *Romæ*, 1655
- BERGER (J. G.) et STIELER (H. D.) Chinachina ab iniquis judiciis vindicata (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 5. p. 41.)
- CAMERARIUS (A.) et AGRICOLA (W.) Usus corticis a febre ad icterum extensus (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 7. p. 205.)
- TORTI (F.) Responsiones iatro-apologeticæ de abusu Chinæ Chinæ. 8vo. *Mutin*, 1756
- PULTNEY (Rich., M.D.) Diss. Inaug. de cinchona officinali Linnæi, sive cortico Peruviano. 8vo. *Edin.* 1764
- CAPELL (J. A. de) Diss. med. de cortice Peruviano. 12mo. *Viennæ.* 1766
- RELPH (Joh.) M.D. An inquiry into the medical efficacy of a new species of Peruvian bark, lately imported into this country, under the name of yellow bark, including practical observations respecting the choice of bark in general. 8vo. *Lond.* 1794
- LAMBERT (Aylm. B.) A description of the genus Cinchona, comprehending the various species of vegetables from which the Peruvian and other barks of a similar quality are taken. Illustrated by figures of all the species hitherto discovered. 4to. *ib.* 1797
- ROBERTSON (R.) Directions for administering Peruvian bark in a fermenting state in fever and other diseases. 8vo. *ib.* 1799

- MAUTT (I. T.) Diss. de cortice Peruviano (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 1. p. 175.) ———
- FISSE (C. B.) Diss. med. de cortice Peruviano. (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 42.) ———
- BALDINGER (D. E. G.) Prolusio de corticis Peruviani connubiis et exhibendi eum modis. (Delect. Diss. Jenens. p. 47.)
- ROHDE (Mich.) Monographiæ cinchonæ generis tentamen. 8vo. *Gotting.* 1804
- MUNZ (M.) et RAAB (F.) Diss. de cortice Peruviano et radice ipecacuanhæ eorumque surrogatis. 8vo. 1810
- LAMBERT (Ayl. B.) An illustration of the genus Cinchona, comprising descriptions of all the officinal Peruvian barks, including several new species; Humboldt's account of the cinchona forests of South America; Laubert's memoir on the different species of quinquina; D. Hipp. Ruiz on various medicinal plants of South America; and an account of the spikenard of the ancients. 4to. *ib.* 1821
- DUJAC (Xav.) Notice chimico-pharmaceutique sur le sulfate de quinine obtenu des quinquinas épuisés, d'après le procédé de M. Guerette. 8vo. *Toulouse,* 1825
- BERGEN (Heinr. von) Versuch einer Monographie der China (Cinchona). 4to. *Hamb.* 1826
- WITTMANN (Fr. Jos.) Das schwefelsaure Chinin als Heilmittel betrachtet: gekrönte Preisschrift. 8vo. *Mainz,* 1827
- BOEHLER (J. J.) De Chinino sulphurico. 8vo. *Lips.* 1828
- NEES AB ESENBECK (C. G. et Th. Fr. Lud. *fratres*). De cinnamomo. 4to. *Bonnæ,* 1823
- CANVANE (Pet., M.D.) A dissertation on the oleum palmæ Christi, ol. ricini. or castor oil. 8vo. *Lond.* 1775
- The same. 2nd edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1796
- CONWELL (W. E. E., M.D.) Recherches sur les propriétés médicinales, et l'emploi en médecine de l'huile de Croton Tiglium. 4to. *Paris,* 1824
- CRUSE (G. L.) De Crotonis Tiglii oleo. 8vo. *ib.* 1825
- FROST (J.) Observations on the properties and effects of the expressed oil of the seeds of Croton Tiglium, with a botanical history and correct coloured engraving of the plant. 8vo. *Lond.* 1827

- BAMBERGER (H.) De olei crotonis externe adhibiti efficacia. 8vo. *Berol.* 1833
- WITHERING (Wm., M.D.) An account of the foxglove, and some of its medical uses; with practical remarks on dropsy and other diseases. 8vo. *Birming.* 1785
- FARRIER (John., M.D.) An essay on the medical properties of digitalis purpurea or foxglove. 8vo. *Manchest.* 1799
- BIDAULT DE VILLIERS (F. T.) Essai sur les propriétés médicales de la digitale pourprée. 3me edit. 8vo. *Paris*, 1812
- STORCK (A.) Libellus quo demonstratur colchici autumnalis radicem non solum tuto posse exhiberi hominibus, sed et ejus usu interno curari quandoque morbos difficillimos, qui aliis remediis non cedant. 8vo. *Vindob.* 1763
- EHRMANN (J. C.) De colchico autumnali (in Baldinger. Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 5. p. 61.) —
- KERR (George) Medical sketches: on hellebore, colchicum, and sudden death of women in child-bed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1818
- HADEN (Ch. Th.) Practical observations on the colchicum autumnale, as a general remedy of great power in the treatment of inflammatory diseases, and as a substitute for bleeding in disorders connected with increased action of the heart and arteries. 8vo. *ib.* 1820
- CREUTZ (L. A. C.) De colchico autumnali. 8vo. *Berol.* 1826
- HILLER (J. C. T.) De colocynthide eisuque præsertim in hydropse usu. 8vo. *Lips.* 1821
- BUCHHAVE (Rudolph.) Observationes circa radicis gei urbani sive caryophyllatæ vires in præcipuis corporis humani affectionibus. Ed. altera. 8vo. *Hafn. & Lips.* 1784
- Diss. de cortice Angusturæ (in Thunb. Diss. Ups. tom. 1. p. 252.) —
- EGGERT (I. D.) Com. de virtute anthelmintica Geoffraeae Surinamensis, adiectis observationibus recentioribus (in Coll. Marb. tom. 2.) —
- BRANDE (Aug. Ever.) Experiments and observations on Angustura bark. 8vo. *Lond.* 1793
- PELLETIER et CAVENTON (MM.) Mémoire sur une nouvelle base salifiable organique trouvée dans la fusse angusture (Brucea anti-dysenterica). 8vo. *Paris*, 1819

- HUTTEN (Ul. ab) De guajaci medicina et morbo Gallico liber unus. 4to. *Mogunt.* 1519
- DUETTELL (A. I.) De corpore gummoso (in Wittwer. Diss. Med. Argent. vol. 2. p. 198.) —
- HAHNEMANN (L.) Diss. historico-medica de helleborismo veterum. 8vo. *Lips.* 1812
- KERR (George) Medical sketches: on hellebore, colchicum, and sudden death of women in child-bed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1818
- SCHWENDIMANN (P. J.) Helminthochorti historia, natura atque vires (in Wittwer. Diss. Med. Argent. vol. 4. p. 251.) —
- PAYEN (A.) et CHEVALLIER (A.) Mémoire sur le houblon, sa culture, son analyse, &c. 8vo. *Paris,* 1823
- FREAKE (A.) Observations and experiments on humulus lupulus, its use in gout, &c. 8vo. *Lond.* 1806
- HUBNER (G. F.) De hyoscyamo nigro. 8vo. *Berol.* 1826
- SCHALLER (J. P. B.) De jalappa (in Wittwer. Diss. Med. Argent. vol. 2. p. 1.)
- LOISELEUR DESLONGCHAMPS (J. L. A.) Histoire medicale des succédanées de l'ipécacuanha, du séné, du jalap, de l'opium, &c. ou recherches sur la matière medicale indigene. 8vo. *Paris,* 1830
- MAGENDIE (F.) et PELLETIER. Recherches chimiques et physiologiques sur l'ipécacuanha. 8vo. *ib.* 1817
- ROTH (F. C.) De indico medicamine. 8vo. *Berol.* 1834
- SCHENCK (C. A.) Diss. inaug. chem. med. sistens gummi kino usum ejusque virtutes (in Col. Marb. tom. 5.) —
- HIRSCHFELD (H.) De lactuca virosa et scariola. 8vo. *Berol.* 1833
- DEUSINGIUS (Ant.) Dissertationes de manna et saccharo. 12mo. *Groning.* 1659
- MAGNENI (Jo. Chrysos.) De manna. 12mo. *Ticin.* 1648
- KIELLMAN (C. J.) Diss. de usu menyanthidis trifoliatæ (in Thunb. Diss. Ups. tom. 1. p. 201.) —
- EVERARTUS (Ægid.) De herba panacea quam alii tabacum alii petum aut nicotianum vocant, brevis commentariolus. 12mo. *Antverp.* 1587



- EVERARD (Dr.) Panacea, or the universal medicine ; being a discovery of the wonderful virtues of tobacco. 12mo.  
*Lond.* 1659
- PAULI (S.) Commentarius de abusu tobaci Americanorum veteri, et herbæ thee Asiaticorum in Europa novo. 4to.  
*Argent.* 1675
- HAMILTON (Rob., M.D.) De nicotianæ viribus in medicina. Diss. inaug. 8vo.  
*Edinb.* 1780
- FOWLER (T.) Medical reports of the effects of tobacco in the cure of dropsies and dysuries, &c. 8vo. 2nd ed. *Lond.* 1788
- CEFALENO (A. M.) Dissertazione sull'azione e sull'uso del tabacco. 8vo.  
*Padova,* 1813
- HENTZFELD (H.) De nicotiana. 4to.  
*Berol.* 1828
- SAVARY (F. P.) De sale essentiali acetosellæ. 4to.  
*Friburg. Helvet.* 1773
- LOCHNERUS (Mich. Frid.) Schediasma de pareira [brava novoa-mericana aliisque recentioribus calculi remediis. 4to.  
*Noriberg.* 1719
- PFEFFER (Geo. Con.) D. M. I. de pipere (præs. L. Heistero.) 4to.  
*Helmst.* 1740
- JEFFREYS (Henry) Practical observations on the use of cubebæ or Java pepper in the cure of gonorrhœa. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1821
- STORCK (A.) Libellus de usu medico pulsatillæ nigricantis. 8vo.  
*Vindob.* 1771
- PAARMANN (P. M.) Examen ligni quassiæ (in Wittwer. Diss. Med. Argent. vol. 3. p. 35.) —
- SMOLANDUS (C. M. B.) Diss. bot. med. sistens lignui quassiæ descriptionem (in Collect. Diss. Med. Cœnoponti. p. 1.) —
- BLOM (C. M.) Diss. botan. med. sistens ligni quassiæ descriptionem (in Coll. Diss. Méd. min. cognit Cœnoponti) —
- TURNBULL (A., M.D.) On the medical properties of the natural order ranunculacææ. 12mo.  
*Lond.* 1835
- FORDYCE (Sir W., M.D.) The great importance and proper method of cultivating and curing rhubarb in Britain for medical uses. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1784

- ALDERSON (J.) An essay on the rhus toxicodendron, with cases of its effects in the cure of paralytic affections and diseases of great debility. 3rd edit. 8vo. *Hull*, 1804
- RUIZ (Don. Hipolito) Diss. sobre la raiz de la ratanha. 8vo. *Madrid*, 1799
- STEINMEYER (G. F.) De rubia tinctorum (in Wittwer. Diss. Med. Argent. vol. 2. p. 12.) —
- OETINGER (F. C.) De viribus radice rubiæ tinctorum antirachiticis, a virtute ossa animalium vivorum tingendi non pendentibus (in Baldinger. Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 5. p. 252.) —
- BROMFIELD (G.) An account of the English nightshades and their effects: also on corrosive sublimate, syphilis, &c. 8vo. *Lond.* 1757
- CARRERE (J. F.) Traité des propriétés, usages, effets de la douceamère ou solanum scandens, dans le traitement de plusieurs maladies, surtout dartreuses. 8vo. *Paris*, 1789
- BALDINGER (D. E. G.) Comm. qua secale cornutum perperam a nonnullis ab infamia liberari ostenditur, (Gruner. Delect. Diss. Jenens. p. 205.)
- NEALE (Ad.) Researches on the natural history, chemical analysis, and medicinal virtues of the spur or ergot of rye, administered as a remedy in certain states of the uterus. 8vo.
- COURHAULT (J. F.) Traité de l'ergot du siegle, ou de ses effets sur l'économie animale, principalement la gangrene. 8vo. *Chalons sur Soane*, 1827
- THOSS (C. G.) De radice senega. Insunt. a C. F. Ludwig, Catalecta litteraria, physica et medica XII. *Lips.* 1820
- ANGELSTEIN (C.) De Senegæ radice. *Berol.* 1831
- MIZALDUS (Anton.) Opusculum de senâ, et aliis. 8vo. *Lutetiæ*, 1573
- COLLADON (L. T. F., M.D.) Histoire médicale et naturelle des casses, et particulièrement de la casse et des sénéés employés en médecine. 4to. *Montp.* 1816
- STORR (G. C. C.) De semine sinapis (in Baldinger. Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 6. p. 284.) —
- STÖRCK (Ant.) Libellus quo demonstratur stramonium, hyoscyamum, aconitum, &c. 8vo. *Vindob.* 1762

- STÖRCK (A.) An essay on the internal use of the thorn-apple, henbane, and monkshood. Tr. Lat. 8vo. *Lond.* 1763
- Abhandlung von den sicheren Gebrauch und der Nutzbarkeit der Licht-blum, von S. Schinz a. d. Lat. übersetzt und mit einer Vorrede begleitet. 8vo. *Zürich*, 1764
- WEDENBERG (A. F.) Diss. de stramonii usu in morbis convulsivis (in Baldinger. Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 2. p. 95.)
- 
- FABER (Jo. Mat.) Strychnomania, explicans strychnimanicum antiquorum vel solani furiosi recentiorum, historice monumentum, indolis nocumentum, antidoti documentum. 4to. *Aug. Vindel.* 1677
- SUETTER (M.) De nuce vomica. 8vo. *Lugd. Batav.* 1691
- CRAMER (T.) Strychnii vis ac efficacia in corpus animale. 8vo. *Bonnæ*, 1820
- GROEBENSCHUETZ (Ant. F.) De strychnii in neurosibus vi atque usu; adnexis morbi historiis. 8vo. *Berol.* 1833
- OPPLER (S.) De strychnini nitrici interne adhibiti usu et efficacia. 8vo. *ib.* 1834
- PRITZKOU (G.) Du nuce vomica. 8vo. *ib.* 1831
- DELIUS (H. F.) De taraxaco et eius usu (in Baldinger. Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 5. p. 219.)
- 
- DRESKY (G.) Diss. de valeriana officinali Linnæi (in Baldinger. Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 3. p. 208.)
- 
- ROEL (C. C.) De veratrino ejusque usu medico observationibus clinicis investigato. 8vo. *Traj. ad Rhen.* 1837
- LANDSBERG (M.) Pharmacographia euphorbiaceorum. 8vo. *Berol.* 1831
- HAASE (G. A.) De faba sancti ignatii commentatio. 4to. *Lips.* 1822
- HOFFMANN (Geo. Fr.) De vario lichenum usu comment. 4to. *Erlang.* 1786
- GRAFFENAUER (J. P.) Histoire naturelle, chimique, et technique du succin ou ambre jaune. 8vo. *Paris*, 1824
- SOEDERSTEDT (J. G.) Diss. de oleo cajeputi pars prior (in Thunb. Diss. Ups. tom. 1. p. 211.)
-

- OLIN (J. H.) Diss. de oleo cajeputi pars posterior (in Thunb. Diss. Ups. tom. 1. p. 221.) ———
- WALTHER (A. F.) De oleis vegetabilium essentialibus. 4to. *Lips.* 1745
- KUEHN (C. G.) D. P. C. De extractis vegetabilium Garayanis. 4to. *ib.* 1779
- ESCHENBACH (C. F.) De extractis vegetabilium Garayanis (in Baldinger. Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 6. p. 217.) ———
- HATCHETT (Charles) On the spikenard of the ancients. 4to. *Lond.* 1836
- SELIG (J. C.) De medicinæ unguentariæ recentioris præstantia. 4to. *Altorf.* 1724
- PICHLER (Jo. Fr.) De oleorum unguinosorum usu in morborum medela. 4to. *Argent.* 1781
- HAUSSLEUTNER (S. F.) De virtutibus fructuum horæorum medicis. 4to. *Lips.* 1753
- UHLE (A. F.) De spongia marina. 4to. *ib.* 1820
- HOLMER (L. M.) Obs. circa remedia nonnulla indigena (in Thunb. Diss. Ups. tom. 1. p. 277.) ———

*Opium.*

- LUBEEX (Mich.) De opio, diss. inaug. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1699
- JONES (J.) The mysteries of opium revealed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1700
- LOYAL (Est.) Composition de la theriaque selon Andromaque le pere. 4to. *Nancy,* 1725
- JUNCKER (J.) et BOELIMER (M. F.) Casus matronæ largissimo opii usu per plures annos tractatæ (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 7. p. 317.) ———
- YOUNG (Geo., M.D.) A treatise on opium. 8vo. *Lond.* 1753
- TRALLES (B. L.) Usus opii salubris et noxius in morborum medela solidis et certis principiis superstructus. 4 sect. 4to. *Vratislav.* 1757—62
- Disquisitio de vi opii cardiaca. 4to. *ib.* 1771
- GRANT (All.) Observations on the use of opium in removing symptoms supposed to be owing to morbid irritability. 4to. *Lond.* 1785

- LEIGH (John, M.D.) An experimental inquiry into the properties of opium, and its effects on living subjects ; with observations on its history, preparations, and uses. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1786
- SIEBOLD (G. C.) De effectibus opii in corpus animale sanum, maxime respectu habito ad ejus analogiam cum vino. 4to. *Gott.* 1789
- MONRO (A. *secundus*) Experiments on the nervous system with opium and metallic substances, with a view of determining the nature and effects of animal electricity. 4to. *Edinb.* 1793
- CRUMPE (Sam., M.D.) An inquiry into the nature and properties of opium. 8vo. *Lond.* 1793
- PHILIP (A. P. W., M.D.) An experimental essay on the manner in which opium acts on the living body. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1795
- HORN (Ernst) De opii abusu tam respectu veteris quam novæ medicorum doctrinæ. 8vo. *Vitebergæ*, 1804
- WARD (Mich., M.D.) Facts establishing the efficacy of the opiate friction in spasmodic and febrile diseases ; also concerning hydrophobia and tetanus. 8vo. *Manchest.* 1809
- ZAVDE (L. J.) Diss. med. de effectu opii salutarii, ejusque usu in medendo (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 421.)  
—
- HOPPE (J. G.) De morphio et acido meconico. 4to. *Lips.* 1820
- CHRISTEN (C. A.) Opium historice, chemice atque pharmacologicæ investigatum. 8vo. *Vindoboniæ*, 1820
- DEGUISE, DUPUY, et LEURET. Recherches et expériences sur les effets de l'acétate de morphine. 8vo. *Paris*, 1824
- VASSAL. Considerations médico-chimiques sur l'acétate de morphine ; suivies d'analyses chimiques et d'un procédé pour démontrer la présence de la morphine après la mort, par Dublanc Jeune. 8vo. *ib.* 1834
- MULDER (G. I.) Diss. med. de opio ejusque principiis actione inter se comparatis. 8vo. — 1825
- CHARVET (P. A.) De l'action comparée de l'opium et de ses principes constituans sur l'économie animale. 8vo. *Paris*, 1826



RICOTTI (Mauro.) Sull acetato di morfina. 12mo.  
*Voghera, 1828*

\* \* \*

PETITUS (Petrus) Homeri nepenthes; sive de Helenæ medicamento, luctum animique omnem ægritudinem abolente, et aliis quibusdam eadem facultate præditis, dissertatio. 12mo.  
*Traject. ad Rhen. 1689*

SINAPIUS (M. A.) De remedio doloris, sive materia anodynorum, tract. Accessit, de secta et religione Empyricorum panacæstorum, Lib. 8vo.  
*Amst. 1669*

HEBERDEN (W., M.D.) Αντιθηριακα: An essay on mithridatium and theriaca. 8vo.  
*Lond. 1745*

*Turpentine, Tar Water, Creosote.*

YONGE (James) Currus triumphalis è terebinthino; or an account of the many admirable virtues of oleum terebinthinæ. 8vo.  
*Lond. 1679*

MARTINET (L.) Mém. sur l'emploi de l'huile de térébinthine dans la sciatique et quelques autres nevralgies des membres. 8vo.  
*Paris, 1823*

—— Id. 2nde edit: du traitement de la sciatique et de quelques nevralgies par l'huile de térébinthine. 8vo.  
*ib. 1829*

QUELMALZ (S. T.) D.I.M. quo infusum picis aquosum expendit (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 7. p. 280.) ——

BERKELEY (The Rev. George) Siris: A chain of philosophical reflections and inquiries concerning the virtues of tar-water, and divers other subjects. 8vo.  
*Dubl. 1744*

Siris in the shades; a dialogue concerning tar-water. 8vo.  
*Lond. 1744*

A cure for the epidemical madness of drinking tar-water, by T. R. 8vo.  
*ib. 1744*

Anti-Siris; or English wisdom exemplified by various examples, but particularly the present general demand for tar-water. 8vo.  
*ib. 1744*

The Bishop of Cloyne defended, or tar-water proved useful. 8vo.  
*ib.*

Remarks on the Bishop of Cloyne's two letters. 8vo. ———

HALES (S.) An account of some experiments and observations on tar-water. 8vo. *Lond.* 1745

PRIOR (Thos.) An authentic narrative of the success of tar-water in curing a variety of distempers. 8vo. *Dublin*, 1746

Nosologia empirica examinata, or a specimen, &c. of a late pamphlet on tar-water, by R. C. 8vo. *Lond.* 1747

\* \* \*

VOGEL (L.) De kreosoto. 8vo. *Berol.* 1834

CORMACK (J. R.) A treatise on the chemical, medicinal, and physiological properties of creosote, &c. 8vo.

*Edinb.* 1836

### *Cantharides.*

GROENVELT (J.) De tuto cantharidum in medicina usu interno. 12mo. *Lond.* 1698

FORSTEN (R.) Disquisitio medica; cantharidum historiam naturalem, chemicam et medicam exhibens. Ed. alt. 8vo.

*Argent.* 1777

CARSON (J.) De cantharidum historia, operatione et usu (in Baldinger. Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 4. p. 180.) ———

RUMPEL (L. F. E.) Progr. de cantharidibus earumque tam externo quam interno in medicina usu (in Baldinger. Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 5. p. 175.) ———

BERSET (F. P.) Diss. inaug. med. de cantharidibus (in Collect. Diss. Med. Cœnoponti. P. I.) ———

PROBST (J. F. J.) De sale volatili cantharidum (in Wittwer. Diss. Med. Argent. vol. 1, 2. p. 91.) ———

ROBERTSON (John) A practical treatise on the powers of cantharides used internally. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1806

### *Phosphorus.*

VATER (A.) et MENTZ (J. G.) De phosphori loco medicinali adsumti virtute medica aliquot casibus singularibus confirmata (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 7. p. 288.) ———

- BARCHEWITZ (M. A.) Diss. sistens specilegia ad phosphori urinarii usum internum medicum pertinentia (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 1. p. 159.) —
- CASSENGE (J. F.) Diss. de acido phosphoreo usui therapeutico rite accommodando (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 5. No. 5.) —
- BIANCHI (Giusep.) Sopra alcune proprieta del fosforo. 8vo. *Pisa*, 1815
- LOBSTEIN (J. F. D.) Recherches et observations sur le phosphore. 8vo. *Strasb.* 1815
- ROBBI (J. H.) Merkwürdige Beobachtungen über den innern und äussern Gebrauch des Phosphors. 8vo. *Wien*, 1818

*Hydrocyanic acid. Aqu. Lauro-cerasi.*

- Experiments on the almond and black cherry-water. 8vo. *Lond.* 1741
- SCHAUB (J.) Diss. inaug. med.-chemica sistens lauro-cerasi qualitates medias ac venenatas imprimis veneni essentiam (in Coll. Marb. tom. 3.) —
- COULLON (Jos.) Recherches et considerations medicales sur l'acide hydrocyanique, son radical, ses composées et ses antidotes. 8vo. *Paris*, 1819
- ROCH (E.) De acidi hydrocyanici puri in variis morbis efficacia novis observationibus comprobata. 4to. *Lips.* 1820
- HELLER (H. S.) De la nécessité de ne point trop insister sur l'usage intérieur des excitans dans l'empoisonnement par l'acide hydrocyanique. 8vo. *Paris*, 1824
- ITTNER (F. von) Beiträg zur Geschichte der Bläusaure. 8vo. *Freyb. u. Konstanz.* —

*Metals and mineral substances, their salts and compounds.*  
—*In general.*

- CHAMBON. Traité des metaux et des mineraux, et des remèdes qu'on peut en tirer. 8vo. *Paris*, 1714
- Antimony.*

- EVANS (John) The vniversal medicine, or the virtues of the antimoniall cup. 8vo. *Lond.* 1634

- VALENTINE (B.) The triumphant chariot of antimony; with annotations by T. Kirkringius. 8vo. *Lond.* 1678
- REGENHERZ (Ad. Ber.) De sulphuris antimonii aurati usu medico in arduis quibusdam præcipue lymphaticis morbis, diss. inaug. 4to. *Hal. Mag.* 1737
- FUCHS (Geo. A.) De partibus constitutivis antimonii et ejusdem tincturis. 4to. *Jenæ,* 1743
- HUXHAM (J., M.D.) Medical and chemical observations upon antimony. 8vo. *Lond.* 1755
- Medical and chemical observations upon antimony, 2d. ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1767
- REDMOND (Wm., M.D.) The principles and consti-  
tution of antimony. 8vo. *ib.* 1763
- Essai sur les principes de l'antimoine. Tr. de l'Ang. 8vo. *La Haye,* 1765
- Considerations on the use and abuse of antimonial medicines in fevers and other disorders. 8vo. *ib.* 1773
- SAUNDERS (Wm., M.D.) Observationes de antimonio ejusque usu. 8vo. *Paris,* 1773
- MILLAR (John, M.D.) Observations on antimony. 8vo. *Lond.* 1774
- A short essay on the virtues of Dr. Norris's antimonial drops. 8vo. ———
- GUERICKE (E. T.) Diss. de sulphure antimonii aurato liquido (in Baldinger. Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 3. p. 164.) ———
- WITTING (C. F.) Diss. de tartari emetici preparatione et viribus medicis (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 7. p. 210.) ———
- BALFOUR (Wm.) Illustrations of the power of emetic tartar in the cure of fever, inflammation and asthma. 2nd edit. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1819
- TEALLIER (P. J. S.) Du tartre stibié, et de son emploi dans les maladies. 8vo. *Paris,* 1832
- HILLER (J.) De tartari stibiati in organismum humanum efficacia. 8vo. *Berol.* 1833
- LOUIS (E. Ch. A.) Recherches sur les effets de la saignée dans quelques maladies inflammatoires, et de l'action de

l'emetique et des vesicatoires dans la pneumonie. 8vo.

*Paris, 1835*

LEPELLETIER (A.) De l'emploi du tartre stibié à haute dose dans le traitement des maladies en général, dans celui de la pneumonie et du rhumatisme en particulier. 8vo.

*Paris, 1835*

—*Arsenic.*

HARLES (C. F.) De arsenici usu in medicina. 8vo.

*Norimb. 1811*

SEEMANN (J. A.) Nonnulla de arsenici effectu in organismum animale. 12mo.

*Berol. 1820*

KLEINERT (C. F.) De arsenico. 8vo.

*Lips. 1825*

—*Cadmium.*

ROSENBAUM (Carol.) Diss. inaug. de effectibus cadmii in organismum animale. ejusque usu medico. 8vo.

*Gotting. 1819*

—*Copper.*

JUNGHAEHNEL (M. J. E.) De pharmacis quibusdam e cupro paratis. 4to.

*Lips. 1822*

—*Iron.*

NEBET (D.) et WEPFER (B.) De medicamentis chalybeatis (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 7. p. 165.)

—

THOMSON (A. T.) Some observations on the preparations and medicinal employment of the ioduret and hydriodate of iron. 8vo.

*Lond. 1834*

—*Lead.*

GOULARD (M.) Traité sur les effets des préparations de plomb, et principalement de l'extrait de Saturne. 2 tom. 8vo.

*Pézen. 1760*



- GOULARD (M.) On lead and its preparations, &c. *Lond.* 1769  
 ——— Id. 3rd. edit. *ib.* 1772  
 ——— Id. Anoth. ed. *ib.* 1777
- AIKIN (J., M.D.) Observations on the external use of preparations of lead, with remarks on topical medicines. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1771
- ACKERMANN (Car. Guil.) Tract. med. pract. de plumbi viribus in universum; speciatimque ejus nociva quæ sterilitatem inferat. 12mo. *Norimb.* 1809

*Mercury.*

- ALBERTI (M.) et HAVIGHORST (J.) De singulari mercurii dulcis usu in desperatis quibusdam morbis (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 7. p. 181.) ———
- QUELMALZ (S. T.) Diss. quo hydrargyri vires à sulfure suspensas expendit (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 1. p. 493.) ———
- GRAINGER (J.) De modo excitandi ptyalismum et morbis inde pendentibus (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 1. p. 509.) ———
- SCHROMMIUS (J. F.) De Æthiope minerali. 4to. *Altorf.* 1725
- MILLARS (F. X.) De explorata kermes mineralis. 4to. *Argent.* 1752
- HUNDERTMARK (C. F.) De mercurii vivi et cum salibus varie mixti summa in corpus humanum vi atque efficacitate, ejusque cum sulphure laxius vel arctius conjuncti virtute in idem nulla, liber singularis, &c. 4to. *Lips.* 1754
- CAMERARIUS (E.) et WEISSMANN (G. T.) Diss. exhibens casum de salivatione (ut supra, vol. 1. p. 471.) ———
- WALLERIUS (J. G.) Diss. de cinnabaris in corpus humanum effect. resp. N. Skragge (in Baldinger. Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 3. p. 155.) ———
- ZANNINI (G. E.) Vindiciæ mercurii sublimati. Epistola ad Gerard. van Swieten (in Baldinger. Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 2. p. 142.) ———
- EHRMANN (J. F.) præside J. R. SPIELMANN. Diss. de hydrargyri preparatorum internorum in sanguinem effectibus (in Sandifort. Thesaur. tom. 1. p. 538.) ———

- SPIELMANN (J. J.) et EHRMANN (J. F.) De hydrargyri præparatorum internorum in sanguinem effectibus (in Wittwer. Diss. Med. Argent. vol. 1. p. 175.)
- GRIFBERG (J. O.) præside S. Aurivillio. diss. medica de spiritu vini mercuriali (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertatum vol. 2. p. 307.)
- OERIO (C.) De hydrargyri natura viribus et usu (in Zuinger. Fasc. Diss. Med. Select. p. 222.)
- LYSONS (Dan., M.D.) Further observations on the effects of camphor and calomel, upon calomel in dropsy; upon bath waters; and upon epilepsy. 8vo. Bath, 1777
- PONYRKA (Dion.) De anathymiasi cinnabaris. 4to. Argent. 1780
- PRICE (James, M.D.) An account of some experiments on mercury. On Boyle's degradation of gold. 4to. Oxford, 1782
- HOWARD (John) A treatise on the medical properties of mercury. 8vo. Lond. 1782
- BALDINGER (E. G.) Historia mercurii et mercurialium medica. Libellus primus. 12mo. Götting. 1783. Libel. 2ndus, Ib. 1785.
- LAVORT (J. B. Ach.) Considérations médicales sur le muriate de mercure suroxigéné, ou sublimé corrosif. Thèse. 8vo. Paris, An X
- CURRY (J.) Examination of the prejudice commonly entertained against mercury as beneficially applicable to most hepatic complaints, and to various other forms of disease as well as syphilis. 8vo. Lond. 1809
- DAVIS (Dav. D.) Essay on mercury. 8vo. ib. 1820
- SWAN (J.) An inquiry into the action of mercury on the living body. 8vo. ib. 1822
- The same. 2nd ed. ib. 1823

*Gold.*

- CHRESTIEN (J. A.) De la méthode iatraleptique: et sur un nouveau remède dans le traitement des maladies vénériennes et lymphatiques. 8vo. Paris, 1811

LE GRAND *d'Amiens*. De l'or, de son emploi dans le traitement de la syphilis récente et invétérée; du mercure, de son inefficacité, et des dangers de l'administrer dans le traitement des mêmes maladies. 8vo. *Paris*, 1828

*Silver.*

SERRE (A. H.) Memoire sur l'efficacite des injections avec le nitrate d'argent crystallisé. 8vo. *Paris*, 1835

*Zinc.*

BRUNNEMANN (C. G. F.) De præcipuis zinci calcibus earumque in medicina usu (in Breræ Sylloge. Opusc. Select. vol. 2. No. 3.) —

*Sulphur.*

REISIG (J. B.) De sulphuris crudi usu interno (in Baldinger. Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 5. p. 82.) —

*Iodine, Bromine, &c.*

GAIRDNER (W., M.D.) Essay on the effects of iodine on the human constitution; with practical observations on its use in the cure of bronchocele, scrophula, and the tuberculous diseases of the chest and abdomen. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824

MANSON (Alex., M.D.) Medical researches on the effects of iodine in bronchocele, paralysis, chorea, scrophula, &c. 8vo. *ib.* 1825

LUGOL (J. G. A.) Mémoire sur l'emploi de l'iode dans les maladies scrofuleuses. 8vo. *Paris*, 1829

HILBECK (F. A.) De iodio. 8vo. *Berol.* 1833

\* \* \*

BERENGER (H. F.) Comparatio æqualis et diversæ qua excellunt chlorium, bromium et iodum naturæ chemicæ et therapeuticæ. 8vo. *Berol.* 1830

\* \* \*

BUTZKE (L. E.) De efficacia bromi interni experimentis illustrata. 8vo. *Berol.* 1829

## ACIDS.

*Acetic Acid.*

- NUZELIUS (J.) Diss. de aceto. 4to. *Erlang.* 1748
- WESTENDORF (J. C.) De optina acetum concentratum ejusdemque naphtham conficiendi ratione utriusque affectionibus ac usu medico. 4to. *Gotting.* 1772
- MORITSCH (N.) Diss. inaug. chem-med. de aceto (in Collect. Diss. Med. Æniponti. p. 1.) —
- OOSTERDYK (N. G.) Diss. de aceto (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 3. p. 95.) —

*Nitric and Muriatic Acid.*

- FORDYCE (Sir W., M.D.) A letter to Sir J. Sinclair on the virtues of muriatic acid in curing putrid diseases. 8vo. *Lond.* 1790
- SMYTH (Jas. Carm., M.D.) The effects of the nitrous vapour in preventing and destroying contagion. 8vo. *ib.* 1799
- COYNE (Ph.) Observations on the aid obtained in various diseases, particularly those incidental to tropical climates, by the external application of the nitro-muriatic acid in a bath. 8vo. *ib.* 1822
- BERNHARDT (G. L.) De utilitate acidi nitrici et muriatici inter se mixtorum nonnullis in morbis eximia. 8vo. *Berol.* 1824

*Sulphuric Acid.*

- HERMANN (E. L.) De acidi sulphurici in morbis curandis usu. 8vo. *Lips.* 1824

*Oxygen and factitious Airs.*

- ALYON. Essai sur les propriétés médicales de l'oxigène. 2nde edit. 8vo. *Paris, An VII*

ARCHER (Clem.) Miscel. observ. on the effects of oxygen on the animal and vegetable systems. Pt. 1st. 8vo. *Bath*, 1798

\* \* \*

BEDDOES (T.) Considerations on the medicinal use of factitious airs, and on the manner of obtaining them in large quantities; in two parts: the 1st by T. Beddoes, the 2nd by Jas. Watt. 8vo. *Bristol*, 1794

——— The same. Part 3rd. 8vo. *ib.* 1795

PEARSON (R.) A short account of the nature and properties of different kinds of airs, so far as relates to their medicinal use; intended as an introduction to the pneumatic method of treating diseases. 8vo. *Birmingham*, 1795

CAVALLO (T.) An essay on the medicinal properties of factitious airs; with an appendix on the nature of blood. 8vo. *Lond.* 1798

JAEGER (Her. Jos.) De atmosphæra et aëre atmosferico, necnon de variis gazis, vaporibus, effluviisque, in eis contentis, respectu eorum in corpus humanum effectuum. 8vo. *Colon.-Agrip.* 1816

HILL (Dan., M.D.) Practical observations on the use of oxygen or vital air in the cure of diseases; to which are added a few experiments on the vegetation of plants. 2nd edit. 8vo. *Lond.* 1820

#### EARTHS AND ALKALIS.

##### *Magnesia and Lime-water.*

GLASS (Sam.) An essay on magnesia alba. 8vo. *Oxon*, 1764

HENRY (Thomas) Experiments and observations on magnesia, lime, antiseptic substances, and fixed air. 8vo. *Lond.* 1773

A refutation of Mr. Henry's strictures on Glass's Magnesia. 8vo. *Oxford*. 1774

HENRY (T.) An account of the medicinal virtues of magnesia alba. 8vo. *Lond.* 1775

SCHAEFFER (J. C. G.) Disp. de magnesia (in Wittwer. Diss. Med. Argent. vol. 3. p. 152.) ———



BLACK (Joseph, M.D.) Experiments on magnesia alba, quicklime, and other alkaline substances; with an essay by Wm. Cullen on the cold produced by evaporating fluids, &c. 12mo. *Edinb.* 1777

\* \* \*

GREW (N., M.D.) A treatise of the nature and use of the bitter purging salt. 12mo. *Lond.* 1697

\* \* \*

DETHARDING (G. C.) et KEMMA (N. H.) De aquæ calcis vivæ usu interno salutari (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 7. p. 258.)

*Potash, Soda, Soap, Tartar.*

LUDWIG (J. J.) De saponis usu medico. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1736

DOVE (W. Taube) A short account of several excellent medicines lately discovered in the argol or tartar. 8vo. *Paris,* 1757

CORVINUS (F. H.) Defensor. Analecta de tartaro. 4to. *Argent.* 1780

MARTIN (P. P.) De kali sulphurati in organismum animale efficacia, experimentis illustrata. 8vo. *Berol.* 1830

DULK (F. P.) De tartratibus nonnullis. 8vo. *Regiom.* 1831

*Chlorine and Chlorides of Lime and Soda.*

WALLACE (Wm.) Researches respecting the medical powers of chlorine, particularly in diseases of the liver, with an account of a new mode of applying this agent. 8vo. *Lond.* 1822

LABARRAGUE (A. G.) De l'emploi des chlorures d'oxide de sodium et de chaux. 8vo. *Paris,* 1825

ALCOCK (T.) An essay on the use of the chlorurets of oxide of sodium and of lime as disinfecting agents, and as remedies in disease. *Lond.* 1827

FINCHAM (Fred.) A compendium of the medicinal properties of the chlorides of lime and soda, and of their uses in destroying the noxious effluvia and preserving health on board ships and in warm climates. 8vo. *ib.* 1828

*Alum.*

- LINDT (J. L.) De aluminis virtute medica. 4to.  
Goetting. 1784

*Sal Ammoniac.*

- ARNOLD J. W.) De salis ammoniaci vi et usu. 8vo.  
Heidelberg, 1826

*Muriate of Baryta.*

- SCASSI (O.) Dissertazione sul'uso del muriato di barite. 8vo.  
Genov. 1809

*Nitrate of Potash.*

- CLARK (Wm.) The natural history of nitre. 12mo.  
Lond. 1678
- VOLMAR (J. J.) Diss. med. exponens quæstionem an nitrum sanguinem resolvat aut coagulet. 4to. Argent. 1741
- BOECLER (J.) et VOLMAR (J.) An nitrum sanguinem resolvat an coagulet? (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 7. p. 349.)
- HARDER (C.) De nitri natura et usu in medicina (in Zuinger. Fasc. Diss. Med. Select. p. 162.) —
- MUTZER (F.) D. I. M. de nitro. 8vo. Vindob. 1776
- GIBBONS (Thos., M.D.) Medical cases and remarks on nitre in hæmorrhagy. 2nd ed. 8vo. Sudbury, 1801

*Sulphate of Zinc.*

- STOLTE (C. H.) De vitriolo albo ejusque usu medico et chirurgico. 8vo. Goetting. 1787

## MEDICINES OF DIFFERENT ACTIONS.

*Tonics.*

- GMELIN (F.) Diss. an adstringentia et roborantia, stricte sic dicta, ferro principio suam debeant efficaciam (in Baldinger. Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 2. p. 159.) —

- CRAWFORD (A.) An experimental enquiry into the effects of tonics and other medicinal substances on the cohesion of the animal fibre. Ed. by Al. Crawford, M.D. 8vo. *Lond.* 1816

*Evacuants.*

- WELLENS (J.) Diss. med. de evacuantium usu et virtutibus (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 1. p. 167.) —  
 CALLEWAERT (P. F. S.) Diss. med. de medicamentis evacuantibus (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 56.) —  
 BRENDÉL (J. G.) Diss. de seriori usu evacuantium in quibusdam morbis acutis (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 8. p. 1.) —

*Emetics and Purgatives.*

- GEISLER (J. E.) De usu vomitorium (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 7. p. 141.) —  
 PLENCIZ (I. de) Neglectus emeticorum per observata practi-  
 corum confutatus (in Klink. Diss. Prag. vol. 2. p. 275.) —  
 SCHLECHTENDAL (J. D. B.) De emeticis. 8vo. *Berol.* 1837  
                                                           \*                                                          \*                                                          \*  
 STRAMBIO (Giov.) Intorno il modo di agire delle sostanze  
 emetiche e purgative, e principalmente de tartro-stibiato.  
 8vo. *Milano.* 1826

*Laxatives, Purgatives.*

- HIPPOCRATES. De medicamentis purgatoriis libellus. 4to. *Basil.* 1539  
 GALENUS (C.) De purgantium medicaminum facultate; de his quos purgare oporteat, quibusque medicamentis et quo tempore. De ptisana. interprete J. Pollto. 4to. *ib.* 1544  
 INGRASSIA (J. P.) De purgatione per medicamentum, atque obiter etiam de sanguinis missione. fol. *ib.* 1568  
 DODONÆUS (R.) Purgantium aliarumque eo facientium tum et radicum convolvulorum ac deleteriarum herbarum historiæ Libri. III. 12mo. *Antverp.* 1572  
 HAMMERER (J. C.) 8vo. *Καθαρολογία.* *Argent.* 1669

- PECHLINUS (J. N.) De purgantium medicamentorum facultatibus. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1672
- MULLER (J. D.) Remoræ ac impedimenta purgationis. 4to. *Altdorf.* 1674
- HECQUET (P.) Remarques sur l'abus des purgatifs et des amers au commencement et à la fin des maladies, et sur l'utilité de la saignée. 12mo. *Paris,* 1729
- MAUROY (L. I.) Diss. Med. de usu purgantium salubri et noxio in morborum medela (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 1. p. 356.) ———
- WESTPHAL (A.) Diss. de magno laxantium in morbis acutis, inprimis exanthemate cutanea stipatis malignis, ad imminuendum calorem auctum usu (in Baldinger. Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 1. p. 211.)
- HAMILTON (James, M.D.) Observations on the utility and administration of purgative medicines in several diseases. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1805
- The same. 2nd. edit. *ib.* 1806
- WOODFORDE (J.) D. M. I. De remediis purgantibus. 8vo. *ib.* 1825

### *Styptics.*

- PEIRCE (Thos.) A narrative of the proceedings relative to his styptic medicines. 8vo. *Lond.* 1767
- RUSPINI (Barth.) A concise relation of the effects of an extraordinary styptic. 8vo. *ib.* 1787
- SIMON (C. G. T.) De aquæ binelli et kreosoti virtute styptica. 8vo. *Berol.* 1833

### *Cold.*

- QUELMALZ (S. T.) Programma quo frigoris acrioris in corpore humano effectus expendit (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 6. p. 203.) ———
- STOCK (Jo. Ed., M.D.) Medical collections on the effects of cold as a remedy in certain diseases. 8vo. *Lond.* 1805
- TANCHOU (S.) Du froid, et de son application dans les maladies. 8vo. *Paris,* 1824

*Magnetism, Galvanism and Electricity.*

- GOCLENIUS (Rod.) De magnetica curatione vulneris. Ejusd. tractatus de luxu. 12mo. *Marp.* 1609
- QUELMALZ (S. T.) De viribus electricitatis medicis (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 1. p. 47.) —
- LINNÆUS (C.) et ZETZELL (P.) Consectaria electrico-medico (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 1. p. 57.) —
- CAVALLO (Tiber.) An essay on the theory and practice of medical electricity. 8vo. *Lond.* 1780
- KITZ (F. C.) D. I. M. sistens electricitatis in medicina usum et abusum. 4to. *Gotting.* 1787
- LOWNDES (Fr.) Observations on medical electricity. 8vo. *Lond.* 1787
- BOHADSCH (J.) Diss. de utilitate electrificationis in arte medica seu in curandis morbis (in Klinkosch Diss. Pragens. vol. 1. p. 1.) —
- BALDINGER (E. G.) Progr. succincta narratio historica de magnetis viribus ad morbos sanandos, (in Opusc. Med. p. 149.) —
- CARPUE (J. C.) An introduction to electricity and galvanism, with cases showing their effects in the cure of diseases. 8vo. *Lond.* 1803
- WALTHER (Ph. Fr.) Ueber die therapeutische Indication und den Technicismus der galvanischen Operation. 8vo. *Wien,* 1803
- WOHLRAB (G. A. M.) Diss. de doctrina electricitatis ejusque usu potissimum medico (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 5. No. 6.) —
- ALDINI (John) General views of the application of galvanism to medical purposes; principally in cases of suspended animation. 8vo. *Hull,* 1819
- PASCALIS (P. A.) Mémoire sur l'électricité médicale, renfermant le traitement qui peut assurer le succès de son application. 8vo. *Paris,* 1819

*Revulsion and revulsive means.*

- BOLTEN (J. C.) De revulsionibus generatim. 4to. *Halæ Magdeb.* 1750



SABATIER (J. C.) Les lois de la revulsion étudiées sous le rapport physiologique et thérapeutique. Mem. couronné. 8vo. *Paris*, 1832

GONDRET (L. F.) Traité théorique et pratique de la dérivation contre la plethore, l'inflammation, l'hæmorrhagie, &c. 8vo. *ib.* 1837

—*Friction, Shampooing, &c.*

WILCKENS (Hen.) De frictionum utilitate in medicina, disp. med. inaug. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1716

HUNDERTMARK (C. F.) Diss. de singulari usu frictionis et unctionis in curatione morborum. 4to. *Lips.* 1740

FRENES (F. X. de) Diss. inaug. med. de frictione (in Coll. Diss. med. minus cognitarum Ænoponti.) —

\* \* \*

MAHOMED (S. D.) Shampooing, or benefits resulting from the use of the Indian medicated vapour bath, &c. 8vo. *Brighton*, 1822

BALFOUR (Wm., M.D.) Illustrations of the power of compression and percussion in the cure of rheumatism, gout, and debility of the extremities, and in promoting health and longevity. 2nd edit. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1819

—*Fume and Vapour Baths.*

D'ARCET (M.) Description des appareils à fumigations établis sur ses dessins à l'Hôpital Saint Louis en 1814, et successivement dans plusieurs Hôpitaux de Paris, pour le traitement des maladies de la peau. 4to. *Paris*, 1818

CARRO (J. de) Obs. pratiques sur les fumigations sulphureuses. 8vo. *Vienne*, 1819

GALES (J. C.) Mémoire, rapports et observations sur les fumigations sulphureuses. 2nde edit. 8vo. *Paris*, 1824

RAPOU (T., M.D.) Traité de la méthode fumigatoire, ou de l'emploi médical de bains et douches de vapeurs. 2 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1824

——— Annales de la méthode fumigatoire, ou recueil d'observations pratiques sur l'usage médical des bains et douches de vapeurs. 8vo. *ib.* 1827

- DENMAN (Thos., M.D.) A letter on the construction and use of vapour baths. 8vo. *Lond.* 1770  
 LA BEAUME. Observations on the air-pump vapour-bath in gout, rheumatism, palsy, &c. 8vo. *ib.* —  
 The vapour bath in miniature. 8vo. *ib.* 1825

—*Cauteries, Moxas, Issues, Setons, Blisters.*

- ERLEWEIN (J.) De causa hucusque plane ignota efficaciae cauteriorum, fonticulorum et setaceorum in corpus animale. 4to. *Gotting.* 1803

\* \* \*

- SEVERINUS (M. A.) De efficaci medicina Lib. III. fol. *Franc.* 1682

- SEVERINUS (M. A.) De la médecine efficace, ou la manière de guérir par le fer et par le feu. *Tr. Lat.* 4to. *Genève,* 1668

- AULAGNIER. Recherches sur l'emploi du feu dans les maladies réputées incurables. 8vo. *Paris,* 1805

- BOUCKAERT (P. F.) Diss. med. de ustionis usu in sanandis morbis (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 117.) —

\* \* \*

- BURDACH (C.) Quæstionum de natura causticorum specimen. 4to. *Lips.* 1807

- PERCY (Le Baron, P. F.) Pyrotechnie chirurgicale pratique, ou l'art d'appliquer le feu en chirurgie. 12mo. *Paris,* 1811

- MOREL. Mémoire et observations sur l'application du feu au traitement des maladies. 8vo. *ib.* 1813

- PATRIX (E.) L'art d'appliquer la pâte arsenicale. 8vo. *ib.* 1816

—*Cautery.*

- FIENUS (Tho.) De cauteriis, libri quinque. 8vo. *Lovan,* 1598

- SPIRITUS (Jo. Chr.) De cauteriis actualibus, seu de igne ut medicamento. 4to. *Gotting.* 1784

- QUIRINI (C. I. M.) Diss. med. de cauteriis (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 6. p. 404.) —

DELONNES (J., M.D.) Nouvelles considerations sur le caustère actuel. 8vo. *Paris*, 1812

ABRAHAMSON (B. J.) De cauteriis. 4to. *Berol.* 1822

KERN (V. R. von) Ueber die Anwendung des Glüheisens bei verschiedenen Krankheiten. 8vo. *Wien.* 1828

—*Moxa.*

GEILFUS (Ber. W.) De moxa. 4to. *Marpurg.* 1676

HALLMAN (J. G.) Diss. de moxæ atque ignis, in medicina rationali usu (in Thunb. Diss. Ups. tom. 1. p. 231.) —

MOLDENHAUER (C. F. G.) De varia ustionem adhibendi ratione apud Hippocratem. 8vo. *Berol.* 1818

LARREY (Baron D. J.) On the use of the moxa as a therapeutical agent. Tr. Fr. with notes by R. Dunglison. 8vo. *Lond.* 1822

BOYLE (J.) A treatise on moxa, as applicable more particularly to stiff joints. Some general observations on spine disease. 8vo. *ib.* 1825

WALLACE (W.) A physiological enquiry respecting the action of moxa, and its utility in inveterate cases of sciatica, lumbago, paraplegia, epilepsy, &c. 8vo. *Dublin*, 1827

IDELER (C. G.) De moxæ efficacia in animi morborum medela. 8vo. *Berl.* 1831

—*Acupuncture.*

RHYNE (Wilh. Ten.) Dissert. de arthritide; mantissa schematica de acupuncturâ; et orationes tres de chymicæ et botanicæ antiquitate. 8vo. *Hafn.* 1683

CHURCHILL (Jas. Morss) A treatise on acupuncture. 12mo. *Lond.* 1821.

SARLANDIERE (le Chevalier) Mémoires sur l'électropuncture considérée comme moyen nouveau de traiter efficacement la goutte, les rhumatismes et les affections nerveuses, et sur l'emploi du moxa Japonais en France. 8vo. *Paris*, 1825

MORAND (J.) Dissert. sur l'acupuncture et ses effets thérapeutiques. 4to. *ib.* 1825

SCHEIDER (C. A. Lud.) De acupunctura. 8vo. *Berol.* 1825

- THION (le Dr.) Observations sur l'acupuncture. 8vo.  
Orleans, 1826
- WOOSTIUS (J. E.) De acupunctura orientalium ex oblivionis  
tenebris ab Europæis medicis nuper revocata. 4to.  
Lips. 1826

—*Issues.*

- GLANDORP (M.) Gazophylacium polypulsium, fonticulorum,  
et setonum. 4to. Brem. 1633
- PELICANUS (Dan.) De fonticulis. 4to. Basil, 1620
- PETTENKOVER (Geo. L.) De fonticulis. 4to. Argent. 1669
- ORTLOB (J. F.) De fonticulis. 4to. Franc. ad Viadr. 1681
- BURGHARDT (E. G.) De fonticulis caute occludendis. 4to.  
Hal. Magd. 1741
- LEROY (J. Agathange) Essai sur l'usage de l'écorce du ga-  
rou, ou traité des effets des exutoires employés contre les  
maladies rebelles. 8vo. Paris, 1774
- HAM (J. P.) De fonticulorum usu in sanandis morbis. 4to.  
Argent. 1784
- GALVANI (Dom.) Delle fontanele trattato. 4to. Padov. 1820

—*Setons.*

- MAUCHART (B. D.) et ZELLER (C. D.) De setaceo nuchæ,  
auricularum ipsiusque oculi. 4to. Tubingæ. 1742
- De setaceo nuchæ, auricularum et ipsius oculi (in Hal-  
ler. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 2. p. 247.) ———
- et ZELLER (C. D.) De setaco nuchæ, auricularum  
ipsiusque oculi (in Reuss. Diss. Tubingens vol. 1. p. 232.) ———

—*Blisters.*

- GREINER (Jo. Jac.) De vesicatoriorum præstanti in variolis  
usu, præmissa inoculationis historia. 4to. Argent. 1769
- TIMMERMANN (F. G.) et HOELCKE (G. L.) Diss. de vesican-  
tium locis (in Baldinger. Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 1. p.  
326.) ———

- ENGEL (C. C.) De explicandis generalioribus vesicantium effectibus eorumque speciali inflammationibus usu (in Baldinger. Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 4. p. 126.) —
- RUBE (V. H. F. C.) Diss. inaug. phys. med. de remediis vesicantibus ac rubefacientibus quoad eorum differentiam specificam et vires (in Coll. Marb. tom. 5.) —
- CARDON (B.) Diss. med. de epispasticis et precipue cantharidum usu (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 127.) —
- CARLISLE (Sir A.) A letter to Sir Gilbert Blane, on blisters, rubifacients and escharotics, giving an account of an instrument adapted to transmit a defined degree of heat to effect these several purposes. 18mo. *Lond.* 1826
- \* \* \*
- BIANCHI (J. B.) A dissertation against blisters. *Tr. Ital.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1751

—*Compression.*

- KELLIE (George) Observations on the medical effects of compression by the tourniquet. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1797

—*Artificial Eruptions.*

- JENNER (Edw., M.D.) A letter on the influence of artificial eruptions in certain diseases incidental to the human body. 4to. *Lond.* 1822

*Blood-letting.*

- MEZLER (F. H.) Versuch einer Geschichte des Aderlasses. 8vo. *Ulm*, 1793
- SCHNEIDER (Pet. Jos.) Die Haematomanie des ersten Viertels des neunzehnten Jahrhunderts, oder die Aderlass in historischer, therapeutischer und medicinischer-polizeilicher Hinsicht. 8vo. *Tubing.* 1827
- \* \* \*

- BOTAL (Leonard.) De curatione per sanguinis missionem. 8vo. *Antverp.* 1583

- INGRASSIA (J. P.) De purgatione per medicamentum, atque obiter etiam de sanguinis missione; an sexta morbi die fieri possit; qua occasione de omnibus etiam aliis diebus



- determinatur, in quibus præcipue purgare vel sanguinem mittere possumus (cum multis aliis). fol. *Venet.* 1568
- MAGNI (P. P.) Discorsi intorno al sanguinar i corpi humani, il modo di ataccare le sanguisuche e ventose, e far frittioni e vesicatorii. 4to. *Rom.* 1583
- GYER (N.) The English phlebotomy, or method and way of healing by letting of blood. 12mo. *Lond.* 1592
- HERMANN (J.) De venæsectione in genere. 4to. *Basil.* 1597
- SEVERINUS (M. A.) Seilo-phlebotomia castigata; sive de venæ salvatellæ usu et abusu. 4to. *Hanov.* 1654
- GERVASIUS (N.) Phlebotomia heroico carmine adumbrata. 4to. *ib.* 1658
- Hippopotamia, seu modus profligandi morbos per sanguinis missionem ab hippopotamo monstratus carmen (auth. Nic. Gervasio, M.D.) 4to. *Paris,* 1672
- PORTIUS (L. A.) Erasistratus; sive de Sanguinis missione. 8vo. *Rom.* 1682
- FRIEDERICH (P. E.) Sub. præsid. D. Bernardi Albini; de missione sanguinis. 4to. — 1686
- HECQUET (P.) L'art de saigner accommodé aux principes de la circulation du sang. 12mo. *Paris,* 1689
- STOESSERUS (J. G.) De Venæsectione. 4to. *Argent.* 1692
- RICHTER (Chr. Alb.) Venæsectionis patrocinium, et ejus usum et abusum. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1698
- BLEIBEL (P. D.) De venæsectione in pede et aliis certis corporis regionibus. 4to. *Halæ Madgeburgh.* 1705
- ANDRY (N.) Remarques de médecine sur ce qui regarde la saignée et la purgation. 8vo. *Paris,* 1710
- VERNA (Jo. Bapt.) Princeps medicaminum omnium phlebotomia: tractatus alter. 4to. *Pata.* 1716
- HECQUET (P.) Observations sur la saignée du pied, et sur la purgation au commencement de la petite vérole, des fièvres malignes, et des grandes maladies. Preuves de décadence dans la pratique de la médecine, confirmées par des justes raisons de doute contre l'inoculation. (Anonym.) 12mo. *Paris,* 1724
- ALBERTI (M.) De venæsectione timidorum. 4to. *Hal. Mag.* 1725

- ALBERTI (M.) De venæsectione infantum et puerorum. 4to.  
*Halæ Magd.* 1724
- De venæsectione curatorie repetita. 4to. *ib.* 1725
- De venæsectione juniorum. 4to. *ib.* 1725
- LEECH (Joannes) De sanguinis missione, diss. inaug. 4to.  
*Lugd. Bat.* 1725
- SILVA (Jean. Bapt.) Traité de l'usage des différentes sortes  
 des saignées, principalement de celle du pied. 2 tom. 12mo.  
*Paris,* 1727
- HALLER (A. de) defend. J. WALBAUM. De venæsectione  
 (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 5. p. 477.) —
- SEIGNER (Jo. A.) et OEDER (J. G.) De derivatione et revul-  
 sione per venæsectionem (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol.  
 7. p. 323.) —
- BUTLER (R., M.D.) An essay concerning blood-letting. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1734
- ZWEIGEL (C. F.) De usu venæsectionis in pede fallaci. 4to.  
*Lips.* 1742
- LACROIX (J. A. B.) De sanguinis missione. 8vo.  
*Monspeliæ,* 1743
- SCHMIDT (Jo. Con.) De termine venæsectionis in acutis. 4to.  
*Götting.* 1749
- WEGBECKER (J. J.) De venæ apud infantes sectione. 4to.  
*Argent.* 1749
- SCHLEGEL (T. A.) De venæ sectionum abusu apud Gallos.  
 4to. *Helmstad.* 1750
- QUESNAY (F.) Traité des effets et de l'usage de la saignée.  
 8vo. *Paris,* 1750
- SANDER (J. F.) De regulis generalioribus circa venæsectionem  
 observandis. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1751
- KALTSCHMIED (C. F.) De multorum præjudicio de venæ-  
 sectione. 4to. *Jenæ,* 1762
- GROSSER (Hen. M.) De damno in venæsectiones præjudicio.  
 4to. *Argent.* 1764
- DICKSON (Thos., M.D.) A treatise on blood-letting: on the  
 materia medica, &c. 4to. *Lond.* 1765
- BELIN (F. X.) De venæ sectiones effectibus atque usu ejus-  
 dem generali. 4to. *Argent.* 1784

- BALDINGER (E. G.) Progr. de abusu sanguinis missionis in variis morbis (in Opusc. Med. p. 157.) —
- GAY (G. A.) Traité contre la saignée, ou l'on montre qu'elle est pernicieuse dans toutes les maladies; suivi de quatre essais de médecine, sur l'apoplexie, la doctrine de Galien, de Sydenham, et de Portal relative à la saignée, les maladies des femmes, &c. 8vo. *Paris*, 1808
- FRANK (J. P.) Oratio de venæsectionis apud puerperas abusu (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 4. p. 1.) —
- GATTENHOFF (G.) Disputatio venæsectionis veræ indicationes sistens (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 3. p. 133.) —
- HEFFTER (D. F.) De venæsectione infelici. 4to. *Lips.* 1807
- SCHRAG (J. M.) Ueber den Misbrauch des Aderlassens, und die daraus entspringenden Folgen. 12mo. *Stuttg.* 1815
- FRETEAU. Traité élémentaire sur l'emploi légitime et méthodique des émissions sanguinés dans l'art de guérir. 8vo. *Paris*, 1816
- FISCHER (A. F.) Ueber den Vortheil und Nachtheil der Blutentziehungen. —
- KLOSE (C. L.) Ueber künstliche Blutausleerungen und ihre Anwendung in der Mehrzahl der Krankheiten, aus d. Franz. des Dr. Vieusseux übers. 8vo. *Breslau*, 1819
- WARDROP (J., M.D.) On blood-letting; an account of the curative effects of the abstraction of blood, with rules for employing both local and general blood-letting in the treatment of diseases. 8vo. *Lond.* 1825
- POLINIÈRE (A. P. Ised.) Etudes cliniques sur les émissions sanguines artificielles. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1827
- LOUIS (E. Ch. A.) Recherches sur les effets de la saignée dans quelques maladies inflammatoires, et de l'action de l'emetique et des vesicatoires dans la pneumonie. 8vo. *Paris*, 1835

—*Sanguisuction, by Leeches and Cupping.*

- STAHL (G. E.) et COLER (J. J.) De sanguisugarum utilitate (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 7. p. 376.) —

- COLERUS (Jo. Jer.) De sanguisugarum utilitate. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1699
- PRICE (Rees, M.D.) A treatise on the utility of sanguisuction, or leech-bleeding, in a great variety of diseases. 12mo. *Lond.* 1822
- \* \* \*
- MAPLESON (Thos.) A treatise on the art of cupping. 12mo. *Lond.* 1813

*Transfusion and Infusion.*

- MERCKLINUS (Geo. Abr.) De ortu et occasu transfusionis sanguinis: quâ hæc quæ fit è bruto in brutum à foro medico penitus eliminatur; illa, quæ è bruto in hominem peragitur, refutatur; et ista quæ ex homine in hominem exercetur ad experientiæ examen relegatur. 12mo. *Norimb.* 1679
- SCHEEL (Paul) Die Transfusion des Blutes und Einsprützung der Arzneyen in den Adern, historisch und praktisch bearbeitet. 2 Bde. 8vo. *Kopenh.* 1802—03
- TIETZEL (B. F. A.) De transfusione sanguinis. 8vo. *Berol.* 1824
- LIPHARD (T. G. S.) De transfusione sanguinis et infusione medicamentorum. 8vo. *ib.* 1837
- \* \* \*
- STIRIUS (G. F.) De chirurgia infusoria. 4to. *Lips.* 1668
- JONAS (H. D.) De chirurgia infusoria. 4to. *Berol.* 1825
- GRAEFE (Ed. C.) De nova infusionis methodo. 8vo. *ib.* 1817

*Clysters, Inhalation.*

- LODDEWEYCKX (H.) Diss. med. de clysteribus et eorum in morbis usu (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 2. p. 150.)
- MAYER (D. I. C.) De clysmatibus (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 9. p. 146.)
- \* \* \*
- BUXTORFIUS (J. R.) De inhalatione. 4to. *Basil.* 1758

*Mesmerism, &c.*

- STUBBE (Henry) The miraculous conformist, or an account

- of severall marvailous cures performed by the stroaking hands of Mr. Valentine Greaterick. 4to. *Oxford*, 1666
- PERKINS (B. D.) The influence of matallic tractors on the human body. 8vo. *Lond.* 1798
- FRIEDRICH (Ca. Th.) An ratio mesmeriana funiculum umbilicalem tractandi salubris sit habenda. 8vo. *Berol.* 1819

*Mineral Waters.*

- BELL (John, M.D.) On baths and mineral waters ; on the hygiene and curative powers of baths of different kinds ; a history of the chief mineral springs of the United States and of Europe. 12mo. *Philad.* 1831
- JORDEN (Ed.) Discourse of naturall bathes and minerall waters. 2nd ed. 4to. *Lond.* 1632
- BOUILLON-LAGRANGE (E. J. B.) Essai sur les eaux minerales naturelles et artificielles. 8vo. *Paris*, 1810
- SMITH (H.) A treatise on the use and abuse of mineral waters. 8vo. *Lond.* —
- LISTER (M., M.D) De fontibus medicatis Angliæ. 8vo. *ib.* 1684
- LINDEN (Diedr. Wessel) A treatise on the origin, nature, and virtues of the chalybeat waters and natural hot baths. 8vo. *ib.* 1755
- FALLOPIUS (G.) De medicatis aquis, atque de fossilibus. 4to. *Venet.* 1569
- LEE (Edw.) An account of the most frequented watering places on the Continent. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836
- ALIBERT (J. L.) Précis historique sur les eaux minérales les plus usitées en médecine, suivi des quelques renseignemens sur les eaux minérales exotiques. 8vo. *Paris*, 1826
- RUTTY (J., M:D.) A methodical synopsis of mineral waters, comprehending the most celebrated medicinal waters both cold and hot of Great Britain, Ireland, France, Germany, Italy, and other parts. 4to. *Lond.* 1757
- SAUNDERS (W.) A treatise on the chemical history and medical powers of some of the most celebrated mineral waters. 8vo. *ib.* 1800
- OSANN (E.) Physikalisch-medicinische Darstellung der bekannten Heilquellen der vorzüglichsten Länder Europa's 2te verm. Ausg. 1ster Th. *Berlin*, 1839



- \* \* \*
- BOYLE (Hon. R.) Tracts consisting of observations about the saltness of the sea; an account of a statical hygroscope and its uses, &c. &c. 12mo. *Lond.* 1674
- \* \* \*
- SHORT (T., M.D.) A general treatise of the different sorts of cold mineral waters of England. 8vo. *Lond* 1766
- GUIDOTT (T.) De Thermis Britannicis. 4to. *ib.* 1691
- MAGELLAN (J. H. de) Description of a glass apparatus for making mineral waters like those of Pymont, Spa, Seltzer, &c.; and of some new eudiometers; in a letter to Dr. Priestley. 2nd Edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1779
- ASH (John, M.D.) Experiments and observations to investigate by chemical analysis the properties of the mineral waters of Spa. Aix, &c. 12mo. *ib.* 1788
- KREYSIG (F. L.) De l'usage des eaux minerales naturelles et artificielles de Carlsbad, Embs, Marienbad, Eger, Pymont et Spa. (Trad. De l'Allem.) 12mo. *Lips.* 1829
- DESPINE (Constant) Bulletin, des eaux d'Aix en Savoie pour 1834. 8vo. *Annci,* 1835
- CHOURET. La connoissance des eaux minerales d'Aix. 12mo. *Leid.* 1714
- BRESMAL (J. F.) La circulation des eaux; ou l'hydrographie des minerales d'Aix, et da Spa; Hydro-analyse des minerales d'Aix et Spa: et la connoissance des eaux minerales d'Aix, &c, par W. Chrouet. 8vo. *Liege & Leyd.* 1703—1714
- CAVENTOU (J. B.) et MM. FRANÇOIS, GASC et MARC. Considérations chimiques et médicales sur l'eau des Selters ou de seltz naturelle, comparée avec l'eau de Selters factice. 8vo. *Paris,* 1826
- Experiments and observations on the new Tunbridge wells near Islington. 8vo. *Lond.* 1751
- An analysis of the medicinal waters of Tunbridge wells. 8vo. *ib.* 1792
- MADAN (Pat., M.D.) A philosophical and medicinal essay on the waters of Tunbridge. 4to. *ib.* 1687
- SMITH (J., M.D.) Ohservations on the nature, use, and abuse of the Cheltenham waters. 8vo. *Chelt.* 1786
- The same. 2nd edit. 1796

- FOTHERGILL (A.) A new experimental enquiry into the nature and qualities of the Cheltenham waters. 8vo. *Bath*, 1788
- PEIRCE (Rob., M.D.) The history and memoirs of the bath. 8vo. *Lond* 1713
- OLIVER (Wm.) A practical dissertation on the Bath waters. 8vo. *Lond.* 1707
- A practical dissertation on Bath waters. 8vo. *Bath*, 1716
- FALCONER (W.) A practical dissertation on the medicinal effects of the Bath waters. 8vo. *ib.* 1790
- An essay on the Bath waters. 8vo. *ib.* 1772
- GIBBES (G. S., M.D.) A treatise on the Bath waters. 8vo. *ib.* 1800
- GUIDOTT (Thos.) A discourse of bathe, and the hot waters there. 8vo. *Lond.* 1676
- ALEXANDER (W., M.D.) Plain and easy directions for the use of the Harrowgate waters. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1673
- GARNET (Thos., M.D.) A treatise on the mineral waters of Harrowgate. 8vo. *Leeds*, 1799
- WALL (John, M.D.) Experiments and observations on the Malvern waters, 8vo. *Worcester*, 1763
- Malvern waters; being a republication of cases, &c.: by the son of the author, M. Wall. 8vo. *Oxford*, 1806
- A treatise on the nature and virtues of Buxton waters. 8vo. *ib.* 1761
- ADDISON (Wm.) A dissertation on the nature and properties of the Malvern water, &c. 8vo. *Lond.* 1828
- DENMAN (Jas., M.D.) Observations on the effects of Buxton water. 8vo. *ib.* 1793
- PEARSON (G., M.D.) Observations and experiments for investigating the chymical history of the tepid springs at Buxton. 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1784
- HOME (F., M.D.) An essay on the contents and virtues of Dunse Spaw. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1751
- TAYLOR (J., M.D.) A medical treatise on the virtues of St. Bernard's Well. 8vo. *ib.* 1790
- WILLIAMS (Steph., M.B.) An experimental history of road-water in Wiltshire; with a short mechanical account of its virtues, and of chronical distempers. 8vo. *Lond.* 1731

- DERHAM (Sam.) *Hydrologia philosophia*; or an account of  
Ilmington waters, in Warwickshire. 8vo. *Oxford*, 1685
- FERRARA (Alfio, M.D.) *Memoria sopra le acque della Sicilia,*  
loro natura, analisi, ed usi. 8vo. *Londra*, 1811
- LAPI (I. H.) *Diss. de acidula ad ripam Tyberis* (in Roemer.  
Delect. Opusc. p. 229.) ———
- LONGCHAMP. *Analyse des eaux minérales et thermales de*  
Vichy. 8vo. *Paris*, 1825
- BESMAL (J. F.) *Parallèle des eaux minerales actuellement*  
chaudes, et actuellement froides du diocese et Pay de Liege.  
8vo. *Liege*, 1721
- SHAW (P.) *An inquiry into the contents and virtues of the*  
Scarborough spau. 8vo. *Lond.* 1734
- MAMELET (A. F.) *Notice sur les proprietes physiques, chimi-*  
ques et medicinales des eaux de Contrexeville. (Vosges.)  
8vo. *Paris*, 1829
- DEAN. *Spadacrene Anglica, or the English spaw.* 8vo.  
*York*, 1654
- GLYCKHERR (John F.) *Observationes medicæ de Thermis*  
Cadensibus. 4to. *Argent.* 1780
- MOLITOR (Jo. Hor.) *Tractatus de Thermis artificialibus septem*  
mineralium planetarum, in quo propositis aliorum authorum  
Thermis nostrarum thermarum ingredientia ac virtutes, una  
cum modo generationis mineralium in terræ visceribus, ex-  
ponuntur. 12mo. *Jenæ*, 1676
- HAUG (C. F.) *De Thermis Marchio-badensibus.* 8vo.  
*Argent.* 1790
- KURSCHNER (J. M.) *D. I. M. de fonte medicato Castenacense.*  
4to. *ib.* 1760
- PATISSIER (P.) *Manuel des eaux minerales de la France.* 8vo.  
*Paris*, 1818
- MEIGHAN (C., M.D.) *A treatise of the nature and powers*  
of the Bareges's baths and waters. 8vo. *Lond.* 1742
- RANDOLPH (Geo., M.D.) *An enquiry into the medicinal*  
virtues of Bristol water. 8vo. *Oxford*, 1745
- SANDBERG. *Essai sur les eaux minérales ferrugineuses de*  
Spa. 12mo. *Liege*, 1780

- CARRERE (J. B. F.) Catalogue raisonné des ouvrages qui ont été publié sur les eaux minérales en générale, et sur celles de la France en particulière. 4to. *Paris*, 1785
- LAYARD (Da.) An account of the Somersham water. 8vo. *Lond.* 1767
- GREEVES (Aug. F. A.) An account of the medical water of Ilkeston, in the county of Derby, with cases. 8vo. *Notting.* 1833
- LOUDON (C.) A practical dissertation on the waters of Leamington Spa; including the history of the springs, a new analysis of their gaseous and solid contents, rules for drinking the waters, bathing, &c. 8vo. *Leam.* 1828
- GAIRDNER (Mer., M.D.) Essay on the natural history, origin, composition, and medicinal effects of mineral and thermal springs. 12mo. *Edinb.* 1832
- LONGCHAMP. Analyse de l'eau minérale sulphureuse d'Eng-hien. 8vo. *Paris*, 1826
- NOTT (John, M.D.) A chemical dissertation on the thermal waters of Pisa, the acidulous spring of Asciano, and the sulphureous waters of Yverdun. 8vo. *Lond.* 1792
- KRATZ (J.) Diss. sistens historiam fontis Holzensis in Alsatia. 4to. *Argent.* 1757
- SPEYER (A.) De fontibus medicatis Wildungensibus. 8vo. *Berol.* 1833
- TROMMSDORFF (J. B.) Die neuentdeckten salinischen Schwefelbäder zu Langensalz und Tennstädt, chemisch untersucht. 12mo. *Erfurt.* 1812
- ALLEN (Benj.) The natural history of the chalybeat and purging waters of England. 8vo. *Lond.* 1699
- BLONDEL (G. F.) Exercitatio apologetica de magno thermarum et acidularum abusu. 8vo. *Aquisgr.* 1684
- BELLON (Peter) The Irish spaw; being a short discourse of mineral waters in general, with the way of improving by art weakly impregnated mineral waters: and a brief account of the mineral waters at Chappel-Izod near Dublin. 12mo. *Dubl.* 1684
- TITOT (A.) De thermis plumbariis Lotharingæ (in Zuinger Fasc. Diss. Med. Select. p. 528.)

- GREW (N.) Tractatus de salis cathartici amari in aquis Ebeshamensibus et hujusmodi aliis contenti natura et usu. 12mo.  
*Lond.* 1695
- BLONDEL (Fr., M.D.) Thermarum Aquisgranensium et Porcetanarum elucidatio. 4to. *Aquisgr.* 1688
- HEERS (Henricus ab) Spadacrene; hoc est, fons Spadanus accurate descriptus. 12mo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1645
- LINDEN (D. W.) Directions for the use of Berry's Shadwell spaw. 8vo. *Lond.* 1749
- The analysis of Stretham waters; with experiments that lead to a new theory of the composition and decomposition of mineral waters in general. 8vo. *ib.* —
- MACKENZIE (Pat.) M. D. Practical observations on the medical power of mineral waters, and of the various methods of bathing. 12mo. *ib.* 1820
- SHORT (Thos, M.D.) The natural, experimental and medicinal history of the mineral waters of Derbyshire, Lincolnshire and Yorkshire, particularly of Scarborough. 4to.  
*ib.* 1734
- SIMPSON (Wm., M.D.) Hydrological essays, or a vindication of hydrologia chymica, being a further discovery of the Scarborough spau. 8vo. *ib.* 1670
- GRAEFE (C. F. von.) Der salinische Eisenquelle im Selkenthale am Harz. 12mo. *Leipz.* 1809
- HAUSMANN (C.) Acidularum Sulzbacensium historia et analysis. 4to. — 1764
- DAMUR (Z.) De thermis Favariensibus Rhoetiæ (in Zuinger. Fasc. Diss. Med. Select. p. 471.) —
- DANCER (Thos., M.D.) A short dissertation on the Jamaica bath waters. 8vo. *Lond.* 1784
- JONES (John) The benefit of the ancient bathes of Buckstones which cure the most greivous sicknesses. 4to. *ib.* 1572
- ANGLADA (J.) Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire générale des eaux minérales sulfureuses et des eaux thermales. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1827—28
- BALDASSARI (Giuseppe) Acque minerali de Chianciano. 4to. *Siena,* 1756



- BAYLIES (W.) Short remarks on Dr. Perry's analysis made on the Stratford mineral water, with a short essay on the same waters. 8vo. *Stratford-on-Avon*, 1745

*Common Water.*

- SMITH (J.) The curiosities of common water, or the advantages thereof in preventing and curing many distempers. 4th ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1723  
 ——— The same. 1724
- HANCOCKE (John, D.D.) Febrifugum magnum; or common water the best cure for fevers, and probably for the plague. 5th edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1723  
 ——— Id. 7th edit. 1724
- Flagellum, or a dry answer to Dr. Hancocke's Febrifugum Magnum, by Gabrael John. 8vo. *ib.* 1723
- HEYDEN (H. v.) Arthritifugum magnum: a physical discourse on the wonderful virtues of cold water. *Tr.* 8vo. *ib.* 1724
- SHORT (T., M.D.) a rational discourse of the inward uses of water. 8vo. *ib.* 1725
- HOFFMAN (F.) An essay on the nature and properties of water. 8vo. *Lond.* 1761

*Bathing.*

- BALNEÆ. De balneis omnia quæ extant apud Græcos, Latinos, et Arabos. fol. *Venet.* 1553
- FLOYER (Sir J.) *Ψυχρολουσια*: or the history of cold bathing. The second part treating of the hot and cold bath, and of the Bath waters, by Ed. Baynard. M.D. 8vo. *Lond.* 1706  
 ——— The same. 6th ed. *ib.* 1732
- SIMPSON (Wm.) Observations on cold bathing. 8vo. *Leeds*, 1719
- RUSSELL (R.) De quibusdam remediis veterum antiscorbuticis, et de lavatione tam tepida quam marina. 8vo. 1752
- WHITE (R., M.D.) The use and abuse of sea-water. 8vo. *Lond.* 1775
- REID (T., M.D.) Directions for warm and cold sea-bathing. 2nd edit. *ib.* 1798

BUCHAN (A. P., M.D.) A treatise on sea-bathing, with remarks on the use of the warm bath. 2nd edit. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1801

MARCARD (H. M.) De la nature et de l'usage des bains. Tr. de l'Allem. par M. Parant. 8vo.

*Par.* 1801

DOMINICETI (B.) A plan for extending the use of artificial water baths, pumps, vapours, &c. 8vo.

*Beds for the Sick.*

TRILLER (D. W.) Clinotechnia medica antiquaria; sive de diversis ægrotorum lectis secundum ipsa varia morborum genera convenienter instruendis comment. 4to.

*Erft. et Lips.* 1774

CRICHTON (Pat.) Directions for constructing a cheap bed and elastic frame for the easy conveyance of sick and wounded persons. 8vo.

*Edinb.* 1807

PHARMACY.

*Study, Use, History.*

SCHNEUWLIN (J. H.) De studio pharmaceutico medico maxime necessario. 4to.

*Basileæ,* 1754

AULBER (J. M.) Dissert medica inaug. de pharmaciæ usu ejusdemque abusu. 4to.

*Argent.* 1708

Essai sur les qualites du pharmacien. 8vo.

*Paris,* 1828

\* \* \*

STERLER (Alois) Darstellung der Fortschritte und des gegenwärtigen Zustandes der Pharmacie in Baiern. 12mo.

*Münch.* 1818

*Synonymic.*

SEIDEL (Lud.) Nomenclator Synonymorum Pharmaceutico-chemicorum, oder Chemisch-pharmaceutisches Handbuch, enthaltend die Vergleichung der in Pharmacie und Pharmakochemie üblichen ältern und neueren Namen mit den Gebrauchlicheren. 4to.

*Leipz.* 1824

CHEREAU (A.) Nouvelle Nomenclature pharmaceutique, avec Tableaux, synonymie ancienne et nouvelle, &c. 8vo.

*Paris, 1825*

ANTHON (E. F.) Handwörterbuch der chemisch-pharmaceutischen und pharmakognostischen Nomenclatur, oder Uebersicht aller lateinischen französischen und deutschen Benennungen der chemisch-pharmaceutischen Präparate. 8vo.

*Nuernb. 1833*

*Laws, Tariff, &c.*

LATERRADE (M. A.) Code des pharmaciens, ou recueil général des edits royaux, declarations, arrêts, lois, &c., qui concernent l'exercice de la pharmacie. 12mo.

*Paris, 1826*

LAUGIER (Ad.) et V. DURUY. Pandectes pharmaceutiques ou recueil des lois, statuts. &c. qui concernent les Pharmaciens, de 1812 à 1837. 8vo.

*ib. 1837*

Tarif à l'usage des pharmaciens. 4to.

*ib. —*

\* \* \*

PIERQUIN. Mémorial pharmaceutique des médecins de Montpellier. 12mo.

*Montp. 1824*

*Journals.*

Berlinisches Jahrbuch für die Pharmacie.—1795—1801. Neues Berlinisches Jahrbuch für die Pharmacie—1803 et seq. 12mo.

*Berlin, —*

Bulletin de Pharmacie; Bulletin et Journal de Pharmacie. 8vo.

*Paris, 1809 et seq.*

Journal de Pharmacie. 8vo.

*ib. 1815 et seq.*

Repertorium für die Pharmacie fortgesetzt von J. A. Buchner. 12mo.

*1815 et seq.*

Journal de chimie medicale. 8vo.

*1825 et seq.*

Annalen der Pharmacie von Just. Liebig, &c. 8vo.

*—*

Journal of the Philadelphia College of Pharmacy.

*1830 et seq.*

Pharmaceutical Transactions of the Pharmaceutical Society of London. 8vo.

*1841 et seq.*

*Treatises on Pharmacy generally.*

- WEDELIUS (G. W.) *Pharmacia acroamatica*. 4to. *Jenæ*, 1686
- STAHL (G. E.) *Fundamenta chymico-pharmaceutica generalia*. Accessit, *manuductio ad enchirises artis pharmaceuticæ specialis*. Cura B. R. Scholzii. 8vo. *Herrnst.* 1721
- QUINCY (J.) *Prælectiones pharmaceuticæ*; or a course of lectures on pharmacy. Published by P. Shaw. 4to. *Lond.* 1723
- Theory and practice of chirurgical pharmacy. 8vo. *ib.* 1761
- BAUME (Ant.) *Elémens de pharmacie, theorique et pratique*. 5ième edit. 8vo. *Paris*, 1784
- *Même ouvrage*, 9ième edit. Revue par M. Buillon Lagrange. 2 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1817
- GMELIN (J. F.) *Grundriss der Pharmacie*. 4to. *Gotting.* 1792
- CAVENTOU (J. B.) *Traité élémentaire de pharmacie théorique d'après l'état actuel de la chymie*. 8vo. *Paris*, 1819
- A pharmaceutical guide. 12mo. *Lond.* 1822
- VIREY (J. J.) *Traité de pharmacie theorique et pratique*. 3ième ed. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1823
- BRANDE (Wm. Thos.) *Manual of pharmacy*. 8vo. *Lond.* 1825
- CHEVALLIER (A.) et P. IDT. *Manuel du pharmacien, ou précis élémentaire de pharmacie*. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1825
- HENRY (N. E.) et G. GUIBOUT. *Parmacopée raisonnée, ou traité de pharmacie pratique et théorique*. 2 vol. 8vo. *Paris*, 1828
- GEIGER (Ph. Lor.) *Handbuch der pharmacie* 2 in 4 Bande. 8vo. *Heidelb.* 1829
- EHRMANN (M. S.) *Lehrbuch der Pharmacie*. 4 Bde. 8vo. ——— 1832
- MANGETUS (J. J.) *Bibliotheca pharmaceutico-medica*. 2 tom. fol. *Gen.* 1703
- EHRMANN (M. S.) *Das Neueste und Wissenswertheste aus dem ganzen Umfang der Pharmacie*, 1stes und 2tes Heft. 8vo. *Wien*, 1834
- \* \* \*
- MALACARNE (V.) *De medicamentorum chirurgicorum serie; de viribus haud facile decernendis eorundem; indeque stu-*

diis et praxeos chirurgicæ ratione (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 2. No. 1.) —

*Art and mode of Prescribing.*

- DELPHINUS (J.) De præscribendis medicamentis. 4to. 1557
- MYNSICHT (Hadr. à) Thesaurus et armamentarium medico-chymicum: h. e. selectissimorum pharmacorum conficiendorum ratio. 4to. *Lubec.* 1646
- MORELLUS (Petr.) Methodus præscribendi, annexo systemate materiæ medicæ. 8vo. *Genev.* 1650
- Id. op. recens. auct. et illustrat. à G. Blasio. 12mo. *Amst.* 1680
- FULLER (Thos., M.D.) Pharmacopœia extemporanea: or a body of prescriptions. 8vo. *Lond.* 1710
- The same. 8vo. *ib.* 1714
- Ars præscribendi, sive pharmacopœia extemporanea reformata. 8vo. *ib.* 1731
- PYLIUS (Theod.) De mictopharmacomania, deque majore medicinæ certitudine ex usu simplicium medicamentorum præcompositis acquirenda. Pars postrema. 4to. *Gryphs.* 1738
- GAUBIUS (Hieron. David.) Libellus de methodo concinnandi formulas medicamentorum. 12mo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1739
- Libellus de methodo concinnandi formulas medicamentorum. Edit. alt. 4to. *Leidæ,* 1752
- FOX (Ed.) Formulæ medicamentorum selectæ; or select prescriptions of the most eminent physicians for various diseases incident to the human body. 8vo. *Lond.* 1777
- BALDINGER (E. G.) Progr. de optima medicamentorum mixture (Opusc. Med. p. 32.) —
- DUTILLEUL (B.) L'Art de formuler selon les règles de la chimie pharmaceutique, ou petit dictionnaire manuel et portatif. 12mo. *Lille, An. X.* 1801
- SHUTTLEWORTH (C.) Remarks on compounding medicines by drops. 8vo. *Liverp.* 1808
- PLOUCQUET (G. G.) Series formularum medicarum, secundum indicationes therapeuticas dispositarum. 8vo. *Tubing.* 1811
- PARIS (J. Ayrt., M.D.) Pharmacologia, 6th ed. 2 vols. — 1825



PARIS (J. Ayrt, M.D.) Appendix to the eighth edition of the Pharmacologia. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838

VOGT (P. F. W.) Lehrbuch der Receptirkunst. 8vo. *Wien*, 1830

PHŒBUS (Philip) Handbuch der Arzneiverordnungslehre. 3th verb. Ausg. 2 Th. 8vo. *Stolberg*, 1839

\* \* \*

MAGENDIE (F.) Formulary for the preparation and employment of several new remedies, viz: resin of nux vomica, strychnine, morphine, hydrocyanic acid, &c. Tr. from the French, by J. Houlton. 12mo. *Lond.* 1828

### *Dispensatories.*

SCHROEDER (J.) The compleat chymical dispensatory. Tr. Lat. by W. Rowland, M.D. fol. *Lond.* 1669

CULPEPER (Nic.) Catalogue of simples conducing to the dispensatory. 12mo. —

THEOBALD (John, M.D.) Medulla medicinæ universæ, or a new compendious dispensatory. 8vo. *Lond.* 1752

——— The same. 5th ed. 1756

——— The same. 6th ed. 1761

——— The same. 7th ed. 1771

BROOKES (R., M.D.) The general dispensatory: containing a translation of the pharmacopœias of London and Edinburgh. 8vo. *Lond.* 1753

BALL (J.) A new compendious dispensatory. 12mo. *ib.* 1769

HERWIG (Christ. Phil.) Selectus medicamentorum rationalis tam simplicium quam compositorum, in duas partes. 12mo. *Jenæ*, 1771

WITTWER (P. L.) Diss. inaug. med. sistens ideam dispensatorii nostris temporibus accommodati. 4to. *Argent.* 1774

TRILLER (D. W.) Dispensatorium pharmaceuticum universale; sive thesaurus medicamentorum tam simplicium quam compositorum locupletissimus ex omnibus dispensatoriis. Edit. auct. 2 vol. 4to. *Lovan.* 1781

LEWIS (W.) The new dispensatory. 8vo. *Lond.* 1785

Dispensaire des bureaux de charité de Paris. 8vo. *Paris*, 1819

COXE (John Redm., M.D.) The American dispensatory. 5th edit. 8vo. *Philad.* 1822

DUNCAN (A.) The Edinburgh new dispensatory: containing the elements of pharmacy, the materia medica, pharmaceutical preparations, &c. 11th edit. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1826

THOMSON (A. T., M.D.) The London dispensatory; a practical synopsis of materia medica, pharmacy, and therapeutics. 4th ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1826

DUNCAN (A.) Supplement to the Edinburgh new dispensatory. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1829

*Antidotary, Pharmacopœia, Formulary.*

BROWNE (Rich., M.D.) Prosodia pharmacopœiorum: or the Apothecaries' prosody. 8vo. *Lond.* 1685

\* \* \*

SCHERER (Al. Nic. à) Literatura Pharmacopœarum. 8vo. *Lips. et Sorav.* 1822

\* \* \*

PANTHALEON. Pilularium. 8vo. *Lugd.* 1528

The Antidotharius, in the whiche thou mayest lerne howe thou shalt make many and divers noble plaisters, salves, &c. Printed by R. Wyer.

SYLVIUS (J.) La pharmacopée. Faite François par And. Caillé. 12mo. *Lyon,* 1580

BANESTER (John) An antidotarie chyrurgicall: containing great varieties and choice of medicines that commonly fall into the Chyrurgion's use. 8vo. *Lond.* 1589

SCHROEDER (Jo., M.D.) Pharmacopœia medico-chymica. 4to. *Ulm.* 1655

—— Id. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1672

COLE (Abdiah) Pharmacopœia Londinensis; or the London dispensatory. fol. *Lond,* 1661

Pharmacopœia Augustana, cum appendice et animadversionibus J. Zwelferi. 4to. *Dord.* 1672

—— Id. opus, restitutum à L. Schrokio. 4to. *Aug. Vind.* 1673

Pharmacopœia Augustana renovata et aucta. fol.

*Aug. Vind. 1734*

SALMON (W.) Pharmacopœia Londinensis. The new London dispensatory in VI. Books. 3rd Ed. 8vo. Lat.

*Lond. 1685*

——— Id. 4th Ed.

*ib. 1691*

BATE (Geo.) Pharmacopœia Bateana. Qua nongenta circiter pharmaca ordine alphabet. exhibentur. Huic accesserunt arcana Goddardiana, item Orthotonia medicorum observata; insuper et tabula posologica; curâ J. S. 8vo.

*ib. 1691*

VERANDEIUS (J.) Formulæ Remediorum internorum et externorum.

L'EMERY (S.) Pharmacopée universelle. 3me. edit. 4to.

*Amst. 1717*

——— Id. 2nde edit. revue. 4to.

*Paris, 1725*

QUINCY (J.) Pharmacopœia officinalis et extemporanea; or a compleat English dispensatory. 8vo. *Lond. 1720, 1724, 1730, 1733, 1749, 1761.*

BANYER (Henry) Pharmacopœia pauperum: or the hospital dispensatory, containing the chief medicines now used in the hospitals of London. 4th edit. 12mo. *Lond. 1739*

JAMES (R., M.D.) Pharmacopœia universalis, or a new universal English dispensatory. 8vo. *ib. 1752*

CHARLES (Moyse) Pharmacopée royale, Galenique et chimique. Nouv. ed. tom. 1. 4to. *Lyon, 1753*

SMITH (A.) Medicamentorum formulæ, in variis medendi intentiones concinnatæ. 12mo. *Lond. 1763*

PAGE (John) Receipts for preparing and compounding Dr. Ward's medicines. 8vo. *ib. 1763*

VITET (L.) Pharmacopée de Lyon, ou exposition méthodique des médicamens simples et composés. 4to. *Lyon, 1778*

BRUGNATELLI (L.) Farmacopea ad uso degli speciali, e medici moderni d'Italia. 8vo. *Venez. 1803*

WILSON (John) Pharmacopœia chirurgica; or a manual of surgical pharmacy. 2nd ed. 8vo. *Lond. 1811*

SWEDIAUR (F., M.D.) Pharmacopœia medici practici universalis, sistens medicamenta præparata et composita, cum

- eorum usu et dosibus. Curâ J. B. Van Mons. 3 tom. 12mo. *Bruxel.* 1817
- GRAEFE (Ritter. Carl. Ferd.) Repertorium augenärztlicher Heilformeln. 8vo. *Berlin,* 1817
- GRAY (S. F.) A supplement to the pharmacopœias. (Concerning all manner of drugs and compounds not in the pharmacopœias.) 8vo. *Lond.* 1818
- SAINT-MARIE (Etienne) Nouveau formulaire medical et pharmaceutique. 8vo. *Paris et Lyon,* 1820
- VAN MONS (J. B.) Pharmacopée usuelle. 2 tom. 8vo. *Louv.* 1821
- FULLER (F.) Pharmacopœia domestica in usum eorum ruri medicinam facientes. 12mo. ——— 1823
- RATIER (F. S.) Formulaire pratique des hôpitaux civils de Paris; ou recueil des prescriptions médicamenteuses employées par les médecins et chirurgiens de ces établissements. 3ième ed. 12mo. *Paris,* 1827
- CERUTTI (Lud.) Pharmacopœa ad pauperos curandos accommodata. 8vo. *Lips.* 1829
- Pharmacopœa medico-chirurgica in usum medicinam facientium, a R. Holland chirurgo, concinnata. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1831
- HUFELAND (C. W.) Armen-Pharmacopœe zugleich eine Auswahl bewährter Arzneimitteln und Arzneiformeln 8te. Aug. 12mo. *Berl.* 1834
- FOY (F.) Nouveau formulaire des praticiens, 2de ed. 12mo. *Paris,* 1837

*London Pharmacopœia.*

- Pharmacopœia Collegii Regalis Medicorum Londinensis. fol. *Lond.* 1721, 1746, 1747, 1763, 1771, 1787, 1788, 1809, et 1836.
- Pharmacopœia reformatâ; or an essay for a reformation of the London pharmacopœia. 8vo. *Lond.* 1744
- A new Dispensatory, being a translation of the pharmacop. *Lond.* 8vo. *ib.* 1746
- Pharmacopœia Londinensis specimen alterum. 8vo. *ib.* 1787

- Observations on the specimen alterum of the pharm. Londi-  
nensis, 1787. 8vo *Lond.* 1787
- HEALDE (T., M.D.) The new pharmacopœia of the Royal  
College of physicians of London. *Tr.* 8vo. *ib.* 1788
- Cursory remarks on the new pharmacopœia. 8vo. *ib.* 1788
- WHITE (Rob., M.D.) An analysis of the London pharma-  
copœia. 8vo. *Newark,* 1792
- The pharmacopœia of the Rl. Coll. of physicians of London.  
Translated by Th. Healde, with the doses of medicines by  
J. Latham, M.D. 8vo. *Lond.* 1796
- Pharmacopœiæ Londinensis specimen. *ib.* 1808
- The pharmacopœia of the Royal College of physicians of  
London, 1809. Translated, with notes, by Richard Powell,  
M.D. 8vo. *ib.* 1809
- BOSTOCK (J.) Remaaks on the nomenclature of the New  
London pharmacopœia. 8vo. *Liverpool,* 1810
- An experimental examination of the last edition of the phar-  
macopœia Londinensis: and of Dr. Powell's translation; by  
R. Phillips. 8vo. *Lond.* 1811
- A translation of the pharmacopœia of the Royal College of  
Physicians of London, 1836, with notes and illustrations,  
by Richard Phillips. 2d ed. 8vo. *ib.* 1837

*Edinburgh Pharmacopœia.*

- Pharmacopœia collegii regii medicorum Edinburgensis. 12mo.  
*Edinb.* 1722, 1735, 1744
- SHAW (P.) The dispensatory of the Rl. Coll. of Physicians of  
Edinburgh. *Tr. Lat.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1727
- \* \* \*
- SHIPTON (Jas.) Pharmacopœiæ Coll. Reg. Med. Lond. Re-  
media omnia succinctè descripta. 12mo. *Lond.* 1711
- THOMSON (Ant. Todd, M.D.) A conspectus of the pharma-  
copœias of the London, Edinburgh, and Dublin Colleges  
of Physicians. 12mo. *ib.* 1810
- Conspectus. 7th ed. 12mo. *ib.* 1828
- RENNIE (Jas.) A new supplement to the pharmacopœias of  
London, Edinburgh, Dublin, and Paris; forming a com-  
plete dispensatory and conspectus. 8vo. *ib.* 1826



*Pharmacopœias of different countries.*

- Pharmacopœia Amstelodamensis renovata. 12mo. *Amst.* 1726
- Pharmacopœia Hagana. 4to. *Hag. Com.* 1738
- Antidotarium collegii regii medicorum Bononiensis. edit. alt. 4to. *Venet.* 1790
- Codex medicamentarius: sive pharmacopœa Gallica, ed. a Facult. Med. Paris. 4to. *Paris,* 1818
- Id. opus. *ib.* 1748
- BOGMAN (E. F.) Obs. in pharmacopœam Suecicam (in Diss. Upsal. vol. 1. p. 301.) —
- DULK (Fr. Phil.) Die preussische Pharmakopœia. 4te Aufl. übersetzt und erläutert. 3 Bde. 8vo. *Leipzig,* 1828—29
- Pharmacopée Belgique. 8vo. *La Haye,* 1829
- The pharmacopœia of the United States of America, by authority of the National medical convention held at Washington, A.D. 1830. 8vo. *Philad.* 1831
- WOOD (Geo. B.) and BACHE (Frank) M.M. D. D. The dispensatory of the United States. 3d Ed. 8vo. *ib.* 1836
- Codex, ou pharmacopée Française. 4to. *Paris,* 1837
- \* \* \* \*
- Codex medicamentarius Europæus. tom. 1 & 2. 8vo. *Lips.* 1824
- JOURDAN (A. J. S., M.D.) Pharmacopée universel, ou conspectus des pharmacopées Européennes. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1828

*Pharmacopœias of different hospitals.*

- Pharmacopœia in usum nosocomii regii Edinburgensis. 12mo. *Edinb.* 1752
- Id. op. 12mo. *ib.* 1758
- Pharmacopœia in usum nosocomii Sancti Bartholomæi. 12mo. *Lond.* 1793
- Id. op. 12mo. 1799

- Farmacopea (Nouva) dell'ospedale civico di Milano. 12mo.  
Bologna, 1809
- Pharmacopœia in usum nosocomii Mancaniensis. 12mo.  
1811
- Pharmacopœia in usum nosocomii sancti Georgii. 12mo.
- Pharmacopœia pauperum, quam in usum nosocomii regi  
metropolitani ad morbos puerorum debellandos medici ac  
chirurgi statuerunt. 8vo. Lond. 1820
- Formulaire pharmaceutique à l'usage des hôpitaux militaires,  
de la France, redigé par le Conseil de santé des armées. 8vo.  
Paris, 1821

*Veterinary Formulary.*

- CLARKE (B.) Pharmacopœia equina: or new pharmacopœia  
for horses. 4to. Lond. 1819

MEDICINA PUBLICA, MEDICINA FORENSIS—LEGAL OR FOREN-  
SIC MEDICINE AND POLICE.

*Of legal Medicine in general.*

- SCHRAUD (F.) De forensibus judicium et medicorum rela-  
tionibus. 12mo. Pest., Posen. & Lips. 1797
- DANILEVSKY (J.) De magistratu medico felicissimo (in Frank.  
Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 5. p. 70.) —
- SUE (P.) Apperçu général sur le sujet de la médecine legale.  
8vo. Amst. 1800
- Influence de la medecine legale sur la morale et sur le jury.  
8vo. Paris, 1819
- ELLIOTSON (J., M.D.) The introductory lecture to a course  
upon state medicine. 8vo. Lond. 1821

*Literature.*

- DANIEL (C. F.) Entwurf einer Bibliothek der Staats-Arznei-  
kunde, oder der gerichtlichen Arzneykunde und medicinis-  
chen Polizey, von ihren Anfange bis auf das Jahr 1784.  
8vo. Hall. 1784

- KNEBEL (J. G.) Grundlage zu einen vollständigen Handbuche der Literatur für die gesammte Staatsarzneykunde bis zum Ende des achtzehnten Jahrhunderts. 1ster Bd. Allgem. Lit. d. gerichtl. Arzneyk. 8vo. *Gorliz*, 1806
- WILDBERG (C. F. L.) Bibliotheca medicinæ publicæ, in qua scripta ad medicinam et forensem et politicam facientia ab illarum scientiarum initiis ad nostra usque tempora digesta sunt. 2 tom. 4to. *Berol.* 1819

*Journals, Periodicals.*

- UDEN (Konrad Fried.) Magazin für die gerichtliche Arzneykunde und medicinische Polizei. 2 Bde. 8vo. m. *Stendal*, 1782—84
- Neues Magazin für die gerichtliche Arzneykunde und medicinische Polizei. Fortgestzt von Pyl. 2 Bde. 8vo. *ib.* 1786—88
- METZGER (J. D.) Annalen für Staatsarzneykunde. 8vo. *Zullicau*, 1791
- PYL (Joh. Thod.) Repertorium für die öffentliche und gerichtliche Arzneywissenschaft. 3 Bde. 8vo. *Berol.* 1789—93
- Archiv der medicinischen Polizey von J. C. F. Scherf. 6 Bde. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1783 *et seq.*
- KOPP (J. H.) Jahrbuch der Staatsarzneykunde. 11 Band. 8vo. *Frankf. am M.* 1808—19
- Journal des prisons, hospices, &c. 5 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1825—29
- APPERT (B.) Léttre aux abonnés du Journal des prisons sur la censure. 8vo. *Paris*, 1827
- Annales d'hygiène publique et de médecine legale. 8vo. *Paris*, 1829 *et seq.*
- KRUGLESTEIN (F. C. C.) Repertorium für das Neuesten und Wissenswertigsten aus der gerichtlichen Arzneywissenschaft. 8vo. *Gotha*, 1829
- WILDBERG (C. F. L.) Jahrbuch der gesammten Staatsarzneykunde. 5 Band. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1835

Zeitschrift für die Staatsarzneikunde von Ad. Henke. 8vo.  
1835 to the present time.

*Systematic Treatises on Legal Medicine and Police.*

- VALENTINI (M. B.) Pandectæ medico-legales, sive responsa medico-forensia ex archivis academiarum celebriorum scriptisque probatissimorum medicorum deprompta. Accedunt authoris declamationes panegyricæ, polychresta exotica, et dissert. epistolicae. 3 tom. 4to. *Frft.* 1701
- TEICHMEYER (H. F.) Institutiones medicinæ legalis vel forensis. 3tia Ed. emend. 4to. *ib.* 1740
- HEBENSTREIT (J. E.) Anthropologia forensis. 12mo. *Lips.* 1751
- KANNEGIESSER (G. H.) Institutiones medicinæ legalis. 8vo. *Hal. Magd.* 1768
- HALLER (A. de) Vorlesungen über die gerichtliche Arzneiwissenschaft. 2 Bde. 8vo. m. *Bern,* 1782—84
- FARR (Sam.) Elements of medical jurisprudence. 8vo. *Lond.* 1788
- MAHON (P. A. O.) Médecine légale et police médicale. 3 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1807
- TORTOSA (Guisep.) Istituzioni di medicini forense. ed. 2da. 2 vol. 4to. *Vicenz.* 1809
- BELLOC (J. J.) Cours de médecine légale, theorique et pratique. 2nd ed. 8vo. *Paris,* 1811
- FODERE (F. E.) Traité de médecine legale et d'hygiène publique, ou de police de santé. 6 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1813
- SIKORA (M. M.) Conspectus medicinæ legalis, legibus Austriaco-provincialibus accommodatus (in Klink. Diss. Prag. vol. 2. p. 185.)
- MALE (Geo. Ed., M.D.) Elements of juridical or forensic medicine. 8vo. *Lond.* 1816
- BERNT (J.) Systematisches Handbuch der gerichtlichen Arzneykunde. 2te Aufl. 8vo. *Wien.* 1817
- MENDE (L. J. C.) Ausführliches Handbuch der gerichtlichen Medicin. 5 Th. 8vo. *Lieps.* 1819—29

- METZGER (J. D.) System der gerichtlichen Arzneiwissenschaft; verbessert und mit Zusätzen versehen von Ch. Gottf. Gruner, erweitert und berichtigt von W. H. G. Remer. 5te. Auf. 8vo. *Konigsb. & Leipzig, 1820*
- KORNATOWSKY (F.) Uebersicht der gesammten Staatsarzneykunde. 12mo. *Zerbst.*
- PARIS (J. A.) and J. S. M. FONBLANQUE. Medical jurisprudence. 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond. 1823*
- BARZELLOTTI (Giac.) Medicina legale secondo lo spirito delle legge civili e penali veglianti nel Governi d' Italia. Ed. nova, con note di G. Rossi. 2 tom. 8vo. *Bologn. 1823*
- DEVERGIE (Alph.) Ordre d'exposition des matières traitées dans le cours de médecine légale fait 1825—26. 8vo. *Paris, —*
- MARTINI (S.) Introduzione alla medicina legale. 3 vol. 8vo. *Torino, 1825*
- BECK (Th. Rom., M.D.) Elements of medical jurisprudence. 2nd edit. with notes, &c. by W. Dunlop. 8vo. *Lond. 1825*
- HENKE (Adolph.) Lehrbuch der gerichtlichen Medicin. 5te. Aufl. 8vo. *Berlin, 1827*
- COETSEM (C. A. van) Elementa medicinæ forensis. 8vo. *Gand, 1827*
- SMITH (J. G., M.D.) The principles of forensic medicine systematically arranged and applied to British practice. 3rd ed. 8vo. *Lond. 1827*
- ORFILA. Leçons de médecine Légale. 2me Ed.. 3 tom. 8vo. *Paris, 1828*
- FORSYTH (J. S.) A Synopsis of modern medical jurisprudence, anatomically, physiologically and forensically illustrated. 12mo. *Lond. 1829*
- KRUGLESTEIN (F. C. C.) Promptuarium medicinæ forensis 2te Ausgabe, 2 Bde, 8vo. *Erfurt, u. Gotha 1829*
- TAYLOR (Alf.) Elements of medical jurisprudence. vol. 1. 8vo. *Lond. 1836*
- BECK (T. R., M.D.) Elements of medical jurisprudence. 5th ed. 8vo. *1836*
- MOST (G. F.) Arsführliche Encyclopædie der gesammten Staatsarzneikunde; 2 Bde. 8vo. *Leips. 1838—39*



*Medical Police particularly.*

- BAUMER (Jo. Wil.) *Fundamenta politiæ medicæ.* 12mo.  
*Frft. et Lips.* 1777
- HUSSTY (Zach. Gottl.) *Diskurs über die medicinische Polizei.* 2 Bd. 8vo.  
*Pressb. und Leips.* 1786
- HEBENSTREIT (Er. Ben. Gottl.) *Lehrsätze der medicinischen Polizeywissenschaft.* 8vo.  
*Leips.* 1791
- SCHRAUD (F.) *Aphorismi de politia medica.* 8vo. *Pest.* 1795
- FRANK (Jo. Peter) *System einer vollständigen medicinischen Polizey.* 6 Bde. 8vo.  
*Mannh.* 1804—19
- *Supplement-Band zur medicinischen Polizey, oder Sammlung verschiedener in diese Wissenschaft einschlagender eigener Aufsätze.* 1ster Band. 8vo. *Tübing.* 1812
- MARTINI (Lorenzo) *Elementi di polizia medica.* 5 vol. 8vo.  
*Torino,* 1824—25
- SAINT MARIE (E.) *Lectures relatives à la police médicale.* 8vo.  
*Paris,* 1829
- Treatises on different individual topics.—Medical Ethics; Laws relating to the medical profession particularly.*
- CASTRO (Rod. à) *Medicus politicus: sive de officiis medico-politicis tractatus.* 4to.  
*Hamb.* 1684
- MERRET (Chr.) *A collection of acts of parliament, charters, trials at law, and judges' opinions concerning those grants to the College of physicians* London. 4to. *Lond.* 1660
- PREVOST. *Principes de jurisprudence sur les visites et rapports judiciaires des medecins, chirurgiens, apothicaires, et sage-femmes.* 12mo.  
*Paris,* 1753
- VERDIER (C.) *La jurisprudence particulière de la chirurgie en France; ou traité historique et juridique des établissemens, réglemens, police, devoirs, droits, &c. des sociétés de chirurgie,* 2 tom. 12mo.  
*ib.* 1764
- The law of physicians, surgeons, and apothecaries.* 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1767
- AUGUSTIN (F. L.) *Die königlich preussische medicinal Verfassung.* 4 vols. 8vo.  
*Potsd.* 1818—27

Recueil des lois, arrêts, &c. concernant l'exercice de l'art de guerir. 8vo. *Bru.x.* 1821

ANGELI (Luigi) Il medico Giovane al letto dell' amalato, instruito nel doveri di medico politico e di uomo morale. 2 vol. 12mo. *Padov.* 1825

MACOPPE (Al. Kn.) La politica del Medico nell' esercizio dell' arte sua esposta in cento aforismi. Trad. in Ital. da Ign. Lomeni. 8vo. *Milano,* 1826

PERCIVAL (T.) Medical ethics, or a code of institutes and precepts adapted to the professional conduct of physicians and surgeons. 8vo. *Lond.* 1827

WILLCOCK (J. W.) The laws relating to the medical profession, with an account of the rise and progress of its various orders. 8vo. *ib.* 1830

TREBUCHET (Ad.) Jurisprudence de la Médecine, de la chirurgie, et de la pharmacie en France. 8vo. *Paris* 1834

\* \* \*

ALLISON (Ed. D.) Observations on the expediency of instituting a friendly association of the medical profession throughout Scotland, for insuring a provision during sickness and old age, &c. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1826

### *Responsibility of Medical Practitioners.*

CHAUSSIER (H.) Consultation Medico-legale sur un cas d'amputation de cuisse affectée de gangrene et heureusement guérie. 8vo. *Paris,* 1828

LEROUX (F. M.) Responsabilité médicale. Troisième lettre à l'academie royale de médecine concernant une question chirurgico-légal. Documents relatifs à l'accouchement avec sortie du bras. 8vo. *ib.* 1829

### *Collected Tracts, Reports, &c.*

ZACCHIAS (Paulus) Quæstiones medico-legales. fol. *Lugd.* 1701

SCHLEGEL (J. C. T.) Collectio opusculorum selectorum ad medicinam forensem spectantium. 6 vol. 12mo. *Leips.* 1785—91

- SCHWEICKHARD (C. L.) Beiträge zur gerichtlichen Arzneigelahrtheit. 12mo. *Frft.* 1787
- Medicinisch-gerichtliche Beobachtungen nebst ihrer Beurtheilung. 3 Thle. 8vo. *Strasb.* 1789
- WAITZ (F. A.) Sammlung kleiner akademischen Schriften über Gegenstände der gerichtlichen Arzneigelahrtheit. St. 1—7. 12mo. *Altenb.* 1793—97
- METZGER (J. D.) Neue gerichtlich-medicinische Beobachtungen. 1ter Bd. 12mo. *Königsb.* 1798
- PYL (J. T.) Aufsätze und Beobachtungen aus der gerichtlichen Arzneikunde. Acht Sammlungen (von 1783 bis auf 1793 1803—15, und 1791—93 2te unveränd. Ausg. 8 Bde. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1803—15, und 1791—93
- BERNT (Jos.) Beyträge zur gerichtlichen Arzneykunde für Aerzte, Wundärzte und Rechtsgelehrte. 6 Bd. 8vo. *Wien*, 1818—23
- COOPER (Thos., M.D.) Tracts on medical jurisprudence: including Farr's elements of medical jurisprudence; Dease's remarks on medical jurisprudence; Male's epitome of judicial or forensic medicine; and Haslam's treatise on insanity: with a preface, notes, and a digest of the law relating to insanity and nuisance, by T. Cooper, and an appendix containing Erskine's speech for Jas. Hatfield; the trial of Abr. Kepler for poisoning; a memoir on the chromate of potash as a test for arsenic, &c. 8vo. *Philadel.* 1819
- CHAUSSIER (F.) Recueil des mémoires, consultations, et rapports sur divers objets de la médecine legale. 8vo. *Paris*, 1824
- PLATNER (Ernest.) Quæstiones medicinæ forensis; et medicinæ studium octo semestribus descriptum. Indicem et vitam Platneri adjecit Lud. Choulant. 8vo. *Lips.* 1824
- SYME (David) Reports of proceedings in the High Court of Justiciary. 8vo. *Edin.* 1827
- \* \* \*
- GROHMANN (J. C. A.) Mittheilungen zur Aufklärung der Criminal-Psychologie und des Strafrechts. 8vo. *Heidelb.* 1833
- \* \* \*
- GUSSEROW (C. A.) Die gerichtlich-chemischen Untersuchungen. 8vo. *Berol.* 1836

*Particular subjects of Legal Medicine.—Poisoning.*

- CHAUSSIER (H.) Consultations medico-legales sur une accusation d'empoisonnement par le sublimé corrosive. 8vo. *Paris*, 1811
- BILLARD (C. R. Celest.) Considerations medico-legales sur l'empoisonnement par les irritans. 4to. *ib.* 1820
- CASTAING (D. S.) Procès complet de. 8vo. *ib.* 1823
- MONTMAHON (E. S. de) Considerations medico-legales sur une accusation d'empoisonnement par l'acetate de morphine (Procès de Castaing.) 8vo. *ib.* 1823
- CHAUSSIER (F.) Considerations medico-legales sur les accusations d'empoisonnement par le verre pilé. 8vo. *ib.* 1827

*—Wounds and Injuries.*

- MAUCHART (B. D.) et SOALM (P. S.) Lethalitas per accidens (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 5. p. 1.) —
- ROESEKE (Jo. S. Fr.) præside BEHREND (C. A. G.) De lethalityte vulnerum septi transversi, questiones medico-forenses. 12mo. *Traj. ad Viadr.* 1794
- SCHMITT (Wil. Jos.) Beleuchtung einiger auf die gerichtliche Beurtheilung der Kopfverletzungen neugebohrner Kinder. 4to. *Nurnb.* 1813
- RAABE (L. C.) Diss inaug. med.-forensis, de læsionibus colli in foro recte dijudicandis. 8vo. *Halæ*, 1824
- HEDINGER (C. F.) Ueber die Knochenverletzungen bei Neugeborenen in med.-gerichtlichen Hinsicht 12mo. *Lips.* 1833
- WILDBERG (Chr. Fr. Lud.) Wie die tödtlichen Verletzungen beurtheilt werden müssen, um den Antheil des Thäters an dem nach der Verletzung erfolgten Tode am sichersten ausmitteln zu können. 8vo. *Leips.* 1810

*—Impotency.*

- The case of impotency debated in the late famous trial at Paris. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1714

—*Infanticide, and Docimasia Pulmonum.*

MOSEDER (J. F.) Signum quod in dijudicando infanticidio a pulmonum infantis submersione sumitur, fallax est. 4to.

*Argent.* 1741

ZELLER, (Joh.) Diss. med. forens. quod pulmonum infantis in aqua subsidentia, infanticidias non absolvat, nec a tortura liberet, nec respirationem foetus in utero tollat. 4to.

*Hal. Magd.* 1745

—— De pulmonum infantis in aqua subsidentia (in Haller Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 5. p. 530.) ——

VALENTIN. Question chirurgico-legale, relative à l'affaire de Demoiselle Fanin, femme du Sieur Lancret, accusée de suppression de part. 12mo.

*Berlin et Paris,* 1768

JAEGER (Chr. Frid.) Disq. med.-forensis, qua casus et annotationes ad vitam foetus neogeni dijudicandam facientes proponuntur. 4to.

*Ulmæ,* 1780

CHAUSSIER (F.) Consultation medico-legale sur une accusation d'infanticide. 4to.

*Dijon,* 1786

POUCQUET (G. G.) Nova docimasia pulmonum, &c. (in Frank Delectus vol. 8. p. 205.)

BÜTTNER (Chr. Gottl.) Vollständige Anweisung wie durch anzustellende Besichtigungen ein verübter Kindermord auszumitteln sei, mit beigefügten eigenen Obductions-Zeugnissen; herausgegeben und mit Anmerkungen begleitet von J. D. Metzger. 8vo.

*Königsb.* 1804

WILDBERG (Chr. Fr. Lud.) Decisiones medico-legales Quaestionum dubiarum de infantibus neogenitis; cum rationibus decidendi ex scientia medica desumptis. 12mo.

*Goetting.* 1808

FRANK (J. P.) Programma puerperæ de infanticidio suspectæ defensionem exhibens (in Frank. Delect. Opusc, Med. German. vol. 12. p. 177.) ——

BECK (John B.) An inaugural dissertation on infanticide. 8vo.

*New York,* 1817

LECIEUX, RENARD, LAISNE, et RIEUX. Médecine legale, ou considerations sur l'infanticide, sur la manière de procéder à l'ouverture des cadavres, &c. 8vo.

*Paris,* 1819



- HUTCHINSON (Wm., M.D.) A dissertation on infanticide in its relation to physiology and jurisprudence. 2nd edit. 8vo. *Lond.* 1821
- CHAUSSIER (H.) Mémoire medico-legale sur la viabilité de l'enfant naissant. 8vo. *Paris*, 1826
- Lettre à l'Académie Roy. de Médecine de Paris. Question medico-légale sur la mutilation des deux bras d'un enfant au sein de sa mère. 4to. *Rouen*, 1828
- SCHMIDT. Die Lungenprobe. 12mo. —
- MEISENBURG (C.) De Docimasia pulmonum hydrostatica. 4to. *Berol.* 1830
- SCHWORER (Ig.) Beiträge sur Lehre von dem Thatbestande des Kindermondes überhaupt, und den ungewissen Todesarten neugeborner Kinder insbesondere. Fall von tödtlichem ohne Gewalt entstandenem Schädelbrüche eines Kindes. 8vo. *Freib.* 1836
- CUMMIN (Wm., M. D.) The proofs of infanticide considered. 12mo. *Lond.* 1836

*Particular subjects of Medical police.—Prostitution, Sewers, Water, &c.*

- OGLE (Luke) The natural secret history of both sexes, or a modest defence of public stews. 8vo. *Lond.* 1740
- PAJOT DE LA FORET. Considerations sur les dangers de la prostitution des femmes publiques. 8vo. *Paris*, 1817
- PARENT DUCHATELET. De la prostitution dans la ville de Paris. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1836
- \* \* \*
- GOULET (M.) Inconviniens des fosses d'aisances, possibilité de les supprimer, &c. *Yverdon*, 1785
- LABORIE, Cadet le jeune, et PERMENTIER. Observations sur les fosses d'aisance, et moyens de prévenir les inconviniens de leur vidange. 8vo. *Paris*, 1778
- PARENT DUCHATELET et PAVET de COURTEILLE. Recherches sur la Rivière de Bièvre ou des Gobelins. 8vo. *ib.* 1822
- PARENT DUCHATELET. Sur les cloaques de Paris. 8vo. *ib.* 1824
- HUZARD (fils.) De l'enlèvement des boues et des immondices de Paris. 4to. *ib.* 1826

\* \* \*

PARENT DUCHATELET. Recherches et considerations sur l'enlèvement et l'emploi des cheveux morts. 4to.

*Paris, 1827*

\* \* \*

Letter to Sir Robert Peel on the supply of water to the Metropolis. 8vo.

*Lond. 1828*

RYAN (M., M.D.) Remarks on the supply of water to the Metropolis; with an account of the natural history of water in its simple and combined states, and of the chemical composition and medical uses of all the known mineral waters. 8vo.

*ib. 1828*

\* \* \*

CADET DE VAUX (A. A.) Moyens de prévenir le retour des disettes. 8vo.

*Paris, 1812*

\* \* \*

Academie royale de medecine. Projet d'ordonnance sur la vente des substances vénéreuses. 4to.

### *Quarantine Regulations.*

DEVEZE (Jean) Mémoire au roi, &c.; ou protestation contre le travail de la commission sanitaire centrale du royaume, instituée à l'effet d'examiner les dispositions législatives et administratives qu'il serait utile d'adopter pour organiser le service sanitaire des côtes et frontières de la France. 4to.

*Paris, 1821*

MACLEAN (C., M. D.) Evils of quarantine laws and non-existence of pestilential contagion, deduced from the phenomena of the plague in the Levant, the yellow fever of Spain, and the cholera morbus of Asia. 8vo.

*Lond. 1824*

### *Guides to the Medical Practitioner in matters and questions pertaining to legal Medicine.*

MAUCHART (B. D.) præses SULZER (J. M.) resp. D.I.M. de inspectione et sectione legali. 4to.

*Tübing. 1736*

BUETTNER (C. G.) Aufrichtiger Unterricht für neu angehende Aerzte und Wundärzte wie sie sich vor, in, und nach den legalen Besichtigungen todter Körper zu verhalten, und

die Besichtigungsscheine nach beygefügter Betrachtung von der Tödllichkeit der Wunden einzurichten haben. 4to.

*Königsb.* 1769

DANIEL (Chr. Fr.) Sammlung medicinischer Gutachten und Zeugnisse welche über Besichtigungen und Eröffnungen todter Körper, &c. an verschiedene Gerichte ertheilt worden. 8vo.

*Leipsig,* 1776

AUTENRIETH (J. H. F.) Anleitung für gerichtliche Aerzte bey denen Fällen von Legalinspectionen und Sektionen, Vergiftungen, Kindermord, und der Frage: ob eine Frau kürzlich geboren habe? in welchen schon die erste Untersuchung genugthuend seyn muss. 8vo.

*Tübing.* 1806

ROOSE (T. G. A.) Taschenbuch für gerichtliche Aerzte und Wundaerzte bei gesetzmässigen Leichenöffnungen. 4te Aufl. von K. Himley. 8vo.

*Frankf.* 1811

HESELBACH (A. K.) Vollständige Anleitung zur gesetzmässigen Leichenöffnung, nach Roose bearbeitet. 12mo.

*Würzb.* 1812

WILDBERG (C. F. L.) Anweisung zur gerichtlichen Zergliederung menschlichen Leichname. 12mo.

*Berl.* 1817

——— Taschenbuch für gerichtliche Aerzte behufs der Obductionen. 12mo.

*ib.* 1830

\* \* \*

SMITH (John Gordon, M.D.) An analysis of medical evidence, comprising directions for practitioners in the view of becoming witnesses in courts of justice. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1825

——— Hints for the examination of medical witnesses. 12mo.

*ib.* 1829

— *Mental Insanity as a plea in extenuation of Crime, and on Responsibility.*

POUCQUET (G. G.) Comm. med. in processus criminales super homicidio, infanticidio et embryoctonia. 8vo.

*Argent.* 1787

BOSE (E. G.) De morbis mentis delicta excusantibus (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 9. p. 93.)

———

KAUSCH (Jo. Jos.) Ueber die neuen Theorien des Criminalrechts und der gerichtlichen Medizin, mit Vorschlägen zur Verbesserung ihrer Disciplinen. 8vo. *Zulich. u Freyst.* 1818

LUTHER (Hieron) Ueber die Zurechnungsfähigkeit, bey gesetzwidrigen Handlungen überhaupt. 12mo.

*Eisenach*, 1824

PFEFFER. Question de medecine légale. Précis des mémoires du Dr. Pfeffer pour la defense de deux individus accusés d'avoir commis un homicide; suivi d'un plan de cours de médecine légale, par P. J. Destriveaux et N. Ansiaux. 8vo.

*Liege*, 1821

GEORGET. Examen médicale des procès criminels des nommes Léger, Feldtmann, Lecouffe, Jean-Pierre, et Papavoine, dans lesquels l'alienation mentale a été alléguée comme moyen de défense: suivi de quelques considerations medico-légales sur la liberte morale. 8vo.

*Paris*, 1825

CLARUS (Jo. Ch. Aug.) Die Zurechnungsfähigkeit des Mörders J. C. Woyzeck. 8vo.

*Leips*. 1824

VOGEL (S. G.) Ein Beitrag zur gerichtsarztlichen Lehre von Zurechnungsfähigkeit. 2te. Aufl. 8vo.

*Stena*, 1825

MARC (C. M.) War der am 27ten Augusti 1824 zu Leipzig hingerichtete Mörder J. C. Woyzeck Zurechnungsfähig? 8vo.

*Bamb*. 1825

—— Brief an HEINROTH, die Zurechnungsfähigkeit des Mörders Woyzeck betreffend. 8vo.

*ib*. 1826

GROOS (Fried.) Ein Nachwort ueber Zurechnungsfähigkeit. 8vo.

*Heidelb. u. Leips*. 1828

MICHU (J. L.) Discussion-médico-légale sur la monomanie homicide, à propos du meurtre commis par Henrietta Cornier. 8vo.

*Paris*, 1826

GROOS (Fried.) Untersuchungen über die moralischen und organischen Bedingungen des Irrseyns und der Lasterhaftigkeit. 8vo.

*Heidelb. u. Leips*. 1826

GEORGET. Discussion médico-legale sur la folie ou l'alienation mentale, suivie de l'examen du procès criminel d'Henriette Cornier et plusieurs autres procès dans lesquels cette maladie a été alléguée comme moyen de defense. 8vo.

*Paris*, 1826

—— Des maladies mentales considerées dans leurs rapports avec la legislation civile et criminelle. 8vo.

*ib*. 1827

HOFFBAUER (J. C.) Médecine légale relative aux aliénés et

aux sourds muets; ou les lois appliquées aux desordres de l'intelligence. Trad. de l'Allemand par Chambeyron. 8vo. Paris, 1827

*Question as to the duration of Pregnancy.*

LE BAS (M.) Nouvelles observations sur les naissances tardives. 8vo. Paris, 1761

LOUIS (Ant.) Mémoire contre la légitimité des naissances prétendues tardives. 8vo. ib. 1764

LEBAS (M.) Question importante: Peut-on déterminer un terme préfix pour l'accouchement? 12mo. ib. 1764

Consultation sur une naissance tardive, pour servir de reponse a deux ecrits de M. Le Bas, &c. 8vo. ib. 1765

TARDINUS (J.) Disquisitio medica de ea quæ in undecimo mense peperit. 8vo. ib. 1765

PETIT (A.) Recueil de pièces relatifs à la question de naissances tardives. 8vo. Amst. 1766

LEBAS (M.) Replique à un ouvrage de M. Bouvart, qui vient de paroître et comprend 3 lettres en réponse à celles de M. A. Petit. 8vo. Paris, 1770

ARNOLD (Geo. Chr.) Tract. de partu serotino 324 dierum ex œdemate uterino cum singulari graviditate et puerperio. 12mo. Lips. 1775

LYALL (Rob., M.D.) The medical evidence relative to the duration of human pregnancy given in the Gardner peerage cause; with remarks. 8vo. Lond. 1827

\* \* \*

CAPURON (J.) La Médecine légale relative à l'art des accouchmens. 8vo. Paris, 1821

\* \* \*

DINOUART (L'Abbé) Abrégé de l'embryologie sacrée, ou un traité du devoir des prêtres, des médecins, et autres sur le salut éternel des enfans qui sont dans le ventre de leur mère. (Anonyme.) 12mo. ib. 1762

*Police of the Military service in particular.—Generally.*

PATERSON (Dav.) Copy of a letter to the Commissioners for taking care of sick and wounded seamen. Lond. 1797



JACKSON (R.) Remarks on the constitution of the medical department of the British army, with a detail of hospital management; and an appendix attempting to explain the action of causes in producing fever, and the operations of remedies in effecting a cure. 8vo. *Lond.* 1803

— A system of arrangement and discipline for the medical department of armies. 8vo. *ib.* 1805

BANCROFT (Ed. Nat., M.D.) A letter to the commissioners of military enquiry. 8vo. *ib.* 1808

VEITCH (Jas., M.D.) A letter to the commissioners for transports and sick and wounded seamen, on the non-contagious nature of the yellow fever, &c. 8vo. *ib.* 1818

EICHHEINER (G. F.) Darstellung des Militair Medizinal Wesens, 1ter Bd. 8vo. *Augsb.* 1824

ISFORDINK (Joh. Nep.) Militärische Gesundheits-polizei, mit besonderer Beziehung auf die K. K. Oesterreichische Armee. 2te verm. Aufl. 2 Bde. 8vo. *Wien,* 1827

JOSEPHI (W.) Grundriss der militär Staatsarzneikunde. 8vo. *Berl.* 1829

\* \* \*

ARMY Medical department. Fifth report of the Commissioners of military enquiry. fol. *Lond.* 1808

KEATE (T.) Observations on the fifth report of the Commissioners of military enquiry, more particularly on those parts of it which relate to the surgeon-general. 4to. *ib.* 1808

— Important official documents relative to the disagreements between the members of the late army medical board. 8vo. *ib.* 1810

—*Recruiting, enlisting and discharging Soldiers.*

BEAUPRE (Moricheau, M.D.) Mémoire sur le choix des hommes propres au service militaire. 8vo. *Paris,* 1820

MARSHALL (H.) Hints to young medical officers in the army, on the examination of recruits, and respecting the feigned disabilities of soldiers, with official documents, and the regulations for the inspection of conscripts for the French and Prussian armies. 8vo. *Lond.* 1828

COCHE (A. H.) L'opération médicale du recrutement et des inspections générales, ouvrage dans lequel on traite

toutes les questions d'aptitude et d'incapacité pour le service militaire. 8vo. *Paris*, 1829

MARSHALL (H.) On the enlisting, the discharging, and the pensioning of soldiers. 8vo. *ib.* 1832

—*Diseases that incapacitate for Service, and on feigned Diseases.*

Loi et instruction relatives aux dispenses de service militaire demandées par les conscrits. 8vo. *Paris*, 1798

BORIE (L.) Traité des maladies et des infirmités qui doivent dispenser du service militaire, lorsqu'elles ont résisté aux traitemens connus, suivie d'éclaircissemens sur les maladies qui peuvent être simulées, et sur la manière de les découvrir, &c. 8vo. *ib.* —

LAFONT GOUZI (G. G.) De l'état présent des hommes considérés sous le rapport médical. 8vo. *ib.* 1827

SCHMETZER (W. E.) Ueber die Wegen Befreiung von Militärdienst, vorgeschützten Krankheiten, und deren Entdeckung. 8vo. *Tubing.* 1829

OHMES (I. T.) De morbis qui hominem ad militiam invalidum reddant, et de ratione, qua morbos simulantes sint deprehendendi. 8vo. *Berol.* 1831

FALLOT (L.) De la simulation et de la dissimulation des maladies dans leurs rapports avec le service militaire. 8vo. *Brux.* 1836

—*Military Hospitals.*

COLLEY (Rich.) An account of the foundation of the Royal Hospital of Charles II. near Dublin, for the relief of the maimed of the army of Ireland. 12mo. *Dublin*, 1725

COSTE (U.) Du service des hôpitaux militaires rappelé aux vrais principes. 8vo. *Paris*, 1790

ROLLO (J.) A short account of the Royal Artillery Hospital at Woolwich; with some observations on the management of artillery soldiers, respecting the preservation of health, &c. 8vo. *Lond.* 1801

COURTIN (Chas.) Modèles des états et tableaux, ou recueil général des lois, réglemens, décisions et circulaires sur le service des hôpitaux militaires. 4to. *Paris*, 1809

KEATE (T.) Observations on the proceedings and report of the special medical board, appointed to examine the army depôt hospital in the Isle of Wight. 8vo. *Lond.* 1809

Réglemens sur le personnel du service de santé des hôpitaux militaires, et sur le matériel de ce service. 8vo. *Paris*, 1825

BOYER (Claude) Essai sur les hôpitaux militaires et sur l'organization des officiers de santé. 8vo. —

*Public Charities, the Poor, &c.*

PERCY et M. WILLAUME. Mémoire couronné sur la question : les anciens avoient ils des établissemens publics en faveur des indigens, des enfans orphelins ou abandonnés, des malades, et des militaires blessés ; et s'ils n'en avoient point, qu'est ce qui en tenoit lieu ? 8vo. *Paris*, 1813

\* \* \*

FRIEDLAENDER (M.) Bibliographie méthodique des ouvrages publiés en Allemagne sur les pauvres ; précède d'un coup d'œil historique sur les pauvres, les prisons, les hôpitaux, &c. de ce pays. 8vo. *Paris*, 1822

\* \* \*

CHAMOUSSET (M. de) Œuvres complètes, contenant ses projets d'humanité, de bienfaisance et de patriotisme ; précédés de son éloge par l'Abbé Cotton des Houssayes. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1783

DILLON (J.) Mémoire sur les établissemens publics de bienfaisance, de travail et de correction. 8vo. *ib.* 1794

A list, or short account of various charitable institutions in Great Britain. 8vo. *York*, 1794

HIGHMORE (A.) Pietas Londinensis : the history, design, and present state of the various public charities in and near London. 8vo. *Lond.* 1814

JOHNSTON (Dav., M.D.) A general medical and statistical history of the present condition of public charity in France ; containing a detailed account of all the establishments destined for the sick, the aged, and the infirm, for children and for lunatics, with a view of the extent of pauperism and mendicity, and the means now adopted for their relief and repression. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1829

\* \* \*

A plan of public charity, with some former plans for the same purpose, viz. J. Beller's proposal for raising a college of

- industry, &c. A plan to prevent starving, &c. 1696. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1790
- The necessity and usefulness of the dispensaries lately set up  
by the College of Physicians in London for the use of the  
sick poor. 4to. *ib.* 1702
- Observations on the plan for establishing a dispensary and  
medical society. 8vo. *ib.* 1779
- MURRAY (T. A.) Remarks on the situation of the poor in  
the metropolis as contributing to the progress of conta-  
gious diseases. 8vo. *ib.* 1801
- SMITH (H. Lilley) Observations on the prevailing practice  
of supplying medical assistance to the poor. 8vo. *ib.* 1819
- Report on pauper asylums. fol. *ib.* 1827
- HULBERT. Observations on farming the sick poor. 8vo.  
*Shrewsbury,* 1827
- Report of a committee on the new poor law act, appointed  
by the Provincial Medical and Surgical Association. 8vo.  
*Worcester,* 1836
- YELLOLY (John) Observations on the arrangements connected  
with the relief of the sick poor, in a letter to Lord John  
Russell. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837
- \* \* \*
- First report from the select committee on the state of disease  
and condition of the labouring poor in Ireland. fol. 1819
- On the state of the poor in Ireland, 4 parts, fol.  
*Lond.* 1830
- PHELAN (D.) A statistical inquiry into the present state of  
the medical charities of Ireland, with suggestions for a  
medical poor law. 8vo. *Dub.* 1835
- \* \* \*
- Historische Darstellung der Hamburgischen Anstalt zur  
Unterstützung der Dürftigen, Verhütung des Verarmens,  
und Abstellung der Betteley. 8vo. *Hamb.* 1802
- JULIUS (Nikol Heinr.) Nachricht von dem Gesundheitszu-  
stande der hamburgischen Kranken-und Besorgungs-Häu-  
ser, und der Stadt-Hamburg. 2tes Heft. 8vo. *ib.* 1836



\* \* \*

FODERE (J. E.) Essai historique et moral sur la pauvreté des nations, la population, la mendicité, les hôpitaux, et les enfants trouvés. 8vo. *Paris*, 1825

*Hospitals and Lazarettos.*

MARIA DES BONAVENTURA (Ans.) Le lazaretti della città e riviera di Genova. 4to. *Genova*, 1658

GUY (Thomas) A copy of the last will and testament of Thomas Guy, Esq. An act for incorporating the executors of the last will and testament of Thomas Guy, Esq., in order to the better management and disposition of the charities given by his said last will. 8vo. *Lond.* 1725

AIKIN (John, M.D.) Thoughts on hospitals. 8vo. *ib.* 1771

RECALDE (l'Abbé de) Abrégé historique des hôpitaux; contenant leur origine, les différentes espèces d'hôpitaux; &c. 12mo. *ib.* 1784

Code de l'hôpital-général de Paris, on recueil des principaux edits, arrêts, déclarations et réglemens qui le concernent ainsi que les maisons et hôpitaux réunis à son administration. 4to. *Paris*, 1786

Extrait des registres de l'académie royale des sciences du 22 Nov. 1786. Rapport des commissaires chargés par l'académie de l'examen du projet d'un nouvel hôtel Dieu. 4to. *ib.* 1786

DULAURENS (M.) Essai sur les hôpitaux. 8vo. *ib.* 1787

TENON. Memoires sur les hôpitaux de Paris. 4to. *ib.* 1788

Regolamento dei Regj Spedali di S. Maria Nuova e di Bonifazio. 4to. *Firenze*, 1789

HOWARD (John) An account of the principal lazarettos in Europe; with papers relative to the plague. Further observations on some foreign hospitals and prisons, and additional remarks on the present state of those in Great Britain and Ireland. 4to. *Warrington*, 1789

—— (J.) An account of the present state of the prisons, houses of correction, and hospitals in London and Westminster. 8vo. *Lond.* —

MAYO (Dr.) The information and complaint made to the court at the hospital for the maintenance and education of exposed and deserted children. 8vo. *ib.* 1790



- LATHAM (J., M.D.) A plan of a charitable institution to be established on the sea-coast. 8vo. *Lond.* 1791
- MALASPINA DI SANNAZARO (M.) Osservazioni sugli spedali. 8vo. *Pavia*, 1793
- BLIZARD (Sir W.) Suggestions for the improvement of hospitals and other charitable institutions. 8vo. *Lond.* 1796
- GREGORY (Jas., M.D.) Memorial to the managers of the royal infirmary. 4to. *Edinb.* 1800
- Code special de l'hospice de la maternité. 8vo. *Paris*, 1802
- MONGIARDINI (G. A.) Saggio sugli spedali. 8vo. *Genova*, 1803
- Réglement pour l'admission dans les hospices de malades. 8vo. *Paris*, An X.
- Rapports au conseil-général de hospices aux les hôpitaux et hospices, les secours à domicile, la direction des nourrices; 4to, avec tableau en fol. *ib.* An XI.
- Description topographique de l'hôpital des enfans malades. 8vo. *ib.* 1805
- CLAVAREAU. Mémoire sur les hôpitaux civils de Paris. 8vo. *ib.* An XIII. 1805
- Mémoire historique et instructif sur l'hospice de la maternité. 4to. *ib.* 1808
- DUCHANOT (M.) Projet d'une nouvelle organisation des hopitaux. &c. 4to. —
- Rules and orders for the government of St. Bartholomew's Hospital. 8vo. *Lond.* 1814
- Régime alimentaire des hospices civils de Paris. 8vo. *Paris*, 1814
- Table Alphabétique, chronologique, et analytique des réglemens relatifs à l'administration générale des hôpitaux, hospices, enfans trouvés et secours de la ville de Paris. 8vo. *ib.* 1815
- Compte rendu par le conseil des hopitaux, 1815. 4to.
- Resumé des comptes moraux et administratifs des hôpitaux et hospices des Paris, et de diverses établissemens de Charité et d'administration qui en dépendent pour l'anne 1818. 4to. *Paris*, 1819

RECAMIER (J. C. A.) Discours sur l'établissement et le plan d'une bibliothèque nosocomiale et des fastes épidémiques. 8vo. *Paris*, 1819

CARTER (H. W.) A short account of some of the principal hospitals of France, Italy, Swisserland and the Netherlands ; with remarks upon the climate and diseases of those countries. 8vo. *Lond.* 1819

GOLDING (Benj.) An historical account of St. Thomas's hospital, Southwark. 8vo. *ib.* 1819

Charter of the London hospital. *ib.* 1820

Arguments in favour of a proposal for teaching at the London Hospital. 8vo. *ib.* —

Plans des hopitaux et hospices civiles da la ville de Paris. 4to. *Paris*, 1820

Réglement pour les constructions et réparations à faire dans les hôpitaux et hospices de Paris. 4to. *ib.* 1821

SOVICHE (Jos.) Des hôpitaux et des secours à domicile. 8vo. *ib.* 1822

Relevé des prix des divers objets a livrer aux hopitaux de Paris, 1823. 4to.

Recueil der clauses et conditions des marchés passés pour le service des hopitaux. 1823.

DURIEU (J. M.) Code de l'administration et de la comptabilité des revenus des etablissemens publics, contenant par ordre alphabétique le texte, ou l'analyse des lois et des reglemens anciens et nouveaux sur la gestion des biens et la comptabilité des revenus des hospices, bureaux de charité, &c. &c. 12mo. *Paris*, 1823

Administration des hopitaux, hospices civiles, &c. de Paris. an 11. 12. 13. 1806. 7. 9. 10. 14. 15. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 28. 29. 30. 31. 4to.

Resumé des comptes moreaux et administratifs des hôpitaux, &c. 1816. 17. 19. 20. 21. 22. 4to.

Compte moral et administratif de la fondation Montyon, 1825 à 1828. 4to.

Code administratif des hôpitaux civils, hospices et secours à domicile de la ville de Paris (par M. Valdruche). 2 tom. 4to. *Paris*, 1824

Supplement au code administratif, &c. années 1822—23—24.  
*Paris*, 1822

Some account of the medical school in Boston, and of the  
Massachusetts general hospital. 8vo. *Boston*, 1824

Plan and annual report of the royal West-London infirmary.  
8vo. *Lond.* 1824

ALHOY (L.) Promenades poetiques dans les hospices et hôpi-  
taux de Paris. 8vo. *Paris*, 1826

DE LA RUE (M.) De la nécessité d'améliorer le service de  
santé dans les grands hopitaux civils de France. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1826

Recueil de reglemens et instructions pour l'administration  
des secours à domicile de Paris. 4to. *ib.* 1829

Memorial des hopitaux du Midi et de la clinique de Mont-  
pellier. 2 tom. 4to. Paris. 1829 par le Prof. Delpech.

GOUKOFF (M. de) Essai sur l'histoire des enfans-trouvés de-  
puis le stemp les plus anciens jusqu'à nos jours ; servant  
d'introduction aux recherches sur les enfans-trouvés et  
les enfans illégitimes en Russie et dans le reste de l'Europe.  
8vo. *ib.* 1829

*The Blind, Deaf and Dumb.*

GUILLIE (M.) Rapport sur l'état de l'institution des jeunes  
aveugles. 4to. *Paris*, 1818

BAGUTTI (Gius.) Su lo stato fisico, intellettuale e morale, su  
l'istruzione e i diritti legali dei sordi e muti, con cenni  
sulla cura e guarigione della sordità. 8vo. *Milano*, 1828

*Recovery of Drowned Persons.*

JOHNSON (Alex., M.D.) A short account of a society at Am-  
sterdam instituted in 1767, for the recovery of drowned  
persons ; with observations on the utility and advantage  
that would accrue to Great Britain from a similar institu-  
tion, &c. 8vo. *Lond.* 1773

PIA. Detail des succès de l'établissement que la Ville de Paris a fait en faveur des personnes noyées. 5 pties. 2 tom. 12mo. — 1774—77

*Lunatics, Lunatic Asylums, &c.*

An act for regulating mad-houses. fol. Lond. 1798

Report of the joint house and Bethlem Committee. 4to. *ib.* 1802

COLLINSON (G. D.) A treatise on the law concerning idiots, lunatics and other persons *non compotes mentis*. 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1812

Reports 1, 2, 3, and 4; containing minutes of evidence taken before the select committee appointed to consider of provision being made for the better regulations of madhouses. fol. *ib.* 1815

BURROWS (Geo. Man) Cursory remarks on the pending Bill for regulating madhouses, &c. 8vo. *ib.* 1817

Rapport sur le service des aliénés. 1823. 4to.

RISTELHUEBER (J.) Renseignemens, rapports et demandes relatifs au service des aliénés de l'hôpital civil de Strasbourg. 8vo. *Strasbourg*, 1825

Report from the select Committee on pauper lunatics and on lunatic asylums. fol. *Lond.* 1827

An act to amend the laws for the erection and regulation of County lunatic asylums, and more effectually to provide for the cure and maintenance of pauper and criminal lunatics in England. 4to. *ib.* 1828

HALLIDAY (Sir And., M.D.) A general view of the present state of lunatics and lunatic asylums in Great Britain and Ireland, and in some other kingdoms. 8vo. *ib.* 1828

An act to regulate the care and treatment of insane persons in England. fol. *ib.* 1828

An act to explain, amend, and alter the former. fol. *ib.* 1829

Draft of a bill for the better care and protection of insane persons. fol. *ib.* 1831

A Bill as amended by the committee for regulating the care and treatment of insane persons in England. fol. *ib.* 1831

A bill intituled an act for regulating for 3 years and from thence until the end of the then next session of parliament the care and treatment of insane persons in England. fol.

*Lond.* 1831

Id. with MS. objections to it.

FALRET (M.) Observations sur le projet de loi relatif aux aliénés. 8vo.

*Paris,* 1837

RAY (J., M.D.) A treatise on the medical jurisprudence of insanity. 8vo.

*Boston,* 1838

*Regulation of Labour, Employments, &c.*

CHIMNEY-SWEEPERS. Minutes of evidence taken before the Lords' Committee on the bill for the better regulation of chimney-sweepers, and preventing the employment of climbing-boys. fol.

*Lond.* 1818

First report of the central board of His Majesty's commissioners appointed to collect information in the manufacturing districts as to the employment of children in factories, and as to the propriety and means of curtailing the hours of their labour; with minutes of evidence and reports by the district commissioners. fol. —

Factories inquiry commission. Second report. fol. — 1833

Report from the committee on the bill to regulate the labour of children in the mills and factories of the United Kingdom, with the minutes of evidence, appendix, and index. fol.

— 1832

*Prisons, Penitentiaries, Prison discipline, &c.*

COXE (Wm.) Account of the prisons and hospitals in Russia, Sweden, and Denmark. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1781

BLIZARD (Sir Wm.) Desultory reflections on police: with an essay on the means of preventing crimes and amending criminals. 8vo.

*ib.* 1785

Observations on prison discipline, exemplified by the Treadmill and dietary in the Nottinghamshire house of correction at Southwell, by B. Hutchinson. 8vo. *Newark,* —



Rapport sur la situation medicale de la maison de détention à Vilvorde, par MM. Duval, Curtet et Fournier. 8vo.

*Brux.* 1801

Société royale pour l'amélioration des prisons,—Rapport, &c. de la. 4to.

*Paris*, 1819—20

Des prisons de Philadelphie, par un Européen. 4me ed.

*ib.* 1819

VILLERME (L. R.) Des prisons telles qu'elles sont, et telles qu'elles devraient être. 8vo.

*ib.* 1820

DANJOU (M. E.) De prisons, de leur régime, et moyens de les améliorer. 8vo.

*ib.* 1821

PECHART. Manuel des prisons et des dépôts de mendicité; ou recueil raisonné des lois, arrêts, décrets, avis du conseil d'état, &c., relatifs à l'administration des prisons. 8vo.

*ib.* 1822

*Prison Discipline, Labour, &c.*

Correspondence and communications concerning the tread-mill, &c., by Sir John Cox Hipplesley, Bart. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1823

A description of the tread-mill. 8vo.

*ib.* 1823

Two letters on the nature and effects of, and the mischiefs incidental to, the tread-wheel, by J. M. Good, M.D. 8vo.

*ib.* 1824

GINOUVIER (J. F. T.) Tableau de l'intérieur des prisons de France, ou études sur la situation et les souffrances morales et physiques de toutes les classes de prisonniers ou détenus. 8vo.

*Paris*, 1824

APPERT (B.) Rapport sur l'état actuel des prisons, des hospices, et des écoles des départemens de l'Aisne, du Nord, du Pas de Calais, &c. 12mo.

*ib.* 1824

A Letter to the Justices of Surrey on the cases in the house of correction at Guildford, by H. Drummond. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1824

Remarks on prison discipline by C. C. Western, M.P. 8vo.

*ib.* 1825

APPERT (B.) Observations sur les prisons, hospices, écoles des départemens et des pays étrangers. 8vo. *Paris*, 1827

- Penitentiaries of the United States—Report of Wm. Crawford, Esq. on the,—addressed to His Majesty's principal Secretary of State for the Home Department. fol. — 1834
- HUTCHINSON (James) Medical management of Indian jails. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1835
- MACKENZIE (Sir George T.) Documents laid before the Rt. Honble. Lord Glenelg relative to the convicts sent to New South Wales. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836
- MALCOLMSON (J. G.) On the effects of solitary confinement on the health of soldiers in warm climates. 8vo. *ib.* 1837
- Prisons of Great Britain—Second report of the inspectors. fol. — 1838

*Education, Universities.*

- Instruction Recueil de lois et règlemens concernant l'instruction publique, depuis l'edit de Henri IV. en 1598 jusqu'à ce jour. 8 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1814—28
- LOUDON (J. C.) De l'éducation publique en Bavière, en Wurtemberg, et Bade. 8vo. *ib.* 1829
- Report made to His Majesty by a royal commission of inquiry into the state of the universities of Scotland. fol. 1831
- Report from the select committee on medical education, with the minutes of evidence and appendix :
- Part. 1. Royal college of physicians. fol. *Lond.* 1834
- Part. 2. Royal college of surgeons. fol. *ib.* 1834
- Part. 3. Society of apothecaries. fol. *ib.* 1834
- Evidence oral and documentary, taken and received by the commissioners appointed by His Majesty George IV. July 23, 1830, and reappointed by His Majesty William IV. Oct. 12, 1830, for visiting the universities of Scotland.
- Vol. 1. University of Edinburgh. fol. 1837
- Vol. 2. University of Glasgow. fol. 1837
- Vol. 3. University of St. Andrews. fol. 1837
- Vol. 4. University of Aberdeen. fol. 1837

*Statistics, particularly Medical Statistics.*

- WEINHOLD (C. A.) Von der Uebervölkerung in Mittel-

Europa, und deren Folgen auf die Staaten und ihre Civilisation. 8vo. *Halle, 1827*

\* \* \*

PETTY (Sir W.) Political arithmetic, or a discourse concerning the extent and value of lands, people, buildings, &c. 8vo. 1690

MORGUE (J. A.) Essai de statistique. 8vo. *Paris, An IX.*

Recherches statistiques sur la ville de Paris et le département de la Seine. Par M. le Comte de Chabrol. 4 tom. 4to. *Paris, 1823—26—29*

CASPER (J. L.) Beiträge zur medicinischen Statistik und Staatsarzneikunde. 8vo. *Berlin, 1825*

GORDINI (G.) à N. Orsini. Ricerche di statistica medica sulla Citta di Livorno. 4to. *Livorno, 1826*

EMERSON. Medical statistics of Philadelphia. 8vo. 1827

SMITS (Ed.) Statistique nationale. Développement des trente et un tableaux publiés par la commission de statistique, et relatifs aux mouvemens de la population dans les Pays-Bas, depuis la creation de la royaume jusqu'à 1824 incl. 8vo. *Brux. 1827*

HAWKINS (F. Bisset, M.D.) Elements of medical statistics, illustrative of the comparative salubrity, longevity, mortality, and prevalence of diseases in the principal countries and cities of the civilized world. 8vo. *Lond. 1829*

QUETELET (A.) Recherches statistiques sur le royaume des Pays-Bas. 8vo. *Bruxel. 1829*

BRACHET de LYON (J. L.) Statistique de Givors. 8vo.

GUERREY (A. M.) Essai sur la statistique morale de la France. 4to. *Paris, 1833*

Statistical reports on the sickness, mortality, and invaliding among the troops in the United Kingdom, the Mediterranean, British America, India, Africa, &c. &c. prepared from the records of the army medical department, and War Office returns. fol. — 1839

—*Mortality, and Diseases especially.*

GRAUNT (John) Natural and political observations upon the bills of mortality. 8vo. *Lond. 1676*

A collection of the yearly bills of mortality from 1657 to 1758  
incl. 8vo. *Lond.* 1759

SHORT (Thos., M.D.) A comparative history of the increase  
and decrease of mankind in England, and several countries  
abroad. 4to. *ib.* 1767

BLACK (Wm., M.D.) Observations medical and political, &c.  
and on the mortality of mankind at every age. 2nd edit. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1781

——— A comparative view of the mortality of the human  
species at all ages, and of the diseases and casualties by  
which they are destroyed or annoyed. 8vo. *ib.* 1788

WALLACE (Rob.) A dissertation on the numbers of mankind  
in ancient and modern times. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1809

QUETELET (A.) Recherches sur la population, les naissances,  
les décès, les prisons, les dépôts de mendicité, &c. dans le  
royaume des Pays-Bas. 8vo. *Bruxel.* 1827

MARSCH (Jo. Ern.) Operis de rationibus prodromus quibus  
mors Berolini est censenda, diss. inaug. 4to. *Berol.* 1828

WISSKOTT (G. C.) De probabilitate nec non medio vitæ Bero-  
linensium. 4to. *ib.* 1830

Comparative mortality, showing the numbers buried in various  
places at different ages during 18 years. Published by  
order of House of Commons, July 1832. —

MARSHALL (J.) Mortality of the Metropolis; a statistical  
view of the number of persons reported to have died of  
each of more than 100 kinds of diseases and casualties  
within the bills of mortality in each of the 204 years from  
1629 to 1831, &c. 4to. *Lond.* 1832

BERLINSKI (M.) De nascentium morientiumque numero ex  
lege naturæ diversis diei temporibus diverso. 8vo.  
*Berlin,* 1834

#### *Burial.*

HABERMANN (Jos.) D. J. M. De salubri sepultura. 8vo.  
*Vindob.* 1772

VICQ D'AZYR (Fe.) Essai sur les lieux et dangers des sepul-  
tures. 12mo. *Paris,* 1778

THOURET. Rapport fur les exhumations du cimétière et de l'église des S.S. Innocens. 12mo. *Paris*, 1789

WINSLOW (J. B.) Terrible supplice et cruel désespoir des personnes enterées vivantes et qui sont présumées mortes. 12mo. —

ORFILA (—.) et LESUEUR (O.) Traité des exhumations juridiques, et considerations sur les changemens physiques que les cadavres éprouvent en se pourissant dans la terre, dans l'eau, dans les fosses d'aisance, et dans le fumier. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1831

WALKER (G. A.) Gatherings from grave yards, particularly those of London; with a concise history of the modes of interment among different nations from the earliest periods, &c. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839

#### VETERINARY MEDICINE.

##### *History.*

HENZEN (Jo. C. G.) Entwurf eines Verzeichnisses veterinarischer Bücher und Abhandlungen. 12mo. *Götting. und Stend.* 1781

CLARK (Bracy) History of the horse and progress of horse knowledge. 4to. *Lond.* 1824

##### *General Observations.*

DEHNE (Jo.) Præs. G. E. Stahl, De prerogativa veteranorum practicorum. 4to. *Hal. Mag.* 1712

FRANK (J. P.) De morbis pecudum â medentibus nequaquam prætervidendis (in Roemer. Delect. Opusculorum p. 453.) —

— De morbis pecudum â medentibus non prætervidendis (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 9. p. 237.)

##### *Anatomy, Surgical and Morbid.*

RIGOT (F. J. J.) Anatomie des régions du corps du cheval, considérée spécialement dans ses rapports avec la chirurgie et la médecine opératoire. fol. *Paris*, 1829



GURLT (E. F.) Lehrbuch der pathologischen Anatomie der Haussäugethiere. 2 Bde. 8vo. Atlas. fol. *Berlin*, 1832

VALLISNIERI (A.) Considerazioni ed esperienze intorno al creduto cervello di bue impietrito, vivente ancor l'animale, presentato dal' Sigr. Verney all' Accademia Real di Parigi. 4to. *Padov.* 1710

*General and Systematic Treatises.*

VEGETIUS RENATUS. Artis veterinariæ sive mulo-medicinæ Lib. IV. 4to. *Basil*, 1528

RUELLIUS (Joannes) Veterinariæ medicinæ libri duo, J. Ruellio interprete. fol. *Paris*, 1530

Opera della medicina de Cavalli, composta da diversi antichi scrittori, in lingua volgare ridotta. 8vo. *Venet.* 1548

Recueil de médecine veterinaire. 8 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1824—31

SAINBEL (Ch. Vial de) Works, with some account of his life and of the origin of the Veterinary College in London. 4to. *Lond.* 1795

BOURGELAT (Cl.) Elémens de l'art veterinaire; matière médicale ou precis des medicamens considerées dans leurs effets. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, An XIII. 1805

RODET (J. B. C.) Doctrine physiologique appliquée à la médecine vétérinaire; ou de la nature et du traitement de différentes maladies. 8vo. *ib.* 1828

\* \* \*

HURTEL D'ARBOVAL (M.) Dictionnaire de médecine et de chirurgie vétérinaire. 4 tom. 8vo. et atlas, fol. *Paris*, 1827—8

LEBLANC (U.) et A. TROUSSEAU. Atlas du dictionnaire de médecine et de chirurgie vétérinaires: recueil des planches représentantes l'anatomie des regions du cheval, du bœuf, du mouton, du cochon, ou l'on pratique les opérations les plus graves; les diverses etats des dents du cheval, &c. fol. *Paris*, 1828

*Treatises on particular Diseases and Subjects in Veterinary Medicine.*

CLARK (Bracy) An essay on the gripes of horses. 4to. *Lond.* 1816

FUNKE (C. F. C.) Animad. quædam de pathologia comparata in universum et de chordapso Vegetii in specie. 4to. *Lips.* 1832

\* \* \*

CLARKE (B.) An essay on the running frush in horses' feet. 4to. *Lond.* 1821

\* \* \*

HURTEL D'ARBOVAL (M.) Traité de la clavelée, de la vaccination et clavelisation des bêtes à laine, avec des notions historiques et physiques sur l'espèce ovine et sur la clavelée. 8vo. *Paris,* 1822

\* \* \*

LOUCHARD (A.) Recherches sur la morve. 8vo. *Paris,* 1837

WALD (Eph.) De nonnullis mammalium domesticorum morbis homini inimicis. 8vo. *Berol.* 1838

RAYER (P.) Traité de la morve et de sa communication à l'espèce humaine (Extr. des Mem. de l'Acad. Royale de Médecine.)

\* \* \*

BOURGELAT (C.) Essai sur les appareils et sur les bandages propres aux quadrupèdes. 2me edit. 8vo. *Paris,* 1813

\* \* \*

NYSTEN (P. H.) Recherches sur les maladies des vers à soie, et les moyens de les prévenir. 8vo. *Paris,* 1808

\* \* \*

RODET (J. B. C.) Traité analytique de médecine légale vétérinaire. 12mo. *Paris,* 1827

*Epizooties.*

PAULET (J. J.) Recherches historiques et physiques sur les maladies epizootiques, avec les moyens d'y remédier dans tous les cas. 2 vol. 8vo. *Paris,* 1775

\* \* \*

LANCISIUS (J. M.) *Dissertatio historica de bovilla peste ex Campaniæ finibus anno 1713 Latio importata ; deque præsidiiis ad avertendam aëris labem et anonæ caritatem adhibitis. Accedit, de equorum epidemia anni 1712.* 4to.

*Rom.* 1715

GOELICKE (A. O.) et BRUCKNER (J. O.) *De lue contagiosa bovillum genus nunc infestante* (in Haller. *Disput. ad Morb.* vol. 5. p. 713.)

MAUCHART (B. D.) et KLEMM (C. H.) *De lue vaccarum Tubingensi* (in Haller. *Disput. ad Morb.* vol. 5. p. 745.)

ENS (A.) *Disquisitio de morbi boum Ostervicensium, pro peste non habendo* (in Haller. *Disput. ad Morb.* vol. 5. p. 771.)

MAUCHART (B. D.) *De lue vaccarum Tubingensi* (in Haller. *Disput. ad Morb.* vol. 7. p. 837.)

ULMANNUS (J. G.) *De morbo boum adhuc epidemice grassante.* 4to. *Wittenbergæ, 1765*

LESSONA (Carlo) *Storia della mortifera malattia che serpeggio fra le bestie bovine del luogo di Barbania nei mesi di Luglio e di Augusto 1825.* 8vo. *Torino, 1827*

### *Shoeing.*

CLARKE (Bracy) *A series of original experiments on the foot of the living horse, exhibiting the changes produced by shoeing, and the causes of the apparent mystery of this art.* 2 parts. 4to. *Lond.* 1809

BOURGELAT (C.) *Essai sur la ferrure.* 8vo. *Paris, 1813*

CLARKE (B.) *Stereoplea: or the artificial defence of the horse's hoof considered.* 4to. *Lond.* 1817

——— *Testimonies in favour of the expansion shoe.* 4to. *ib.* 1828

——— *Hippodonomia, or the true structure, laws, and economy of the horse's foot; also podophthora, or a ruinous defect in the principle of the common shoe detected.* 2d edit. 4to. *ib.* 1829

## NATURAL HISTORY, PARTICULARLY ZOOLOGY.

*Study of Natural History.*

LINNÆUS (C.) Reflection on the study of natural history.  
*Tr. Lat.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1785

KENTISH (Richard) An essay on the method of studying  
 natural history. 8vo. *ib* 1787

DRUMMOND (Jas. L.) Thoughts on the study of natural history, and on the importance of attaching museums of the productions of Nature to national seminaries of education. 12mo. *Belf.* 1820

LEUCKHART (Fried. Sigism.) Andeutungen über den Gang der bei Bearbeitung der Naturgeschichte besonders Zoologie von ihrem Beginne bis zu unsere Zeiten genommen ist. 12mo. *Heid. und Leipz.* 1826

\* \* \*

LINNÆUS (C.) Oratio de necessitate peregrinationum intra patriam; ejusque elenchus animalium per Sueciam observatorum; accedunt Joh. Browallii examen epicriseos Siegesbeckianæ in systema plantarum sexuale, et Joh. Gesnier dissertationes de partium vegetationis et fructificationis structura. 8vo. *Lugd. Batav.* 1743

\* \* \*

BICHENO (J. E.) An address delivered at the anniversary meeting of the Zoological Club of the Linnæan Society. 8vo. *Lond.* 1826

*Philosophy of Natural History.*

MOYES (Henry, M.D.) Heads of a course of lectures on the philosophy of natural history. 8vo. —

SMELLIE (Wm.) The philosophy of natural history. 2 vols. 4o. *Edinb.* 1790—99

VIREY (J. J.) Philosophie de l'histoire naturelle. 8vo. *Paris,* 1835

*Bibliothecæ.*

SCHEUCHZER (J. J.) Bibliotheca scriptorum historiæ naturalis, omnium terræ regionum inservientium. Hist. nat. Helvetiæ prodromus. Accessit J. le Long, de scriptoribus historiæ naturalis &c. 12mo. *Tigur.* 1751

GRONOVIVS (Laur. Theod.) Bibliotheca regni animalis atque lapidei, seu recensio librorum atque auctorum qui de regno animali et lapideo tractant. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1760

HERRISSANT. Bibliothèque physique de la France, ou liste de tous les ouvrages, tant imprimés que manuscrits, qui traitent de l'histoire naturelle de ce royaume; avec des notes critiques et historiques. 8vo. *Paris,* 1771

BANKS (Sir Joseph) Catalogus bibliothecæ historico-naturalis Josephi Banks, Baroneti, &c. Auctore Jo. Dryander. 5 vol. 8vo. *Lond.* 1798—1800

*Lexicons of Names, and Dictionaries.*

NEMNICH (Ph. And.) Allgemeines Polyglotten-Lexicon der Naturgeschichte. 4 tom. 4to. *Hamb.* 1793

\* \* \*

MARTYN (Wm. Fred.) A new dictionary of natural history; with figures. 2 vols. fol. *Lond.* 1785

Dictionnaire des sciences naturelles. 57 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1816—28

Nouveau dictionnaire d'histoire naturelle, appliquée aux arts, &c. fig. col. 36 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1816—19

Dictionnaire classique d'histoire naturelle. tom. 1—14. 8vo. *ib.* 1822—28

*Periodical Works.*

Der Berlinischen Gesellschaft Naturforschender Freunde Beschäftigungen. 4 Bde. 8vo. *Berlin,* 1775—79

——— Schriften (Beobachtungen und Entdeckungen) 11 Bde. 8vo. *ib.* 1780—94



- Zweifaches Universalregister über die bisherigen  
Schriften. 8vo. *Berlin, 1794*
- Neue Schriften. 4 Bde. 4to. *ib. 1795—1803*
- Magazin für die neuesten Edtdeckungen in der  
gesamnten Naturkunde. 8 Bde. 4to. *ib. 1807—18*
- Verhandlungen. 1 Bd. in 6 St. 4to. *ib. 1819—29*
- Actes de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle. 1 tom. 1ère partie.  
fol. *Paris, 1792*
- Mémoires de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris, 4to.  
*ib. An VII.*
- Annales (et Continuation sous le titre de) Mémoires du Mu-  
séeum d' Histoire Naturelle, par les professeurs de cet etab-  
lissement. 4to. *ib. 1802 et seq.*
- Nouvelles Annales du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle, ou recueil  
de memoirs publiés par les professeurs de cet etablis-  
sement et autres. 4to. *ib. 1832 et seq.*
- Giornale di fisica, chemica, e storia naturale, di L. V. e G.  
Brugnatelli. 20 tom. 4to. *Pavia, 1808—27*
- Annalen der Wetterauischen Gesellschaft für die gesammte  
Naturkunde (und)
- Neue Annalen der Wetterauischen Gesellschaft. 4 Bde. 4to.  
*Erft. a M. 1809—18*
- The Zoologist's miscellany, by W. E. Leach and P. Nodder  
3 vols. 8vo. *Lond. 1814—17*
- Journal of the academy of natural sciences of Philadelphia. 9  
vols. 8vo. *Philad. 1817—25*
- Annales generales des sciences physiques, par Bory de St.  
Vincent, &c. 8 tom. 8vo. *Bruxelles, 1819—21.*
- Mémoires de la société d'histoire naturelle et de physique de  
Genève. 4to. *Geneve, 1821 to the present time*
- Mémoires de la société d'histoire naturelle de Paris. 5 tom.  
4to. *Paris, 1823—34*
- The Zoological Journal. Edited by N. A. Vigors, &c. 4 vols.  
8vo. *Lond. 1824—29*
- Annales des sciences naturelles, par M.M. Audouin, Ad. Brong-  
niart et Dumas; Journal complementaire des annales de  
chimie et de physique. 3 tom. 8vo. et 4 tom. 4to. de  
planches. 8vo. *Paris, 1824—33*

——— Table générale alphabétique et raisonné des matières  
contenues dans ce, 30 volumes. 8vo. *Paris*, 1841

——— Annales des sciences naturelles. 2me serie. 30 tom.  
8vo. *ib.* 1834—41

Bulletin d'histoire naturelle de la société Linnæenne de Bor-  
deaux. 8vo. *Bord.* 1826

The Edinburgh Journal of natural and geographical science.  
3 vols. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1829—31

Denkschriften der allgemeinen Schweizerischen Gesells-  
chaft fuer die gesammte Naturwissenschaften. 1ter. B. 1ste.  
Abth. 4to. *Zurich*, 1829

WIEGMANN (A. F. A.) Archiv für Naturgeschichte. 8vo.  
*Berlin*, 1834 to the present time

Mémoires du museum d'histoire naturelle de Strasbourg. 2  
vols. 4to. ——— 1835

Mémoires de la société des sciences naturelles de Neuchatel.  
4to. *Neuchat.* 1835

Annalen des Wiener Museums der Naturgeschichte. 4to.  
*ib.* 1836

Annals of natural history, or magazine of Zoology, Botany,  
and Geology, 7 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838—41

GISTL (Johan.) Faunus, Zeitschrift für Zoologie und ver-  
gleichender Anatomie. 8vo. *München*, 1832

*Miscellaneous Essays, Observations, Works, &c. on Natural  
History, particularly Zoology.*

BELLONIUS (P.) Les observations des plusieurs singularitez  
et choses memorables trouvées en Grèce, Asie, Judée,  
Egypte, Arabie et autres pays etrangers. 4to. *Paris*, 1588

——— Id. Opus. Lat. redd. a C. Clusio, in ejus exoticis.  
fol. *Plantin.* 1605

ALDOBRANDINI sive Aldrovandi (Ulysses) opera omnia.  
XIII. tom. fol. *Bonon.* 1599—1668

CLUSIUS (Carol.) Exoticorum libri X. quibus animalium,  
plantarum, aromatum, aliorumque peregrinorum fructuum  
historiæ describuntur: item Petri Bellonii observationes.  
fol. ——— 1605

- BACON (F. Lord Verulam) Sylva sylvarum; or a natural history, published after the author's death by W. Rawley. fol. *Lond.* 1651
- BONTIUS (Jac.) Historiæ naturalis et medicæ lib. 6. cum Pisonis de utriusque Indiæ re naturali et medica libris 14. 4to. *Amstelod.* 1658
- PETTUS (Sir J.) Volatiles from the history of Adam and Eve. 8vo. *Lond.* 1674
- BOCCHONE, recherches et observations naturelles. 12mo. *Amsterd.* 1674
- REDI (F.) Experimenta circa res diversas naturales, speciatim illas quæ ex Indiis adferuntur. 12mo. *ib.* 1675
- RUYSCH (F.) Thesaurus animalium. 4to. *ib.* 1725
- SEBA (Albert.) Locupletissimi rerum naturalium thesauri, accurata descriptio et iconibus expressio. 4 tom. fol. *ib.* 1734—45
- GAUTIER. Observations sur l'histoire naturelle, la physique et la peinture; avec des planches imprimées en couleur. 6 vol. ou 18 parties. 4to. *Paris,* 1752—55
- HILL (John, M.D.) Essays in natural history and philosophy; discoveries by the microscope. 8vo. *Lond.* 1752
- BOHADSCH (Jo. Bapt.) De quibusdam animalibus marinis eorumque proprietatibus. 4to. *Dresd.* 1761
- BASTER (Job.) Opuscula subseciva; observationes miscellaneas de animalculis et plantis quibusdam marinis, eorumque ovariis et seminibus continentia. 2 tom. 4to. *Harlem.* 1762—65
- PALLAS (P. S.) Spicilegia zoologica; quibus novæ imprimis et obscuræ animalium species, iconibus, descriptionibus atque commentariis illustrantur. Fascic. XIV. 4to. *Berol.* 1767—80
- PETIVERUS (Jacob.) Opera historiam naturalem spectantia. (Several thousand figures of beasts, birds, and reptiles, &c., with Latin and English names.) 2 tom. fol. *Lond.* 1767
- EDWARDS (Geo.) Essays upon natural history and other miscellaneous subjects. 8vo. *ib.* 1770

GUETTARD. Mémoires sur différentes parties de la physique, de l'histoire naturelle, des sciences et des arts. 3 tom. 4to.

*Paris*, 1774

——— Nouvelle collection de mémoires sur différentes parties intéressantes des sciences et arts. 3 tom. 4to. *ib.* 1786

PALLAS (P. L.) *Miscellanea zoologica*; quibus novæ imprimis atque obscuræ animalium species describuntur, et observationibus et iconibus illustrantur. 4to.

*Lugd. Bat.* 1775

BONNET (Ch.) Œuvres d'histoire naturelle et de philosophie. 8 tom. 4to.

*Neuchat.* 1779

LETTSON (J. C.) *The naturalist's and traveller's companion.* 3rd edit. 1779

MERREM (Bl.) *Vermischte Abhandlungen aus der Thiergeschichte.* 4to.

*Goetting.* 1781

EHRHART (Fried.) *Beiträge zur Naturkunde und den damit verwandten Wissenschaften*, 7 Bde. 8vo.

*Hannov. u. Osnab.* 1787—92

WHITE (Gilb.) *The Natural history and antiquities of Selbourne.* 4to.

*Lond.* 1789

SHAW (Geo.) *The naturalist's miscellany—Vivarium naturæ*; by G. Shaw and F. P. Nodder. Eng. and Lat. 24 vols. 8vo.

*ib.* 1790—1813

LUDWIG (C. F.) *Delectus opusculorum ad scientiam naturalem spectantium.* 8vo.

*Lips.* 1790

WHITE (G.) *A naturalist's calendar, with observations on various branches of natural history.* 12mo.

*Lond.* 1795

LAMARCK (J. B.) *Mémoires de physique et d'histoire naturelle.* 8vo.

*Paris.* An V. 1797

LEEUWENHOECK (Ant. van) *Select works.* Tr. by S. Hoole from Dutch and Lat. Parts I. and II. 4to.

*Lond.* 1798—99

——— *Works complete.* 2 vols. 4to. *ib.* 1800

FISCHER (G.) *Naturhistorische fragmente*, 1ter Bd. 4to.

*Frft.* 1801

WHITE (G.) *Works in natural history.* 2 vols. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1802

- SPALLANZANI (L.) Tracts on the natural history of animals and vegetables. Tr. Ital. by G. Dalyell. 2 vols. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1803
- HERMANN (J.) Observationes zoologicæ, quibus novæ complures aliæque animalium species describuntur et illustrantur Opus posth. edidit F. L. Hammer. 4to. *Argent. An XII*—1804
- OKEN und KIESER. Beiträge zur vergleichender Zoologie, Anatomie, und Physiologie. 2 Hefte. 4to. *Bamb. und Wurzb.* 1806—7
- THOUVENEL (P.) Melanges d'histoire naturelle, de physique, et de chymie: mémoires sur l'aerologie et l'electrologie. 3 tom.-8vo. *Paris,* 1806
- SOWERBY (J.) The British miscellany; or coloured figures of new, rare, or little known animal subjects. vol. 1. 8vo. *Lond.* 1806
- BLUMENBACH (J. H.) Beyträge zur Naturgeschichte. 2 Bde. 12mo. *Gotting.* 1806—11
- WOOD (Wm.) Zoography, or the beauties of nature displayed. 3 vols. rl. 8vo. *Lond.* 1807
- CASSEL (F. P.) und A. M. Wallenberg. Skizzen für Zoonomie, 1ter Th. 1tes Heft. 12mo. *Köln,* 1808
- SHAW (G.) Zoological lectures. 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond* 1809
- MERREM (B.) Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte. Heft. 4to. *Duisburg. u. Lemgo,* —
- LEACH (W. E.) and P. NODDER. The Zoological miscellany. 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1814—17
- BARTON (B. S., M.D.) Observations on some parts of natural history. 8vo. *ib.* —
- KUHL (Heinr.) Beiträge zur Zoologie und vergleichenden Anatomie. 4to. *Frft.* 1820
- RATHKE (H.) Beiträge zur Geschichte der Thierwelt. 5 Abth. 4to. *Danzig,* 1820—27
- THOMPSON (J. V.) Zoological researches and illustrations; on natural history of non-descript or imperfectly known animals, in a series of memoirs, illustrated by numerous figures. 8vo. *Cork,* 1828
- LESSON (R. P.) Centurie Zoologique. 8vo. *Paris,* 1830
- MECKEL (J. F.) Additamenta ad historiam molluscorum, piscium et amphibiorum. 4to. *Halæ,* 1832



BAER (C.) Vorträge aus dem Gebiete der Naturwissenschaft und der Oekonomie. 8vo. *Konigsb.* 1834

GOETHE (J.W. v.) Oeuvres d'histoire naturelle de, comprenant divers memoires d'anatomie comparée, botanique, et de geologie. Trad. par C. F. Martins. Atlas in folio, et texte explicatif sur la metamorphose des plantes par P. J. F. Turpin. 8vo. *Paris*, 1837

*Voyages and Travels.*

RAUWOLFF (Leon.) Aigentliche Beschreibung der Raiss gegen Auffgang inn die Morgenländer nemliche Syriam, Judæam, Arabiam, &c. 4to. *Augsburg*, 1583

HAWKINS (Sir Rich.) Observations during his voyage to the South Sea, A.D. 1593. fol. *Lond.* 1622

BROWN (Edw., M.D.) An account of several travels through a great part of Germany. 4to. *ib.* 1677

WILKINS (John) A discovery of a new world (in the Moon), and the probability of a passage thither. 8vo. *ib.* 1684

——— 4th edit. *ib.* 1784

LISTER (M., M.D.) A journey to Paris in the year 1698. 8vo. *ib.* 1699

MARTINIERE (M. de la) A new voyage to the North. *Tr.* 8vo. *ib.* 1706

SORBIERE. A voyage to England, containing many things relating to learning, religion, and other curiosities of that country. *Tr. Fr.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1709

KÆMPFER (Engelb.) Amœnitatum exoticarum politico-physico-mediciarum fasciculi V.; quibus continentur variæ relationes, observationes, et descriptiones rerum Persicarum et ulterioris Asiæ, multa attentione in peregrinationibus per universum orientem collectæ. 4to. *Lemgov.* 1712

FREZIER. A voyage to the South Sea, and along the coast of Chili and Peru, in the years 1712,-13 & -14. 4to. *Lond.* 1717

RAY (John) A collection of curious voyages and travels. 2nd edition. 8vo. *ib.* 1736

——— Travels through the Low Countries, Germany, Italy, and France, with an account of the travels of Fr. Willughby through great part of Spain. 2nd edit. 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1738

- TOURNEFORT (J. P.) A voyage into the Levant. 3 vols. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1741
- ANSON (Geo.) A voyage round the world, in the years 1740,-  
41,-42,-43, and 44, by George Anson, Esq., commander of  
a squadron of his majesty's ships sent upon an expedition  
to the South Seas. Compiled, &c. by Richard Walter, A. M.  
4to. *ib.* 1748
- CONDAMINE (De La) Journal du voyage fait à l'équateur  
pour le mesure des trois premiers degrés du meridien. 4to.  
*Paris*, 1751
- NORDEN (F. L.) Travels in Egypt and Nubia. Tr. Dan. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1757
- ADANSON. A voyage to Senegal, the Isle of Goree, and the  
River Gambia. (Tr. Fren.) 8vo. *Lond.* 1759
- A short account of that part of Africa inhabited by the negroes.  
8vo. *ib.* 1762
- LINNÆUS (C.) Reisen durch Westgothland im Jahre 1746. 8vo.  
*Halle*, 1765
- Reisen durch Oeland und Gothland im Jahre 1741.  
8vo. *ib.* 1764
- FORSTER (Jo. Rein.) The voyages and travels of Hasselquist,  
Kalm, Bosser, Osbeck, and Toreen. Tr. from the Germ.  
8 vol. 8vo. *Lond.* 1766-1771
- SMOLLET (Tob., M.D.) Travels through France and Italy.  
2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1766
- HASSELQUIST (Fred.) Voyages and travels in the Levant in  
the years 1749-50-51-52, publ. by Charles Linnæus. (Tr. by  
J. R. Forster.) 8vo. *ib.* 1766
- COURTANVAUX (Marq. de) Voyage, mis en ordre par M.  
Pingre. 4to. *Paris*, 1768
- KALM (Pet.) Travels into North America. Tr. by J. R. For-  
ster. 3 vols. 8vo. *Warrington*, 1770
- OSBECK (Pet.) A voyage to China and the East Indies; to-  
gether with a voyage to Suratte, by Olof Toreen. Tr.  
Germ. by J. R. Forster. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1771
- BOSOU. Travels through that part of North America called  
Louisiana. Fr. Tr. by J. R. Forster. 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1771
- BRYDONE (P.) A tour through Sicily and Malta, in letters  
to W. Beckford, Esq. 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1773

- IVES (Edward) A voyage from England to India in the year 1754, and a narrative of the operations of the squadron and army in India during, 1755, -56, and -57. Also, a journey from Persia to England. 4to. *Lond.* 1773
- PHIPPS (Const. Jo.) A voyage towards the North Pole in 1773. 4to. *ib.* 1774
- FORSKAL (P.) Descriptiones animalium, avium, amphibiorum, piscium, insectorum, vermium quas in itinere orientali observavit. Ed. a Niebuhr. Adjuncta est materia medica Kahiriana. 4to. *Havn.* 1775
- Icones rerum naturalium quas in itinere orientali depingi curavit, &c. 4to. *ib.* 1776
- COXE (Wm.) Account of the Russian discoveries between Asia and America, &c. 2nd edit. 4to. *Lond.* 1780
- ELLIS (W.) An authentic narrative of a voyage performed by Captains Cook and Clerke, from 1776 to 1780 in search of a North-West passage. 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1782
- COXE (Wm.) Travels into Poland, Russia, Sweden and Denmark. 2 vols. 4to. *ib.* 1784
- JARDINE. Letters from Barbary, France, Spain, Portugal, &c. by an English officer. 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1788
- PALLAS (P. S.) Voyages en différentes provinces de l'Empire Russe, et l'Asie Septentrionale. Tr. de l'Allem. 5 tom. 4to. & 1 fol. *Paris,* 1789—93
- WHITE (John) Journal of a voyage to New South Wales. 4to. *Lond.* 1790
- PATERSON (Wm.) A narrative of four journeys into the country of the Hottentots and Caffraria, in the years 1777, 1778, & 1779. 2nd edit. 4to. *ib.* 1790
- LEMPRIERE (Wm.) A tour from Gibraltar to Tangier, Salee, &c., over Mount Atlas to Morocco. 8vo. *ib.* 1791
- HUNTER (John) An historical journal of the transactions at Port Jackson and Norfolk Island, with the discoveries which have been made in New South Wales and in the Southern Ocean, since the publication of Phipps's voyage. 4to. *ib.* 1793
- SMITH (Sir James Edward) A sketch of a tour on the Continent in the years 1786 and 1787. 3 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1793

- WINTERBOTHAM (Wm.) An historical, geographical, &c. view of the American United States, and the European settlements in America and the West Indies. 4 vols. 8vo. *Bristol*, 1795
- THUNBERG (C. P.) Travels in Europe, Africa, and Asia. Transl. 4 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1796
- SAUSSURE (Hor. Ben. de) Voyages dans les Alpes. 4 tom. 4to. *Neuchat.* 1796—1804
- FAUJAS-SAINT-FOND (B.) Voyage en Angleterre, en Ecosse, et aux Iles Hébrides. 2 tom. 4to. *Paris*, 1797
- SPALLANZANI. Travels in the two Sicilies and some parts of the Apennines. Tr. Ital. 4 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1798
- FAUJAS-SAINT-FOND (B.) Travels in England, Scotland, and the Hebrides. Tr. Fr. 2 vol. 8vo. *ib.* 1799
- PARK (Mungo) Travels in the interior districts of Africa, in the years 1795, 1796, and 1797. 4to. *ib.* 1799
- WHITE (Wm., 73d Regt.) Journal of a voyage performed in the *Lion* extra-Indiaman, from Madras to Columbo and La Lagoa-Bay on the coast of Africa, in 1793. 4to. *ib.* 1800
- GARNET (T.) Observations in a tour through the Highlands and part of the western islands of Scotland. 2 vol. 4to. *ib.* 1800
- BYGGE (Th.) Travels in the French Republic. Tr. Dan. by J. Jones. 8vo. *ib.* 1801
- BREISLAK (Scipion) Voyages physiques et lythologiques dans la Campanie; suivi d'un mémoire sur la constitution physique de Rome. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1801
- WITTMAN (Wm., M.D.) Travels in Turkey, Asia-Minor, Syria, and across the Desert into Egypt, in 1799, 1800, and 1801. 4to. *Lond.* 1803
- BORY DE ST. VINCENT (J. B. G. M.) Voyage dans les quatre principales isles des mers d'Afrique, fait par ordre du gouvernement pendant les années ix. et x. de la République (1801, 1802.) 8vo. and atlas. 4to. *Paris*, An. XIII.
- WOODWARD (Dav.) The narrative of Captain David Woodward and four seamen, with an account of the Malays. 8vo. *Lond.* 1804

RUDOLPHI (C. A.) Bemerkungen aus dem Gebiet der Naturgeschichte, Medicin und Thierarzneikunde, auf einer Reise durch ein Theil von Deutschland, Holland und Frankreich gesammelt, 2 Thle. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1804-5

COLLINS (David) An account of the English colony in New South Wales, from its settlement in 1788 to 1801. 4to. *Lond.* 1840

GRIFFITHS (J., M.D.) Travels in Europe, Asia Minor, and Arabia. 4to. *ib.* 1805

PERON (F.) Voyage de découvertes aux Terres Australes exécuté par ordre de sa Majesté l'Empereur et Roi pendant les années 1800,—01,—02,—03,—04. 2me vol. rédigé en partie par M. Freycinet. 2 tom. texte et atlas. 4to. *Paris*, 1807—16

NECTOUX (H.) Voyage dans la Haute Egypte au dessus des Cataractes; avec des observations sur les diverses espèces de Séné qui sont répandues dans le commerce. fol. *ib.* 1808

BOUCHET DE LA RICHARDERIE (G.) Bibliothèque universelle des voyages; ou notice complete et raisonnée de tous les voyages anciens et modernes dans les différentes parties du monde. 6 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1808

DENON (Vivant.) Voyages dans la Basse et la Haute Egypte pendant les campagnes de Bonaparte. 2 vol. 4to. 1 fol. *Lond.* 1809

BUFFA (Jo., M.D.) Travels through the empire of Morocco. 8vo. *ib.* 1810

JACKSON (James Grey) An account of the empire of Morocco and the districts of Suse and Tafielt. 2nd edit. 4to.

HUMBOLDT (A. von) et BONPLAND (Aimé) Voyage: Première partie. Relation historique du voyage aux régions équinoxiales du nouveau continent fait en 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803 et 1804, par Al. de Humboldt et A. Bonpland; rédigé par Alexandre de Humboldt. 4 tom. 4to. *Paris*, 1814

—— Atlas Géographique et physique pour accompagner la relation historique. 2 tom. fol. *ib.* 1814



- HUMBOLDT (A. von) Voyage : deuxième partie. Observations de zoologie et d'anatomie comparée, vol. i. et Fasc. viii.—xii. du vol. ii. 4to. *Paris*, 1811—23
- Troisième partie. Essai politique sur le royaume de la Nouvelle Espagne, par Alex. de Humboldt ; avec un atlas. 2 tom. 4to. *ib.* 1811
- Quatrième partie. Recueil d'observations astronomiques, d'opérations trigonométriques et de mesures barométriques, faites pendant le cours d'un voyage aux régions équinoxiales du nouveau continent depuis 1799 jusqu'en 1803, par Alex. de Humboldt ; rédigées et calculées d'après les tables les plus exactes, par Jabbo Oltmanns. 4to. 2 tom. *ib.* 1810
- Tableaux de la nature ; ou considérations sur les déserts, sur la physiognomie des végétaux, sur les cataractes de l'Oronoque, &c. tr. de l'Allem. par J. B. B. Eyries. 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1828
- LINNÆUS (C.) Lachesis Lapponica, or a tour in Lapland, published by Sir J. Edward Smith. 2 vol. 8vo. *Lond.* 1811
- MACKENZIE (Sir Geo.) Travels in the Island of Iceland during the summer of 1810. 4to. *Edinb.* 1811
- KLAPROTH (Jul. von) Reise in den Kaukasus und nach Georgien in 1807-8. 2. Bd. *Halle und Berlin*, 1812
- SALT (Henry) A voyage to Abyssinia, and travels into the interior of that country in the years 1809 and 1810. 4to. *Lond.* 1814
- PARK (M.) The journal of a mission into the interior of Africa in the year 1805 ; with a life of the author, 4to. *ib.* 1815
- TUCKEY (J. K.) Narrative of an expedition to explore the River Zaire, usually called the Congo, in South Africa, in 1816. Added is the journal of Professor Smith, &c. 4to. *ib.* 1818
- MEISSNER (Ed.) Bemerkungen aus dem Taschenbuche eines Arztes während einer Reise von Odessa durch einen Theil von Deutschland, Holland, England, und Schottland. 12mo. *Halle*, 1819
- ROSS (John) A voyage of discovery made under orders of the admiralty, in his majesty's ships Isabella and Alexander, for the purpose of exploring Baffin's Bay, and inquiring into the probability of a north-west passage. 4to. *Lond.* 1819

- PARRY (Wm. Ed.) Journal of a voyage for the discovery of a north-west passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific in the years 1819-20. 2nd ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1821
- SABINE (Edw.) An account of the animals seen by the late northern expedition whilst within the Arctic Circle; being No. X. of the appendix to Capt. Parry's voyage of discovery. 4to. *ib.* 1821
- KOTZEBUE (Otto von) Entdeckungsreise in die Sud-See und nach der Berings-Strasse. 3 Band. 4to. *Weimar,* 1821
- FODERE (F. E.) Voyage aux Alpes maritimes, ou histoire naturelle agraire, &c. du Comté de Nice et pays limitrophés. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1821
- FRANKLIN (John) Narrative of a journey to the shores of the Polar Sea in the years 1819, -20, -21, & -22. 4to. *Lond.* 1823
- SCORESBY (Wm. Jun.) A journal of a voyage to the northern whale-fishery; including researches and discoveries on the eastern coast of West Greenland, made in the summer of 1822 in the ship Baffin of Liverpool. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1823
- CLISSOLD (F.) Narrative of an ascent to the summit of Mont Blanc. 8vo. *Lond.* 1823
- PARRY (W. E.) Journal of a second voyage, in the years 1821-22, -23, &c. 4to. *ib.* 1824
- Appendix to Captain Parry's journal of a second voyage. 4to. *ib.* 1825
- The North Georgia Gazette and Winter Chronicle. Edited by Ed. Sabine. 2nd ed. 4to. *ib.* 1822
- FREYCINET (Louis de) Voyage autour du monde pendant les années 1817, -18, -19 & -20. La partie Zoologique par MM. Quoy et Gaimard. 2 parties 4to, et 1 fol. *ib.* 1824
- OTTO (C.) Reise durch die Schwiez, Italien, Frankreich, Grossbritannien und Holland mit besondere Rücksicht auf die Spitäler, Heilmethoden, &c. 2 Thle. 8vo. *Hamb.* 1825
- DENHAM (Dixon) and HUGH CLAPPERTON. Narrative of travels and discoveries in Northern and Central Africa in the years 1822-23-24, by Major Denham, Captain Clapperton, and the late Dr. Oudney. 4to. *Lond.* 1826

- VALENTIN (L.) Voyage en Italie fait en l'année 1820. 2ième ed. avec un second voyage en 1824. 8vo. *Paris*, 1826
- WALCKENAER (C. A.) Histoire générale des voyages, ou nouvelle collection des relations de voyages par mer et par terre. tom. 1-20. 8vo. *ib.* 1826—30
- DUPERREY (L. J.) Voyage autour du monde executé par ordre du Roi, sur la corvette Coquille, pendant les années 1822, 23, 24 & 25. 6. tom. 4to. 4 tom. atlas. *ib.* 1826—30
- PARRY (W. E.) Narrative of an attempt to reach the North Pole in boats fitted for the purpose and attached to H.M.S. Hecla, in the year 1827. 4to. *Lond.* 1828
- FRANKLIN (J.) Narrative of a second expedition to the shores of the Polar Sea in the years 1825, 26, & 27; including an account of the progress of a detachment eastward, by John Richardson, M.D. 4to. *ib.* 1828
- EHRENBERG (C. G.) et F. G. HEMPRICH. Symbolæ physi-  
cæ seu icones et descriptiones mammalium, avium, insectorum et evertibratorum ex itinere per Africam borealem et Asiam occidentalem. Decas prima, secunda, tertia, &c. *Berol.* 1828, 29, 30, et 32
- RUPPELL (Edward) Reise in Nubien, Kordofan und dem petraischen Arabien vorzüglich in geographisch-statistischer Hinsicht. 8vo. *Erft. A.M.* 1829
- Atlas zu der Reise im nördlichen Afrika. Herausg. von den Senkenbergischen naturforschenden Gesellschaft. Zoologie: 20 Lieferungen. *ib.* 1826—30
- ESCHSCHOLTZ (F.) Zoologischer Atlas, enthaltend Abbildungen und Beschreibungen neuer Thierarten während der von Kotzebue zweiter Reise um die Welt, in den Jahren 1823—26 beobachtet. fol. *Berlin*, 1829
- LESSON (R. P.) Voyage medical autour du monde, executé sur la corvette du Roi la Coquille, commandée par M. L. J. Duperry. 8vo. *Paris*, 1829
- MADDEN (R. R.) Travels in Turkey, Egypt, Nubia and Palestine, in 1824, 1825, 1826, and 1827. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1829
- KOTZEBUE (O. von.) Reise um die Welt in den Jahren 1823, 24, 25, und 26. 8vo. *Weimar*, 1830
- BEECHY (F. W., R.N.) Narrative of a voyage to the Pacific

- and Behrings Strait to cooperate with the polar expeditions in the years 1825, 1826, 1827, and 1828, a new ed. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1831
- HORN (Wm.) Reise durch Deutschland, Ungarn, Holland, Italien, Frankreich, Grossbritannien, und Irland, in Rücksicht auf medicinische und naturwissenschaftliche Institute, Armenpflege u. s. w. 4 Bde. 8vo. *Berl.* 1831—32
- STROMEYER (Louis) Skizzen und Bemerkungen von einer Reise nach Danzig und dessen Umgegend in 1831. 8vo. *Hannover*, 1832
- TOBIN (J. J., M.D.) Journal of a tour made in the years 1828—29 through Styria, Carniola, and Italy, whilst accompanying the late Sir Humphrey Davy. 12mo. *Lond.* 1832
- D'ORBIGNY (M. Alcide,) Voyage dans l'Amerique méridionale, exécuté dans le cours des années 1826—1833. 4to. *Paris*, 1834—39
- EYDOUX (F.) et P. GERVAIS. Zoologie du voyage autour du monde, dans la corvette la Favorite, pendant les années 1830—32. 8vo. Pts. I. II., &c. *ib.* 1836 et seq.
- ROSS (Sir John) Second voyage in search of a North West passage. 4to. *Lond.* 1835
- HUMBOLDT (A. von) G. Ehrenberg und G. Rose. Reise nach dem Ural, dem Altai, und dem Kaspischen Meere. 8vo. *Berl.* 1837
- LAIRD (M.) and R. A. K. OLDFIELD. Narrative of an expedition into the interior of Africa by the River Niger in 1822, 33, 34. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837
- Faunas and Natural Histories of particular Countries and Districts.*
- BOATE (Ger.) Ireland's natural history (published by S. Hartlib.) 12mo. *Lond.* 1657
- PISO (Guliel.) De Indiæ utriusque re naturali et medica Libri XIV. Continentur Pisonis Lib. V. historiæ naturalis et medicæ Indiæ occidentalis; G. Marcgravii tractatum topographicum et meteorologicum Brasilizæ, et Jac. Bontii historiæ naturalis et medicæ Indiæ orientis Lib. VI., nec non G. Pisonis mantissa aromatica. fol. *Amst.* 1658
- MARCGRAVIUS (G.) Tractatus topographicus et meteorologicus Brasilizæ. Vide Piso.



- MERRET (C.) *Pinax rerum naturalium Britannicarum.* 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1667
- PLOTT (Robt.) *The natural history of Oxfordshire.* fol.  
*Oxford,* 1677
- LISTER (Mart., M.D.) *Historiæ animalium Angliæ tres tractatus; de Araneis; de Cochleis tum terrestribus tum fluviatilibus; de Cochleis marinis.* 4to. *Lond.* 1678
- SCHEFFER (Jo.) *Histoire de la Lapponie, sa description, l'origine, les mœurs, la manière de vivre de ses habitans, leur religion, &c.; avec plusieurs additions.* Tr. du Lat. par L. P. A. L. 4to. *Paris,* 1678
- LISTER (M.) *Appendix in historiam animalium Angliæ.* 4to. *Ebor.* 1681
- KNOX (R.) *An historical relation of the island of Ceylon in the East Indies.* fol. *Lond.* 1681
- SIBBALD (Rob., M.D.) *Scotia illustrata sive prodromus historiæ naturalis, in quo regionis natura, incolarum ingenia et mores, morbi iisque medendi methodus, et medicina indigena accurate explicantur. c. fig. æn.* fol. *Edinb.* 1684
- SCHEUCHZER (Jo. Jac.) *Historiæ Helveticæ naturalis prolegomena.* 4to. *Tigur.* 1700
- RUDBECK (O.) filius. *Nora Samolad sive Laponia illustrata.* 4to. *Lips.* 1701
- EGEDE. *Description et histoire naturelle de Groenland.* Tr. 8vo. *Copenh. et Genève,* 1703
- COXE (Dan.) *A description of the English province of Carolina, Florida or Louisiana, as also of the Mississippi and five vast lakes of fresh water.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1726
- SCHEUCHZER (J. J.) *De Helvetiæ aeribus, aquis, locis.* Spec. 1 et 2. 4to. *Tigur.* 1728—9
- DRURY (Robt.) *Madagascar, or a journal during fifteen years' captivity in that island.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1729
- SCHEUCHZER (J. J.) *Bibliotheca Helvetica.* Pars 1. 4to. *Tigur.* 1733
- ASTRUC (J.) *Mémoires pour l'histoire naturelle de Languedoc.* 4to. *Paris,* 1737
- HUGHES (Griff.) *The natural history of Barbadoes.* fol. *Lond.* 1750



- CATESBY (Mark) The natural history of Carolina, Florida, and the Bahama Islands (English and French.) 2 vols. fol. *Lond.* 1754
- PONTOPPIDAN (Erich.) The natural history of Norway. fol. *ib.* 1755
- ADANSON. Histoire naturelle du Sénégal. Coquillages ; avec la relation abrégée d'un voyage fait en ce pays pendant les années 1749—53. 4to. *Paris*, 1757
- HORREBOW (N.) Natural history of Iceland. fol. *Lond.* 1758
- LINNÆUS (C.) Fauna Suecica, sistens animalia Sueciæ regni. Ed. alt. aucta. 8vo. *Stockholm*, 1761
- History of Kamschatka, translated from the Russian by James Grieve, M.D. 4to. *Gloucester*, 1764
- BANCROFT (Ed.) An essay on the natural history of Guiana in South America. 8vo. *Lond.* 1769
- GROUNER. Histoire naturelle des glaciers de la Suisse. 4to. *Paris*, 1770
- FORSTER (J. R.) A catalogue of the animals of North America, with directions for collecting and preserving natural curiosities. 8vo. *Lond.* 1771
- LONG (Edw.) History of Jamaica. 3 vols. 4to. *ib.* 1774
- MULLER (O. F.) Zoologiæ Danicæ prodromus; seu animalium Daniæ et Norvegiæ indigenorum characteres, nomina et synonyma imprimis popularia. 8vo. *Havniæ*, 1776
- FABRICIUS (Otho.) Fauna Grœnlandica, systematice sistens animalia Grœnlandiæ occidentalis hactenus indagata, &c. 8vo. *Hafn. et Lips.* 1780
- TROIL (Uno von) Letters on Iceland, containing observations on the civil, literary, ecclesiastic, and natural history, &c. made during a voyage undertaken in 1772 by Jos. Banks, Esq., Dr. Solander, Dr. J. Lind, Dr. von Troil, and others. 2nd edit. 8vo. *Lond.* 1780
- DARLUC. Histoire naturelle de la Provence. 3 tom. *Avignon*, 1782—86
- MOHR (N.) Forsog til en Islands Naturhistorie. 8vo. *Kjobenhavn*, 1786
- BERNARD. Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire naturelle de Provence. tom. 1ier. 12mo. *Paris*, 1787
- MULLER (C. F.) Zoologia Danica ; seu animalium Daniæ et Norvegiæ rariorum ac minus notorum descriptiones et his-

toria, cum tab. pict. clx. Tab. nonnul. addiderunt J. Abildgaard, M. Vahl, J. S. Holten, et J. Rathke. 4 vol. fol.

*Havniæ*, 1788—1806

BROWNE (Patrick) The civil and natural history of Jamaica. fol. *Lond.* 1789

RAZOUZMOWSKY (G. de) Histoire naturelle du Jorat et de ses environs. 2 tom. 8vo. *Lausan.* 1789

PHILLIPS (Gov.) Extracts of letters from. 4to. *Lond.* 1791

OLIVI (Gius.) Zoologia Adriatica, ossia catalogo ragionato degli animali dei Golfo e delle Lagune di Venezia. 4to.

*Bassano*, 1792

PHILLIPS (Governor) Copies and extracts of letters from, relating to New South Wales. 4to. *Lond.* 1792

RUSSEL (Alex., M.D.) The natural history of Aleppo; 2nd edit. revised by Pat. Russel. 2 vols. 4to. *ib.* 1794

LINNÆUS (C.) Fauna Suecica recognita, etc. ab A. J. Retzio. 8vo. *Lips.* 1800

D'AZARA (Don Felix) Essais sur l'histoire naturelle des quadrupèdes de la Province de Paraguay. Trad. des MSS. ined. par M. L. E. Moreau Saint-Méry. 2 tom. 8vo.

*Paris*, 1801

TURTON (W., M.D.) British Fauna, containing a compendium of the zoology of the British Islands. vol. 1. 12mo.

*Swansea*, 1807

BARRY. History of the Orkney Islands. 2nd edit. 4to.

*Lond.* 1808

EGYPTE. Description de l'Egypte, ou recueil des observations et des recherches qui ont été faites en Egypte pendant l'expédition de l'armée Française. Mémoires 6 tom. Planches 8 tom. Atlas 1 tom.

*Paris*, 1809—23

PALLAS (P. S.) Zoographia Rosso-Asiatica; sistens omnium animalium in extenso imperio Rossico, et adjacentibus maribus observatorum, recensionem, domicilia, mores et descriptiones, anatomen atque icones plurimorum. 3 tom. 4to.

*Petrop.* 1811

GOURLAY (Wm., M.D.) Observations on the natural history, climate, and diseases of Madeira. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1811

Low (Geo.) Fauna Orcadensis, or the natural history of quadrupeds, birds, reptiles and fishes of Orkney and Shetland. 4to.

*Edinb.* 1813

- ARTHY (Elliot) A description of the island of Annobona. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1820
- HORSFIELD (Thos., M.D.) Zoological researches in Java and the neighbouring islands. 4to. *ib.* 1821—24
- DAVY (John, M.D.) An account of the interior of Ceylon, and of its inhabitants, with travels in that island. 4to.  
*ib.* 1821
- MAXIMILIAN Prinzen zu Wied. Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte von Brasilien. 2 Bde. 8vo. *Weimar,* 1825
- BOWDICH (T. Ed.) Excursions in Madeira and Porto Santo during the Autumn of 1823, while on his third voyage to Africa; added by Mrs. Bowdich, a narrative of the continuation of the voyage to its completion, &c. &c. 4to.  
*Lond.* 1825
- HARLAN (Richard, M.D.) Fauna Americana, being a description of the mammiferous animals inhabiting North America. 8vo. *Philad.* 1825
- RISSE (A.) Histoire naturelle des principales productions de l'Europe méridionale, et particulièrement de celle des environs de Nice et des Alpes maritimes. 5 tom. 8vo.  
*Paris,* 1826
- KING (Philip P.) Narrative of a survey of the intertropical and western coasts of Australia, performed between the years 1818 and 1822. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1827
- FLEMING (J.) A history of British animals, exhibiting the descriptive characters and systematical arrangement of the genera and species of quadrupeds, birds, reptiles, fishes, mollusca and radiata of the United Kingdom, including the indigenous, extirpated and extinct kinds, together with periodical and occasional visitants. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1828
- SERRE (A. H.) Essai pour servir d'histoire des animaux du midi de la France. 4to. *Paris et Montp.* 1829
- RICHARDSON (John) and SWAINSON (W.) Fauna Boreali Americana, or the zoology of the northern parts of British America; containing descriptions of the objects of natural history collected on the late Northern land expeditions under command of Sir John Franklin. pt. 2. birds. 4to.  
*Lond.* 1831
- GRAVENHORST (J. L. C.) Tergestina, oder Beobachtungen

und Untersuchungen über einigen bey Trieste im Meer lebende Arten der Gattungen Octopus, Doris, Pinna, Ascidia, &c. 8vo. *Bresl.* 1831

AUDOUIN ET MILNE EDWARDS. Recherches pour servir à l'histoire naturelle du littoral de la France, ou recueil de mémoires sur les animaux de nos côtes. vol. 1. 8vo. *Paris,* 1832

HITCHCOCK (E.) Report on the geology, mineralogy, botany, and zoology of Massachusetts, made and published by order of the Government of that state, in 4 parts. 1. Economical geology. 2. Topographical geology. 3. Scientific geology. 4 Catalogues of animals and plants. plates. 4to. 2nd edit. 8vo. *Amherst,* 1835

*Museums principally of Objects of Natural History.*

Museum Fr. Calceolarij Jun. à Benedicto Medico inceptum, et ab And. Chiocco descriptum et perfectum. fol. *Veron.* 1622

WORMIUS (Olaus) Museum Wormianum, seu historia rerum rariorum tam naturalium quam artificialium. fol. *Lugd. Bat.* 1655

GREW (N., M.D.) Museum Regalis Societatis: A catalogue and description of the natural and artificial rarities belonging to the Royal Society: with a comparative anatomy of stomachs and guts. fol. *Lond.* 1681

BESLER (Bas. et Mich. Russ.) Rariora musei Besleriani, tabulis et commentariolo a J. H. Lochnero illustrata. fol. ——— 1716

RUMPFIIUS (G. E.) D'Amboinsche Rariteitskammer. fol. *Amst.* 1741

Museum Richterianum, continens fossilia, animalia, vegetabilia, &c. à J. E. Hebenstreit. fol. *Lips.* 1743

Description du Cabinet Roial de Dresde, touchant l'histoire naturelle. 4to. *Dresde et Leipsic,* 1755

The general contents of the British Museum. 8vo. *Lond.* 1762

GRONOVIIUS (L. T.) Zoophilacium Gronovianum: exhibens animalia, quadrupeda, amphibia, pisces, insecta, vermes, mollusca, testacea, et zoophyta, quæ in museo suo adservat. Fasc. 3. fol. *Lugd. Bat.* 1763—81

- LINNÆUS (C.) *Museum Ludovicæ Ulricæ Reginae Suecorum, &c., quo insecta et conchylia imprimis describuntur.* 8vo. *Holm.* 1764
- KIRCHERUS (A.) *Rerum naturalium historia in museo Kircheriano existentium, edita jam à Ph. Bonannio, nunc vero novâ methodo distributa à J. A. Battarra.* fol. *Rom.* 1773
- SAGE. *Description methodique du cabinet de l'Ecole Royale des mines.* 12mo. *Paris,* 1784
- A catalogue of the Portland Museum sold* 1786. 4to.
- GEVERS (Abrah.) *Museum Geversianum, sive index rerum naturalium.* 8vo. *Rotterod.* 1787
- Museum Britannicum, or a display in 32 plates of antiquities and curiosities contained in the British Museum, after designs by J. & A. van Rymsdyk, corrected and revised by P. Boyle.* fol. *Lond.* 1791
- SHAW (G.) *Musei Leveriani explicatio ; English and Latin.* 8vo. *ib.* 1792
- LEVER (Sir A.) *A catalogue of the Leverian Museum.* 8vo. *ib.* 1806
- LASKEY (J.) *A general account of the Hunterian Museum of Glasgow.* 8vo. *Glasgow,* 1813
- BULLOCK (Wm.) *A companion to the London Museum and Pantherion.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1814
- Reports from the board of Curators of the Museum of the Royal College of Surgeons in London.* 8vo. *ib.* 1822
- DELEUZE (J. P. H.) *Histoire et description du muséum royal d'histoire naturelle.* 8vo. *Paris,* 1823
- *History and description of the royal museum of natural history.* *Tr. Fr.* 8vo. *ib.* 1825
- LICHTENSTEIN (H., M.D.) *Verzeichniss der Doubletten des Zoologischen Museums zu Berlin, nebst Beschreibungen vieler bisher unbekannten Arten von Säugethieren, Vögeln, Amphibien und Fischen.* 4to. *Berlin,* 1823
- GRAVENHORST (J. L. C.) *Deliciæ musei zoologici Vratislavenensis. Reptilia, chelones, et batrachia ; Fasc. I.* fol. *Lips.* 1829
- *Das Zoologische Museum der Universitaet Breslau.* 8vo. *Bresl.* 1832



*Natural History generally.*

- LONICERUS (Adam.) *Naturalis historiæ tomus 2ndus.* fol.  
(Imperf.) *Franc.* 1555
- PLINIUS (Caius, *secundus*,) *Historia mundi naturalis.* fol.  
*ib.* 1582
- *Histoire naturelle, traduite en François, avec le texte Latin, accompagné des notes, &c.* 12 tom. 4to.  
*Paris*, 1771—82
- LEONICENUS (Nic.) *De Plinii et aliorum medicorum erroribus liber. De herbis et fructibus, de animalibus, metallis, serpentibus, &c.* 4to. *Basil.* 1529
- IMPERATO (Ferrante) *Dell' historia naturale libri XXVIII.* fol.  
*Napoli*, 1599
- JOHNSTON (John) *An history of the wonderful things of nature.* fol. *Lond.* 1657
- LE GRAND (Ant.) *Historia naturæ variis experimentis et ratiociniis elucidata.* 4to. *ib.* 1680
- BLOUNT (Sir T. Pope) *A natural history, containing many not common observations.* 8vo. *ib.* 1693
- HILL (J., M.D.) *A general natural history.* fol. *ib.* 1748
- BUFFON & DAUBENTON. *Histoire naturelle générale et particulière, avec la description du cabinet du Roi. Avec le supplement.* 38 tom. 4to. *Paris*, 1749
- *Natural history, general and particular.* *Tr. Fr.* by W. Smellie. 9 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1791
- *Natural history abridged.* 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1792
- LINNÆUS (C.) *Systema naturæ.* 4 tom. 8vo. *Vind.* 1767
- *Id. op. cura J. F. Gmelin.* 3 tom. in part. 9. 8vo. *Lips.* 1788—93
- MARTYN (T.) *Elements of natural history.* 8vo. *Cantab.* 1775
- OKEN. *Lehrbuch der Naturgeschichte, Mineralogie, Botanik.* 4 Thle. 8vo. *Leipzig*, 1813—26
- GOOD (J.M., M.D.) *The book of nature.* 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1826

*Histories of Animals.*

- ARISTOTELES. Libri de animalibus ; præfante et interpretante Theodoro. fol. *Venet.* 1476. *Editio princeps.*
- De animalibus, interp. Theo. Gaza. *Venet.* 1490
- Histoire des animaux d'Aristote avec la trad. François par M. Camus. 2 tom. 4to. *Paris,* 1783
- Naturalis auscultationis libri. VIII. cum interp. et comm. Jul. Pacii. 8vo. *Hanov.* 1608
- Historia de animalibus, J. C. Scaligero interprete. Acced. Fragmentum quod decimus historiæ inscribitur. fol. *Tolos.* 1619
- De animalibus historiæ libri. X. Gr. et Lat. ed. Schneider, 4 tom. 8vo. *Lips.* 1811
- ÆLIANUS. De natura animalium Libri XVII. cum animadversionibus Con. Gesneri et D. W. Trilleri, curante Gronovio. 2 vol. 4to. *Tubing.* 1786
- De natura animalium, lib. 17. Verba ad fidem librorum manuscriptorum constituit et annotationibus illustravit. F. Jacobs. 2 tom. 8vo. *Jenæ,* 1832
- AVICENNA. De animalibus per Mich. Scotum de Arabico in Lat. translatus. fol. *s. l. et a.*
- ALBERTUS Magnus. De animalibus. fol. *Venet.* 1495
- CASSIUS MEDICUS. De animalibus quæstiones medicinales. Græce. 12mo. *Paris,* 1541
- WOTTON (Edovard.) De differentiis animalium. fol. *Lut. Par.* 1552
- THEOBALDUS, Episcopus physiologus. De naturis duodecim animalium. 4to. *Coloniæ,* ——
- GESNER (Conrad) Historiæ animalium libri V. 6 vol. fol. *Frft.* 1602—4
- TOPSEIL (Edw.) The historie of foure footed beastes. fol. *Lond.* 1607
- CHARLETON (W.) Ονομαστικὸν Ζῳικόν. Continens plerorum animalium differentias, eorumque nomina propria diversis linguis exposita. Accedunt mantissa anatomica, et nonnulla de variis fossilium generibus. 4to. *ib.* 1671

- CHARLETON (W.) Exercitationes de differentiis et nominibus animalium. Acced. mantissa anatomica, et quædam de variis fossilium generibus, deque differentiis et nominibus colorum. fol. *Oxon*, 1677
- PERRAULT et DODART. Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire naturelle des animaux et des plantes. 4to. *Amsterd.* 1736
- MARTINE (G., M.D.) De similibus animalibus, et animalium colore. 8vo. *Lond.* 1740
- Œconomia Regni animalis. 2 tom. 4to. *Amst.* 1740—41
- CONDILLAC (M. L'Abbé) Traité des animaux. 12mo. *Amsterd. et Paris*, 1755
- WEIGMANN (A. F. A.) Obs. zoologicæ criticæ in Aristotelis historiam animalium. 4to. *Berol.* 1826

*Instincts of Animals.*

- REIMARUS (H. S.) Observations sur l'instinct des animaux, leur industrie et leurs mœurs. tom. 2. 12mo. *Amst.* 1770
- VIREY (J. J.) Histoire des mœurs et de l'instinct des animaux, avec les distributions méthodiques et naturelles de toutes leurs classes. 8vo. *Paris*, 1822
- LEUCKART (Fr. Sig.) De rariori et singulari animalium quorundam vertebratorum habitu, anomalum interdum vel luxuriantem naturæ formatricis typum arguente. 4to. *Heidelb.* 1832

*Affinities, limits, &c. of Animals.*

- HERMANN (Joh.) Tabula affinitatum animalium. 4to. *Argent.* 1783
- EICHWALD (E.) De regni animalis limitibus atque evolutionis gradibus. 8vo. *Dorp.* 1821
- \* \* \*
- NITSCHKE (A.) Momenta quædam comparationis regni animalis cum vegetabili. 4to. *Lips.* 1802

*Geographical distribution of Animals.*

- ZIMMERMANN (Eb. Aug. Guil.) Specimen zoologiæ geographicæ, quadrupedum domicilia et migrationes sistens. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1777

DESMOULINS (A.) Mémoire sur la distribution géographique des animaux vertébrés. 4to. *Paris*, 1822

*Philosophy of Zoology,—the arrangement and classification of Animals.*

SPIX (Jo.) Geschichte und Beurtheilung aller Systeme in der Zoologie nach ihrer Erstentwicklungsfolge. 8vo. *Nürnb.* 1811

\* \* \*  
BLUMENBACH (H. H.) Ueber das problem die Thiere zu ordnen. (in Troxler's Versuche, p. 115.) —

LAMARCK (J. B.) Philosophie Zoologique, ou exposition des considérations relatives à l'histoire naturelle des animaux, à la diversité de leur organisation, et des facultés qu'ils en obtiennent, &c. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1809

FLEMING (John, D.D.) The philosophy of Zoology, or a general view of the structure, functions and classification of animals. 2 vols. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1822

GEOFFROY ST. HILAIRE (E.) Principes de philosophie Zoologique discutés en Mars 1830, au sein de l'academie royale des sciences. 8vo. *Paris*, 1830

\* \* \*  
KLEIN (J. T.) Summa dubiorum. circa classes quadrupedum et amphibiorum in cel. Dom. Car. Linnæi systemate naturæ 4to. *Lips.* 1743

### *Zoology (Systematic.)*

JOHNSTON (J.) Theatrum universale omnium animalium quadrupedum, avium, insectorum, piscium, et cetum. 4 tom. fol. *Rothom.* 1768

ERXLEBEN (Jo. Ch. Pol.) Systema regni animalis per classes, ordines, genera, species; cum synonymia et historia animalium. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1777

CUVIER (the Baron G.) Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. 8vo. *Paris*, An VI.

SHAW (G.) General zoology, or systematic natural history. 13 vols. 26 parts. 8vo. *Lond.* 1800—26

DUMERIL (A. M. Const.) Zoologie analytique, ou methode

naturelle de classification des animaux rendue plus facile à l'aide des tableaux synoptiques. 8vo. *Paris*, 1806

CUVIER (Le Baron G.) Le règne animal distribué d'après son organisation, pour servir de base à l'histoire naturelle des animaux, et d'introduction à l'anatomie comparée. 4 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1817

——— Le même ouvrage, nouv. edit. tom. 1—5. 8vo. *ib.* 1829

——— The same, *Anglice*. The animal kingdom described and arranged in conformity with its organization; with additional descriptions of the species hitherto named, of many not before noticed, and other original matter, by Edw. Griffith and others. 20 parts. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824—30

HIMLY (H. H.) Fragmente einer Zoologie (in Troxler's Versuchen. p. 193.) ———

RANZANI (Camillo) Elementi di Zoologia. 6 tom. 8vo. *Bologna*, 1819—23

GOLDFUSS (G. A.) Handbuch de Zoologie. 2 Bde. 8vo. *Nürnb.* 1820

BLUMENBACH (J. F.) Handbuch der Naturgeschichte. 11fte. Auflage. 8vo. *Lond.* 1825

——— A manual of the elements of natural history. Tr. by R. T. Gore. 8vo. *ib.* 1825

STARK (John) Elements of natural history adapted to the present state of the science, containing the generic characters of nearly the whole animal kingdom, and descriptions of the principal species. 2 vols. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1828

EICHWALD (Ed.) Zoologia specialis. 3 tom. 8vo. *Vilnæ*, 1829—31

JONES (T. R.) A general outline of the animal kingdom and manual of comparative anatomy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839

*Atlases, and Figures of Animals.*

Animantium terrestrium, volatiliū, et aquatiliū effigies ad vivum depictæ. 4to. *Francf.* ———

FORSTER (J. R.) Encheiridion historiæ naturalis inserviens, quo termini et delineationes ad avium, piscium, insecto-



rum et plantarum adumbrationes intelligendas et concin-  
nandas secund. method. system. Linn. continentur. 8vo.

*Halæ. 1788*

GUERIN (F. E.) Inconographie de règne animal de M. le  
Baron Cuvier, ou representation d'après nature de l'une des  
espèces les plus remarquable, et souvent non encore figurée,  
de chaque genre d'animaux. 8vo. *Paris.*

LATREILLE (P. A.) Familles naturelles du règne animal, ex-  
posées succinctement et dans un ordre analytique, avec  
l'indication de leurs genres. 8vo. *ib. 1825*

GOLDFUSS (Aug.) Naturhistorischer Atlas. 3 Bde. fol. max.

——— Ausführliche Erläuterung des Atlases 3 Bde. 4to.

*Duesseld. 1832 et seq.*

*Natural History of Man.*

MAGNUS (Olaus) Historia de gentibus septentrionalibus in  
epitomen redacta. 8vo. *Antverp. 1558*

Histoire de l'empire des Chériffs en Afrique. 12mo.

*Paris, 1733*

VANDERMONDE. Essai sur la manière de perfectionner l'es-  
pèce humaine. 2 vol. sm. 8vo. *ib. 1756*

Some enquiries concerning the first inhabitants, language,  
religion, learning, and letters of Europe. 4to.

*Oxford, 1758*

PALLAS (P. S.) Mémoire sur les Somoïedes et les Lapons.  
12mo. ——— 1762

VERDIER (Jean) Recueil de mémoires et d'observations sur  
la perfectibilité de l'homme par les agens physiques et  
moraux. 2 tom. 12mo. *Paris, 1772*

PALLAS (P. S.) Sammlung historischer Nachrichten ueber die  
Mongolischen Völkerschaften. 2 Th. 4to. *St. Petersb. 1776*

ZIMMERMANN (E. A. W.) Geographische Geschichte des  
Menschen. 3 tom. 8vo. *Leips. 1778, 83*

DE LUC (J. And.) Lettres physiques et morales sur l'histoire  
de la terre et de l'homme. 5 tom. 8vo.

*La Haye & Paris, 1779*

MEINERS (C.) Grundriss der Geschichte der Menschheit.  
12mo. *Lemgo, 1785*

- GROSSE (C.) *Magazin für die Naturgeschichte des Menschen.*  
3 Bände. 12mo. *Zittau und Leipz.* 1788—91
- SMITH (Sam. Stan.) *An essay on the causes and variety of  
complexion and figure in the human species. Strictures on  
Lord Kaimes.* 8vo. *Philad.* 1789
- PETITUS (Pet.) *de natura et moribus anthropophagorum  
diss.* 8vo. *Traj. ad Rhen.* 1788
- BLUMENBACH (J. F.) *De generis humani varietate nativa.* edit.  
3tia; præmissa est epistola ad virum Jos. Banks. 8vo.  
*Gotting.* 1795
- LUDWIG (C. G.) *Grundriss der Naturgeschichte der Mensch-  
en-species.* 8vo. *Lips.* 1796
- BARTON (B. S., M.D.) *New views of the origin of the tribes  
and nations of North America.* 8vo. *Philadel.* 1797
- ANTON (K. G.) *Ueber Sprache in Rücksicht auf Geschichte  
der Menschheit.* 12mo. *Gorliz.* 1799
- ANTES (John) *Observations on the manners and customs of  
the Egyptians, overflowing of the Nile, and plague.* 4to.  
*Lond.* 1800
- ITARD (J. M. G.) *An historical account of the discovery and  
education of a savage man, caught in the woods near Avey-  
ron in 1798.* 12mo. *ib.* 1802
- *Rapport, &c., sur les nouveaux developpemens et  
l'etat actuel du sauvage de l'Aveyron.* 8vo. *Paris,* 1807
- WINTERBOTTOM (Thos., M.D.) *An account of the native Af-  
ricans in the neighbourhood of Sierra Leone, and of the  
state of medicine among them.* 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1803
- RUDOLPHI (C. A.) *Beyträge zur Anthropologie und allge-  
meinen Naturgeschichte.* 8vo. *Berol.* 1812
- SACHS (Geo. Tob. Lud.) *Historia naturalis duorum Leucæthi-  
opum, auctoris ipsius et sororis ejus.* 8vo. *Solisb.* 1812
- KAMES (Henry Home of) *Sketches of the history of man.* A  
new edit. 3 vols. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1813
- ISENFLAMM (H. F.) *Beschreibung einiger Menschen Koepfe  
von verschiedenen Racen.* 4to. *Nurnb.* 1813
- PRICHARD (J., M.D.) *Researches into the physical history of  
mankind.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1813
- *The same.* 2nd ed. 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1826

- LAWRENCE (W.) Lectures on physiology, zoology, and the natural history of man. 8vo. *Lond.* 1819
- VIREY (J. J.) Histoire naturelle du genre humain. nouv. ed. 3 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1824
- DESMOULINS (A. Histoire) naturelle des races humains du nord-est de l'Europe, de l'Asie boréale et orientale, et de l'Afrique australe. 8vo. *ib.* 1826
- PESCE (Gaetano) Su i negri e su la natura primitiva del uomo. Tom. 1. 8vo. *Napoli.* 1826
- BORY DE SAINT VINCENT. L'Homme (Homo): Essai zoologique sur le genre humain. 3ieme edit. 3 tom. 18mo. *Paris*, 1827
- LACEPEDE. Histoire naturelle de l'homme. (Eloge historique de l'auteur par M. Cuvier.) 8vo. *ib.* 1827
- EDWARDS (W. F.) Des caractères physiologiques des races humaines considérés dans leur rapport avec l'histoire. 8vo. *ib.* 1829
- WAGNER (R.) Naturgeschichte des Menschen. 8vo. 2 Th. 8vo. *Kempt.* 1831
- QUETELET (A.) Sur l'homme et le developement de ses facultés, ou essai de physique sociale. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1835
- STEPHENSON (J.) D. Ph. I. de humani generis varietatibus. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1837

*Mammalia generally.*

- LOVELL (Rob.) Πανζωορρολογία, or a complete history of animals and minerals. 8vo. *Oxon*, 1661
- RAY (J.) Synopsis methodica animalium quadrupedum, et serpentini generis. 8vo. *Lond.* 1693
- KLEIN (T. T.) Quadrupedum dispositio, brevisque historia naturalis. 4to. *Lips.* 1751
- BODDAERT (P.) Natuurkundige Beschouwing der Dieren I. Deel. 8vo. *Utrecht*, 1778
- BEWICK (Th.) A general history of quadrupeds. 8vo. *Newcastle*, 1800
- LACEPEDE et CUVIER. La ménagerie du Muséum d'histoire naturelle, ou les animaux vivants peints d'après nature,

- avec une note descriptive et historique pour chaque animal par MM. Lacépède et Cuvier. fol. *Paris*, An X. 1801
- LEROY (Char. Geo.) Lettres philosophiques sur l'intelligence et la perfectibilité des animaux; avec quelques lettres sur l'homme. 8vo. *ib.* 1802
- BINGLEY (Wm.) Animal biography: or authentic anecdotes of the lives, manners, and economy of the animal creation. 3rd edit. 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1805
- HUET. Collection de mammifères du muséum d'histoire naturelle, classé suivant la méthode de M. Cuvier. 4to. *Paris*, 1808
- BINGLEY (W.) Memoirs of British quadrupeds, illustrative principally of their habits of life, instincts, sagacity, and uses to mankind. 8vo. *Lond.* 1809
- ILLIGER (Carol.) Prodromus systematis mammalium et avium, additis terminis Zoographicis utriusque classis. 8vo. *Berolin.* 1811
- BOWDICH (Ed.) An analysis of the natural classification of mammalia, for the use of students and travellers. 8vo. *Paris*, 1821
- CUVIER (F.) et GEOFFROY SAINT-HILAIRE. Histoire naturelle des mammifères, avec des figures originales dessinées et coloriées d'après des animaux vivans. 3 tom. fol. *ib.* 1824—30
- TEMMINCK (C. J.) Monographies de mammalogie, ou description de quelques genres de mammifères dont les espèces ont été observées dans les différens musées d'Europe. tom. 1. 4to. *ib.* 1827
- GEOFFROY ST. HILAIRE (E.) Cours de l'histoire naturelle de mammifères. 8vo. *ib.* 1828—29
- FISCHER (I. B.) Synopsis mammalium. 8vo. *Stuttg.* 1830
- Addenda, emendanda, et index ad synopsis mammalium. 8vo. *ib.* 1830
- ZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY, The gardens and menagerie of the, delineated, being descriptions and figures in illustration of the natural history of the living animals in the Society's collection; the drawings by W. Harvey. 2 vols. 8vo. *Chiswick*, 1831
- BELL (Thomas) A history of British quadrupeds, including the Cetacea. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837

- BLUMENBACH (J. F.) De quorundam animantium coloniis, sive sponte migratis, sive casu aut studio ab hominibus aliorum translatis. 4to. *Goetting.* 1823

*Monkeys, &c.*

- CAMPER (Pet.) Naturgeschichte des Ourang-Outang, und einiger andern Affenarten, des Africanischen Rashorns, und des Rennthiers. Uebers. von J. F. M. Herbell. 4to. *Dusseld.* 1791
- AUDEBERT (J. B.) Histoire naturelle des singes et des makis. fol. *Paris,* 1810
- JACCB (N. H.) et — Ugues. Storia naturale delle Scimie. fol. *Milano,* 1812
- SPIX (J. B.) Simiarum et vespertilionum Brasiliensium species novæ. Lat. et Gal. fol. *Monach,* 1823
- MARTIN (W. C. Lin.) A natural history, &c. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841

*Feræ.*

- PAULLINI (Ch. Fr.) Cynographia curiosa, seu canis descriptio. 4to. *Norimberg.* 1685
- \* \* \*
- STEFFENS (H.) De speciebus nigris ichneumonum D. I. M. 4to. *Vratislaviæ,* 1829

*Rodentia.*

- BERNHARD (Joh.) De castore vel fibro. 4to. *Coburgi,* 1686
- SULZER (F. G.) Versuch einer Naturgeschichte des Hamsters. 12mo. *Götting. und Gotha,* 1774
- PALLAS (P. S.) Novæ species quadrupedum e glirium ordine cum illustrationibus variis complurium ex hoc ordine animalium. 4to. *Erlang.* 1778
- FREULER (Jo. Jac.) Monographia Caviæ Porcelli zoologica. Dis. inaug. 4to. *Götting.* 1820
- BROOKES (J.) On a new genus of the order Rodentia. 4to. *Lond.* 1829
- \* \* \*
- BOECKH (C. J. A.) De spinis hystricum. 4to. *Berol.* 1834



*Cetacea.*

- SONNINI (C. S.) Histoire, naturelle, &c. des Cétacées. 8vo.  
Paris, An. XII.
- DEWHURST (H. W.) Natural history of the cétacea. 8vo.  
Lond. 1834
- CUVIER (M. F.) Histoire naturelle des cétacés. 8vo.  
Paris, 1836
- RAPP (W.) Die Cetaceen, zoologisch-anatomisch dargestellt.  
8vo. Stuttg. u. Tub. 1837

*Fabulous Animals.*

- BARTHOLINUS (T.) De unicornu observationes novæ. 12mo.  
Amst. 1678
- KOENIG (S. F.) D. I. M. de lamio Plinii. 4to. Argent. 1742

## BIRDS.

—*General Treatises.*

- KLEIN (Jac. Theod.) Hist. avium prodromus cum præfatione,  
&c. 4to. Lubecæ, 1750
- Stemmata avium, quadraginta tabulis æneis ornata.  
4to. Lips. 1759
- \* \* \*
- TURNER (Guil.) Avium præcipuarum quarum apud Plinium  
et Aristotelem mentio est brevis et succincta historia. 12mo.  
Colon. 1544
- BELLONIUS (P.) Histoire de la nature des oyseaux, avec  
leurs descriptions et naïfs portraits. fol. Paris, 1555
- WILLUGHBY (F.) The ornithology, in three books. Tr. ed. and  
augm. by John Ray. fol. Lond. 1678
- RAY (J.) Synopsis methodica avium. 8vo. ib. 1713
- ALBIN (Eleazar) A natural history of birds. 3 vols. 4to.  
ib. 1738—40
- BRISSON (A. D.) Ornithologia, sive synopsis methodica sis-  
tens avium divisionem in ordines, sectiones, genera, species,

- &c. cum accurata cujusdam speciei descriptione. Ornithologie ou methode, &c. (Lat. et Fran.) 6 tom. 4to. *Paris*, 1760
- PENNANT (Thos.) Genera of birds. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1773
- British zoology. 4 vols. 8vo. *Warrington*, 1776—77
- The same. A new edition. *Lond.* 1812
- LATHAM (John) A general synopsis of birds. 9 vols. 4to. *ib.* 1781—91
- HEERKENS (Ger. Nic.) Aves Frisicæ. 8vo. *Rotterd.* 1787
- BUFFON and DAUBENTON. The natural history of birds. Tr. Fr. 9 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1792
- DAUDIN (F. M.) Traité élémentaire et complet d'ornithologie, ou histoire naturelle des oiseaux. 2 tom. 4to. *Paris*, 1800
- MONTAGU (George) Ornithological dictionary, or alphabetical synopsis of British birds. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1802
- BEWICK (T.) History of British birds. 8vo. *Newcastle*, 1804
- WILSON (Alexr.) American ornithology, or the natural history of the birds of the United States. 9 vols. 4to. *Philad.* 1804—14
- BONAPARTE (Chas. Lucien) American ornithology; or the natural history of birds inhabiting the United States not given by Wilson. 2 vols. royal 4to. *Philad.* 1825—28
- VIEILLOT (L. P.) Histoire naturelle des oiseaux de l'Amerique Septentrionale, contenant un grand nombre d'espèces decrites ou figurées pour la première fois. 2 tom. fol. *Lut. Par.* 1807
- TIEDEMAMN (F.) Zoologie: Anatomie und Naturgeschichte des Vögels. 2 Bde. 8vo. *Heidellb.* 1810—14
- ATKINSON (John) A compendium of the ornithology of Great Britain, with a reference to the anatomy and physiology of birds. 8vo. *Lond.* 1820
- TEMMINCK (C. J.) Manuel d'ornithologie, ou tableau systematique des oiseaux qui se trouvent en Europe. 3 parties. 8vo. *Paris*, 1820—35
- LATHAM (J.) A general history of birds, and index. 12 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1821—28
- SPIX (Jo. Bapt.) Avium species novæ collectæ in itinere per Brasiliam annis 1817—20, jussu et auspiciis Maximiliani Josephi I. Bavaricæ regis suscepto. 4to. *Monach.* 1824—25

LESSON (R. P.) *Traité d'ornithologie ou tableau methodique des ordres, &c. d'oiseaux.* 8vo. *Paris, 1829*

GOULD (J.) *A synopsis of the birds of Australia and the adjacent islands.* Pt. 1. and 2.—rl. 8vo. *Lond. 1837*

——— *The birds of Australia.* fol. *ib. 1841 et seq.*

*Particular Tribes.*

ALBERTUS. *De falconibus, &c. cum Frederici, II. Libris de arte venandi cum avibus.* *Aug. Vindel. 1596*

RISLACH (G.) *Diss. de falcone canoro* (in Thunb. *Diss. Ups.* tom. 3. p. 264.) ———

*On the breeding and managing of the almond tumbler; with the natural history of pigeons.* 8vo. *Lond. 1802*

LEVAILLANT (François) *Histoire naturelle des perroquets.* 2 tom. fol. *Paris, An XII. 1804—05*

——— *Histoire naturelle des oiseaux de paradis et des rolliers, suivie de celle des toucans et des barbus.* 2 tom. fol. *ib. 1806*

——— *Histoire naturelle des promerops et des guêpiers, suite des oiseaux des paradis.* fol. *ib. 1807*

GOULD (J.) *Monograph on the ramphastidæ or toucans.* fol. *Lond. 1833*

\* \* \*

FREDERICUS II. *Imperator. De arte venandi cum avibus.* 8vo. *Aug. Vindel. 1596*

FISHES.

*Introductory and general.*

SCHÆFFER (Jac. Chr.) *Epistola ad Reg. Boruss. Societ. Lit. Duisburgensem de studii ichthyologici faciliiori ac tutiori methodo.* Adjectis nonnullis speciminibus. 4to. *Ratisb. 1660*

KLEIN (J. T.) *Historiæ piscium naturalis promovendæ missus primus, 2ndus et 3tius. De lapillis eorumque numero in craniis piscium, cum præfatione de piscium auditu.* 4to. *Gedani, 1740—9*

ARTEDI (P.) *I. Bibliotheca ichthyologica, seu historia literaria*

ichthyologiæ in qua recensio fit auctorum qui de piscibus scripsere, librorum titulis, &c.—II. Philosophia ichthyologica, in qua quicquid fundamenta artis absolvit demonstratur.—III. Genera piscium, in quibus systema totum ichthyologiæ proponitur.—IV. Synonymia nominum piscium fere omnium.—V. Descriptiones specierum piscium quos vivos præsertim dissecuit, examinavit. Edit. emendata et aucta a Joh, Jul. Walbaum. Edit. 2nda 8vo.

*Grypeswald. 1783—93*

\* \* \*

BELLONUIS (Pet.) De aquatilibus libri duo, cum eiconibus. 8vo. obl. *Paris, 1553*

RONDELETIUS (G.) Libri de piscibus marinis, in quibus veræ piscium effigies expressæ sunt. fol. *Lugd. 1554*

SALVIANI (Hippolyt.) Aquatiliū animalium historiæ cum eorundem formis ære excusis. fol. *Rom. 1554—57*

RONDELETIUS (Guil.) La première et la seconde partie de l'histoire entière des poissons. trad. en Franç. 4to, *Lion, 1558*

BOSSUETUS (F.) De natura aquatiliū, Carmen; universam Guil. Rondeletii quam de piscibus marinis scripsit historiam cum vivis eorum imaginibus. 4to. *Lugdun. 1558*

ALDOBRANDINI. De piscibus et de cetis. fol. *Bonon. 1613*

SCHONEVELDE (Steph. a) Ichthyologia, e nomenclaturæ animalium marinarum fluviatilium, lacustrium, quæ in florent. ducatibus Slesvici et Holsatiæ, et caleb. emporio Hamburgo occurrunt triviales. 4to. *Hamb. 1624*

WILLUGHBY (Francis) De historia piscium libri IV. Totum opus recognovit, coaptavit, supplevit, librum etiam primum et secundum integros adjecit Joannes Ray. fol. *Oxon. 1686*

SCHEUCHZER (J. J.) Piscium querelæ et vindiciæ. 4to. *Tigur. 1708*

RUMPFIIUS (Geo. Ever.) Thesaurus imaginum piscium, testaceorum, &c. fol. *Lugd. Bat. 1711*

ARTEDI (Pet.) Ichthyologia, sive opera omnia de piscibus. Edidit Car. Linnæus. 8vo. *ib. 1738*

GRONOVIIUS (L. F.) Museum ichthyologicum, sistens piscium indigenorum et quorundam exoticorum descriptiones. fol. *ib. 1754*

BROUSSONET (P. M. Aug.) *Ichthyologia : sistens piscium descriptiones et icones.* 4to. *Lond.* 1782

BLOCH (M. E.) *Ichthyologie, ou histoire naturelle générale et particulière des poissons, avec les figures enluminées.* 12 parties en 6 vol. fol. *Strasb.* 1785—97

LACEPEDE. *Histoire naturelle des poissons.* 5 tom. 4to. *Paris,* 1798

SONNINI (C. S.) *Histoire naturelle générale et particulière des poissons: ouvrage faisant suite à l'histoire naturelle de Leclerc de Buffon.* Fig. color. 13 vol. 8vo. *ib.* An. XI—XII.

CUVIER (the Baron G.) et M. VALENCIENNES. *Histoire naturelle des poissons.* tom. 1—14. 4to. *ib.* 1828 et seq.

YARRELL (Wm.) *A history of British fishes.* 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836

*Fishes of particular Shores, Rivers, &c.*

SCHÖEFFER (J. C.) *Piscium Bavarico-ratisbonensium pentas.* 4to. *Ratisb.* 1761

RUSSELL (Pat.) *Descriptions and figures of two hundred fishes collected at Bizagapatam, on the coast of Coromandel.* 2 vols. fol. *Lond.* 1803

HAMILTON (Francis) *An account of the fishes found in the river Ganges and its branches.* 4to. and Atlas. fol. *Edinb.* 1822

SPIX (J. B. de) *Selecta genera et species piscium Brasiliensium.* Digessit, &c. L. Agassiz. Fascic. 1. 4to. *Monach.* 1829

BENNETT (J. W.) *The fishes of Ceylon.* 4to. *Lond.* 1830

*Individual Fishes and species.*

SCHELLHAMMER (G. C.) *Anatome xiphiæ piscis.* 4to. *Hamb.* 1707

DODD (Jas. Solas) *An essay toward a natural history of the herring.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1752

AHL (J. N.) *Diss. de muraena et ophichtho* (in *Diss. Upsal.* vol. 3. p. 1.)



- DUMERIL (A. M. Const.) Dissertation sur la famille des poissons cyclostomes, pour démontrer leurs rapports avec les animaux sans vertèbres, suivi d'un mémoire sur l'anatomie des lamprois. 8vo. *Paris*, 1812
- MOREAU DE JOANNES (A.) Recherches sur les poissons toxico-phores des Indes occidentales. 8vo. *ib.* 1821
- YARRELL (W.) On the supposed identity of white bait and shad. On the tapir of America. On the use of the xiphoid bone and its muscles in the corvorant. Zoological Journal. vol. IV. —
- DAVY (Sir Humphrey) Salmonia, or days of fly-fishing, in a series of conversations, with some accounts of the habits of fishes belonging to the genus salmo. 2d. ed. 12mo. *Lond.* 1829
- HENLE (F. G. J.) Ueber Narcine eine neue Gattung electrischer Rochen nebst einer Synopsis electrischer Rochen. 4to. *Berl.* 1834
- \* \* \*
- TILESIIUS (W. G.) Ueber die sogenannten Seemäuse oder hornartigen Fischeyer; Ueber die Fortpflanzungsweise der Rochen und Hayfische. 4to. *Leips.* 1802

#### AMPHIBIA, REPTILES.

##### *General Treatises.*

- KLEIN (J. T.) Tentamen herpetologiæ; accessit J. A. Unzeri Observ. de Tæniis. 4to. *Leid. et Gotting.* 1755
- SCHNEIDER (T. G.) Historiæ amphiborum naturalis et literariæ Fasc. II. 8vo. *Jenæ*, 1799—1801
- TIEDEMANN (F.) et OPELL. Naturgeschichte der Amphibien erste Lieferung. fol. —
- DAUDIN (F. M.) Histoire naturelle générale et particulière des reptiles: Ouvrage faisant suite à l'histoire naturelle de Buffon. 8 tom. 8vo. *ib.* An X—XI.
- OPEL (Mich.) Die Ordnungen, Familien, und Gattungen der Reptilien als Prodrom einer Naturgeschichte derselben. 4to. *München*, 1811

- MERREM (B.) Tentamen systematis amphibiorum. 8vo.  
*Marburgi*, 1820
- FITZINGER (L. J.) Neue Classification der Reptilien nach  
ihren natürlichen Verwandschaften. 4to. *Wien*. 1826
- HARLAN (R.) American herpetology. 8vo. *Philad.* 1827
- WAGLER (Jo.) Descriptiones et icones amphibiorum. Fasc. I.  
fol. *Monach. Stuttg. et Tüb.* 1828
- Natürliches System der Amphibien mit vorangehender  
Classification der Säugethiere und Vögel; mit Kpfn. 8vo.  
*Münch.* 1830
- GRAY (J. E.) Synopsis reptilium, or short descriptions of the  
species of reptiles. 8vo. *Lond.* 1831
- WIEGMANN (A. F. A.) Herpetologia Mexicana, sue descriptio  
amphibiorum Novæ Hispaniæ. Pars. Ima. fol. *Berol.* 1831
- DUMERIL (A. M. C.) et G. BIBRON. Erpétologie générale  
ou histoire naturelle complète des reptiles. 4 tom. 8vo.  
*Paris*, 1834—37

*Lacertæ.*

- SCHLOSSER (J. A.) De lacerta Amboinensi. 4to. *Amstel.* 1768
- MOREAU DE JOANNES (A.) Monographie du gecko-mabouia  
des Antilles. 8vo. *Paris*, 1821
- SPIX (J. B.) Species novæ lacertarum Brasiliensium. 4to.  
*Monach.* 1825

*Ranæ.*

- ROESEL VON ROSENHOF (A. G.) Historia naturalis ranarum  
nostratium; cum præfatione Alb. ab Haller. Lat et Germ.  
fol. *Norimb.* 1758
- SPIX (J. B.) Species novæ ranarum et testudinum Brasiliensium. 4to.  
*Monach.* 1824

*Salamandra.*

- RUSCONI (M.) Amours des salamandres aquatiques. 4to.  
*Milan*, 1821
- SIEBOLD (C. T. E.) Observationes quædam de salamandris  
et tritonibus. D. I. Zoot. 4to. *Berlin*, 1828

*Testudinata.*

CALDESI (Giov.) Osservazioni anatomiche intorno alle Tartarughe marittime, d'acqua dolce, et terrestri. 4to.

*Firenz.* 1687

SCHNEIDER (Jo. Gottl.) Allgemeine Naturgeschichte der Schildkröten. 8vo.

*Leipz.* 1783

——— Erster Beytrag zur allgem. Gesch. der Schildkroten. 1787, Zweiter Beytrag 1789. 8vo.

*ib.*

SCHÆPFF (J. D.) Historia testudinum, iconibus illustrata. 4to.

*Erlang.* 1782

BELL (Thos.) Natural history of the testudinata. fol.

*Lond.* —

*Serpentes.*

TOPSEIL (Edw.) Historie of serpents. fol.

*Lond.* 1608

SEVERINUS (M. A.) Vipera Pythia: *i. e.* de viperæ natura, veneno, medicina, demonstrationes et experimenta nova. 4to.

*Pataw.* 1651

RUSSELL (P.) An account of the Indian serpents collected on the coast of Coromandel, containing descriptions and drawings, and experiments and remarks on their several poisons. 2 vols. fol.

*Lond.* 1796—1801

MOREAU DE JONNES (Al.) Monographie du trigonocephale des Antilles, ou grande vipère fer-de-lance de la Martinique; lu à l'Académie Roy. des Sciences.

*Paris,* 1816

SPIX (J. B.) Species novæ serpentum Brasiliensium. Lat., et vers. Gal. à J. Wagler. 4to.

*Monach,* 1824

## INVERTEBRATA.

*General Treatises.*

LAMARCK (J. B.) Système des animaux sans vertèbres. 8vo.

*Paris,* 1801

- LAMARCK (J. B.) Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres.  
7 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1815—22
- SAVIGNY (J. C.) Mémoires sur les animaux sans vertèbres.  
8vo. *ib.* 1816
- SCHWEIGGER (A. F.) Handbuch der Naturgeschichte der  
skelettlosen ungegliederten Thiere. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1820
- CHIAJE (Steff delle) Memoire su la storia e notomia degli ani-  
mali senza vertebre del regno di Napoli. 4 tom. 4to. Atlas.  
fol. *Napoli*, 1823—29
- Sunto del fascioli III. et IV. delle memorie. 8vo.  
*ib.* —
- NORDMANN (Alex.) Mikrographische Beiträge zur Naturge-  
schichte der wirbellosen Thiere. 4to. *Berl.* 1832

*Articulata generally.*

- LATREILLE (P. A.) Considérations générales sur l'ordre na-  
turel des animaux composant les classes des crustacés, des  
arachnides, et des insectes ; avec le tableau méthodique de  
leurs genres, disposés en familles. 8vo. *Paris*, 1810
- SPIX (J. B. de) Delectus animalium articulatum Brasiliensium,  
digessit, &c. Max. Perty. Fascic. 1 fol. *Monach.* 1830

—*Crustacea ; Insecta.*

- SACHS. Γαμματολογία sive gammarorum vulgo cancerorum  
consideratio. 12mo. *Frft. et Lips.* 1664
- HERBST (J. F. W.) Versuch einer Naturgeschichte der Krab-  
ben und Krebse. 3. Bde. 4to. *Zurich*, 1782—1804
- LATREILLE (P. A.) Histoire naturelle générale et particu-  
lière des crustacés et des insectes : ouvrage faisant suite  
aux œuvres de Buffon, &c. &c. 14 tom. 8vo.  
*Paris*, An X—XIII.
- Genera crustaceorum et insectorum secundum ordinem  
naturalem in familias disposita, inconibus exemplisque plu-  
rimis illustrata. 4 vols. 8vo. *Paris, et Arg*, 1806—9
- DESMAREST (A. G.) et BRONGNIART. Considérations géné-  
rales sur la classe des crustacées, et description des espèces de  
ces animaux qui vivent dans la mer, sur les côtes, ou dans  
les eaux douces de la France. 8vo. *Paris*, 1825

Bosc (L. A. G.) Histoire naturelle des crustacés. 2 tom. 12mo.  
Paris, 1828

EDWARDS (H. Milne) Histoire Naturelle des crustacés, comprenant l'antomie, la physiologie, et la classification de ces animaux. 2 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1834—37

LEACH (W. E.) Malacostraca podolphtalma Britanniae; or a monograph of the British crabs, lobsters, prawns, and other crustacea with pedunculated eyes. 4to. *Lond.* 1817—21

—*Arachnida.*

MARTYN (T.) Aranei, or a natural history of spiders; including parts of Albin on English Spiders, and Clerk's work on Swedish spiders. 4to. *Lond.* 1793

\* \* \*

GESNERUS (C.) De scorpione libellus. 1587

\* \* \*

SERAO (Fr.) Della tarantula. 4to. *Napoli,* 1742

*Insecta.*

—*General Considerations.*

An enquiry into the original production of insects in human bodies, especially of the seminal animalcula. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1727

Instructions for collecting and preserving insects. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1771

SAINT-AMANS (J. Flor.) Philosophie entomologique. 8vo.  
*Argen.* An VII.

TOERNER (S.) Diss. sistens characteres generum insectorum (in Thunb. Diss. Ups. tom. 3. p. 249.) —

MACLEAY (W. S.) Horæ entomologicæ: or essays on annulose animals, vol. 1 pt. 2nd. 8vo. *Lond.* 1821

DUMERIL (A. M. C.) Considérations générales sur la classe des insectes. 8vo. *ib.* 1823



SCHMIEDLEIN (G. B.) *Historia divisionis insectorum*. 8vo.  
*Lips.* 1790

MACLEAY (W. S.) *Annulosa Javanica*, or an attempt to illustrate the natural affinities and analogies of the insects collected in Java by T. Horsfield. No. 1. 4to. *Lond.* 1825

\* \* \*

ROESEL VON ROSENHOF (Ang. Joh.) *Monatlich herausgegebenen Insecten-Belustigungen*, nebst das Leben des Verfassers von C. F. C. Kleeman herausgegeben 4 Thle. 4to.  
*Nurnb.* 1746—61

KLEEMANN (C. F. C.) *Beyträge zur Natur-und Insecten-Geschichte als ein Anhang zu den Roeselischen Insecten-Belustigungen*. 1ter. Theil. 4to. *ib.* 1792

FUESSLY (Jo. Casp.) *Archiv der Insectengeschichte*. 8 Hefte. 4to. *Zürich und Winterthür*, 1781—86

KNOCH (Aug. Wil.) *Neue Beyträge zur Insektenkunde*. 1ter Th. 8vo. *Leips.* 1801

\* \* \*

LESSER. *Théologie des insectes*. Tr. de l'Allem. par P. Lyonnet. 2 vol. 8vo. *La Haye*, 1742

*History of Insects, mostly Systematic.*

MOUFETUS (Tho.) *Insectorum sive minimorum animalium theatrum*, olim ab Ed. Wottono, Con. Gesnero, et Tho. Pennio inchoatum. fol. *Lond.* 1634

GESNERUS (Conrad.) *Collectanea ejus ad insectorum historiam* (in *Theatro Insect. Mouffeti*).

RAY (J.) *Historia insectorum*. Opus posthumum. Appendice de Scarabæis Britannicis, Autore M. Lister. 4to. *Lond.* 1710

REAUMUR (R. A.) *Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire des insectes*. 6 tom. 4to. *Paris*, 1734

SWAMMERDAM (J.) *Biblia naturæ, sive insectorum historia*; præfatus est Herm. Boerhaave, e lingua Batava in Latinam vertit H. D. Gaubius. 2 tom. fol. *Leyd.* 1737

- SWAMMERDAM (J.) The book of nature, or the history of insects. Tr. from the Latin by J. Hill, M.D. fol. *Lond.* 1758
- DE GEER (Charles) Memoires pour servir à l'histoire des insectes. 7 tom. 4to. *Stockh.* 1752—78
- Abhandlungen zur Geschichte der insekten aus dem Französischen, von J. A. E. GOETZE. 6 Bde. 4to. *Nürnb.* 1778—82
- YEATS (T. P.) Institutions of entomology; being a translation of Linnæus's Ordines et Genera Insectorum. 8vo. *Lond.* 1773
- FABRICIUS (Jo. Christoph.) Systema entomologiæ. 8vo. *Lips.* 1775
- Entomologia systematica, emendata et aucta secundum classes, ordines, genera, species, adjectis synonymis, locis, observationibus, descriptionibus. 5 tom. 8vo. *Hafn.* 1792
- Index in entomologiam. 8vo. *ib.* 1796
- Supplementum entomologiæ systematicæ. 8vo. *ib.* 1798
- ROEMER (Joan. Jac.) Genera insectorum Linnæi et Fabricii, iconibus illustrata. 4to. *Vitodur. Helvet.* 1789
- The natural history of insects, from Swammerdam, Brookes, &c. 8vo. *Perth,* 1792
- WEBER (Frid.) Observationes entomologicæ. 8vo. *Kil.* 1801
- WOOD (W.) Illustrations of the Linnæan genera of insects. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1821
- KIRBY (Wm.) and Wm. SPENCE. An introduction to entomology, or elements of the natural history of insects. 4th edit. 4 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1822—26
- LACORDAIRE (T.) Introduction à l'entomologie, comprenant les principes generaux de l'anatomie et de la physiologie des insectes, des details sur leurs mœurs, et un resumé des systèmes de classification. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1834—38
- WALCKENAER (M. le Baron) Histoire naturelle des insectes. 8vo. *Paris,* 1837

*Particular Genera and Species.*

- CASSTROEM (S. N.) Diss. sistens novas insectorum species part 1. in Thunb. Diss. Ups. tom. 3. p. 124.) —

- EKELUND (I. M.) Diss. sistens novas insectorum species. p. 2.  
(in Diss. Upsal. vol. 3. p. 150) ———
- LUNDAHL (D.) Diss. sistens novas insectorum species. Pars  
3. (in Thunb. Diss Ups. tom. 3. p. 173.) ———
- ENGSTROEM (C. P.) Diss. sistens novas insectorum species.  
p. 4. (in Diss. Upsal. vol. 3. p. 189.) ———
- NORAEUS (J. O.) Diss. sistens novas insectorum species, p. 5.  
(in Diss. Upsal. vol. 3. p. 205.) ———
- LAGUS (A. I.) Diss. sistens novas insectorum species. pars 6.  
(in Thunb. Diss. Ups. tom. 3. p. 226.) ———
- HERMANN (G. F.) Memoire apterologique. fol. *Strasb.* 1804
- LE PELETIER DE SAINT FARGEAU (Am.) Monographia ten-  
thredinetarum synonyma extricata. 8vo. *Paris*, 1823
- Histoire naturelle des insectes hymenopteres. 8vo.  
*Paris*, 1836
- MACQUART (M.) Histoire naturelle des insectes diptères. 2  
tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1834—35
- SERVILLE (M. Audinet) Histoire naturelle des insectes  
Orthoptères. 8vo. *ib.* 1839

*Insects of particular Countries or Districts.*

- MERIAN (Maria Sybilla) Metamorphoses insectorum Surina-  
mensium. folio. *Amst.*
- HARRIS (Moses) The English Lepidoptera. A catalogue  
of upwards of 400 moths and butterflies, their food, &c.  
8vo. *Lond.* 1775
- LINNÆUS (C.) Entomologia faunæ Suecicæ descriptionibus  
aucta, curante C. de Villers. 4. tom. 8vo. *Lugd.* 1789
- AMOREUX. Notice des insectes de la France reputes venimeux.  
8vo. *Paris*, 1789
- MARTYN (T.) The English Entomologist; exhibiting all the  
coleopterous insects found in England. 4to. *Lond.* 1792
- GEOFFROY (E. L.) Histoire abrégée des insectes des envi-  
rons de Paris, dans laquelle ces animaux sont rangés sui-  
vant un ordre methodique. Nouvelle ed. 2 tom. 4to.  
*Paris*, An VII.

- WALCKENAER (C. A.) Faune Parisienne.—Insectes, ou histoire abrégée des insectes des environs de Paris. 2 tom. 8vo. *ib.* An XI. 1802
- PALISOT DE BEAUVAIS (A. M. F. J.) Insectes recueillis en Afrique dans les royaumes d'Oware et de Benin, à Saint Domingue, et dans les Etats Unis, pendant les années 1786—97. fol. *ib.* An XIII. 1805
- SPINOLA (Maxim.) Insectorum Liguriæ species novæ aut rariores. 4to. *Genuæ*, 1808
- BORGSTROEM (J.) Diss. de insectis Suecicis (in Diss. Ups. vol. 3. p. 13.) —
- BECKLIN (P. E.) Diss. de insectis Suecicis partes 1—9, (in Thunb. Diss. Ups. tom. 3. p. 37—115.) —
- SAMOUELLE (G.) The entomologist's useful compendium; or an introduction to the knowledge of British insects. 8vo. *Lond.* 1819
- FISCHER (Gotth) Entomographia Rossica. 3 vols. 4to. *Mosc.* 1820—25
- CURTIS (John) British entomology, vols. 1. to 15. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824—1838
- DEJEAN (M. le Comte) et J. A. BOISDUVAL. Iconographie et histoire naturelle des coléoptères d'Europe. 8vo. *Paris*, 1829

*Particular Insects.*

- PURCHAS (Sam.) A theatre of political flying insects, wherein especially the bee is described. 4to. *Lond.* 1657
- WARDER (Jos.) The true amazons, or the monarchy of bees. 5th ed. 8vo. *ib.* 1722
- WILDMAN (Thos.) A treatise on the management of bees. 2nd ed. 8vo. *ib.* 1770
- SCHIRACH (A. G.) Histoire naturelle de la reine des abeilles, avec l'art de former des essaims. Tr. de l'Allem. par J. J. Blassiere. 8vo. *La Haye*, 1771
- KIRBY (W.) Monographia apum Angliæ. 2 vols. 8vo. *Ipswich*, 1802

HUBER (Franç.) Nouvelles observations sur les abeilles. 2de edit. 2 tom. 8vo. Planches, 4to. *Paris*, 1814

WALCKENAER (C. A.) Mémoire pour servir à l'histoire naturelle des abeilles solitaires qui composent le genre Halicte. 8vo. *Paris*, 1817

\* \* \*

HUBER (F.) Recherches sur les mœurs des fourmis indigènes. 8vo. *Paris*, 1810

—— The natural history of ants. Tr. Fr. by J. R. Johnson, M.D. 8vo. *Lond.* 1820

SMEATHMAN (Hen.) Some account of the termites which are found in Africa and other hot climates. 4to. *ib.* 1781

\* \* \*

SWAMMERDAM (J.) Ephemeris vita; or the natural history and anatomy of the ephemeron. Tr. from the Dutch. 4to. *Lond.* 1681

BENNET (C.) Traité d'insectologie, ou observations sur les Pucerons. 2 parties. 12mo. *Paris*, 1745

SCHAEFFER (J. C.) De muscæ-cerambyce seu cerambyce spuria, novum insectorum ordinem constituyente. 4to. *Ratisb.* 1753

—— Apus pisciformis, insecti acquatici species noviter detecta. 4to. *ib.* 1757

CURTIS (W.) A short history of the brown tail moth, the caterpillars of which are at present uncommonly numerous and destructive in the vicinity of the metropolis. 4to. *Lond.* 1782

BUCHOZ (J. P.) Histoire des insectes nuisibles et utiles à l'homme, aux bestiaux, l'agriculture, et les arts. 2 parties. 8vo. *Par.* An VII.

LEHMANN (J. C.) Catalogus insectorum coleopterorum medicatorum. 4to. *Götting.* 1796

FABRICIUS (J. C.) Systema Eleutheratorum secundum ordines, genera, species. tom. 2. 8vo. *Kilia*, 1801

FABRICIUS (J. C.) Systema rhyngotorum. 8vo. *Brunsvigæ*, 1803

—— Systema antliatorum. 8vo. *ib.* 1805



CLARKE (B.) An essay on the bots of horses and other animals. 4to. *Lond.* 1815

GODART (J. B.) Histoire naturelle des lépidoptères ou papillons de France, continuée par P. A. J. Duponchel. 7 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1826—29

BOISDUVAL (J. A.) Essai sur une monographie des zygenides, suivi d'un tableau methodique des lepidoptères d'Europe. 8vo. *ib.* 1829

GORY (M. H.) et PERCHERON (M. A.) Monographie des cetoines et genres voisins. 8vo. *ib.* 1833

BOISDUVAL (M. le Dr.) Histoire naturelle des insectes. Lepidoptères. tom. 1. 8vo. *ib.* 1836

\* \* \*

MULLER (C. F.) Entomotraca, seu insecta testacea quæ in aquis Daniæ et Norvegiæ reperit, descripsit, et iconibus illustravit. 4to. *Frft. ad M.* 1792

#### MOLLUSCA.

DRAPARNAUD (Jac. Phil. Raym.) Histoire naturelle des mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles de la France. Ouvrage posthume. 4to. *Paris*, An. XIII.

CUVIER (G.) Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire et à l'anatomie des mollusques. 4to. *ib.* 1817

FERUSSAC (Le Baron d'Audébard de) Histoire naturelle générale et particulière des mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles, tant des espèces que l'on trouve aujourd'hui vivantes que des dépouilles fossiles de celles qui n'existent plus. fol. *ib.* 1819—28

FERUSSAC (Le Baron d'Audébard de) Tableaux systématiques des animaux mollusques classés en familles naturelles, dans lesquels on a établi la concordance de tous les systèmes; suivis d'un prodrome général pour tous les mollusques terrestres ou fluviatiles, vivants ou fossiles. 4to. *Paris, s. a.*

NILSSON (S.) Historia molluscorum Sueciæ terrestrium et fluviatilium. 8vo. *Lundæ*, 1822

RANG (S.) *Historia naturelle des aplysiens. Première famille de l'ordre des tectibranches.* fol. *Paris, 1828*

## CONCHYLIA.

HARDERUS (J. J.) *Examen anatomicum cochleæ terrestriis domiportæ.* 8vo. *Basil. 1679*

LISTER (Mart., M.D.) *De buccinis fluviatilibris et marinis; accedit exercitatio medicinalis de variolis.* 8vo. *Lond. 1695*

——— *Historia sive synopsis methodica conchyliorum.* ed. 3tia curante L. W. Dillwyn. fol. *Oxon. 1823*

BRUECKMANN (F. E.) *Relatio de conchis duabus marinis.* 4to. *Brunsw. 1722*

PLANCUS (Jan.) *De conchis minus notis liber.* Cui accessit specimen œstus reciproci maris superi ad littus portumque Arimini. 4to. *Venet. 1739*

KLEIN (J. T.) *Tentamen methodi ostracologicæ, sive disquisitio naturalis cochlidum et concharum in suas classes, genera, et species.* 4to. *Lugd. Bat. 1753*

ARGENVILLE (A. J. Desalliers d') *L'histoire naturelle éclaircie dans une des ses parties principales—la conchyliologie.* 4to. *Par. 1757*

KNORR (Geo. Wolf.) *Les delices des yeux et de l'esprit, ou collection générale des différentes espèces des coquillages que la mer renferme.* 6 parties. 3 tom. *Nuremberg, 1764—73*

GEOFFROY (M.) *Traité sommaire des coquilles tant fluviales que terrestres qui se trouvent aux environs de Paris.* 12mo. *Paris, 1767*

MARTYN (Thos.) *The universal conchologist, exhibiting the figures of every known shell, drawn and painted after nature.* Eng. and Fren. 4to. *Lond. 1784*

——— *Figures of nondescript shells collected in the different voyages to the South Seas since the year 1764.* (Eng. & Fren.) 4to. *ib. 1784*

- DA COSTA (Em. Mendez) *Historia naturalis testaceorum Britanniae: or the British conchology, containing the description and other particulars of the natural history of the shells of Great Britain and Ireland.* 4to. *Lond.* 1788
- POLI (Jos. Xav.) *Testacea utriusque Siciliae, eorumque historia et anatome.* 2 tom. fol. *Parmæ.* 1791—95
- CUBIERS (S. L. P.) *Histoire abrégée des coquillages de mer, de leurs mœurs, et de leurs amours.* 4to. *Versail.* An VI.
- FICHTEL (Leop.) et I. P. C. à MOLL. *Testacea microscopica aliaque minuta ex generibus argonauta et nautilus, ad naturam delineata et descripta.* Lat. et Germ. 4to. *Viennæ,* 1803
- MANGILI (G.) *Nuovi ricerche zootomiche sopra alcune specie di conchiglie bivalvi.* 8vo. *Milano,* 1804
- WOOD (W.) *General conchology.* vol. 1st. 8vo. *Lond.* 1815
- DE LA B—— (G.) *Diss. sur les huîtres vertes marennnes, avec des observations critiques sur l'opinion des naturalistes sur la reproduction des huîtres.* 8vo. *Rochef.* 1821
- BROOKES (Sam.) *Anleitung zu der Studium der Conchylienlehre, von G. Carus.* 4to. *Leips.* 1823
- DUBOIS (Chas.) *An epitome of Lamarck's arrangement of testacea, with illustrative observations and comparative and synoptical table of the systems of Linnæus and Lamarck.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1824
- BLAINVILLE (H. Ducrotay de) *Manuel de malacologie et de conchiliologie.* 8vo. *ib.* 1825
- WOOD (W.) *Index testaceologicus, or a catalogue of shells British and Foreign. 2300 figures, and supplement with 480 figures.* 8vo. *ib.* 1825—28
- *A list of the plates of the index testaceologicus, with the Lamarckian names adapted to the figures in each plate.* 8vo. *ib.* 1829
- SPIX (J. B.) *Testacea fluviatilia in itinere per Brasiliam collecta. Digessit, descripsit, et observationibus illustravit J. A. Wagner. Ediderunt F. a Paula de Schrank et C. F. P. Martius.* 4to. *Monach.* 1827
- TROSCHER (F. H.) *De Limnæaceis, seu de gasteropodis pulmonatis quæ nostris in aquis vivunt.* 4to. *Berol.* 1834
- \* \* \*
- MUELLER (A.) *De Byssacephalorum.* 4to. *Berol.* 1836

\* \* \*

- CHEMNITZ (Jo. Hieron.) Von einem Geschlechte vielschalichter Conchilien mit sichtbaren Gelenken welche bey Linné Chitons heissen. 4to. *Nürnb.* 1784

## PTEROPODA.

- KOSSE (J. F. J.) De pteropodum ordine et novo ipsius genere. 4to. *Hal.* 1813

*Belemnites.*

- BLAINVILLE (H. Ducrotay de) Mémoire sur les belemnites, considérées zoologiquement et géologiquement. 4to. *Paris,* 1827

*Tubuli Marini, Teredo, &c.*

- SELLIUS (Godofr.) Historia naturalis teredinis, seu xilophagi marini. 4to. *Traj. ad Rhen.* 1733
- KLEIN (J. T.) Descriptiones tubulorum marinorum. 4to. *Ged. et Lips,* 1773

## VERMES.

—*Annelida, &c.*

- Theologico-philosophical dissertation concerning worms. 8vo. 1727

- MULLER (O. F.) Von Würmern des süßen und salzigen Wassers. 4to. *Kopenh.* 1771

- Vermium terrestrium et fluviatilium seu animalium infusoriorum, helminthicorum et testaceorum non marinarum, succincta historia. 2 vol. 4to. *Hav. et Lips.* 1773—74

- CHAMISSE (Alb. de) De animalibus quibusdam e classe vermium Linn. observatis in circumnavigatione terræ, duce Otto de Kotzebue annis 1815, 1816, 1817, et 1818, peracta, Fasc. 1. de salpa. 4to. *Berol.* 1819

Bosc (L. A. G.) Histoire naturelle des vers, contenant leur description et leurs mœurs. 2nde edit. 3 tom. 24mo.

Paris, 1827

\* \* \*

MORREM (C. F. A.) De lumbrici terrestres historia naturalis necnon anatomia tractatus. 4to.

Brux. 1829

—*Hirudines.*

THOMAS (P.) Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire naturelle des sangsues. 8vo.

Paris, 1806

VITET. (L.) Traité de la sangsue medicinale, pub. par P. J. Vitet. 8vo.

ib. 1809

CLESIIUS (Jacob.) Beschreibung des medicinischen Blutigels, dessen Kennzeichen, Sitten, Anatomie und Fortpflanzung. 12mo.

Hadamar, 1811

JOHNSON (Jas. Rawl.) A treatise on the medicinal leech; including its medical and natural history, with a description of its anatomical structure. 8vo.

Lond. 1816

—— Further observations on the medicinal leech; including a reprint from the philosophical transactions of two memoirs on the *hirudo vulgaris*, and on the *hirudo stagnalis* and *hirudo complanata*, now constituting the genus *Glossopora*. 8vo.

ib. 1825

MOQUIN-TANDON (Alfred) Monographie sur la famille des hirudinées. 4to.

Montp. 1827

RADIATA.

—*Echinodermata, Holothuria, &c.*

LINCKIUS (Jo. Hen.) De stellis marinis liber singularis; acced. Ed. Luidii de Reaumur et D. Kade hujus argumenti opuscula. fol.

Lips. 1733

KLEIN (J. T.) Naturalis dispositio echinodermatum. Accesserunt lucubratiuncula de aculeis echinorum marinarum, et spicilegium de Belemnitis; red. et auct. à N. G. Leske. 4to.

ib. 1778

MILLER (J. S.) A natural history of the crinoidea, or lily-shaped animals. On the genus *Asteria Euryale*, &c. 4to.

Bristol, 1821



JAEGER (G. F.) De holothuriis. 4to.

*Turici*, 1833

POLYPI, ZOOPHYTA, &c.

BAKER (Henry) An attempt towards a natural history of the polype. 8vo. *Lond.* 1743

TREMBLEY (Abrah.) Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire d'un genre de polypes d'eau douce à bras en forme de cornes. 2 tom. 12mo. *Paris*, 1744

SCILLA (August.) De corporibus marinis lapidescentibus quæ defossa reperiuntur; additâ dissertatione F. Columnæ de glossopetris. 4to. *Rom.* 1747

ELLIS (John) An Essay towards a natural history of the Corallines and other marine productions of the like kind found on the coasts of Great Britain and Ireland; with a description of a marine Polype taken near the north-pole. 4to. *Lond.* 1755

PALLAS (P. S.) Elenchus zoophytorum, sistens generum adumbratione generaliores et specierum cognitarum succinctas descriptiones. 8vo. *Hag. Com.* 1766

ELLIS (J.) The natural history of many curious and uncommon Zoophytes, collected by the late John Ellis, Esq., systematically arranged and described by the late D. Solander, M.D. 4to. *Lond.* 1786

PALLAS (P. S.) Characteristick der Thierpflanzen. Aus dem Latein, von C. F. Wilckens. 2 Th. 4to. — 1787

ESPER (Eug. Joh. Chr.) Die Pflanzenthier, in Abbildungen nach der Natur mit Farben erleuchtet; nebst Beschreibungen. 2 Theile. 4to. *Nürnberg*, 1791—94

—— Fortsetzungen der Pflanzenthier. 3 Theile. 4to. *ib.* 1797

LAMOUREUX (J. V. F.) Histoire des polypiers coralligenes flexibles, vulgairement zoophytes. 8vo. *Cæn*, 1816

—— Exposition méthodique des genres de l'ordre des polypiers, avec leur description et celle des principales espèces figurées dans 84 planches, les 63 premières appartenant à la histoire naturelles des zoophytes d'Ellis et Solander. 4to. *Paris*, 1821

RAPP (Wil.) Ueber die Polypen in allgemeinen und die Actinien insbesondere. 4to. *Weimar*, 1829

BLAINVILLE (H. D. de) Manuel d'Actinologie ou de zoophytologie. 8vo. *Paris*, 1834

JOHNSON. Natural history of British zoophytes, sponges, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1838—41

## ACALEPHÆ.

EHRENBERG (C. G.) Die Akalephen des rothen Meers, und Erläuterung der Organisation der Medusen des Ostsee. fol. *Berol.* 1826

## ENTOZOOA.

RAMESEY (Wm.) Ελμινθολογία, or some physical considerations of the matter, origination, and several species of worms macerating the bodies of mankind. 8vo. *Lond.* 1668

CLERICUS (D.) Historia naturalis et medica latorum lumbricorum intra hominem et alia animalia nascentium. Accessit de ceteris hominis vermibus, tum de omnium origine, tandemque de remediis quibus pelli possint disquisitio. 4to. *Genev.* 1715

—— The same, *Anglice*. A natural and medicinal history of worms bred in the bodies of men and other animals. 8vo. *Lond.* 1721

An enquiry into the original production of insects in human bodies, especially of the seminal animalcula. 8vo. *Lond.* 1727

BOONAERTS (J. J.) Diss. med. de vermibus crebrioribus intestinorum humanorum incolis (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 1. p. 142.) —

Notitia collectionis insignis vermium intestinalium. 4to. —

GOEZE (Joh. Aug. Ephr.) Versuch einer Naturgeschichte der Eingeweidwürmer thierischer Körper. 4to. *Blankenb.* 1782

—— Erster Nachtrag zur Naturgeschichte der Eingeweidwürmer; mit Zusätzen und Anmerkungen herausgegeben von J. G. H. Zeder. 4to. *Leips.* 1800

—— An attempt at a natural history of the internal worms of animal bodies. *Tr. Ger.* MS. 1802

JOERDENS (J. H.) Entomologie und Helminthologie des menschlichen Körpers, oder Beschreibung und Abbildung der Bewohner und Feinde desselben unter den Insekten und Würmern. 2 Bde. 4to. *Hof*, 1801—02

LAENNEC (T.) Mémoire sur les vers vesiculaires. 4to. *Paris*, 1804

RUDOLPHI (C. A.) Entozoorum sive vermium intestinalium historia naturalis. 3 vol. in 5. 8vo. *Amst.* 1808—10

——— Entozoorum synopsis. 8vo. *Berol.* 1819

WESTRUMB (A. H. L.) De helminthibus acanthocephalis. fol. *Hanov.* 1821

BREMSER (J. G.) Icones helminthum systema Rudolphei entozoologicum illustrantes. Fasciculi tres. fol. *Viennæ*, 1822

——— Ueber lebende Würmer im Menschen. 4to. *Wien*, 1819

LEUCKART (F. S.) Versuch einer naturmässigen Eintheilung der Helminthen, nebst dem Entwurfe einer Verwandtschafts- und Stufensfolge der Thiere ueberhaupt. 8vo. *Heidell. u. Leipz.* 1827

CREPLIN (F. C. H.) Novæ observationes de Entozois. 8vo. *Berol.* 1829

LIDTH DE JEUDE (Th. G. van) Recueil de figures des vers intestinaux. Ouvrage présentant une distribution méthodique de ces animaux, les caractères généraux et particuliers de leurs familles et de leurs genres, principalement suivant le système de C. A. Rudolphi. fol. *Leide*, 1829

#### INFUSORIA.

BONANNIUS (P.) Observationes circa viventia quæ in rebus non viventibus reperiuntur. 4to. *Rom.* 1691

WRISBERG (Hen. Aug.) Observationum de animalculis infusoriis satura. 8vo. *Goetting.* 1765

NITZSCH (Ch. Lud.) Beitrag zur Infusorienkunde, oder Naturbeschreibung der Zerkarien und Bazillarien 6 Kpft. 8vo. *Halle.* 1817

EHRENBERG (C. G.) Organisation, systematik und geographisches Verhältniss der Infusionsthierchen. fol.

Berol. 1830

—— Zur Erkenntniss der Organisation in der Richtung des kleinsten Raumes.—Entwicklung, Lebensdauer und Struktur der Magenthier und Räderthiere, oder sogenannten Infusorien, &c. fol.

ib. 1832

—— Organisation in der Richtung des kleinsten Raumes. Dritter Beitrag. fol.

ib. 1834

—— Die Infusionsthierchen als vollkommenen Organismen. Ein Blick in die tiefere organische Leben der Natur. Nebst Atlas von 64 col. Kupfertafeln. fol.

Leipz. 1835

*Collection and preservation of Animals.*

DUPONT. Traité de taxidermie. 8vo.

Paris, 1823

Directions for collecting and preserving animals. 4to. — 1835

BOTANY.

*Of Botany in general, its uses.*

HELG (F. J.) De botanices systematicæ in medicina utilitate. 4to.

Argent. 1770

SCHÖEFFER (Jac. Chr.) Epistola de studii botanici faciliiori ac tutiori methodo. 4to.

HEDREN (Jo. Jac.) Diss. de scientia botanica utili atque jucunda (Diss. Upsal. tom. 1. p. 128.)

RODSCHIED (E. C.) Comm. de necessitate et utilitate studii botanici (Coll. Marb. tom. 1.)

*History, Antiquities.*

SPRENGEL (K.) Historia rei herbariæ. 2 tom. 8vo.

Amst. 1807

—— Geschichte der Botanik. 2 Thle. 8vo.

Altenb. 1817

FROST (J.) Some account of the science of botany; being the substance of an introductory lecture to a course of botany. 4to.

1827

Tr<sup>4</sup> 74 (5)

- LEMNIUS (Lev.) Similitudinum ac parabolarum quæ in Bibliis ex herbis atque arboribus desumuntur delucida explicatio, &c. 12mo. *Frft.* 1626

## BIBLIOTHECA.

- LINNÆUS (C.) Bibliotheca botanica, recensens libros plus mille de plantis hucusque editos secundum systema auctoris. 8vo. *Amst.* 1751
- HALLER (A. de) Bibliotheca botanica, et historiæ naturalis. 2 tom. 4to. *Lond.* 1771—72

## NOMENCLATURE.

- STEPHANUS SEU ESTIENNE (G.) De Latinis et Græcis nominibus arborum, &c. 8vo. *Lutet.* 1554
- MENTZELIUS (C.) Index nominum plantarum universalis. fol. *Berolini,* 1682
- MONTI (J.) Plantarum varii indices. 4to. *Bonon.* 1724
- SANDHAGEN (Jod. Edm.) Diss. Inaug. de nominum plantarum mutatione utili et noxia (Præs. L. Heister.) 4to. *Helmst.* 1741
- FORSYTH. A botanical nomenclature, containing a systematical arrangement of the classes, orders, genera, and species of plants, as described in the Ed. of Linnæus's Systema Naturæ by Dr. Gmelin. 8vo. *Lond.* 1749
- BERKENHAUT (Joh.) Clavis Anglica linguæ botanicæ: or a botanical lexicon. 8vo. *ib.* 1764
- OEDER (G. C.) Nomenclator botanicus inserviens floræ Danicæ. 8vo. *Hafn.* 1769
- LINNÆUS (Carol.) Termini botanici classium, methodi sexualis, generumque plantarum characteres compendiosi; recus. c. interpret. Germ. a P. D. Gieseke. Accesserunt fragmenta ordinum naturalium Linnæi. 8vo. *Hamb.* 1787
- BRYANT (C.) A Botanical Dictionary of the ordinary trees, ornamental shrubs, and plants. 8vo. *Norw.*



STEUDEL (Ern.) Nomenclator botanicus, enumerans ordine alphabetico nomina atque synonyma plantis phanerogamis et cryptogamicis imposita. 2 tom. 8vo.

*Stuttg. et Tubing.* 1821—24

BISCHOFF. Botanische Terminologie. 4to.

*Introductory lectures, &c.*

FROST (J.) An oration delivered before the medico-botanical society of London. 4to. *Lond.* 1828

STANHOPE (Earl) Address at the anniversary meeting of the medico-botanical society. 8vo. *ib.* 1829

——— Address, &c. as above. 8vo. *ib.* 1830

Medico-Botanical Society. BURNETT (G. T.) Inaugural address in 1831. 8vo. *ib.* 1831

——— Address of Earl Stanhope at the anniversary meeting. 8vo. *ib.* 1836

——— Transactions of, for 1832—33. 8vo. *ib.* 1834

BURNETT (Gib. T.) A lecture delivered in King's College, London, introductory to the first botanical course of the session. 8vo. *ib.* 1832

*Introductions to scientific and systematic Botany.*

RIVINUS (Aug. Quir.) Introductio generalis in rem herbariam. fol. *Lips.* 1690

LEE (James) An introduction to botany. 8vo. *Lond.* 1776

DE CANDOLLE (A. P.) Théorie élémentaire de botanique ; ou exposition des principes de la classification naturelle et de l'art de décrire et d'étudier les végétaux. 2nde. edit. 8vo.

*Paris,* 1819

——— and KURT SPRENGEL. Elements of the philosophy of plants ; containing the principles of scientific botany, translated from the German. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1821

J SMITH (Sir J.) A grammar of botany, illustrative of artificial as well as natural classification ; with an explanation of Jussieu's system. 8vo. 2nd ed. *Lond.* 1826

- CASTLE (Thomas) An introduction to systematical and physiological botany. 12mo. *Lond.* 1829
- LINDLEY (J.) An introduction to botany. 8vo. 2nd. ed. 8vo. *ib.* 1835
- DE CANDOLLE (Alp.) Introduction à l'étude de botanique, ou traité élémentaire de cette science. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1835
- LINDLEY (J.) A key to structural, physiological and systematic botany. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835
- Ladies' botany, or a familiar introduction to the study of the natural system of botany, 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1837

*Anatomy and Physiology of Vegetables.*

- GREW (Neh.) The anatomy of vegetables. 12mo. *Lond.* 1672
- The comparative anatomy of trunks, with an account of their vegetation. 2 parts. 8vo. *ib.* 1675
- The anatomy, with an idea of a philosophical history of plants. fol. *ib.* 1682
- MALPIGHIIUS (Marcellus) Anatome plantarum; cui subjungitur appendix, iteratas et auctas de ovo incubato observationes continens. fol. *ib.* 1675
- HERMBSTADT (S. F.) Anleitung zur Zergliederung der Vegetabilien. 8vo. *Berl.* 1807
- KIESER (D. G.) Memoire sur l'organisation des plantes (Mem. couronné.) 4to. *Harlem.* 1815
- FEBURIER (M.) Précis d'anatomie végétale. 8vo. *Versailles et Paris*, 1824
- DE CANDOLLE (A. P.) Organographie végétale; ou description raisonnée des organes des plantes, pour servir de suite et de développement à la théorie élémentaire de la botanique, et d'introduction à la physiologie végétale, et à la description des familles. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1827
- ROEPER (J.) De organis plantarum. 4to. *Basileæ*, 1828
- \* \* \*
- BRISSEAU-MIRBEL (C. F.) Exposition et défense de ma théorie de l'organisation végétale. 8vo. *La Haye*, 1808

- \* \* \*
- DUHAMEL DU MONCEAU. La physique des arbres, ou il est traité de l'anatomie des plantes et de l'économie végétale. 2 tom. 4to. *Paris*, 1758
- HOOPER (Robert, M.D.) Observations on the structure and economy of plants: to which is added the analogy between the animal and vegetable kingdoms. 8vo. *Oxon*, 1797
- SENEBIER (Jean) Physiologie végétale, contenant une description des organes des plantes et une exposition des phénomènes produits par leur organization. 5 tom. 8vo. *Geneve*, 1800
- GERARDIN (Sebast.) Essai de physiologie végétale. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1810
- BRISSEAU MIRBEL (C. F.) Elémens de physiologie végétale et de botanique. 2 tom. 8vo. Planches. *ib.* 1815
- DE CANDOLLE (A. P.) Physiologie vegetale, ou exposition des forces et des fonctions vitales des vegetaux. 3 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1832
- TREVIRANUS (Lud. Chr.) Physiologie der Gewächse. Ite. Bd. 8vo. *Bonn*. 1835
- \* \* \*
- HEDWIG (J.) De Fibræ vegetabilis et animalis ortu. 4to. *Lips*. 1790
- \* \* \*
- MOQUIN-TANDON (Alfred) Essai sur les dédoublemens ou multiplication d'organes dans les végétaux. 4to. *Montp*. 1826
- GOETHE (J. W. v.) Versuch über die metamorphose der Pflanzen. Essai sur la metamorphose des plantes. Trad. de l'Allemand par F. Soret. 8vo. *Stuttg*. 1831
- \* \* \*
- RUELLIUS (J.) De natura stirpium lib. iii. fol. *Basil*, 1543
- STIEFF (J. E.) De vita nuptisque plantarum, 4to. *Lips*. 1741
- DIGBY (Sir Kenelm) A discourse concerning the vegetation of plants. 4to. *Lond*. 1669
- BOERHAAVE (H.) De vegetabilibus: MS.
- JABLONSKI (P. E.) De conditionibus vegetationi necessariis quædam. 8vo. *Berol*. 1832
- \* \* \*

AROMATARIIS (Jos. de) Epist de generatione plantarum. 4to.  
*Venet.* 1625

TREVIRANUS (Lud. Chr.) Von der Entwicklung des Embryo  
und seiner Umhüllungen im Pflanzen-Ey. 6 Kpfn. 4to.  
*Berlin*, 1815

TREVIRANUS (L. C.) De ovo vegetabili ejusque mutationibus,  
observationes recentiores. 4to. *Vratisl.* 1828

\* \* \*

BONNET (Ch.) Recherches sur l'usage des feuilles dans les  
plantes et sur quelques autres sujets relatifs à l'histoire de  
la végétation. 4to. *Goettinge et Leide*, 1754

INGENHOUSZ (Jean) Expériences sur les végétaux. Tr. de  
l'Angl. 8vo. *Paris*, 1787

SENEBIER (J.) Experiences sur l'action de la lumière solaire  
dans la végétation. 8vo. *Genevæ*, 1788

ELLIS (Dan.) An inquiry into the change induced on at-  
mospheric air by the germination of seeds, the vegetation  
of plants, and the respiration of animals. 8vo.  
*Edinb.* 1807

RAUCH (F. A.) Régénération de la nature végétale; ou re-  
cherches sur les moyens de recréer dans tous les climats,  
les anciennes températures et l'ordre primitif des saisons,  
par des plantations raisonnées; appuyées de quelques vues  
sur le ministère que la puissance végétale semble avoir à  
remplir dans l'harmonie des éléments. 2 tom. *Paris*, 1818

FOCKE (G. W.) De respiratione vegetabilium. 4to.  
*Heidelb.* 1833

LLOYD (Wm.) Essay on the nutrition of plants, and the  
influence they exert on the atmosphere. Inaug. Thesis.  
8vo. *Edinb.* 1838

\* \* \*

GOEPPERT (H. R.) Ueber die Waerme-entwicklung der  
Pflanzen. 8vo. *Breslau*, 1830

\* \* \*

HALES (Stephen) Statical essays, or an account of some sta-  
tical experiments on the sap of vegetables; also a specimen  
of an attempt to analyse the air. vol. 1st. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1731

SCHULTZ (Car. Hein.) Ueber den Kreislauf des Saftes im  
Schöllkraute und mehreren andern Pflanzen, und über die  
Assimilation in den Pflanzen. 12mo. *Berlin*, 1822

DUTROCHET (H.) Nouvelles recherches sur l'endosmose et l'exosmose, suivies de l'application expérimentale de ces actions physiques à la solution du problème de l'irritabilité végétale, et à la détermination de la cause de l'ascension des tiges et de la descente des racines. 8vo. *Paris*, 1828

MEYEN (F. J. F.) Die Bewegung der Saefte in den Pflanzen. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1834

SCHULTZ (C. H.) Sur la circulation et sur les vaisseaux lactifères dans les plantes. Memoire qui a remporté le grand prix de physique pour l'année 1833. 4to. *Paris*, 1839

\* \* \*

PONTEDERA (Jul.) Anthologia ; sive, de floris natura Lib. III. Acced. ejusdem dissertationes XI. 4to. *Patav.* 1720

VALLIANT (Sebast.) Sermo de structura florum. Lat. et Gal. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1727

LUDWIG (Chr. Fr.) et GNIDITSCH (Pet.) De pulvere antherarum. 4to. *Lips.* 1778

PURKINJE (J. E.) De cellulis antherarum fibrosis nec non de granorum pollinarium formis. Tab. 18. 4to. *Vratislav.* 1830

\* \* \*

STEPHANUS SEU ESTIENNE (C.) Seminarium. 8vo. *Paris*, 1536

BÆHMER (Geo. Rud.) Comment. physico-botanica de plantarum semine, antehac spermatologiæ titulo, per partes, nunc conjunctim edita et aucta. Acced. diss. de contextu celluloso vegetabilium. 8vo. *Witteb. et Servert.* 1785

GAERTNER (Jos.) De fructibus et seminibus plantarum cent. X. 2 vol. 4to. *Stuttgart. et Tubing.* 1788—91

GAERTNER (C. F., M.D.) Supplementum carpologiæ seu continuatio operis Josephi Gaertner de fructibus, &c. cent. 1—2. 4to. *Lips.* 1805—7

\* \* \*

ZUINGER (J. J.) De valetudine plantarum secunda et adversa (in Zuinger. Fasc. Diss. Med. Select. p. 309.)

\* \* \*

GLEICHEN (Wil. Fried. von) Das Neueste aus dem Reiche der Pflanzen, oder mikroskopische Untersuchungen und



Beobachtungen der geheimen Zeugungstheile der Pflanzen in ihren Blüten, und der in derselben befindlichen Insecten, &c., herausgegeben von Jo. Chr. Keller. fol. mit Leder-müller. 1764

LEDERMULLER (Mart. Frob.) Physikalisch-mikroskopische Zergliederung des Kornes oder Rokens, fol. *Nurnb.* 1764

——— Einer sehrkleinen Winterknospe des Hippocastani. fol. *ib.* 1764

——— Einer angeblichen Rokenpflanze. fol. *ib.* 1765

\* \* \*

STROMEYER (Frid.) Comm. Inaug. sistens historiæ vegetabilium geographicæ specimen. 4to. *Gotting.* 1800

RAMOND (L.) Mem. sur l'état de la vegetation au sommet du Pic du Midi de Bagnères. 4to. —

MARTIUS (C. F. P.) Die Physiognomie des Pflanzenreiches in Brasilien. 8vo. *Stuttg.* 1829

*Botanical Essays, Observations, Recollections, &c.*

BLAIR (Pet.) Botanic essays, in two parts. 8vo. *Lond.* 1720

LINNÆUS (C.) Critica botanica; accedit J. Browallii de necessitate historiæ naturalis discursus. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1737

JUNG (Joac.) Opuscula botanico-physica—Isagoge phytoscopica. 4to. *Coburg.* 1747

GESNER (C.) Opera botanica; vitam auctoris, &c. addidit, et præfatus est C. C. Schmeidel. *Norimb.* 1754

CHENAL (Wer. de la) Spec. Inaug. observationum botanicarum. 4to. *Basil.* 1759

GMELIN (P. F.) Otia botanica. 4to. *Tubing.* 1760

HARDUINUS (Pet.) Animadversionum botanicarum spec. alterum. 4to. *Venet.* 1764

JACQUIN (N. J.) Observationum botanicarum iconibus ab auctore delineatis illustratarum, pars prima, secunda, tertia, et quarta. fol. *Vindob.* 1764

RETZIUS (And. Jo.) Observantiones botanicæ VI Fasc. comprehensæ. Acced. Jo. Geo. Kœnig descriptiones monandrarum et epidendrorum in India orientali factæ. fol.

*Lips.* 1779—91

ESCHENBACH (Jo. Fr.) et J. G. LINCK. Disp. phys. observationum botanicarum specimen continens. 4to. *Lips.* 1784  
 GLOXIN (Benj. P.) Observationes botanicæ. 4to.

*Argent.* 1785

JACQUIN (N. J.) Collectanea ad botaniam, chemiam et historiam naturalem spectantia cum figuris. 5 vols. 4to.

*Vindob.* 1786

SWARTZ (O.) Observ. botanicæ, quibus plantæ Indiæ occidentalis aliæque systematis vegetabilium illustrantur. 8vo.

*Erlang.* 1791

KÖNIG (Chas.) and John SIMS. Annals of Botany. 2 vols. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1804—06

\* \* \*

GERBER (Fr.) De plantarum transportatione. 4to.

*Lips.* 1735

ELLIS (J.) Directions for bringing over seeds and plants from distant countries in a state of vegetation; a catalogue of useful foreign plants: a figure and description of the dionæa muscipala. 4to.

*Lond.* 1770

### *Different kinds of Wood.*

HOUTTUYN. Houtkunde behelzende de Afbeeldingen van meest alle bekende, in en uitlandsche Houten die tot den Huis en Scheepsbouw, tot Schynwerk, werktuigen en Gereedschappen tot Worverwstoffen en in de Geneeskunde, worden gebruikt. 4to.

*Amst.* 1791

### *Particular Genera of Plants, select Plants, &c.*

Herbarum Imagines Vivæ. Der Kreuter lebliche Conterfeytunge. 4to.

*Frft.* 1536

FUCHSIUS (Leon.) Historia de yervas y plantas. Trad. en Espanol. 8vo.

*Anvers.* 1557

DODONÆUS (R.) Frumentorum, leguminum, palustrum et aquatiliu herbarum, ac eorum que eo pertinent historia. 12mo.

*Antverp.* 1566

——— Florum et coronariarum odoratarumque nonnullarum herbarum historia. Ed. altera. 12mo.

*ib.* 1569

- ACOSTA (Christ.) Aromatum et medicamentorum in orientali India nascentium, Liber. 8vo. *Antwerp. 1582*
- COLES (Wm.) Adam in Eden, or Nature's paradise; the history of plants, fruits, herbs, and flowers. fol. *Lond. 1657*
- COLUMNA (F.) Lyncis Φυτοβασανος, cui accesserunt Fabii vita et Lynceorum notitia, a J. Planco. 4to. *Florent. 1744*
- TREW (C. J.) Plantæ selectæ, quarum imagines ad exemplaria naturalia pinxit G. D. Ehret; in æs incidit et vivis coloribus representavit J. J. Haid. Decur. X. fol. *Norimb. 1750—73*
- JOHNSTON (J.) Hist. naturalis de arboribus et plantis. Libri X. 2 tom. fol. *Heilbron. 1768*
- HAGENDORN (Ehrenf., M.D.) Cynosbatologia. 12mo. *Jenæ, 1681*
- GEDNER (E.) Diss. de ficus genere (in Thunb. Diss. Ups. tom. 2. p. 263.) —
- FIL (E. G. C.) Diss de ficus genere (in Diss. Upsal. vol. 2. p. 262.) —
- STROMEYER (Jo. Fried.) Diss. botanico-medica sistens plantarum solanacearum ordinem. 4to. *Goetting. 1772*
- GUERIN (Fr. A.) De vegetabilibus venenatis Alsatiæ. 4to. *Argent. 1766*
- FORSTER (G.) De plantis esculentis insularum oceani Australis. 8vo. *Berol. 1786*
- HOFFMANN (G. G.) Historia salicum. vol. 1. fol. *Lips. 1787*
- HELWING (G. A.) Flora campana seu pulsatilla cum suis speciebus et varietatibus methodice considerata. 4to. *ib. s. a.*
- DE CANDOLLE (Aug. Pyr.) Astragalogia, nempe astragali bis-erulæ et oxytropidis; necnon phacæ, colutæ et lessertiæ historia, iconib. illust. fol. *Paris, 1802*
- LAMBERT (Alym. B.) A description of the genus pinus, illustrated with figures, directions relative to the cultivation and remarks on the uses of the several species. vol. 1. fol. *Lond. 1803*
- ROSCOE (Wm.) A new arrangement of the plants of the monandrian class usually called scitamineæ (Fr. Linn. Trans.) 4to. *ib. 1807*

- HUMBOLDT (A. de) Monographie des melastomacées et autres genres du même ordre. fol. *Paris*, 1807
- PALISOT DE BEAUVOIS (A. M. F. J.) Essai d'une nouvelle agrostographie, ou nouveaux genres des graminées. 8vo. *ib.* 1812
- DUNAL (Mich. Fel.) Monographie de la famille des anonacées. 4to. *ib.* 1817
- CRUSE (Guil.) De rubiaceis capensibus, præcipue de genere anthospermo. 4to. *Berol.* 1825
- SCHRADER (Adol. Hen.) Blumenbachia, novum e roasrum familia genus ; adjectis obs. super aliis plantis. 4to. *Gotting.* 1827
- MARTIUS (C. F. P.) Agrostologia Brasiliensis seu descriptio graminum in imperio Brasiliensi hucusque detectorum, auctore C. G. Nees ab Esenbeck. 8vo. *Stuttg. et Tub.* 1829
- GRIESBACH (A. H. R.) Obs. quæd. de gentianearum familiæ characteribus. 8vo. *Berol.* 1836
- HORNSTEDT (C. F.) Diss. de novis generibus plantarum P. 1. (in Thunb. Diss. Ups. tom. 1. p. 1.) —
- SALBERG (C. H.) Diss. de novis generibus plantarum P. 2. (in Thunb. Diss. Ups. tom. 1. p. 29.) —
- LODIN (J. G.) Diss. de novis generibus plantarum P. 3. (in Thunb. Diss. Ups. tom. 1. p. 55.) —
- BERG (P. U.) Diss. de novis generibus plantarum P. IV. (in Thunb. Diss. Ups. tom. 1. p. 71.) —
- BLUMENBERG (C. F.) Diss. de novis generibus plantarum, P. 5. (in Thunb. Diss. Ups. tom. 1. p. 83.) —
- STROM (G. T.) Diss. de novis generibus plantarum P. 6. (in Thunb. Diss. Ups. tom. 1. p. 99.) —
- FRAVENFELDT (E. C.) Diss. de novis generibus plantarum Pt. VII. (in Thunb. Diss. Ups. tom. 1. p. 107.) —
- BODIN (N. G.) Diss. de novis generibus plantarum P. 8. (in Thunb. Diss. Ups. tom. 1. p. 117.) —
- \* \* \*
- COLUMNA (Fabius) Minus cognitarum rariorumque nostro Cælo orientium stirpium *Εκφρασις*; item de aquatilibus

- aliisque nonnullis animalibus libellus. Purpura, h. e. de purpura ab animali testaceo fusa, de hoc ipso animali, aliisque rarioribus testaceis quibusdam. 4to. *Rom.* 1616
- HERNANDEZ (Francis.) Nova plantarum, animalium et mineralium Mexicanorum, historia. fol. *ib.* 1651
- AMMANUS (Joan, M. D.) Stripium rariorum in impero Rutheno sponte provenientium icones et descriptiones. 4to. *Petrop.* 1739
- VANDELLI (Dom.) Fasciculus plantarum cum novis generibus et speciebus. 4to. *Olisipone*, 1771
- SWARTZ (O.) Nova genera et species plantarum, seu prodromus descriptionum vegetabilium maximam partem incognitarum quæ sub itinere in Indiam occidentalem annis 1783—87 digessit. 8vo. *Holm.* 1788
- MICHAUX (E. Andr.) Histoire des chênes de l'Amérique septentrionale. fol. *Paris*, 1801
- PALLAS (P. S.) Illustrationes plantarum imperfecte vel nondum cognitarum. Tab. 59. Fasc. IV. fol. *Lips.* 1803
- D'ORBIGNY (C.) Essai sur les plantes marines des côtes du golfe de Gascogne. 4to. —
- MICHAUX (F. A.) Histoire des arbres forestiers de l'Amérique septentrionale, considérés principalement sous le rapport de leur usage dans les arts, et de leur introduction dans le commerce. 3 vol. 8vo. *Paris*, 1810
- HUMBOLDT (A. de) Nova genera et species plantarum, quas in peregrinatione ad plagam æquinoctialem orbis novi colligerunt, descripserunt, partim adumbraverunt Amat. Bonpland et Alex. de Humboldt, in ordinem digessit Carol. Sigismund Kunth. 3 vol. fol. *ib.* 1807
- Mimoses et autres plantes légumineuses du nouveau continent, publiées par Chas. Sigism. Kunth. fol. *ib.* 1807
- Plantes Equinoxiales recueillies au Mexique, dans l'Isle de Cuba, dans le Caracas de Cumana et de Barcelone: aux Andés de la Nouvelle Grenade, de Quito et du Pérou, et sur les Bords du Rio-Negro, de l'Oronoque, et de la Rivière des Amazones. fol. tom. i. ii. *ib.* 1808—9



MARTIUS (C. F. P.) Genera et species palmarum quas in itinere per Brasiliam Annis 1817—22, &c. collegit, descripsit, et Iconibus illustravit. fol. *Monach.* 1823—25

——— Nova genera et species plantarum quas in itinere per Brasiliam Annis 1817—20 Jussu et auspiciis Maximiliani Josephi I. Bavariae Regis suscepto, collegit et descripsit. 3 vol. 4to. *ib.* 1824—29

DE CANDOLLE (A. P.) Collection des mémoires pour servir à l'histoire du règne végétale: Mémoire sur la famille de Légumineuses. 4to. *Paris*, 1826

——— Mémoire sur la famille des Mélastomacées. 4to. *ib.* 1828

——— 2de, mémoire sur la famille des Crassulacées. 4to. *ib.* 1828

——— 3ième, mém. sur la famille des Onagraires. *ib.* 1828

——— 4me, mém. famille des Paronychiées. 4to. *ib.* 1829

——— 5me, mém. famille des Ombellifères. 4to. *ib.* 1829

*Descriptions of particular Plants individually.*

MOELLENBROCCIUS (Val. And.) Cochlearia curiosa. 12mo. *Lips.* 1674

BBUECKMANN (F. E.) Specimen botanico-medicum exhibens fraticem Koszodrewina ejusque balsamum. 4to. *Brunsw.* 1725

——— Specimen posterius botanico-medicum exhibens arborem Limbowedrewo ejusque oleum. 4to. *ib.* 1727

BRUNCK (F. A.) De coriandro. 4to. *Argent.* 1739

KOELDERER (Jo. G.) Viscum plerarumque arborum parasiticum. 4to. *ib.* 1747

SCHRECK (C. J.) De cynoglosso. 4to. *Altdorf. Noricorum*, 1753

TOZETTI (G. T.) Selva di notizie ed osservazioni sopra il grano. 4to. *Livorno*, 1765

FRANZ (Jo. G. F.) De Asparago ex scriptis medicorum veterum. 4to. *Lips.* 1778

- LAUTH (F.) De acere. 4to. *Argent.* 1781
- GOEZ (J. C.) De glycyrrhiza. 4to. *Altdorf. s. a.*
- EKEMAN (O. I.) Diss. de iride (in Diss. Ups. tom. 2. p. 101.)
- HAIUS (D.) Diss. de drosera (in Thunb. Diss. Ups. tom. 2. p. 402.)
- AEIMELAEUS (C.) Diss. de gladiolo (in Diss. Upsal. vol. 2. p. 157.)
- DANDENELLE (C. A.) Diss. de hermannia (in Thunb. Diss. Ups. tom. 2. p. 352.)
- PONTEN (J. P.) Diss. de hydrocotyle (in Thunb. Diss. Med. Ups. tom. 2. p. 410.)
- STRUVE (J. B.) Diss. de erica (in Thunb. Diss. Ups. tom. 2. p. 195.)
- COLLIANDER (Z.) Diss. de moraea (in Thunb. Diss. Ups. tom. 2. p. 277.)
- HESSELIUS (A.) Diss. de aloe (in Thunb. Diss. Ups. tom. 2. p. 181.)
- HAST (H. R.) Diss. de caryophyllis aromaticis (in Diss. Upsal. vol. 2. p. 325.)
- Diss. de oxalide (in Diss. Upsal. vol. 2. p. 73.)
- LUNDMARK (P.) Diss. de restione (in Thunb. Diss. Ups. tom. 2. p. 208.)
- AFZELIUS (C. J.) Diss. de arctotide (in Thunb. Diss. Ups. tom. 2. p. 419.)
- RUNG (J. D.) Diss. de ixia (in Diss. Upsal. vol. 2. p. 135.)
- AEIMELAEUS (C.) Diss. de arbore toxicaria macassariensi (in Thunb. Diss. Ups. tom. 1. p. 259.)
- GEVALIN (J. E.) Diss. de protea (in Thunb. Diss. Ups. tom. 2. p. 21.)
- KJERNER (M.) Diss. de melanthio (in Thunb. Diss. Ups. tom. 2. p. 391.)
- HERRMANN (J.) De rosa (in Wittwer. Diss. Med. Argent. vol. 2. p. 34.)
- MERGILETUS (A. F.) De rosa de Jericho. 4to. *Argent.* 1800

- LARREATEGUI (J. D.) Description botanique du chiranthodendron, arbre de Mexique. Tr. de l'Esp. par M. Lescallier. 4to. *Paris*, 1805
- RADIUS (Just.) Diss. de pyrola et chimophila specimen primum botanicum. 4to. *Lips.* 1821
- Spec. secund. medicum. 4to. *ib.* 1829
- MARSHALL (Henry) Natural history of the cocoa-nut tree. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836
- BARNING (A. A. A.) Spec. med. inaug. de phloridzine. 8vo. *Leidæ*, 1837

*Floras and Plants of particular Countries and Districts.*

- ALPINUS (P.) De plantis Ægypti liber, cum observationibus et notis Joannis Veslingii; acced. de Balsamo lib. Ed. alt. emend. 4to. *Patav.* 1640
- COMMELINUS (J.) Catalogus plantarum indigenarum Hollandiæ; cui præmissa est Lamb. Bidloo Dissert. de Re Rustica. 12mo. *Amstel.* 1683
- Hortus Malabaricus. 12 vols. fol. *ib.* 1686—1703
- COMMELINUS (Casp.) Flora Malabarica, sive horti Malabarici catalogus. 8vo. *Lugdun. Batav.* 1696
- SLOANE (Hans) Catalogus plantarum quæ in Insula Jamaica sponte proveniunt vel vulgo coluntur, adjectis aliis quibusdam quæ in Insulis Maderæ, Barbados, Nieves, et St. Christophori nascuntur. 12mo. *Lond.* 1690
- PLUMIER (C.) Description des plantes de l'Amerique, avec leurs figures. fol. *Paris*, 1693
- HELWING (G. A.) Flora quasi modo geneta, sive enumeratio aliquot plantarum indigenarum in Prussia. 4to. *Gedani*, 1712
- MEYER (C. F. W.) Primitiæ floræ Essequeboensis. 4to. *Götting.* 1718
- MONTI (Jos.) Catalogi stirpium agri Bononiensis prodromus, gramina ac hujusmodi affinia complectens. *Bonon.* 1719
- THRELKELD (Caleb, M.D.) Synopsis stirpium Hibernicarum alphabetice dispositarum; being a short treatise of native plants. 12mo. *Dublin*, 1727

- BURMANNUS (J.) Thesaurus Zeylanicus, exhibens plantas in  
Insula Zeylana nascentes. 4to. *Amst.* 1737
- LINNÆUS (C.) Flora Lapponica. 8vo. *ib.* 1737
- BURMANNUS (Jo.) Rariorum Africanarum plantarum ad vivum  
delineatarum, Iconibus ac descriptionibus illustratarum,  
Dec. X. 4to. *ib.* 1738—39
- CLAYTON (Jo.) Flora Virginica; exhibens plantas quas in  
Virginia observavit atque collegit; easdem methodo sexuali  
disposuit, &c. Jo. Fred. Gronovius. p. 1 & 2. 8vo.  
*Lugd. Bat.* 1739—43
- GRONOVIVS (Jo. Fred.) Flora Virginica, exhibens plantas  
quas V. c. Joh. Clayton observavit et collegit. Partes 2.  
8vo. *ib.* 1739—43
- RUMPFIVS (C. E.) Herbarium Amboinense, plurimas com-  
plectens arbores, frutices, herbas, plantas terrestres et  
aquaticas quæ in Amboina et insulis adjacentibus reperiun-  
tur. Lat. et Holl. Lat. vert. et ed. Jo. Burmannus.  
Auctarium. 7 vol. fol. *Amst.* 1741—55
- HALLER (Alb. ab) Enumeratio stirpium Helvetiæ indigenar-  
um. 2. tom. fol. *Götting.* 1742
- JACQUIN (Nic. Jos.) Enumeratio stirpium, &c. in agro  
Vindobonensi crescentium. 12mo. *Vindob.* 1742
- SABBATI (Lib.) Synopsis plantarum quæ in solo Romano  
luxuriantur. 4to. *Ferrar.* 1745
- GORTER (D.) Flora Geltro-zutphanica. 8vo. *Harderov.* 1745
- SEGUIER (Jo. Fr.) Plantæ Veronenses, seu stirpium quæ in  
agro Veronensi reperiuntur methodica synopsis. 2 tom.  
8vo. *Veronæ,* 1745
- LINNÆUS (C.) Flora Suecica, exhibens plantas regnum Sue-  
ciæ crescentes. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1745
- Id. Ed. 2da. aucta. 8vo. *Stockholm,* 1755
- BALTHASARE (F.) Hortus Alsaticus, plantas in Alsatia desig-  
nans. 12mo. *Argent.* 1747
- LINNÆUS (C.) Flora Zeylanica, sistens plantas indicas Zelonæ  
insulæ. 8vo. *Holm.* 1747
- LINDERN (F. B. von) Hortus Alsaticus. 8vo. *Argent.* 1747
- LINNÆUS (C.) Hortus Upsaliensis, exhibens plantas exoticas  
horti Upsaliensis academiciæ. 8vo. *Amst.* 1748

- GORTER (D.) Flora Ingrica ex schedis St. Krascheninnikow confecta. 8vo. *Petrop.* 1761
- MARTYN (Thos.) Plantæ Cantabrigienses. A catalogue of the plants which grow wild in the county of Cambridge. 8vo. *Lond.* 1763
- REYGER (G.) Tentamen floræ Gedanensis methodo sexuali accommodatæ. 8vo. *Dantisci,* 1764
- GOUAN (Ant.) Flora Monspeliaca; sistens plantas No. 1850 ad suas generas relatas. 8vo. *Lugd.* 1765
- MULLER (C. F.) Flora Fridrichsdalina. Methodica descriptio plantarum in argo Fridrichsdalino simulque per regnum Daniæ crescentium. 8vo. *Argent.* 1767
- BURMANNUS (Nic. Laur.) Flora Indica, cui accedit series zoophytorum Indicorum nec non prodromus floræ Capensis. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1768
- HALLER (Albertus von) Historia stirpium indigenarum Helvetiæ inchoata. 3 tom. fol. *Bern.* 1768
- Nomenclator ex historia plantarum indigenarum Helvetiæ excerptus. 8vo. *ib.* 1769
- SPIELMANN (J. J.) Olerum Argentoratensium fasc. 1. 4to. *Argent.* 1769
- Olerum Argentoratensium fasc. alter. 4to. *ib.* 1770
- MURRAY (J. A.) Prodromus designationis stirpium Gottin-  
gensium. 8vo. *Götting.* 1770
- OEDER (G. C.) Enumeratio plantarum floræ Danicæ, *i. e.* sponte nascentium in regnis Daniæ et Norvegiæ, ducatibus Slesvici et Holsatiæ, comitatibus Oldenburgi et Delmenhorst-  
tiæ. 8vo. *Hafn.* 1770
- A catalogue of the plants growing wild in the environs of London. 8vo. *Lond.* 1774
- FORSKAL (Petr.) Flora Ægyptiaco-Arabica, sive descriptiones plantarum quas in Ægyptum inferiorem et Arabiam Felicem detexit; post mortem auctoris ed. Carst. Niebuhr. 4to. *Havn.* 1775
- AUBLET (Fusée) Histoire des plantes de la Guiane Française, rangées suivant la methode sexuelle; avec plusieurs mé-



- moires sur differens objets interessans relatifs à la Guiane Française, et une notice des plantes de l'Ile de France. 4 tom. 4to. *Londres et Paris, 1775*
- BULLIARD. Flora Parisiensis, ou descriptions et figures des plantes qui croissent aux environs de Paris. 6 tom. 8vo. *Paris, 1776—80*
- GUNNER (Jo. Ern.) Flora Norvegica. fol. *Nidros. 1776*
- CURTIS (Wm.) Flora Londinensis : or plates and descriptions of such plants as grow wild in the environs of London. 2 vols. fol. *Lond. 1777—98*
- HUDSON (Wm.) Flora Anglica. 2 tom. 8vo. *ib. 1778*
- GORTER (David) Flora septem provinciarum Belgii fœderati. 8vo. *Harlem. 1781*
- PALLAS (P. S.) Flora Rossica, seu stirpium imperii Rossici per Europam et Asiam indigenarum descriptiones et icones, tom. 1. par. 1 & 2. fol. *Petropol. 1784—88*
- THUNBERG (C. P.) Flora Japonica. 8vo. *Lips. 1784*
- RELHAN (Rich.) Flora Cantabrigiensis, exhibens plantas agro Cantabrigensi indigenas. 8vo. *Cantab. 1785*
- ALLIONIUS (C.) Flora Pedemontana, sive enumeratio methodica stirpium indigenarum Pedemontii. 3 tom. fol. *Aug. Taurin. 1785*
- MARSHALL (Humph.) Arbustum Americanum ; an alphabetical catalogue of forest trees and shrubs, natives of the American United States. 8vo. *Philad. 1785*
- FORSTER (G.) Florulæ insularum Australium prodromus. 8vo. *Gotting. 1786*
- SCOPOLI (Jo. Ant.) Deliciæ floræ et faunæ Insubricæ ; seu novæ aut minus cognitæ species plantarum et animalium, quas in Insubria Austriaca tam spontaneas quam exoticas vidit, descripsit, et æri incidi curavit. 3 ptes. fol. *Ticin. 1786—88*
- KROCKER (A. J.) Flora Silesiaca renovata, et supplementum. 4 vol. 8vo. *Vratislaviae, 1787—1823*
- WALTER (Thos.) Flora Carolineana. 8vo. *Lond. 1788*
- SMITH (Sir J.) Reliquiæ Rudbeckianæ, sive Camporum Elysiorum libri primi, olim ab Ol. Rudbeckio patre et filio Upsaliæ Anno 1702 editi, quæ supersunt, adjectis nominibus Linnæanis. Acced. aliæ quædam icones. fol. *Lond. 1789*

- CARLSON (C. A.) Diss. de flora Streugnesensi (Diss. Ups. vol. i. p. 137.)
- KAEMPFER (Engelb.) Icones selectæ plantarum quas in Japania collegit. fol. *Lond.* 1791
- LA BILLARDIERE (J. J.) Icones plantarum Syriæ rariorum descriptionibus et observationibus illustratæ. Decas 1 et 4. 4to. *Lut. Paris.* 1791—1812
- LINNÆUS (C.) Flora Lapponica. Ed. aucta et emend. a J. E. Smith. 8vo. *Lond.* 1792
- SMITH (Sir J.) A specimen of the botany of New Holland. 4to. *ib.* 1793
- THUNBERG (Car. Pet.) Prodrum plantarum Capensium. 8vo. *Upsal.* 1794
- GOUAN (Ant.) Herborisations des environs de Montpellier; supp. au flora. 8vo. *Montp.* 1795
- HALLER (A. de) Icones plantarum Helvetiæ, ex ipsius historia stirpium Helveticarum denuo recusæ. fol. *Bernæ,* 1795
- The botanist's calender and pocket flora. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1797
- SYMONS (J.) Synopsis plantarum insulis Britannicis indigenarum. 12mo. *ib.* 1798
- WALDSTEIN (Franciscus, Comes) et PAUL KITAIBEL, M.D. Descriptiones et icones plantarum rariorum Hungariæ. 2 vol. fol. *Vienn.* 1802—05
- MICHAUX (A.) Flora Boreali-Americana, sistens characteres plantarum quas in America septentrionali collegit. 2 tom. 4to. *Paris,* 1803
- LA BILLARDIERE (J. J.) Novæ Hollandiæ plantarum specimen. 2 vols. 4to. *Parisiis,* 1804
- DON (Geo.) Herbarium Britannicum. Fascicul. 1. & II. *Edinb.* 1804—1805
- LAMARCK et DECANDOLLE. Flore Française. 3me. ed. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1805
- SWARTZ (O.) Flora India occidentalis aucta atque illustrata sive descriptiones plantarum in prodromo recensitarum. 3 vols. 8vo. *Erlang.* 1806
- SMITH (J. E.) Floræ Græcæ prodromus. 8vo. *Lond.* 1806

- SCHRADER (Hen. Adol.) *Flora Germanica*. tom. 1. 8vo.  
Götting. 1806
- TUSSAC (F. R. de) *Flora Antillarum, seu historia generalis botanica, ruralis œconomica vegetabilium in Antillis indigenorum et exoticorum indigenis cultura adscriptorum, secundum systema sexuale Linnæi et methodum naturalem Jussieui in loco natali elaborata, iconibus col. illustrata. Flore des Antilles, &c. Lat. et Gall.* 4 tom. fol.  
Paris, 1808—29
- RAMSAY (A., M. D.) *A hortus siccus; being a collection of indigenous grasses, herbaceous and medicinal plants, with their names.* MS. fol. —
- SAINT HILAIRE (A. de) *Adr. De JUSSIEU et Jac. CAMBESSEDES. Flora Brasiliæ meridionalis.* fol. Paris, —
- WAHLENBERG (Geo.) *Flora Lapponica exhibens plantas geographice, et botanic consideratas in Lapponiis Suecis nec non Lapponiis Norwegicis indigenas.* 8vo. Berol. 1812
- BARTON (W. P. C., M.D.) *Compendium floræ Philadelphicæ, containing a description of the indigenous and naturalized plants found within a circuit of ten miles of Philadelphia.* 2 vols. 8vo. Philad. 1818
- WINCH (N. J.) *An essay on the geographical distribution of plants through the counties of Northumberland, Cumberland, and Durham.* 8vo. Newcastle, 1819
- WAHLENBERG (G.) *Flora Upsaliensis.* 8vo. Upsal. 1820
- BARTON (Wm. P. C., M.D.) *A flora of North America,* 3 vols. 4to. Philad. 1821—23
- DES COURTILZ (J. Th.) *Flore pittoresque et médicale des Antilles, ou Traité des plantes usuelles des colonies Françaises, Anglaises, Espagnoles et Portugueses.* tom. 1—8. 8vo. Paris, 1821—29
- HOOKE (W. J.) *Flora Scotica, or a description of Scottish plants.* 8vo. Lond. 1821
- ROEHLING (J. C.) *Deutschlands Flora neu bearbeitet von F. C. Mertens und W. D. G. Koch.* 1ster. Theil. 8vo. Frft. 1823
- SMITH (Sir J.) *The English flora.* 4 vols. 8vo. Lond. 1824—28

- WOODFORDE (J.) Catalogue of phenogamic plants growing in the neighbourhood of Edinburgh. 12mo. *Edinb.* 1824
- HAMILTON. Prodrromus plantarum Indiæ occidentalis hucusque cognitarum. 8vo. *Lond.* 1825
- POIRET (J. L. M.) Histoire philosophique, littéraire, économique des plantes de l'Europe. 7 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1825—29
- LOISELEUR DESLONGCHAMPS (J. L. A.) Flora Gallica; seu enumeratio plantarum Galliæ sponte nascentium. 2de ed. 2 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1828
- PERSOON, GAILLON, BOISDUVAL et DE BREBISSE. Flore générale de France; ou iconographie, description et histoire de toutes les plantes phanerogames, cryptogames et agames qui croissent dans ce royaume. 8vo. *ib.* 1828
- DESFONTAINES (R.) Flora Atlantica, sive historia plantarum quæ in Atlante, agro Tunetano et Algerensi crescunt. 4 tom. 4to. *ib.* 1829
- SMITH (Geo. Edwards) A catalogue of rare or remarkable plants collected in South Kent, with descriptive notices and observations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1829
- WALLICH (N., M.D.) Plantæ selectæ Asiaticæ rariores, or descriptions and figures of a select number of unpublished East Indian plants. fol. *ib.* 1829
- GUEPIN (M.) Flore de Maine et de Loire. tom. 1. 8vo. *Angers*, 1830
- MARTIUS (C. F. P.) Flora Brasiliensis, seu enumeratio plantarum in Brasilia tam sua sponte quam accedente cultura provenientium, quas in itinere, &c. vol. I. —
- MAGNOL (Pet.) Botanicon Monspeliense sive plantarum circa Monspelium nascentium index. 8vo. *Monsp.* 1836

*Hortus Botanici.*

- SCHENCK (Jo. Geo.) Hortus Patavinus; cui accessere Vi. Cl. Melch. Grulandini conjunctanea synonymica. 12mo. *Frft.* 1608
- BOBART. Catalogus plantarum horti medici Oxonienses. 12mo. *Oxon.* 1648

- COMMELINUS (Johannes) Horti medici Amstelodensis rariorum tam orientalis quam occidentalis Indiæ aliarumque peregrinarum plantarum descriptio et icones (illuminatæ). Opus posthumum, Lat. donat. &c. a Fr. Ruysch et Fr. Kiggelar. fol. *Amst.* 1697
- Eiusdem op. pars altera a Casparo Commelino. fol. 2 in 3 vol. *ib.* 1701
- HEUCHERUS (J. H.) Novi proventus horti medici academici Vitembergensis. 4to. *Vitem.* 1711
- DILLENII (Jo. Jac.) Hortus Elthamensis, seu plantarum rariorum quas in horto suo Elthami coluit vir ornat. et præst. Jacobus Sherrard, delineationes et descriptiones. fol. 2 vol. *Lond.* 1732
- LINNÆUS (C.) Hortus Cliffortianus, plantas exhibens quas in hortis tam vivis quam siccis Hartecampi in Hollandia coluit vir nob. et generos. Geo. Clifford. fol. *Amst.* 1737
- MICHELII (Pet. Ant.) Catalogus plantarum horti Cæsarei Florentini, opus posthumum. fol. *Florent.* 1748
- GOUAN (A.) Hortus regius Monspelienensis. 8vo. *Lugd.* 1762
- MARTYN (T.) Catalogus horti botanici Cantabrigiensis. 8vo. *Cantab.* 1771
- SUTHERLAND (James) Hortus medicus Edinburgensis; or a catalogue of the plants in the physical garden at Edinburgh. 12mo. *Edinb.* 1783
- CURTIS (W.) A catalogue of the London botanic garden. 8vo. *Lond.* 1783
- SALISBURY (W.) Hortus Paddingtonensis; a catalogue of the plants cultivated in the garden of J. Symmons, Esq. 8vo. *Lond.* 1797
- VENTENAT (E. P.) Description des plantes nouvelles et peu connues cultivées dans le jardin de J. M. Oels. fol. *Paris, An VII.*
- VILLARS (D.) Catalogue methodique des plantes du jardin de l'école de médecine de Strasbourg. 4to. *Strasb.* 1807
- TENORE (M.) Catalogus plantarum horti regii Neapolitani ad ann. 1813. 4to. *Neap.* 1812
- DONN (Jas.) Hortus Cantabrigiensis; or a catalogue of plants, indigenous or exotic. 8vo. *Camb.* 1812



- FIELD (Hen.) Memoirs historical and illustrative of the botanical garden at Chelsea. 8vo. *Lond.* 1820
- DE CANDOLLE (A. P.) Plantes rares du jardin de Genève. liv. 1—4. 4to. *Geneve*, 1825—27
- DESFONTAINES (Ren.) Catalogus plantarum horti regii Parisiensis, cum annotat. de plantis novis aut minus cognitis. edit. 3tia. 8vo. *Par'is*, 1829

*History of Plants; Descriptive and Systematic Botany.*

- DODOENS (R.) Stirpium historiae pentapedes sex, sive libri XXX. fol. *Antverp.* 1583
- BAUHINUS (C.) Πιναξ. Pinax theatri botanici, sive index in Theophrasti, Dioscoridis, Plinii et botanicorum qui à seculo scripserunt opera. 4to. *Basil.* 1623
- BAUHINUS (Joannes) et CHERLERUS (J. H.) Historia plantarum universalis nova et absolutissima. 3 tom. fol. *Ebrod.* 1650—51
- BAUHINUS (C.) Προδρομος. Prodromus theatri botanici. Edit. alt. emend. 4to. *Basil.* 1671
- RAY (Joh.) Methodus plantarum nova, brevitatis et perspicuitatis causa synoptice in tabulis exhibita. 12mo. *Lond.* 1682
- Methodus plantarum, emendata et aucta: accedit methodus graminum, juncorum, et cyperorum. 8vo. *ib.* 1703
- Historia plantarum. 3 tom. fol. *ib.* 1686
- Synopsis methodica stirpium Britannicarum. 8vo. *ib.* 1690
- Synopsis methodica stirpium Britannicarum, tum indigenis tum in agris cultis. Edit. 3tia. 8vo. *ib.* 1724
- TOURNEFORT (J. P.) Elemens de botanique, ou methode pour connoître les plantes. 3 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1694
- Institutiones rei herbariæ. Ed. 3tia, appendicibus aucta ab A. de Jussieu. 3 tom. 4to. *Lugdun.* 1719
- MICHELIIUS (P. A.) Nova plantarum genera juxta Tournefortii methodum disposita. 4to. *Florent.* 1729
- SCHELHAMER (G. C.) De novas plantas in classes digerendi ratione. 4to. *Hamburgi*, 1695

- MORISON (Rob.) *Plantarum historia universalis Oxoniensis; seu herbarum distributio nova per tabulas cognationis et affinitatis.* 2 tom. fol. *Oxon.* 1715
- GOECKEL (Phil. C.) *Animad. et meditat. in novum systema botanicum sexuale Linnæi.* 4to. *Altdorf.* 1741
- LUDWIG (C. G.) *Definitiones generum plantarum.* 8vo. *Lips.* 1747
- LINNÆUS (C.) *Fundamenta botanica.* 8vo. *Amst.* 1741
- *Definitiones generum plantarum.* 8vo. *Lips.* 1747
- *Classes plantarum, seu systema plantarum, omnia a fructificatione desumpta.* 8vo. *Hal. Magd.* 1747
- *Philosophia botanica.* 8vo. *Stockholm.* 1751
- *Philosophia botanica, in qua explicantur fundamenta botanica.* 8vo. *Vien.* 1763
- *Species plantarum.* 2 vols. 8vo. *Holm.* 1753
- *Species plantarum: exhibentes plantas rite cognitae ad genera relatas, secundum systema sexuale digestas.* ed. 3tia. 2 tom. 8vo. *Vind.* 1764
- *Species plantarum curante Willdenow.* 9 tom. 8vo. *Berol.* 1797—1810
- *Genera plantarum.* 8vo. *Holm.* 1764
- *Genera plantarum earumque characteres naturales secundum numerum, figuram, situm et proportionem, omnium fructificationis partium.* Ed. 8va: a Schreber 2 tom. 8vo. *Frft.* 1789
- *Systema vegetabilium.* Ed. 16ta: curante Curtio Sprengel. 5 vol. in 6. 8vo. *Gotting.* 1825—27—28
- *Supplementum plantarum systematis vegetabilium.* 8vo. *Brunsvigæ,* 1781
- *Mantissa plantarum.* 8vo. *Holm.* 1771
- *Nomenclator botanicus, enumerans plantas omnes in systematis naturæ edit. XII., specierum plantarum ed. II., et mantissis binis descriptas.* 8vo. *Lips.* 1782
- *Systema plantarum Europæ.* 7 vols. 8vo. *Colon. Allob.* 1785—87
- *Prælectiones in ordines naturales plantarum; ed. P. D. Giseke. Accessit uberior palmarum et scitaminum expositio.* 8vo. *Hamb.* 1792

- WEDELIUS (Jo. Wolfg.) Tentamen botanicum flores plantarum in classes, genera, superiora et inferiora, per characteres ex ipsis floribus aliisque fructificationis partibus desumptos dividendo cognitioni nominis generi infimo ad quod planta pertinet competentis inserviens. Ed. 2da. auct. 4to. *Jenæ*, 1749
- OEDER (G. C.) Elementa botanica. Pars prior. 8vo. *Hafn.* 1764  
 ——— Ejusd. pars posterior. 8vo. *ib.* 1766
- WERNISCHECK (Jac.) Genera plantarum. 8vo. *Vindob.* 1766
- MILLER (John) An illustration of the sexual system of Linnaeus. fol. *Lond.* 1777
- GESNER (J. A. P.) Tabulæ phytographicae, analysin generum plantarum exhibentes, cum commentatione. Edidit C. S. Schintz. fol. *Turici*, 1795
- GUIART (D. L.) Classification végétale, et exposé d'une nouvelle méthode calquée sur celle de Tournefort, d'après laquelle sont rangées les plantes de l'école spéciale de pharmacie de Paris. 12mo. *Paris*, 1807
- SMITH (Sir J.) An introduction to physiological and systematical botany. 8vo. *Lond.* 1807  
 ——— The same. 2nd ed. *ib.* 1809
- SALISBURY (W.) The botanist's companion; or an introduction to the knowledge of practical botany and the uses of plants, either growing wild in Great Britain, or cultivated for the purposes of agriculture, medicine, rural œconomy, or the arts. vol. 1. 8vo. *ib.* 1816
- DE LESSERT (B.) Icones selectæ plantarum quas in systemate universali ex herbariis Parisiensibus, præsertim ex Lessertiano, descripsit Aug. Pyr. Decandolle. 2 tom. 4to. *Paris*, 1820—23
- STROUD (T. B.) Elements of botany, physiological and systematical; with a comprehensive dictionary of all the terms used in that science. 8vo. *Greenwich*, 1821
- FRIES (El.) Systema orbis vegetabilis. Primæ Lineæ novæ constructionis. Pars. I. Plantæ homonemæ. 12mo. *Lundæ*, 1825
- SPRENGEL (Anton.) Tentamen supplementi ad systematis vegetabilium Linnæani editionem XVIam. 8vo. *Gotting.* 1828

SPACH (Ed.) Histoire naturelle des végétaux phanérogames.  
7 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1834—39

LOUDON (J. C.) An encyclopædia of plants. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836

*Natural systems.*

ADANSON. Familles des plantes. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1763

JUSSIEU (Ant. Laurent. de) Genera plantarum secundum ordines naturales disposita. 8vo. *ib.* 1789

NECKER (N. J. de) Elementa botanica, secundum systema ornologicum seu naturale evulgata. 3 tom. 8vo.  
*Neowedæ*, 1790

VENTENAT (E. P.) Tableau du règne végétal selon la méthode de Jussieu. 4 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, An VII.

JAUME St. Hilaire. Exposition des familles naturelles des plantes. 4 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1805

DE CANDOLLE (A. P.) Regni vegetabilis systema naturale; sive ordines, genera et species plantarum secundum methodi naturalis normas, digestarum et descriptorum. 2 vol. 8vo. *ib.* 1818—21

——— Prodromus systematis naturalis regni vegetabilis, sive enumeratio contracta ordinum, generum, specierumque plantarum huc usque cognitarum, juxta methodi naturalis normas digesta. Part I.—VIII. 8vo. *ib.* 1824—38

SCHULTZ (C. H.) Natürliches System der Pflanzenreichs nach seiner innern Organization; nebst eine vergleichende Darstellung der früheren Pflanzensysteme. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1832

\* \* \*

SCHEUCHZER (Jo. Jac.) Herbarium diluvianum. Ed. noviss. fol. *Lugd. Bat.* 1723

PLANTÆ CRYPTOGRAMICÆ.

HOFFMANN (G. F.) Vegetabilia cryptogama. 4to.  
—— 1787

MARTIUS (C. F. P.) Icones selectæ plantarum cryptogamicarum quas in Itinere, &c. 4to. *Monach.* 1827

—*Fungi.*

- BRUECKMANN (F. E.) *Epistola de fungo hypoxylon digitato.*  
4to. *Helmst.* 1725
- GLEDITSCH (Jo. Got.) *Methodus fungorum.* 8vo.  
*Berol.* 1753
- BULLIARD. *Herbier de la France. Histoire des champignons de la France. Dictionnaire elementaire de botanique. Histoire des plantes veneneuses et suspectes de la France.* 13 tom. fol. *Paris,* 1776—80
- BOLTON (Jas.) *An history of the funguses growing about Halifax.* 3 vols. with appendix. 4to. *Halif.* 1788—91
- PAULET (J. J.) *Traité des champignons: Ouvrage dans lequel on trouve, après l'histoire analytique et chronologique, des découvertes et des travaux sur ces plantes.* 2 tom. 4to. *Paris,* 1793
- FRIES (El.) *Elenchus fungorum, sistens commentarium in systema mycologicum.* 2 vol. 12mo. *Gryph.* 1797—1828
- SOWERBY (James) *Coloured figures of English fungi.* 3 vols. *Lond.* 1797—1803
- PERSOON (C. H.) *Synopsis methodica fungorum, sistens enumerationem omnium hucusque detectarum specierum cum brevibus descriptionibus nec non synonymis et observationibus selectis,* pts. 1 et 2. 8vo. *Gotting.* 1801
- *Index botanicus sistens omnes fungorum species in D. C. H. Persoonii synopsis methodicam fungorum enumeratas a D. G. H. L.* 8vo. *Goetting.* 1808
- *Traité sur les champignons comestibles, contenant l'indication des espèces nuisibles.* 8vo. *Paris,* 1818
- FRIES (El.) *Systema mycologicum, sistens fungorum ordines, genera et species, hucusque cognitae ad normam methodi naturalis determinata.* 2 vol. in 3. 8vo. *Gryph. et Lund.* 1821—23
- PERSOON (C. H.) *Mycologia Europæa, seu completa omnium fungorum in variis Europæ regionibus detectorum enumeratio.* sect. 1, 2, 3. 8vo. *Erlang.* 1822—23
- LE TURQUIER DE LONGCHAMP. *Concordances de Persoon (synopsis methodica fungorum) avec De Candolle et Fries.* 8vo. *Rouen,* 1826



LETELLIER (J. B. L.) Histoire et description des champignons alimentaires et vénéneux qui croissent aux environs de Paris. 8vo. *Paris*, 1826

\* \* \*

FONTANA (F.) Osservazioni sopra la Ruggine del Grano. 8vo. *Lucca*, 1767

—*Musci*.

DILLENIIUS (Jo. Jac.) Historia muscorum, in qua circiter 600 species veteres et novæ ad sua genera relatæ describuntur et iconibus illustrantur. 4to. *Oxon*. 1741

——— Historia muscorum : a general history of land and water mosses and corals. 4to. *Lond*. 1763

SWARTZ (O.) Methodus muscorum illustrata. 4to. *Upsaliæ*, 1781

MALTHE (G. F.) De generatione muscorum. 8vo. *Gotting*. 1787

LINNÆUS (C.) Species muscorum frondosorum (a F. Schwägrichen.) 8vo. *Berol*. 1830

RAMSAY (A., M.D.) A hortus siccus ; being a collection of specimens of the musci of Great Britain. MS. fol. —

BRIDEL-BRIDER (Sam. El. a) Bryologia universa seu systematica ; ad novam methodum dispositio, historia et descriptio omnium muscorum frondosorum hucusque cognitorum cum synonymiis. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lips*. 1826, 1827

—*Filices*.

LAMMERSDORFF (J. A.) Diss. sistens plantarum cryptogamicarum fructificationis historiæ prodromum. De filicum fructificatione. 8vo. *Götting*. 1781

VOGLER (J. A.) Diss. sistens polypodii specimen nuperis auctoribus ignotam polypodium montanum vocatam. 4to. *Gissæ*, 1781

BALDINGER (E. G.) et WOLFF. Diss. de filicum seminibus. (Delect. Diss. Jenens. p. 115.) —

SWARTZ (O.) Synopsis filicum. 8vo. *Kiliæ*, 1806

—*Lichenes.*

WILLEMET (M.) Lichenographie economique; ou histoire des lichens utiles dans la medecine et dans les arts. 8vo.

*Lyon*, 1786

ACHARIUS (Er.) Lichenographiæ Suecicæ prodromus. 8vo.

*Lincop.* 1798

——— Methodus qua omnes detectos lichenes secundum organa carpomorpha ad genera, species et varietates redigere atque observationibus illustrare tentavit. 8vo.

*Stockh.* 1803

——— Lichenographia universalis; in qua lichenes omnes detectos, adjectis observationibus et figuris horum vegetabilium, naturam et organorum carpomorphorum structuram illustrantibus, ad genera species, varietates, &c. redigere tentavit. 4to.

*Gotting.* 1810

——— Synopsis methodica lichenum, sistens omnes hujus ordinis naturalis plantas detectas, secundum genera, species, et varietates dispositas. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1814

FEE (A. L. A.) Essai sur les cryptogames des ecorces exotiques officinales, précède d'une méthode lichenographique, et d'un genera; avec des considerations sur la reproduction des agames. 4to.

*Paris*, 1824

LINDENBERG (J. B. G.) Synopsis hepaticarum Europæarum.

Supp. in nov. act. acad. nat. curios. 4to.

*Bonn.* 1829

—*Algæ, Fuci.*

LAMOUREUX (J. V. F.) Dissertations sur plusieurs espèces de fucus peu connues ou nouvelles. 4to.

*Paris*, 1805

AGARDH (C. A.) Algarum decas 1, 2, 3. et 4. 4to.

*Lund.* 1812, 1815

——— Icones algarum Europæarum—représentation d'algues Européennes suivie de celle des espèces exotiques les plus remarquables récemment découvertes. livr. 1, 2. 8vo.

*Leips.* 1828—29

## AGRICULTURE, HORTICULTURE.

STEPHANUS SEU ESTIENNE (C.) De re hortensi. 8vo.

*Lutet. Paris.* 1526

- MIZALDUS (A.) Hortorum secreta, cultus et auxilia. 8vo. *Lutetiæ*, 1574  
 The expert gardener. 4to. *Lond.* 1640
- BLITH (Walter) The English improver: or a new survey of husbandry. 4to. *ib.* 1649
- HARTLIB (S.) Compleat husbandman. 4to. *ib.* 1659
- DROPE (Franc.) A short and sure guide in the practice of raising and ordering of fruit trees. 12mo. *Oxf.* 1672
- SHARROCK (R.) The history of the propagation and improvement of vegetables by the concurrence of nature and art. 8vo. *Oxford*, 1672
- EVELYN (J.) Kalendarium hortense, or the gardener's almanac. 12mo. *Lond.* 1691
- LANGFORD (T.) Plain instructions to raise all sorts of fruit-trees that prosper in England. 8vo. *ib.* 1699
- The country-man's recreation; or the art of planting, grafting and gardening. 4to. *ib.*
- M\*\*\* (J., Esq.) The whole art of husbandry, or the way of managing and improving land. 8vo. *ib.* 1707
- WORLIDGE (J.) A compleat system of husbandry and gardening. 8vo. *ib.* 1716
- the same. part 2nd. 8vo. *ib.* 1718
- BRADLEY (R.) A survey of the ancient husbandry and gardening collected from the most eminent authors among the Greeks and Romans. 8vo. *ib.* 1725
- The vine-yard. A treatise on the vine, fruit-trees, &c. 8vo. *ib.* 1727
- SWITZER (Steph.) The practical kitchen gardener. 8vo. *ib.* 1727
- BRADLEY (R.) The riches of a hop-garden explained. 8vo. *ib.* 1729
- SWITZER (S.) The practical fruit gardener. 8vo. *ib.* 1731
- Two new and curious essays on pruning fruit trees, on the culture of, and modes of dressing the potatoe. 8vo. *ib.* 1732
- MILLER (Philip) The gardener's calendar. 8vo. *ib.* 1751
- A treatise on the manner of raising forest trees. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1761

- DUHAMEL DU MONCEAU (M.) Practical treatise of husbandry.  
4to. 2d. ed. *Lond.* 1762
- Agriculture, Horticulture, &c. The farmer's letters to the  
people of England. 8vo. *ib.* 1768
- De re rustica, or, The repository for select papers on agricul-  
ture, arts, and manufactures, 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1769
- ROETTEL (Fr. I.) De vitis cultura. 4to. *Argent.* 1770
- FAUDEL (Fr. G.) De viti cultura Richovillana. 4to. *ib.* 1780
- FORDYCE (Geo. M.D.) Elements of agriculture and vegeta-  
tion. 5th ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1796
- EVELYN (J.) Sylva, or a discourse of forest trees, and the pro-  
pagation of timber. 2 vols. 4to. *ib.* 1801
- FORSYTH (Wm.) A treatise on the culture and management  
of fruit trees. 8vo. *ib.* 1803
- EVELYN (J.) A philosophical discourse of earth, relating to  
its culture and improvement. 12mo. *ib.* 1676
- DARWIN (E.) Phytologia; or the philosophy of agriculture  
and gardening. 4to. *ib.* 1800

## MINERALOGY, MINES, MINERALS.

- STAHL (G. E.) A discourse on the original of metallic veins.
- BRUECKMANN (F. E.) De lapide violaceo Sylvæ Hercyniæ.  
4to. *Helmst.* 1725
- Specimen physicum sistens historiam naturalem lapi-  
dis nummalis Transylvaniæ. *Wolfenb.* 1727
- MANNINGHAM (Henry) A complete treatise of mines. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1752
- WALLERIUS (Jo. Gott.) Mineralogie, ou description géné-  
rale des substances du règne minérale. Tr. de l'Allem.  
*Paris,* 1753
- HENCKEL (J. Fr.) Pyritologia, or a history of the pyrites.  
8vo. *Lond.* 1757
- Pyritologie, ou histoire naturelle de la pyrite. On  
y-a-joint le flora saturnizans; ou l'auteur démontre l'alli-  
ance qui se trouve entre les végétaux et les minéraux. 4to.  
*Paris,* 1760

- LEHMAN (Jo. G.) *L'art des mines*. 3 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1759
- PRYCE (Wm.) *Mineralogia cornubiensis*; a treatise on mines, &c. fol. *Lond.* 1778
- STRINGER (Mos., M.D.) *Opera minerali explicata*; or the mineral kingdom of Great Britain displayed. 8vo. *ib.* —
- KIRWAN (Rich.) *Elements of minerology*. 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1794
- SCHMEISSER (J. G.) *A system of mineralogy founded chiefly on that of Cronstedt*. 2 vol. 8vo. *ib.* 1795
- RASHLEIGH (Philip) *Specimens of British minerals selected from his cabinet*. Parts I. & 2. 4to. *ib.* 1797
- DIMITRI, Prince de Gallizin. *Recueil des noms par ordre alphabétique appropriés en minéralogie*. fol. *Bruns.* 1802
- BOURNON (Le Comte de) *Traité complet de la chaux carbonatée et de l'Arragonite*. 3 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1808
- DELAMETHERIE (J. C.) *Leçons de minéralogie donnés au college de France*. 8vo. *Paris*, 1811
- ALLAN (T.) *Mineralogical nomenclature, alphabetically arranged; with synoptic tables of the chemical analysis of minerals*. 8vo. *Edinb. & Lond.* 1819
- PHILLIP (Wm.) *An elementary introduction to the knowledge of mineralogy*. 2nd ed. 8vo. *ib.* 1819
- FORNI (Louis) *Elemens de physiologie de la nature, ou resultats des recherches proposées par l'Academie Imperiale de Petersbourg, sur les propriétés des substances metalliformes des differentes terres, et notamment sur le kali, le natron, et l'ammoniaque*. 8vo. *Turin*, 1821
- BEUDANT (F. S.) *Voyage mineralogique et geologique en Hongrie pendant l'Anné 1818*. 4 tom. 4to. *Paris*, 1822
- CLEAVELAND (Parker) *An elementary treatise on mineralogy and geology, designed for the use of pupils, for persons attending lectures on these subjects, and as a companion for travellers in the United States of America*. 8vo. 2nd ed. 2 vols. *Boston*, 1822
- RENSSELAER (Jer. van, M.D.) *Essay on salt; containing notices of its origin, formation, geological position, and principal localities; with a particular description of the American salines*. 8vo. *New York*, 1823



- MOHS (Fred.) A treatise on mineralogy; or the natural history of the mineral kingdom. Tr. Germ. with additions by W. Haidinger. 3 vols. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1825
- DANA (J. D.) A system of mineralogy, including an extended treatise on crystallography, with an appendix containing the application of mathematics to crystallographic investigation and a mineralogical bibliography. 8vo. *New Haven,* 1837

## GEOLOGY, GEOGNOSE.

- ROBINSON (Thos.) The anatomy of the earth. 4to. *ib.* 1694
- BURNET (Thos.) The theory of the earth—concerning paradise—concerning the deluge—concerning the conflagration. fol. *Lond.* 1697
- WHISTON (Wm.) A new theory of the earth. 8vo. *ib.* 1696
- A second defence of the new theory of the earth. 8vo. *ib.* 1700
- GREW, (N., M.D.) Cosmologia sacra: or a discourse of the universe as it is the creature and kingdom of God. fol. *ib.* 1701
- SCHEUCHZER (J. J.) Theses de diluvio. 4to. *Tigur,* 1722
- WOODWARD (John) The natural history of the earth illustrated, enlarged, and defended. Tr. Lat. 8vo. *Lond.* 1724
- CASSINI (Dom.) Reponse à la dissertation de M. Celsius sur les observations pour determiner la figure de la terre. 8vo. *Paris,* 1738
- LINNÆUS (C.) Oratio de telluris habitabilis incremento, et Celsii oratio de mutationibus corporum cœlestium. 8vo. *Lugd. Batav.* 1744
- MAILLET. Telliamed, or discourses between an Indian philosopher and a French missionary on the diminution of the sea, the formation of the earth, &c. 8vo. *Lond.* 1750
- DOUGLAS (Rev. Jas.) A dissertation on the antiquity of the earth. 8vo. *ib.* 1785
- WERNER (A. G.) Kurze Klassifikation und Beschreibung der verschiedenen Gebirgsarten. 4to. *Dresd.* 1787

- TAURIDA. Description physique de la contrée de la Tauride.  
Tr. du Russe. 8vo. *La Haye*, 1788
- LAMARCK (J. B.) Hydrogéologie, ou recherches sur l'influence qu'ont les eaux sur la surface du globe terrestre. 8vo.  
*Paris*, An X.
- KIRWAN (R.) Geological essays. 8vo. *Lond.* 1799
- PLAYFAIR (John) Illustrations of the Huttonian theory of the earth. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1802
- BLUMENBACH (J. F.) Specimen archæologiæ Telluris alterum. 4to. *Götting.* 1803
- Specimen archæologiæ Telluris alterum. 4to. *ib.* 1806
- DE LUC (J. A.) An elementary treatise on geology; determining fundamental points in that science, and containing an examination of some modern geological systems, particularly the Huttonian theory. 8vo. *Lond.* 1809
- Geological travels in the North of Europe, coasts of the Baltic and North Sea, and in England. 3 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1810—11
- HUMBOLDT (Al. de) Vues des Cordillères, et monumens des peuples indigènes de l'Amerique. fol. *Paris*, 1810
- Atlas géographique et physique du royaume de la Nouvelle Espagne. fol. *ib.* 1812
- HUMBOLDT (A. C.) Analyse raisonné de la carte de Cuba. 8vo. ———
- FAUJAS-SAINT-FOND (B.) Histoire naturelle des roches de Trapps, considérée sous les rapports de la géologie et de la minéralogie. 2de edit. 8vo. *Paris.* 1813
- BAKEWELL (Robt.) An introduction to geology, illustrative of the general structure of the earth, 8vo. *Lond.* 1813
- DE LUC (J. A.) Geological travels in some parts of Switzerland and Germany. 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1813
- MARASCHINI (P.) Sulle formazioni delle rocce del Vicentino, saggio geologico. 8vo. *Padov.* 1814
- DE LUC (J. A.) Abrégé de géologie. 8vo. *Paris*, 1816
- BREISLAK (S.) Traité sur la structure extérieur du globe; ou institutions géologiques. 3 vols. 8vo. Atlas 4to. *Milan*, 1818—19

- KNIGHT (Wm.) Facts and observations towards a new theory of the earth. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1818
- GREENOUGH (G. B.) A geological map of England; and memoir. Grand fol. & 4to. *Lond.* 1820
- HAYDEN (H. H.) Geological essays, or an inquiry into some of the geological phenomena to be found in various parts of America and elsewhere. 8vo. *Baltim.* 1820
- BREISLAK (Scipion) Sulla giacitura di alcune rocce porfiritiche e granitose osservate nel Tirolo dal sig. Conte Marzari Pencati. 8vo. *Milano,* 1821
- FORSTER (Westg.) A treatise on a section of strata from Newcastle-upon-Tyne, to the mountain of Crossfell in Cumberland, with remarks on mineral veins in general. 2nd ed. 8vo. *Alston,* 1821
- PENN (Granv.) A comparative estimate of the mineral and Mosaical geologies. 8vo. *Lond.* 1822
- CANOBBIO (Gio. Bapt.) Saggio sulla giacitura d'alcuni fossili di Genova et suoi Contorni. 8vo. *Genov.* 1823
- DE LA BECHE (H. T.) A selection of the geological memoirs contained in the annales des mines, translated with notes. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824
- CUVIER (The Baron G.) Discours sur les révolutions de la surface du globe, et sur les changements qu'elles ont produit dans le règne animal. 3ième edit. 8vo. *Paris,* 1825
- The same, Anglice. An essay on the theory of the earth. Tr. by R. Kerr. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1813
- HOFF (K. E. A. von) Geognostische Bemerkungen über Karlsbad. 8vo. *Gotha,* 1825
- ROZET (M.) Description Géognostique du Bassin du Bas-Boulonnais. 8vo. *Paris,* 1828
- D'AUBUISSON DE VOISINS (J. F.) Traité de géognosie, ou exposé des connaissances actuelles sur la constitution physique et minérale du globe terrestre: nouv. edit. 1 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1828
- BRONGNIART (Alex.) Tableau des terrains qui composent l'Ecorce du globe; ou essai sur la structure de la partie connue de la Terre. 8vo. *ib.* 1829
- DE LA BECHE (H. T.) Geological notes. *Lond.* 1830
- Sections and views illustrative of geological phenomena. 4to. *ib.* 1830

LYELL (Charles) Principles of geology, being an attempt to explain the former changes of the earth's surface by reference to causes now in operation. 2d ed. 3 vols.

*Lond.* 1832—33

DE LA BECHE (H. T.) A geological manual. 12mo. *ib.* 1832

BAKEWELL (Robt.) An introduction to geology. 4th ed. 8vo. *ib.* 1833

MANTELL (Gideon) The geology of the south-east of England. 8vo. *ib.* 1833

GOLDFUSS (G. A.) Die Umgebungen von Muggendorf; ein Taschenbuch für Freunde der Natur und Alterthumskunde. 12mo. *Erlang.* —

BUCKLAND (Rev. W.) Geology and mineralogy considered with reference to natural theology. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836

HUOT (J. J. N.) Nouveaux cours elementaire de geologie. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1839

MURCHISON (Rod. Imp.) The Silurian system: founded on geological researches in the counties of Salop, Hereford, Radnor, Montgomery, Carmarthen, Brecon, Pembroke, Monmouth, Gloucester, Worcester, and Stafford. 4to. *Lond.* 1839

\* \* \*

MARTINELLI (Cristin.) Brieve ristretto del saggio fisico intorno alla storia del mare. 4to. *Venez.* 1711

#### FOSSILS, VEGETABLE AND ANIMAL.

GESNER (C.) De omni rerum fossilium genere, gemmis, lapidibus, metallis, et hujusmodi, libri aliquot, plerique nunc primùm editi. 12mo. *Tigur.* 1565

Fossil shells, account of the origin and formation of. 8vo. *Lond.* 1705

BUETTNER (D. L.) Corallographia subterranea, seu diss. de coraliis fossiliis. 4to. *Lips.* 1714

MONTI (J.) De monumento diluviano nuper in agro Bononiensi detecto dissert. 4to. *Bonon.* 1719

- HAAN (Guil. de) *Monographiæ ammoniteorum et goniatiteorum. specimen.* 8vo. *Leid.* 1725
- BARTON (Rich., M.D.) *Lectures in natural philosophy, designed to be a foundation for reasoning pertinently on the petrefactions, gems, crystals, and sanative qualities of Lough Neagh in Ireland, &c.* 4to. *Dub.* 1751
- Orycologie, l'histoire naturelle éclaircie dans une de ses parties principales, l'orycologie, par M<sup>\*\*\*</sup>. 4to. *Paris*, 1755
- DA COSTA (Ern.) *A natural history of fossils. vol. 1. part I.* 4to. *Lond.* 1757
- BINNINGER (L. R.) *Diss. sistens oryctographiæ agri Buxovillani et viciniæ specimen.* 4to. *Argent.* 1762
- KNORR (G. W.) *Sammlung von Merkwürdigkeiten der Natur und Aelterthümern des Erdbodens, oder versteinerte und andere gegrabene Coerper in illuminerten Kupfertafeln. De Natuurlyke Historie der Versteeningen, &c.* 3 in 4 vol. fol. *Amst.* 1773
- ESPER (J. F.) *Description de zoolithes nouvellement découvertes d'animaux quadrupèdes inconnus, et des cavernes qui les renferment, de même des grottes du Margraviat de Bareith. Tr. de l'Allem. par J. F. Isenflamm.* fol. *Nuremb.* 1774
- BURTIN (F. X.) *Oryctographie de Bruxelles, ou description des fossiles tant naturelles qu'accidentales des environs de cette ville.* fol. *Bruxelles*, 1784
- RAAB (Eléonore de) *Catalogue méthodique et raisonné ed la collection des fossiles de.* Par M. de Born. 8vo. *Vien.* 1790
- ROSENMULLER (Jo. Chr.) *De ossibus fossilibus animalis cujusdam.* 4to. *Lips.* 1794
- *Beiträge zur Geschichte und nähern Kenntniss, Fossiler Knochen.* 8vo. *ib.* 1795
- Ittiolitologia Veronese del museo Bozziano, ora annesso a quello del Conte Giov. Gazola e di alteri Gabinetti di Fossili Veronese. Ital. et Lat. (Text and Atlas.) 2 vol. fol. *Verona*, 1796
- FAUJAS-SAINT-FOND (B.) *Histoire naturelle de la montagne de St. Pierre de Maestricht.* 4to. *Paris*, An VII.



- NEUFORN (J. G. Stockar de) Specimen de succino fossili Wisholzensi (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum vol. 1. p. 205.) ———
- PEALE (Remb.) Account of the skeleton of the mammoth, a non-descript carnivorous animal found in America. 4to. *Lond.* 1802
- FORTIS (Alb.) Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire naturelle, et principalement à l'oryctographie de l'Italie et des pays adjacens. 2 tom. *Paris*, An X. 1802
- PARKINSON (J.) Organic remains of a former world; an examination of the mineralized remains of vegetables and animals of the antediluvian world, generally termed extraneous fossils. 3 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1804—08—11
- ROSENMUELLER (J. C.) Abbildungen und Beschreibungen der fossiler Knochen der Höhlenbären.—Description des Os Fossiles de l'Ours des Cavernes. fol. *Weimar*, 1804
- ASHE (Th.) Memoirs of mammoth, and various other extraordinary and stupendous bones. 8vo. *Liverp.* 1806
- MARTIN (Wm.) Outlines of an attempt to establish a knowledge of extraneous fossils on scientific principles. 8vo. *Macclesf.* 1809
- SOWERBY (J.) The mineral conchology of Great Britain. 5 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1812—25
- BROCCHI (G.) Conchiliologia fossile sub-Apennina; con osservazione geologiche sugli Apennini, e sul suolo adjacente. 2 tom. 4to. *Milan*, 1814
- SMITH (Wm.) Strata identified by organized fossils; prints on coloured paper of the most characteristic specimens in each stratum. 4to. *Lond.* 1816—19
- Stratigraphical system of organized fossils with reference to the specimens of the original geological collection in the British Museum; explaining their state of preservation, and their use in identifying strata. 4to. *ib.* 1817
- FISCHER (G.) Essai sur la turquoise et sur la calaite. 2de édit. 8vo. *Moscou*, 1818
- STERNBERG (Gasparde Compte de) Essai d'un exposé géognostico-botanique de la Flore du monde primitif; trad. de l'Allem. par le Comte de Bray. fol. *Ratisbonne*, 1820—26

- EICHWALD (Ed.) Ideen zu einer systematischen Oryktozoologie; oder verändert und unverändert ausgegrabene Thiere. 4to. *Mitau*, 1821
- PANDER (C.) et E. D'ALTON. Das Riesen-Faulthier, *Bradypus Giganteus*, abgebildet, beschrieben, und mit den verwandten Geschlechtern verglichen. fol. *Bonn*, 1821
- CUVIER (the Baron G.) Recherches sur les ossemens fossiles où l'on rétablit les caractères de plusieurs animaux, dont les révolutions du globe ont détruit les espèces. Nouvelle edit augmentée. 5 tom. en 7. 4to. *Paris*, 1821—24
- MANTELL (Gideon) The fossils of the South-Downs, or illustrations of the geology of Sussex. 4to. *Lond.* 1822
- PARKINSON (J.) Outlines of oryctology; An introduction to the study of fossil organic remains. 8vo. *ib.* 1822
- BAER (C. E. à) De fossilibus mamalium reliquiis in Prussia adjacentibusque regionibus repertis. 4to. *Regiomont.* 1823
- BUCKLAND (Wm.) Reliquiæ Diluvianæ; or observations on the organic remains contained in caves, &c. and on other geological phænomena attesting the action of an universal deluge. 4to. *Lond.* 1823
- CLIFT (W.) Remarks on the bones of the mammoth sent from New York to Mr. Murray. [MS.]
- and J. WHIDBEY. On some fossil bones from Oreston. (From Philos. Trans.) 4to. *Lond.* 1823
- On the fossil remains of two new species of mastodon, &c. (From the Geological Transactions.) 4to.
- DEFRANCE. Tableau des corps organisés fossiles, précédé de remarques sur leur pétrefaction. 8vo. *Paris*, 1824
- BARRUEL (J. P.) Notice sur le fossile humain trouvé près Moret. 8vo. *ib.* 1824
- Reponse au principaux ecrits qui ont paru sur le fossile humain trouvé près Moret. 8vo. *ib.* 1824
- DES HAYES (G. P.) Description des coquilles fossiles des environs de Paris. 4to. *ib.* 1825—33
- MEYER (Herm. von) Die fossilen Zähne und Knochen und ihre Ablagerung in der Gegend von Georgensmünd in Bayern. 4to. —

- GOLDFUSS (G. A.) *Petrefacta Musei Universitatis Regiæ Borussiae Rhenanæ Bonnensis, &c.* Abbildungen und Beschreibungen der Petrefacten des Museums der K. Preuss-rheinisch Universität zu Bonn, und des Hohninghausischen zu Crefeld. fol. *Dusseld.* 1826
- FITZINGER (L. J.) Nachricht über die zu Wien aufgefundenen fossilen Zähne und Knochen eines urweltlichen Thieres (*Mastodon angustidens.*) 8vo. *Wien.* 1827
- MANTELL (G.) *The fossils of Tilgate Forest.* 4to. *Lond.* 1827
- BRAVARD (Aug.) *Recherches sur les ossements fossiles du département du Puy-de-Dôme.* 4to.
- NILSSON (S.) *Petrefacta Suecana formationis cretaceæ, descripta et iconibus illustrata.* fol. *Lund.* 1827
- JÆGER (G. F.) Ueber die fossile Reptilien in Württemberg gefunden. 4to. *Stuttg.* 1828
- MORREM (Ch. F. A.) *Revue systématique des nouvelles découvertes d'ossements fossiles faites dans le Brabant meridional.* 8vo. *Gaud.* 1828
- CROIZET (l'Abbé) et JOBERT, l'ainé. *Recherches sur les ossements fossiles du département du Puy-de-Dôme.* 4to. *Paris.* 1828
- BRONGNIART (Adolphe) *Prodrome d'une histoire des végétaux fossiles.* 8vo. *ib.* 1828
- *Histoire des végétaux fossiles, ou recherches botaniques et géologiques sur les végétaux renfermés dans les diverses couches du globe.* 4to. *ib.* —
- SERRES (Marcel de) *Géognosie des terrains tertiaires, ou tableau des principaux animaux invertébrés des terrains marins tertiaires du midi de la France.* 8vo. *Montp.* 1829
- BRANDER (Gustav.) *Fossilia Hantoniensia collecta et in Museo Britannico deposita. (Lat. et Angl.)* 4to. *Lond.* 1829
- HART (John) *Description of the skeleton of the fossil deer of Ireland—cervus megaceros.* 8vo. ed. *Dublin.* 1830
- HARLAN (R.) *Description of the fossil bones of the megalonyx discovered in White-Cave, Kentucky.* 8vo. *Philad.* 1831
- KAUP (J. J.) *Description d'ossements fossiles des mammifères.* Cah. 1. 2. 3. 4. 4to. *Darmst.* 1832—5

- WALDHEIM (G. F. de) Bibliographia palaeonthologica animalium systematica. 8vo. *Mosquæ*, 1834
- CLIFT (Wm.) Notice on the megatherium brought from Buenos Ayres, by Sir John Woodbine Parish (Fr. Geol. Trans.) 4to. *Lond.* 1835
- \* \* \*
- RANKING (J.) Historical researches on the wars and sports of the Mongols and Romans. 4to. *Lond.* 1826
- On the conquest of Peru, Mexico, &c., by the Mongols accompanied with elephants. 8vo. *ib.* 1827
- \* \* \*
- SICKLER (F. K. L.) Sendschreiben an Dr. J. F. Blumenbach ueber die hoechst merkwuerdigen vor einigen Monaten erst entdeckten Reliefs der Fahrten urweltlicher, grosser und unbekannter Thiere in den Hessberger Sandsteinbrüchen bei der Stadt Hildburghausen. 4to. *Hildb.* 1834
- HITCHCOCK (E.) An account of the ornithichnites, or foot-marks of birds on the new red sandstone of the valley of the Connecticut. 8vo. ———

## METEOROLOGY.

- FLUDD (Robert) Meteorologia cosmica, philosophia sacra et vera Christiana. fol. *Francf.* 1626
- DU HAMEL (Jo. Bapt.) De meteoris et fossilibus. 4to. *Paris*, 1660
- HENSHAW (Nath., M.D.) Aëro-Chalinos; or a register for the air. 12mo. *Lond.* 1677
- NOTTER (J. G.) Quæstiones physicæ ex doctrina meteorologica depromptæ. 4to. *Argent.* 1710
- BOECLER (J. H.) Diss. exhibens meteorologiæ brevem delineationem. 4to. *ib.* 1737
- ALBINUS (Frid. Bern.) Specimen philosophicum inaugurale, de meteoris ignitis. 4to. *Leid.* 1740
- BENON des Chanés. Mémoire sur la cause des intempéries. 8vo. *Paris*, 1823
- FORSTER (Th.) Researches about atmospheric phenomena. 3rd ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1823

- DANIEL (Fred.) Meterological essays and observations. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1827
- ARNOLD (J. C.) De thermometri sub campana antihiæ pneu-  
maticæ suspensi variationibus. *Erlang, s. a.*
- POUILLET (M.) Elemens de physique experimentale et de  
météorologie. 2 tom. en 4. 8vo. *Paris*, 1832

## CHEMISTRY.

*Of Chemistry in general, its uses, relations, &c. &c.*

- GRAMANN (M. J.) Responsio ad programmata quorundam  
antichemistarum. 4to. *Erford.* 1594
- REINESIUS (T.) Chemiatria h. e. Medicina nobili et necessa-  
ria sua parte chemica instructa et ornata. 4to. *Jenæ*, 1678
- GAUBIUS (H.) Oratio inauguralis, qua ostenditur chemiam  
artibus academicis jure esse inserendam. 4to. *Leidæ*, 1786
- COOPER (Thos., M.D.) A discourse on the connection be-  
tween chemistry and medicine. 8vo. —
- KUEHN (O. B.) De utilitate qua ex arte experimenta chemica  
recte instituendi profuit, annexa de nonnullis suis laboribus  
chemicis narratione. 4to. *Lips.* 1829
- \* \* \*
- PROUT (Wm.) M. D. Chemistry, meteorology, and the func-  
tion of digestion considered with reference to natural the-  
ology (Bridgewater Treatise.) 2d ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836
- \* \* \*
- STISSER (J. A.) De variis erroribus ex chemiæ ignorantia in  
medicina commissis. 4to. *Helmst.* 1700
- BOERHAAVE (H.) Sermo academicus de chemia suos er-  
rores expurgante. 4to. *Lond.* 1718

*History.*

- BORRICHIVS (Olaus) De ortu et progressu chemiæ disser-  
tatio. 4to. *Hafn.* 1668
- BERGMAN (Torb.) Dissertatio gradualis de primordiis chemiæ  
quam prææs. Torb. Bergman submittit J Paulin. 4to.  
*Upsal.* 1779



WIEGLEB (Jo. Chr.) Geschichte des Wachsthums und der Erfindungen in der Chemie in der neuern Zeit. 2 Bde. 8vo. *Berl. und Stett.* 1790—91

——— Geschichte, &c., der Chemie in der ältesten und mittlern Zeit. 8vo. *Berl.* 1792

——— Historisch-kritische Untersuchung der Alchemie oder der angebildeten Goldmacher-Kunst von ihrem Ursprunge sowohl als Fortgange. 12mo. *Weimar,* 1793

GMELIN (Jo. Frid.) Geschichte der Chemie, seit dem Wiederaufleben der Wissenschaften, bis an das Ende des achtzehnten Jahrhunderts. 3 Bde. 8vo. *Gotting.* 1797—99

YEATS. Observations on the claims of the moderns to some discoveries in chemistry and physiology. 8vo. *Lond.* 1798

WINTERL (Jacob Jos.) Prolusiones ad chemiam seculi decimi noni. 8vo. *Budæ,* 1800

——— Accessiones novæ ad prolusionem suam primam et secundam. 8vo. *ib.* 1802

THOMSON (Thos., M. D.) The history of chemistry. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1831

\* \* \*

BORELLUS (Pet.) Bibliotheca chymica, seu catalogus librorum philosophicorum hermeticorum usque ad annum 1656 *Heidelb.* 1656

### *Nomenclature.*

PEARSON (George, M.D.) A translation of the table of chemical nomenclature proposed by Guyton Morveau, Lavoisier, &c. 4to. *Lond.* 1794

——— The same. 2nd edit. enlarged. 4to. *ib.* 1799

CAVENTOU (J. B.) Nouvelle Nomenclature Chimique d'après la classification de M. Thenard. 8vo. *Paris,* 1825

### *Chemical Philosophy.*

KUNKEL (J. von L.) An experimental confirmation of chemical philosophy. Tr. Lat. 8vo. *Lond.* 1705

DAVY (Sir H.) Elements of chemical philosophy. part i. vol. 1. 8vo. *ib.* 1812

Chemia rationalis, rationibus philosophicis, observationibus medicis, &c. illustrata; accedit praxis chemiatrix rationalis, auctore P. T., M.D. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1687

CHANSAREL. Nouvelle doctrine chimique, suivie d'une dissertation sur les poisons et les contre-poisons. 8vo.

Paris, 1824

\* \* \*

BERGMAN (T.) A dissertation on elective attractions. 8vo.

Lond. 1785

\* \* \*

*Phlogistic Theory.*

KIRWAN (R.) An essay on phlogiston and the constitution of the acids. 8vo.

Lond. 1787

HIGGINS (W.) A comparative view of the phlogistic and antiphlogistic theories; with an analysis of the human calculus. 8vo.

ib. 1789

PEART (E.) The anti-phlogistic doctrine of M. Lavoisier critically examined and demonstratively confuted. 8vo.

ib. 1795

*Atomic Theory, &c.*

BERZELIUS (J. J.) Essai sur la theorie des proportions chimiques, et sur l'influence chimique de l'electricité. 8vo.

Paris, 1819

TURNER (Edw., M.D.) An introduction to the study of the laws of chemical combination and the atomic theory. 18mo.

Edinb. 1825

DAUBENEY (Ch., M.D.) An introduction to the atomic theory, comprising a sketch of all the opinions entertained by the most distinguished ancient and modern philosophers with respect to the constitution of matter. 8vo.

Oxford, 1831

*Speculative Subjects.*

GREW (N., M.D.) Experiments in consort of the luctation arising from the affusion of several menstruums upon all sorts of bodies. 12mo.

Lond. 1678

—— Experiments, &c. ut supra; and a discourse made before the Royal Society, Dec. 10th, 1674, concerning the nature, causes, and power of mixture. 12mo.

ib. 1675

GREW (N., M.D.) Recueil d'expérience et d'observations sur le combat qui procède du mélange des corps. 12mo. *Paris*, 1679

\* \* \*

Experiments and notes about the productibleness of chemical principles. —

\* \* \*

REY (Jean) Essays sur la recherche de la cause pour laquelle l'estain et le plomb augment en poids quand ou les calcine. Nouv. ed. augment. par M. Gobet. 8vo.

*Paris*, 1777

\* \* \*

SPIELMANN (J. J.) et RISS (J. C.) Diss de causticitate (in Wittwer. Diss. Med. Argent. vol. 4. p. 175.) —

### *Tables.*

FOURCROY (A. F.) Synoptic tables of chemistry : a summary of the lectures delivered on that science in the public schools of Paris. Tr. Fr. by W. Nicholson. fol.

*Lond.* 1801

PAUGUY (Ch.) Nouvelle méthode naturelle chimique ou disposition des corps simples et composés. 8vo. *Paris*, 1828

LAUGIER (Et.) et KRAMER (A. de) Tableaux synoptiques, ou abrégé des caractères chimiques des bases salifiables. 8vo.

*ib.* 1828

HOGG (John) Chemical and medical tables. fol. *Lond.* 1830

### *Dictionaries.*

JOHNSON (Guliel.) Lexicon chymicum. 8vo. *Lond.* 1652

JUNGKEN (J. H.) Lexicon chymico-pharmaceuticum. 8vo. m. *Norim.* 1716

CADET (C. L.) Dictionnaire de chimie, 4 tom. 8vo.

*Paris*, 1803

NICHOLSON (W.) A dictionary of practical and theoretical chemistry. 8vo. *Lond.* 1808

AIKIN (A. and C. R.) Appendix to dictionary of chemistry and mineralogy. 4to. *ib.* 1814

PELLETAN (P.) *fls.* Dictionnaire de chimie générale et médicale. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1825

URE (And., M.D.) A dictionary of chemistry. 3rd ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1827

POGGENDORFF UND LIEBIG. Handwörterbuch der Chemie. St. 1—4. 8vo. 1841—42

### *Journals.*

CRELL (Lorenz von) Chemische Annalen. 40 Bde. 12mo. *Helmst. und Leipz.* 1784—1804

——— Beyträge zu den Chemischen Annalen. 6 Bde. 12mo. *ib.* 1786—99

——— Chemisches Journal. 6 Bde. 12mo. *Lemgo*, 1778—81

Annales de chimie, ou recueil des mémoires concernant la chimie et les arts qui en dépendent: par MM. De Morveau, Lavoisier, &c. 96 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, An. III.—1815

Table générale raisonnée des matières des annales de chimie. 3 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1801—21

Annales de chimie et de physique, par MM. Gay-Lussac et Arago. 77 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1816—41

BRUGNATELLI (L. V.) e P. CONFIGLIACHI. Giornale di fisica, chimica, storia naturale, medicina e arti. 22 tom. 4to. *Pavia*, 1808—29

Annalen der Physik. Anfangen von Gren fortgesetzt von L. W. Gilbert. 77 Bde 8vo. *Halle.* 1799  
(The vols. from 55 to 60, both inclusive, are wanting.)

Journal für Chemie und Physik. Herausgegeben von Dr. J. S. C. Schweiger und F. W. Schweiger-Seidel. 58 Bde. 8vo. *Nürnb.* 1811—33

Annalen der Physik und Chemie herausgegeben zu Berlin, (nach L. W. Gilbert's Tode) von J. C. Poggendorff. 52 Bde. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1824—41

### *Syllabuses, heads of Lectures.*

POWELL (Rich., M.D.) Heads of lectures on chemistry. 12mo. *Lond.* 1796

BABINGTON (Wm., M.D.) and Wm. ALLEN. A syllabus of 6 u

a course of chemical lectures read at Guy's Hospital, with MS. notes. 8vo. *ib.* 1802

DAVY (Sir Humphrey) A syllabus of a course of lectures delivered at the Royal Institution of Great Britain. 8vo. *Lond.* 1802

*Treatises on Chemistry, mostly Systematic.*

GLASER (Christoph.) *Traité de la chymie.* 8vo. *Paris,* 1663

——— *The compleat chymist, or a new treatise of chymistry.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1677

HARTMANN (John, M.D.) *Royal and practical chemistry.* Tr. fol. *ib.* 1670

FEBURE (Nic. le) *A compleat body of chymistry ; translated into English by P. D. E.* 2 pts. 4to. *Lond.* 1670

VIGANI (Jo. Fran.) *Medulla chymicæ.* 12mo. *ib.* 1683

L'EMERY (Nic.) *Cours de chymie.* 8vo. *Paris,* 1697

——— *A course of chemistry.* 3rd edit. 8vo. *Lond.* 1698

——— *The same.* 4th edit. 1720

JUNGKEN (Jo. Hel., M.D.) *Chymia experimentalis.* 4to. *Francf.* 1702

FREIND (J., M.D.) *Prælectiones chymicæ anno 1704 Oxon. habitæ.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1709

——— *Id. opus.* 8vo. *Amst.* 1718

WILSON (Geo.) *A compleat course of chemistry.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1721

BOERHAAVE (H.) *Institutiones et experimenta chemiæ.* 2 tom. *Paris,* 1724

STAHL (G. E.) *Philosophical principles of universal chemistry, or the foundation of a scientific manner of inquiring into and preparing the natural and artificial bodies for the use of life, from the Collegium Jenense, by P. Shaw, M.D.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1730

BOERHAAVE (A.) *A new method of chemistry, including the theory and practice of that art. Tr. from the printed edit. and collated with the best MS. copies by P. Shaw, M.D. and Ed. Chambers, gent.* 4to. *ib.* 1727



- BOERHAAVE (H.) *Elementa chemiæ quæ anniversario labore publicis privatisque scholis docuit.* 2 tom. 4to. *Lug. Bat.* 1732
- FREIND (J., M.D.) *Chemical lectures.* 2nd edit. 8vo. *Lond.* 1737
- SHAW (P.) *A new method of chemistry (a translation of the elementa chymicæ of Herm. Boerhaave).* 8vo. *ib.* 1753
- MACQUER (Pet. Jos.) *Elements of the theory and practice of chemistry.* 8vo. *Edinb.* 1777
- *Id.* 4th edit. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1787
- JACQUIN (Jo. Fr.) *Elements of chemistry.* Tr. Ger. 8vo. *ib.* 1799
- BRISSON (Mat. Jac.) *Elémens ou principes physico-chymiques.* 8vo. *Paris,* 1800
- Henry (William) *An epitome of chemistry.* 8vo. *ib.* 1801
- FOURCROY (A. F.) *Système des connoissances chimiques, et de leurs applications aux phénomènes de la nature et de l'art.* 11 tom. 8vo. *Paris, An IX.* 1801
- *A general system of chemical knowledge, and its application to the phenomena of nature and art.* Tr. by W. Nicholson. 11 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1804
- LAVOISIER. *Elements of chemistry.* Tr. Fr. by R. Kerr. 5th ed. 2 vols. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1802
- BLACK (Joseph, M.D.) *Lectures on the elements of chemistry, published from his MSS. by John Robinson, LL.D.* 2 vols. 4to. *Edinb.* 1803
- THOMSON (Thos., M.D.) *A system of chemistry.* 5 vols. 3rd ed. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1807
- GREN (F. A. C.) *Grundriss der Chemie.* 3tte verbesserte Aufl. 2 Bde. 8vo. *Halle und Berl.* 1809
- MURRAY (John) *A system of chemistry.* 2nd edit. 4 vols. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1809
- *A supplement to the above.* 8vo. *ib.* 1812
- BOUILLON-LAGRANGE (E. J. B.) *Manuel d'un cours de chimie, ou principes élémentaires, theoriques et pratiques, de cette science.* 5ieme edit. 3 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1812
- BRANDE (W. T.) *A manual of chemistry.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1819
- *A manual of chemistry.* 3 vols. 2nd edit. 8vo. *ib.* 1821

THENARD (L. J.) *Traité de chimie élémentaire, théorique, et pratique.* 5ième ed. 5 tom. 8vo. *Paris, 1827*

TURNER (E., M.D.) *Elements of chemistry, including the recent discoveries and doctrines of that science.* 8vo. *Edinb. 1827*

FYFE (Andrew, M.D.) *Elements of chemistry.* 2 vols. 8vo. *ib. 1827*

HARE (Rob., M.D.) *A compendium of the course of chemical instruction in the medical department of the university of Pennsylvania.* 8vo. *Philad. 1827*

GAY-LUSSAC (M.) *Cours de chimie.* 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris, 1828*

LAUGIER (M.) *Cours de chimie générale.* 3 tom. 8vo. *ib. 1829*

BERZELIUS (J. Jacob) *Traité de chimie.* Tr. par. A. J. L. Jourdan. 3 tom. 8vo. *Paris, 1829 et seq.*

——— *Traité de chimie tr. des MS. de l'auteur par — Esslinger.* 8 tom. 8vo. *Paris, 1829—33*

DESPRETZ (C.) *Elémens de chimie théorique et pratique, avec l'indication des principales applications aux sciences et aux arts.* 1 tom. 8vo. *Paris, 1829*

THOMSON (T.) *A system of chemistry of inorganic bodies.* 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond. 1831*

REID (D. B.) *Text book for students of chemistry; containing a condensed view of the facts and principles of the science.* 2d ed. 8vo. *Edinb. 1835*

MITSCHERLICH (E.) *Elémens de chimie.* trad. de l'Allemande sur la 2ième ed. par M. B. Valerius. 3 tom. 8vo. *Bruxelles, 1835—36*

——— *Lehrbuch der Chemie 3te Auflage, B. 1, 2, 3.* 8vo. *Berlin, 1837*

GRAHAM (Thos.) *Elements of chemistry, including the applications of the science to the arts.* 8vo. *ib. 1842*

— *Chemistry applied to the Arts, &c.*

SHAW (P.) *Essays for the improvement of arts, manufactures, and commerce, by means of chemistry.* 8vo. *Lond. 1761*

DAVY (Sir H.) *Elements of agricultural chemistry in a course of lectures.* 4to. *ib. 1803*

- BERTHOLLET (C. L. & A. B.) Elémens de l'art de la teinture, avec une description du blanchiment par l'acide muriatique oxigéné. 2<sup>de</sup> edit. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, An XIII. 1804
- MURRAY (J.) Elements of chemical science applied to the arts, manufactures, and natural phenomena. 2<sup>nd</sup> edit. Part I. 8vo. *Lond.* 1818
- ORFILA. Elémens de chimie appliqué à la médecine et aux arts. 4<sup>me</sup> ed. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1828
- DUMAS (C. L.) Traité de chimie appliqué aux arts. 2 vols. 8vo. Atlas. fol. *ib.* 1828—29
- CHEVREUL (M. E.) Leçons de chimie appliqué à la teinture. 2 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1829—30
- GRAY (S. F.) The operative chemist, being a practical display of the arts and manufactures which depend upon chemical principles. 8vo. *ib.* 1828
- CHAPTAL (M. le Comte) Chimie appliquée à l'agriculture. 2<sup>me</sup> edit. augmentée. 2 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1829
- \* \* \*
- LIEBIG (J.) Organic chemistry in its applications to agriculture and physiology. Tr. by Dr. Playfair. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840

*Organic Chemistry.*

- CLARUS (J. C. A.) Diss. de Zoochemiæ notione et usu; præmissa potiorum de natura materiæ opinionum expositione (in Breræ Syllog. Opusc. Select. vol. 9. No. 1.) —
- \* \* \*
- JOHNSON (W. B.) History of the progress and present state of animal chemistry. 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1803
- BERZELIUS (J. J.) A view of the progress and present state of animal chemistry. Tr. Swed. by Gust. Brunnmark. 8vo. *ib.* 1813
- \* \* \*
- De la formation, et de la decomposition des corps. 8vo. *Paris*, 1808
- \* \* \*
- JOHN (J. F.) Tableaux chimiques du regne animal. 4to. *ib.* 1816
- \* \* \*
- BERZELIUS (J. Jacob.) Föreläsningar i Djurkemie. 2 Del. 8vo. *Stockholm*, 1806—8

THOMSON (T.) Chemistry of organic bodies—vegetables. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1838

RASPAIL (F. V.) Nouveau système de chimie organique, fondé  
sur des nouvelles méthodes d'observation. 3 tom. 8vo. atlas.  
fol. oblong. *Paris*, 1838

LIEBIG (J.) Traite de chimie organique. 2 tom. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1840—42

——— Organic chemistry in its applications to physiology.  
Tr. from the author's MS. by W. Gregory, M.D. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1842

### *Milk.*

VOLTELENUS (Flor. Jac.) De lacte humano, ejusque cum  
asinino et ovillo comparatione observationes chemicæ:  
access. Hen. Doorschodti de lacte, atque Jo. Geo. Greiselli  
de cura lactis in arthritide commentationes; curante J. G.  
F. Franzio. 12mo. *Lips.* 1779

SCHÆPFF (L. A.) De variis lactis bubuli salibus aliisque sub-  
stantiis in ejusdem parte aquosa contentis. 4to. *Argent.* 1784

KASTEELE (J. S. van de) Diss. de analogia inter lac et sanguinem, 1780 Lugd. Bat. defensa (in Jansen. Collect. Diss. p. 59.)

MEGGENHOFEN (C. A.) D. I. M. Indagatio lactis muliebris  
chemica, 4to. *Frff. ad. Mæn.* 1826

\* \* \*

OSERETSKOWSKY (N.) Specimen inaugurale de spiritu ardente ex lacte bubulo (in Wittwer. Diss. Med. Argent. vol. 4. p. 152.)

### *Oils, Fat.*

METZ (F. C.) De oleis in genere et speciatim de empyreumaticis. 4to. *Gissæ*, 1781

CHEVREUL (M. E.) Recherches chimiques sur les corps gras d'origine animale. 8vo. *Paris*, 1823

KUEHN (O. B.) De pinguedine inprimis humana. 4to. *Lips.* 1825

\* \* \*

SPIELMANN (J. J.) et BOEHM (M. F.) Examen acidi pinguis (in Wittwer. Diss. Med. Argent. vol. 2. p. 254.)

*Pus and Mucus.*

- HOME (Sir Everard) A dissertation on the properties of pus, which gained the prize medal given by the Lyceum Medicum Londinense for the year 1788. 4to. *Lond.* 1788
- DARWIN (Erasmus, M.D.) Experiments establishing a criterion between mucaginous and purulent matter; and an account of the retrograde motions of the absorbent vessels of animal bodies in some diseases. 8vo. *Litchf.* 1780
- VON BIBRA. Ueber verschiedene Eiterarten, &c. 8vo. *Wien*, 1842

*Salts, particular animal substances, &c.*

- TACHENIUS (Otto) Hippocrates chymicus, qui novissimi viperini salis antiquissima fundamenta ostendit. 12mo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1671

- ROSENSTIEL (L. N.) Diss. de genesi et ortu salis alkali fixi vegetabilis (in Wittwer. Diss. Med. Argent. vol. 3. p. 179).  
—

- \* \* \*  
GRABA (Jo. And.) Ελαφογραφία, sive cervi descriptio physico-medico-chemica. 8vo. *Jenæ*, 1668  
\* \* \*

- SCHOHTZ (Ad. Sig.) Cerebrum orcæ vulgari suppositia spermatis ceti larva develatum. 4to. *Lips.* 1678  
\* \* \*

- PELLETIER et CAVENTON (M. M.) Examen chimique de la cochenille et de sa matière colorante. 8vo. *Paris*, 1818  
\* \* \*

- PORTZIUS (Jo. Dav.) Vini Rhenani in specie Bacharachensis anatomia chymica. 12mo. *Heydelb.* 1672

*Instruments, Apparatus.*

- GLAUBERUS (Jo. Rudol.) Furni novi philosophici; sive descriptio artis destillatoriæ novæ. 8vo. *Amst.* 1651

- PAPIN (Denys) A new digester, or engine for softening bones. 4to. *Lond.* 1681

- A continuation of the new digester of bones, &c. 4to. *ib.* 1687



An explanatory dictionary of the apparatus and instruments employed in the various operations of philosophical and experimental chemistry. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824

*Experimental Chemistry.*

ACCUM (Fred.) Manual of a course of lectures on experimental chemistry and mineralogy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1810

FARADAY (Mich.) Chemical manipulation, being instructions to students in chemistry. A new edition. 8vo. *ib.* 1830

*Analysis.*

THENARD (L. J.) An essay on chemical analysis, chiefly translated from the 4th vol. of the *Traité de Chimie Élémentaire*; with additions, by J. G. Children. 8vo. *Lond.* 1819

CHEVREUL (M. E.) *Considérations générales sur l'analyse organique et sur ses applications.* 8vo. *Paris,* 1824

BERZELIUS (J. J.) *De l'analyse des corps inorganiques,* Tr. de l'Allem. 8vo. *ib.* 1827

ROSE (H.) *Traité pratique d'analyse chimique suivi de tables, servant dans les analyses à calculer la quantité d'une substance d'après celle qui a été trouvée d'une autre substance.* Tr. de l'Allem. sur la 2de. Ed. par A. J. L. Jourdan. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1832

BERZELIUS (J. J.) *The analysis of inorganic bodies.* Transl. 12mo. *Lond.* 1833

\* \* \*

——— The use of the blowpipe in chemical analysis and in the examination of minerals (Tr. Fr. by J. G. Children.) 8vo. ———

*Reagents or Tests.*

GOTTLING (J. F. A.) Description of a portable chest of chemistry, or a complete collection of chemical tests. Tr. 8vo. *Lond.* 1791

TROMSDORFF (J. B.) Chemisches Probier-Kabinet; oder Nachricht von dem Gebrauche und den Eigenschaften der Reagenten. 2te Ausg. 12mo. Erf. 1806

MALACARNE (V.) Dei chemici Reattivi, dissertazione 1ma e 2nda. 8vo. Brescia, 1810—Milano, 1813

ACCUM (F.) A practical essay on chemical reagents or tests. 12mo. Lond. 1816

PAYEN (A.) et A. CHEVALLIER. Traité élémentaire des réactifs, leurs préparations, leurs emplois spéciaux, et leur application à l'analyse. 2nde edit. 8vo. Paris, 1825

*Analysis of Urine and Mineral Waters.*

SPIELMANN (J. J.) et LAUTH (T.) Commentarius de analysi urinæ et acido phosphoreo (in Wittwer. Diss. Med. Argent. vol. 4. p. 291.) —

KIRWAN (R.) An essay on the analysis of mineral waters. 8vo. Lond. 1799

*Particular chemical and economical processes—Distillation, Brewing, Preservation of Meats, &c. &c.*

BRUNSSWICK (Hieron.) Das Buch zu destillieren die zusammen gethonen Ding, Composita genannt, durch die einzigen Ding. fol. Strasb. 1532

EUONYMUS (C. Gesner) A new booke of destillatyon of waters, called the treasure of Euonymus, containing the wonderful hid secrets of nature, touching the most apt forms to prepare and distill medicines for the conservation of health: Quintessence, aurum potabile, hyppocras, &c. &c. Tr. out of Latin by Peter Morwyng. 4to. Lond. 1565

FRENCH (Jo., M.D.) The art of distillation. 4to. ib. 1667

HALES (S.) An account of a useful discovery to distill double the quantity of sea water by blowing showers of air through the distilling liquor. 8vo. ib. 1756

COOPER (Ambrose) The complete distiller. 8vo. ib. 1760

\*            \*            \*

MAHS (M.) *Analecta circa distillationem acidi salis ejusque naphtham.* 4to. *Argent.* 1772

—— Id. op. extat in Wittwer. *Diss. Med. Argent.* vol. 3. p. 1. ———

\*            \*            \*

TILINGIUS (Matth.) *Disquisitio physico-medica de fermentatione.* 12mo. *Brem.* 1674

The London and country brewer. 8vo. *Lond.* ———

ACCUM (Fred.) *A treatise on the art of brewing.* 8vo. *ib.* 1821

\*            \*            \*

ANTISEPTIQUES, *Dissertations sur les, qui ont concouru pour le prix proposé par l'académie des sciences &c. de Dijon en 1767. Par MM. de Boisseau, Bordenave, et Godart.* 8vo. *Dijon et Paris,* 1769

APPERT (B.) *The art of preserving all kinds of animal and vegetable substances for several years.* 12mo. *Lond.* 1811

D'ARCET (M.) *Recherches sur les substances nutritives que renferment les os ; ou memoire sur les os provenant de la viande de boucherie, sur les moyens de les conserver, d'en extraire de la gélatine par la vapeur, &c.* 8vo. *Paris,* 1829

\*            \*            \*

PAYEN (A.) *Théorie de l'action de charbon animale: 1. sur les matières colorantes; 2. dans son application au raffinage du sucre.* 8vo. *Paris,* 1822

\*            \*            \*

MONNET. *Traité de la vitriolization et de l'alunation.* 12mo. *Amst.* 1769

CHEVALLIER (A.) *L'art de préparer les chlorures de chaux, de soude, et de potasse, suivi des détails sur les moyens d'apprécier la valeur réelle de ces produits, leur application aux arts, à l'hygiène publique, &c.* 8vo. *Paris,* 1829

*Tracts upon particular substances individually.*

PARACELSUS (Aur. Phil. Theophr.) *De tartaro septem libri perquam utiles.* 8vo. *Basil.* 1570

- TURNER (M.) An account of the extraordinary medicinal fluid called æther. 8vo. *Liverp.* 1761
- TICKELL (Wm.) A concise account of a new chemical medicine entitled spiritus ætheris anodynus. 8vo. *Bath,* 1788
- THIBAUT (J.) Diss. med. de æthere (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 79.) —
- CLARKE (Wm.) The natural history of nitre. 12mo. *Lond.* 1670
- BERTRAND. Reflexions nouvelles sur l'acide et sur l'alkali. 12mo. *Lyon,* 1683
- EMES (Thos.) A dialogue between alkali and acid. 8vo. *Lond.* 1699
- A letter to a gentleman concerning alkali and acid. 8vo. *ib.* —
- A letter to a physician concerning alkali and acid, being an answer to Emes's dialogue. 8vo. *ib.* 1700
- SPIELMANN (J. R.) D. I. M. de principio salino. 8vo. *Norimb.* 1777
- SPIELMANN (J. J.) Diss. Inaug. de principio salino (in Wittwer. Diss. Med. Argent. vol. 1. 2. p. 1.) —
- et CORVINUS (F. H.) Analecta de tartaro (in Wittwer. Diss. Med. Argent. vol. 4. p. 211.) —
- AUSTIN (Wm.) Experiments on the formation of the volatile alkali, and on the affinities of the phlogisticated and light inflammable airs. (Philos. Transact.) 4to. *Lond.* 1787
- SPIELMANN (J. J.) et MOSEDER (J. F.) Examen de compositione et Usu Argillæ (in Wittwer. Diss. Med. Argent. vol. 3. p. 66.) —
- De compositione et usu Argillæ. 4to. *Argent.* 1783
- Davy (Sir Humphry) Researches, chemical and philosophical, chiefly concerning the nitrous oxide. 8vo. *Lond.* 1800
- IMLIN (P. J.) De soda et inde obtinendo peculiari sale (in Wittwer. Diss. Med. Argent. vol. 1. 2. p. 129.) —
- GAUSBRAND (J. T.) Diss. inauguralis chemico-medica de acidorum imprimis nitrosi et muriatici dulcificatione (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 2. p. 217.) —
- ROSE (H.) De acido sulphurico anhydro. 8vo. *Berol.* 1836

*Essays, Observations, Experiments, Works, &c.*

- CROLLIUS (Oswald) *Basilica chymica*. 4to. *Franc.* 1608  
 ——— Royal and practical chemistry. Tr. by J. Hartman.  
 fol. *Lond.* 1670
- Secrets revealed, or an open entrance to the shut palace of the  
 king, containing the greatest treasure of chymistry. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1669
- TACHENIUS (O.) *Hippocrates chymicus*, which discovers the  
 ancient foundations of the late viperine salt; and his clavus  
 thereunto. *ib.* 1677
- The sceptical chymist; with an appendix on the productible-  
 ness of chemical principles. 8vo. *Oxf.* 1680
- GLAUBERUS (J. R.) *The works of R. J. Glauber*. Englished  
 by R. Packe. fol. *Lond.* 1689
- Curiosities in chemistry, being new experiments and observa-  
 tions concerning the properties of natural bodies. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1691
- Collectanea chymica Leidensia, Mætsiana et Marcgraviana  
 olim in academia Lugd.-Batav. chymiam docentium. 8vo.  
*Lugd. Bat.* 1696
- PYROTECHNIA. Pyrotechnical discourses; being an experi-  
 mental confirmation of chymical philosophy, by I. Kün-  
 cell. A discourse on the original of metallic veins, by G. E.  
 Stahl. The grounds of pyrotechnical metallurgy, by J. C.  
 Fritschius. Tr. Lat. 8vo. *Lond.* 1705
- HIERNE (Urban.) *Acta et tentamina chymica*. 4to.  
*Holm.* 1712
- SHAW (P.) *Proposals for a course of chemical experiments*,  
 with a view to practical philosophy, arts, trade, and busi-  
 ness. 8vo. *Lond.* —
- BRADLEY (R.) *Ten practical discourses concerning earth and*  
*water, fire and air, as they relate to the growth of plants.*  
 8vo. *Westmr.* 1727
- GODFREY (Boyle, M.D.) *Miscellanea bene utilia: or mis-*  
*cellaneous experiments and observations.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1737



- MILLER (G. A.) Theses chymico-medicæ. 4to. *Argent.* 1740
- CHEMIA. The Elaboratory laid open, or the secrets of modern chemistry and pharmacy revealed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1758
- NEUMANN (Casp., M.D.) The chemical works of, abridged and methodized, with additions, by Wm. Lewis. 4to. *ib.* 1759
- JACQUIN (Nic. Jos.) Miscellanea Austriaca ad botanicam, chemiam, et historiam naturalem spectantia: c. fig. 2 vols. 4to. *Vindob.* 1778—81
- WATSON (R.) Chemical essays. 2nd ed. 5 vols. 12mo. *Camb. & Lond.* 1782—87
- SCHEELE (C. W.) The chemical essays of, Tr. from the transactions of the academy of sciences at Stockholm. 8vo. *Lond.* 1786
- Opuscula chemica et physica. ed. et præf. est E. B. G. Hebenstreit. 2 vol. 8vo. *Leip.* 1788—89
- LAVOISIER. Essays physical and chemical. Tr. Fr. with notes, &c. by T. Henry. 8vo. *Lond.* 1786
- Mémoires de physique et de chimie. tom. 1er. 8vo. ———
- Mémoires de chimie. 2 tom. 8vo. ———
- PARKINSON (J.) The chemical pocket-book. 8vo. *Lond.* 1803
- IRVINE (Wm.) Essays, chiefly on chemical subjects. 8vo. *ib.* 1805
- GAY-LUSSAC et THENARD (MM.) Recherches physico-chimiques faites sur la pile; sur la préparation chimique et les propriétés du potassium et du sodium; sur la décomposition de l'acide boracique; sur les acides fluorique, muriatique, et muriatique oxigéné; sur l'action chimique de la lumière; sur l'analyse végétale et animale. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1811
- PARKES (Sam.) Chemical essays. 5 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1815
- FOURNI (Louis) Elémens de physiologie de la nature, ou résultats des recherches proposées par l'academie impériale des sciences de Petersbourg sur les propriétés des sub-

- stances métalliformes des différentes terres, et notamment sur le kali, le natron, et l'ammoniaque. 8vo. *Turin*, 1821
- BERZELIUS (J. J.) Chimie du Fer, Tr. Sued. par le Chev. Hervé. 8vo. *Paris*, 1826
- PRATER (H.) Experimental enquiries in chemical physiology. 8vo. *Lond.* 1832

*Of Airs of different kinds.*

- HAMBERGER (G. E.) respond. WOGAN (J. C.) De aere corporibus incluso. 4to. *Jenæ*, 1749
- Progr. alt. de aere, &c. 4to. *ib.* 1749
- PRIESTLEY (J.) Experiments and observations on different kinds of air. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1774
- SPIELMANN (J. J.) et CORVINUS (Jo. Frid.) Historia aeris factitii. 4to. *Argent*, 1776
- Id. op. extat apud Wittwer. Diss. Med. Argent. vol. 4. p. 110. ———
- DOBSON (Mat., M.D.) A medical commentary on fixed air. 8vo. *Chester*, 1779
- SCHEELE (C. W.) Chemical observations on air and fire. Tr. Ger. by J. R. Foster, notes by Kirwan. 8vo. *Lond.* 1780
- CAVALLO (Tiber.) A treatise on the nature and properties of air and other permanently elastic fluids. 4to. *ib.* 1781
- SCHURER (Frid. L.) Historia præcipuorum experimentorum circa analysin aeris atmospherici usumque principiorum ejus in componendis diversis naturæ corporibus. p. 1ma. 4to. *Argent.* 1789
- AUSTIN (W.) Experiments on the analysis of the heavy inflammable air. (Philos. Transact.) 4to. *Lond.* 1788
- DAGOUMER (Thos.) Essai sur le gaz azote atmosphérique, considéré dans ses rapports avec l'existence des animaux. 8vo. *Paris*, 1816
- \* \* \*
- PRIESTLEY (J.) Directions for impregnating water with fixed air. 8vo. *Lond.* 1772

*Fire, Heat, Light.*

G\*\*\* (Mr.) La mécanique du feu; ou l'art d'augmenter les effets, et d'en diminuer la dépense. 8vo. *Amst.* 1714

ALBINUS (C. B.) Dissertatio physica de Igne. 8vo. *Leid.* 1725

PICTET (Mar. Aug.) An essay on fire. Tr. Fr. 12mo. *Lond.* 1791

\* \* \*

MACKINS (J. C.) De calido innato. 4to. *Argent.* 1663

LANGE (L. J. J.) De calore, motu particularum corporis, eoque rotatorio circa axes neutiquam explicando. 4to. *Erlang.* 1754

SOCQUET (Jos. Mar.) Essai sur le calorique, ou recherches sur les causes physiques et chimiques des phénomènes que présentent les corps soumis à l'action du fluide igné, avec des applications à la théorie de la respiration, de la chaleur animale, &c. 8vo. *Paris,* 1801

LESLIE (John) An experimental inquiry into the nature and propagation of heat. 8vo. *Lond.* 1804

PUGH (S.) Observations sur la calorique et sur la lumière. 8vo. *Rouen,* 1826

\* \* \*

CRAWFORD (Adair, M.D.) Experiments and observations on animal heat, and the inflammation of combustible bodies. 2nd edit. 8vo. *Lond.* 1788

\* \* \*

HAUKSBEE (F.) Physico-mechanical experiments: light and electricity. 4to. *Lond.* 1709

—— The same. 8vo. *ib.* 1719

MUNCKE (G. G.) Disquisitionis de relatione mutua inter tellurem et atmosphæram quoad calorem et fluidum electricum. 4to. *Heidelb.* 1819

Analyse de la Lumière, deduite des lois de la mécanique. 8vo. *Paris,* 1826

MURRAY (John) Experimental researches on the light and luminous matter of the glow-worm, the luminosity of the

sea, the phenomena of the chameleon, the ascent of the spider into the atmosphere, and the torpidity of the tortoise. 12mo. *Glasg.* 1826

OKEN. Erste Ideen zur Theorie des Lichts, der Finsterniss und der Wärme. 8vo. —

DULK (F. P.) De Lucis effectibus chemicis. 4to. *Regiom.* 1834

*Electricity, Galvanism.*

VERATTI (Gio. Giusep.) Osservazioni fisico-mediche intorno alla elettricità. 8vo. *Bolog.* 1748

FRANKLIN (Benj.) Experiments and observations on electricity, made at Philadelphia in America; communicated in letters to Mr. P. Collinson of London. 4to. *Lond.* 1751

—— The same: another edition; to which are added letters and papers on philosophical subjects. The whole corrected, methodised, and collected first into one volume. 4to. *ib.* 1769

PRIESTLEY (Joseph) The history and present state of electricity. 4to. *ib.* 1767

—— The same. 5th ed. *ib.* 1794

FOWLER (Rich.) Experiments and observations relative to the influence lately discovered by M. Galvani, commonly called animal electricity. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1783

CAVALLO (T.) A complete treatise on electricity, in theory and practice, with original experiments. 3rd ed. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1786

—— A treatise on magnetism in theory and practice, with original experiments. 8vo. *ib.* 1787

WILKINSON (C. H.) Elements of galvanism in theory and practice; with a comprehensive view of its history, from the experiments of Galvani to the present time. 2 vol. 8vo. *ib.* 1804

CUTHBERTSON (John) Practical electricity and galvanism. 8vo. *ib.* 1807

BOSTOCK (J.) An account of the history and present state of galvanism. 8vo. *ib.* 1818

PEYTAVIN (J. B.) Nouvelle théorie de l'électricité relativement aux corps organisés; suivie d'un appendice sur le somnambulisme magnétique. 8vo. *Nantes & Paris*, 1826

GUSSEROW (C. A.) De electricarum chemicarumque organismi virium ratione atque efficacia. 8vo. *Berol.* 1832

BECQUEREL (M.) Traité experimental de l'électricité et du magnétisme. 5 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1837

*Alchemy, Transmutation of Metals, &c.*

MULLERUS (Phil.) Miracula chymica, et mysteria medica, ex recensione G. Blasii. 12mo. *Amst.* 1659

HELVETIUS (Jo. Frid.) Vitulus aureus, quem mundus adorat et orat; in quo tractatur de rarissimo naturæ miraculo transmutandi metalla. 12mo. *ib.* 1667

BALDUINUS (Chr. Ad.) Obs. circa regerminationem argenti. 4to. *Havn.* 1674

MYLIUS (J. D.) Anatomia auri. 4to. *Francf.* 1682

A true light of alchemy; and the marrow of alchemy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1709

NATURAL OR MECHANICAL PHILOSOPHY.

*General Treatises.*

POWER (Henry) Experimental philosophy. 4to. *Lond.* 1664

CHAMBON. Principes de physique rapportez à la médecine pratique, et autres traitéz sur cet art. 8vo. *Paris*, 1711

WATTS (Thos.) A treatise of mechanics. Tr. Fr. 8vo. *Lond.* 1716

DESAGUIERIERS (J. T.) Lectures of experimental philosophy, with a description of Rowley's orrery. 4to. *ib.* 1719

KEILL (John) An introduction to natural philosophy lectures read at Oxford in 1700, with demonstrations of Huygens' theorems. 8vo. *ib.* 1720

NOLLET (M. l'Abbé) Lectures in experimental philosophy. Tr. Fr. by J. Colson. 8vo. *Mogunt.* 1752



- ELLIOT (J., M.D.) Elements of the branches of natural philosophy connected with medicine. 8vo. *Lond.* 1782
- PEART (E., M.D.) On the elementary principles of nature, and the simple laws by which they are governed. 8vo. *Gainsb.* 1789
- WALKER (A.) Syllabus of a course of lectures on natural and experimental philosophy. 8vo. —
- An analysis of the same. 8vo. —
- YOUNG (THOS., M.D.) Syllabus of a course of lectures on natural and experimental philosophy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1802
- CAVALLO (P.) The elements of natural or experimental philosophy. 4 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1803
- PLAYFAIR (John) Outlines of natural philosophy. 3rd edit. 2 vols. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1819
- NEWTON (Sir J.) Philosophiæ naturalis principia mathematica, perpetuis commentariis illustrata, communi studio Thomæ le Seur et Fr. Jacquier. edit. nova. 4 vol. 8vo. *Glasgæ,* 1822
- BIOT (J. B.) *Precis élémentaire de physique expérimentale.* 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1824
- ARNOTT (Neil, M.D.) Elements of physics, or natural philosophy general and medical. 1st vol. 2nd edit. 2nd vol. 1st part. 8vo. *Lond.* 1827—29
- BROWN (Ed.) An introductory lecture to a course of natural philosophy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1832
- PIQUER (A.) *Fisica moderna.* 4to. *Paris,* —

*System of the World, Astronomy.*

- DU HAMEL (J. B.) *Astronomia physica.* 4to. *Paris,* 1660
- HOOKE (R.) *Animadversions on the first part of the machina celestis of J. Hevelius, with an explanation of some instruments.* 4to. *Lond.* 1674
- LAPLACE (P. S.) *Exposition du système du monde.* 4to. *Paris,* An VII.
- *The system of the world.* Tr. by J. Pond. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1809

*Optics.*

- NEWTON (Sir Isaac) Optics; and on the species and magnitude of curvilinear figures. 4to. *Lond.* 1704

*Miscellaneous Works.*

- BERTHOLOMEUS. De proprietatibus rerum. fol. *Lond.* 1535
- FREITAG (Jo.) De formarum origine. 12mo. *Gröning.* 1633
- ROSS (Alex.) The philosophical touchstone, or observations on Sir Kenelm Digbie's discourses of the nature of bodies and of the reasonable soule. 4to. *Lond.* 1645
- CHARLETON (W., M.D.) Physiologia Epicuro-Gassendo-Charltoniana; or a fabric of science natural upon the hypothesis of atoms. fol. *ib.* 1654
- SCHOTTUS (P. Gaspar.) Physica curiosa. 2 tom. 4to. *Herbip.* 1662
- STENO (N.) The prodromus to a dissertation concerning solids naturally contained within solids. Tr. Lat. 8vo. *Lond.* 1671
- An essay touching the gravitation or non-gravitation of fluid bodies. 12mo. *ib.* 1673
- HOOKE (R.) An attempt made to prove the motion of the earth from observations. 4to. *ib.* 1674
- Lectures and collections; cometa, microscopium. 4to. *ib.* 1678
- Lectures de potentia restitutiva, or of spring, explaining the powers of springing bodies; to which are added collections. 4to. *ib.* 1678
- Philosophical collections No. 1—7. 4to. *ib.* 1679—82
- WALLER (Rich.) Essayes of natural experiments made in the Academie del' Cimento. 4to. *ib.* 1684
- BORELLI (J. A.) De vi percussiois et motionibus naturalibus à gravitate pendentibus. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1686
- STAHL (Geo. Ern.) De vera diversitate corporis mixti et vivi, et utriusque peculiarium conditionum atque proprietatum necessaria discretione demonstratio. 4to. *Halæ,* 1707

- BOECLERUS (Jo. Fr.) Positiones ex physica curiosa. 4to  
*Argent.* 1711
- HOOKE (R.) Philosophical experiments and observations of  
the late Dr. Hooke and of other virtuosos of his time. Pub-  
lished by W. Derham. 8vo. *Lond.* 1726
- WEICHARDT (T. T.) Initia novæ doctrinæ de natura soni.  
4to. *Lips.* 1776
- PERRAULT (Mess. C. & P.) Œuvres diverses de physique et  
de mécanique. 2 vols. 4to. *Leide,* 1721
- FEUILLEE (L.) Journal des observ. physiques, &c. faites sur  
les côtes orientales de l'Amérique meridionale et aux Indes  
occidentales. 4to. *Paris,* 1725
- LAMARCK (J. B.) Recherches sur les causes des principaux  
faits physiques. 2 tom. 8vo. *ib.* An II.
- Minutes of the Society for philosophical experiments and  
conversations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1795
- Annales de l'observatoire de l'academie de Turin, par le Pro-  
fesseur Vassalli-Eandi, 3 tom. 4to. *Turin,* 1809—11
- BEAUFOY (Col. Mark) Nautical and hydraulic experiments.  
4to. *Lond.* 1834
- TREDGOLD (Ths.) The principles of warming and ventilating  
public buildings, dwelling-houses, &c. 3d. ed. by T. Bramah.  
8vo. *ib.* 1836
- \* \* \*
- DOOLITTLE (Thos.) Earthquakes explained and practically  
improved. 8vo. *ib.* 1693
- SOTIRA (G.) Recherche sur la cause du flux et reflux de la  
mer. *Paris,* An X.

*Microscope and Microscopic objects.*

- REMMELINUS (Jo.) Catoptrum microcosmicum. fol.  
*Franc.* 1660
- HOOKE (Robert) Micrographia, or some physiological descrip-  
tions of minute bodies made by magnifying glasses. fol.  
*Lond.* 1665
- The same. *ib.* 1667
- MARTIN (Benj.) Micrographia nova, or a new treatise on the  
microscope and microscopic objects. 4to. *Read.* 1742

ADAMS (Geo.) *Micrographia illustrata; or the knowledge of the microscope explained.* 4to. *Lond.* 1743—46

——— *Plates to the essays on the microscope.* fol. *ib.* 1787

SCHULZE (C. A. S.) *Mikroskopische Untersuchungen über des Herrn R. Brown Entdeckung lebender selbst im Feuer unzerstörbarer Theilchen in allen Körpern und über Erzeugung der Monaden.* 4to. *Carlsruhe und Freib.* 1828

HERTELLIUS (Ch. Gottl.) *Novum inventum microscopii cujusdam compositi.* 4to. *Lignit.* 1712

*Barometers, Thermometers, Hygrometers, &c.*

FOUCHER. *Traité des hygromètres.* 12mo. *Paris,* 1686

D— (le Sieur) *Traitez des baromètres et noliomètres ou hygromètres.* 12mo. *Amst.* 1708

SEGNER (Jo. A.) *De æquandis thermometris aereis programma.* 4to. *Gotting.* 1729

MARTINE (G., M.D.) *Essays and observations on the construction of thermometers, and on the heat and cooling of bodies.* 8vo. *Edinb.* 1787

LESLIE (J.) *A short account of experiments and instruments depending on the relations of air to heat and moisture.* 8vo. *ib.* 1813

DAVY (Sir H.) *On the safety lamp for coal miners; with some researches on flame.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1818

BILLEREY (M. T.) *Mémoire sur un nouvel hydrocaléfacteur à la vapeur d'eau.* 8vo. *Grenob.* 1823

HOOKE (R.) *A description of helioscopes and some other instruments.* 4to. *Lond.* 1676

——— *Lampas, or a description of some mechanical improvements of lamps and water-poisés, with physical and mechanical discoveries.* 4to. *ib.* 1677

MYSTERIES, MIRACLES, PRODIGES,  
PARADOXES, &c. &c.

JAMBlicus. *De mysteriis Ægyptiorum, Chaldæorum, Assyrio-*

- rum. Proclus in Platicum Alcibiadem de anima; et alia multa aliorum. fol. *Venet.* 1516
- OBSEQUENS (Julius) Prodigiorum liber ad Urbe condita usque ad Augustum Cæsarem. 8vo. *Basil.* 1552
- Des prodiges; plus trois livres de Polydore Virgile sur la mesme matière. Tr. en François par G. de la Boutherie. 12mo. *Lyons,* 1555
- SCHYLANDERUS (C.) Medicina astrologica. 8vo. *Antv.* 1577
- CÆSALPINUS (And.) Quæstionum peripateticarum Lib. V. Dæmonum investigatio peripatetica. edit. 2da. Quæstionum medicarum Lib. II. De medicamentorum facultatibus Lib. II. nunc primum editi. 4to. *Venet.* 1593
- NOLLIUS (Henr.) Theoria philosophiæ Hermeticæ. 8vo. *Hanov.* 1617
- FLUDD (Robert) Utriusque cosmi, majoris scilicet et minoris, metaphysica, physica atque technica historia. fol. *Oppenh.* 1617
- Monochordon mundi symphoniacum, seu replicatio ad apologiam Joannis Kepleri. fol. *Francf.* 1622
- *alias* DE FLUCTIBUS (Rob.) Medicina catholica, seu mysticum artis medicandæ sacrarium, in tomos duos divisum à quibus metaphysica et physica tam sanitatis tuendæ quam morborum propulsandorum ratio pertractatur. fol. *ib.* 1629
- HELMONT (Jo. Bapt. van) A ternary of paradoxes:—the magic cure of wounds. The nativity of tartar in wine. The image of God in man. Written originally by J. B. v. Helmont; tr. by W. Charleton. 4to. *Lond.* 1650
- PORTA (Bapt.) Magiæ naturalis libri XX. 12mo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1651
- PARACELSUS Of the supreme mysteries of nature. Engl. by R. Turner. 12mo. *Lond.* 1656
- BACON (Friar) Discovery of the miracles of art, nature, and magic. Tr. 8vo. *ib.* 1659
- GERMAIN (Claud.) Icon philosophiæ occultæ; sive vera methodus componendi magnum antiquorum philosophorum lapidem. 12mo. *Paris,* 1672
- WILKINS (J.) Mathematical magic; or the wonders that may be performed by mechanical geometry. 8vo. *Lond.* 1691



- KORNMANN (Hen.) Opera curiosa; de miraculis vivorum: de miraculis mortuorum. 2 tom. *Frft.* 1694
- CONNOR (Bernard, M.D.) Evangelium medici seu medicina mystica; de suspensis naturæ legibus, sive de miraculis reliquisque *εν τοις βιελτοις* memoratis, quæ medicinæ indagini subjici possunt. 12mo. *Lond.* 1697
- GARMANNUS (L. C. F.) De miraculis mortuorum libri tres; præmissa est diss. de cadavere et miraculis in genere; a L. Inman. Heinr. Garmanno ed. 4to. *Dresd. et Lips.* 1709
- ARPE (Pet. F.) De prodigiosis naturæ et artis operibus, talismanes et amuleta dictis; cum recensione scriptorum hujus argumenti, liber singularis. 12mo. *Hamb.* 1717
- CARL (A. E.) De confortativo archei. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1735
- \* \* \*
- BOTTIGER (C. A.) Ilithyia oder die Hexe, ein archäologisches Fragment nach Lessing. 8vo. *Weimar,* 1799

# COLLECTED WRITINGS OF AUTHORS WHOLLY OR IN GREAT PART NON-MEDICAL.

- ARISTOTELES. Opera omnia, Græce et Latine, cura Guil. Duval. 4 tom. fol. *Paris,* 1639
- Works translated from the original Greek, by Thos. Taylor. 10 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1806—12
- BACON (F. Ld. Verulam) Opuscula omnia posthuma, philosophica, civilia et theologica. Cur. et Fid. Guil. Rawley. 8vo. *Lond.* 1658
- Resuscitatio; or bringing into light several pieces civil, historical, philosophical, and theological, hitherto sleeping: by W. Rawley. fol. *ib.* 1671
- Baconiana, or certain genuine remains of, in arguments moral, natural, medical, theological, and biographical. 8vo. *ib.* 1679
- HOOKE (R.) Posthumous works; containing Cutlerian lectures and other philosophical discourses. Published with a life of the author by Richard Waller. fol. *ib.* 1705
- WELSTED (Rob.) The works of Dion. Longinus on the sublime. Tr. Gr. 8vo. *ib.* 1712

- WAGSTAFFE (W.) Miscellaneous works, with an account of his life and writings. 8vo. *Lond.* 1726
- HYDE (Thos.) Syntagma dissertationum quas olim auctor separatim edidit; accesserunt nonnulla ejusdem opuscula hactenus inedita; necnon de ejus vita scriptisque Προλεγόμενα. curâ Greg. Sharpe. 2 vol. 4to. *Oxon.* 1767
- LEIBNITZ (G. G.) Opera omnia; studio Ludovici Dutens. 6 tom. 4to. *Genevæ*, 1768
- BOYLE (Hon. R.) Works: with a life of the author. 6 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1772
- BACON (F. Lord Verulam) Works. 5 vols. 4to. *ib.* 1778
- REDI (F.) Opere di. 7 tom. 8vo. *Napoli.* 1778
- PHYSIOPHILUS (Joan) Opuscula: continent monachologiam; accusationem Physiophili; defensionem Physiophili; anatomiam Monachi; colligit, edidit, præfatus est B. Aloys. Martius [Baron Born.] 8vo. *Aug. Vindel.* 1784
- VOLTA (Alessandro) Collezione dell' Opere. 3 tom. in 5. pte. 8vo. *Firenze*, 1816
- DES CARTES (R.) Œuvres, publiées par Victor Cousin. 11 vol. 8vo. *Paris*, 1824—26

## APPENDIX:

WORKS THAT DO NOT FALL UNDER THE HEAD OF THE  
MEDICAL SCIENCES ; OMISSIONS ; AND  
RECENT ADDITIONS.

---

*Medicine in general, its relations, improvement, &c.*

- De purganda medicina à curarum sordibus. 12mo. *Lutet. Paris. 1714*
- Memoire ou l'on fait voir en quoi peut consister la prééminence de la médecine sur la chirurgie. 4to. *s. l. et. a.*
- BECKER (A. G.) De nonnullis ad syncretismum medicum facientibus. 4to. 1737
- MANNING (Henry, M.D.) Modern improvements in the practice of physic and surgery. 8vo. *Lond. 1780*
- FRANK (J.) Anleitung zur Kenntniss und Wahl des Arztes für Nichtärzte. 8vo. *Wien, 1800*
- An exposition of the state of the medical profession in the British dominions, and on the injurious effects of the monopoly by usurpation of the Rl. Coll. of Physicians in London. 8vo. *Lond. 1826*
- The Sketch of a Bill for the improvement of the medical, surgical, and veterinary sciences, and for regulating the practice thereof. 8vo.
- FRANK (J. P.) Discursus academicus de circumscribendis morborum historiis (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 10. p. 363.) —
- HALL (Marsh. M.D.) The Gulstonian lectures for 1842, on the mutual relations between anatomy, pathology, and therapeutics, and the practice of medicine. 8vo. *Lond. 1842*

*Medical Studies.*

- DUBOIS (E. F.) *Traité des études médicales, ou de la manière d'étudier et d'enseigner la médecine.* 8vo. *Paris*, 1840
- Toca (Melch. S. de) *Sobre el plan e estudios, la organización y el personal de las escuelas médicas extranjeras.* 4to.

*History of Medicine and the Sciences.*

- PULTNEY (R.) *A general view of the writings of Linnæus.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1781
- *The same.* 2nd edit., with a memoir of the author, &c. by W. G. Maton, M.D. 4to. *ib.* 1805
- MACLEAN (Chas. M.D.) *Practical illustrations of the progress of medical improvement for the last thirty years; or histories of cases of acute diseases treated according to the doctrine of excitation.* 8vo. *ib.* 1818
- Dictionnaire historique de la médecine.* 6 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1828
- DEZIEMERIS (J. E.) *Histoire des découvertes en anatomie pathologique.* 8vo. *ib.* 1830
- KRÜGER (M. S.) *Synchronistische Tabellen zur Geschichte der Medicin.* 4to. *Berlin*, 1840
- BRAITHWAITE (W.) *The retrospect of practical medicine, surgery, &c.* vol. 1, 2, 3. 12mo. *Birm.* 1840—42
- CUVIER (Georges) *Histoire des sciences naturelles, depuis leur origine jusqu'à nos jours, chez tous les peuples connus, professé au Collège de France.* 3 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1841

*Periodicals.*

- Memoirs of science and the arts, or an abridgment of the transactions, proceedings, &c. of the principal learned and æconomical societies in Europe, Asia, and America.* vol. 1. vol. 2. pt. 1. 4to. *Lond.* 1793—94
- OKEN. *Isis, oder Encyclopädische Zeitung.*

Periodico de la academia de medicina di Megico. tom. 1. 8vo.  
*Megico*, 1836

Bulletins de l'academie royale des sciences et belles-lettres de  
Bruxelles. 4 vols. 8vo. *Bruxel*. 1836—38

The microscopic journal and structural record for 1841, edit-  
ed by Daniel Cooper. 8vo. *Lond*. 1842

*Bibliothecæ.*

BONETUS (Theoph.) Polyalthes, sive thesaurus medico-prac-  
ticus, ex quibuslibet rei medicæ scriptoribus, congestus.  
3 tom. fol. *Genev*. 1694

MANGETUS (J. J.) Bibliotheca scriptorum medicorum vete-  
rum et recentiorum. 2 tom. fol. *ib*. 1731

\* \* \*

POUCQUET (G. G.) Bibliotheca medico-practica et chirur-  
gica realis recentior; sive continuatio et supplementa in-  
teriorum biblioth. med.-pract. et chirurg. 4 tom. 4to.  
*Tubing*. 1799—1803

*Synoptical Tables.*

CHAUSSIER (F.) Tables Synoptiques. De la force vitale.  
Des fluides animaux. Des solides organiques. Du sque-  
lette. Des muscles. Des viscères. Des artères. Des  
veines. Des lymphatiques. Des nerfs. Du nerf tris-  
planchnique. Des fonctions en général. De l'accouche-  
ment. Mésures relatives à l'étude et à la pratique de ac-  
couchemens. Des blessures. De la lithotomie et de la  
lithomye. De la neuralgie. De l'ouverture des cadavres.  
Des phénomènes cadaveriques. fol. ———

*Anatomy and Physiology, General, Descriptive, Pathological  
and Comparative.*

ACHILLINUS (Alexand.) Annotationes anatomicæ. 4to.  
*Bonon*. 1520

GUINTERUS (Joannes) Anatomicarum institutionum ex Galeni  
sententia lib. IV. 4to. *Basil*. 1539



- VESALIUS (Andr.) De corporis humani fabrica lib. VII. fol.  
*Basil.* 1543
- Ejusd. op. ed altera. fol. *ib.* 1555
- GEMINUS (Thos.) Compendiosa totius anatomiae delineatio aere  
 exarata. fol. *Lond.* 1545
- RUFFUS vel RUFUS *Ephesius*. De corporis humani partium  
 appellationibus lib. III. J. P. Crasso interprete, cum lib.  
 VII. Aretæi. fol. *Venet.* 1552
- FALLOPIUS (G.) Observationes anatomicæ. 8vo. *Paris*, 1562
- COITER (V.) Lectiones Gab. Fallopii de partibus similaribus  
 corporis humani. fol. *Norimb.* 1575
- CAPIVACCEUS (Hieron.) De methodo anatomico. 4to.  
*Venet.* 1593
- VICARY (Thomas) The Englishman's treasure, with the true  
 anatomie of man's bodie; also the rare treasure of the  
 English bathes, by Mr. Turner, gathered and set forth by  
 W. Bremer. 4to. *Lond.* 1596
- FABRICIUS (Hieron.) *ab Aquapendente*. De visione, voce, au-  
 ditu. fol. *Venet.* 1600
- PLATERUS (Felix) De corporis humani structura et usu libri  
 III. fol. *Basil.* 1603
- INGRASSIA (J. P.) In Galeni librum de ossibus comment. fol.  
*Panor.* 1603
- INNOCENS (G. des) Ostéologie, ou histoire générale des os du  
 corps humain. 12mo. *Bourd.* 1604
- CASSERIUS (J.) Pentestheseion; *i. e.* De quinque sensibus  
 liber. fol. *Venet.* 1609
- HABICOT (Nicholas) Gygantosteologie, ou discours des os d'un  
 geant. 8vo. *Paris*, 1613
- Antigigantologie, ou contre-discours de la grandeur  
 des geans. 8vo. *ib.* 1618
- RIOLANUS (J.) Gigantologie, ou discours sur la grandeur des  
 geants; ou il est démontré que de toute ancienneté les  
 plus grands hommes et geants, n'ont esté plus hauts que  
 ceux de ce temps. 8vo. *Paris*, 1618

- VESALIUS (A.) Epitome anatomica, cum notis et commentariis  
P. Paaw. *Amst.* 1616
- BAUHINUS (C.) Theatrum anatomicum auctum. 4to. 1621
- SPIGELIUS (Adr.) De humani corporis fabrica, libri decem,  
tab. 98. ære inc. exornati. D. Bucretus in lucem profert  
jussu auctoris. fol. *Venet.* 1627
- RHEAD (Alex.) A description of the body of man; with the  
practice of chirurgery, and the use of 53 instruments, ga-  
thered out of Amb. Pareus. 4to. *Lond.* 1634
- VESALIUS (A.) Librorum de hum. corp. fab. epitome, cum  
annotationibus Nic. Fontani. fol. *Amst.* 1642
- ROSS (A.) Arcana microcosmi; or the hid secrets of man's  
body discovered in an anatomical duel between Aristotle  
and Galen; with a refutation of Dr. Brown's vulgar errors,  
Lord Bacon's natural history, and Dr. Harvey's book de  
generatione. 8vo. *Lond.* 1652
- JASOLINUS, SEVERINUS, et CABROLIUS. Collegium anatomi-  
cum, collect. à J. G. Volcamero. 4to. *Hanov.* 1654
- HORSTIUS (Jo. Dan.) Observationum anatomicarum decas;  
additæ sunt epistolæ, &c. 4to. *Frft.* 1656
- WINSTON (Thos.) Anatomy lectures at Gresham Colledge. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1659
- BILS (L. de) Exempla fusioris codicilli. Agitur de oera humani  
corporis anatomia. 4to. *Roterod.* 1659
- HABICOT (N.) La semaine, ou pratique anatomique par la-  
quelle est enseigné par leçons le moyen de desassembler les  
parties du corps humain. Nouv. ed. 8vo. *Paris,* 1660
- RHODIUS (J.) Mantissa anatomica. 12mo. *Hafn.* 1661
- SCHENCKIUS (Jo. Theo.) Exercitationes anatomicæ. 4to.  
*Jenæ,* 1662
- KERCKRINGIUS (Theod.) Spicilegium anatomicum, continens  
observationum anatomicarum rariorum centuriam, necnon  
osteogeniam foetuum. 4to. *Amst.* 1670
- GALLARATO (Jos.) Systema renovatum physiologiæ medicæ  
juxta veterum philosophorum hypothesin. 12mo.  
*Lugd.* 1677

- BORELLI (Jo. Alph.) De motu animalium. (Opus posthumum.) 2 tom. 4to. *Rom.* 1680
- Id. opus. edit. alt. correctior et emendatior. *Lugd. Bat.* 1685
- Id. opus. Edit. noviss. additæ J. Bernouillii meditationes mathematicæ de motu musculorum. *ib.* 1710
- PEYERUS (Jo. Con.) Parerga anatomica et medica septem, ratione et experientia parentibus concepta et edita. 8vo. *Genev.* 1681
- ABEILLE (Scipion) Nouvelle histoire des os. 12mo. *Paris,* 1685
- GIBSON (Thos., M.D.) The anatomy of human bodies epitomized. 3rd ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1688
- SAINT-HILAIRE (le Sieur de) L'anatomie du corps humain avec ses maladies. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris,* 1692
- MUNNICKS (J.) De re anatomica liber. 4to. *Ultraj.* 1697
- KEILL (James) The anatomy of the human body abridged. 12mo. *Lond.* 1698
- PALFYN (Joannes) Beschrijving der Beenderen van Menschen Lichaem. 8vo. *Gendt,* 1702
- CHARRIERE (Jos. de la) Anatomie nouvelle de la tête de l'homme, et de ses dependences, avec l'usage de ses parties. 8vo. *Paris,* 1703
- VERHEYEN (Philip) Corporis humani anatomix, liber primus. 8vo. *Lips.* 1705
- Supplementum, sive corp. hum. anat. liber secundus. 4to. *ib.* 1726
- Corporis humani anat. liber I. et II. 2 tom. 4to. *ib.* 1710
- GELLENTIN (Joc.) præs. G. E. Stahl. De excerniculis capitis retentionibus inventis anatomicis illustrata. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1712
- FUCHS (J. M.) Theses de vena portæ. 4to. *Argent.* 1717
- BRADLEY (R.) A philosophical account of the works of Nature, endeavouring to set forth the several gradations re-

markable in the mineral, vegetable, and animal parts of the creation, tending to the composition of a scale of life. 4to.

*Lond.* 1721

MORGAGNI (Jo. Bapt.) *Adversaria anatomica omnia.* 2 vol. 4to. *Patav.* 1719, *et Lugd. Bat.* 1723

SANTORINI (Jo. Dom.) *Observationes anatomicæ.* fol.

*Venet.* 1724

WINSLOW (J. B.) *An anatomical exposition of the structure of the human body.* Tr. Fr. by G. Douglass, M.D. 2 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1733—34, 43—49

*Anatomy epitomized and illustrated,* by M. N. 8vo.

*ib.* 1737

ANDERLINI (L. F.) *L'anatomico in Parnasso.* 8vo.

*Pesaro,* 1739

MORGAGNI (J. B.) *Epistolæ anatomicæ duodeviginti ad scripta Valsalvæ pertinentes (cum Valsalvæ operibus excusæ).* 2 tom. 4to. *Venet.* 1740

SANGUINATIUS, HYPATUS quoque dictus (Geo.) *De partibus corporis, cum notis Trilleri et Bernardi.* Gr. et Lat. 8vo.

*Lugd. Bat.* 1744

ALBINUS (B.S.) *Explicatio tabularum anatomicarum Eustachii,* acced. *Tabularum editio nova.* fol. *Leid.* 1744

TARIN. *Adversaria anatomica de omnibus corporis humani partibus.* fol. *Paris,* 1750

*Anthropotomie, ou l'art de disséquer.* 2 tom. 12mo. *ib.* 1750

HALLER (Albertus ab) *Disputationes anatomicæ selectæ.* 7 tom. 4to. *Gotting.* 1750—51

ATTHALIN (Cl. Fr., M. D.) *Institutiones anatomicæ per placita et responsa digestæ.* 8vo. *Vesont.* 1753

TARIN. *Dictionnaire anatomique.* 4to. *Paris,* 1753

FASELIUS (J. F.) *De circulo Willisii.* 4to. *Jenæ,* 1758

HALLER (A. ab.) *Deux mémoires sur la formation des os, fondés sur des expériences.* 12mo. *Lausan.* 1758

MOSCATI (P.) *Delle corporee differenze essenziali che passano fra la struttura de'bruti e l'umana. Discorso accademico.* 8vo. *Brescia,* 1771

- WALTER (J. G.) *Observationes anatomicæ. fol. Berl. 1775*
- LEVELING (H. P.) *Anatomische Erklärung der original Figuren von And. Vesal sammt einer Anwendung der Winslowischen Zergliederungslehre. fol. Ingolst. 1783*
- SANDIFORT (E.) *Exercitationes academicæ. Liber 1 & 2. 2 vol. 4to. Lugd. Bat. 1783—85*
- HARWOOD (Busick, M.D.) *A synopsis of a course of lectures on anatomy and physiology. 8vo. Lond. 1787*
- WALTER (J. G.) *Abhandlung von trocknen Knochen des menschlichen Körpers. sm. 8vo. Berl. 1789*
- SCHREGER (Bern. Nath. Gottl.) *Fragmenta anatomica et physiologica. Fasc. 1. 4to. Lips. 1791*
- ROTHERHAM (J.) *A system of anatomy and physiology, with the comparative anatomy, compiled from the best authors. 3 vols. 8vo. Edinb. 1791*
- Anatomical dialogues. 8vo. Lond. 1792*
- SCHWEICKHARD. *Tentamen catalogi rationalis dissertationum ad anatomiam et physiologiam spectantium ab anno 1539 ad nostra usque tempora. 8vo. Tubing. 1798*
- CRUIKSHANK (W.) *Lectures on anatomy. (MS.) 4to.*
- SCHOENMEZEL (F.) *An sectio anatomica cadaveribus de autochiria suspectis? (in Frank. Delect Opusc. Med. German. vol. 1. p. 65.) —*
- MEIBOUR (H.) *De observationibus rarioribus in nupero subjecto anatomico (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select vol. 6. p. 635.) —*
- Syllabus sive index humani corporis partium anatomicus. 8vo.*
- CASTELL (P.) *Experimenta quibus varias humani corporis partes sentiendi facultate carere constitit (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 5. p. 295.) —*
- LABROQUERE (F.) *De motuum vitalium causa (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 4. p. 481.) —*
- FORKENBECK (F.) *Diss. inquirens causam perfectæ depletionis vasorum maiorum, in cadavere detectæ (in Baldinger. Syllog. Select. Opusc. vol. 3. p. 157.) —*



SCHREGER (B. G.) De irritabilitate vasorum lymphaticorum  
(in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 10. p. 1.)

COSCHWITZ (G. D.) Diss. de valvulis ureterum (in Haller.  
Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 3. p. 333.)

MUSSCHENBROEK (P. V.) De aeris praesentia in humoribus  
animalibus (in Haller. Disput. Anatom. Select. vol. 4. p.  
561.)

HUNTER (W., M.D.) Anatomical lectures, 2 vols. (MS. by a  
Pupil.) 4to.

NAVEZ (J. C. J.) Diss. Med. de corpore humano ut mixto (in  
Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 161.)

DAWPLUCKER. Remarks on Mr. John Bell's Anatomy.

LEVELING (H. P.) Diss. sistens pylorum anatomico-physiolo-  
gice consideratum (in Sandifort. Thesaur. Dissertationum  
vol. 3. p. 253.)

SCHREGER (Ch. Hen. Th.) Synonymia anatomica. 8vo.

*Furth.* 1803

The London dissector. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1804

Anatomical examinations. 2 vols. 12mo.

*ib.* 1807

WATT (J. J.) Anatomico-chirurgical views of the male  
and female pelvis, with explanations and references. fol.

*ib.* 1811

NYSTEN (P. H.) Recherches de physiologie et de chimie pa-  
thologiques, pour faire suite aux celles de Bichat sur la vie  
et la mort. 8vo.

*Paris,* 1811

HORN (And.) The seat of vision determined. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1813

ROBERTSON (Archib.) Colloquia anatomica, physiologica,  
atque chemica. ed. 2da. 12mo.

*Edinb.* 1814

KERATRY (A. H.) Inductions morales et physiologiques. 2de  
ed. 8vo.

*Paris,* 1818

TREVIRANUS (Gottf. Rein. und Lud. Chr.) Vermischte  
Schriften anatomischen und physiologischen Inhalts. Ueber  
den innern Bau der Ungeflügelten Insekten. &c. 4 Bde. 4to.

*Bremen,* 1821

RADIUS (J.) Obs. de pulsu arteriarum valetudinis signo.  
Inest a Kühn exoptatio A. Corn. Celsi editionis novæ. 4to.

*Lips.* 1822

- LODER (J. C.) *Elementa anatomiae humani corporis*. vol. 1. 8vo. *Mosqu., Rigæ, &c.* 1823
- LEGALLOIS (Car.) *Œuvres de : avec des notes de M. Pariset*. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1824
- ROBINET. *Essai sur l'affinité organique*. 8vo. *ib.* 1826
- HORNER (W. E., M.D.) *Lessons in practical anatomy, for the use of dissectors*. 2nd edit. 8vo. *Philadelph.* 1827
- ROLANDO (Luigi) e L. GALLO. *Necroscopia di Anna Garbero asita per lo spazio pi 32 mesi 11 giorni*. fol. *Torino*, 1828
- TUSON (E. W.) *A pocket compendium of anatomy, containing a correct description of the human body*. 12mo. *Lond.* 1823
- Questions and answers in anatomy at London University. 12mo. *ib.* 1829
- HERHOLDT (J. D.) *Anatomisk Beskrivelse over fem menneskelige Misfostere*. 4to. *Kiøben.* 1829
- CRUVEILHIER (J.) *Anatomie pathologique*. 2 tom. fol. *Paris*, 1829—42
- BONDET (F.) *Essai critique sur le sang*. 8vo. *ib.* 1833
- PANIZZA (B.) *Sopra il sistema linfatico dei rettili ricerche zootomiche*. fol. *Pavia*, 1833
- CRUVEILHIER (J.) *Anatomie descriptive*. 4 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1834
- HODGKIN (Thos., M.D.) *Lectures on the morbid anatomy of the serous and mucous membranes*. vol. 1. vol. 2. part I. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836—42
- MATTERSDORFF (H.) *De anencephalia cum novissimi casus anencephali post partum vivi expositione*. 4to. *Berol.* 1836
- GHERT (J.) *Disp. anatom. de plexubus choroideis*. 8vo. — 1837
- BERRES (J.) *Anatomia microscopica corporis humani* (Lat. et Germ.) fol. *Viennæ*, 1837
- BROC (P. P.) *Traité complet d'anatomie descriptive et raisonnée*. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1837
- *Introduction à l'étude de l'anatomie*. 8vo. *ib.* 1837
- GURLT (E. F.) *Lehrbuch der vergleichenden Physiologie der Haus-Säugethiere*. 8vo. *Berl.* 1837

- MONTGOMERY (W. F.) An exposition of the signs and symptoms of pregnancy, the period of human gestation and the signs of delivery. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837
- ARNOLD (F.) Bemerkungen über den Bau des Hirns und Rückenmarks. 8vo. *Zurich.* 1838
- DENIS (P. S.) Essai sur l'application de la chimie à l'étude du sang de l'homme. 8vo. *Paris,* 1838
- ENGEL (J.) Ueber den Hirnanhang und den Trichter. 4to. *Wien,* 1839
- VALENTIN (G.) De functionibus nervorum cerebralium et nervi sympathetici. 4to. *Bernæ,* 1839
- OTTO (A. W.) Commentatiuncula de rarioribus quibusdam sceleti humani cum animalium sceleto analogiis. 4to. *Vratis.* 1839
- ARNOLD (F.) Tabulæ anatomicæ. fol. *Turic.* 1839—40—41
- HATIN (Fe.) Sur l'hémaleucose ou coagulation blanche du sang. 8vo. *Paris,* 1840
- Descriptive catalogue of the preparations in the Museum of the Royal College of Surgeons in Ireland, by John Houston, M.D. vol. II. (Pathology). 8vo. *Dublin,* 1840
- COOPER (Sir A. P.) The anatomy of the breast; text and atlas 4to. *Lond.* 1840
- GABILLOT (M.) Etude nouvelle des phénomènes généraux de la vie. 8vo. *Paris et Lyon,* 1841
- CRUVEILHIER. Descriptive anatomy, transl. by W. H. Madden. 2 vols.—(Library of medicine. Ed. by Dr. Tweedie). 12mo. *Lond.* 1841—42
- DEEN (I. van) Physiologie de la moëlle épinière 8vo. *Leide,* 1841
- OTTO (Ad. Wil.) Neues Verzeichniss der anatomischen Sammlung des königlichen Anatomie.—Instituts zu Breslau. 2te Aufl. 8vo. *Bresl.* 1841
- HASSE. Pathologische anatomie. 8vo. —
- ALBERS (J. F. H.) Atlas der pathologischen anatomie fol. *Bonn.* —

- CARPENTER (W., M.D.) Principles of general and comparative physiology. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839
- Principles of human physiology. 8vo. *ib.* 1842
- BURDACH (Karl. Fried.) Blicke in's Leben 1ster. Bd. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1842
- Handwörterbuch der Physiologie mit Rücksicht auf physiologische Pathologie. In Verbindung mit mehreren Gelehrten herausgegeben von Rud. Wagner. 8vo. *Braunsw.* 1842
- PAPPENHEIM (S.) Die specielle Geweblehre des Auges, mit Rücksicht auf Entwicklungsgeschichte und Augenpraxis. 8vo. *Bresl.* 1842
- DOELLINGER (J.) Grundzüge der Physiologie der Entwicklung des Zell—Knochen—und Blutsystems. 8vo. *Regensburg,* 1842
- SERRES (E. R. A.) Précis d'anatomie transcendante appliquée a la physiologie. tom. I. 8vo. *Paris,* 1842
- PAGET (Jas.) On the chief results obtained by the use of the microscope in the study of human anatomy and physiology. 8vo. *Lond.* 1842
- FLOURENS (P.) Recherches experimentales sur les propriétés et les fonctions du système nerveux dans les animaux vertébrés. 2de ed. 8vo. *Paris,* 1842
- BARLOW (John) The connexion between physiology and intellectual philosophy. 12mo. *Lond.* 1842
- Museum d'anatomie pathologique de la faculté de médecine de Paris. Pts. 1 et 2. 8vo. *Paris,* 1842
- BRIERRE DE BOISMONT (A.) De la menstruation considérée dans ses rapports physiologiques et pathologiques. 8vo. *ib.* 1842
- STRAUS-DURCKHEIM (Herc.) Traité pratique et theorique d'anatomie comparative, comprenant l'art de dissequer les animaux de toutes les classes, et l'art de conserver les pièces anatomiques. 2 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1842
- ANDRAL et GAVARRET (Mess.) Réponse aux principales objections dirigées contre les procédés suivis dans les analyses du sang et contre l'exactitude de leurs resultats. 8vo. *ib.* 1842
- BIBRA (Ernest Freih. von) Chemische Untersuchungen verschiedener Eiterarten und einiger anderer Krankhafter Substanzen. 8vo. *Berl.* 1842

- LIEBIG (Just.) Animal chemistry ; or organic chemistry in its applications to physiology and pathology. Ed. from MS. by W. Gregory, M.D. 8vo. *Lond.* 1842
- L'HERITIER (S. D.) Traité de chimie pathologique, ou recherches chimiques sur les solides et les liquides du corps humain dans leurs rapports avec la physiologie et la pathologie. 8vo. *Paris,* 1842
- THEMELIUS (J. C.) Commentatio qua nutritionem foetus in utero per vasa umbilicalia solum fieri occasione monstri ovilli sine ore et faucibus nato ostenditur (in Fasc. Diss. Anat. Med. p. 121.) —
- THEUNE (N.) De confluxu trium cavarum in dextro cordis atrio (in Fasc. Diss. Anat. Med. p. 81.) —
- BOEHMER (P. A.) De uracho humano (in Fasc. Diss. Anat. Med. p. 63.) —
- MADAI (C. A.) Anatome ovi humani foecundati sed deformis trimestri abortu elisi (in Fasc. Diss. Anat. Med. p. 1.) —

*Pathology and Therapeutics, General and Special.*

- De facultatibus alimentorum ; extat cum Cæl. Apicio de re culinaria. 4to. *Basil.* 1541
- NICANDER. *Αληξιφάρμακα*. Gr. et Lat. J. Gorraeo interp. 8vo. *Paris.* 1549
- STEPHANUS (H.) Dictionarium medicum, vel expositiones vocum medicinalium. 8vo. *ib.* 1564
- CARIE (Walter) A briefe treatise, called Caries farewell to physicke. 12mo. *Lond.* 1583
- BRA (Henr. à) De curandis venenis per medicamenta simplicia. 8vo. *Arnhem,* 1603
- SNEEBERGERUS (Anton.) Catalogus medicamentorum contra pestem, opera et studio Henrici a Bra. 8vo. *Franckeræ,* 1605
- WILHELMUS (J.) De cachexia. 4to. *Argent.* 1639
- CASTELLUS (Barth.) Lexicon medicum, Græco-Latinum, ex Hippocrate et Galeno desumptum. 8vo. *Rot.* 1644
- ZACUTUS (Abr.) Lusitanus. Opera omnia. 2 tom. fol. *Lugd.* 1649
- CHARLETON (W.) Exercitationes pathologicae, in quibus



- morborum penè omnium natura, generatio et caussæ, ex novis anatomicorum inventis sedulo inquiruntur. 4to.  
*Lond.* 1661
- KOCH (Jo. M.) De cachexia. 4to. *Argent.* 1665
- CLAROMONTIUS (Carol.) De aëre, locis, et aquis terræ Angliæ, deque morbis Anglorum vernaculis. 12mo.  
*Lond.* 1672
- MEIERUS (J. J.) De memoria læsa seu oblivione. 4to.  
*Basil.* 1687
- HOFFMANN (C.) De iræ natura effectibus et remediis. 4to.  
*ib.* 1699
- EYRE (Fran.) Quæstio medica inauguralis: An propter canis exortum difficiles æstate purgationes? 4to.  
*Traj. ad Rhen.* 1702
- GRAETZ (Al. H.) De temporibus anni insalubribus. 4to.  
*Hal. Magd.* 1705
- JAEGER (G. F.) Caput obstipum affectum rariorem in libris et praxi. 4to.  
*Tub.* 1737
- JAMES (Robert, M.D.) A medical dictionary. 3 vols. fol.  
*Lond.* 1743—45
- SCHEUBE (J. H.) De aerophobis. 4to. *Hal. Magd.* 1745
- ALPINUS (P.) The presages of life and death in diseases, in seven books. Tr. Lat. by R. James. M.D. 2 vols. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1746
- WARD. An inquiry into Dr. Ward's practice of physic. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1749
- GILCHRIST (Ebenezer, M.D.) The use of sea voyages in medicine. 2nd ed. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1757
- BALLEXERD (J.) Diss. sur l'éducation physique des enfans. 8vo.  
*Paris,* 1762
- LANDRIANI (Marsil.) Ricerche fisiche intorno alla salubrità dell'aria. 8vo.  
*Milano,* 1775
- HALLER (A. de) Bibliotheca medicinæ practicæ; qua scripta ad partem medicinæ practicam à rerum initiis ad annum 1775 recensentur. 4 tom. 4to.  
*Bern.* 1776—88
- VICAT (P. R.) et H. STRUVE, *filis.* Bibliotheque medico-physique du nord, Recueil periodique de ce qu'il-y-a d'essentiel, d'interessant, et de plus nouveau, &c. 3 tom. 8vo.  
*Lausanne,* 1783—84

- LETTSON (J. C.) History of some of the effects of hard drinking. *Lond.* 1789
- SCHWEIGHAEUSSER (J. F.) Amphibiorum virtutis medicatæ defensio continuata, Scinci maximi historiam expendens. 4to. *Argent.* 1789
- MAZZEI (Joan. Bapt.) De petticulis. 4to. *Genevæ,* 1793
- WEDEKIND (Geo.) Ueber die Kachexie im allgemeinen, und über die Hospitalkachexie insbesondere. 12mo. *Leipz.* 1796
- PAYNE (Thomas) A short address, &c. concerning a new poultice. 12mo. *Lond.* 1796
- PROTOLONGUS (J.) De medica experientia (in Roemer. Diss. Med. Ital. Decas. vol. 1. p. 1.) —
- VATER (A.) et SCHULE (A.) De calculis in locis insolitis natis et per vias insolitas exclusis (in Haller. Disput. Chirurg. vol. 4. p. 17.) —
- et GEISLER (F.) De antidoto novo adversus viperarum morsus præsentissimo in Anglia haud ita pridem detecto (in Haller. Disput. ad Morb. vol. 6. p. 593.) —
- ESTIEVENART (J. B. F.) Diss. med. de præcipuis ab Ira in corpore humano productis effectibus (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 90.) —
- REYPENS (F. G.) Diss. med. de petechiis (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 4. p. 75.) —
- FESTI (F.) Diss. med. sistens prolegomena ad praxin medicam (in Coll. Diss. Med. Min. Cognit. Ænoponti.) —
- FRANK (J. P.) de populorum miseria morborum genitrice (in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 9. p. 303.) —
- COPPENS (B. B.) Diss. med. de substantiis venenatis e triplici naturæ regno petitis (in Coll. Diss. Med. Lovan. vol. 1. p. 259.) —
- LEUNE (J. K. F.) und BURDACH (K. F.) Real-Bibliothek der Heilkunst. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1803
- CHIARUGI (Vin.) Delle mallattie cutanee sordide. 8vo. *Firenze,* 1807
- PARR (Barth.) M.D. The London medical dictionary, including under distinct heads every branch of medicine. 3 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1809
- HAFFNER (C. A.) Ad doctrinam de contagiis quædam spectantia. 8vo. *Berol.* 1817

- AMELUNG (F. L.) Disquisitiones quædam de contagiorum natura. *Berol.* 1819
- Dictionnaire de médecine. 21 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1821—28
- LAMBE (W.) An investigation of the properties of the Thames water. 8vo. *Lond.* 1821
- KLOTZ (E.) De vesaniæ prognosi. 8vo. *Lips.* 1827
- CANSTATT (K.) Ueber Markschwamm des Auges. 8vo. *Würzb.* 1831
- NEVERMANN (Jo. F. G.) De mammarum morbis curandis. 8vo. *Rostock.* 1831
- COPLAND (J., M.D.) A dictionary of practical medicine. pts. 1—8. 8vo. *Lond.* 1832—42
- NOHL (L.) De pneumatosi. 8vo. *Berol.* 1832
- A new dictionary of medical science and literature, by Robley Dunglison, M.D. 2 vols. 8vo. *Boston*, 1833
- HUMBERT (Jos.) Manuel pratique des maladies de la peau, appellées syphilides, après les leçons cliniques de M. Biett. 12mo. *Paris*, 1833
- HAAR (G. A.) Pneumatoseos pathogenia. 8vo. *Berol.* 1833
- BADHAM (D.) On the nature of inflammation. 8vo. *Glasg.* 1834
- Encyclopædie der gesammten medicinischen und chirurgischen Praxis mit Einschluss der Geburtshülfe, der Augenheilkunde und Operativ-chirurgie, herausg. von G. F. Most. 2 Bde. 8vo. *Leipz.* 1836—37
- PETIT (Ch.) Nouv. obs. de guérisons de calculs urinaires au moyen des eaux thermales de Vichy. 8vo. *Paris*, 1837
- GIOVANNI (P.) Saggio de fisiognomia e patognomia, ossia dei mezzi de conoscere le interne facolta e le malattie degli uomini dalle loro esterne apparenze. 8vo. *Milano*, 1837
- MOHR (Bern.) Beiträge zur pathologischen Anatomie enthaltend die tödlich abgelaufenen Krankheitsfälle der Med. Abth. d. Julius-Hospitals vom 1 Mai bis 31 Oct. 1837. 8vo. *Stuttg.* 1838
- CIVIALE (Dr.) Traité de l'affection calculeuse. 8vo. *Paris*, 1838

- DRYSDALE (J. J.) On the theory of inflammation. 8vo.  
*Edinb.* 1838
- GENDRIN (A. N.) Traité philosophique de médecine pratique. tom. 1, 2. 8vo.  
*Paris*, 1838—39
- ROSENBAUM (Jul.) Die Lustseuche im Alterthume. 8vo.  
*Halle*, 1839
- SMITH (Ashbel, M.D.) An account of the yellow fever which appeared in the city of Galveston, Texas, in the autumn of 1839. 8vo.  
*Galveston*, 1839
- BRIGHT (R., M.D.) and ADDISON (T., M.D.) Elements of the practice of medicine. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1839
- BUCHNER (H. P. P.) De exanthemate lupo. 4to.  
*Lugd. Bat.* 1839
- BUSCH (D. W. H.) Das Geschlechtsleben des Weibes. 2 Bde. 8vo.  
*Leipz.* 1839
- Mittheilungen aus dem Archiv der Gesellschaft practischer Aerzte zu Riga. 1ste Sam. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1839
- FOURNET (Jules) Recherches cliniques sur l'auscultation des organes respiratoires et sur la première période de la phthisie pulmonaire. 2 pties. 8vo.  
*Paris*, 1839
- BRESSLER (H.) Die Krankheiten des Kopfes und der Sinnesorgane 3 Bde. 8vo.  
*Berl.* 1839
- GIBERT (C. M.) Traité pratique des maladies spéciales de la peau. 2de ed. 8vo.  
*Paris*, 1840
- UNGER (F.) Beiträge zur vergleichenden Pathologie. 4to.  
*Wien*, 1840
- FENGER (E.) Quid faciant ætas, annique tempus ad frequentiam et diuturnitatem morborum hominis adulti? (Dis. med. statist.) 8vo.  
*Havn.* 1840
- HULL (Robt.) Cursory notes on the morbid eye. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1840
- WALLER (Ch., M.D.) A practical treatise on the function and diseases of the unimpregnated womb. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1840
- CERFBERR (A. E.) Rapport sur differents hopitaux, hospices, etablissements et sociétés de Bienfaisance et sur la mendicite dans les etats de Sardaigne, de Lombardie, Venise, Rome, Parma, Plaisance et Modene. 4to.  
*Paris*, 1840
- ARNOLD (W., M.D.) A treatise on bilious remittent fever. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1840

- CHURCHILL (F.) On the diseases incident to pregnancy and child-bed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840
- COMBE (A., M.D.) A treatise on the physiological and moral management of infancy. 12mo. *Edinb.* 1840
- BOUILLAND (I.) Traité clinique du rhumatisme articulaire. 8vo. *Paris,* 1840
- SKEY (F. C.) A practical treatise on the venereal disease. 12mo. *Lond.* 1840
- HOCKEN (E. Octavius) A treatise on amaurosis, and amaurotic affections. 8vo. *ib.* 1840
- DISSE (Joh. Andr.) Die Skrofelkrankheit nach ihrem Wesen und einer darauf gegründeten bewährten Heilmethode. *Berlin,* 1840
- GRUBY (D.) Observationes microscopicae ad morphologiam pathologicam. 8vo. *Vindob.* 1840
- DESRUÉLLES. Lettres sur les maladies vénériennes. 2de ed. 8vo. *Paris,* 1840—41
- BRUNI (Lor.) Resultamenti clinici ottenuti nella sala ortopedica del ospedale di S. M. di Loreto, 1841. 4to. *Napoli,* 1841
- PIORRY (P. A.) Traité de pathologie iatrique ou medicale et de medecine pratique. Generalités. 8vo. *Paris,* 1841
- BARTH (M.) et ROGER (M. H.) Traité pratique d'auscultation ou exposé méthodique des diverses applications de ce mode d'examen à l'état physiologique et morbide de l'économie. 12mo. *ib.* 1841
- CONRADI (J. W. H.) Handbuch der allgemeinen Pathologie. 6te Ausg. 8vo. *Cassel,* 1841
- DANGER et FLANDIN (Messrs) De l'arsenic; suivi d'une instruction propre a servir de guide aux experts dans les cas d'empoisonnement, et du rapports de l'Academie des sciences sur le procédé de Marsh, d'un rapport de M. Orfila, &c. &c. 8vo. *Paris,* 1841
- ACTON (Wm.) A complete practical treatise on venereal diseases. 8vo. and Atlas 4to. *Lond.* 1841
- AUBANEL (H.) et Am. THORE. De l'alienation mentale. 8vo. *Paris,* 1841
- BECQUEREL (Al.) Semeiotique des urines. 8vo. *ib.* 1841



- BERARD (M. A.) Des maladies de la glande parotide. 8vo. *Paris*, 1841
- DEBREYNE (P. J. C.) Therapeutique appliquée ; ou traitemens speciaux de la plupart des maladies chroniques. 8vo. *ib.* 1841
- VALLEIX (F. L. J.) Traité des nevralgies ou affections douloureuses des Nerfs. 8vo. *ib.* 1841
- BONNET (A.) Traité complet des maladies du Foie. 8vo. *ib.* 1841
- Traité des sections tendineuses et musculaires. 8vo. *ib.* 1841
- RENAUDIN (L. F. E.) Considerations sur les formes de l'alienation mentale, observées dans l'asile departemental d'aliénés de Stephansfeld, pendant les annees 1836—1839. *Strasb. et Paris*, 1841
- TOURDES (G.) Relation medicale des asphyxies occasionnées a Strasbourg par le gaz de l'eclairage. *ib.* 1841
- La clinique des hopitaux des enfans, redigé par les Drs. Al Becquerel et Vanier. 1 et 2 années. 8vo. *Paris*, 1841—42
- JACKSON (John) An inquiry into the nature and causes of epilepsy; on the function of the spleen; and the use of the thyroid body, &c. 8vo. *Lond.* 1842
- MACLEOD (Rod. M.D.) On rheumatism in its various forms, and on the affections of internal organs, more especially the heart and brain, to which it gives rise. 8vo. *ib.* 1842
- PRICHARD (Jas. C., M.D.) On the different forms of insanity in relation to jurisprudence. 12mo. *ib.* 1842
- PIORRY (P. A.) Traité de médecine pratique et de pathologie iatrique ou medicale : monographies, tom. 1. 8vo. *Paris*, 1842
- BECQUEREL (Al.) Des maladies des enfans specialement considerées depuis la fin de la première dentition jusqu'à l'age de puberté (2 à 15 ans) : Pathologie generale. 8vo. *ib.* 1842
- SCHÖNLEIN's klinische Vorträge in dem Charité Krankenhaus zu Berlin, herausg. von Dr. L. Güterbock. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1842
- MOST (G. F.) Denkwürdigkeiten aus dem medicinischen und chirurgischen Praxis. 8vo. *Leips.* 1842

BARBIER (F.) *Traité pratique des maladies de l'enfance*, tom. 1. 8vo. *Paris*, 1842

BERTON (E. A. J.) *Traité pratique des maladies des enfans depuis la naissance jusqu'à la puberté*. 2ième ed. 8vo. *ib.* 1842

MICHEL (M. le Baron) *Statistique médicale de l'hôpital du Gros-caillou; adressée au conseil de santé des armées, suivi de recherches théoriques et pratiques sur les fièvres intermittentes et rémittentes, simples et pernicieuses, et sur les maladies typhoides*. 8vo. *ib.* 1842

MUNNICKS (Jacob.) *Obs. referens morbum syphiliticum a suctrice propagatum qui durante anno 1804, Groningæ fuit grassatus*. 8vo. *Groning.* —

*Surgery.*

GERVAES (Master) lodged in St. Thomas's hospital, Southwark. An advertisement to all who have the canker, the colick, the skarre in the lippe, who be broke in the coddes, &c. —

RUDIUS (E.) *De affectibus externarum corporis humani partium*. fol. *Venet.* 1606

TURNER (Rob.) *The compleat bone-setter, the perfect oculist and mirrour of health and judgment of urines*. Tr. from Friar Moulton. 12mo. *Lond.* 1656

——— *The same*. 2nd ed. *ib.* 1665

WEISS (J. N.) *Thes. Med. Inaug. sistentes viscerum glandularum et ulcerum quorundam analogiam*. 4to. *Altdorf.* 1729

VANDERMONDE (C. A.) *An a ligatura polypi narium tutior curatio*. 4to. *Paris*, 1740

LA MOTTE (Guil. Mauquest de) *Traité complet de chirurgie*. 3ième. edit. par M. Sabatier. 2 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1771

REID (Alex.) *An inquiry into the merits of the operations used in obstinate suppressions of urine*. 8vo. *Lond.* 1778

*Nouvelle methode d'extraire la pierre de la vessie urinaire par-dessus le pubis (par le Frère Jacques)* 12mo. *Brux. et Paris*, 1779

WELGE (J. L.) *De morbis sinuum frontaliū; adjectis nonnullis observationibus*. 4to. *Gott.* 1786

- KÆLER (Geo. Lud.) Experimenta circa regenerationem ossium. 8vo. *Gott.* 1786
- LA FOREST. L'art de soigner les pieds. 3me. ed. 12mo. *Paris,* 1788
- BRUNNINGHAUSEN (Herm. Jos.) Ueber die Exstirpation der Balggeschwülste am Halse; nebst einem Anhang über die verbesserte Geburts-Zange. 8vo. *Wurb.* 1805
- HUTCHISON (A. C.) A letter to the commissioners for Transports, sick and wounded seamen, &c. on the subject of the operation for popliteal aneurism. 8vo. *Lond.* 1811
- GRAEFE (R. C. F.) De rhinoplastice, sive arte curtum nasum ad vivum restituendi commentatio, qua prisca illius ratio iterum experimentis illustratur, novisque methodis ad majorem perfectionem perducitur. 4to. *Berol.* 1818
- RICHERAND (A.) Histoire d'une résection des côtes et de la plèvre. 8vo. *Paris,* 1818
- MAURY (J. C. T.) Manuel du dentiste. 8vo. *ib.* 1820
- MUNZENTHALER (Aug. Jos.) Versuch über die Amputationen in den Gelenken. 8vo. *Leips.* 1822
- REGNOLI (Giorg.) Sulla asportazione dell' estremo superiore dell' omero destro. 8vo. *Pesaro.* 1824
- KOHLRAUSCH (G. F.) Comment. chirurg., sistens extirpationem steatomatis in pelvis cavitate radicantis. 4to. *Lips.* 1826
- GEBHARDT (X. F.) Utmutatas az orvosi gyakorlasra, vagy bévezetes a beteg agya mellett valo arvosi tanitasra. 8vo. *Pest.* 1827
- THIERRY (Al.) De la torsion des artères. 8vo. *Paris,* 1829
- HOHL (A. F.) De aneurysmatis, eorumque medendi manuumque opera sanandi ratione, Com. 8vo. *Halæ,* 1830
- VELPEAU (A.) Discussion nouvelle à l'occasion du rapport de M. Larrey, sur l'importance et les avantages de l'amputation de la jambe. 8vo. *Paris,* 1830
- GENSOUL (J.) Lettre chirurgicale sur quelques maladies graves du sinus maxillaire, et de l'os maxillaire inferieure. 8vo. Atlas fol. *ib.* 1833
- BELL (Benj.) On injuries of the male urethra. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1835

- BLANDIN (F.) Antoplastie, ou restauration des parties du corps, &c. 8vo. *Paris*, 1836
- PORTER (W. H.) Obs. on the surgical pathology of the larynx and trachea, chiefly with a view to illustrate the affections of those organs which may require the operation of bronchotomy; including remarks on croup, cynanche laryngea, injuries by swallowing acids and boiling water, foreign bodies in the windpipe, asphyxia, wounds, &c. *ib.* 1837
- AMMON (F. A. von) De physiologia tenotomiæ. 4to. *Dresd.* 1837
- De iritide com. præm. ornat. 4to. *Lips.* 1838
- GUERIN (Jules) Mémoires sur les difformités diverses, déviations de l'épine, torticolis, pieds-bots, luxation de seconde vertèbre cervicale, les luxations congénitales, &c. 8vo. *Paris*, 1838 et seq.
- YEARSLEY (J.) Deafness successfully treated through the passages leading from the throat to the ear. 12mo. 2nd ed. *Lond.* 1839
- SOUBERBIELLE. Mémoire sur l'opération de la taille. 4to. *Paris*, 1840
- COULSON (W.) On the diseases of the bladder and prostate gland. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840
- LUCAS (P. B.) A practical treatise on the cure of strabismus or squint, by operation and by milder treatment, with some new views of the anatomy and physiology of the muscles of the human eye. 8vo. *ib.* 1840
- BRETT (F. H.) Some account of the principal surgical diseases of India. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1840
- LITTELL (S., M.D.) A manual of the diseases of the eye; or treatise on ophthalmology. Revised and enlarged by H. Houston. 12mo. *Lond.* 1840
- THIERRY (Alex.) Des diverses methodes operatoires pour la cure radicale des hernies, thèse, &c. 8vo. *Paris*, 1841
- ARNOTT (James, M.D.) A treatise on stricture of the urethra. 2nd ed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841

- BAUDENS (M.) Leçons sur le strabisme. 8vo. *Paris*, 1841
- Annales de la chirurgie Française et étrangère. 3 tom. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1841
- SCHOEMAN (J. F. X.) Commentatio de lithotomia Celsiana critico-chirurgica. 4to. *Jenæ*, 1841
- ROBERT (A.) Des affections cancéreuses, et des opérations qu'elles necessitent. 8vo. *Paris*, 1841
- DIEFFENBACH (J. F.) Die Heilung des Stotterns. 8vo.  
*Berl.* 1841
- Durchschneidung der Sehnen und Muskeln. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1841
- Vorträge in der chirurgischen Klinik der königlichen Charité zu Berlin, Mai bis August 1840. 4to. *ib.* 1840
- SHARP (William) Practical observations on injuries of the head. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841
- BELL (Sir Charles) Practical essays, Pt. 1. and 2. 8vo.  
*Edinb.* 1841—42
- DIEFFENBACH (J. F.) Ueber das Schielen und die Heilung desselben durch die operation. 8vo. *Berl.* 1842
- ROBERT (Alph.) Des anevrysmes de la region sus-claviculaire, thèse, &c. 8vo. *Paris*, 1842
- AMMON (Fried. Aug. von) und Dr. Moritz Baumgarten. Die plastische Chirurgie nach ihren bisherigen Leistungen kritisch dargestellt. (Gekr. Preissch) 8vo. *Berl.* 1842
- THIERRY (Al.) Quels sont les cas ou l'on doit préférer la lithotomie a la lithotritie et reciproquement (Thèse) 8vo.  
*Paris*, 1842
- VELPEAU (A. A.) Du strabisme. Supp. au Nouv. Elem. de Med. Operat. 8vo. *ib.* 1842
- COOPER (Sir A. P.) A treatise on dislocations and fractures of the joints. New ed. edited by B. B. Cooper. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1842
- SERRE (M.) Traité sur l'art de restaurer les difformités de la face, selon la méthode par déplacement, ou methode Française. 8vo. *Montpel.* 1842



*Gynæcologia, Midwifery.*

- ALBERTUS Magnus de secretis mulierum. Item de virtutibus herbarum, lapidum et animalium, et de mirabilibus mundi. 12mo. *Amst.* 1662
- REIN (Jo. D.) De Gynæcologia. 4to. *Argent.* 1781
- CARUS (Carl. Gustav.) Lehrbuch der Gynäkologie; oder Systematische Darstellung der Lehren von Erkenntniss und Behandlung eigentümlicher gesunder und krankhafter Zustände, sowohl der nicht schwangeren, schwangeren und gebärenden Frauen, als der Wöchnerinnen und neugeborenen Kinder. 2 Th. 8vo. *Leips.* 1828
- VELPEAU (Alf.) Traité complet de l'art des accouchemens, ou tocologie theorique et pratique. 2 tom, 8vo. 2ième ed. *Paris,* 1835
- BOIVIN (Mad. V.) Memorial de l'art des accouchemens. 2 tom. 4ième ed. 8vo. *ib.* 1836
- NAEGLE (Ch., M.D.) A treatise on obstetric auscultation, from the Germ. by Ch. West, M.D. 12mo. *Lond.* 1839
- CHURCHILL (F., M.D.) Researches in operative midwifery. 8vo. *Dublin,* 1841
- CHAILLY (Hon.) Traité pratique de l'art des accouchemens. 8vo. *Paris,* 1842
- MOREAU Icones Obstetricæ. Ed. with notes by J. S. Streeter, Esqr. fol. *Lond.* 1842

*Pharmacology.*

- Transactions of the Royal Medico-botanical Society of London. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837
- VIVENOT (Rud. Ed. von) Andeutungen über Gastein und dessen Anstalten zu Wildbad und Hofgastein. 8vo. *Wien,* 1839
- DIERBACH (Jo Hein.) Synopsis materiæ medicæ, oder Versuch einer systematischen Aufzählung der gebräuchlichsten Arzneimittel. 1ste Abth. 8vo. *Heidelb. u. Leips.* 1841
- GUIBOURT (N. J. B. G.) Pharmacopée raisonnée; ou traite

- de pharmacie pratique et theorique par E. N. Henry et G. Guibourt. 3me ed. 8vo. *Paris*, 1841
- Pharmaceutical journal and transactions, Ed. by Jacob Bell. vol. 1. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841—42
- LECANU (L. R.) Cours complet de pharmacie. 2 tom. 8vo. *Paris*, 1842
- ABLES (Wil.) Die Arzneien und ihre Heiltugenden. 2 Bde. 8vo. *Wien*, 1842

*Medicina Publica.*

- BUCHANAN (M. S.) History of the Glasgow Royal Infirmary. 4to. *Glasgow*, 1832
- BICKES. Ueber die Bewegung der Bewölkerung. 8vo. *Stuttg.* 1833
- GIANELLI (Gius. L.) Trattado di medicina pubblica. vol. 1. 8vo. *Padov.* 1836
- MARSHALL (Henry) On the enlisting, discharging, and pensioning of Soldiers, with the official documents on these branches of military duty. 2nd. ed. 8vo. *Edinb.* 1839
- Instruction et programme pour la construction des maisons d'arret. fol. *Paris*, 1841
- HUEBENER (E. A. L.) Die Lehre von der Ansteckung mit besonderer Beziehung auf die sanitätspolizeiliche Seite derselben. 8vo. *Leips.* 1842
- Report from the select committee on improvement in the health of towns. (Interment in towns.) fol. *Lond.* 1842

*Topography and Climate.*

- MURRAY (T. L.) Atlas of English counties. fol. ———
- On the climate of Madeira. 8vo. ———
- CROMWELL (Thos.) History and description of the ancient town of Colchester. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1825
- HARWOOD (Wm.) On the curative influence of the southern coast of England, especially that of Hastings, with observations on the diseases in which a residence on the coast is most beneficial. 8vo. *ib.* 1828

- ARROWSMITH (A.) Outlines of the world. Imp. 4to.  
*Lond.* 1828
- THOMSON (A. S.) Inaug. Diss. on the influence of climate on the health and mortality of the inhabitants of the different regions of the globe. (Prize thesis.) *Edinb.* 1837
- WAKE (Robt.) Southwold and its vicinity, ancient and modern. 8vo. *Yarmouth,* 1839
- BUTTER (D.) Topography and statistics of Oudh. 8vo.  
*Calcutta,* 1839
- DILLWYN (Lew. W.) Contributions towards a history of Swansea. 8vo. *Swansea,* 1840
- DOLLARD (Wm.) General and medical topography of Kalee Kemaoon and Shore Valley. 8vo. *Calcutta,* 1840
- TAYLOR (James) A sketch of the topography and statistics of Dacca. 8vo. *ib.* 1840
- IRVINE (Robt. H.) Some account of the general and medical topography of Ajmeer. 8vo. *ib.* 1841

*Zoology.*

- DIETERICH (M.) Naturhistorische Handwörterbuch. 2 Bd. 8vo.  
*Ulm,* 1816
- DILLWYN (L. W.) Memoranda relating to coleopterous insects found in the neighbourhood of Swansea. 8vo.  
*Swansea,* 1829
- Die Schwedischen Naturforscher K. P. Thunberg and Jo. W. Dalman. 12mo. *Strals.* 1831
- JENYNS (Leon.) A manual of British vertebrate animals, or descriptions of all the animals belonging to the classes mammalia, aves, reptilia, amphibia, and pisces, which have been hitherto observed in the British islands. *Cambridge,* 1835
- JOHNSTON (Geo.) A history of the British zoophytes. 8vo.  
*Edinb.* 1838
- A history of British sponges and lithophytes. 8vo.  
*ib.* 1842

*Botany.*

- SCHEFFER (Jo. Dan.) De chamomilla. 4to. *Argent.* 1700  
 HORNING (L. F.) De visco. 4to. *Altdorf.* 1706  
 BURCKEL (J. J.) De gratiola. 4to. *Argent.* 1738  
 ROUSSY (Jos. L.) De fumaria vulgari. 4to. *ib.* 1749  
 RISLER (Jac.) De verbasco. 4to. *ib.* 1754  
 PALLAS (Jo. D.) De chrysosplenio. 4to. *ib.* 1758  
 BRUCH (C. L.) De annagallide. 4to. *ib.* 1758  
 BURMANNUS (N. L.) Specimen botanicum de geraniis. 4to.  
*Lugdun Batav.* 1759  
 KNIGGE (Th.) De mentha piperitide. 4to. *Erlang.* 1770  
 STECHMANN (J. L.) De artemisiis. 4to. *Goett.* 1775  
 ASCHAN (J. L.) Diss. de acere (in Thunb. Diss. Ups. tom. 2.  
 p. 338.) ———  
 DJUPEDIUS (P.) Diss. de gardenia (in Thunb. Diss. Ups. tom.  
 2. p. 1.) ———  
 PENTZ (C. J.) Diss. de diosma (in Diss. Upsal. vol. 2. p. 370.)  
 ———  
 HEGNER (J. U.) De amygdalis (in Zuinger. Fasc. Diss. Med.)  
 Select. p. 112.) ———  
 RADLOFF (F. U.) Diss. de myristica moschata (in Thunb. Diss.  
 Ups. Tom. 2. p. 317.) ———  
 JULIAANS (A.) De resina elastica Cajennensi 1780 Tra-  
 jecti ad Rhenum defensa (in Jansen. Collect. Diss. p. 1.)  
 ———

*Chemistry.*

- SMEE (Alfred) Elements of electro-metallurgy, or the art of  
 working in metals by the galvanic fluid. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841  
 SIMON (J. Franz) Handbuch der angewandten medicinischen  
 Chemie. 2 Bde. 8vo. *Berlin,* 1841—42  
 LIEBIG (Just.) Traité de chimie organique. 2 tom. 8vo.  
*Paris,* 1842

*Dictionaries of Languages.*

FABRICIUS (J. A.) Bibliotheca Latina. 8vo. *Hamburgi*, 1708  
 Dizionario della lingua Italiana. 7 tom. 4to.

*Bologna*, 1819—26

FACCIOLATUS (Jacob.) et FORCELLINUS (Ægid.) Totius Latinitatis Lexicon. Edidit, &c. Jacob. Bailey, A. M. 2 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1828

Diccionario de la Lengua Castellana, par la Academia Espanuola. Nueva ed. 4to. *Paris*, 1831

*Medical Epistles, &c.*

Epistolæ medicinales diversorum authorum, nempe Jo. Marnardi, Nic. Massæ, Al. Mundelæ, J. B. Theodosii, Jo. L. Lembergii. fol. *Lugd.* 1556

PAULLUS (J. H.) Epigrammatum promiscuorum liber. 8vo. *Argent.* 1664

BEVEROVICIUS (J.) D.D. Virorum epistolæ et responsa, tum medica, tum philosophica. Quibus adduntur encomia medicinæ, nec non, pulveris sympathetici compositio accuratissima. 8vo. *Rotterd.* 1665

LEEUWENHOECK (A. van) Continuatio epistolarum datarum ad regiam societatem Londinensem. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1689

CARR (Rich., M.D.) Epistolæ medicinales. 8vo. *Lond.* 1691

PATIN (Guy) Lettres choisies de feu M. Guy Patin, M.D. 3 tom. 12mo. *Cologne*, 1692

LE ROUX DES TILLETTS (Jo. B.) Lettres (burlesques) de divers médecins. 8vo. *Paris*, —

BARLÆUS (Caspar.) Epistolarum liber. 8vo. *Amst.* 1667

RAY (J.) Philosophical letters between the late learned Mr. Ray and several of his ingenious correspondents; added are those of F. Willughby, pub. by W. Derham. 8vo. *Lond.* 1718

Original letters that passed between Messrs. Brand and Ford. 8vo. *ib.* 1784



- LINNÆUS (C.) Collectio epistolarum quas ad viros illustres et clarissimos scripsit. Accedunt opuscula pro et contra virum immortalem scripta extra Sueciam rarissima. Ed. D. H. Stoeber. 8vo. *Hamb.* 1792

*Animal Magnetism.*

- MAINAUDUC (J. B. de) Veritas, or a treatise on animal magnetism. Vol. I. Tr. Fr. 8vo. *Lond.* 1785
- Magnetism. Report of Dr. Franklin and the other Commissioners charged by the King of France with the examination of animal magnetism. 8vo. *ib.* 1785
- Esquisse de la nature humaine expliquée par le magnetisme animal. 8vo. *Paris,* 1826
- FOISSAC (P.) Rapports et discussions de l'Academie Royale de Médecine sur le magnetisme animale. 8vo. *ib.* 1833
- MAINAUDUC (J. B. de) History of animal magnetism, with dissertations on dropsy by G. Winter. 8vo. *Bristol.* —

*Miscellaneous.*

- MANFREDI (Hieron.) Il Perche. fol. *Bonon.* 1474
- BOSCHO (J. J. Man de) Luminare majus. fol. *Papiæ,* 1494
- ALCYONIUS (Pet.) Medices legatus de exilio. 8vo. *Venet.* 1522
- THYLESIUS (Anton.) De coloribus; et Paulus Ægineta de diebus decretoriis. 8vo. *Lut. Par.* 1529
- ALKINDUS. De rerum gradibus. fol. *Argent,* 1533
- VERSEHUNG Leibes und Seel des Menschen, mit zeitlicher und ewiger Artznei und Rath. 4to. *Frft. A. M.* 1637
- PORTIUS (S.) An homo bonus vel malus volens fiat? disputatio ad Lælium Taurellum. 8vo. *Florent.* 1551
- JULIUS ALEXANDRINUS. Antargenterica pro Galeno. 4to. *Venet.* 1552

- NEANDER (Mich.) Συνοψις Mensurarum et ponderum, ponderationisque mensurabilium secundum Romanos, Athenienses γεωργους και ιπποιατρος. 4to. *Basil.* 1555
- DONATUS (Marcel.) De medica historia mirabili Lib. VI. 4to. *Mantuae*, 1586
- LEBEUS BATILLIUS (Dionysius) Emblemata a J. J. Boissardo et Th. de Bry del. et sculpta. 4to. *Frft.* 1596
- SCHROEDER (Arn.) Bonum factum, flabellum in A. G. Billich. 4to. — 1625
- PRYNNE (W.) A briefe survey of Mr. Cozens his cozening devotions. 4to. *Lond.* 1628
- The unloveliness of love-lockes; or a summarie discourse, proving the wearing and nourishing of a locke, or love-locke, to be altogether unseemly and unlawful unto a Christian. 4to. *ib.* 1628
- FERNELIUS (J.) De abditis rerum causis. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1644
- BROWNE (Sir Thos., M.D.) Pseudoxia epidemica: or enquiries into very many received tenets commonly presumed truths. fol. *Lond.* 1646
- GREAVES (John) Pyramidographia, or a Description of the pyramids of Egypt. 8vo. *ib.* 1646
- BOETIUS DE BOOT (Anselm.) Gemmarum et lapidum historia. 4tia edit. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1647
- CHARLTON (W., M.D.) The darkness of atheism dispelled by the light of nature. 4to. *Lond.* 1652
- ARRIAN. Commentaria de Epicteti disputationibus. 8vo. *Cantab.* 1655
- EPICETUS. Enchiridion, Hieronymo Wolfio interprete. 8vo. *ib.* 1655
- PORPHYRIUS, Περὶ Αποχης Εμψυχων, De abstinentia ab animalibus necandis. De vita et scriptis Porphyrii dissertatio. Observationes Porphyrii ad vitam Pythagoræ. Gr. cum Lat. Vers. L. Holstein. 8vo. *ib.* 1655

- CHARLETON (Walter, M.D.) The immortality of the human soul demonstrated by the light of nature, in two dialogues. 4to. *Lond.* 1657
- DIGBY (Sir Kenelm) Two treatises, in the one of which the nature of bodies, in the other the nature of man's soul is looked into; in way of discovery of the immortality of reasonable souls. 4to. *ib.* 1658
- BILS (L. de) Epist. Apologet. ad Th. Bartholinum de calumniis L. Bilsii a N. Tassio. 4to. *Roterod.* 1661
- Responsio ad admonitiones Job. ab Horn. 4to. *ib.* 1661
- SCOTUS (M.) De secretis naturæ. 12mo. *Amst.* 1662
- PATIN (C.) Traité des tourbes combustibles. 4to. *Paris,* 1663
- DIGBY (Sir K.) Of bodies, and of man's soul, with discourses of the power of sympathy, and of the vegetation of plants. 4to. *Lond.* 1669
- BARTHOLINUS (Thos.) Carmina varii argumenti. 12mo. *Havn.* 1669
- THEVENIN (François) Œuvres de. 4to. *Paris,* 1669
- VALENTINE (Basil) Last will and testament of. 8vo. *Lond.* 1671
- RHODIUS (Jo.) De acia dissertatio, cura Th. Bartholini; accedit de poneribus et mensuris ejusdem authoris dissertatio. 4to. *Hafniæ,* 1672
- CHARLETON (W.) Two discourses:—I. Concerning the different wits of men; II. Of the mysteries of vintners. 2nd edit. 8vo. *Lond.* 1675
- DEMOCRITUS *Junior*, i. e. BURTON. The anatomy of melancholy. fol. *ib.* 1676
- GRUMMETEN (Chr.) Das Blut der Natur, aus eigner Erfahrung handgreiflich angewiesen. 4to. *Dresden,* 1677
- Philosophical collections. 4to. *Lond.* 1679—82
- DRELCURTIUS (Carolus) *filius*. Clarissimum Monspeliensis Apollinis stadium questiones quatuor cardinales pro su-

- prema apollinari daphne consequenda propositæ. 12mo.  
*Lugd. Bat.* 1680
- HELLMUTH (J. V.) Apollinæ palæstræ acies. 4to. *Herbipoli.*  
 ——— 1680
- DRELINCURTIUS (Carolus) Libitinæ trophæa. 12mo.  
*Lugd. Bat.* 1680
- CROLLIUS (O.) Tractatus de signaturis internis rerum. 8vo.  
*Prag.* 1680
- MOSES (Rabbi) *de Majimonida.* De sacrificiis. Tr. Heb. 4to.  
*Lond.* 1683
- BROWNE (Sir. T.) Certain miscellany tracts. 8vo. *ib.* 1684
- RUSSELL (Wm.) A physical treatise, grounded not upon tradition nor phancy but experience. 8vo. *ib.* 1684
- ABERCROMBIE (David, M. D.) Fur academicus. 12mo.  
*Amst.* 1689
- KORTMANN (H.) Linea amoris. 12mo. ——— 1690
- MORHOFIUS (D. G.) Dissertationes academicæ et epistolicae. 4to. *Hamb.* 1699
- The transactioneer, in two Dialogues. 8vo. *Lond.* 1700
- DUMMER (Jer.) De animorum Μεταγγισμῶ. Diss. Phil. Inaug. 4to. *Traject.* 1703
- S—— (T.) Arts improvement, or choice experiments and observations in building, husbandry, gardening, &c. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1703
- PORSCH (Pet.) De prestere nuperrimo. 4to. *Kilia,* 1704
- GARTH (Sam., M.D.) The dispensary; a poem in VI. Cantos. 6th edit. 8vo. *Lond.* 1706
- LONGINUS (Dion.) On the sublime. Tr. Gr. by L. Welsted. 8vo. *ib.* 1712
- DERHAM (Wm.) Physico-theology; or a demonstration of the being and attributes of God from a survey of his works of creation. 8vo. *ib.* 1716
- BYFIELD (J., M.D.) A letter to the learned Dr. Woodward. 8vo. *ib.* 1719
- SCHEUCHZER (J. J.) Deus ex materia demonstratus. 4to.  
*Tigur,* 1722

- MOEGLING (J. T.) *De Gemursa Pliniana*. 8vo. *Tubing.* 1722
- NIEUWENTYT. The religious philosopher; or the right use of contemplating the works of the Creator. Tr. Dutch. 2 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1724
- The same. 4th ed. 3 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1730
- BAILLIE (John) A letter to Dr. — in answer to a tract in the *Bibliothèque ancienne et moderne*. 4to. *ib.* 1727
- HUMPHREYS. *Spéctacle de la nature, or nature display'd*. Tr. Fr. 4 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1739
- CLELAND (Arch.) An appeal to the public; or a plain narrative of facts. 8vo. *ib.* 1743
- ADOLPHI (C. M.) *De affectu mirachiali. De porcello cassoriensi. De eructatione flammante.* *Lips.* 1746
- DOD (P.) A letter to the real and genuine Pierce Dod, by Dod Pierce. 8vo. *Lond.* 1746
- ALBERTI (M.) *moderatore, (J. A.) Bodenberg proponente. Sp. I. M. de crimine stellionatus medici.* *Hal. Magd.* 1747
- DERHAM (W.) *Astro-theology; or a demonstration of the being and attributes of God from a survey of the Heavens.* 12mo. *Lond.* 1750
- BENTHAM (Edw.) A sermon preached before the House of Commons, Jan. 30th, 1749—50. 4to. *Oxford,* 1750
- ACREL (O.) *Tal om Forstrets Sjukomar i Moderlifuet.* 8vo. *Stock.* 1750
- PETVIN (John) *Letters concerning mind.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1750
- LE CAT (C. N.) *Refutation du discours du Citoyen de Genève qui a remporté le prix à l'academie de Dijon en l'année 1750.* 8vo. *ib.* 1751
- ASTRUC (J.) *Conjectures sur les mémoires originaux dont il paroît que Moyse s'est servi pour composer le Livre de la Génèse.* 12mo. *Bruxel.* 1753
- RANBY (J.) and C. HAWKINS. *Account of the admission and dismission of S. Lee, Surgeon to Chelsea Hospital.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1754
- A letter to the author of the critical review. *ib.* 1757
- ZEIGERMANNUS (J. C.) *De invisibilitate Dei ex lumine rationis et revelationis demonstrata.* 4to. *Jenæ.* 1758



- BATEMAN (Ch.) An enquiry into a late very extraordinary physical transaction at Eton; in a letter. 8vo. *Lond.* 1758  
 ——— A second letter to an apothecary at Windsor. 8vo. *ib.* 1758
- THICKNESS (Ph.) A letter to a young lady on her marriage. 4to. *ib.* 1764
- DURING (Wilh.) Diss. sistens historiam duarum observationum. 4to. *Argent.* 1768
- COLLIGNON (C.) Moral and medical dialogues. 8vo. *Camb.* 1769
- LACHAUSSE (J. H. E. P.) Observationum biga. 4to. *Argent.* 1769
- PETIT (A.) Lettres pour servir de réponses à un ecrit qui porte pour titre, "Lettre à M. Bouvart." 8vo. *Amst.* 1769
- LEBAS. Replique à un ouvrage de M. Bouvart, qui vient de paroître et comprend 3 lettres en réponse à celles de M. A. Petit. 8vo. *Paris,* 1770
- De la philosophie des Chinois. 8vo. *Amst.* 1772
- Traité du beau. 12mo. *ib.* 1772
- AVEUGLES, Léttre sur les, à l'usage de ceux qui voient. 8vo. *ib.* 1772
- Lettre sur les sourds et muets, à l'usage de ceux qui entendent et qui parlent. 8vo. *ib.* 1772
- JUNG (J. H.) De historia martis Nassovico-siegenensis. 4to. *Argent.* 1772
- BROMFIELD (Mr.) Serious considerations on a work lately published by. 8vo. *Lond.* 1773
- PAU (M. de) Recherches philosophiques sur les Egyptiens et les Chinois. 2 tom. *Berlin,* 1773
- CARRERE (J. F.) Lettre à M. Becher. 8vo. — 1776
- MUSGRAVE (S., M.D.) Gulstonian lectures, read 1779. 8vo. *Lond.* 1779
- JEBB (John, M.D.) A letter to Sir Robert Bernard. 2nd ed. 8vo. *ib.* 1782
- JANIN (M.) L'antimephitique. 8vo. *Paris,* 1782, et Suppl.
- BOSE (E. G.) Panegyris medica. Omnia propter hominem facta esse. 4to. *Lips.* 1784

- PFÆLER (Ph. Frid.) Observationes nonnullæ. 4to. *Argent*, 1784
- PIQUER (A.) Obras postumas. 4to. *Paris*, 1785
- Philosophia moral. 4to. *ib.* 1787
- Philosophia moral. 4to. *ib.* 1787
- Logica. 4to. *ib.* 1781
- DOPPET M. D. Le medecin de l'amour. 8vo. *Paphos et Paris*, 1787
- PRIESTLEY (Joseph) Hartley's theory of the human mind, with essays relative by Jos. Priestley. 8vo. *Lond.* 1790
- BEDDOES (T., M.D.) Observations on the nature of demonstrative evidence; with an explanation of certain difficulties concerning the elements of geometry, and reflections on language. 8vo. *ib.* 1793
- GREGORY (J.) An answer to Dr. James Hamilton, jun. 8vo. *ib.* 1793
- MOORE (J., M.D.) A journal during a residence in France from August to December 1792. 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1794
- A view of society and manners in Italy. 6th ed. 2 vols. in 1. 8vo. *ib.* 1795
- A view of society and manners in France, Swisserland, and Germany. 9th ed. 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1800
- FOOT (J.) Dialogues between a pupil of the late John Hunter and Jessé Foot, including passages from Darwin's Zoonomia. 8vo. *ib.* 1795
- THURLOW (Lord) A dressing for, prepared by a surgeon. 8vo. *ib.* 1797
- MAKRIZI (Takiaddin Al.) Tractatus de legalibus Arabum ponderibus et mensuris. Edidit Ol. G. Tychsen. 12mo. *Rostoch*, 1800
- GUISE (Sam.) A catalogue and account of a collection of Hindostanee manuscripts. 4to. *Lond.* 1800
- LETTSON (J. C., M.D.) An apology for differing in opinion from the authors of the monthly and critical reviews. 8vo. *ib.* 1803
- PAPWORTH (J.) Essays on the causes of the dry rot in buildings. 4to. *ib.* 1803
- TROXLER (Dr.) Versuche in der organischen Physik. 12mo. *Jenæ*, 1804

- ERTSEI (Dan.) Diss. in qua summa systematis dynamici in physica disciplina capita exponuntur et pensantur. 4to. *Götting.* 1805
- MUNNICKS (Jac.) Observationes variæ. 4to. *Gronin.* 1805
- Code Napoleon. 12mo. *Paris,* 1808
- SEBRIGHT (Sir Jo. S. Bart.) The art of improving the breeds of domestic animals. 8vo. *Lond.* 1809
- The Holy Bible. 4to. *Oxford,* 1810
- CROWTHER (Bryan) New diseases. The rabies piratica, its history, symptoms, and cure; also the furor Hippocraticus, or Græco-mania, with its treatment. 8vo. *Lond.* 1810
- SHELDRAKE (T.) An appeal to the public on the conduct of certain surgeons, who have combined to prevent the author from practising his profession; with an essay on the cure of the distorted spine. 8vo. *ib.* 1810
- ESTE (M. L.) Letter concerning the Royal and other scientific Institutions. 8vo. *ib.* 1810
- PARADISI (Nicol.) Opuscula academica; accedunt N. G. Oosterdykii Prolusio,, et H. Tolii Narratio de Vita Nicolai Paradisii. Ed. à filio N. Paradisio. 8vo. *Lugd. Bat.* 1813
- Lettre à M. Marquais. 8vo. *Paris,* 1813
- HAYNE (Fried. Gotthelf) De coloribus corporum naturalium. *Berol.* 1814
- BROUWER (Seerp.) Specimen medicum inaugurale, continens varii argumenti quæstiones. 4to. *Lugd. Bat.* 1816
- GASTELLIER (R. G.) Controverses médicales et suite. 8vo. *Paris,* 1817—18
- BELLINGERI (C. F. J.) Dissert. inauguralis. 8vo. *Aug. Taurin,* 1818
- Commentaries on the Timæus of Plato. Tr. Greek by Thomas Taylor. 2 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1820
- LORENZ (C. B.) De nystagmo. 8vo. *Berol.* 1820
- LAMARCK (J. B.) Système analytique des connoissances positives de l'homme, restreintes à celles qui proviennent directement ou indirectement de l'observation. 8vo. *Paris,* 1820
- LUDWIG (C. F.) De diastasi. 4to. *Lips.* 1821
- WRONSKI (Hoené) Petition au Parlement Britannique sur

la spoliation d'un savant étranger par le bureau de longitudes de Londres, (and other documents connected.) 8vo.

*Lond.* 1822

LABARRAQUE (A. G.) L'art de boyaudier. (Mémoire couronnée.) 8vo. *Paris*, 1822

DICTIONNAIRE Technologique. 17 tom. 8vo. *ib.* 1822—30

MÜLLER (J.) Comment. de phoronomia animalium. 4to.

*Bonn.* 1822

MEYER (E. H. F.) Synopsis Luzalarum rite cognitarum. 8vo.

*Gotting.* 1823

TAYLOR (T.) Fragments of Proclus. From the Greek. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1825

BAILLIE (M.) The works of, with an account of his life, by James Wardrop. 2 vols. 8vo. *ib.* 1825

LEROY D'ETOILLES (J.) Lettre à M. Pariset. 8vo.

*Paris*, 1826

PAXTON (James) Illustrations of Paley's natural theology. 8vo.

*Oxford*, 1826

WADD (W.) Mems, maxims, and memoirs. 8vo. *Lond.* 1827

VULLIAMY (B. L.) Considerations on the subject of public clocks. 4to. *ib.* 1828

ARROWSMITH (A.) A comparative atlas of ancient and modern geography, for the use of Eton school. Imp. 4to.

*ib.* 1828

——— Index to the Eton comparative atlas. 8vo. *ib.* 1831

FAVRE. Rapports faits à l'institut par MM. Boyer, Chausier, &c. sur les mémoires et les travaux du docteur. 8vo.

*Paris*, 1828

ARROWSMITH (A.) A compendium of ancient and modern geography, for the use of Eton school. 8vo. *Lond.* 1831

DAVY (Sir H.) Consolations in travel, or the last days of a philosopher, by — Tobin, M.D. a new Ed. 12mo. *ib.* 1831

TAYLOR (T.) Ocellus Lucanus, Taurus, and Julius Firmicus Maternus. From the Greek. 8vo. *ib.* 1831

MUSEUM, British—Annual list of donations and bequests to the Trustees of the. 4to. *ib.* 1831

——— Ib. 8vo. *ib.* 1834

——— Ib. 8vo. *ib.* 1835

——— Ib. 8vo. *ib.* 1837

——— Ib. 8vo. *ib.* 1839

- TAYLOR (Thos.) Two treatises of Proclus. From the Greek.  
8vo. *Lond* 1833
- SELIGMANN (K.) Ueber 3 Persische Handschriften. 8vo.  
*Wien*, 1833
- RAM RAZ. Essay on the architecture of the Hindoos. 4to.  
*Lond*. 1834
- STEGEHAUS (A.) De oophoritide. 8vo. *Berol*. 1837
- ESCHENBURG (J. J.) Manual of classical literature; from the  
German by N. W. Fiske. 8vo. *Philad*. 1837
- Histoire de la littérature Hindoui et Hindoustani, par M.  
Garcin de Tassy, 8vo. *Paris*, 1839
- Chinese work on medicine. 8vo. —
- LULLIUS (Raimund.) De secretis naturæ libri duo. —
- AGRICOLA (Geo.) De re metallica. De animantibus subter-  
raneis. De ortu et causis subterraneorum. De natura  
eorum quæ effluunt ex terra. De natura fossilium. De  
veteribus et novis metallis. —
- Refutation des calomnies publiées par un anonyme sous le  
titre: observations présentées au Roi sur les facultés de  
medecine. 8vo. —
- Lettre d'un chirurgien de Paris. —
- A mem. of a great man with a little mind, inscribed to the  
Right Hon. Sir Joseph Banks, Bart. Pres. of the Roy. Soc.  
&c. 8vo. *Lond*. —
- BOUVART (M.) Lettre d'un medecin de Provence à un med-  
ecin du Paris. 8vo. —
- Réponses du Cit. Noel au trois séries de questions epu-  
ratoires proposées par la commission de santé. 8vo.  
*Bruxelles*, —
- PERCY (Le Baron P. F.) Réponses du Citoyen Percy aux  
questions epuratoires qui lui ont été proposées par la com-  
mission de santé. 12mo. —
- LE ROY (A.) Reponse à une imputation d'imperitie. 8vo.
- PIQUER (A.) Philosophia religiosa. 4to. *Paris*, —
- LEHR (F. A.) Diss inaug. med. de carbone vegetabili (in Coll.  
Marb. tom. 4.) —
- FRANK (J. P.) Oratio academica de medicis peregrinationibus  
(in Frank. Delect. Opusc. Med. German. vol. 10. p. 359.)



Identities ascertained, or an illustration of Mr. Ware's opinion,  
&c. ———

RAMSAY (A., M.D.) Prospectus of three lectures on christi-  
anity. 8vo. ———

Auctores classici a Valpy, 161 vols. 8vo. *ib.* ———

SPILSBURY (F.) The power of gold displayed, &c. 8vo.  
*Lond.* ———

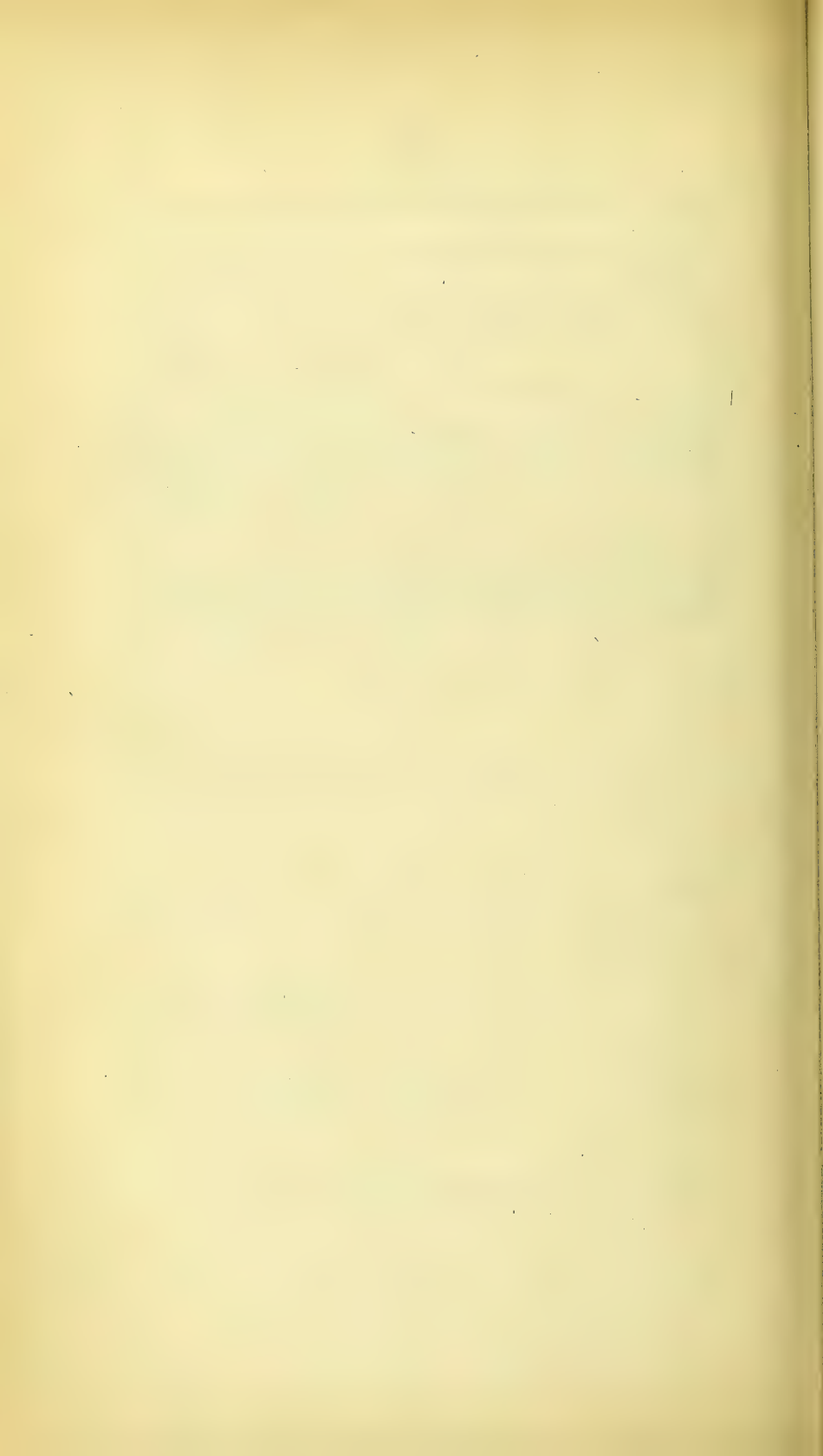
A letter to Dr. Baillie. ———

FORBES (J., M.D.) Statement by, of the circumstances  
which led to his resignation as physician to the Royal West-  
minster Eye Infirmary. 12mo. *Lond.* ———

FORBES (J., M.D.) Statement of the late correspondence  
&c. 8vo. ———

NEGRI (C.) Letter to Dr. Barry. ———

COMBE (Geo.) Testimonials on behalf of, as a candidate for  
the chair of logic in the University of Edinburgh. ———



## GENERAL INDEX.

---

- Abdomen, pulsation in the, 504. Enlargement of, *ib.*  
Abdominal plethora, 504. Viscera, general investing membrane  
of the, 229. Viscera, diseases of the, in general, 503. Inflam-  
mation and scirrhus of the, *ib.*  
Abortion, 757  
Abscess, 429  
Absorbent system, 183. Vessels and glands, diseases of the, in  
general and in particular, 564.  
Absorbents and absorption, 183  
Academical transactions, general digested or classified index to, 73  
Acacia officinalis, 881  
Acalephæ, 1018  
Acetic acid, 900  
Acids, as therapeutic agents, 900  
Aconitum napellus, 881  
Acupuncture, 909  
Adenography, 238  
Adipose tissue and fat, 269  
After-pains, 758  
Age, and the anatomy of the aged body, 261  
Agriculture, horticulture, 1048  
Ague, 404  
Air as a constituent of bodies, 270. Air, water, climate, diseases,  
&c. 366. Influence of, 461. Air passages and respiratory sys-  
tem, diseases of the, 663.  
Airs factitious, 900. Of different kinds, 1078  
Albinism, &c. &c., 319  
Alchemy, transmutation of metals, &c., 1081  
Algæ, fuci, 1048  
Alterations which the body undergoes ; differences in the male and  
female body, &c. 260

- Alum, 903  
 Amaurosis, 609  
 Ammoniacum, 881  
 Amphibia, anatomy and physiology generally and particularly of, 281  
 Amphibia, reptiles, natural history of, 1002  
 Amputation, 659. Non-necessity of, 660. Particular methods of, *ib.* At the hip-joint, 661. At the shoulder joint, *ib.* At the knee, *ib.* Above the ankle, *ib.* Partial of the foot, 662. Arrest of hemorrhage after, *ib.* Treatment after—Union by the first intention, &c., *ib.*  
 Anasarca, 442  
 Anatomical plates, 149.—preparations, art of making, 261.—subjects, particular essays, commentaries, &c., on, 131.  
 Anatomists and physiologists, collected works of, 129  
 Anatomy, abnormal and pathological, 312  
 Anatomy and physiology, 124  
 Anatomy applied, 257  
 Anatomy, comparative, 271. History and introductions to, *ib.* General and systematic works on, *ib.* Periodical publications on, 273. Illustrative plates of, 273  
 Anatomy, general, 265  
 Anatomy, history and literature of, 124. General survey of, 126. Use and importance of, *ib.* Advancement of, 127. Relations to medical science, 128. Defence of, *ib.* Relations to religion and morals, *ib.* Nomenclature, 129.  
 Anatomy, descriptive, systems of, 137  
 Anatomy, morbid or pathological, general and systematic, 319. Morbid, observations and illustrations of particular points of, 321.  
 Anatomy of proportion and for artists, 258  
 Anatomy, philosophical and transcendental, 259  
 Anatomy, general treatises on structural, 266  
 Anatomy, surgical and morbid, of domestic animals, 961.  
 Anchylosis, 649  
 Anemia, 563  
 Anencephala, 315  
 Aneurism in general, 555  
 Aneurisms particular, 557  
 Aneurysma cordis, 553  
 Angina s. cynanche, 500  
 Angina Pectoris, 554  
 Angina puerorum, angina polyposa, croup, 666.  
 Angustura bark, 885  
 Anima brutorum, 274  
 Animal spirits, 204  
 Animals, parasitic, found in the tissues of the human body, 723.

- Histories of, 988. Instincts of, 989. Affinities, Limits, &c. of, *ib.* Geographical distribution of, *ib.* Figures of, 991. Collection and preservation of, 1020  
 Animals, arrangement and classification of, 990  
 Annelida, &c., 288, 1015  
 Anorexia 492  
 Anthrax, carbuncle, malignant pustule, 716  
 Anthropology—Man, his nature, faculties, &c., 299  
 Antidotary, pharmacopœia, formulary, 928  
 Antimony, 894. Tartrate of, 904  
 Antipathy, 218  
 Antiphlogistic plan, 857  
 Antoplastic, 635  
 Antrum and frontal sinuses, 498  
 Anus, congenital malformations about the, atresia ani, &c., 531  
     Strangulation of the, 529. Stricture of the, 528.  
 Anxiety, 568  
 Aphonia and hoarseness, 666  
 Aponeuroses. *Vide* Fascia  
 Apoplexy and paralysis, 578  
 Apophyses, 155  
 Apothecaries, 20  
 Apparitions, 608  
 Aqua lauro-cerasi, 894  
 Arabians, history of medicine among the, 33  
 Arachnida, 1006  
 Arachnitis, 575  
 Arm, fractures of, 644  
 Arnica montana, 881  
 Ars medendi—therapeutics general and special, 858  
 Arsenic, 469, 896  
 Arteries, their structure and vitality, 177. Ossification of, 558.  
     Ligature of, historical and practical, *ib.* Obstruction and obliteration of, *ib.* Wounds of, and arrest of hemorrhage, 559. Rupture of, *ib.*—and veins, diseases of, 554  
 Arthrokakologie, 654  
 Articles of ordinary food proving poisonous, 777  
 Articulata generally, 1005  
 Artizans, diseases of, 358  
 Articulata, crustacea, arachnida, anatomy of, 285  
 Artists, anatomy for, 258  
 Ascarides, 533. Voided with urine, 686  
 Ascites, 442, 445, 548  
 Asklepiades and John Brown, 43  
 Asphyxia, general treatises on, 760. Treatment in especial, 761



Association, British, 20. Provincial medical, 21  
 Asthenia, 339  
 Asthma, 676. Asthma thymicum, 677  
 Astringents and tonics, 903  
 Astronomy, 1082  
 Asylums, lunatic, 955  
 Atmosphere, weather, air, moisture, as they affect health, 461  
 Atmospheric electricity and meteors, as they affect man, 462  
 Atomic theory, &c., 1063  
 Atresia ani et vaginæ, 316  
 Atresia vaginæ and vaginal fistulæ, 735  
 Atropa belladonna, 881  
 Atrophia ablactatorum, 350  
 Audition, 213  
 Auscultation, 548, 668

## B

Bandages and apparatus, 808  
 Baseilhac, Frère Come, 42  
 Bathing, 922  
 Baths, 777  
 Baths and mineral waters, 916  
 Beard, 270  
 Beaver, anatomy of, 278  
 Beer, wine, &c., 776  
 Belgium and Low-countries, climate, &c. of, 376  
 Belladonna, 881  
 Bibliography, 49  
 Biography, 37  
 Biology, 303  
 Birds, anatomy of, in general and in particular, 279. Respiratory system of, 280. Osteology of, *ib.* Circulating system of, *ib.* Muscular system of, *ib.* Digestive system of, *ib.* Generative system of, 281. Development of, *ib.* Organs of sense of, *ib.* Nervous system of, *ib.* General treatises on the natural history of, 997. Particular tribes of, 999.  
 Bile—bilious disorders, 544  
 Black-death, 370  
 Bladder, 236  
 Bladder and kidney, diseases of, 683  
 Bladder and urethra, diseases of, 686  
 Bladder, various particular affections of the, inflammation, ulcera-

- tion, distension, spasm, &c., 688. Puncture of, 691. Calculus of, 697
- Blennorrhœa oculi, 612
- Blind, deaf and dumb, 954
- Blisters, 908, 910
- Blood, 561
- Blood-letting, 911
- Blood-vessels, particularly the arteries, diseases in general, 554.  
Abnormal course and origin of, 555, Inflammation of, *ib.*
- Boerhaave's system, 819
- Bone, intimate structure of, 156. Formation, growth, and regeneration of, *ib.* Chemical composition of, and of cartilage, 157. Reproduction of, 647. Fungous tumours of, 650.
- Bones, of the head, pelvis, &c., 153. Of the child and fœtus, *ib.* Of the spine in disease, 157. Diseases of in general, 637. Of the face, diseases of, 639. Of the pelvis, diseases of, *ib.* Morbid sensibility of, *ib.* Inflammation of, *ib.* Compound fractures of, 642. Fractures and luxations of, *ib.* Of the female, 153. Fissures of long, 643.
- Boston, U. S., medical school of, 23.
- Botanical essays, observations, recollections, &c., 1027
- Botany, medical, 867. Botany in general, its uses, history, antiquities, 1020. Introductory lectures, &c., on, 1022. Introductions to scientific and systematic, 1022. Descriptive and systematic, 1042. Natural systems of, 1045
- Bougies, 693
- Bowel complaints of children, 350
- Bowels, wounds and perforations of the, 512
- Brain, membranes of the, dura mater, pia mater, 188. Brain and nervous system—the brain in particular, 189. Particular parts of the, decussation of its fibres; the secreting faculty; base, 192. Intimate structure, grey substance, &c., *ib.* Cerebellum, 193. Origin and evolution of the, *ib.* Functions of the, and nerves, 202. Brain and nervous system, comparative anatomy of, 274. Of monkeys, 279. And nervous system, disease of, in general, 565. Brain, inflammation of the, and its membranes, 575. Softening and abscess of the, 576. Hardening of the, *ib.* Tumours of the head and, *ib.* Tubercles of, *ib.* Bony deposits in the, *ib.* Brain and head, injuries of, 594. Concussion of, 596. Experiments on lesions of particular parts of the, *ib.* Wounds of the, in particular, *ib.* Counterstrokes of, *ib.* Incision of the integuments in injuries of the, 597
- Brasil, climate, &c. of, 374
- Brewing, 1074

Bromine, 899  
 Bronchi, 233  
 Bronchitis, 670  
 Bronchocele, 451, 681  
 Bronchotomy, 502  
 Bronchotomy and tracheotomy, 667  
 Broussais, Broussaian system of medicine, 821  
 Brunonian system, 820  
 Buffy coat, 562  
 Bubo, 486  
 Bulimia, 491  
 Burial, 960  
 Burns, 808  
 Bursæ mucosæ in particular, 160  
 Bursæ and their diseases in general, 655

## C

Cachexia and cacochemia, 337  
 Cachexiæ, 448  
 Cadmium, 896  
 Cæsarian section, 752  
 Caincæ radix, 882  
 Calculi, urinary, 694  
 Calculi, biliary, 546  
 Calculi, salivary, 499  
 Calculus, 441. Urinary in general, 694. Of the Kidney, 696  
     Of the kidney and bladder, 697  
 Callus, 647  
 Camphor, 882  
 Canada, climate, &c. of, 382  
 Cancer, 323, 438  
 Cancer aquaticus, 433  
 Cancer auris, 631  
 Cancerum oris, 433  
 Cantharides, 893  
 Capsular cataract, iritis and changes after operation, 622  
 Caput coli, 512  
 Carbuncle, 716  
 Carcinoma, 438  
 Cardamomum, 882  
 Cardia, scirrhus of, 507  
 Cardialgia, 509

- Cardiognus, 315  
 Carditis, 552  
 Caries, 640  
 Caries and necrosis together, 639 and 640  
 Cartilage, 157, 270  
 Cartilages, 158. Affections of, 653  
 Carus idiopathicus, 568  
 Castor, anatomy of, 278  
 Castration, 310. Effects of, 467  
 Casuary, osteology of, 280  
 Catalepsy, 573  
 Catamenia, 733  
 Cataract and gutta serena, 617  
 Cataract, glaucoma, suffusion, 617  
 Cataract, operation for, 620  
 Catarrh, 663  
 Catarrhus auris, 632  
 Catheterism and catheters, bougies, 693  
 Caustics, 908  
 Cauteries, moxas, issues, setons, blisters, 908  
 Cautery in particular, 908  
 Cavities in bones of head, 154  
 Cellular tissue, 269. Affections of the, 717. Induration, *ib.*  
 Celsus and Samonicus, accounts of, 41  
 Celsus, life of, 44  
 Cephalogenesis, 154  
 Cephalopoda, 287  
 Cerebellum, 193  
 Cetacea, 997. Anatomy of, 279  
 Chancre and gonorrhœa, poison of, 485  
 Chaps, 722  
 Charities, public, the poor, &c., 949  
 Chemical analysis, 1072  
 Chemical and economical processes—distillation, brewing, preservation of meats, &c., 1074  
 Chemical instruments, apparatus, 1071  
 Chemical tables, 1064  
 Chemical tracts upon particular subjects individually, 1075. Essays, observations, experiments, works, &c., 1076  
 Chemistry, of the body, 306. In general, its uses, relations, history, &c., 1061. Dictionaries of, 1064. Journals of, 1065. Syllabuses, heads of lectures, *ib.* Treatises on, mostly systematic, 1066. Applied to the arts, &c., 1068. Organic, 1069. Experimental, 1072.  
 Chest, diseases of in general, 668. Wounds of, 680, 681.

- Chilblain, 713  
 Children, diseases of, 347. Management of, 348. Treatises on particular diseases of, 350. Acute diseases, *ib.* Remittent fever of, 351. Inflammations in, *ib.* Diseases of the chest in, *ib.* Pneumonia in, *ib.* Erysipelas in, *ib.* Angina and ulceration of parotid in, *ib.* Coryza in, 352. Convulsions and other nervous diseases in, *ib.* Asphyxia in new born, *ib.* Atrophy and leanness in, *ib.* Use of external remedies in the diseases of, *ib.* Hygiene applied to the education of, and young persons, *ib.* Delicacy and convalescence among, *ib.*  
 Chimney sweepers, 956  
 Chirurgia infusoria, 915  
 Chlorine and chlorides of lime and soda, 902  
 Chlorosis, 454  
 Chocolate, 775  
 Cholera, 514  
 Chorea, 573  
 Choroid. *Vide* Eye  
 Chyle, 268  
 Chylopoetic organs, diseases of, 491  
 Chyme, change into chyle, 223  
 Cicatrices, formation of, 307  
 Cicatrization, 307, 429  
 Cicuta, 882  
 Cinchona, 883  
 Circulating system—The blood, 167. Comparative anatomy of the, 277. Diseases of the,—the heart, arteries, veins, lymphatics, and lymphatic glands, 548  
 Circumcision, 726  
 Cirripedia, 288  
 Civilization and customs, effects of, 465  
 Clap, 475, 483  
 Clavelée, 963  
 Clavicle, fracture of, 644  
 Clavicles, 155  
 Cleanliness, personal, 778  
 Clergy and preacher, diseases of the, 358  
 Climate, 463. Its influence in general, 370. Of intertropical and warm, and their diseases, 371  
 Clinotechnia, 923  
 Clitoris in monkeys, 279  
 Clothing, 778. Particularly corsets, 465  
 Clysters, 915  
 Coalition of parts, 307  
 Cæcum and appendix, 226



- Cœcum and caput coli, 512  
 Coffee, 775  
 Colchicum, 885  
 Cold, 905. Influence of, 462  
 Colic, 526  
 Colica pictorum, 527  
 Collections of the works of the restorers of medicine, and the moderns, 110  
 College of Physicians of London, 18. Of Surgeons in London, 19  
 Colocynth, 885  
 Colon, valve of the, 225  
 Combustion of the body, spontaneous, 466  
 Common integument of the body, diseases of the, 709  
 Compression and percussion, 907, 911  
 Conception, 247  
 Conceptions, extra-uterine, 743  
 Conchifera, 287  
 Conchylia, 1013  
 Concretions, 441. Biliary, 546. *Vide* Calculus  
 Conjunctiva, diseases of the, 613  
 Constitutions, medical, and epidemics, 369  
 Constipation, 513  
 Consultationes medicæ; consilia medica, &c., 853  
 Consumption, 672  
 Convalescence and relapse, 335  
 Convulsive and spasmodic diseases, 571  
 Cookery, kitchen utensils, adulterations of food, 772  
 Copper, 896  
 Cophosis, 631  
 Coremorphosis, 623  
 Coreoncion, *ib.*  
 Cornea and its diseases, 613. Vesicles and pustules of, *ib.* Ulcers of, *ib.* Fistulæ of, 614. Maculæ, leucoma, *ib.* Pus in the lamellæ of the,—hypopion, empyesis, *ib.* Transplantation of the, 616. *Vide* Eye.  
 Corrosive sublimate, 470  
 Corsets or stays, 465  
 Coryza, Catarrh, 663  
 Cosmetics and perfumes, 778  
 Cough, 663  
 Countries, natural history of different, 980  
 Cowper's glands, 236  
 Cow-pox—variolæ vaccinæ, 421  
 Craniology and phrenology, 202  
 Creosote, 892

- Cretinism, 593, 681  
 Crisis in disease and critical days, 334  
 Croup, 500, 666  
 Crusta lactea (Eczema, Impetigo.) 714  
 Crustacea; insecta, 1005  
 Cryptogamiæ, 1045  
 Cullen's system, 820  
 Cupping and leeching, 914  
 Custom, 218, 310, 465  
 Cutaneous system, 236. Diseases, 709  
 Cuticle, nails, hair, feathers, &c., 270  
 Cyanosis, 552  
 Cyclopia, 316  
 Cyclopædias, Dictionaries, 89  
 Cynanche, 500. Maligna, or ulcerous sore throat, sometimes of croup, *ib.* Stridula, 667. Thyroidea, 451, 681. Trachealis, 350

## D

- Dacryoliths, 626  
 Dancing mania, 370  
 Dartos, 269  
 Deaf and dumb, 632, 954  
 Deafness and affections of the hearing, 631  
 Death, uncertainty of the signs of, 762. Sudden, *ib.* And euthanasia, 312  
 Deaths from parturition, 758  
 Debility, 339  
 Defæcation and tenesmus, 531  
 Deformities, in general, 656. Of the spine and trunk, *ib.* Spine and pelvis, 658. Legs and feet, *ib.* Remedy for, by the subcutaneous section of muscles and tendons, *ib.*  
 Deglutition, 165, 221. And dysphagia, 501  
 Delirium, 568. Tremens, 581  
 Demons, 467  
 Dendritic arrangements, 270  
 Dental system, comparative anatomy of the, 277  
 Dentition in particular, 496  
 Development, 247  
 Diabetes, 454  
 Diaphragm, 162. Inflammation of, 637.  
 Diarrhœa, 514  
 Dictionaries, medical, 80. Of technical and scientific terms, 55  
 Diet, Dietetics, Food, Regimen, &c. 505, 768.  
 Dietetics, and hygiene, 763

Digestion, 221

Digestive system, anatomy of, 219. Predominance of, in infancy, 223. Comparative anatomy, 277.

Digitalis, 885

Disease. In general, 323. Nature, essential circumstances, &c. of, *ib.* Stadia, Rhythm of, 324. Succession of, 325. Prolongation of, *ib.* Inappetence in, *ib.* Courage in, *ib.* Dissimulation in, *ib.* Frequency, Infrequency, Increase, Decrease, and migration of, *ib.* Causes of, 326. Signs of, 328. Signs from position, 329. Signs from the countenance, *ib.* Signs from the smell, *ib.* Signs from the eye, *ib.* Signs from the mouth, tongue and saliva, *ib.* Signs from sleeping and watching, 330. Signs from the urine, *ib.* Astrological Semeiology, 330. Metastasis of, 334. Different kinds and forms of, 339. In children caused by indulgence in parents, 353. Causes of, among young children, *ib.* Geography of, or Medical geography, in general, 365. History of the, of distinguished personages, 847. Statistics of, 957.

Diseases, communication of, 335. Inflammatory, 339. Acute and chronic, *ib.* Contagious and infectious, and contagion in general, 341. Putrid, 343. Malignant, *ib.* Mortal and incurable, *ib.* Rare and difficult, *ib.* Soporose, 344. Of the sorrowful, *ib.* From indulgence, *ib.* Incongruous, *ib.* Secondary, *ib.* Requiring speedy remedies, *ib.* Of the healthy, *ib.* Simulated, *ib.* Mentioned in the Bible, 345. Of the right and left sides of the body, *ib.* Vernal, Æstival, Autumnal and Winter, *ib.* Hereditary, *ib.* Of the reproductive system in general, 346. Of particular periods of life, *ib.* Of youth and puberty, 353. Of old age, *ib.* Of sex in general, 354. Of men, *ib.* Of women in general, *ib.* From mode of life, trade, profession, &c., in general, 357. Of men of letters, *ib.* Epidemical, endemical and pestilential, 365. Which are characterized by excessive effusion of serum—dropsies, 442. Characterized by the effusion of blood—hemorrhagies, 445. Of the system by which materials for the growth and nourishment of the body are prepared—the chylopoetic organs, 491. Feigned, 948

Dislocations. In general, 654. Of the vertebræ of the neck, *ib.* Of the humerus, 655. Of the thigh, *ib.*

Dispensatories, 927

Dissections, 147

Distillation, 1074

Ditmarschian disease, 721

Docimasia pulmonum, 681, 941

Domestic mammalia in general, anatomy of, 275

Dreaming and sleep-walking, 309, 567

Drinking, effects of, 466

Drinks of different kinds, 775  
 Dropsy, 442  
 Drowned persons, recovery of, 954  
 Drowning, 954  
 Dulcamara, 888  
 Duodenum, 224  
 Dura mater, fungus of, 597  
 Duties of patients to practitioners, 11  
 Dysentery, 524  
 Dyspepsia or indigestion, derangement of stomach, &c. 505  
 Dysphagia, 501  
 Dysuria, 691

## E

Ear, 213. Diseases of the, in general, 629. Morbid anatomy of the, 630  
 Earth and alkalis, and their salts, 901  
 East Indies, climate and diseases of the, 372  
 Echinodermata, holothuria, &c., 1016  
 Eclampsia, 573. Infantum, 352  
 Ectopia cordis, 317, 552  
 Ectropium, 628  
 Eczema (crusta lactea) 714. Mercuriale, 715  
 Education, medical, 14, 24. In general, 23. Medical in particular, 24 Professional, generally, ib. Physical, 311. Universities, parliamentary papers on, 958  
 Efforts, influence of, 311. As they affect man, 464  
 Egypt and West Coast of Africa, climate, &c. of, 381  
 Egyptians, history of medicine among, 33  
 Elastic tissue and dartos, 269  
 Elasticity, motility, 306  
 Electricity, animal, 308. Galvanism, 904, 1080  
 Elephant, anatomy of the, 278  
 Elephantiasis generally, and Elephantiasis Arabica particularly, 718  
 Embalming, 262  
 Embryo or fetus, its nutrition, circulation and membranes, &c. &c., 252. Connection of the, with the parent, 255.  
 Emetics and purgatives, 904  
 Emmenologia, 733  
 Emotions and passions, 466  
 Emphysema, 676, 681  
 Empyema, 678  
 Empyema, 614

- Encephalitis, 575  
 Encephaloid, 437  
 Encyclopædia, medical, 1, 14  
 Encyclopædias and dictionaries—Works in alphabetical order, 89  
 Endermic method, 858  
 Enemata, 531  
 Enteralgia, 526  
 Enteritis, 510  
 Enterohelcosis, 512  
 Enteroraphy, 513  
 Entozoa, 289, 1018  
 Entropium, 628  
 Epidemic catarrh or influenza, 664  
 Epidemical and pestilential diseases generally, 367  
 Epidemics of the middle ages—the black death, sweating sickness, &c., 370  
 Epiglottis, 221  
 Epilepsy, 572  
 Epiphora, 626  
 Epiphyses, 155. Separation of, 649  
 Epizooties, 963  
 Epulis, 497  
 Epynectis (*Urticaria*.) 713  
 Errors, and popular errors in medicine, 5  
 Eructation, Rumination, 493  
 Eruptions, artificial, 911  
 Erysipelas, 428, 712. *Neonatorum*, 712  
 Essays, Observations, &c. on particular medical subjects, 122  
 Ethics, medical, and laws relating to the medical profession particularly, 937  
 Eustachian tube, probing the, 632.  
 Evacuants, 904  
 Evacuations; discharges, 337  
 Exanthemata, 712  
 Excretion, 239  
 Excision of diseased joints, and portions of diseased bones, 662  
 Exercise, Gymnastics, 465  
 Exhalation, 240  
 Exophthalmia, 625  
 Exostosis—tuber—tubercle of bone, 650  
 Expectoration or sputa, 663  
 External remedies, 857  
 Extremities, malformations of the, 317  
 Eye, Anatomy and physiology of the, 208. Diseases of the, 601, 602. Nomenclature of diseases of the, 601. Examination and



semeiology of the, 602. Collections of minor works on diseases of the, 602. Of the diseases of the, in general and in particular, *ib.* The diseases of the, systematically considered, 604. Plates of diseases of the, 607. Pathological anatomy of the, *ib.* Congenital absence of the, *ib.* Operations generally on the, *ib.* Inflammatory diseases of the, 609. Sensibility of the, 613. Scarification and paracentesis of the, 616. Extirpation of the, 625. Choroid coat of the, diseases of the, 625. Glandular system of the, diseases of, 625. Affections of the, among the domestic animals, *ib.*

Eyelids, affections of the, 627. Incysted tumours of the, 628. Formation of new, 629

Eyes, artificial, 629.

Euthanasia, 312

## F

*Faba sancti Ignatii*, 889

Fabulous animals, 997

Factories, 956

Faculty of physicians and surgeons of Glasgow, 19

Fasciæ, 159

Fasting, 492. As a remedy, 857

Fat, Oils, 269, 1070

Fauces, affections of the, 500

Faunas and natural histories of particular countries and districts, 980

Favus, 715

Feathers, 270

Febris verminosa, 532

Feræ, 996

Fever, Epidemic of this country, 393. Infantile remittent, 394. Epidemic catarrhal, *ib.* Petechial, 395. Jail, *ib.* Gastric, intestinal, mucous and worm, 396. Inflammatory, burning, slow and enervating, *ib.* Hectic and slow, 397. Traumatic and hydrotic, *ib.* Particular epidemical, of different types, *ib.* West Indian bilious and yellow, 398. Epidemic bilious or yellow: Of America, (New York, Philadelphia, &c.) 401. Of Spain, (Barcelona, Cadiz, Gibraltar, &c.) 402. East Indian, 404. African, *ib.* Intermittent, ague, &c., 405. Walcheren, 407

Fevers and febrile diseases, 383. Contagion of, *ib.* Treatment of, generally and particularly, 388. Of continued, especially, 389. Convalescence from, 390. Pestilential, malignant, nervous and putrid, *ib.* Eruptive,—scarlatina, rubeola, &c., 411

Fibre, structure, nature, use, disease, &c. of, 268

- Fibula, fracture of, 646  
 Fibrinous concretions—polypi cordis, 563  
 Filices, 1047  
 Fire, heat, light, 1079  
 Fishes, anatomy of, in general, and in particular, 283. Anatomy of particular, 284. The brain, nervous system, and senses of, ib. Natural history of, 999. Of particular shores, rivers, &c., 1001. Individual and particular species, ib.  
 Fistula in ano, 528. Lacrymalis, 626. Maxillaris, 634. Thoracis, 680. Vaginæ, 735. Congenital of the neck, 316. Salivary, 500. Urinary, 693  
 Flatus, inflation, 494  
 Floræ medicæ, 867  
 Floras and plants of particular countries and districts, 1034  
 Fluids, diseases of, 336. And humours, 267  
 Fœtus, its nutrition, &c., 252. Diseases of the, 346  
 Fœtuses including fœtuses, 319  
 Food, adulterations of, 772  
 Foot of horse and domestic animals, 279  
 Foramina in bones of skull, 154  
 Forceps, their use and history, 751  
 Formulary veterinary, 928, 933  
 Fossils, vegetable and animal, 1055  
 Fractured bone, reparation of, callus, regeneration of bone, 647  
 Fractures in general, 642. Near the joints, 643. Of the skull, ib. Of the jaws, ib. Of the os hyoides, ib. Of the clavicle, 644. Of the bones of the trunk, ribs, sternum, pelvis, ib. Of the arm, ib. Of the lower extremity, ib. Of the neck of the thigh-bone, 645. Absorption of neck of thigh bone, 646. Thigh-bone, ib. Tibia and fibula, ib. Patella, 647. Displacement of, ib. History of apparatus for treating, ib.  
 France, climate, &c. of, 378. Moral statistics of, 959  
 Frank's (Jos.) doctrine, 821  
 Frankfort, medical school of, 22  
 Friction, shampooing, &c., 907  
 Fuci, algæ, 1048  
 Fume and vapour baths, 907  
 Fungi, 1046  
 Fungus articulorum, 651. Hæmatodes, 322, 437. Of the dura mater, 597. And hernia cerebri, ib. Medullaris and cancer. Extirpation of the eye, 437, 625. Oculi, 625. Testis, 724  
 Funis umbilicalis, 750  
 Furor uterinus; nymphomania, 734

## G

- Gall-bladder and ducts, affections of the, 545  
 Gall-stones, 546  
 Galvanism, electricity, 904, 1080  
 Ganglions and ganglionic system, 197  
 Gangrene, 432, 727  
 Gangrene, hospital, 432  
 Gastralgia et enteralgia, 526  
 Gastritis, 509  
 Gastro-intestinal mucous membranes, 508.  
 Gastromalacia, 508  
 Gastrotomy, 506  
 Generation, 247. Male organs of, 242. Nerves of male organs of, ib. Female organs of, 244. Malformations of the organs of, hermaphroditism, &c. 318  
 Generative system, 242. *Vide* Sexual system  
 Genital organs, evolution of the, 242. Ulcerations of the, 727  
 Geology, geognosy, 1052  
 German medical doctrine, 823  
 Germany, North of Europe, Denmark, &c., climate, &c. of, 377  
 Gestation, period of, 746  
 Geum urbanum, 885  
 Glands in general, their intimate structure, &c. 238. The conglobate, 239. Absorbent diseases of, 564  
 Glanders, 963  
 Glandula pituitaria, 242  
 Glandular system and glandular secretion, 238  
 Glandular disease of Barbadoes, 565  
 Glaucoma, 617  
 Glossaries, 55  
 Goitre, 451  
 Gold, 898  
 Göttingen, University of, &c., 22  
 Goulin, Account of, 43  
 Gout, and often gout and rheumatism, and gout and stone, 455  
 Granulation, 429  
 Gravel and stone, 694  
 Gravity, influence of, 311  
 Great Britain and Ireland, climate, &c. of, 374  
 Great sympathetic or intercostal, and nerves of the thoracic and abdominal viscera, 201  
 Gripes of horses, 963

Guaiacum, 886  
 Gums, Epulis, Parulis, 497  
 Gunshot wounds, 705.  
 Gutta rosacea, 716  
 Gutta serena, 609, 617  
 Gymnastic exercises, 465

## H

Habit and custom, 218  
 Hæmatemesis, 509  
 Hæmoptysis, 672  
 Hæmorrhoids, 529  
 Hahnemannism,—Homœopathy, 823  
 Hair, 270  
 Hand, 166  
 Harelip, 494  
 Head, Brain, and nervous system at large, diseases of the, 565. Injuries and wounds of the,—Diseases from outward violence, 594  
 Headache, Hemisrania, 569  
 Health, preservation of, in general, 763  
 Hearing and its organ, 213. Hearing, affections of the, 631  
 Heart, pulse, motion of the, &c. 170. Malformations of the, and abnormal course of vessels, 317. Diseases of the, and means of investigating and distinguishing them—auscultation and percussion, 548. Congenital Malformations of the, 551. Mis- or Displaced,—Ectopia cordis, 552. Rheumatic inflammation of, *ib.* Carditis and Pericarditis, *ib.* Tumours of the, *ib.* Ulceration of, 552. Rupture of the, and effusion of blood into the pericardium, 553. Stenocardia and hypertrophy of, *ib.* Dilatation of, *ib.* Ossification of valves of, 554. Wounds of the, *ib.*  
 Heat, animal, 307. Light, &c. 1076. And Cold as they affect health, 462.  
 Heavenly bodies as they affect man, 463.  
 Hebrews, history of medicine among the, 33  
 Hedgehog, anatomy of, the, 279  
 Helleborus, 886  
 Hematuria, 685  
 Hemeralopia, 609  
 Hemisrania, 569  
 Hemiplegia. *Vide* Paralysis  
 Hemlock, 882

- Hemorrhage and its suppression, 445. After amputation, arrest of, 662
- Hepatalgia, 543
- Hepatitis, *ib.*
- Hepatomphalocele, 544
- Herbals, 866
- Hermaphrodism, 318
- Hermetic philosophy and physic, 37
- Herniæ in general and in particular, 533. Strangulated and Ulcerated, 535. Congenital, 536. Diaphragmatic, *ib.* Of stomach, *ib.* Abdominal or ventral, *ib.* Umbilical, 537. Inguinal, and femoral or crural, *ib.* Inguinal particularly, 537. Dorsal, 539. From diverticulum of the ilium, *ib.* Enteropiplocele, *ib.* Littriciæ, *ib.* Treatment of, rupture curers, *ib.* Reduction of, 540. Operation for, *ib.* Operation for, without opening the sac, *ib.* Radical cure of, 541
- Hernia cerebri, 597
- Herpes (Lupus.) 717
- Herpes zoster, 714
- Hip-joint, diseases of the, lameness, 652
- Hippocrates, genius of, 43, 44
- Hirudines, 1016
- Histology, 270
- Hoarseness and aphonia, 666
- Holothuriæ, 1016
- Hooping cough, 664
- Horns, 722
- Horse, anatomy of the, 278
- Horticulture, 1048
- Hortus Botanici, 1040
- Hospitals, military, 948
- Hospitals, and lazarettos, 951
- Hospitals, London and Paris in reference to, 22
- Hyæna, anatomy of the, 278
- Hybernation, 310
- Hydatids, 544, 723
- Hydrocele, 725. Of the cord, 726
- Hydrocephalus, 350, 576
- Hydrocyanic acid; Aqu. Lauro-cerasi, 894
- Hydrophobia, 472
- Hydrophthalmia and paracentesis oculi, 624
- Hydrops pericardii, et Hydrothorax, 444. Uteri, 732
- Hydrorrhœa, 733
- Hydrothorax, 444, 445, 679
- Hygiene, Dietetics, 763
- Hymen, 244



- Hyoscyamus, 886  
 Hyperkeratosis, Keratonyxis — Incision or puncture of the cornea, 616  
 Hypertrophy of heart, 553  
 Hypochondriasis, 582  
 Hypopion, 614  
 Hysteria, 582  
 Humerus, dislocations of the, 655  
 Humours or fluids, 336  
 Humulus lupulus, 886  
 Hungary, climate, &c. of, 378  
 Hunger and thirst,—their morbid states, increase, diminution, caprice, perversion, 223, 491  
 Hunter (John) life of, 44  
 Hunter (Wm.) life of, 43  
 Hütten, life of, 41

## I

- Ichthyosis, 722  
 Icterus, 545  
 Idiosyncrasy, 218  
 Ileus, 511  
 Imagination, 204, 311. Of the mother, influence of, 256  
 Impetigo (crusta lactea) 714  
 Impotency, 727  
 Impregnation, conception, generation, development, 247  
 Improvement of man, &c. 311  
 Incubus, 567  
 Indigestion, 505  
 Indigo, 886  
 Induration, 338, 430  
 Induration of cellular tissue, 717  
 Infancy and childhood, general treatises on diseases of, 347  
 Infanticide, and docimasia pulmonum, 941  
 Infants and children, hygienic management of, 348  
 Infants, best regimen for, 777  
 Infarctus venarum, 561. Vasorum ventriculi, 506  
 Inflammation and inflammatory diseases, 424. Microscopic observations on, 427. Treatment of, 428  
 Inflation, 494  
 Influenza, 664  
 Infusion, 915

- Infusoria, 1019  
 Inhalation, 915  
 Insanity, mania, &c., 585. As a plea in extenuation of crime, and on responsibility, 944  
 Insecta, 286. et Crustacea, 1005. General considerations on, 1006. History of insects, mostly systematic, 1007. Particular genera and species, 1008. Insects of particular countries or districts, 1009. Particular insects, 1010  
 Inspiration, paralysis of muscles of, 677  
 Instincts, 205  
 Institution, Royal, 20. London, ib.  
 Institutions, medical, of the continent, 21  
 Intention, first, of healing by, 662  
 Intestinal tract, anatomy of the, in general, 223  
 Intestinal canal, development of the, 226  
 Intestines, anatomy of the, 224. Vessels of the, ib. Villi, Valvulæ conniventes — Ampullæ, ib. Glands of the, in general, 510. Contraction of the, ib. Diseases from compression and change of place of the, ib. Ulcers of the, 512. Diseases from displacement of the, 533  
 Intestinum rectum and anus, diseases of the, in general, 528  
 Intussusception, volvulus and ileus, 511. Sphacelus from, False membranes, 512  
 Invertebrata, natural history of, 1004  
 Invertebrate and bloodless animals in general and in particular, 285  
 Iodine, Bromine, &c. 899  
 Ipecacuanha, 886  
 Iris, affections of the, 622. Adhesion of the, 622  
 Iritis, 624. After operations, 622. Syphilitic, 624  
 Iridyalysis, 622  
 Iron, 896  
 Irritation, constitutional, 335  
 Ischias, s. Sciatica, 570  
 Ischuria, dysuria, stranguria, retention, and puncture of the bladder, 691  
 Issues, 908, 910  
 Italy and Sicily, climate, &c. of, 379

## J

Jalapa, 886

Jaundice, 544

Jaws—diseases, deficiency, &c., 498. Fractures of the, 643

Joints generally and in particular, 158. Their diseases in general, 651. Wounds of, 652. Moveable bodies in the, 653. Diseased, excision of, 662.

Journals, English, 73. American, 76. French, 77. German, 82. Swedish; Danish, 88. Russian; Polish, 89. Norwegian, *ib.* Italian, *ib.*

## K

Keratonyxis, 616

Keratoplastic, 624

Kidney, 682. Diseases in general, *ib.* Diseases of the, and bladder, 683. Functional diseases of the, in general, *ib.* Granular degeneration, *ib.* Enlarged and destroyed, 684. Single, and containing a calculus, *ib.* Calculus of, 696

Kidneys and the secretion of urine, 235

Kitchen utensils, 772

Knee-joint, diseases of the, 652. White swelling of the, 653

Kropf, 451

## L

Labour, employments, regulation of, &c., 956

Labour, in general, 746. Superinduction and assistance of, 747

Labours, laborious, difficult, slow, and painful, 747. Various, unusual, and preternatural, 748. Particular causes of difficult, 749. Turning (?) 750. Perforation in difficult, 751

Lacertæ, 1003

Lachrymal organs, 211. Affections of the, and their ducts, 625

Lactation and milk fever, 758

Lacteals and lymphatic vessels or absorbents, and of absorption, 183

Languages, dictionaries of, 57, *et seq.*

- Languor, 339  
 Laryngismus stridulus, 667  
 Laryngitis, 666  
 Larynx, 233. And trachea, affections in general, 665  
 Laughter, 235  
 Laxatives, purgatives, 904  
 Lazarettos and hospitals, 951  
 Lead, 470, 896  
 Lead-colic, 527  
 Leanness and atrophy, 337  
 Leeching and cupping, 914  
 Leg, section of, 258. Fracture of, 644  
 Legal medicine in general, 933. Veterinary, 963. Particular subjects of, 940. Wounds and injuries in, ib. Poisoning in, ib. Impotency in, ib. Guides to the medical practitioner in matters and questions pertaining to, 943. Journals, periodicals, referring to, 934. And Police, systematic treatises on, 935.  
 Leghorn, statistics of, 959  
 Legs and feet, deformities of, 658  
 Leipothymia, 568  
 Lens and its affections, 617. Regeneration of the, 622. Falling down of the, ib.  
 Lepa, 716. Græcorum (Tubercular leprosy), 719. Taurica, ib.  
 Leprosy, lepra græcorum, 719  
 Lethargy, 568  
 Leucoma, 614  
 Leucorrhœa, 734  
 Lexicons of names, and dictionaries of natural history, 966  
 Library, collection of a, 55  
 Libraries, catalogues of, 53  
 Lichenes, 1048  
 Lienteria, 514  
 Life—its origin, 302. Its laws, phenomena and powers, &c. &c.—  
     Life and death, 303  
 Ligaments, affections of the, 654. And their bursæ, 159  
 Ligature of Arteries, 446  
 Light, as it affects man, 462. Heat, &c., 1076  
 Lime water, 901  
 Linnæus, correspondence of, 46  
 Lips—hare-lip, 494  
 Liquor amnii, 255. Pericardii, 268  
 Literature, medical, 49. Of legal medicine, 933  
 Lithiasis, the production of concretions, in general, 441  
 Lithontriptics, 698  
 Lithotomy—critical and general, 700. In general and in parti-

- cular, 701. The high operation, 704. Bilateral, 705. Rectovesical, *ib.* Individual particular methods of performing, 706. Instruments, *ib.* Difficulties and causes of failure in, *ib.* In the female, *ib.*
- Lithotrity, lithotripsy, 707
- Lithotrity and lithotomy contrasted, 709
- Liver, its function, the bile, 227. Its diseases in general and in particular, 541. Tumours of the, 542. Abscess of the, 543. Influence of the, in causing dropsy, 544. Wounds of the, *ib.* Coalescence with spleen, *ib.*
- Lizards, anatomy of, 282
- Lochia, 757
- Locomotive system—the muscles, bones, joints, ligaments, &c., 637. Diseases of the, 637
- London Institution, laws of the, &c., 20
- Longevity, human, 311
- Low-Countries, statistics of, 959
- Lues venerea, 475
- Lunatics, lunatic asylums, &c., 955
- Lung, apoplexy of the, 671
- Lungs, and respiration, 230. Their diseases in general, and the means of investigating them—Percussion, Auscultation, &c., 668
- Lupus, 717
- Luxation. *Vide* Dislocations
- Luxury, effects of, 466
- Lymphatics, 183

## M

- Macroglossa, 316
- Madeira, climate, &c. of, 382
- Madrid, College of Surgery of, 22
- Magnesia and lime-water, 901
- Magnetism, animal, 308 Galvanism and electricity, 906
- Makai, anatomy of the, 278
- Malacia seu pica, 491
- Malaria, 463
- Mal de Scherlievo, 722
- Male and female body—differences in, 260
- Mamma, inflammation of, 759. Abscess and ulcer of, *ib.* Enlargement of, *ib.* Scirrhus and cancer of, *ib.*
- Mammæ and milk, 241



- Mammæ, diseases in general and in particular, 758  
 Mammalia, monographs on the anatomy of particular mammiferous animals, 278. Generally, 994.  
 Mammals, particular parts of, 279  
 Man, natural history of, 991, 992  
 Mania, 585. Homicidal, insanity pleaded in extenuation of crime, and on responsibility, 591  
 Manna, 886  
 Marrow, 157  
 Marshes and marshy air, as they affect man, 463  
 Mastication, 220  
 Mastoid process, perforation of the, 631  
 Materia-medica s. pharmacologia, 870. Literature of, *ib.* Particular articles of the, 881  
 Measurements of elementary parts of organs, 266  
 Meconium, and defæcation, 226  
 Mediastinum, 233  
 Medico-legal tracts, reports, &c., 938  
 Medical cases and observations illustrated by dissections, 846  
 Medical education, reform, organization, 14, 16, 24  
 Medical inquiries, mode of procedure in, 4  
 Medical practitioner, state and condition of the, in ancient and modern times, 11  
 Medical schools, 21  
 Medical institutions and hospitals of London and Paris, 22  
 Medical organization, 17  
 Medical works, collections of, 92  
 Medical epistles, 123  
 Medical police, particular subjects of, 937, 942  
 Medical practitioners, responsibility of, 938  
 Medical profession, duties of, 2. Study of, *ib.* State of, 12  
 Medical mind, 10  
 Medical statistics, 958  
 Medical topography, 365  
 Medicina statica (Obicius, Sanctorius), 819  
 Medicina publica, medicina forensis—legal or forensic medicine and police, 933  
 Medicine, and its object, 1. As a science and art, *ib.* Necessity of, 2. Certainty of, *ib.* Power and value of, *ib.* Uncertainty and abuses of, 3. Use and abuse, crafts and vanities of, *ib.* Excellence of, *ib.* Defence of, 4. Hypothesis, theory, and errors of, 5. Experience in, *ib.* Theory in, *ib.* Hypothesis in, *ib.* Abuses in, 6. Improvement of, 6, 16. Obstacles to the progress and improvement of, 7. Aids to, *ib.* Relations of, with politics, *ib.*

- With religion, 8. Influence of, *ib.* Of the union and separation of the different branches of, particularly physic and surgery, 10. State of, at different times and in different countries; and incidentally of the improvement of, 12. Institutions for the cultivation of, 18. History of, 27. History of, in Greece and Rome, 31. History of, among the Egyptians, Hebrews, Arabians, 33. History of, in England, *ib.* France, 34. Germany, *ib.* Italy, *ib.* Russia, 35. In recent times, *ib.* Discoveries in, &c., in recent times, *ib.* Ancient and modern, 37. Literary history of, 49. Introductions to the practice of; progress and improvement, and means of advancing practical medicine, 817. Natural and rational systems of, &c., 819. English and French, 823. Expectant, 824. Aphoristic, 825. Ancient and modern, *ib.* Empirical and symptomatic, *ib.* Popular, or popularly treated, 826. Popular, of various countries, 827. Older works on the practice of, (of the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries), *ib.* Modern works on the practice of, mostly systematic, 829. Observations, dissertations, inquiries, essays, &c. on various and single subjects of, 838. Clinical lectures, researches, institutions, &c., 848
- Medicines, falsification of, 877. The virtues or specific effects of, in general, 878. Of different actions, 903
- Mediterranean, climate, &c. of, 381
- Medusæ, 289
- Melancholy, 584
- Melanosis, 323, 437
- Melæna, morbus niger, 526
- Membrana tympani, affections of, 631
- Membranes, connections and continuations of the, 268
- Meningitis, 575
- Menstrual discharge, 246
- Menstruation and its abnormal states, 733
- Menyanthis, 886
- Mercury, 897
- Mesentery, 229. Diseases of the, 547
- Mesmerism, &c., 915
- Metals and mineral substances, their salts and compounds, 894
- Meteorism and tympanites, 514
- Meteorology, in general and in particular, 1060
- Meteors, influence of, 462
- Methodologia medica, 1, 14
- Metritis, adhesions, of uterus &c., 729, 755
- Microscope and microscopic objects, 1085
- Midwifery, historical, introductory, and satirical, 736. In general—systematic treatises, 738. Observations, essays, cases, &c. in, 741

- Obstetrical journals, *ib.* Obstetrical semeiology, 742. Instruments and operations, 750. Legal medicine in reference to, 946
- Miliaria, 413. Parturientium, 755
- Military service, Diseases that incapacitate for, and on feigned diseases, 948
- Milk, 241. As an article of diet, 774. Chemistry of, 1070
- Milk-fever, 758
- Milzbrand, 490
- Mind on the body—influence of, 466, 584, 591
- Mineral waters, in general and in particular, 916. Chemical analysis of, 1073
- Mineralogy, mines, minerals, 1050
- Minorea, climate &c. of, 379
- Moisture, influence of, 461
- Molæ uterinæ, 731
- Mole, anatomy of the common, 278
- Molecular motions of solids, 306
- Mollities ossium, 649
- Mollusca, 1012. Anatomy of, in general, 287
- Molluscum, 716
- Monkeys, &c. 996
- Monstrosities, in general, their cause, origin, &c. 313. Accounts of particular, their nature not specified, 314. From failure of union between the two halves of the body, 315. From doubleness of the head or of the body, *ib.* In reference to the head, brain, and organs of sense *ib.* Of the thorax and abdomen, 316
- Montpellier, Doctrine of the school of, 823
- Moon and Sun, influence of, 463
- Morbid anatomy. *Vide* Anatomy of domestic animals, 962
- Morbilli, 412
- Morbus gallicus 475. Niger, 526
- Morphia, 891
- Mortality, Sickness, &c. 959. Bills of, *ib.*
- Mortification, gangrene, sphacelus—Hospital gangrene, 432
- Motility, elasticity, &c. 306
- Mouth and its parts, affections of the—Aphthæ, 498
- Moxa, 908, 909
- Mucous membranes, 269. Inflammation of, in children, 727
- Mucus and pus, 268, 1070
- Muriate of Baryta, 903
- Musci, 1047
- Muscles—Nomenclature, 160. Dissection, 161. Description in general, 162. Particular, *ib.* Varieties, 163
- Muscles and tendons, diseases and injuries of the, 637
- Muscular motion, the intimate structure of muscle, &c. 163
- Muscular system, comparative anatomy, 277

- Museums, and anatomical preparations, catalogues of, 263. Principally of objects of natural history, 985  
 Music, influence of, 467. And poetry as remedial agents, 858  
 Mydriasis, 624  
 Myographia, 161  
 Myology, 161 et seq.  
 Myopia, 608  
 Myotomia, 161  
 Mysteries, miracles, prodigies, paradoxes, etc. etc. 1085

## N

- Nails, diseases of the, 722  
 Nares, nostrils, 207  
 Nasal sinuses, diseases of the, 633  
 Natural and medical science in the most recent times, history of the progress of, 35  
 Natural or mechanical philosophy, 1081  
 Natural history, particularly zoology, 965  
 Natural history, study of, 965. Philosophy of, ib. Bibliothecæ of, 966. Periodical works on, ib. Miscellaneous essays, observations, works, &c. on, 968. Treatises on, 987  
 Nausea and vomiting, 492  
 Necrosis, 641  
 Necrosis and caries, 639  
 Negroes, diseases of, 364  
 Nephralgia, 684  
 Nephritis, 683  
 Nerve, spinal accessory, first spinal and phrenic nerves, 199. Sympathetic affections of, 600  
 Nerves, general considerations on the anatomy of, 193. Descriptive anatomy, 194. Functions, 195. Intimate structure, 196. Fluid of, ib. Experiments on, and reproduction, ib. Cerebral, 197. First pair of, ib. Second pair, and chiasma, ib. Fifth pair and its branches, ib. Chorda tympani, 198. Ninth pair, 198. Of the head, 200. Dura mater, ib. Of the face, ib. Of the arm, ib. Of the abdominal muscles and groin, ib. Of the loins, pelvis, and lower extremity, ib. Affections of the, particularly local affections, 600  
 Nervous system, 188. History of discoveries in, 188. Collected treatises on the anatomy of the, ib. And organs of sense in animals, 274  
 Nervous system, diseases of, in general, 565

- Nervous diseases, 582  
 Neurographia, neurologia, 193, 194  
 Newts, anatomy of, 282  
 Nicotiana tabacum, 886  
 Night, sleep and watching, as they affect man, 462  
 Nipples, artificial, 760  
 Nitrate of potash, 903  
 Nitric and muriatic acid, 900  
 Nose, 207. Diseases of the, in general, 633. Hemorrhage from the, 635. Restoration of the, *ib.* Falling in of the, 636  
 Noma, cancrum oris, cancer aquaticus, 433  
 Nosology, methodical, in general and in particular, 855  
 Nostalgia and propensity to suicide, 585  
 Nostrils, 207. Diseases of, 633. Parasites exuded from the, 635  
 Nutrition and vis conservationis, 306  
 Nux vomica, 889  
 Nyctalopia, 609  
 Nymphæ, 244. Affections of the, 735  
 Nymphomania, 734

## O

- Observations, essays, tracts, &c. by individual authors, the subjects not specified, 118  
 Obstruction, constipation, 513  
 Odours, 464  
 Œdema, 442, 444  
 Œsophagotomy and removal of foreign bodies from the Œsophagus, 502.  
 Œsophagus, affections of the, 501  
 Œstrus, 723  
 Oils, fat, chemistry of, 1070  
 Olea Europea, 890  
 Oleum cajeputi, 889  
 Oleum crotonis tiglii, 884  
 Oleum ricini, 884  
 Omentum, 229. Diseases of the, 547  
 Onychia, 722  
 Ophthalmia, 609. Syphilitica, 486. Epidemic, Egyptian, or purulent, 610. Venereal, 612  
 Ophthalmology, history of, 601. Collected treatises and periodical publications on, 602  
 Ophthalmography, 208



- Ophthalmoxysis, 616
- Opium, 890
- Opossum, anatomy of the, 278
- Optics, 1083
- Orations, addresses, &c., biographical, historical, and didactic, 46
- Orations, Harvæian, 46. Hunterian, 47. Inaugural and introductory lectures, addresses, &c., ib.
- Organic remains, fossils, 1055
- Organization, medical, 17. Origin and elements of organized bodies, 265
- Ornithorrhynchus, anatomy of, 279
- Orthopœdia, 656
- Os hyoides, fracture of, 643
- Osphresology, 208
- Ossa wormiana, 155
- Ossa innomminata, separation of, 154
- Ossific tendency, 648
- Osteogeny, 156
- Osteology, 151. Comparative, in general and in particular, 275
  - Of particular animals, 276
- Osteomalaxy, 649
- Osteosarcoma, osteosteatoma, fungous tumours of bones, 650
- Ostitis, 639
- Ostrich, osteology, 280
- Ourang-outang, anatomy of the, 278
- Ovaria, diseases in general and in particular, 728
- Ovary, 245
- Ovum, and partly on development, 251. Membranes of the, 254.
- Oxygen and factitious airs, 900
- Ozæna maxillaris, 634

## P

- Pain and painful diseases, 669
- Palate, cleft, 494. Artificial, 495
- Palpitation, 551
- Panaritium, 723
- Pancreas, 228. Diseases of the, 546
- Panygeres medicæ, 49
- Paracentesis abdominis, 548
- Paracentesis oculi, 624
- Paracentesis sterni, 681
- Paracentesis thoracis, 681

- Paradoxa medica, 855  
 Paralysis and apoplexy, 578, 580  
 Paralysis of the lower limbs, 640. Of the muscles of inspiration, 677  
 Paraphrenitis, 575  
 Paraplegia. *Vide* Paralysis  
 Pareira brava, 890  
 Paris and Montpellier—Medical Schools and Universities of, 21  
 Paris, statistics of, 959  
 Paronychia, 722  
 Parotid, ulceration of, 351  
 Parts, similar, the two halves of the body, &c., 259  
 Parturition, 256  
 Parulis, 497  
 Passions and emotions, 204, effects of the, 466  
 Patella, 165. Fracture of, 647  
 Pathology, general and special,—theory and practice of medicine, 323  
 Patients, duties of, 11  
 Paupers, 949  
 Pecten of the bird's eye, 281  
 Pellagra, 719  
 Pelvis, 153, 155. Fractures of, 644  
 Pemphigus, 713  
 Penis, its diseases, 726. Amputation and circumcision of the, *ib.*  
 Penitentiaries, 956  
 People of fashion, diseases of, 358  
 Percussion in its application to affections of the heart, 548, of the lungs, 668  
 Perfecting man and animals, means of.—Education, breeding, &c. 311  
 Pericarditis, 552  
 Pericardium, effusion of blood into the, 553  
 Pericranium, diseases of the, 599  
 Periodical publications, 59  
 Periosteum, 551  
 Peripneumonia, 671  
 Peristaltic motion, 226  
 Peritoneum, Diseases of the, 229. In general, and particularly of Peritonitis, 547. Effusion into the—Ascites, 548  
 Peritonitis, 547  
 Pernio (Chilblain.) 713  
 Perspiration, insensible and sensible, 237. Impeded, 709  
 Pertussis, 644, 664  
 Pervigilium, 567  
 Pestis, Plague,—its contagious or non-contagious nature, 408

- Petechiæ, 448  
 Phagedena gangrenosa, 433  
 Pharmaceutical Journals, 924  
 Pharmacologia seu materia medica, 870  
 Pharmacopœia, 928. London, 930. Edinburgh, 931  
 Pharmacopœias of different countries, 932. Of different Hospitals, ib.  
 Pharmacy, study, use, and history of, 923. Laws, tariff, &c. relating to, 924. Treatises on, generally, 925  
 Pharynx, muscles of, 221  
 Philosophers and practitioners of medicine, reconciliation of, 12  
 Philosophy, intellectual and moral, 203. Chemical, 1062  
 Phlebolithi, vein stones, 561  
 Phlegmasia dolens, 755  
 Phlogistic theory, 1063  
 Phoca, anatomy of, 279  
 Phosphorus, 893  
 Phrenitis, 575  
 Phthisis laryngea, 668  
 Phthisis pulmonalis, 672  
 Phymosis, 726  
 Physic. *Vide* Medicine, without Physician, 11  
 Physic and philosophy, reconciled, 12  
 Physic, state and condition of, 12  
 Physical agents, and acts and states, bodily and mental, influencing the health or inducing disease, 310, 461  
 Physician, his duties, &c., 8. Nobility of the, 12  
 Physicians, state and condition of, 12. Ancient and modern, their agreement, 12. College of, in London, 18. And Surgeons, Faculty of, of Glasgow, 19  
 Physiognomy and expression, 165  
 Physiology, 289. History of, ib. Methods of teaching and studying, ib. Introductions. General views of, 290. In its bearings and applications, ib. Periodicals especially devoted to, 291. Miscellaneous observations on particular subjects of, essays, fragments, &c., 291. Physiological experiments, 293. Older and systematic treatises on, ib. Comparative, 273  
 Pia mater, separation of, 575  
 Pica seu malacia, 491  
 Pineal gland, concretions of the, 576  
 Piper, et piper cubebs, 887  
 Pituita, 337  
 Plantæ cryptogamicæ, 1045  
 Plantæ officinales, floræ medicæ, botania medica, 867  
 Placenta, 255. Management of, in labour, 749  
 Plague, 408

- Plants. *Vide* Vegetables and Botany  
 Plants, particular genera of, select, &c, 1028. Descriptions of particular, individually, 1032  
 Plants of particular countries, 1034. History of, descriptive and systematic botany, 1042  
 Plaster of Paris, use of, in treating fractures, 646  
 Plethora and anemia, 562  
 Pleura, diseases of the, in general, 677  
 Pleurisy, 677  
 Plica, 720  
 Pneumonia and peripneumonia, 671  
 Poisonous articles of food, 471  
 Poisonous plants, and vegetable poisons, 470  
 Poisons—Toxicology, 468. Experiments with, 469. Antidotes to, ib. Animal, 471. Morbid, 472. Rabies or hydrophobia, ib. Syphilis, lues venerea, venereal disease—475. Gonorrhœa, 483  
 Chancre and Gonorrhœa, identity or difference of the poison, of, 485. Venereal affection, particular forms of, ib. Pseudo-Syphilis, 490. Pustula maligna, ib. Glanders, ib.  
 Police, medical, in general, 933. Of the military service in particular, 946  
 Pollutio nocturna et diurna, 727  
 Polypi, 436. Cordis, 563. Zoophyta, &c., 1017  
 Polypus nasi, 634. Uteri, 731  
 Polysarcia, 338  
 Poor, the, 949  
 Population, 958  
 Porpess, anatomy of, 278  
 Porriigo, tinea, (impetigo, eczema, favus, trichosis) 715  
 Potash, Soda, Soap, Tartar, 902  
 Potato, 773  
 Pox, 475  
 Practice and experience, 5  
 Practitioner, his office, duties, etc., 8. State of, in ancient and modern times, 11  
 Pregnancies, criteria of previous, 746  
 Pregnancy, duration of, 257. Signs of, 742. Uncertainty of signs of, ib. History of, its diseases, accidents, &c., 743. Sickness that accompanies, ib. Convulsions in, ib. Question as to the duration of, 946  
 Pregnant women, responsibility of, 743  
 Prepuce and scrotum, affections of, 726  
 Prescribing, art and mode of, 926  
 Pressure of the atmosphere, influence of, 310, 401  
 Priestley, 45

- Primæ viæ—stomach and intestines, diseases of the, 503  
 Printing, history of, 55  
 Prisons and prisoners, diseases of, 364  
 Prisons, penitentiaries, prison discipline, labour, &c., 956, 957  
 Problemata et theoremata medica, 854  
 Prognosis, in general and in particular, 333  
 Programmata medica, 49  
 Prolapsus ani, 529  
 Prosopalgia, 570  
 Prostate, its diseases in general, 726  
 Prostitution, sewers, water, &c., 942  
 Proteus, anatomy of the, 283  
 Psellismus, 636, 682  
 Pseudarthrosis, 653  
 Pseudo-organic formations, in general, 437  
 Psoæ and iliaci interni, suppuration of, 637  
 Psoriasis, lepra, 716  
 Pteropoda, 1015  
 Ptosis, 628  
 Puerperal fever, 755  
 Puerperal medicine, 736  
 Pulmonary exhalation, 233  
 Pulsatilla, 887  
 Pulse as a means of knowing, distinguishing, and judging of diseases, 332  
 Pupil, contraction and closure of, 622. Artificial, operation for, 623  
     Dilatation of the, 624  
 Purgatives, 904  
 Purpura, 448  
 Pus, 429  
 Pus and mucus, chemistry of, 1070  
 Pustula maligna, 716  
 Pylorus, scirrhus of, 507  
 Pyrotechnia chirurgialis, 908  
 Pyuria, 686

## Q

- Quackery and quacks, 6  
 Quæstiones medicæ, 854  
 Quarantine regulations, 943  
 Quassia, 887  
 Quinine, 884



## R

- Rachitis—Rickets, 452  
 Raffles, life of, 45  
 Radcliffe, life of, 42  
 Radesyge, 721  
 Radiata, 288, 1016  
 Ramollissement of the brain, 575  
 Ranæ, 1003  
 Ranula, 499  
 Ranunculaceæ, 887  
 Rasori, Tommasini, their systems ; Contrastimulism, 820  
 Rau, life of, 41  
 Ray, life of, 42  
 Reagents or tests, 1073  
 Recruiting, enlisting, and discharging soldiers, 947  
 Reform, medical, 16  
 Regeneration and reproduction, 307. Of soft parts, 431  
 Regimen, 768  
 Repertoriums, classed catalogues, &c., 52  
 Reproduction ; regeneration, 307  
 Reptiles, amphibia, 1002  
 Resolvents, 858  
 Respiration, parts and functions subordinate to, the trachea, bronchi, larynx, and voice, 233  
 Respiratory system, 230  
 Responsibility, 944  
 Retina. *Vide* Eye  
 Retention of urine, 691  
 Revulsion and revulsive means, 906  
 Rhagades, 722  
 Rhatany root, 888  
 Rheum, 887  
 Rheumatism, 455, 460  
 Rhinoplastic, 635  
 Rhus toxicodendron, 888  
 Richter, memoria, 43  
 Rickets, 452  
 Rodentia, 996  
 Rosacea, 716  
 Roux (A.) life of, 42  
 Rubeolæ, morbilli, 412  
 Rubia tinctorum, 888  
 Rudbeck, life of, 41  
 Rumination, 223, 493  
 Rupture curers, their practices, 539

Rupture. *Vide* Hernia, 533  
 Russell, life of, 42  
 Rush, eulogium on, 43. Recollections of, *ib.*  
 Russia, St. Petersburg, climate, &c. of, 378  
 Ruysch, life of, 42

## S

Sabatier, eulogium de, 43  
 Sailors, food of, 773  
 Sal ammoniac, 903  
 Salamandra, 1003  
 Salivary system, diseases of the, in general, 499  
 Salivary fistulæ, 500  
 Salivary glands and saliva.—Insalivation, 220  
 Salts, &c. &c., in a chemical point of view, 1071  
 Sanguisuction, by leeches and cupping, 914  
 Sarcocoele, fungus testis, &c., 724  
 Sarcoma, 435  
 Scabies, 713  
 Scalp, bloody tumour of the, in new-born infants, 594  
 Scarification of the occiput, 599  
 Scarlatina, 411  
 Sciatica, 570  
 Science, cultivation of, 23, Regeneration of, 23. Art and literature, history of, 33  
 Sciences in general, cultivation of the, 23. Natural and medical history of, in recent times, 35. Inductive, history of, 37  
 Scirrhus and cancer, 438  
 Scirrhus and cancer uteri, 732  
 Scorbutus, 448  
 Scrofula, 449. Treatment of, 452  
 Scurvy, 448  
 Seal, anatomy of the, 279  
 Seamen, diseases of, 362. General and particular diseases of, 363  
 Sea-sickness, 492  
 Secale cornutum, 888  
 Secretion, and the secretions and excretions, 239  
 Section of symphysis pubis, 752  
 Semeiology, 328. Of the eye, 602. Of the urine, 685  
 Semen, 243  
 Senega root, 888  
 Sense, affections of the organs of, 601  
 Senses, education of the, 23. The special, 207

- Sensibility and irritability, Hallerian, 206  
 Sensorium, the senses, sensation, 205  
 Septum cordis pervium, 531  
 Sermons, 49  
 Serpentes, 1004  
 Serpents, anatomy of, 282  
 Setons, 908, 910  
 Sewers, 942  
 Sex, 261  
 Sexual instinct, 242  
 Sexual appetite, abuse of the, 467  
 Sexual system of the male, diseases of the, 723. Of the female, diseases of the, 728  
 Shaking palsy, 581  
 Shampooing, 905  
 Shingles, 714  
 Shoeing, 964  
 Sibbens, 721  
 Sick, examination of the, 330  
 Sickness and mortality, 959  
 Siesta, mid-day sleep, 778  
 Sight, preservation of the, 608. Implications of, double vision, half vision, apparitions, day and night vision, &c., 608  
 Silver, 899  
 Singultus, 572  
 Sinuses, frontal, 208. Their diseases, 498  
 Sinuses and veins of the brain, diseases of, 594  
 Skeleton at different ages, 153. Preparation of the, 158.  
 Skin, structure and functions of the, 236. Colour of the, 237. Pores of the, 238. Diseases of the, in general and mostly systematic, 709. Plates of diseases of the, 711. Virtues of mercury in diseases of the, ib.  
 Skull, fracture of the, 643  
 Sleep, dreams, 309  
 Sleep-walking, 567, 568  
 Sleep and watching, influence of, 462  
 Small-pox, 413. Inoculation of, 417. During pregnancy, 419. Mortality of the natural and inoculated, 420. Modified, varicoid, varicella, 420  
 Smelling, affections of the organ of, 633  
 Sneezing, cough, yawning, 234, 663  
 Soap, medical use of, 902  
 Society, Hunterian, 11  
 Soda, 902  
 Soemmerring, 45  
 Soldiers, diseases of, 359. General and particular diseases of, 360. Recruiting, enlisting, &c. 947

- Sol-lunar influence, 463  
 Somnambulatio, 567, 568  
 Sopor, lethargy, 568  
 Soul, the, 205  
 Spain, climate, &c. of, 379  
 Spasmodic and convulsive diseases, 571  
 Specific effects of medicines, 878  
 Speech, 233, 234. Affections of the, 636, 682  
 Spermatozoa, 243  
 Sphacelus, 432  
 Spina bifida, 639  
 Spina ventosa, 640  
 Spinal cord, affections of the, 599  
 Spinal cord and its nerves, 198  
 Spine, deformities of the, 656  
 Spirituous liquors, abuse of, 466  
 Splanchnology, 226  
 Spleen, 229. Diseases of the, 546  
 Spongia, 890  
 Stahl's medical doctrine, 818  
 Stammering, 636, 682  
 Staphyloma, 615  
 Staphyloraphe, 494  
 Statistics, medical, in reference to salubrity, mortality, &c. 382, 958  
 Stays, 465  
 Steatoma, sarcomata, 435  
 Stephens's medicine, 699  
 Sterility, 735  
 Sternum, fracture of the, 644  
 Sternutation, 234, 663  
 Sthenia and asthenia, languor and debility, 339  
 Stomach and intestines, anatomy of the, 223  
 Stomach, connections of the, 223  
 Stomach and bowels, diseases of the, 503  
 Stomach, diseases of the, in general and in particular, 504. Derangement of the, 505. Wounds and fistula of the, and gastro-tomy, 506. Displacement of the, 507. Organic diseases of the, and other viscera, *ib.* Scirrhus of the, and of the cardia and pylorus, *ib.* Abscess and perforation of the, 508  
 Stone, 455. Remedies for, 698. Treatment of, by injection, 700. By the knife, *ib.* Without the knife, *ib.* Suction, *ib.* High operation, 704. The bilateral method, 705. The recto-vesical operation, *ib.* Individual particular methods of operating, 706. Instruments used in cutting for, *ib.*  
 Stone and gravel, 694. *Vide* Calculus

- Strabismus, 608  
 Stramonium, 888  
 Stranguria, 691  
 Structural or general anatomy, 265  
 Struma, scrofula, king's-evil, 449  
 Struma thyroidea—Bronchocele, 451  
 Strychnine, 889  
 Student, guides to the, Schemes of study, &c.—Encyclopædia and methodology, 14, 24  
 Stupor, 568  
 Styptics, 905  
 Succedanea medica, 878  
 Succinum, 889  
 Suffusio oculi, 617  
 Suicide, propensity to, 585  
 Sulphur, 899  
 Sulphuric acid, 470, 900  
 Sun and moon, influence of, 463  
 Superfætation, 745  
 Suppuration, pus, abscess, ulceration, granulation, and cicatrization, 429  
 Suppuration of lung, vomica pulmonum, 671  
 Suppuration of the brain, 575  
 Supra-renal body, 236  
 Surgeons, Royal College of, in London, 19  
 Surgery, separation of, from medicine, 10. The doctrines and science of, 779. History of, in general, *ib.* State of, at different times, *ib.* Present state of, *ib.* Recent progress of, 780. English, French, and German, *ib.* Practical, 781. Bibliothecæ et disputationes chirurgicæ, 782. Older treatises on, or particular surgical subjects, 783. Modern treatises on, 785. Operations of, in particular, 790. Plates of operations of, 793. Clinical cases, observations, &c., 793. Alphabetical works, dictionaries of, 803. Periodical works, journals devoted to, *ib.*  
 Surgical anatomy, in general, 257. Particular parts and systems, 258. Of the head and neck, *ib.* Of the arteries, *ib.* Of domestic animals, 961. Observations, cases, memoirs, essays, works, &c., 795. Instruments, 808  
 Surinam, climate and diseases of, 373  
 Suspended animation, or asphyxia and its remedies, 760  
 Sweating sickness, 370  
 Sydenham's system of medicine, 818  
 Sympathy and consent of parts, 217, 335, 825  
 Syncope, 550  
 Synecia, 622  
 Synizesis, 622  
 Synovia, affections of the, 653



## T

- Tabes dorsalis, 600  
Tænia, 533  
Tænia hydatigena, 723  
Talipes, 658  
Taraxacum, 889  
Tartar, 902  
Tar water, 892  
Taste and smell, and their affections, 636  
Tastes and odours as they affect man, 464  
Taylor, life of, 43  
Tea, coffee, and chocolate, 775  
Teeth, anatomy of the, 219. Diseases of the, 495. And gums, 497  
Temperament, 308  
Tendons, affections and injuries of the, 637, 658  
Tenesmus, 531  
Tenotomia, 658  
Terebratulæ, 288  
Teredo, tubuli marini, 1015  
Testes, descent of the testes, semen, spermatozoa, 243  
Testis, its diseases in general, 723. Imperfect descent of the, 724  
Tests or reagents, 1073  
Testudinata, 1004  
Tetanus, 574  
Tetters, Dartres Fr., 715  
Thanatologia, 312  
Therapeutics, general and special, 857. Empirical, 261  
Thermopoesis—animal heat, 307  
Theses medicæ, 853  
Thigh, dislocations of the, 655  
Thigh-bone, fracture of neck of, 645. Fracture of, 646  
Thirst and hunger, 491, 492  
Thymus and thyroid body, 241  
Thyroid body, diseases of the, 681  
Thunberg and Dahlman, 45  
Tibia and fibula, fracture of the, 646  
Tic douloureux, 570  
Tobacco, 778, 886  
Tongue, 216, 495. Its affections, 636  
Tonics, 903  
Tonsils, 221  
Toothache, 497

- Tortoises, anatomy of, 282  
 Touch and its organ, 217  
 Toxicology, 468  
 Trachea, 233. Of birds, 280. And larynx, affections of, 665  
 Tracheotomy and bronchotomy, 667  
 Transactions of academies, learned societies, &c. 59  
 Transfusion and infusion, 915  
 Travels and voyages, 972  
 Tremor and vertigo, 569  
 Trepan, 598  
 Trichiasis, ectropium, and entropium, 628  
 Trichoma, 721  
 Trichosis, 715  
 Trismus, 574. Recens natorum, 352  
 Trusses, bandages for hernia, 541  
 Tubercle, 322, 440  
 Tumours, in general, 433. Of particular kinds, 434. Abdominal, 504.  
 Turgor vitalis, 305  
 Turpentine, tar water, creosote, 892  
 Tussis convulsiva, 664  
 Tympanites, 514

## U

- Ulcer, 429  
 Umbilical cord, 255. Management of, in labour, 750  
 United States of America, &c., climate, &c: of, 381  
 Universities, 958. Scotch, 26  
 Urachus, 236, 255. Pervious, 319  
 Uranoraphe, 494  
 Ureters, and bladder, urachus, 236  
 Urethra and bladder, diseases of, 686  
 Urethra, 244. And particularly of stricture of the, 689  
 Urinary apparatus in general, affections of the, 682  
 Urinary fistulæ, 693  
 Urine, 685. Secretion of, 235. Blue, 686: Cretaceous, 686.  
 Retention of, 691. Incontinence of, 693. Analysis of, and mineral waters, 1073  
 Uropoetic system, 235. Diseases of the, 682. Diseases of the ex-cernent portion of the, the bladder and urethra, 686  
 Urticaria, 713  
 Uterine hemorrhage, 754. Transfusion in, 754  
 Uterus, absent, double, &c., 318

- Uterus, diseases in general, and means of investigating them, 729.  
 Displacement of the, prolapsus, retroversio, inversio, &c., 730.  
 Ulcers of the, 731. Concretions and tumours of the, ib. Gravid,  
 wounds of the, 757. Rupture of the, and laceration of vagina,  
 753.  
 Uterus and ovary, 245  
 Uvula, 499

## V

- Vaccination, 421  
 Vagina, laceration of, 753  
 Valentin, notice of, 45  
 Valeriana officinalis, 889  
 Valves, 269  
 Valves of heart, ossification of, 554  
 Van Helmont's medical system, 818  
 Vapours, hysteria, hypochondriasis, &c., 582  
 Varicella, 420  
 Varicocele, 724  
 Variolæ vaccinæ, 413, 421  
 Varioloid, 420  
 Varix of veins, 561  
 Vegetable diet, and vegetables used as food, 773  
 Vegetable materia medica, 881  
 Vegetable poisons, 470  
 Vegetables, their products, 881. Anatomy and physiology of, 1023  
 Veins, their valves, inosculation, communications with lymphatics,  
 &c., 181. Diseases of, 560. Malformations, ib. Inflammation,  
 ib. Affections of the, and sinuses of the head and brain, 594  
 Vena portæ, 544  
 Venereal disease, 475  
 Venereal diseases of the eye, 486  
 Veratrine, 889  
 Vermes, 1015  
 Verrucæ, 722  
 Vertebrae of neck, dislocation of the, 654  
 Vertigo and tremor, 569  
 Vesiculæ seminales, 243  
 Vessels, abnormal origin and course of, 317  
 Veterinary medicine, history of, 961. General and systematic  
 treatises on, 962. Treatises on particular subjects and diseases  
 in, 963  
 Vienna, medical school of, 22

- Virgin, diseases of the, 357
- Virginity, 244
- Viscera, and particularly the viscera of the abdomen held subordinate to digestion, 226. Of pelvis, 227. Transposition of, 317. Of abdomen, diseases of, 503
- Vision, and its organ, 208. Various implications of the, 608
- Vitiligo, 717
- Vitreous humour, diseases of the, 624
- Voice, 233
- Volvulus, 511
- Vomica, 671
- Vomiting, 221, 492
- Voyages and travels, 972

## W

- Warts, 722
- Watching and sleep, influence of, 462
- Water, common, 922
- Water, supply of, 942
- Waters, mineral, 916
- Weather, influence of, 461
- West Indies, climate, &c. of, 373
- Whale, anatomy of the, 279
- Wichmann, 43
- Willis's system of medicine, 818
- Wine, Beer, &c., 776
- Women, Diseases of, pregnant and puerperal (not including puerperal fever,) 356
- World, system of the, Astronomy, 1082
- Worms, intestinal, 531. Passed from the nostrils, 635
- Wood, different kinds of, 1028
- Wounds and fractures, in general, 642
- Wounds, injuries and manual operations, 779. In general, 804. Gun-shot, 805. Treatment of, especially, 807
- Wright, memoir of, 45
- Wryneck, 637

## Y

- Yawning, 663
- Yaws, 721
- Yellow-fever, 401

## Z

Zinc, 899, 903

Zoology, study of, &c., 965. Miscellaneous essays, observations, &c. on, 968. Philosophy of, 990. The arrangement and classification of animals, *ib.* Systematic, *ib.* Atlases and figures of animals, 991

Zoonomia, 304

Zoophyta, 1017

Zootomy, 271, 273

Zoster (Herpes Zoster,) 714

THE END.









